GENERAL DESCRIPTION

The XRT94L33 is a highly integrated SONET/SDH terminator designed for E3/DS3/STS-1 mapping/de-mapping functions from either the STS-3 or STM-1 data stream. The XRT94L33 interfaces directly to the optical transceiver

The XRT94L33 processes the section, line and path overhead in the SONET/SDH data stream and also performs ATM and PPP PHY-layer processing. The processing of path overhead bytes within the STS-1s or TUG-3s includes 64 bytes for storing the J1 bytes. Path overhead bytes can be accessed through the microprocessor interface or via serial interface.

The XRT94L33 uses the internal E3/DS3 De-Synchronizer circuit with an internal pointer leak algorithm for clock smoothing as well as to remove the jitter due to mapping and pointer movements. These De-Synchronizer circuits do not need any external clock reference for its operation.

The SONET/SDH transmit blocks allow flexible insertion of TOH and POH bytes through both Hardware and Software. Individual POH bytes for the transmitted SONET/SDH signal are mapped either from the XRT94L33 memory map or from external interface. A1, A2 framing pattern, C1 byte and H1, H2 pointer byte are generated.

The SONET/SDH receive blocks receive SONET STS-3 signal or SDH STM-1 signal and perform the necessary transport and path overhead processing.

The XRT94L33 provides a line side APS (Automatic Protection Switching) interface by offering redundant receive serial interface to be switched at the frame boundary.

The XRT94L33 provides 3 Mappers for performing STS-1/VC-3 to STS-1/DS3/E3 mapping function, one for each STS-1/DS3/E3 framers.

A PRBS test pattern generation and detection is implemented to measure the bit-error performance.

A general-purpose microprocessor interface is included for control, configuration and monitoring.

APPLICATIONS

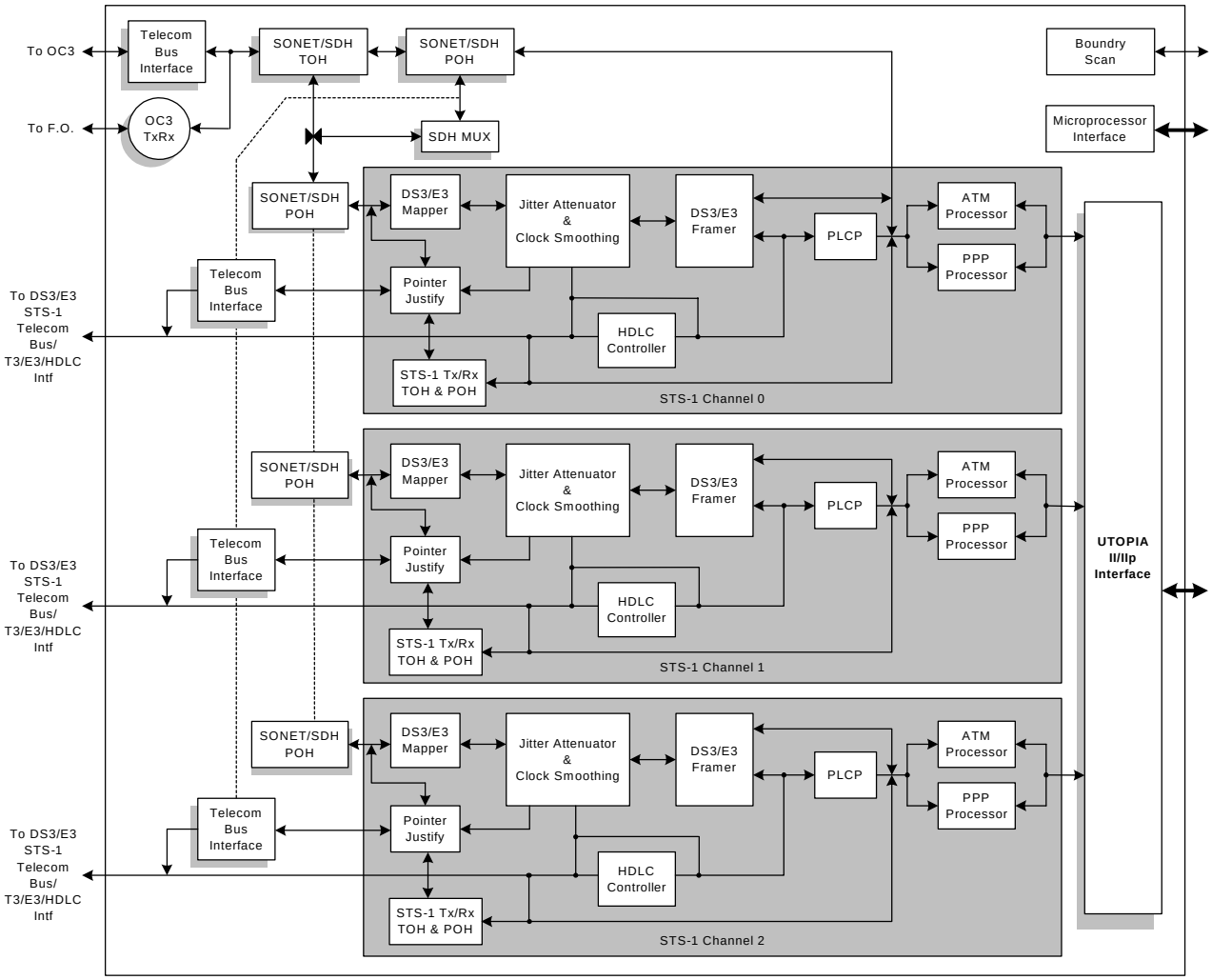
- Network switches
- Add/Drop Multiplexer
- W-DCS Digital Cross Connect Systems

FEATURES

- Provides DS3/ E3 mapping/de-mapping for up to 3 tributaries through SONET STS-1 or SDH AU-3 and/or TUG-3/AU-4 containers
- Generates and terminates SONET/SDH section, line and path layers
- Integrated SERDES with Clock Recovery Circuit
- Provides SONET frame scrambling and descrambling
- Integrated Clock Synthesizer that generates 155 MHz and 77.76 MHz clock from an external 12.96/19.44/77.76 MHz reference clock
- Integrated 3 E3/DS3/STS-1 De-Synchronizer circuit that de-jitter gapped clock to meet 0.05UIpp jitter requirements
- Access to Line or Section DCC
- Level 2 Performance Monitoring for E3 and DS3
- Supports mixing of STS-1E and DS3 or E3 and DS3 tributaries
- UTOPIA Level 2 interface for ATM or level 2P for Packets
- E3 and DS3 framers for both Transmit and Receive directions
- Complete Transport/Section Overhead Processing and generation per Telcordia and ITU standards
- Single PHY and Multi-PHY operations supported
- Full line APS support for redundancy applications
- Loopback support for both SONET/SDH as well as E3/DS3/STS-1
- Boundary scan capability with JTAG IEEE 1149
- 8-bit microprocessor interface
- 3.3 V ± 5% Power Supply; 5 V input signal tolerance
- -40°C to +85°C Operating Temperature Range

Available in a 504 Ball TBGA package

Block Diagram of the XRT94L33



ORDERING INFORMATION

PART NUMBER	PACKAGE TYPE	OPERATING TEMPERATURE RANGE
XRT94L33IB	27 x 27 504 Lead TBGA	-40°C to +85°C

1.0 XRT94L33 REGISTERS FOR SONET ATM/PPP APPLICATIONS

1.1 THE OVERALL REGISTER MAP WITHIN THE XRT94L33

The XRT94L33 employs a direct Addressing Scheme. The Address Locations for each of the "Register Groups" (or Register pages) is presented in the Table below.

Table 1: The Address Register Map for the XRT94L33

ADDRESS LOCATION	REGISTER NAME	DEFAULT VALUE
	OPERATION CONTROL BLOCK REGISTERS	
0x0000 – 0x00FF	Reserved	
0x0100	Operation Control Register – Byte 3	0x00
0x0101	Operation Control Register – Byte 2	0x00

0x0102	Reserved	0x00
0x0103	Operation Control Register – Byte 0	0x00
0x0104	Operation Status Register – Byte 3 (Device ID)	0xE3
0x0105	Operation Status Register – Byte 2 (Revision ID)	0x01
0x0106 – 0x010A	Reserved	0x00
0x010B	Operation Interrupt Status Register – Byte 0	0x00
0x010C – 0x010E	Reserved	0x00
0x010F	Operation Interrupt Enable Register – Byte 0	0x00
0x0110 – 0x0111	Reserved	0x00
0x0112	Operation Block Interrupt Status Register – Byte 1	0x00
0x0113	Operation Block Interrupt Status Register – Byte 0	0x00
0x0114 – 0x0115	Reserved	0x00
0x0116	Operation Block Interrupt Enable Register – Byte 1	0x00
0x0117	Operation Block Interrupt Enable Register – Byte 0	0x00
0x0118 – 0x0119	Reserved	0x00
0x011A	Reserved	0x00
0x011B	Mode Control Register – Byte 0	0x00
0x011C – 0x011E	Reserved	0x00
0x011F	Loop-back Control Register – Byte 0	0x00
0x0120	Channel Interrupt Indicator – Receive SONET POH Processor Block	0x00
0x0121	Reserved	0x00
0x0122	Channel Interrupt Indicator – DS3/E3 framer Block	0x00
0x0123	Channel Interrupt Indicator – Receive STS-1 POH Processor Block	0x00
0x0124	Channel Interrupt Indicator – Receive STS-1 TOH Processor Block	0x00
0x0125	Reserved	0x00
0x0126	Channel Interrupt Indicator – STS-1/DS3/E3 Mapper Block	0x00
0x0127	Reserved	0x00
0x0128	Reserved	0x00
0x0129	Reserved	0x00
0x012A – 0x012F	Reserved	0x00
0x0130	Reserved	0x11
0x0131	Reserved	0x00
0x0132	Interface Control Register – Byte 1	0x00

0x0133	Interface Control Register – Byte 0	0x00
0x0134	STS-3/STM-1 Telecom Bus Control Register – Byte 3	0x00
0x0135	STS-3/STM-1 Telecom Bus Control Register – Byte 2	0x00
0x0136	Reserved	0x00
0x0137	STS-3/STM-1 Telecom Bus Control Register – Byte 0	0x00
0x0138	Reserved	0x00
0x0139	Interface Control Register – Byte 2 – STS-3 Telecom Bus 2	0x00
0x013A	Interface Control Register – Byte 1 – STS-3 Telecom Bus 1	0x00
0x013B	Interface Control Register – Byte 0 – STS-3 Telecom Bus 0	0x00
0x013C	Interface Control Register – STS-1 Telecom Bus Interrupt Register	0x00
0x013D	Interface Control Register – STS-1 Telecom Bus Interrupt Status Register	0x00
0x013E	Interface Control Register – STS-1 Telecom Bus Interrupt Register # 2	0x00
0x013F	Interface Control Register – STS-1 Telecom Bus Interrupt Enable Register	0x00
0x0140 – 0x0146	Reserved	0x00
0x0147	Operation General Purpose Input/Output Register	0x00
0x0148 – 0x0149	Reserved	0x00
0x014A	Reserved	0x00
0x014B	Operation General Purpose Input/Output Direction Register – Byte 0	0x00
0x014C –0x014E	Reserved	0x00
0x014F	Reserved	0x00
0x0150	Operation Output Control Register – Byte 1	0x00
0x0151 –0x0152	Reserved	0x00
0x0153	Operation Output Control Register – Byte 0	0x00
0x0154	Operation Slow Speed Port Control Register – Byte 1	0x00
0x0155 – 0x0156	Reserved	0x00
0x0157	Operation Slow Speed Port Control Register –Byte 0	0x00
0x0158	Operation – DS3/E3/STS-1 Clock Frequency Out of Range Detection – Direction Register	0x00
0x0159	Reserved	0x00
0x015A	Operation – DS3/E3/STS-1 Clock Frequency – DS3 Out of Range Detection Threshold Register	0x00
0x015B	Operation – DS3/E3/STS-1 Clock Frequency – STS-1/E3 Out of Range Detection Threshold Register	0x00
0x015C	Reserved	0x00
0x015D	Operation – DS3/E3/STS-1 Frequency Out of Range Interrupt Enable Register	0x00

	– Byte 0	
0x015E	Reserved	0x00
0x015F	Operation – DS3/E3/STS-1 Frequency Out of Range Interrupt Status Register – Byte 0	0x00
0x0160 – 0x017F	Reserved	0x00
0x0180	APS Mapping Register	0x00
0x0181	APS Control Register	0x00
0x0182 – 0x0193	Reserved	0x00
0x0194	APS Status Register	0x00
0x0195	Reserved	0x00
0x0196	APS Status Register	0x00
0x0197	APS Status Register	0x00
0x0198	APS Interrupt Register	0x00
0x0199	Reserved	0x00
0x019A	APS Interrupt Register	0x00
0x019B	APS Interrupt Register	0x00
0x019C	APS Interrupt Register	0x00
0x019D	Reserved	0x00
0x019E	APS Interrupt Enable Register	0x00
0x019F	APS Interrupt Enable Register	0x00
0x01A0 – 0x01FF	Reserved	0x00
LINE INTERFACE CONTROL REGISTERS		
0x0302	Receive Line Interface Control Register – Byte 1	0x00
0x0303	Receive Line Interface Control Register – Byte 0	0x00
0x0304 – 0x0306	Reserved	0x00
0x0307	Receive Line Status Register	0x00
0x0308 -0x030A	Reserved	0x00
0x030B	Receive Line Interrupt Register	0x00
0x030C – 0x030E	Reserved	0x00
0x030F	Receive Line Interrupt Enable Register	0x00
0x0310 – 0x0382	Reserved	0x00
0x0383	Transmit Line Interface Control Register	0x00
RECEIVE/TRANSMIT UTOPIA INTERFACE REGISTERS		
0x0384 – 0x0502	Reserved	0x00

0x0503	Receive UTOPIA Control Register – Byte 0	0x8F
0x0504 – 0x0512	Reserved	0x00
0x0513	Receive UTOPIA Port Address	0x00
0x0514 – 0x0516	Reserved	0x00
0x0517	Receive UTOPIA Port Number	0x00
0x0518 – 0x0582	Reserved	0x00
0x0583	Transmit UTOPIA Control Register – Byte 0	0x8F
0x0584 – 0x0592	Reserved	0x00
0x0593	Transmit UTOPIA Port Address	0x00
0x0594 – 0x0596	Reserved	0x00
0x0597	Transmit UTOPIA Port Number	0x00
0x0598 – 0x1102	Reserved	0x00
RECEIVE STS-3 TOH PROCESSOR BLOCK CONTROL REGISTERS		
0x1103	Receive STS-3 Transport Control Register – Byte 0	0x00
0x1104 – 0x1105	Reserved	0x00
0x1106	Receive STS-3 Transport Status Register – Byte 1	0x00
0x1107	Receive STS-3 Transport Status Register – Byte 0	0x02
0x1108	Reserved	0x00
0x1109	Receive STS-3 Transport Interrupt Status Register – Byte 2	0x00
0x110A	Receive STS-3 Transport Interrupt Status Register – Byte 1	0x00
0x110B	Receive STS-3 Transport Interrupt Status Register – Byte 0	0x00
0x110C	Reserved	0x00
0x110D	Receive STS-3 Transport Interrupt Enable Register – Byte 2	0x00
0x110E	Receive STS-3 Transport Interrupt Enable Register – Byte 1	0x00
0x110F	Receive STS-3 Transport Interrupt Enable Register – Byte 0	0x00
0x1110	Receive STS-3 Transport B1 Error Count – Byte 3	0x00
0x1111	Receive STS-3 Transport B1 Error Count – Byte 2	0x00
0x1112	Receive STS-3 Transport B1 Error Count – Byte 1	0x00
0x1113	Receive STS-3 Transport B1 Error Count – Byte 0	0x00
0x1114	Receive STS-3 Transport B2 Error Count – Byte 3	0x00
0x1115	Receive STS-3 Transport B2 Error Count – Byte 2	0x00
0x1116	Receive STS-3 Transport B2 Error Count – Byte 1	0x00
0x1117	Receive STS-3 Transport B2 Error Count – Byte 0	0x00

0x1118	Receive STS-3 Transport REI-L Error Count – Byte 3	0x00
0x1119	Receive STS-3 Transport REI-L Error Count – Byte 2	0x00
0x111A	Receive STS-3 Transport REI-L Error Count – Byte 1	0x00
0x111B	Receive STS-3 Transport REI-L Error Count – Byte 0	0x00
0x111C	Reserved	0x00
0x111D - 0 x111E	Reserved	0x00
0x111F	Receive STS-3 Transport K1 Byte Value	0x00
0x1120 – 0x1122	Reserved	0x00
0x1123	Receive STS-3 Transport K2 Byte Value	0x00
0x1124 – 0x1126	Reserved	0x00
0x1127	Receive STS-3 Transport S1 Byte Value	0x00
0x1128 – 0x112A	Reserved	0x00
0x112B	Receive STS-3 Transport – In-Sync Threshold Value	0x00
0x112C, 0x112D	Reserved	0x00
0x112E	Receive STS-3 Transport – LOS Threshold Value – MSB	0xFF
0x112F	Receive STS-3 Transport – LOS Threshold Value – LSB	0xFF
0x1130	Reserved	0x00
0x1131	Receive STS-3 Transport – SF Set Monitor Interval – Byte 2	0x00
0x1132	Receive STS-3 Transport – SF Set Monitor Interval – Byte 1	0x00
0x1133	Receive STS-3 Transport – SF Set Monitor Interval – Byte 0	0x00
0x1134 – 0x1135	Reserved	0x00
0x1136	Receive STS-3 Transport – SF Set Threshold – Byte 1	0x00
0x1137	Receive STS-3 Transport – SF Set Threshold – Byte 0	0x00
0x1138, 0x1139	Reserved	0x00
0x113A	Receive STS-3 Transport – SF Clear Threshold – Byte 1	0x00
0x113B	Receive STS-3 Transport – SF Clear Threshold – Byte 0	0x00
0x113C	Reserved	0x00
0x113D	Receive STS-3 Transport – SD Set Monitor Interval – Byte 2	0x00
0x113E	Receive STS-3 Transport – SD Set Monitor Interval – Byte 1	0x00
0x113F	Receive STS-3 Transport – SD Set Monitor Interval – Byte 0	0x00
0x1140, 0x1141	Reserved	0x00
0x1142	Receive STS-3 Transport – SD Set Threshold – Byte 1	0x00
0x1143	Receive STS-3 Transport – SD Set Threshold – Byte 0	0x00

0x1144, 0x1145	Reserved	0x00
0x1146	Receive STS-3 Transport – SD Clear Threshold – Byte 1	0x00
0x1147	Receive STS-3 Transport – SD Clear Threshold – Byte 0	0x00
0x1148 – 0x114A	Reserved	0x00
0x114B	Receive STS-3 Transport – Force SEF Condition	0x00
0x114C, 0x114E	Reserved	0x00
0x114F	Receive STS-3 Transport – Receive J0 Trace Buffer Control	0x00
0x1150, 0x1151	Reserved	0x00
0x1152	Receive STS-3 Transport – SD Burst Error Count Tolerance – Byte 1	0x00
0x1153	Receive STS-3 Transport – SD Burst Error Count Tolerance – Byte 0	0x00
0x1154, 0x1155	Reserved	0x00
0x1156	Receive STS-3 Transport – SF Burst Error Count Tolerance – Byte 1	0x00
0x1157	Receive STS-3 Transport – SF Burst Error Count Tolerance – Byte 0	0x00
0x1158	Reserved	0x00
0x1159	Receive STS-3 Transport – Receive SD Clear Monitor Interval – Byte 2	0xFF
0x115A	Receive STS-3 Transport – Receive SD Clear Monitor Interval – Byte 1	0xFF
0x115B	Receive STS-3 Transport – Receive SD Clear Monitor Interval – Byte 0	0xFF
0x115C	Reserved	0x00
0x115D	Receive STS-3 Transport – Receive SF Clear Monitor Interval – Byte 2	0xFF
0x115E	Receive STS-3 Transport – Receive SF Clear Monitor Interval – Byte 1	0xFF
0x115F	Receive STS-3 Transport – Receive SF Clear Monitor – Byte 0	0xFF
0x1160 – 0x1162	Reserved	0x00
0x1163	Receive STS-3 Transport – Auto AIS Control Register	0x00
0x1164 – 0x1166	Reserved	0x00
0x1167	Receive STS-3 Transport – Serial Port Control Register	0x00
0x1168 – 0x116A	Reserved	0x00
0x116B	Receive STS-3 Transport – Auto AIS (in Downstream STS-1s) Control Register	0x000
0x116C – 0x1179	Reserved	0x00
0x117A	Receive STS-3 Transport – TOH Capture Indirect Address	0x00
0x117B	Receive STS-3 Transport – TOH Capture Indirect Address	0x00
0x117C	Receive STS-3 Transport – TOH Capture Indirect Data	0x00
0x117D	Receive STS-3 Transport – TOH Capture Indirect Data	0x00
0x117E	Receive STS-3 Transport – TOH Capture Indirect Data	0x00

0x117F	Receive STS-3 Transport – TOH Capture Indirect Data	0x00
0x1180 – 0x11FF	Reserved	0x00
RECEIVE STS-3/STM-1 TOH PROCESSOR BLOCK – RECEIVE J0 (SECTION) TRACE MESSAGE BUFFER		
0x1300 – 0x133F	Receive STS-3/STM-1 TOH Processor Block – Receive J0 (Section) Trace Message Buffer – Expected and Received	0x00
0x1340 – 0x13FF	Reserved	0x00
TRANSMIT STS-3 TOH PROCESSOR BLOCK CONTROL REGISTERS		
0x1800 – 0x1901	Reserved	0x00
0x1902	Transmit STS-3 Transport – SONET Transmit Control Register – Byte 1	0x00
0x1903	Transmit STS-1 Transport – SONET Transmit Control Register – Byte 0	0x00
0x1904 – 0x1915	Reserved	0x00
0x1916	Reserved	0x00
0x1917	Transmit STS-3 Transport – Transmit A1 Error Mask – Low Register – Byte 0	0x00
0x1918 – 0x191D	Reserved	0x00
0x191E	Reserved	0x00
0x191F	Transmit STS-3 Transport – Transmit A2 Error Mask – Low Register – Byte 0	0x00
0x1920 – 0x1921	Reserved	0x00
0x1923	Transmit STS-3 Transport – B1 Byte Error Mask Register	0x00
0x1924 – 0x1925	Reserved	0x00
0x1926	Reserved	0x00
0x1927	Transmit STS-3 Transport – Transmit B2 Byte Error Mask Register – Byte 0	0x00
0x1928 – 0x192A	Reserved	0x00
0x192B	Transmit STS-3 Transport – Transmit B2 Bit Error Mask Register – Byte 0	0x00
0x192C – 0x192D	Reserved	0x00
0x192E	Transmit STS-3 Transport – K1K2 (APS) Value Register – Byte 1	0x00
0x192F	Transmit STS-3 Transport – K1K2 (APS) Value Register – Byte 0	0x00
0x1930 – 0x1931	Reserved	0x00
0x1933	Transmit STS-3 Transport – RDI-L Control Register	0x00
0x1934 – 0x1936	Reserved	0x00
0x1937	Transmit STS-3 Transport – M0M1 Byte Value Register	0x00
0x1938 – 0x193A	Reserved	0x00
0x193B	Transmit STS-3 Transport – S1 Byte Value Register	0x00
0x193C – 0x193E	Reserved	0x00
0x193F	Transmit STS-3 Transport – F1 Byte Value Register	0x00

0x1940 – 0x1942	Reserved	0x00
0x1943	Transmit STS-3 Transport – E1 Byte Value Register	0x00
0x1944	Reserved	0x00
0x1945	Reserved	0x00
0x1946	Reserved	0x00
0x1947	Transmit STS-3 Transport – E2 Byte Value Register	0x00
0x1948 – 0x194A	Reserved	0x00
0x194B	Transmit STS-3 Transport – J0 Byte Value Register	0x00
0x194C – 0x194E	Reserved	0x00
0x194F	Transmit STS-3 Transport – J0 Byte Control Register	0x00
0x1950 – 0x1952	Reserved	0x00
0x1953	Transmit STS-3 Transport – Serial Port Control Register	0x00
0x1954 –0x19FF	Reserved	0x00
TRANSMIT STS-3 TOH PROCESSOR BLOCK – TRANSMIT J0 (SECTION) TRACE MESSAGE BUFFER		
0x1B00 – 0x1B3F	Transmit STS-3 TOH Processor Block – Transmit J0 (Section) Trace Message Buffer	0x00
0x1B40 – 0x1BFF	Reserved	0x00
REDUNDANT RECEIVE STS-3 TOH PROCESSOR BLOCK CONTROL REGISTERS		
0x1600 – 0x1702	Reserved	
0x1703	Redundant Receive STS-3 Transport Control Register – Byte 0	0x00
0x1704 – 0x1705	Reserved	0x00
0x1706	Redundant Receive STS-3 Transport Status Register – Byte 1	0x00
0x1707	Redundant Receive STS-3 Transport Status Register – Byte 0	0x02
0x1708	Reserved	0x00
0x1709	Redundant Receive STS-3 Transport Interrupt Status Register – Byte 2	0x00
0x170A	Redundant Receive STS-3 Transport Interrupt Status Register – Byte 1	0x00
0x170B	Redundant Receive STS-3 Transport Interrupt Status Register – Byte 0	0x00
0x170C	Reserved	0x00
0x170D	Redundant Receive STS-3 Transport Interrupt Enable Register – Byte 2	0x00
0x170E	Redundant Receive STS-3 Transport Interrupt Enable Register – Byte 1	0x00
0x170F	Redundant Receive STS-3 Transport Interrupt Enable Register – Byte 0	0x00
0x1710	Redundant Receive STS-3 Transport B1 Error Count – Byte 3	0x00
0x1711	Redundant Receive STS-3 Transport B1 Error Count – Byte 2	0x00
0x1712	Redundant Receive STS-3 Transport B1 Error Count – Byte 1	0x00

0x1713	Redundant Receive STS-3 Transport B1 Error Count – Byte 0	0x00
0x1714	Redundant Receive STS-3 Transport B2 Error Count – Byte 3	0x00
0x1715	Redundant Receive STS-3 Transport B2 Error Count – Byte 2	0x00
0x1716	Redundant Receive STS-3 Transport B2 Error Count – Byte 1	0x00
0x1717	Redundant Receive STS-3 Transport B2 Error Count – Byte 0	0x00
0x1718	Redundant Receive STS-3 Transport REI-L Error Count – Byte 3	0x00
0x1719	Redundant Receive STS-3 Transport REI-L Error Count – Byte 2	0x00
0x171A	Redundant Receive STS-3 Transport REI-L Error Count – Byte 1	0x00
0x171B	Redundant Receive STS-3 Transport REI-L Error Count – Byte 0	0x00
0x171C	Reserved	0x00
0x171D - 0 x171E	Reserved	0x00
0x171F	Redundant Receive STS-3 Transport K1 Value	0x00
0x1720 – 0x1722	Reserved	0x00
0x1723	Redundant Receive STS-3 Transport K2 Value	0x00
0x1724 – 0x1726	Reserved	0x00
0x1727	Redundant Receive STS-3 Transport S1 Value	0x00
0x1728 – 0x172A	Reserved	0x00
0x172B	Redundant Receive STS-3 Transport – In-Sync Threshold Value	0x00
0x172C, 0x172D	Reserved	0x00
0x172E	Redundant Receive STS-3 Transport – LOS Threshold Value – MSB	0xFF
0x172F	Redundant Receive STS-3 Transport – LOS Threshold Value – LSB	0xFF
0x1730	Reserved	0x00
0x1731	Redundant Receive STS-3 Transport – SF Set Monitor Interval – Byte 2	0x00
0x1732	Redundant Receive STS-3 Transport – SF Set Monitor Interval – Byte 1	0x00
0x1733	Redundant Receive STS-3 Transport – SF Set Monitor Interval – Byte 0	0x00
0x1734 – 0x1735	Reserved	0x00
0x1736	Redundant Receive STS-3 Transport – SF Set Threshold – Byte 1	0x00
0x1737	Redundant Receive STS-3 Transport – SF Set Threshold – Byte 0	0x00
0x1738, 0x1739	Reserved	0x00
0x173A	Redundant Receive STS-3 Transport – SF Clear Threshold – Byte 1	0x00
0x173B	Redundant Receive STS-3 Transport – SF Clear Threshold – Byte 0	0x00
0x173C	Reserved	0x00
0x173D	Redundant Receive STS-3 Transport – SD Set Monitor Interval – Byte 2	0x00

0x173E	Redundant Receive STS-3 Transport – SD Set Monitor Interval – Byte 1	0x00
0x173F	Redundant Receive STS-3 Transport – SD Set Monitor Interval – Byte 0	0x00
0x1740, 0x1741	Reserved	0x00
0x1742	Redundant Receive STS-3 Transport – SD Set Threshold – Byte 1	0x00
0x1743	Redundant Receive STS-3 Transport – SD Set Threshold – Byte 0	0x00
0x1744, 0x1745	Reserved	0x00
0x1746	Redundant Receive STS-3 Transport – SD Clear Threshold – Byte 1	0x00
0x1747	Redundant Receive STS-3 Transport – SD Clear Threshold – Byte 0	0x00
0x1748 – 0x174A	Reserved	0x00
0x174B	Redundant Receive STS-3 Transport – Force SEF Condition	0x00
0x174C, 0x174E	Reserved	0x00
0x174F	Redundant Receive STS-3 Transport – Receive J0 Trace Buffer Control	0x00
0x1750, 0x1751	Reserved	0x00
0x1752	Redundant Receive STS-3 Transport – SD Burst Error Count Tolerance – Byte 1	0x00
0x1753	Redundant Receive STS-3 Transport – SD Burst Error Count Tolerance – Byte 0	0x00
0x1754, 0x1755	Reserved	0x00
0x1756	Redundant Receive STS-3 Transport – SF Burst Error Count Tolerance – Byte 1	0x00
0x1757	Redundant Receive STS-3 Transport – SF Burst Error Count Tolerance – Byte 0	0x00
0x1758	Reserved	0x00
0x1759	Redundant Receive STS-3 Transport – Receive SD Clear Monitor Interval – Byte 2	0xFF
0x175A	Redundant Receive STS-3 Transport – Receive SD Clear Monitor Interval – Byte 1	0xFF
0x175B	Redundant Receive STS-3 Transport – Receive SD Clear Monitor Interval – Byte 0	0xFF
0x175C	Reserved	0x00
0x175D	Redundant Receive STS-3 Transport – Receive SF Clear Monitor Interval – Byte 2	0xFF
0x175E	Redundant Receive STS-3 Transport – Receive SF Clear Monitor Interval – Byte 1	0xFF
0x175F	Redundant Receive STS-3 Transport – Receive SF Clear Monitor – Byte 0	0xFF
0x1760 – 0x1762	Reserved	0x00
0x1763	Redundant Receive STS-3 Transport – Auto AIS Control Register	0x00

0x1764 – 0x1766	Reserved	0x00
0x1767	Redundant Receive STS-3 Transport – Serial Port Control Register	0x00
0x1768 – 0x176A	Reserved	0x00
0x176B	Redundant Receive STS-3 Transport – Auto AIS (in Downstream STS-1s) Control Register	0x000
0x176C – 0x1779	Reserved	0x00
0x177A	Redundant Receive STS-3 Transport – TOH Capture Indirect Address	0x00
0x177B	Redundant Receive STS-3 Transport – TOH Capture Indirect Address	0x00
0x177C	Redundant Receive STS-3 Transport – TOH Capture Indirect Data	0x00
0x177D	Redundant Receive STS-3 Transport – TOH Capture Indirect Data	0x00
0x177E	Redundant Receive STS-3 Transport – TOH Capture Indirect Data	0x00
0x177F	Redundant Receive STS-3 Transport – TOH Capture Indirect Data	0x00
0x1780 – 0x17FF	Reserved	0x00
RECEIVE SONET POH PROCESSOR BLOCK CONTROL REGISTERS ***Note:*** *N represents the "Channel Number" and ranges in value from 0x02 to 0x04*		
0xN000 – 0xN181	Reserved	0x00
0xN182	Receive SONET Path – Control Register – Byte 1	0x00
0xN183	Receive SONET Path – Control Register – Byte 0	0x00
0xN184, 0xN185	Reserved	0x00
0xN186	Receive SONET Path – Status Register – Byte 1	0x00
0xN187	Receive SONET Path – Status Register – Byte 0	0x00
0xN188	Reserved	0x00
0xN189	Receive SONET Path – Interrupt Status Register – Byte 2	0x00
0xN18A	Receive SONET Path – Interrupt Status Register – Byte 1	0x00
0xN18B	Receive SONET Path – Interrupt Status Register – Byte 0	0x00
0xN18C	Reserved	0x00
0xN18D	Receive SONET Path – Interrupt Enable Register – Byte 2	0x00
0xN18E	Receive SONET Path – Interrupt Enable Register – Byte 1	0x00
0xN18F	Receive SONET Path – Interrupt Enable Register – Byte 0	0x00
0xN190 – 0xN192	Reserved	0x00
0xN193	Receive SONET Path – SONET Receive RDI-P Register	0x00
0xN194, 0xN195	Reserved	0x00
0xN196	Receive SONET Path – Received Path Label Register	0x00
0xN197	Receive SONET Path – Expected Path Label Register	0x00

0xN198	Receive SONET Path – B3 Error Count Register – Byte 3	0x00
0xN199	Receive SONET Path – B3 Error Count Register – Byte 2	0x00
0xN19A	Receive SONET Path – B3 Error Count Register – Byte 1	0x00
0xN19B	Receive SONET Path – B3 Error Count Register – Byte 0	0x00
0xN19C	Receive SONET Path – REI-P Error Count Register – Byte 3	0x00
0xN19D	Receive SONET Path – REI-P Error Count Register – Byte 2	0x00
0xN19E	Receive SONET Path – REI-P Error Count Register – Byte 1	0x00
0xN19F	Receive SONET Path – REI-P Error Count Register – Byte 0	0x00
0xN1A0 – 0xN1A2	Reserved	0x00
0xN1A3	Receive SONET Path – Receiver J1 Control Register	0x00
0xN1A4, 0xN1A5	Reserved	
0xN1A6	Receive SONET Path – Pointer Value – Byte 1	0x00
0xN1A7	Receive SONET Path – Pointer Value – Byte 0	0x00
0xN1A8 – 0xN1AA	Reserved	0x00
0xN1AB	Receive SONET Path – Loss of Pointer – Concatenation Status Register	0x00
0xN1AC – 0xN1B2	Reserved	0x00
0xN1B3	Receive SONET Path – AIS - Concatenation Status Register	0x00
0xN1B4 – 0xN1BA	Reserved	0x00
0xN1BB	Receive SONET Path – AUTO AIS Control Register	0x00
0xN1BC – 0xN1BE	Reserved	0x00
0xN1BF	Receive SONET Path – Serial Port Control Register	0x00
0xN1C0 – 0xN1C2	Reserved	0x00
0xN1C3	Receive SONET Path – SONET Receive Auto Alarm Register – Byte 0	0x00
0xN1C4 – 0xN1D2	Reserved	0x00
0xN1D3	Receive SONET Path – Receive J1 Capture Register	0x00
0xN1D4 – 0xN1D6	Reserved	0x00
0xN1D7	Receive SONET Path – Receive B3 Capture Register	0x00
0xN1D8 – 0xN1DA	Reserved	0x00
0xN1DB	Receive SONET Path – Receive C2 Capture Register	0x00
0xN1DC – 0xN1DE	Reserved	0x00
0xN1DF	Receive SONET Path – Receive G1 Byte Capture Register	0x00
0xN1E0 – 0xN1E2	Reserved	0x00

0xN1E3	Receive SONET Path – Receive F2 Byte Capture Register	0x00
0xN1E4 – 0xN1E6	Reserved	0x00
0xN1E7	Receive SONET Path – Receive H4 Byte Capture Register	0x00
0xN1E8 – 0xN1EA	Reserved	0x00
0xN1EB	Receive SONET Path – Receive Z3 Byte Capture Register	0x00
0xN1EC – 0xN1EE	Reserved	0x00
0xN1EF	Receive SONET Path – Receive Z4 (K3) Byte Capture Register	0x00
0xN1F0 – 0xN1F2	Reserved	0x00
0xN1F3	Receive SONET Path – Receive Z5 Byte Capture Register	0x00
0xN1F4 – 0xN1FF	Reserved	
RECEIVE SONET POH PROCESSOR BLOCK – RECEIVE J1 (PATH) TRACE MESSAGE BUFFER ***Note:*** *N represents the "Channel Number" and ranges in value from 0x02 to 0x04*		
0xN500 – 0xN53F	Receive SONET POH Processor Block – Receive J1 (Path) Trace Message Buffer – Expected and Received	0x00
0xN540 – 0xN5FF	Reserved	0x00
RECEIVE ATM CELL PROCESSOR/ PPP CELL PROCESSOR BLOCK CONTROL REGISTERS ***Note:*** *N represents the "Channel Number" and ranges in value from 0x02 to 0x04*		
0xN700	Receive ATM Control – Receive ATM Control Register - Byte 3	0x00
0xN701	Receive ATM Control – Receive ATM Control Register – Byte 2	0x00
0xN702	Receive ATM Control – Receive ATM Control Register – Byte 1	0x00
0xN703	Receive ATM Cell/PPP Control – Receive ATM Control Register – Byte 0	0x00
0xN704 – 0xN706	Reserved	0x00
0xN707	Receive ATM Status Register- Channel 0	0x00
0xN708 – 0xN709	Reserved	0x00
0xN70A	Receive ATM Interrupt Status Register – Byte 1	0x00
0xN70B	Receive ATM Cell/PPP Processor Interrupt Status Register – Byte 0	0x00
0xN70C – 0xN70D	Reserved	0x00
0xN70E	Receive ATM Cell Processor Block Interrupt Enable Register – Byte 1	0x00
0xN70F	Receive ATM Cell/PPP Processor Block Interrupt Enable Register – Byte 0	0x00
0xN710	Receive PPP Processor – Receive Good PPP Packet Count Register – Byte 3	0x00
0xN711	Receive PPP Processor – Receive Good PPP Packet Count Register – Byte 2	0x00
0xN712	Receive PPP Processor – Receive Good PPP Packet Count Register – Byte 1	0x00
0xN713	Receive ATM Cell Insertion/Extraction Memory Control Register	0x00

	Receive PPP Processor – Receive Good PPP Packet Count Register – Byte 0	
0xN714	Receive ATM Cell Insertion/Extraction Memory Data Register – Byte 3 Receive PPP Processor – Receive FCS Error Count Register – Byte 3	0x00
0xN715	Receive ATM Cell Insertion/Extraction Memory Data Register – Byte 2 Receive PPP Processor – Receive FCS Error Count Register – Byte 2	0x00
0xN716	Receive ATM Cell Insertion/Extraction Memory Data Register – Byte 1 Receive PPP Processor – Receive FCS Error Count Register – Byte 1	0x00
0xN717	Receive ATM Cell Insertion/Extraction Memory Data Register – Byte 0 Receive PPP Processor – Receive FCS Error Count Register – Byte 0	0x00
0xN718	Receive ATM Programmable User Defined Field Register – Byte 3 Receive PPP Processor – Receive ABORT Count Register – Byte 3	0x00
0xN719	Receive ATM Programmable User Defined Field Register – Byte 2 Receive PPP Processor – Receive ABORT Count Register – Byte 2	0x00
0xN71A	Receive ATM Programmable User Defined Field Register – Byte 1 Receive PPP Processor – Receive ABORT Count Register – Byte 1	0x00
0xN71B	Receive ATM Programmable User Defined Field Register – Byte 0 Receive PPP Processor – Receive ABORT Count Register – Byte 0	0x00
0xN71C	Receive PPP Processor – Receive RUNT PPP Count Register – Byte 3	0x00
0xN71D	Receive PPP Processor – Receive RUNT PPP Count Register – Byte 2	0x00
0xN71E	Receive PPP Processor – Receive RUNT PPP Count Register – Byte 1	0x00
0xN71F	Receive PPP Processor – Receive RUNT PPP Count Register – Byte 0	0x00
0xN720	Receive ATM Controller - Test Cell Header – Byte 1	0x00
0xN721	Receive ATM Controller – Test Cell Header – Byte 2	0x00
0xN722	Receive ATM Controller – Test Cell Header – Byte 3	0x00
0xN723	Receive ATM Controller – Test Cell Header – Byte 4	0x00
0xN724	Receive ATM Controller – Test Cell Error Counter – Byte 3	0x00
0xN725	Receive ATM Controller – Test Cell Error Counter – Byte 2	0x00
0xN726	Receive ATM Controller – Test Cell Error Counter – Byte 1	0x00
0xN727	Receive ATM Controller – Test Cell Error Counter – Byte 0	0x00
0xN728	Receive ATM Controller – Receive ATM Cell Count – Byte 3	0x00
0xN729	Receive ATM Controller – Receive ATM Cell Count – Byte 2	0x00
0xN72A	Receive ATM Controller – Receive ATM Cell Count – Byte 1	0x00
0xN72B	Receive ATM Controller – Receive ATM Cell Count – Byte 0	0x00
0xN72C	Receive ATM Controller – Receive ATM Discard Cell Count – Byte 3	0x00
0xN72D	Receive ATM Controller – Receive ATM Discard Cell Count – Byte 2	0x00

0xN72E	Receive ATM Controller – Receive ATM Discard Cell Count – Byte 1	0x00
0xN72F	Receive ATM Controller – Receive ATM Discard Cell Count – Byte 0	0x00
0xN730	Receive ATM Controller – Receive ATM Correctable HEC Cell Counter – Byte 3	0x00
0xN731	Receive ATM Controller – Receive ATM Correctable HEC Cell Counter – Byte 2	0x00
0xN732	Receive ATM Controller – Receive ATM Correctable HEC Cell Counter – Byte 1	0x00
0xN733	Receive ATM Controller – Receive ATM Correctable HEC Cell Counter – Byte 0	0x00
0xN734	Receive ATM Controller – Receive ATM Uncorrectable HEC Cell Counter – Byte 3	0x00
0xN735	Receive ATM Controller – Receive ATM Uncorrectable HEC Cell Counter – Byte 2	0x00
0xN736	Receive ATM Controller – Receive ATM Uncorrectable HEC Cell Counter – Byte 1	0x00
0xN737	Receive ATM Controller – Receive ATM Uncorrectable HEC Cell Counter – Byte 0 –Channel 0	0x00
0xN738 – 0xN742	Reserved	0x00
0xN743	Receive ATM Controller – Receive ATM Filter # 0 Control Register	0x00
0xN744	Receive ATM Controller – Receive ATM Filter # 0 Pattern – Header Byte 1	0x00
0xN745	Receive ATM Controller – Receive ATM Filter # 0 Pattern – Header Byte 2	0x00
0xN746	Receive ATM Controller – Receive ATM Filter # 0 Pattern – Header Byte 3	0x00
0xN747	Receive ATM Controller – Receive ATM Filter # 0 Pattern – Header Byte 4	0x00
0xN748	Receive ATM Controller – Receive ATM Filter # 0 Check – Header Byte 1	0x00
0xN749	Receive ATM Controller – Receive ATM Filter # 0 Check – Header Byte 2	0x00
0xN74A	Receive ATM Controller – Receive ATM Filter # 0 Check – Header Byte 3	0x00
0xN74B	Receive ATM Controller – Receive ATM Filter # 0 Check – Header Byte 4	0x00
0xN74C	Receive ATM Controller – Filter # 0 - Filtered Cell Count Register – Byte 3	0x00
0xN74D	Receive ATM Controller – Filter # 0 - Filtered Cell Count Register – Byte 2	0x00
0xN74E	Receive ATM Controller – Filter # 0 - Filtered Cell Count Register – Byte 1	0x00
0xN74F	Receive ATM Controller – Filter # 0 - Filtered Cell Count Register – Byte 0	0x00
0xN750 – 0xN752	Reserved	0x00
0xN753	Receive ATM Controller – Receive ATM Filter # 1 Control Register	0x00
0xN754	Receive ATM Controller – Receive ATM Filter # 1 Pattern – Header Byte 1	0x00
0xN755	Receive ATM Controller – Receive ATM Filter # 1 Pattern – Header Byte 2	0x00

0xN756	Receive ATM Controller – Receive ATM Filter # 1 Pattern – Header Byte 3	0x00
0xN757	Receive ATM Controller – Receive ATM Filter # 1 Pattern – Header Byte 4	0x00
0xN758	Receive ATM Controller – Receive ATM Filter # 1 Check – Header Byte 1	0x00
0xN759	Receive ATM Controller – Receive ATM Filter # 1 Check – Header Byte 2	0x00
0xN75A	Receive ATM Controller – Receive ATM Filter # 1 Check – Header Byte 3	0x00
0xN75B	Receive ATM Controller – Receive ATM Filter # 1 Check – Header Byte 4	0x00
0xN75C	Receive ATM Controller – Filter # 1 – Filtered Cell Count Register – Byte 3	0x00
0xN75D	Receive ATM Controller – Filter # 1 - Filtered Cell Count Register – Byte 2	0x00
0xN75E	Receive ATM Controller – Filter # 1 - Filtered Cell Count Register – Byte 1	0x00
0xN75F	Receive ATM Controller – Filter # 1 - Filtered Cell Count Register – Byte 0	0x00
0xN760 – 0xN762	Reserved	0x00
0xN763	Receive ATM Controller – Receive ATM Filter # 2 Control Register	0x00
0xN764	Receive ATM Controller – Receive ATM Filter # 2 Pattern – Header Byte 1	0x00
0xN765	Receive ATM Controller – Receive ATM Filter # 2 Pattern – Header Byte 2	0x00
0xN766	Receive ATM Controller – Receive ATM Filter # 2 Pattern – Header Byte 3	0x00
0xN767	Receive ATM Controller – Receive ATM Filter # 2 Pattern – Header Byte 4	0x00
0xN768	Receive ATM Controller – Receive ATM Filter # 2 Check – Header Byte 1	0x00
0xN769	Receive ATM Controller – Receive ATM Filter # 2 Check – Header Byte 2	0x00
0xN76A	Receive ATM Controller – Receive ATM Filter # 2 Check – Header Byte 3	0x00
0xN76B	Receive ATM Controller – Receive ATM Filter # 2 Check – Header Byte 4	0x00
0xN76C	Receive ATM Controller – Filter # 2 - Filtered Cell Count Register – Byte 3	0x00
0xN76D	Receive ATM Controller – Filter # 2 - Filtered Cell Count Register – Byte 2	0x00
0xN76E	Receive ATM Controller – Filter # 2 - Filtered Cell Count Register – Byte 1	0x00
0xN76F	Receive ATM Controller – Filter # 2 - Filtered Cell Count Register – Byte 0	0x00
0xN770 – 0xN772	Reserved	0x00
0xN773	Receive ATM Controller – Receive ATM Filter # 3 Control Register	0x00
0xN774	Receive ATM Controller – Receive ATM Filter # 3 Pattern – Header Byte 1	0x00
0xN775	Receive ATM Controller – Receive ATM Filter # 3 Pattern – Header Byte 2	0x00
0xN776	Receive ATM Controller – Receive ATM Filter # 3 Pattern – Header Byte 3	0x00
0xN777	Receive ATM Controller – Receive ATM Filter # 3 Pattern – Header Byte 4	0x00
0xN778	Receive ATM Controller – Receive ATM Filter # 3 Check – Header Byte 1	0x00
0xN779	Receive ATM Controller – Receive ATM Filter # 3 Check – Header Byte 2	0x00

0xN77A	Receive ATM Controller – Receive ATM Filter # 3 Check – Header Byte 3	0x00
0xN77B	Receive ATM Controller – Receive ATM Filter # 3 Check – Header Byte 4	0x00
0xN77C	Receive ATM Controller – Filter # 3 - Filtered Cell Count Register – Byte 3	0x00
0xN77D	Receive ATM Controller – Filter # 3 - Filtered Cell Count Register – Byte 2	0x00
0xN77E	Receive ATM Controller – Filter # 3 - Filtered Cell Count Register – Byte 1	0x00
0xN77F	Receive ATM Controller – Filter # 3 - Filtered Cell Count Register – Byte 0	0x00
0xN780 – 0xN901	Reserved	0x00
TRANSMIT ATM CELL PROCESSOR/ PPP PROCESSOR BLOCK REGISTERS ***Note:*** *N represents the "Channel Number" and ranges in value from 0x02 to 0x04*		
0xNF00	Transmit ATM Cell Processor Control Register – Byte 3	0x00
0xNF01	Transmit ATM Cell Processor Control Register – Byte 2	0x00
0xNF02	Transmit ATM Cell Processor Control Register – Byte 1	0x00
0xNF03	Transmit ATM Cell/PPP Processor Control Register – Byte 0	0x00
0xNF04	Transmit ATM Status Register	0x00
0xNF05 – 0xNF0A	Reserved	0x00
0xNF0B	Transmit ATM Cell/PPP Processor Interrupt Status Register	0x00
0xNF0C – 0xNF0E	Reserved	0x00
0xNF0F	Transmit ATM Cell/PPP Processor Interrupt Enable Register	0x00
0xNF10 – 0xNF12	Reserved	0x00
0xNF13	Transmit ATM Cell Insertion/Extraction Memory Control Register	0x00
0xNF14	Transmit ATM Cell Insertion/Extraction Memory – Byte 3	0x00
0xNF15	Transmit ATM Cell Insertion/Extraction Memory – Byte 2	0x00
0xNF16	Transmit ATM Cell Insertion/Extraction Memory – Byte 1	0x00
0xNF17	Transmit ATM Cell Insertion/Extraction Memory – Byte 0	0x00
0xNF18	Transmit ATM Cell – Idle Cell Header Byte # 1 Register	0x00
0xNF19	Transmit ATM Cell – Idle Cell Header Byte # 2 Register	0x00
0xNF1A	Transmit ATM Cell – Idle Cell Header Byte # 3 Register	0x00
0xNF1B	Transmit ATM Cell – Idle Cell Header Byte # 4 Register	0x00
0xNF1C – 0xNF1E	Reserved	0x00
0xNF1F	Transmit ATM Cell – Idle Cell Payload Byte Register	0x00
0xNF20	Transmit ATM Cell – Test Cell Header Byte # 1 Register	0x00
0xNF21	Transmit ATM Cell – Test Cell Header Byte # 2 Register	0x00

0xNF22	Transmit ATM Cell – Test Cell Header Byte # 3 Register	0x00
0xNF23	Transmit ATM Cell – Test Cell Header Byte # 4 Register	0x00
0xNF24 – 0xNF27	Reserved	0x00
0xNF28	Transmit ATM Cell – Cell Count Register – Byte 3	0x00
0xNF29	Transmit ATM Cell – Cell Count Register – Byte 2	0x00
0xNF2A	Transmit ATM Cell – Cell Count Register – Byte 1	0x00
0xNF2B	Transmit ATM Cell – Cell Count Register – Byte 0	0x00
0xNF2C	Transmit ATM Cell – Discard Cell Count Register – Byte 3	0x00
0xNF2D	Transmit ATM Cell – Discard Cell Count Register – Byte 2	0x00
0xNF2E	Transmit ATM Cell – Discard Cell Count Register – Byte 1	0x00
0xNF2F	Transmit ATM Cell – Discard Cell Count Register – Byte 0	0x00
0xNF30	Transmit ATM Cell – HEC Byte Error Count Register – Byte 3	0x00
0xNF31	Transmit ATM Cell – HEC Byte Error Count Register – Byte 2	0x00
0xNF32	Transmit ATM Cell – HEC Byte Error Count Register – Byte 1	0x00
0xNF33	Transmit ATM Cell – HEC Byte Error Count Register – Byte 0	0x00
0xNF34	Transmit ATM Cell – Parity Error Count Register – Byte 3	0x00
0xNF35	Transmit ATM Cell – Parity Error Count Register – Byte 2	0x00
0xNF36	Transmit ATM Cell – Parity Error Count Register – Byte 1	0x00
0xNF37	Transmit ATM Cell – Parity Error Count Register – Byte 0	0x00
0xNF38 – 0xNF42	Reserved	0x00
0xNF43	Transmit ATM Controller – Transmit ATM Filter # 0 Control Register	0x00
0xNF44	Transmit ATM Controller – Transmit ATM Filter # 0 Pattern – Header Byte 1	0x00
0xNF45	Transmit ATM Controller – Transmit ATM Filter # 0 Pattern – Header Byte 2	0x00
0xNF46	Transmit ATM Controller – Transmit ATM Filter # 0 Pattern – Header Byte 3	0x00
0xNF47	Transmit ATM Controller – Transmit ATM Filter # 0 Pattern – Header Byte 4	0x00
0xNF48	Transmit ATM Controller – Transmit ATM Filter # 0 Check – Header Byte 1	0x00
0xNF49	Transmit ATM Controller – Transmit ATM Filter # 0 Check – Header Byte 2	0x00
0xNF4A	Transmit ATM Controller – Transmit ATM Filter # 0 Check – Header Byte 3	0x00
0xNF4B	Transmit ATM Controller – Transmit ATM Filter # 0 Check – Header Byte 4	0x00
0xNF4C	Transmit ATM Cell – Cell Count Register – Byte 3	0x00
0xNF4D	Transmit ATM Cell – Cell Count Register – Byte 2	0x00
0xNF4E	Transmit ATM Cell – Cell Count Register – Byte 1	0x00

0xNF4F	Transmit ATM Cell – Cell Count Register – Byte 0	0x00
0xNF50 – 0xNF52	Reserved	0x00
0xNF53	Transmit ATM Controller – Transmit ATM Filter # 1 Control Register	0x00
0xNF54	Transmit ATM Controller – Transmit ATM Filter # 1 Pattern – Header Byte 1	0x00
0xNF55	Transmit ATM Controller – Transmit ATM Filter # 1 Pattern – Header Byte 2	0x00
0xNF56	Transmit ATM Controller – Transmit ATM Filter # 1 Pattern – Header Byte 3	0x00
0xNF57	Transmit ATM Controller – Transmit ATM Filter # 1 Pattern – Header Byte 4	0x00
0xNF58	Transmit ATM Controller – Transmit ATM Filter # 1 Check – Header Byte 1	0x00
0xNF59	Transmit ATM Controller – Transmit ATM Filter # 1 Check – Header Byte 2	0x00
0xNF5A	Transmit ATM Controller – Transmit ATM Filter # 1 Check – Header Byte 3	0x00
0xNF5B	Transmit ATM Controller – Transmit ATM Filter # 1 Check – Header Byte 4	0x00
0xNF5C	Transmit ATM Cell – Cell Count Register - Byte 3	0x00
0xNF5D	Transmit ATM Cell – Cell Count Register – Byte 2	0x00
0xNF5E	Transmit ATM Cell – Cell Count Register – Byte 1	0x00
0xNF5F	Transmit ATM Cell – Cell Count Register – Byte 0	0x00
0xNF60 – 0xNF62	Reserved	0x00
0xNF63	Transmit ATM Controller – Transmit ATM Filter # 2 Control Register	0x00
0xNF64	Transmit ATM Controller – Transmit ATM Filter # 2 Pattern – Header Byte 1	0x00
0xNF65	Transmit ATM Controller – Transmit ATM Filter # 2 Pattern – Header Byte 2	0x00
0xNF66	Transmit ATM Controller – Transmit ATM Filter # 2 Pattern – Header Byte 3	0x00
0xNF67	Transmit ATM Controller – Transmit ATM Filter # 2 Pattern – Header Byte 4	0x00
0xNF68	Transmit ATM Controller – Transmit ATM Filter # 2 Check – Header Byte 1	0x00
0xNF69	Transmit ATM Controller – Transmit ATM Filter # 2 Check – Header Byte 2	0x00
0xNF6A	Transmit ATM Controller – Transmit ATM Filter # 2 Check – Header Byte 3	0x00
0xNF6B	Transmit ATM Controller – Transmit ATM Filter # 3 Check – Header Byte 4	0x00
0xNF6C	Transmit ATM Cell – Cell Count Register – Byte 3	0x00
0xNF6D	Transmit ATM Cell – Cell Count Register – Byte 2	0x00
0xNF6E	Transmit ATM Cell – Cell Count Register – Byte 1	0x00
0xNF6F	Transmit ATM Cell – Cell Count Register – Byte 0	0x00
0xNF70 – 0xNF72	Reserved	0x00
0xNF73	Transmit ATM Controller – Transmit ATM Filter # 3 Control Register	0x00
0xNF74	Transmit ATM Controller – Transmit ATM Filter # 3 Pattern – Header Byte 1	0x00

0xNF75	Transmit ATM Controller – Transmit ATM Filter # 3 Pattern – Header Byte 2	0x00
0xNF76	Transmit ATM Controller – Transmit ATM Filter # 3 Pattern – Header Byte 3	0x00
0xNF77	Transmit ATM Controller – Transmit ATM Filter # 3 Pattern – Header Byte 4	0x00
0xNF78	Transmit ATM Controller – Transmit ATM Filter # 3 Check – Header Byte 1	0x00
0xNF79	Transmit ATM Controller – Transmit ATM Filter # 3 Check – Header Byte 2	0x00
0xNF7A	Transmit ATM Controller – Transmit ATM Filter # 3 Check – Header Byte 3	0x00
0xNF7B	Transmit ATM Controller – Transmit ATM Filter # 3 Check – Header Byte 4	0x00
0xNF7C	Transmit ATM Cell – Cell Count Register – Byte 3	0x00
0xNF7D	Transmit ATM Cell – Cell Count Register – Byte 2	0x00
0xNF7E	Transmit ATM Cell – Cell Count Register – Byte 1	0x00
0xNF7F	Transmit ATM Cell – Cell Count Register – Byte 0	0x00
0xNF80 – 0xN102	Reserved	0x00
RECEIVE STS-1 TOH AND POH PROCESSOR BLOCK REGISTERS		
Note: *N represents the "Channel Number" and ranges in value from 0x05 to 0x07*		
0xN103	Receive STS-1 Transport Control Register – Byte 0	0x00
0xN104 – 0xN105	Reserved	0x00
0xN106	Receive STS-1 Transport Status Register – Byte 1	0x00
0xN107	Receive STS-1 Transport Status Register – Byte 0	0x02
0xN108	Reserved	0x00
0xN109	Receive STS-1 Transport Interrupt Status Register – Byte 2	0x00
0xN10A	Receive STS-1 Transport Interrupt Status Register – Byte 1	0x00
0xN10B	Receive STS-1 Transport Interrupt Status Register – Byte 0	0x00
0xN10C	Reserved	0x00
0xN10D	Receive STS-1 Transport Interrupt Enable Register – Byte 2	0x00
0xN10E	Receive STS-1 Transport Interrupt Enable Register – Byte 1	0x00
0xN10F	Receive STS-1 Transport Interrupt Enable Register – Byte 0	0x00
0xN110	Receive STS-1 Transport B1 Error Count – Byte 3	0x00
0xN111	Receive STS-1 Transport B1 Error Count – Byte 2	0x00
0xN112	Receive STS-1 Transport B1 Error Count – Byte 1	0x00
0xN113	Receive STS-1 Transport B1 Error Count – Byte 0	0x00
0xN114	Receive STS-1 Transport B2 Error Count – Byte 3	0x00
0xN115	Receive STS-1 Transport B2 Error Count – Byte 2	0x00
0xN116	Receive STS-1 Transport B2 Error Count – Byte 1	0x00

0xN117	Receive STS-1 Transport B2 Error Count – Byte 0	0x00
0xN118	Reserved	0x00
0xN119	Receive STS-1 Transport REI-L Error Count – Byte 3	0x00
0xN11A	Receive STS-1 Transport REI-L Error Count – Byte 2	0x00
0xN11B	Receive STS-1 Transport REI-L Error Count – Byte 1	0x00
0xN11C	Receive STS-1 Transport REI-L Error Count – Byte 0	0x00
0xN11D – 0xN11E	Reserved	0x00
0xN11F	Receive STS-1 Transport – Received K1 Byte Value	0x00
0xN120 – 0xN122	Reserved	0x00
0xN123	Receive STS-1 Transport – Received K2 Byte Value	0x00
0xN124 – 0xN126	Reserved	0x00
0xN127	Receive STS-1 Transport – Received S1 Byte Value	0x00
0xN128 – 0xN12D	Reserved	0x00
0xN12E	Receive STS-1 Transport – LOS Threshold Value – MSB	0xFF
0xN12F	Receive STS-1 Transport – LOS Threshold Value – LSB	0xFF
0xN130	Reserved	0x00
0xN131	Receive STS-1 Transport – Receive SF Set Monitor Interval – Byte 2	0x00
0xN132	Receive STS-1 Transport – Receive SF Set Monitor Interval – Byte 1	0x00
0xN133	Receive STS-1 Transport – Receive SF Set Monitor Interval – Byte 0	0x00
0xN134, 0xN135	Reserved	0x00
0xN136	Receive STS-1 Transport – Receive SF Set Threshold – Byte 1	0x00
0xN137	Receive STS-1 Transport – Receive SF Set Threshold – Byte 0	0x00
0xN138 – 0xN139	Reserved	0x00
0xN13A	Receive STS-1 Transport – Receive SF Clear Threshold – Byte 1	0x00
0xN13B	Receive STS-1 Transport – Receive SF Clear Threshold – Byte 0	0x00
0xN13C	Reserved	0x00
0xN13D	Receive STS-1 Transport – Receive SD Set Monitor Interval – Byte 2	0x00
0xN13E	Receive STS-1 Transport – Receive SD Set Monitor Interval – Byte 1	0x00
0xN13F	Receive STS-1 Transport – Receive SD Set Monitor Interval – Byte 0	0x00
0xN140 – 0xN141	Reserved	0x00
0xN142	Receive STS-1 Transport – Receive SD Set Threshold – Byte 1	0x00
0xN143	Receive STS-1 Transport – Receive SD Set Threshold – Byte 0	0x00
0xN144, 0xN145	Reserved	0x00

0xN146	Receive STS-1 Transport – Receive SD Clear Threshold – Byte 1	0x00
0xN147	Receive STS-1 Transport – SD Clear Threshold – Byte 0	0x00
0xN14B – 0xN14A	Reserved	0x00
0xN14B	Receive STS-1 Transport – Force SEF Condition	0x00
0xN14C – 0xN14E	Reserved	0x00
0xN14F	Receive STS-1 Transport – Receive J0 Trace Buffer Control Register	0x00
0xN150 – 0xN151	Reserved	
0xN152	Receive STS-1 Transport – Receive SD Burst Error Count Tolerance – Byte 1	0x00
0xN153	Receive STS-1 Transport – Receive SD Burst Error Count Tolerance – Byte 0	0x00
0xN154, 0xN155	Reserved	0x00
0xN156	Receive STS-1 Transport – Receive SF Burst Error Count Tolerance – Byte 1	0x00
0xN157	Receive STS-1 Transport – Receive SF Burst Error Count Tolerance – Byte 0	0x00
0xN158	Reserved	0x00
0xN159	Receive STS-1 Transport – Receive SD Clear Monitor Interval – Byte 2	0x00
0xN15A	Receive STS-1 Transport – Receive SD Clear Monitor Interval – Byte 1	0x00
0xN15B	Receive STS-1 Transport – Receive SD Clear Monitor Interval – Byte 0	0x00
0xN15C	Reserved	0x00
0xN15D	Receive STS-1 Transport – Receive SF Clear Monitor Interval – Byte 2	0x00
0xN15E	Receive STS-1 Transport – Receive SF Clear Monitor Interval – Byte 1	0x00
0xN15F	Receive STS-1 Transport – Receive SF Clear Monitor Interval – Byte 0	0x00
0xN160 – 0xN162	Reserved	0x00
0xN163	Receive STS-1 Transport – Auto AIS Control Register	0x00
0xN164 – 0xN16A	Reserved	0x00
0xN16B	Receive STS-1 Transport – Auto AIS (in Downstream STS-1s) Control Register	0x00
0xN16C – 0xN182	Reserved	0x00
0xN183	Receive STS-1 Path – Control Register – Byte 2	0x00
0xN184 - 0xN185	Reserved	0x00
0xN186	Receive STS-1 Path – Control Register – Byte 1	
0xN187	Receive STS-1 Path – Status Register – Byte 0	0x00
0xN188	Reserved	0x00
0xN189	Receive STS-1 Path – Interrupt Status Register – Byte 2	0x00
0xN18A	Receive STS-1 Path – Interrupt Status Register – Byte 1	0x00
0xN18B	Receive STS-1 Path – Interrupt Status Register – Byte 0	0x00

0xN18C	Reserved	0x00
0xN18D	Receive STS-1 Path – Interrupt Enable Register – Byte 2	0x00
0xN18E	Receive STS-1 Path – Interrupt Enable Register – Byte 1	0x00
0xN18F	Receive STS-1 Path – Interrupt Enable Register – Byte 0	0x00
0xN190 – 0xN192	Reserved	0x00
0xN193	Receive STS-1 Path – SONET Receive RDI-P Register	0x00
0xN194, 0xN195	Reserved	0x00
0xN196	Receive STS-1 Path – Received Path Label Value (C2 Byte) Register	0x00
0xN197	Receive STS-1 Path – Expected Path Label Value (C2 Byte) Register	0x00
0xN198	Receive STS-1 Path – B3 Error Count Register – Byte 3	0x00
0xN199	Receive STS-1 Path – B3 Error Count Register – Byte 2	0x00
0xN19A	Receive STS-1 Path – B3 Error Count Register – Byte 1	0x00
0xN19B	Receive STS-1 Path – B3 Error Count Register – Byte 0	0x00
0xN19C	Receive STS-1 Path – REI-P Error Count Register – Byte 3	0x00
0xN19D	Receive STS-1 Path – REI-P Error Count Register – Byte 2	0x00
0xN19E	Receive STS-1 Path – REI-P Error Count Register – Byte 1	0x00
0xN19F	Receive STS-1 Path – REI-P Error Count Register – Byte 0	0x00
0xN1A0 – 0xN1A5	Reserved	0x00
0xN1A6	Receive STS-1 Path – Pointer Value – Byte 1	0x00
0xN1A7	Receive STS-1 Path – Pointer Value – Byte 0	0x00
0xN1A8 – 0xN1BA	Reserved	0x00
0xN1BB	Receive STS-1 Path – AUTO AIS Control Register	0x00
0xN1BC – 0xN1BE	Reserved	0x00
0xN1BF	Receive STS-1 Path – Serial Port Control Register	0x00
0xN1C0 – 0xN1C2	Reserved	0x00
0xN1C3	Receive STS-1 Path – SONET Receive Auto Alarm Register – Byte 0	0x00
0xN1C4 –0xN1D2	Reserved	0x00
0xN1D3	Receive STS-1 Path – Receive J1 Byte Capture Register	0x00
0xN1D4 – 0xN1D6	Reserved	0x00
0xN1D7	Receive STS-1 Path – Receive B3 Byte Capture Register	0x00
0xN1D8 – 0xN1DA	Reserved	0x00
0xN1DB	Receive STS-1 Path – Receive C2 Byte Capture Register	0x00

0xN1DC – 0xN1DE	Reserved	0x00
0xN1DF	Receive STS-1 Path – Receive G1 Byte Capture Register	0x00
0xN1E0 – 0xN1E2	Reserved	0x00
0xN1E3	Receive STS-1 Path – Receive F2 Byte Capture Register	0x00
0xN1E4 – 0xN1E6	Reserved	0x00
0xN1E7	Receive STS-1 Path – Receive H4 Byte Capture Register	0x00
0xN1E8 – 0xN1EA	Reserved	0x00
0xN1EB	Receive STS-1 Path – Receive Z3 Byte Capture Register	0x00
0xN1EC – 0xN1EE	Reserved	0x00
0xN1EF	Receive STS-1 Path – Receive Z4 (K3) Byte Capture Register	0x00
0xN1F0 – 0xN1F2	Reserved	0x00
0xN1F3	Receive STS-1 Path – Receive Z5 Byte Capture Register	0x00
0xN1F4 – 0xN1FF	Reserved	0x00
Receive STS-1 TOH Processor Block – Receive J0 (Path) Trace Message Buffer ***Note:*** *N represents the "Channel Number" and ranges in value from 0x05 to 0x07*		
0xN300 – 0xN33F	Receive STS-1 POH Processor Block – Receive J0 (Path) Trace Message Buffer – Expected and Received	0x00
0xN340 – 0xN3FF	Reserved	0x00
RECEIVE STS-1 POH PROCESSOR BLOCK – RECEIVE J1 (PATH) TRACE MESSAGE BUFFER ***Note:*** *N represents the "Channel Number" and ranges in value from 0x05 to 0x07*		
0xN500 – 0xN53F	Receive STS-1 POH Processor Block – Receive J1 (Path) Trace Message Buffer – Expected and Received	0x00
0xN540 – 0xN5FF	Reserved	0x00
DS3/E3 MAPPER BLOCK REGISTER ***Note:*** *N represents the "Channel Number" and ranges in value from 0x02 to 0x04*		
0xNA00 – 0xNB00	Unused	0x00
0xNB01	Mapper Control Register – Byte 2	0x00
0xNB02	Mapper Control Register – Byte 1	0x03
0xNB03	Mapper Control Register – Byte 0	0x80
0xNB04, 0xNB05	Unused	0x00
0xNB06	Receive Mapper Status Register – Byte 1	0x03
0xNB07	Receive Mapper Status Register – Byte 0	0x00
0xNB08 – 0xNB0A	Unused	0x00
0xNB0B	Receive Mapper Interrupt Status Register – Byte 0	0x00

0xNB0C – 0xNB0E	Unused	0x00
0xNB0F	Receive Mapper Interrupt Enable Register – Byte 0	0x00
0xNB10 – 0xNB12	Unused	0x00
0xNB13	T3/E3 Routing Register Byte	0x00
0xNB14 – 0xNBFF	Reserved	0x00
TRANSMIT SONET POH PROCESSOR BLOCK REGISTERS ***Note:*** *N represents the "Channel Number" and ranges in value from 0x02 to 0x04)*		
0xN800 – 0xN981	Reserved	0x00
0xN982	Transmit SONET Path – SONET Control Register – Byte 1	0x00
0xN983	Transmit SONET Path – SONET Control Register – Byte 0	0x00
0xN984 – 0xN8992	Reserved	0x00
0xN993	Transmit SONET Path – Transmitter J1 Byte Value Register	0x00
0xN994 – 0xN995	Reserved	0x00
0xN996	Transmit SONET Path – B3 Byte Control Register	0x00
0xN997	Transmit SONET Path – B3 Byte Mask Register	0x00
0xN998 – 0xN99A	Reserved	0x00
0xN99B	Transmit SONET Path – Transmit C2 Byte Value Register	0x00
0xN99C – 0xN99E	Reserved	0x00
0xN99F	Transmit SONET Path – Transmit G1 Byte Value Register	0x00
0xN9A0 – 0xN9A2	Reserved	0x00
0xN9A3	Transmit SONET Path – Transmit F2 Byte Value Register	0x00
0xN9A4 – 0xN9A6	Reserved	0x00
0xN9A7	Transmit SONET Path – Transmit H4 Byte Value Register	0x00
0xN9A8 – 0xN9AA	Reserved	0x00
0xN9AB	Transmit SONET Path – Transmit Z3 Byte Value Register	0x00
0xN9AC – 0xN9AE	Reserved	0x00
0xN9AF	Transmit SONET Path – Transmit Z4 Byte Value Register	0x00
0xN9B0 – 0xN9B2	Reserved	0x00
0xN9B3	Transmit SONET Path – Transmit Z5 Byte Value Register	0x00
0xN9B4 – 0xN9B6	Reserved	0x00
0xN9B7	Transmit SONET Path – Transmit Path Control Register – Byte 0	0x00
0xN9B8 – 0xN9BA	Reserved	0x00

0xN9BB	Transmit SONET Path – Transmit J1 Control Register	0x00
0xN9BC – 0xN9BE	Reserved	0x00
0xN9BF	Transmit SONET Path – Transmit Arbitrary H1 Pointer Register	0x94
0xN9C0 – 0xN9C2	Reserved	0x00
0xN9C3	Transmit SONET Path – Transmit Arbitrary H2 Pointer Register	0x00
0xN9C4 – 0xN9C5	Reserved	0x00
0xN9C6	Transmit SONET Path – Transmit Pointer Byte Register – Byte 1	0x02
0xN9C7	Transmit SONET Path – Transmit Pointer Byte Register – Byte 0	0x0A
0xN9C8	Reserved	0x00
0xN9C9	Transmit SONET Path – RDI-P Control Register – Byte 2	0x40
0xN9CA	Transmit SONET Path – RDI-P Control Register – Byte 1	0xC0
0xN9CB	Transmit SONET Path – RDI-P Control Register – Byte 0	0xA0
0xN9CC – 0xN9CE	Reserved	0x00
0xN9CF	Transmit SONET Path – Transmit Path Serial Port Control Register	0x00
0xN9D0 – 0xN9FF	Reserved	0x00
TRANSMIT SONET POH PROCESSOR BLOCK – TRANSMIT J1 (PATH) TRACE MESSAGE BUFFER ***Note:*** *N represents the "Channel Number" and ranges in value from 0x02 to 0x04*		
0xND00 – 0xND3F	Transmit SONET POH Processor Block – Transmit J1 (Path) Trace Message Buffer	0x00
0xND40 – 0xNEFF	Reserved	0x00
TRANSMIT STS-1 TOH AND POH PROCESSOR BLOCK REGISTERS ***Note:*** *N represents the "Channel Numbers" and ranges in value from 0x05 to 0x07)*		
0xN800 – 0xN901	Reserved	0x00
0xN902	Transmit STS-1 Transport – SONET Transmit Control Register – Byte 1	0x00
0xN903	Transmit STS-1 Transport – SONET Transmit Control Register – Byte 0	0x00
0xN904 – 0xN922	Reserved	0x00
0xN923	Transmit STS-1 Transport – B1 Byte Error Mask Register	0x00
0xN924 – 0xN92A	Reserved	0x00
0xN92B	Transmit STS-1 Transport – Transmit B2 Bit Error Mask Register – Byte 0	0x00
0xN92C – 0xN92D	Reserved	0x00
0xN92E	Transmit STS-1 Transport – K1K2 (APS) Value Register – Byte 1	0x00
0xN92F	Transmit STS-1 Transport – K1K2 (APS) Value Register – Byte 0	0x00
0xN930 – 0xN932	Reserved	0x00

0xN933	Transmit STS-1 Transport – RDI-L Control Register	0x00
0xN934 – 0xN936	Reserved	0x00
0xN937	Transmit STS-1 Transport – M0M1 Value Register	0x00
0xN938 - 0xN93A	Reserved	0x00
0xN93B	Transmit STS-1 Transport – S1 Byte Value Register	0x00
0xN93C – 0xN93E	Reserved	0x00
0xN93F	Transmit STS-1 Transport – F1 Byte Value Register	0x00
0xN940 – 0xN942	Reserved	0x00
0xN943	Transmit STS-1 Transport – E1 Byte Value Register	0x00
0xN944 – 0xN946	Reserved	0x00
0xN947	Transmit STS-1 Transport – E2 Byte Value Register	0x00
0xN948 – 0xN94A	Reserved	0x00
0xN94B	Transmit STS-1 Transport – J0 Byte Value Register	0x00
0xN94C – 0xN94E	Reserved	0x00
0xN94F	Transmit STS-1 Transport – J0 Byte Control Register	0x00
0xN950 – 0xN981	Reserved	0x00
0xN982	Transmit STS-1 Path – SONET Control Register – Byte 1	0x00
0xN983	Transmit STS-1 Path – SONET Control Register – Byte 0	0x00
0xN984 – 0xN992	Reserved	0x00
0xN993	Transmit STS-1 Path – Transmitter J1 Byte Value Register	0x00
0xN994 – 0xN995	Reserved	0x00
0xN996	Transmit STS-1 Path – B3 Byte Control Register	0x00
0xN997	Transmit STS-1 Path – B3 Byte Mask Register	0x00
0xN998 – 0xN99A	Reserved	0x00
0xN99B	Transmit STS-1 Path – Transmit C2 Byte Value Register	0x00
0xN99C – 0xN99E	Reserved	0x00
0xN99F	Transmit STS-1 Path – Transmit G1 Byte Value Register	0x00
0xN9A0 – 0xN9A2	Reserved	0x00
0xN9A3	Transmit STS-1 Path – Transmit F2 Byte Value Register	0x00
0xN9A4 – 0xN9A6	Reserved	0x00
0xN9A7	Transmit STS-1 Path – Transmit H4 Value Register	0x00
0xN9A8 – 0xN9AA	Reserved	0x00
0xN9AB	Transmit STS-1 Path – Transmit Z3 Value Register	0x00

0xN9AC – 0xN9AE	Reserved	0x00
0xN9AF	Transmit STS-1 Path – Transmit Z4 Value Register	0x00
0xN9B0 – 0xN9B2	Reserved	0x00
0xN9B3	Transmit STS-1 Path – Transmit Z5 Value Register	0x00
0xN9B4 – 0xN9B6	Reserved	0x00
0xN9B7	Transmit STS-1 Path – Transmit Path Control Register – Byte 0	0x00
0xN9B8 – 0xN9BA	Reserved	0x00
0xN9BB	Transmit STS-1 Path – Transmit J1 Control Register	0x00
0xN9BC – 0xN9BE	Reserved	0x00
0xN9BF	Transmit STS-1 Path – Transmit Arbitrary H1 Pointer Register	0x94
0xN9C0 – 0xN9C2	Reserved	0x00
0xN9C3	Transmit STS-1 Path – Transmit Arbitrary H2 Pointer Register	0x00
0xN9C4 – 0xN9C5	Reserved	0x00
0xN9C6	Transmit STS-1 Path – Transmit Pointer Byte Register – Byte 1	0x02
0xN9C7	Transmit STS-1 Path – Transmit Pointer Byte Register – Byte 0	0x0A
0xN9C8	Reserved	0x00
0xN9C9	Transmit STS-1 Path – RDI-P Control Register – Byte 2	0x40
0xN9C2	Transmit STS-1 Path – RDI-P Control Register – Byte 1	0xC0
0xN9CB	Transmit STS-1 Path – RDI-P Control Register – Byte 0	0xA0
0xN9CC – 0xN9CE	Reserved	0x00
0xN9CF	Transmit STS-1 Path – Transmit Path Serial Port Control Register	0x00
0xN9D0 –0xN9FF	Reserved	0x00
TRANSMIT STS-1 TOH PROCESSOR BLOCK – TRANSMIT J0 (PATH) TRACE MESSAGE BUFFER ***Note:*** *N represents the "Channel Number" and ranges in value from 0x05 to 0x07*		
0xNB00 – 0xNB3F	Transmit STS-1 POH Processor Block – Transmit J0 (Path) Trace Message Buffer	0x00
0xNB40 – 0xNBFF	Reserved	0x00
TRANSMIT STS-1 POH PROCESSOR BLOCK – TRANSMIT J1 (PATH) TRACE MESSAGE BUFFER ***Note:*** *N represents the "Channel Number" and ranges in value from 0x05 to 0x07*		
0xND00 – 0xND3F	Transmit STS-1 POH Processor Block – Transmit J1 (Path) Trace Message Buffer	0x00
0xND40 – 0xNDFF	Reserved	0x00
DS3/E3 FRAMER BLOCK REGISTERS ***Note:*** *N represents the "Channel Number" and ranges in value from 0x02 to 0x04*		

0xN300	Operating Mode Register	0x23
0xN301	I/O Control Register	0xA0
0xN302 – 0xN303	Reserved	0x00
0xN304	Block Interrupt Enable Register	0x00
0xN305	Block Interrupt Status Register	0x00
0xN306 – 0xN30B	Reserved	0x00
0xN30C	Test Register	0x00
0xN30D – 0xN30F	Reserved	0x00
0xN310	RxDS3 Configuration and Status Register RxE3 Configuration and Status Register # 1 – G.832 RxE3 Configuration and Status Register # 2 – G.751	0x02
0xN311	RxDS3 Status Register RxE3 Configuration and Status Register # 2 – G.832 RxE3 Configuration and Status Register # 2 – G.751	0x67
0xN312	RxDS3 Interrupt Enable Register RxE3 Interrupt Enable Register # 1 – G.832 RxE3 Interrupt Enable Register # 1 – G.751	0x00
0xN313	RxDS3 Interrupt Status Register RxE3 Interrupt Enable Register # 2 – G.832 RxE3 Interrupt Enable Register # 2 – G.751	0x00
0xN314	RxDS3 Sync Detect Enable Register RxE3 Interrupt Status Register # 1 – G.832 RxE3 Interrupt Status Register # 1 – G.751	0x00
0xN315	RxE3 Interrupt Status Register # 2 – G.832 RxE3 Interrupt Status Register # 2 – G.751	0x00
0xN316	RxDS3 FEAC Register	0x7E
0xN317	RxDS3 FEAC Interrupt Enable/Status Register	0x00
0xN318	RxDS3 LAPD Control Register RxE3 LAPD Control Register	0x00
0xN319	RxDS3 LAPD Status Register RxE3 LAPD Status Register	0x00
0xN31A	RxE3 NR Byte Register – G.832 RxE3 Service Bit Register –G.751	0x00
0xN31B	RxE3 GC Byte Register – G.832	0x00
0xN31C	RxE3 TTB-0 Register – G.832	0x00

0xN31D	RxE3 TTB-1 Register – G.832	0x00
0xN31E	RxE3 TTB-2 Register – G.832	0x00
0xN31F	RxE3 TTB-3 Register –G.832	0x00
0xN320	RxE3 TTB-4 Register –G.832	0x00
0xN321	RxE3 TTB-5 Register –G.832	0x00
0xN322	RxE3 TTB-6 Register – G.832	0x00
0xN323	RxE3 TTB-7 Register – G.832	0x00
0xN324	RxE3 TTB-8 Register – G.832	0x00
0xN325	RxE3 TTB-9 Register – G.832	0x00
0xN326	RxE3 TTB-10 Register – G.832	0x00
0xN327	RxE3 TTB-11 Register –G.832	0x00
0xN328	RxE3 TTB-12 Register – G.832	0x00
0xN329	RxE3 TTB-13 Register – G.832	0x00
0xN32A	RxE3 TTB-14 Register – G.832	0x00
0xN32B	RxE3 TTB-15 Register –G.832	0x00
0xN32C	RxE3 SSM Register –G.832	0x00
0xN32D – 0xN32E	Reserved	0x00
0xN32F	RxDS3 Pattern Register	0x00
0xN330	TxDS3 Configuration Register TxE3 Configuration Register – G.832 TxE3 Configuration Register – G.751	0x00
0xN331	TxDS3 FEAC Configuration and Status Register	0x00
0xN332	TxDS3 FEAC Register	0x7E
0xN333	TxDS3 LAPD Configuration Register TxE3 LAPD Configuration Register	0x08
0xN334	TxDS3 LAPD Status/Interrupt Register TxE3 LAPD Status/Interrupt Register	0x00
0xN335	TxDS3 M-Bit Mask Register TxE3 GC Byte Register – G.832 TxE3 Service Bits Register – G.751	0x00
0xN336	TxDS3 F-Bit Mask # 1 Register TxE3 MA Byte Register – G.832	0x00
0xN337	TxDS3 F-Bit Mask # 2 Register TxE3 NR Byte Register – G.832	0x00

0xN338	TxDS3 F-Bit Mask # 3 Register TxE3 TTB-0 Register – G.832	0x00
0xN339	TxDS3 F-Bit Mask # 4 Register TxE3 TTB-1 Register – G.832	0x00
0xN33A	TxE3 TTB-2 Register – G.832	0x00
0xN33B	TxE3 TTB-3 Register – G.832	0x00
0xN33C	TxE3 TTB-4 Register – G.832	0x00
0xN33D	TxE3 TTB-5 Register – G.832	0x00
0xN33E	TxE3 TTB-6 Register – G.832	0x00
0xN33F	TxE3 TTB-7 Register – G.832	0x00
0xN340	TxE3 TTB-8 Register –G.832	0x00
0xN341	TxE3 TTB-9 Register – G.832	0x00
0xN342	TxE3 TTB-10 Register – G.832	0x00
0xN343	TxE3 TTB-11 Register – G.832	0x00
0xN344	TxE3 TTB-12 Register – G.832	0x00
0xN345	TxE3 TTB-13 Register – G.832	0x00
0xN346	TxE3 TTB-14 Register – G.832	0x00
0xN347	TxE3 TTB-15 Register –G.832	0x00
0xN348	TxE3 FA1 Error Mask Register – G.832 TxE3 FAS Error Mask Upper Register – G.751	0x00
0xN349	TxE3 FA2 Error Mask Register – G.832 TxE3 FAS Error Mask Lower Register – G.751	0x00
0xN34A	TxE3 BIP-8 Mask Register – G.832 TxE3 BIP-4 Mask Register – G.751	0x00
0xN34B	Tx SSB Register – G.832	0x00
0xN34C	TxDS3 Pattern Register	0x0C
0xN34D	Receive DS3/E3 AIS/PDI-P Alarm Enable Register	0x00
0xN34E	PMON Excessive Zero Count Register - MSB	0x00
0xN34F	PMON Excessive Zero Count Register- LSB	0x00
0xN350	PMON LCV Event Count Register - MSB	0x00
0xN351	PMON LCV Event Count Register - LSB	0x00
0xN352	PMON Framing Bit/Byte Error Count Register - MSB	0x00
0xN353	PMON Framing Bit/Byte Error Count Register - LSB	0x00
0xN354	PMON Parity Error Event Count Register - MSB	0x00

0xN355	PMON Parity Error Event Count Register - LSB	0x00
0xN356	PMON FEBE Event Count Register- MSB	0x00
0xN357	PMON FEBE Event Count Register – LSB	0x00
0xN358	PMON CP-Bit Error Count Register - MSB	0x00
0xN359	PMON CP-Bit Error Count Register - LSB	0x00
0xN35A	PMON PLCP BIP-8 Error Count Register – MSB	0x00
0xN35B	PMON PLCP BIP-8 Error Count Register – LSB	0x00
0xN35C	PMON PLCP Framing Byte Error Count Register – MSB	0x00
0xN35D	PMON PLCP Framing Byte Error Count Register – LSB	0x00
0xN35E	PMON PLCP FEBE Error Count Register – MSB	0x00
0xN35F	PMON PLCP FEBE Error Count Register – LSB	0x00
0xN360 – 0xN367	Reserved	0x00
0xN368	PMON PRBS Bit Error Count Register - MSB	0x00
0xN369	PMON PRBS Bit Error Count Register - LSB	0x00
0xN36A – 0xN36B	Reserved	0x00
0xN36C	PMON Holding Register	0x00
0xN36D	One Second Error Status Register	0x00
0xN36E	One Second – LCV Count Accumulator Register - MSB	0x00
0xN36F	One Second – LCV Count Accumulator Register - LSB	0x00
0xN370	One Second – Parity Error Accumulator Register - MSB	0x00
0xN371	One Second – Parity Error Accumulator Register - LSB	0x00
0xN372	One Second – CP Bit Error Accumulator Register - MSB	0x00
0xN373	One Second – CP Bit Error Accumulator Register - LSB	0x00
0xN374 – 0xN37F	Reserved	0x00
0xN380	Reserved	0x00
0xN381	Line Interface Scan Register	0x00
0xN382	Reserved	0x00
0xN383	Transmit LAPD Byte Count Register	0x00
0xN384	Receive LAPD Byte Count Register	0x00
0xN385 – 0xN389	Reserved	0x00
0xN390	Receive PLCP Configuration and Status Register	0x06
0xN391	Receive PLCP Interrupt Enable Register	0x00
0xN392	Receive PLCP Interrupt Status Register	0x00

0xN393 – 0xN397	Reserved	0x00
0xN398	Transmit PLCP A1 Byte Error Mask Register	0x00
0xN399	Transmit PLCP A2 Byte Error Mask Register	0x00
0xN39A	Transmit PLCP BIP-8 Error Mask Register	0x00
0xN39B	Transmit PLCP G1 Byte Register	0x00
0xN39C – 0xN3AF	Reserved	0x00
0xN3B0	Transmit LAPD Memory Indirect Address Register	0x00
0xN3B1	Transmit LAPD Memory Indirect Data Register	0x00
0xN3B2	Receive LAPD Memory Indirect Address Register	0x00
0xN3B3	Receive LAPD Memory Indirect Data Register	0x00
0xN3B4 – 0xN3EF	Reserved	0x00
0xN3F0	Receive DS3/E3 Configuration Register – Secondary Frame Synchronizer Block – Byte 1	0x10
0xN3F1	Receive DS3/E3 Configuration Register – Secondary Frame Synchronizer Block – Byte 0	0x10
0xN3F2	Receive DS3/E3 AIS/PDI-P Alarm Enable Register – Secondary Frame Synchronizer Block	0x00
0xN3F3 – 0xN3F7	Reserved	0x00
0xN3F8	Receive DS3/E3 Interrupt Enable Register – Secondary Frame Synchronizer Block	0x00
0xN3F9	Receive DS3/E3 Interrupt Status Register – Secondary Frame Synchronizer Block	0x00
RECEIVE STS-3C POH PROCESSOR BLOCK		
0x1000 – 0x1181	Reserved	0x00
0x1182	Receive STS-3c Path – Control Register – Byte 1	0x00
0x1183	Receive STS-3c Path – Control Register – Byte 0	0x00
0x1184 – 0x1185	Reserved	0x00
0x1186	Receive STS-3c Path – Status Register – Byte 1	0x00
0x1187	Receive STS-3c Path – Status Register – Byte 0	0x00
0x1188	Reserved	0x00
0x1189	Receive STS-3c Path – Interrupt Status Register – Byte 2	0x00
0x118A	Receive STS-3c Path – Interrupt Status Register – Byte 1	0x00
0x118B	Receive STS-3c Path – Interrupt Status Register – Byte 0	0x00
0x118C	Reserved	0x00
0x118D	Receive STS-3c Path – Interrupt Enable Register – Byte 2	0x00

0x118E	Receive STS-3c Path – Interrupt Enable Register – Byte 1	0x00
0x118F	Receive STS-3c Path – Interrupt Enable Register – Byte 0	0x00
0x1190 – 0x1192	Reserved	0x00
0x1193	Receive STS-3c Path – SONET Receive RDI-P Register	0x00
0x1194 – 0x1195	Reserved	0x00
0x1196	Receive STS-3c Path – Receive Path Label Byte (C2) Register	0x00
0x1197	Receive STS-3c Path – Expected Path Label Byte (C2) Register	0x00
0x1198	Receive STS-3c Path – B3 Error Count Register – Byte 3	0x00
0x1199	Receive STS-3c Path – B3 Error Count Register – Byte 2	0x00
0x119A	Receive STS-3c Path – B3 Error Count Register – Byte 1	0x00
0x119B	Receive STS-3c Path – B3 Error Count Register – Byte 0	0x00
0x119C	Receive STS-3c Path – REI-P Error Count Register – Byte 3	0x00
0x119D	Receive STS-3c Path – REI-P Error Count Register – Byte 2	0x00
0x119E	Receive STS-3c Path – REI-P Error Count Register – Byte 1	0x00
0x119F	Receive STS-3c Path – REI-P Error Count Register – Byte 0	0x00
0x11A0 – 0x11A2	Reserved	0x00
0x11A3	Receive STS-3c Path – Receive J1 Byte Control Register	0x00
0x11A4 – 0x11A5	Reserved	0x00
0x11A6	Receive STS-3c Path – Pointer Value Register – Byte 1	0x00
0x11A7	Receive STS-3c Path – Pointer Value Register – Byte 0	0x00
0x11A8 – 0x11AA	Reserved	0x00
0x11AB	Receive STS-3c Path – Loss of Pointer – Concatenation Status Register	0x00
0x11AC – 0x11B2	Reserved	0x00
0x11B3	Receive STS-3c Path – AIS – Concatenation Status Register	0x00
0x11B4 – 0x11BA	Reserved	0x00
0x11BB	Receive STS-3c Path – Auto AIS Control Register	0x00
0x11BC – 0x11BE	Reserved	0x00
0x11BF	Receive STS-3c Path – Serial Port Control Register	0x00
0x11C0 – 0x11C2	Reserved	0x00
0x11C3	Receive STS-3c Path - SONET Receive Auto Alarm Register – Byte 0	0x00
0x11C4 –0x11D2	Reserved	0x00
0x11D3	Receive STS-3c Path – Receive J1 Byte Capture Register	0x00
0x11D4 – 0x11D6	Reserved	0x00

0x11D7	Receive STS-3c Path – Receive B3 Byte Capture Register	0x00
0x11D8 – 0x11DA	Reserved	0x00
0x11DB	Receive STS-3c Path – Receive C2 Byte Capture Register	0x00
0x11DC – 0x11DE	Reserved	0x00
0x11DF	Receive STS-3c Path – Receive G1 Byte Capture Register	0x00
0x11E0 – 0x11E2	Reserved	0x00
0x11E3	Receive STS-3c Path – Receive F2 Byte Capture Register	0x00
0x11E4 – 0x11E6	Reserved	0x00
0x11E7	Receive STS-3c Path – Receive H4 Byte Capture Register	0x00
0x11E8 – 0x11EA	Reserved	0x00
0x11EB	Receive STS-3c Path – Receive Z3 Byte Capture Register	0x00
0x11EC – 0x11EE	Reserved	0x00
0x11EF	Receive STS-3c Path – Receive Z4 (K3) Byte Capture Register	0x00
0x11F0 – 0x11F2	Reserved	0x00
0x11F3	Receive STS-3c Path – Receive Z5 Byte Capture Register	0x00
0x11F4 – 0x11FF	Reserved	0x00
RECEIVE STS-3C POH PROCESSOR BLOCK – RECEIVE J1 (PATH) TRACE MESSAGE BUFFER – STS-3C		
0x1500 – 0x153F	Receive STS-3c POH Processor Block – Receive J1 (Path) Trace Message Buffer	0x00
0x1540 – 0x15FF	Reserved	0x00
TRANSMIT STS-3C POH PROCESSOR BLOCK		
0x1900 – 0x1981	Reserved	0x00
0x1982	Transmit STS-3c Path – SONET Control Register – Byte 1	0x00
0x1983	Transmit STS-3c Path – SONET Control Register- Byte 0	0x00
0x1984 – 0x1992	Reserved	0x00
0x1993	Transmit STS-3c Path – Transmit J1 Byte Value Register	0x00
0x1994 – 0x1996	Reserved	0x00
0x1997	Transmit STS-3c Path – B3 Byte Mask Register	0x00
0x1998 – 0x199A	Reserved	0x00
0x199B	Transmit STS-3c Path – Transmit C2 Byte Value Register	0x00
0x199C – 0x199E	Reserved	0x00
0x199F	Transmit STS-3c Path – Transmit G1 Byte Value Register	0x00
0x19A0 – 0x19A2	Reserved	0x00
0x19A3	Transmit STS-3c Path – Transmit F2 Byte Value Register	0x00

0x19A4 –0x19A6	Reserved	0x00
0x19A7	Transmit STS-3c Path – Transmit H4 Byte Value Register	0x00
0x19A8 – 0x19AA	Reserved	0x00
0x19AB	Transmit STS-3c Path – Transmit Z3 Byte Value Register	0x00
0x19AC – 0x19AE	Reserved	0x00
0x19AF	Transmit STS-3c Path – Transmit Z4 Byte Value Register	0x00
0x19B0 – 0x19B2	Reserved	0x00
0x19B3	Transmit STS-3c Path – Transmit Z5 Byte Value Register	0x00
0x19B4 – 0x19B6	Reserved	0x00
0x19B7	Transmit STS-3c Path – Transmit Path Control Register – Byte 0	0x00
0x19B8 – 0x19BA	Reserved	0x00
0x19BB	Transmit STS-3c Path- Transmit J1 Byte Control Register	0x00
0x19BC –0x19BE	Reserved	0x00
0x19BF	Transmit STS-3c Path – Transmit Arbitrary H1 Byte Pointer Register	0x00
0x19C0 – 0x19C2	Reserved	0x00
0x19C3	Transmit STS-3c Path – Transmit Arbitrary H2 Byte Pointer Register	0x00
0x19C4 – 0x19C5	Reserved	0x00
0x19C6	Transmit STS-3c Path – Transmit Pointer Byte Register –Byte 1	0x00
0x19C7	Transmit STS-3c Path – Transmit Pointer Byte Register – Byte 0	0x00
0x19C8	Reserved	0x00
0x19C9	Transmit STS-3c Path – RDI-P Control Register – Byte 2	0x00
0x19CA	Transmit STS-3c Path –RDI-P Control Register – Byte 1	0x00
0x19CB	Transmit STS-3c Path – RDI-P Control Register – Byte 0	0x00
0x19CC –0x19CE	Reserved	0x00
0x19CF	Transmit STS-3c Path – Transmit Path Serial Port Control Register	0x00
0x19D0 – 0x1AFF	Reserved	0x00
TRANSMIT STS-3C POH PROCESSOR BLOCK – TRANSMIT J1 (PATH) TRACE MESSAGE BUFFER		
0x1D00 – 0x1D3F	Transmit STS-3c POH Processor Block –Transmit J1 (Path) Trace Message Buffer	0x00
0x1D40 – 0x1DFF	Reserved	0x00

1.2 THE OPERATION CONTROL BLOCK

The Operation Control Block is responsible for the following functions.

- Control of the Interrupt Structure (at the Highest Level within the XRT94L33)
- Control of the Clock Synthesizer block
- Control of the STS-3/STM-1 Telecom Bus Interface
- Control of the STS-1 Telecom Bus Interfaces

The register map for the Operation Control block is presented in the Table below. Additionally, a detailed description of each of the "Operation Control" Block registers is presented below.

1.2.1 OPERATION CONTROL BLOCK REGISTER

Table 2: Operation Control Register Address Map

INDIVIDUAL REGISTER ADDRESS	ADDRESS LOCATION	REGISTER NAME	DEFAULT VALUE
0x00	0x0100	Operation Control Register – Byte 3	0x00
0x01	0x0101	Operation Control Register – Byte 2	0x00
0x02	0x0102	Reserved	0x00
0x03	0x0103	Operation Control Register – Byte 0	0x00
0x04	0x0104	Operation Status Register – Byte 3 (Device ID)	0xE3
0x05	0x0105	Operation Status Register – Byte 2 (Revision ID)	0x01
0x06 – 0x0A	0x0106 – 0x010A	Reserved	0x00
0x0B	0x010B	Operation Interrupt Status Register – Byte 0	0x00
0x0C – 0x0E	0x010C – 0x010E	Reserved	0x00
0x0F	0x010F	Operation Interrupt Enable Register – Byte 0	0x00
0x10 – 0x11	0x0110 – 0x0111	Reserved	0x00
0x12	0x0112	Operation Block Interrupt Status Register – Byte 1	0x00
0x13	0x0113	Operation Block Interrupt Status Register – Byte 0	0x00
0x14 – 0x15	0x0114 – 0x0115	Reserved	0x00
0x16	0x0116	Operation Block Interrupt Enable Register – Byte 1	0x00
0x17	0x0117	Operation Block Interrupt Enable Register – Byte 0	0x00
0x18 – 0x19	0x0118 – 0x0119	Reserved	0x00
0x1A	0x0111A	Reserved	0x00
0x1B	0x011B	Mode Control Register – Byte 0	0x00
0x1C – 0x1E	0x011C – 0x011E	Reserved	0x00
0x1F	0x011F	Loop-back Control Register – Byte 0	0x00

INDIVIDUAL REGISTER ADDRESS	ADDRESS LOCATION	REGISTER NAME	DEFAULT VALUE
0x20	0x0120	Channel Interrupt Indicator – Receive SONET POH Processor Block	0x00
0x21	0x0121	Reserved	0x00
0x22	0x0122	Channel Interrupt Indicator – DS3/E3 framer Block	0x00
0x23	0x0123	Channel Interrupt Indicator – Receive STS-1 POH Processor Block	0x00
0x24	0x0124	Channel Interrupt Indicator – Receive STS-1 TOH Processor Block	0x00
0x25	0x0125	Reserved	0x00
0x26	0x0126	Channel Interrupt Indicator – STS-1/DS3/E3 Mapper Block	0x00
0x27	0x0127	Reserved	0x00
0x28	0x0128	Reserved	0x00
0x29	0x0129	Reserved	0x00
0x2A	0x012A	Reserved	0x00
0x2B – 0x2F	0x012B – 0x012F	Unused	0x00
0x2E	0x012E	Reserved	0x00
0x2F	0x012F	Reserved	0x00
0x30	0x0130	Reserved	0x00
0x31	0x0131	Reserved	0x00
0x32	0x0132	Interface Control Register – Byte 1	0x00
0x33	0x0133	Interface Control Register – Byte 0	0x00
0x34	0x0134	STS-3/STM-1 Telecom Bus Control Register – Byte 3	0x00
0x35	0x0135	STS-3/STM-1 Telecom Bus Control Register – Byte 2	0x00
0x36	0x0136	Reserved	0x00
0x37	0x0137	STS-3/STM-1 Telecom Bus Control Register – Byte 0	0x00
0x38	0x0138	Reserved	0x00
0x39	0x0139	Interface Control Register – Byte 2 – STS-1 Telecom Bus 2	0x00
0x3A	0x013A	Interface Control Register – Byte 1 – STS-1 Telecom Bus 1	0x00
0x3B	0x013B	Interface Control Register – Byte 0 – STS-1 Telecom Bus 0	0x00
0x3C	0x013C	Interface Control Register – STS-1 Telecom Bus Interrupt Register	0x00
0x3D	0x013D	Interface Control Register – STS-1 Telecom Bus Interrupt Status Register	0x00
0x3E	0x013E	Interface Control Register – STS-1 Telecom Bus Interrupt	0x00

INDIVIDUAL REGISTER ADDRESS	ADDRESS LOCATION	REGISTER NAME	DEFAULT VALUE
		Register # 2	
0x3F	0x013F	Interface Control Register – STS-1 Telecom Bus Interrupt Enable Register	0x00
0x40 – 0x45	0x0140 – 0x0145	Reserved	0x00
0x46	0x0146	Reserved	0x00
0x47	0x0147	Operation General Purpose Input/Output Register	0x00
0x48 – 0x49	0x0148 – 0x0149	Reserved	0x00
0x4A	0x014A	Reserved	0x00
0x4B	0x014B	Operation General Purpose Input/Output Direction Register	0x00
0x4C – 0x4F	0x014C – 0x014F	Reserved	0x00
0x50	0x0150	Operation Output Control Register – Byte 1	0x00
0x51 – 0x52	0x0151 –0x0152	Reserved	0x00
0x53	0x0153	Operation Output Control Register – Byte 0	0x00
0x54	0x0154	Operation Slow Speed Port Control Register – Byte 1	0x00
0x55 – 0x56	0x0155 – 0x0156	Reserved	0x00
0x57	0x0157	Operation Slow Speed Port Control Register –Byte 0	0x00
0x58	0x0158	Operation – DS3/E3/STS-1 Clock Frequency Out of Range Detection – Direction Register	0x00
0x59	0x0159	Reserved	0x00
0x5A	0x015A	Operation – DS3/E3/STS-1 Clock Frequency – DS3 Out of Range Detection Threshold Register	0x00
0x5B	0x015B	Operation – DS3/E3/STS-1 Clock Frequency – STS-1/E3 Out of Range Detection Threshold Register	0x00
0x5C	0x015C	Reserved	0x00
0x5D	0x015D	Operation – DS3/E3/STS-1 Frequency Out of Range Interrupt Enable Register – Byte 0	0x00
0x5E	0x015E	Reserved	0x00
0x5F	0x015F	Operation – DS3/E3/STS-1 Frequency Out of Range Interrupt Status Register – Byte 0	0x00
0x60 – 0x7F	0x0160 – 0x017F	Reserved	0x00
0x80	0x0180	APS Mapping Register	0x00
0x81	0x0181	APS Control Register	0x00
0x82 – 0x93	0x0182 – 0x0193	Reserved	0x00
0x94	0x0194	APS Status Register	0x00

INDIVIDUAL REGISTER ADDRESS	ADDRESS LOCATION	REGISTER NAME	DEFAULT VALUE
0x95	0x0195	Reserved	0x00
0x96	0x0196	APS Status Register	0x00
0x97	0x0197	APS Status Register	0x00
0x98	0x0198	APS Interrupt Register	0x00
0x99	0x0199	Reserved	0x00
0x9A	0x019A	APS Interrupt Register	0x00
0x9B	0x019B	APS Interrupt Register	0x00
0x9C	0x019C	APS Interrupt Register	0x00
0x9D	0x019D	Reserved	0x00
0x9E	0x019E	APS Interrupt Enable Register	0x00
0x9F	0x019F	APS Interrupt Enable Register	0x00
0xA0 – 0xFF	0x01A0 – 0x01FF	Reserved	0x00

1.2.2 OPERATION CONTROL REGISTER DESCRIPTIONS

Table 3: Operation Control Register – Byte 3 (Address Location= 0x0100)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
Unused						Configuration Control [1:0]	
R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/W	R/W	R/W
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
Bit 7 – Bit 2	Unused	R/O	Please set to "0" for normal operation.
Bit 1 – Bit 0	Configuration Control [1:0]	R/W	**Configuration Control [1:0]:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to determine the configuration of the XRT94L33. The XRT94L33 can be configured for both Mapper applications and ATM/PPP applications. For Mapper applications, please refer to our "3-channel DS3/E3/STS-1 To STS-3/STM-1 Mapper IC Datasheet". For ATM/PPP applications, the XRT94L33 can have the following configurations:

Configuration Control [1:0]	Operation Modes
00	If the user set these bits to "00", the user is allowing the XRT94L33 to be configured as the following: a. A single STS-3c ATM UNI and two-channel DS3/E3 ATM/PPP/HDLC/Clear Channel device b. A single STS3-c ATM UNI and two-channel STS-1 ATM UNI device. c. A single STS-3c PPP and two-channel DS3/E3 ATM/PPP/HDLC/Clear Channel device d. A single STS3-c PPP and two-channel STS-1 PPP device.
01	If the user set these bits to "01", the user is allowing the XRT94L33 to be configured as a 3 channel DS3/E3 ATM UNI/PPP/HDLC/Clear Channel to STS-3 device (See Figure 1)
10	If the user set these bits to "10", the user is allowing the XRT94L33 to be configured as either a 3-channel STS-1/DS3/E3 to ATM/PPP device (See Figure 2) or as a 3 channel DS3/E3 to HDLC/CC device (See Figure 3).
11	If the user set these bits to "11", the user is allowing the XRT94L33 to be configured as a 3 channel ATM/PPP to STS-3 device (See Figure 4).

Figure 1: Functional Block Diagram for 3-channel DS3/E3 ATM UNI/PPP to STS-3 Applications

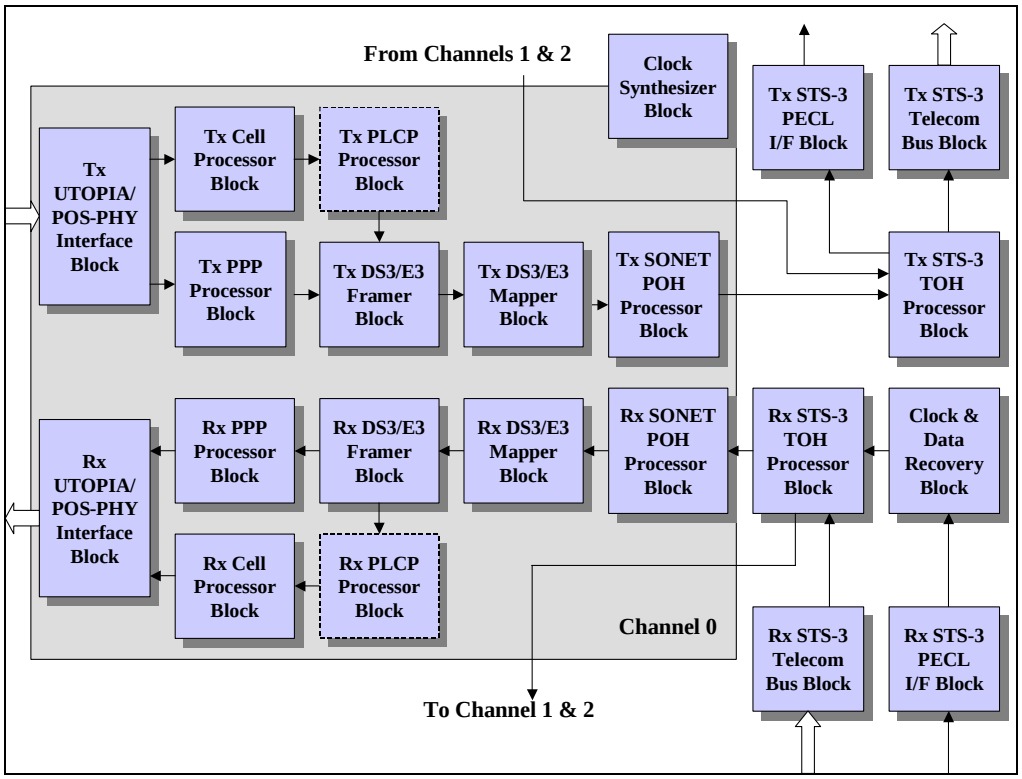


Figure 2: Functional Block Diagram for 3-channel DS3/E3/STS-1 ATM UNI/PPP Applications

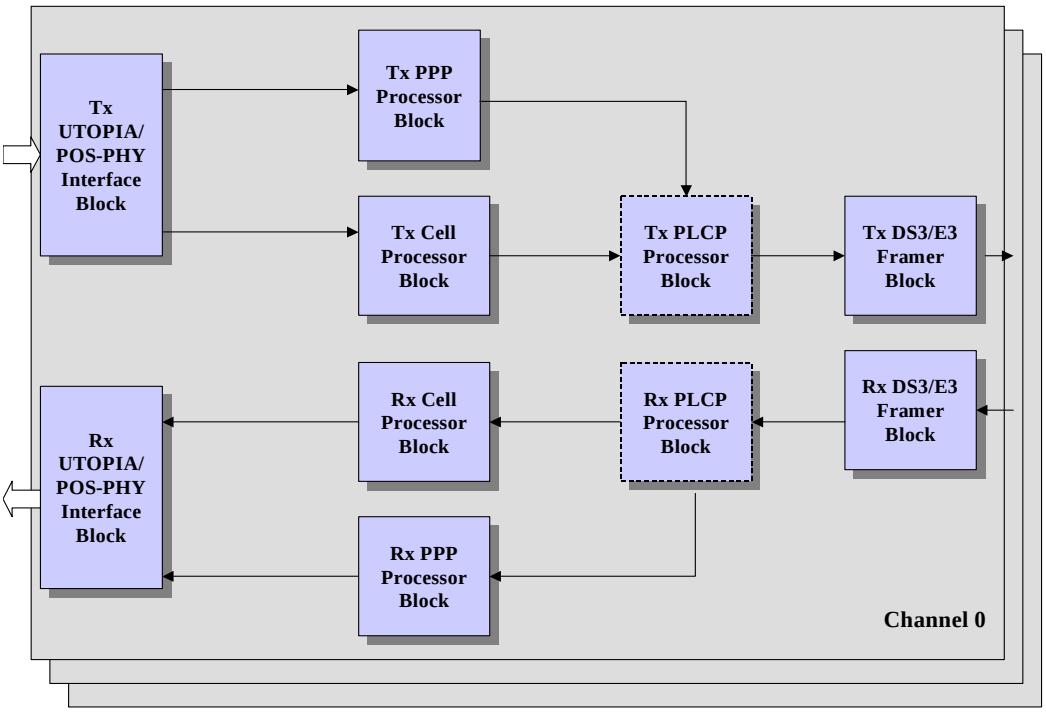


Figure 3: Functional Block Diagram for 3-channel DS3/E3 HDLC/Clear Channel Applications

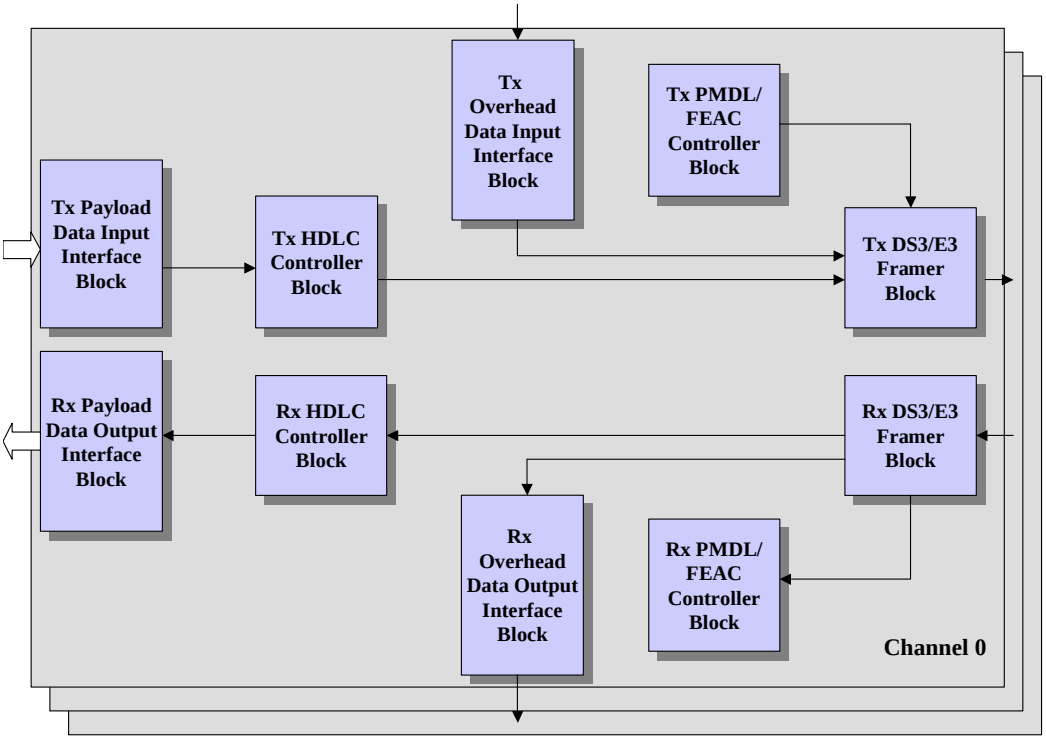


Figure 4: Functional Block Diagram for STS-3 ATM UNI/PPP Applications

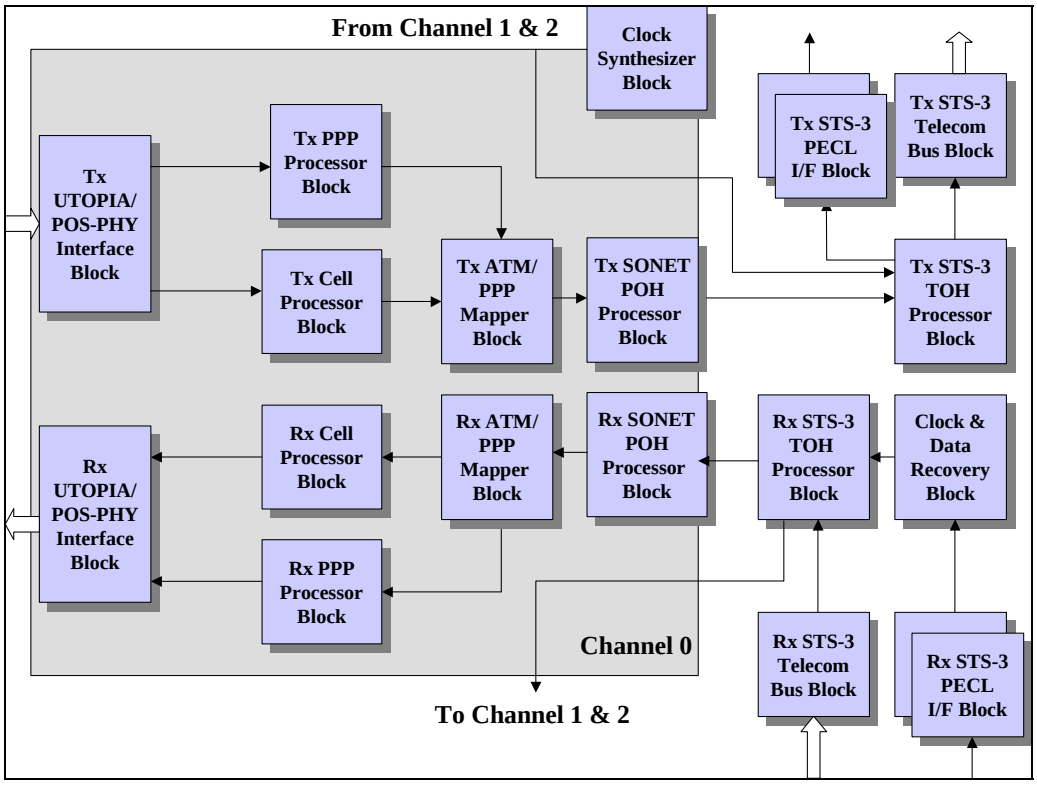


Table 4: Operation Control Register – Byte 2 (Address Location= 0x0101)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
Unused					Interrupt Write Clear/RUR	Enable Interrupt Clear	Interrupt Enable
R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/W	R/W	R/W
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
Bit 7 – Bit 3	Unused	R/O	Please set to "0" for normal operation.
Bit 2	Interrupt Write to Clear/RUR	R/W	**Interrupt – Write to Clear/RUR Select:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to configure all of the "Source-Level" Interrupt Status bits (within the XRT94L33) to either be "Write to Clear" (WTC) or "Reset-upon-Read" (RUR) bits. 0 – Configures all "Source-Level" Interrupt Status register bits to function as "Reset-upon-Read" (RUR). 1 – Configures all "Source-Level" Interrupt Status register bits to function as "Write-to-Clear" (WTC).
Bit 1	Enable Interrupt Clear	R/W	**Enable Auto-Clear of Interrupts Select:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to configure the XRT94L33 to automatically disable all interrupts that are activated. 0 – Configures the chip to NOT automatically disable any Interrupts following their activation. 1 – Configures the chip to automatically disable all Interrupts following their

			activation.
Bit 0	Interrupt Enable	R/W	**Interrupt Enable:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to configure the XRT94L33 to generate interrupt requests to the Microprocessor. 0 – Configures the chip to NOT generate interrupt to the Microprocessor. All interrupts are disabled and the Microprocessor must poll the register bits. 1 – Configures the chip to generate interrupts the Microprocessor.

Table 5: Operation Control Register – Byte 0 (Address Location= 0x0103)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
Transmit UTOPIA PLL OFF	Receive UTOPIA PLL OFF				PPP/ATM		SW RESET
R/W	R/W	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/W	R/O	R/W
1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7	Transmit UTOPIA PLL OFF	R/W	
6	Receive UTOPIA PLL OFF	R/W	
5-3	Unused	R/O	
2	PPP/ATM	R/W	**PPP/ATM UNI Mode Select:** This READ-WRITE bit-field permits the user to configure the XRT94L33 to operate in either the ATM UNI or PPP Mode. 0 – Configures the UTOPIA/POS-PHY bus to operate in the UTOPIA (ATM) Mode. 1 – Configures the UTOPIA/POS-PHY Bus to operate in the POS-PHY Mode.
1	Unused	R/O	Please set to “0” for normal operation
Bit 0	SW Reset	R/W	**Software Reset – SONET Block:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to command a software reset to the SONET/SDH block. If the user invokes a software reset to the SONET/SDH blocks then all of the internal state machines will be reset to their default conditions; and each of the Receive STS-1/STS-3 TOH Processor blocks will undergo a re-frame operation. A “0” to “1” transition, within this bit-field commands this Software Reset. ***Note:*** This Software Reset does not reset the command registers to their default state. This can only be achieved by executing a “Hardware RESET” (e.g., by pulling the RESET_L* input pin “LOW”). This Software Reset does not affect the DS3/E3 Framer blocks. The Software Reset bit-field, for the DS3/E3 Framer block can be found in each of the 3 “DS3/E3 Operating Mode” registers (Address Location= 0xNF00).

Table 6: Operation Status Register – Byte 3 (Address Location= 0x0104)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
Device ID Value							
R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O
1	1	1	0	0	0	1	1

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 – 0	Device ID Value	R/O	**Device ID Value:** This READ-ONLY bit-field is set to the value "0xE3" and permits the user's software code to uniquely identify this device as being the XRT94L33.

Table 7: Operation Status Register – Byte 2 (Address Location= 0x0105)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
Revision Number Value							
R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 – 0	Revision Number Value	R/O	**Revision NumberValue:** This READ-ONLY bit-field is set to the value that corresponds to its revision number. Revision A silicon will be set to the value "0x01". This register permits the user's software code to uniquely identify the revision number of this device.

Table 8: Operation Interrupt Status Register – Byte 0 (Address Location= 0x010B)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
Unused							TB Parity Error Interrupt Status
R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	RUR/WTC
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
Bit 7 – Bit 1	Unused	R/O	Please set to "0" for normal operation
Bit 0	TB Parity Error Interrupt Status	RUR/ WTC	**Telecom Bus Parity Error Interrupt Status:** This "RESET-upon-READ" bit-field indicates whether or not the "Detection of 155.52Mbps Telecom Bus – Parity Error" interrupt has occurred since the last read of this register bit. 0 – Indicates that the "Detection of 155.52Mbps Telecom Bus – Parity Error" interrupt has NOT occurred since the last read of this register bit. 1 – Indicates that the "Detection of 155.52Mbps Telecom Bus – Parity Error" interrupt has occurred since the last of this register bit. ***Note:*** *This register bit is only active if the 155.52Mbps port is configured to operate via the Telecom Bus.*

Table 9: Operation Interrupt Enable Register – Byte 0 (Address Location= 0x010F)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
Unused							Telecom Bus Parity Error Interrupt Enable
R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/W
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
Bit 7 – Bit 1	Unused	R/O	Please set to "0" for normal operation
Bit 0	TB Parity Error Interrupt Enable	R/W	**Telecom Bus Parity Error Interrupt Enable:** This "READ/WRITE" bit-field permits the user to either enable or disable the "Detection of 155.52Mbps Telecom Bus – Parity Error" interrupt. 0 – Disables the "Detection of 155.52Mbps Telecom Bus – Parity Error" interrupt. 1 – Enables the "Detection of 155.52Mbps Telecom Bus – Parity Error" interrupt. ***Note:*** *This register bit is only active if the 155.52Mbps port is configured to operate via the Telecom Bus.*

Table 10: Operation Block Interrupt Status Register – Byte 1 (Address Location= 0x0112)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
Op Control Block Interrupt Status	DS3/E3 Mapper Block Interrupt Status	Unused	Rx STS-1 TOH Block Interrupt Status	Rx STS-1 POH Block Interrupt Status	DS3/E3 Framer Block Interrupt Status	Rx Line Interface Block Interrupt Status	Unused
R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7	Op Control Block Interrupt Status	R/O	**Operation Control Block Interrupt Status:** This READ-ONLY bit-field indicates whether or not an Operation Control Block-related Interrupt is awaiting service. 0 – No Operation Control Block Interrupts are awaiting service. 1 – At least one "Operation Control Block" Interrupt is awaiting service.
6	DS3/E3 Mapper Block Interrupt Status	R/O	**DS3/E3 Mapper Block Interrupt Status:** This READ-ONLY bit-field indicates whether or not a Mapper Block-related Interrupt is awaiting service. 0 – No Mapper Block interrupt is awaiting service. 1 – At least one "Mapper Block" Interrupt is awaiting service.
5	Unused	R/O	
4	Rx STS-1 TOH Block Interrupt Status	R/O	**STS-1 Receive Transport Overhead (TOH) Processor Block Interrupt Status:** This READ-ONLY bit-field indicates whether or not an "Receive STS-1 TOH Processor" Block Interrupt is awaiting service. 0 – No "Receive STS-1 TOH Processor" block interrupt is awaiting service. 1 – At least one "Receive STS-1 TOH Processor" block interrupt is awaiting service. ***Note:*** *This bit-field is in-active if the XRT94L33 has been configured to operate in the SDH Mode.*
3	Rx STS-1 POH Block Interrupt Status	R/O	**Receive STS-1 Path Overhead (POH) Processor Block Interrupt Status:** This READ-ONLY bit-field indicates whether or not an "Receive STS-1 POH Processor" Block Interrupt is awaiting service. 0 – No "Receive STS-1 POH Processor" block interrupt is awaiting service. 1 – At least one "Receive STS-1 POH Processor" block interrupt is awaiting service. ***Note:*** *This bit-field is in-active if the XRT94L33 has been configured to operate in the SDH Mode.*
2	DS3/E3 Framer Block Interrupt Status	R/O	**DS3/E3 Framer Block Interrupt Status** This READ-ONLY bit-field indicates whether or not a "DS3/E3 Framer

			Block" interrupt is awaiting service. 0 – No "DS3/E3 Framer" block interrupt is awaiting service. 1 – At least one "DS3/E3 Framer" block interrupt is awaiting service.
1	Rx Line Interface Block Interrupt Status	R/O	**Receive Line Interface Block Interrupt Status** This READ-ONLY bit-field indicates whether or not a "Receive Line Interface Block" interrupt is awaiting service. 0 – No "Receive Line Interface" block interrupt is awaiting service. 1 – At least one "Receive Line Interface" block interrupt is awaiting service.
0	Unused	R/O	

Table 11: Operation Block Interrupt Status Register – Byte 0 (Address Location= 0x0113)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
Receive ATM Cell Processor Block Interrupt Status	Receive STS-3/ STM-1 TOH Block Interrupt Status	Receive SONET/ VC-3 POH Block Interrupt Status	Receive PPP Processor Block Interrupt Status	Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block Interrupt Status	Unused		Transmit PPP Processor Block Interrupt Status
R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7	Receive ATM Cell Processor Block Interrupt Status	R/O	**Receive ATM Cell Processor Block Interrupt Status:** This READ-ONLY bit-field indicates whether or not a "Receive ATM Cell Processor Block" interrupt is awaiting service. 0 – No "Receive ATM Cell Processor Block" Interrupt is awaiting service. 1 – At least one "Receive ATM Cell Processor Block" interrupt is awaiting service.
6	Receive STS-3/ STM-1 TOH Block Interrupt Status	R/O	**Receive STS-3/STM-1 TOH Processor Block Interrupt Status:** This READ-ONLY bit-field indicates whether or not a "Receive STS-3/STM-1 TOH Processor Block" interrupt is awaiting service. 0 – No "Receive STS-3/STM-1 TOH Processor Block" Interrupt is awaiting service. 1 – At least one "Receive STS-3/STM-1 TOH Processor Block" interrupt is awaiting service.
5	Receive SONET/ VC-3 POH Block Interrupt Status	R/O	**Receive SONET/VC-3 POH Processor Block Interrupt Status:** This READ-ONLY bit-field indicates whether or not a "Receive SONET/VC-3 POH Processor Block" interrupt is awaiting service. 0 – No "Receive SONET/VC-3 POH Processor Block" Interrupt is awaiting service. 1 – At least one "Receive SONET/VC-3 POH Processor Block" Interrupt is awaiting service.
4	Receive PPP Processor Block Interrupt Status	R/O	**Receive PPP Processor Block Interrupt Status:** This READ-ONLY bit-field indicates whether or not a "Receive PPP Processor Block" interrupt is awaiting service. 0 – No "Receive PPP Processor Block" Interrupt is awaiting service. 1 – At least one "Receive PPP Processor Block" interrupt is awaiting service.
3	Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block Interrupt Status	R/O	**Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block Interrupt Status:** This READ-ONLY bit-field indicates whether or not a "Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block" interrupt is awaiting service. 0 – No "Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block" Interrupt is awaiting service. 1 – At least one "Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block" interrupt is awaiting service.

2-1	Unused	R/O	
0	Transmit PPP Processor Block Interrupt Status	R/O	**Transmit PPP Processor Block Interrupt Status:** This READ-ONLY bit-field indicates whether or not a "Transmit PPP Processor Block" interrupt is awaiting service. 0 – No "Transmit PPP Processor Block" Interrupt is awaiting service. 1 – At least one "Transmit PPP Processor Block" Interrupt is awaiting service.

Table 12: Operation Block Interrupt Enable Register – Byte 1 (Address Location= 0x0116)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
Op Control Block Interrupt Enable	DS3/E3 Mapper Block Interrupt Enable	Unused	Rx STS-1 TOH Block Interrupt Enable	Rx STS-1 POH Block Interrupt Enable	DS3/E3 Framer Block Interrupt Enable	Rx Line Interface Block Interrupt Enable	Unused
R/W	R/W	R/O	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/O
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7	Op Control Block Interrupt Enable	R/W	**Operation Control Block Interrupt Enable:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to either enable or disable the Operation Control Block for interrupt generation. If the user writes a "0" to this register bit and disables the "Operation Control Block" (for interrupt generation), then all "Operation Control Block" interrupts will be disabled for interrupt generation. If the user writes a "1" to this register bit, he/she will still need to enable the individual "Operation Control Block" interrupt(s) at the "Source Level" in order to enable that particular interrupt. 0 – Disable all "Operation Control Block" interrupts within the device. 1 – Enables the "Operation Control Block" at the "Block-Level" for interrupt generation
6	DS3/E3 Mapper Block Interrupt Enable	R/W	**DS3/E3 Mapper Block Interrupt Enable:** This READ/WRITE bit permits the user to either enable or disable the Mapper Block for interrupt generation. If the user writes a "0" to this register bit and disables the "Mapper Block" (for interrupt generation), then all "Mapper Block" interrupts will be disabled for interrupt generation. If the user writes a "1" to this register bit, he/she will still need to enable the individual "Mapper Block" interrupt(s) at the "Source Level" in order to enable that particular interrupt. 0 – Disable all "Mapper Block" interrupts within the device. 1 – Enables the "Mapper Block" at the "Block-Level"
5	Unused	R/O	
4	Rx STS-1 TOH Block Interrupt Enable	R/W	**Receive STS-1 TOH (Transport Overhead) Processor Block Interrupt Enable**: This READ/WRITE bit permits the user to either enable or disable the Receive STS-1 TOH Processor Block for interrupt generation. If the user writes a "0" to this register bit and disables the "Receive STS-1 TOH Processor Block" (for interrupt generation), then all "Receive STS-1 TOH Processor Block" interrupts will be disabled for interrupt generation. If the user writes a "1" to this register bit, he/she will still need to enable the individual "Receive STS-1 TOH Processor Block" interrupt(s) at the "Source Level" in order to enable that particular interrupt. 0 – Disable all "Receive STS-1 TOH Processor Block" interrupts within the device. 1 – Enables the "Receive STS-1 TOH Processor Block" at the "Block-Level". ***Note:*** *This bit-field is inactive if the XRT94L33 has been configured to operate in the SDH Mode.*
3	Rx STS-1 POH Block Interrupt Enable	R/W	**Receive STS-1 POH (Path Overhead) Processor Block Interrupt Enable:** This READ/WRITE bit permits the user to either enable or disable the Receive

	Enable		STS-1 POH Processor Block for interrupt generation. If the user writes a "0" to this register bit and disables the "Receive STS-1 POH Processor Block" (for interrupt generation), then all "Receive STS-1 POH Processor Block" interrupts will be disabled for interrupt generation. If the user writes a "1" to this register bit, he/she will still need to enable the individual "Receive STS-1 POH Processor Block" interrupt(s) at the "Source Level" in order to enable that particular interrupt. 0 – Disable all "Receive STS-1 POH Processor Block" interrupts within the device. 1 – Enables the "Receive STS-1 POH Processor Block" at the "Block-Level". ***Note:*** *This bit-field is inactive if the XRT94L33 has been configured to operate in the SDH Mode.*
2	DS3/E3 Framer Block Interrupt Enable	R/W	**DS3/E3 Framer Block Interrupt Enable:** This READ/WRITE bit permits the user to either enable or disable the DS3/E3 Framer Block for interrupt generation. If the user writes a "0" to this register bit and disables the "DS3/E3 Framer Block" (for interrupt generation), then all "DS3/E3 Framer Block" interrupts will be disabled for interrupt generation. If the user writes a "1" to this register bit, he/she will still need to enable the individual "DS3/E3 Framer Block" interrupt(s) at the "Source Level" in order to enable that particular interrupt. 0 – Disable all "DS3/E3 Framer Block" interrupts within the device. 1 – Enables the "DS3/E3 Framer Block" at the "Block-Level".
1	Rx Line Interface Block Interrupt Enable	R/W	**Receive Line Interface Block Interrupt Enable:** This READ/WRITE bit permits the user to either enable or disable the Receive Line Interface Block for interrupt generation. If the user writes a "0" to this register bit and disables the "Receive Line Interface Block" (for interrupt generation), then all "Receive Line Interface Block" interrupts will be disabled for interrupt generation. If the user writes a "1" to this register bit, he/she will still need to enable the individual "Receive Line Interface Block" interrupt(s) at the "Source Level" in order to enable that particular interrupt. 0 – Disable all "Receive Line Interface Block" interrupts within the device. 1 – Enables the "Receive Line Interface Block" at the "Block-Level".
0	Unused	R/O	

Table 13: Operation Block Interrupt Enable Register – Byte 0 (Address Location= 0x0117)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
Receive ATM Cell Processor Block Interrupt Enable	Receive STS-3/ STM-1 TOH Block Interrupt Enable	Receive SONET/ VC-3 POH Block Interrupt Enable	Receive PPP Processor Block Interrupt Enable	Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block Interrupt Enable	Unused		Transmit PPP Processor Block Interrupt Enable
R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/O	R/O	R/W
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7	Receive ATM Cell Processor Block Interrupt Enable	R/W	**Receive ATM Cell Processor Block Interrupt Enable:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to either enable or disable the "Receive ATM Cell Processor Block" for interrupt generation. If the user writes a "0" to this register bit and disables the "Receive ATM Cell Processor Block" (for interrupt generation), then all "Receive ATM Cell Processor Block" interrupts will be disabled for interrupt generation. If the user writes a "1" to this register bit, he/she will still need to enable the individual "Receive ATM Cell Processor Block" interrupt(s) at the "Source Level" in order to enable that particular interrupt. 0 – Disables all "Receive ATM Cell Processor Block" interrupts within the device. 1 – Enables the "Receive ATM Cell Processor Block at the "Block Level" for interrupt generation.
6	Receive STS-3/STM-1 TOH Block Interrupt Enable	R/W	**Receive STS-3/STM-1 TOH Processor Block Interrupt Enable:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to either enable or disable the "Receive STS-3/STM-1 TOH Processor Block" for interrupt generation. If the user writes a "0" to this register bit and disables the "Receive STS-3/STM-1 TOH Processor Block" (for interrupt generation), then all "Receive STS-3/STM-1 TOH Processor Block" interrupts will be disabled for interrupt generation. If the user writes a "1" to this register bit, he/she will still need to enable the individual "Receive STS-3/STM-1 TOH Processor Block" interrupt(s) at the "Source Level" in order to enable that particular interrupt. 0 – Disables all "Receive STS-3/STM-1 TOH Processor Block" interrupts within the device. 1 – Enables the "Receive STS-3/STM-1 TOH Processor Block" at the "Block Level" for interrupt generation.
5	Receive SONET/ VC-3 POH Block Interrupt Enable	R/W	**Receive SONET/VC-3 POH Processor Block Interrupt Enable:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to either enable or disable the "Receive SONET/VC-3 POH Processor Block" for interrupt generation. If the user writes a "0" into this register bit and disables the "Receive SONET/VC-3 POH Processor Block" (for interrupt generation), then all "Receive SONET/VC-3 Processor Block" interrupts will be disabled for interrupt generation. If the user writes a "1" to this register bit, then he/she will still need to enable the individual "Receive SONET/VC-3 POH Processor Block" Interrupt(s) at the "Source Level" in order to enable that particular interrupt. 0 – Disables all "Receive SONET/VC-3 POH Processor Block" Interrupts

			within the device. 1 – Enables the "Receive SONET/VC-3 POH Processor Block" at the "Block Level" for interrupt generation.
4	Receive PPP Processor Block Interrupt Enable	R/W	**Receive PPP Processor Block Interrupt Enable:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to either enable or disable the "Receive PPP Processor Block" for interrupt generation. If the user writes a "0" to this register bit and disables the "Receive PPP Processor Block" (for interrupt generation), then all "Receive PPP Processor Block" interrupts will be disabled for interrupt generation. If the user writes a "1" to this register bit, he/she will still need to enable the individual "Receive PPP Processor Block" interrupt(s) at the "Source Level" in order to enable that particular interrupt. 0 – Disables all "Receive PPP Processor Block" interrupts within the device. 1 – Enables the "Receive PPP Processor Block" at the "Block Level" for interrupt generation.
3	Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block Interrupt Enable	R/W	**Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block Interrupt Enable:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to either enable or disable the "Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block" for interrupt generation. If the user writes a "0" to this register bit and disables the "Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block" (for interrupt generation), then all "Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block" interrupts will be disabled for interrupt generation. If the user writes a "1" to this register bit, he/she will still need to enable the individual "Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block" interrupt(s) at the "Source Level" in order to enable that particular interrupt. 0 – Disables all "Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block" interrupts within the device. 1 – Enables the "Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block" at the "Block Level" for interrupt generation.
2 –1	Unused	R/O	
0	Transmit PPP Processor Block Interrupt Enable	R/W	**Transmit PPP Processor Block Interrupt Enable:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to either enable or disable the "Transmit PPP Processor Block" for interrupt generation. If the user writes a "0" to this register bit and disables the "Transmit PPP Processor Block" (for interrupt generation), then all "Transmit PPP Processor Block" interrupts will be disabled for interrupt generation. If the user writes a "1" to this register bit, he/she will still need to enable the individual "Transmit PPP Processor Block" interrupt(s) at the "Source Level" in order to enable that particular interrupt. 0 – Disables all "Transmit PPP Processor Block" interrupts within the device. 1 – Enables the "Transmit PPP Processor Block" at the "Block Level" for interrupt generation.

Table 14: Mode Control Register – Byte 0 (Address Location= 0x011B)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
Disable Jitter Attenuator Fast Lock	TBUS0_IS_SDH	V1_PULSE_EN	TBUS0_ MASTER	Reserved			AU-3/TUG-3* Mapping Select
R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/W
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7	DISFASTLOCK	R/W	**Disable Jitter Attenuator Fast lock:** This READ/WRITE bit field is used to disable the fast lock feature for the Jitter Attenuator block 0 – Fast Lock feature is enabled 1 – Fast Lock feature is disabled ***Note:*** *To configure the XRT94L33 such that it will comply with the Telcordia GR-253-CORE APS Recovery time requirements of 50ms, then the "Fast Lock" feaure MUST be enabled within the Jitter Attenuator block, by setting this bit-field to "0"*
6	TBUS0_IS_SDH	R/W	**Telecom Bus 0 operating in SDH Mode** This bit is used to qualify and process a Highrate SDH signal for Subrate Telecom Bus 0 operation. 0- Clearing this bit will disable SDH format signal validation on Telecom Bus 0. Subrate Telecom Bus 0 RxD[7:0] data bus ouput will be disabled. 1 - Setting this bit will enable SDH format signal validation on Telecom Bus 0. It enables RxD[7:0] data bus output upon reception of a valid SDH signal format structure. ***Note:*** *This bit must be enabled in SDH mode for Subrate Telecom Bus 0 operation. This bit is ignored and does not apply in SONET mode of operation.*
5	V1_PULSE_EN	R/W	**V1 Pulse Enable** This bit provides the option of using an additional pulse on the Telecom Drop Bus RxD_C1J1 output pin and Telecom Add Bus TxA_C1J1 pin to denote the location or onset of V1 Byte within the Synchronous Payload Envelope/Virtual Container of the SONET/SDH frame whenever the Telecom Bus is processing the Virtual Tributary Group/Virtual Container multi-frame boundary 0 - Telecom Bus 0 in STS-3/STM-1 mode will not indicate a V1 pulse on RxD_CIJ1V1 output pin and TxA_C1J1V1 pin to indicate VT/VC multi-frame boundary. 1 - Telecom Bus 0 in STS-3/STM-1 mode has V1 pulse added on RxD_CIJ1V1 output pin and TxA_C1J1V1 pin to indicate VT/VC multi-frame boundary
4	TBUS0_MASTER	R/W	**Select Phase Timing Reference** This bit selects TxA_C1J1V1 and TxA_PL phase timing reference when operating the Subrate Add Telecom Bus 0 in Rephase OFF mode. 0 - Add Telecom Bus 0 timing in Slave Mode. TxA_C1J1V1 and TxA_PL pins are inputs.

			1 - Add Telecom Bus 0 timing in Master Mode. TxA_C1J1V1 and TxA_PL pins are outputs.
3 - 1	Unused	R/O	Reserved
0	AU-3/TUG-3*	R/W	**AU-3/TUG-3 Mapping Select:** This READ/WRITE bit-field is used to to specify how the DS3/E3 data, associated with Channels 0, 1 and 2 are mapped into an SDH signal, as indicated below. 0 – DS3/E3 Channels are mapped into a VC-3, a TU-3, and then finally a TUG-3 structure, when being mapped into an STM-1 signal. 1 – DS3/E3 Channels are mapped into a VC-3 and then an AU-3 when being mapped into an STM-1 signal. ***Note:*** *This register bit is only active if the XRT94L33 has been configured to operate in the SDH Mode.*

Table 15: Loop-back Control Register – Byte 0 (Address Location= 0x011F)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
Unused				Loop-back[3:0]			
R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 - 4	Unused	R/O	
3 - 0	Loop-back[3:0]	R/W	**Loop-back Mode[3:0]** These four READ/WRITE bits-fields permit the user to configure the XRT94L33 to operate in a variety of loop-back modes, as is tabulated below.

Loop-back[3:0]	Resulting Loop-back Mode
0000	Normal Mode (e.g., No Loop-back Mode)
0001	**Remote Line Loop-back:** In this mode, all data that is received by the "Receive STS-3/STM-1 PECL Interface" block will be routed to the "Transmit STS-3/STM-1 PECL Interface" block. ***Note:*** *If the user invokes this loop-back, then he/she must configure the Transmit STS-3/STM-1 PECL Interface to operate in the Loop-timing mode by setting Bit 6 within the Receive Line Interface Control Register – Byte 1, to "1" (Address Location: 0x0302).*
0010	**Local Transport Loop-back:** In this mode, all data that is being output via the "Transmit STS-3 TOH Processor" block will also be routed to the "Receive STS-3 TOH Processor" block.
0011	**Local Path Loop-back:** In this mode, all data that is output by the Transmit SONET POH Processor block (e.g., towards the "Transmit STS-3 TOH Processor" block) will be routed to the "Receive SONET POH Processor" block. ***Note:*** *This mode effect all 3 Transmit SONET POH Processor and Receive SONET POH Processor blocks.*
0100 - 1111	Reserved – Do Not Use

Table 16: Channel Interrupt Indicator – Receive SONET POH Processor Block (Address Location= 0x0120)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
Unused			Rx STS-3c POH Processor Block Interrupt	Rx SDH POH Block Interrupt	Rx SONET POH Block Interrupt Ch 2	Rx SONET POH Block Interrupt Ch 1	Rx SONET POH Block Interrupt Ch 0
R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7-5	Unused		
4	Rx STS-3c POH Block Interrupt	R/O	**Receive STS-3c POH Processor Block Interrupt:** This READ/ONLY bit-field indicates whether or not the "Receive STS-3c POH Processor" block, associated with Channel 0 is declaring an Interrupt, as described below. 0 – The Receive STS-3c POH Processor block, associated with Channel 0 is NOT declaring an Interrupt. 1 – The Receive STS-3c POH Processor block, associated with Channel 0 is currently declaring an Interrupt. ***Note:*** *This register bit is only active if the XRT94L33 has been configured to support an STS-3c signal via Channel 0.*
3	Rx SDH POH Block Interrupt	R/O	**Receive SDH POH Processor Block Interrupt:** This READ/ONLY bit-field indicates whether or not the "Receive SDH POH Processor" block, associated with Channel 3 is declaring an Interrupt, as described below. 0 – The Receive SDH POH Processor block, associated with Channel 3 is NOT declaring an Interrupt. 1 – The Receive SDH POH Processor block, associated with Channel 3 is currently declaring an interrupt.
2	Rx SONET POH Block Interrupt Channel 2	R/O	**Receive SONET POH Processor Block Interrupt – Channel 2:** This READ/ONLY bit-field indicates whether or not the "Receive SONET POH Processor" block, associated with Channel 2 is declaring an Interrupt, as described below. 0 – The Receive SONET POH Processor block, associated with Channel 2 is NOT declaring an Interrupt. 1 – The Receive SONET POH Processor block, associated with Channel 2 is currently declaring an interrupt.
1	Rx SONET POH Block Interrupt Channel 1	R/O	**Receive SONET POH Processor Block Interrupt – Channel 1:** This READ/ONLY bit-field indicates whether or not the "Receive SONET POH Processor" block, associated with Channel 1 is declaring an Interrupt, as described below. 0 – The Receive SONET POH Processor block, associated with Channel 9 is NOT declaring an Interrupt. 1 – The Receive SONET POH Processor block, associated with Channel 9 is currently declaring an interrupt.

0	Rx SONET POH Block Interrupt Channel 0	R/O	**Receive SONET POH Processor Block Interrupt :** This READ/ONLY bit-field indicates whether or not the "Receive SONET POH Processor" block, associated with Channel 0 is declaring an Interrupt, as described below. 0 – The Receive SONET POH Processor block, associated with Channel 0 is NOT declaring an Interrupt. 1 – The Receive SONET POH Processor block, associated with Channel 0 is currently declaring an interrupt.

Table 17: Channel Interrupt Indicator – DS3/E3 Framer Block (Address Location= 0x0122)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
Unused					DS3/E3 Framer Block Interrupt Ch 2	DS3/E3 Framer Block Interrupt Ch 1	DS3/E3 Framer Block Interrupt Ch 0
R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 –3	Unused	R/O	
2	DS3/E3 Framer Block Interrupt Ch 2	R/O	**DS3/E3 Framer Block Interrupt – Channel 2:** This READ/ONLY bit-field indicates whether or not the "DS3/E3 Framer" block, associated with Channel 2 is declaring an Interrupt, as described below. 0 – The DS3/E3 Framer block, associated with Channel 2 is NOT declaring an Interrupt. 1 – The DS3/E3 Framer block, associated with Channel 2 is currently declaring an interrupt.
1	DS3/E3 Framer Block Interrupt Ch 1	R/O	**DS3/E3 Framer Block Interrupt – Channel 1:** This READ/ONLY bit-field indicates whether or not the "DS3/E3 Framer" block, associated with Channel 1 is declaring an Interrupt, as described below. 0 – The DS3/E3 Framer block, associated with Channel 1 is NOT declaring an Interrupt. 1 – The DS3/E3 Framer block, associated with Channel 1 is currently declaring an interrupt.
0	DS3/E3 Framer Block Interrupt Ch 0	R/O	**DS3/E3 Framer Block Interrupt – Channel 0:** This READ/ONLY bit-field indicates whether or not the "DS3/E3 Framer" block, associated with Channel 0 is declaring an Interrupt, as described below. 0 – The DS3/E3 Framer block, associated with Channel 0 is NOT declaring an Interrupt. 1 – The DS3/E3 Framer block, associated with Channel 0 is currently declaring an interrupt.

Table 18: Channel Interrupt Indicator – Receive STS-1 POH Processor Block (Address Location= 0x0123)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
Unused					Rx STS-1 POH Block Interrupt Ch 2	Rx STS-1 POH Block Interrupt Ch 1	Rx STS-1 POH Block Interrupt Ch 0
R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 – 3	Unused	R/O	
2	Rx STS-1 POH Block Interrupt Channel 2	R/O	**Receive STS-1 POH Processor Block Interrupt – Channel 2:** This READ/ONLY bit-field indicates whether or not the "Receive STS-1 POH Processor" block, associated with Channel 2 is declaring an Interrupt, as described below. 0 – The Receive STS-1 POH Processor block, associated with Channel 2 is NOT declaring an Interrupt. 1 – The Receive STS-1 POH Processor block, associated with Channel 2 is currently declaring an interrupt.
1	Rx STS-1 POH Block Interrupt Channel 1	R/O	**Receive STS-1 POH Processor Block Interrupt – Channel 1:** This READ/ONLY bit-field indicates whether or not the "Receive STS-1 POH Processor" block, associated with Channel 1 is declaring an Interrupt, as described below. 0 – The Receive STS-1 POH Processor block, associated with Channel 1 is NOT declaring an Interrupt. 1 – The Receive STS-1 POH Processor block, associated with Channel 1 is currently declaring an interrupt.
0	Rx STS-1 POH Block Interrupt Channel 0	R/O	**Receive STS-1 POH Processor Block Interrupt – Channel 0:** This READ/ONLY bit-field indicates whether or not the "Receive STS-1 POH Processor" block, associated with Channel 0 is declaring an Interrupt, as described below. 0 – The Receive STS-1 POH Processor block, associated with Channel 0 is NOT declaring an Interrupt. 1 – The Receive STS-1 POH Processor block, associated with Channel 0 is currently declaring an interrupt.

Table 19: Channel Interrupt Indicator – Receive STS-1 TOH Processor Block (Address Location= 0x0124)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
Unused					Rx STS-1 TOH Block Interrupt Ch 2	Rx STS-1 TOH Block Interrupt Ch 1	Rx STS-1 TOH Block Interrupt Ch 0
R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 – 3	Unused	R/O	
2	Rx STS-1 TOH Block Interrupt Channel 2	R/O	**Receive STS-1 TOH Processor Block Interrupt – Channel 2:** This READ/ONLY bit-field indicates whether or not the "Receive STS-1 TOH Processor" block, associated with Channel 2 is declaring an Interrupt, as described below. 0 – The Receive STS-1 TOH Processor block, associated with Channel 2 is NOT declaring an Interrupt. 1 – The Receive STS-1 TOH Processor block, associated with Channel 2 is currently declaring an interrupt.
1	Rx STS-1 TOH Block Interrupt Channel 1	R/O	**Receive STS-1 TOH Processor Block Interrupt – Channel 1:** This READ/ONLY bit-field indicates whether or not the "Receive STS-1 TOH Processor" block, associated with Channel 1 is declaring an Interrupt, as described below. 0 – The Receive STS-1 TOH Processor block, associated with Channel 1 is NOT declaring an Interrupt. 1 – The Receive STS-1 TOH Processor block, associated with Channel 1 is currently declaring an interrupt.
0	Rx STS-1 TOH Block Interrupt Channel 0	R/O	**Receive STS-1 TOH Processor Block Interrupt – Channel 0:** This READ/ONLY bit-field indicates whether or not the "Receive STS-1 TOH Processor" block, associated with Channel 0 is declaring an Interrupt, as described below. 0 – The Receive STS-1 TOH Processor block, associated with Channel 0 is NOT declaring an Interrupt. 1 – The Receive STS-1 TOH Processor block, associated with Channel 0 is currently declaring an interrupt.

Table 20: Channel Interrupt Indicator –DS3/E3 Mapper Block (Address Location= 0x0126)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
Unused					DS3/E3 Mapper Block Interrupt Ch 2	DS3/E3 Mapper Block Interrupt Ch 1	DS3/E3 Mapper Block Interrupt Ch 0
R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 – 3	Unused	R/O	
2	DS3/E3 Mapper Block Interrupt Channel 2	R/O	**DS3/E3 Mapper Block Interrupt – Channel 2:** This READ/ONLY bit-field indicates whether or not the "DS3/E3 Mapper" block, associated with Channel 2 is declaring an Interrupt, as described below. 0 – The DS3/E3 Mapper block, associated with Channel 2 is NOT declaring an Interrupt. 1 – The DS3/E3 Mapper block, associated with Channel 2 is currently declaring an interrupt.
1	DS3/E3 Mapper Block Interrupt Channel 1	R/O	**DS3/E3 Mapper Block Interrupt – Channel 1:** This READ/ONLY bit-field indicates whether or not the "DS3/E3 Mapper" block, associated with Channel 1 is declaring an Interrupt, as described below. 0 – The DS3/E3 Mapper block, associated with Channel 1 is NOT declaring an Interrupt. 1 – The DS3/E3 Mapper block, associated with Channel 1 is currently declaring an interrupt.
0	DS3/E3 Mapper Block Interrupt Channel 0	R/O	**DS3/E3 Mapper Block Interrupt – Channel 0:** This READ/ONLY bit-field indicates whether or not the "DS3/E3 Mapper" block, associated with Channel 0 is declaring an Interrupt, as described below. 0 – The DS3/E3 Mapper block, associated with Channel 0 is NOT declaring an Interrupt. 1 – The DS3/E3 Mapper block, associated with Channel 0 is currently declaring an interrupt.

Table 21: Channel Interrupt Indicator –Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block (Address Location= 0x0127)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
Unused					Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block Interrupt Ch 2	Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block Interrupt Ch 1	Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block Interrupt Ch 0
R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 – 3	Unused	R/O	
2	Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block Interrupt Channel 2	R/O	**Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block Interrupt – Channel 2:** This READ/ONLY bit-field indicates whether or not the "Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block", associated with Channel 2 is declaring an Interrupt, as described below. 0 – The transmit ATM Cell Processor Block, associated with Channel 2 is NOT declaring an Interrupt. 1 – The transmit ATM Cell Processor Block, associated with Channel 2 is currently declaring an interrupt.
1	Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block Interrupt Channel 1	R/O	**Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block Interrupt – Channel 1:** This READ/ONLY bit-field indicates whether or not the "Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block", associated with Channel 1 is declaring an Interrupt, as described below. 0 – The transmit ATM Cell Processor Block, associated with Channel 1 is NOT declaring an Interrupt. 1 – The transmit ATM Cell Processor Block, associated with Channel 1 is currently declaring an interrupt.
0	Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block Interrupt Channel 0	R/O	**Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block Interrupt – Channel 0:** This READ/ONLY bit-field indicates whether or not the "Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block" associated with Channel 0 is declaring an Interrupt, as described below. 0 – The transmit ATM Cell Processor Block, associated with Channel 0 is NOT declaring an Interrupt. 1 – The transmit ATM Cell Processor Block, associated with Channel 0 is currently declaring an interrupt.

Table 22: Channel Interrupt Indicator –Receive ATM Cell Processor Block (Address Location= 0x0128)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
Unused					Receive ATM Cell Processor Block Interrupt Ch 2	Receive ATM Cell Processor Block Interrupt Ch 1	Receive ATM Cell Processor Block Interrupt Ch 0
R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 – 3	Unused	R/O	
2	Receive ATM Cell Processor Block Interrupt Channel 2	R/O	**Receive ATM Cell Processor Block Interrupt – Channel 2:** This READ/ONLY bit-field indicates whether or not the "Receive ATM Cell Processor Block", associated with Channel 2 is declaring an Interrupt, as described below. 0 – The Receive ATM Cell Processor Block, associated with Channel 2 is NOT declaring an Interrupt. 1 – The Receive ATM Cell Processor Block, associated with Channel 2 is currently declaring an interrupt.
1	Receive ATM Cell Processor Block Interrupt Channel 1	R/O	**Receive ATM Cell Processor Block Interrupt – Channel 1:** This READ/ONLY bit-field indicates whether or not the "Receive ATM Cell Processor Block", associated with Channel 1 is declaring an Interrupt, as described below. 0 – The Receive ATM Cell Processor Block, associated with Channel 1 is NOT declaring an Interrupt. 1 – The Receive ATM Cell Processor Block, associated with Channel 1 is currently declaring an interrupt.
0	Receive ATM Cell Processor Block Interrupt Channel 0	R/O	**Receive ATM Cell Processor Block Interrupt – Channel 0:** This READ/ONLY bit-field indicates whether or not the "Receive ATM Cell Processor Block" associated with Channel 0 is declaring an Interrupt, as described below. 0 – The Receive ATM Cell Processor Block, associated with Channel 0 is NOT declaring an Interrupt. 1 – The Receive ATM Cell Processor Block, associated with Channel 0 is currently declaring an interrupt.

Table 23: Channel Interrupt Indicator –Transmit PPP Processor Block (Address Location= 0x0129)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
Unused					Transmit PPP Processor Block Interrupt Ch 2	Transmit PPP Processor Block Interrupt Ch 1	Transmit PPP Processor Block Interrupt Ch 0
R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 – 3	Unused	R/O	
2	Transmit PPP Processor Block Interrupt Channel 2	R/O	**Transmit PPP Processor Block Interrupt – Channel 2:** This READ/ONLY bit-field indicates whether or not the "Transmit PPP Processor Block", associated with Channel 2 is declaring an Interrupt, as described below. 0 – The Transmit PPP Processor Block, associated with Channel 2 is NOT declaring an Interrupt. 1 – The Transmit PPP Processor Block, associated with Channel 2 is currently declaring an interrupt.
1	Transmit PPP Processor Block Interrupt Channel 1	R/O	**Transmit PPP Processor Block Interrupt – Channel 1:** This READ/ONLY bit-field indicates whether or not the "Transmit PPP Processor Block", associated with Channel 1 is declaring an Interrupt, as described below. 0 – The Transmit PPP Processor Block, associated with Channel 1 is NOT declaring an Interrupt. 1 – The Transmit PPP Processor Block, associated with Channel 1 is currently declaring an interrupt.
0	Transmit PPP Processor Block Interrupt Channel 0	R/O	**Transmit PPP Processor Block Interrupt – Channel 0:** This READ/ONLY bit-field indicates whether or not the "Transmit PPP Processor Block" associated with Channel 0 is declaring an Interrupt, as described below. 0 – The Transmit PPP Processor Block, associated with Channel 0 is NOT declaring an Interrupt. 1 – The Transmit PPP Processor Block, associated with Channel 0 is currently declaring an interrupt.

Table 24: Channel Interrupt Indicator –Receive PPP Processor Block (Address Location= 0x012A)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
Unused					Receive PPP Processor Block Interrupt Ch 2	Receive PPP Processor Block Interrupt Ch 1	Receive PPP Processor Block Interrupt Ch 0
R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 – 3	Unused	R/O	
2	Receive PPP Processor Block Interrupt Channel 2	R/O	**Receive PPP Processor Block Interrupt – Channel 2:** This READ/ONLY bit-field indicates whether or not the "Receive PPP Processor Block", associated with Channel 2 is declaring an Interrupt, as described below. 0 – The Receive PPP Processor Block, associated with Channel 2 is NOT declaring an Interrupt. 1 – The Receive PPP Processor Block, associated with Channel 2 is currently declaring an interrupt.
1	Receive PPP Processor Block Interrupt Channel 1	R/O	**Receive PPP Processor Block Interrupt – Channel 1:** This READ/ONLY bit-field indicates whether or not the "Receive PPP Processor Block", associated with Channel 1 is declaring an Interrupt, as described below. 0 – The Receive PPP Processor Block, associated with Channel 1 is NOT declaring an Interrupt. 1 – The Receive PPP Processor Block, associated with Channel 1 is currently declaring an interrupt.
0	Receive PPP Processor Block Interrupt Channel 0	R/O	**Receive PPP Processor Block Interrupt – Channel 0:** This READ/ONLY bit-field indicates whether or not the "Receive PPP Processor Block" associated with Channel 0 is declaring an Interrupt, as described below. 0 – The Receive PPP Processor Block, associated with Channel 0 is NOT declaring an Interrupt. 1 – The Receive PPP Processor Block, associated with Channel 0 is currently declaring an interrupt.

Table 25: Interface Control Register – Byte 1 (Address Location= 0x0132)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
Unused		Receive STS-3/STM-1 Line Select[1:0]		Unused		Transmit STS-3/STM-1 Line Select[1:0]	
R/O	R/O	R/W	R/W	R/O	R/O	R/W	R/W
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 – 6	Unused	R/O	
5 – 4	Receive STS-3/STM-1 Line Select[1:0]	R/W	**Receive STS-3/STM-1 Line Select[1:0]:** These two READ/WRITE bit-fields permit the user to configure the Receive STS-3 TOH Processor block to either accept its STS-3/STM-1 data from the Receive STS-3/STM-1 Telecom Bus Interface, or from the Receive STS-3/STM-1 PECL Interface. 0, 0 – Configures the Receive STS-3 TOH Processor block to accept the incoming STS-3/STM-1 data via the Receive STS-3/STM-1 PECL Interface block 0, 1 – Configures the Receive STS-3 TOH Processor block to accept the incoming STS-3/STM-1 data via the Receive STS-3/STM-1 Telecom Bus Interface block 1, 0 and 1, 1 – Do not use.
3 – 2	Unused	R/O	
1 – 0	Transmit STS-3/STM-1 Line Select[1:0]	R/W	**Transmit STS-3/STM-1 Line Select[1:0]:** These two READ/WRITE bit-fields permit the user to configure the Transmit STS-3 TOH Processor block to output its outbound STS-3/STM-1 data to either the Transmit STS-3/STM-1 Telecom Bus Interface, or to the Transmit STS-3/STM-1 PECL Interface. 0, 0 – Configures the Transmit STS-3 TOH Processor block to output the outbound STS-3/STM-1 data via the Transmit STS-3/STM-1 PECL Interface block 0, 1 – Configures the Transmit STS-3 TOH Processor block to output the outbound STS-3/STM-1 data via the Transmit STS-3/STM-1 Telecom Bus Interface block 1, 0 and 1, 1 – Do not use.

Table 26: Interface Control Register – Byte 0 (Address Location= 0x0133)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
SBSYNC_Delay[7:0]							
R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 – 0	SBSYNC_Delay[7:0]	R/W	**STS-1 Telecom Bus – Sync Delay:** The Transmit STS-1 Telecom Bus is aligned to the "TxSBFP_in" input pin. The user is expected to apply a pulse (with the period of a 6.48MHz clock signal) at a rate of 8kHz to the "TxSBFP_in input (pin number G4). Each Transmit STS-1 Telecom Bus will align its transmission of the very first byte of a new STS-1 frame, with a pulse at this input pin. These READ/WRITE bit-fields permit the user to specify the amount of delay (in terms of 6.48MHz clock periods) that will exist between the rising edge of "TxSBFP_in" and the transmission of the very first byte, within a given STS-1 via the Transmit STS-1 Telecom Bus. Setting this register to "0x00" configures each of the Transmit STS-1 Telecom Bus Interfaces to transmit the very first byte of a new STS-1 frame, upon detection of the rising edge of the "TxSBFP_in". Setting this register to "0x01" configures each of the Transmit STS-1 Telecom Bus Interfaces to delay its transmission of the very first byte of a new STS-1 frame, by one 6.48MHz clock period, and so on. ***Note:*** *This register is only active if at least one of the three STS-1 Telecom Bus Interfaces are enabled.*

Table 27: STS-3/STM-1 Telecom Bus Control Register – Byte 3 (Address Location= 0x0134)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
HRSYNC_Delay[15:8]							
R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 – 0	HRSYNC_Delay[15:8]	R/W	**STS-3 Telecom Bus – Sync Delay – Upper Byte:** The Transmit STS-3 Telecom Bus is aligned to the "TxSBFP_in" input pin. The user is expected to apply a pulse (with the period of a 6.48MHz clock signal) at a rate of 8kHz to the "TxSBFP_in input (pin number G4). The Transmit STS-3/STM-1 Telecom Bus will align its transmission of the very first byte of a new STS-3/STM-1 frame, with a pulse at this input pin. These READ/WRITE bit-fields permit the user to specify the amount of delay (in terms of 19.44MHz clock periods) that will exist between the rising edge of "TxSBFP_in" and the transmission of the very first byte, within a given STS-3 via the Transmit STS-3/STM-1 Telecom Bus. Setting these two registers to "0x0000" configures each of the Transmit STS-3/STM-1 Telecom Bus Interfaces to transmit the very first byte of a new STS-3 frame, upon detection of the rising edge of the "TxSBFP_in". Setting these register to "0x0001" configures each of the Transmit STS-3 Telecom Bus Interfaces to delay its transmission of the very first byte of a new STS-3 frame, by one 19.44MHz clock period, and so on. ***Note:*** *This register is only active if the STS-3/STM-1 Telecom Bus Interfaces is enabled.*

Table 28: STS-3/STM-1 Telecom Bus Control Register – Byte 2 (Address Location= 0x0135)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
HRSYNC_Delay[7:0]							
R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 – 0	HRSYNC_Delay[7:0]	R/W	**STS-3 Telecom Bus – Sync Delay – Lower Byte:** The Transmit STS-3 Telecom Bus is aligned to the "TxSBFP_in" input pin. The user is expected to apply a pulse (with the period of a 6.48MHz clock signal) at a rate of 8kHz to the "TxSBFP_in input (pin number G4). The Transmit STS-3/STM-1 Telecom Bus will align its transmission of the very first byte of a new STS-3/STM-1 frame, with a pulse at this input pin. These READ/WRITE bit-fields (along with that within the "Interface Control Register – Byte 3) permit the user to specify the amount of delay (in terms of 19.44MHz clock periods) that will exist between the rising edge of "TxSBFP_in" and the transmission of the very first byte, within a given STS-3 via the Transmit STS-3/STM-1 Telecom Bus. Setting this register to "0x0000" configures each of the Transmit STS-3/STM-1 Telecom Bus Interfaces to transmit the very first byte of a new STS-3 frame, upon detection of the rising edge of the "TxSBFP_in". Setting this register to "0x0001" configures each of the Transmit STS-3 Telecom Bus Interfaces to delay its transmission of the very first byte of a new STS-3 frame, by one 19.44MHz clock period, and so on. ***Note:*** *This register is only active if the STS-3/STM-1 Telecom Bus Interfaces is enabled.*

Table 29: STS-3/STM-1 Telecom Bus Control Register – Byte 0 (Address Location= 0x0137)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
Telecom Bus ON	Telecom Bus Disable	Is STS-3 Payload	Telecom Bus Parity Type	Telecom Bus J1 Only	Telecom Bus Parity Odd	Telecom Bus Parity Disable	STS-3 Rephase OFF
R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
Bit 7	Telecom Bus ON	R/W	**Telecom Bus Enable:** This READ/WRITE permits the user to either enable or disable the 155.52Mbps Telecom Bus Interface. 0 – Telecom Bus Interface is Disabled: STS-3/STM-1 data will output via "Interleave/De-Interleave" or "Clock/Data" Interface. 1 – Telecom Bus Interface is Enabled: In this selection, the STS-3/STM-1 Transmit and Receive Telecom Bus Interface will be enabled.
Bit 6	Telecom Bus Tri-State	R/W	**Telecom Bus Tri-state:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to "tri-state" the Telecom Bus Interface. 0 – Telecom Bus Interface is NOT tri-stated. 1 – Telecom Bus Interface is tri-stated. ***Note:*** *This READ/WRITE bit-field is ignored if the STS-3/STM-1 Transmit and Receive Telecom Bus Interface is disabled.*
Bit 5	Is STS-3 Payload	R/W	**Is STS-3 Payload:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to enable Telecom bus 0 to handle complete STS-3 payload 0 – All three buses are enabled 1 – Telecom Bus 0 is enabled to handle complete STS-3 payload, the other two buses are not used.
Bit 4	Telecom Bus Parity Type	R/W	**Telecom Bus Parity Type:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to define the parameters, over which "Telecom Bus" parity will be computed. 0 – Parity is computed/verified over the STS-3/STM-1 Transmit and Receive Telecom Bus – data bus pins (e.g., TXA_D[7:0] and RXD_D[7:0]). If the user implements this selection, then the following will happen. **a.** The STS-3/STM-1 Transmit Telecom Bus Interface will compute and output parity (via the "TXA_DP" output pin) based upon and coincident with the data being output via the "TXA_D[7:0]" output pins. **b.** The STS-3/STM-1 Receive Telecom Bus Interface will compute and verify the parity data (which is input via the "RXD_DP" input pin) based upon the data which is being input (and latched) via

			the "RXD_D[7:0]" input pins. 1 – Parity is computed/verified over the STS-3/STM-1 Transmit and Receive Telecom Bus – data bus pins (e.g., TXA_D[7:0] and RXD_D[7:0]); the C1J1 and PL input/output pins. If the user implements this selection, then the following will happen. **a.** The STS-3/STM-1 Transmit Telecom Bus Interface will compute and output parity (via the "TXA_DP" output) based upon and coincident with (1) the data being output via the "TXA_D[7:0]" output pins, (2) the state of the "TXA_PL" output pin, and (3) the state of the "TXA_C1J1" output pin. **b.** The STS-3/STM-1 Transmit Telecom Bus Interface will compute and verify the parity data (which is input via the "RXD_DP" input pin) based upon (1) the data which is being input (and latched) via the "RXD_D[7:0]" input pins, (2) the state of the "RXD_PL" input pin, and (3) the state of the "RXD_C1J1" input pin. ***Note:*** *This bit-field is disabled if the STS-3/STM-1 Telecom Bus is disabled. The user can configure the STS-3/STM-1 Telecom Bus to compute with either even or odd parity, by writing the appropriate data into Bit 2 (Telecom Bus Parity – Odd), within this register.*
Bit 3	Telecom Bus J1 Only	R/W	**Telecom Bus – J1 Indicator Only:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to configure how the STS-3/STM-1 Transmit and Receive Telecom Bus interface handles the "TXA_C1J1" and RXD_C1J1" signals, as described below. **0 – C1 and J1 Bytes** This selection configures the following. **c.** The STS-3/STM-1 Transmit Telecom Bus to pulse the "TXA_C1J1" output coincident to whenever the C1 and J1 bytes are being output via the "TXA_D[7:0]" output pins. **d.** The STS-3/STM-1 Receive Telecom Bus will expect the "RXD_C1J1" input to pulse "high" coincident to whenever the C1 and J1 bytes are being sampled via the "RXD_D[7:0]" input pins. **1 – J1 Bytes Only** This selection configures the following. **e.** The STS-3/STM-1 Transmit Telecom Bus Interface to only pulse the "TXA_C1J1" output pin coincident to whenever the J1 byte is being output via the "TXA_D[7:0]" output pins. ***Note:*** *The "TXA_C1J1" output pin will NOT be pulsed "high" whenever the C1 byte is being output via the "TXA_D[7:0]" output pins* **f.** The STS-3/STM-1 Receive Telecom Bus Interface will expect the "RXD_C1J1" input to only pulse "high" coincident to whenever the J1 byte is being sampled via the "RXD_D[7:0]" input pins. ***Note:*** *The "RXD_C1J1" input pin will NOT be pulsed "high" whenever the C1 byte is being input via the "RXD_D[7:0]" input pins*
Bit 2	Telecom Bus Parity Odd	R/W	**Telecom Bus Parity – ODD Parity Select:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to configure the STS-3/STM-1 Telecom Bus Interface to do the following. I**n the Transmit (Drop) Direction** The STS-3/STM-1 Telecom Bus to compute either the EVEN or ODD parity over the contents of the (1) TxD_D[7:0] output pins, or (2)

			TxD_D[7:0] output pins, the states of the TxD_PL and TxD_C1J1 output pins (depending upon user setting for Bit 3). **In the Receive (Add) Direction** Receive STS-3/STM-1 Telecom Bus to compute and verify the EVEN or ODD parity over the contents of the (1) RxA_D[7:0] input pins, or (2) RxA_D[7:0] input pins, the states of the RxA_PL and RxA_C1J1 input pins (depending upon user setting for Bit 3). 0 – Configures Transmit (Drop) Telecom Bus to compute EVEN parity and configures the Receive (Add) Telecom Bus to verify EVEN parity. 1 – Configures Transmit (Drop) Telecom Bus to compute ODD parity and configures the Receive (Add) Telecom Bus to verify ODD parity.
Bit 1	Telecom Bus Parity Disable	R/W	**Telecom Bus Parity Disable:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to either enable or disable parity calculation and placement via the "TxA_DP" output pin. This bit field also permits the user to enable or disable parity verification by the Receive Telecom Bus. 0 – Enables Parity Calculation (on the Transmit Telecom Bus) and Disables Parity Verification (on the Receive Telecom Bus. 1 – Disables Parity Calculation and Verification
Bit 0	Rephase OFF Only	R/W	**Telecom Bus – Rephase Disable:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to configure the Receive STS-3/STM-1 Telecom Bus to internally compute the Pointer Bytes, based upon the data that it receives via the "RxD_D[7:0] input pins. ***Note:*** *If the Receive STS-3/STM-1 Telecom Bus is being provided with pulses denoting the C1 and J1 bytes (via the "RxD_C1J1" input pin), then this feature is unnecessary.* 1 – Disables Rephase 0 – Enables Rephase

Table 30: Interface Control Register – Byte 2 – STS-1/STM-0 Telecom Bus 2 (Address Location= 0x0139)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
STS-1 Telecom Bus ON # 2	STS-1 Telecom Bus Tri-State # 2	Unused	STS-1 Telecom Bus Parity Type # 2	STS-1 Telecom Bus J1 ONLY	STS-1 Telecom Bus Parity Odd	STS-1 Telecom Bus Parity Disable	STS-1 REPHASE OFF
R/W	R/W	R/O	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
Bit 7	STS-1 Telecom Bus ON # 2	R/W	**STS-1 Telecom Bus ON – Channel 2:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to either enable or disable the Telecom Bus associated with STS-1 Telecom Bus # 2. If the STS-1 Telecom Bus is enabled, then an STS-1 signal will be mapped into (demapped) from the STS-3 signal. If STS-1 Telecom Bus Interface – Channel 2 is disabled, then Channel 2 will support the mapping of DS3, E3 or STS-1 into the STS-3 signal. 0 – STS-1 Telecom Bus # 2 is disabled. In this mode, DS3/E3/STS-1 Channel 2 will now be enabled. Depending upon user's selection, the following functional blocks (within Channel 2) will now be enabled. **If DS3/E3 Framing is support** • DS3/E3 Framer Block • DS3/E3 Mapper Block • DS3/E3 Jitter Attenuator/De-Sync Block **If STS-1 Framing is supported** • Receive STS-1 TOH Processor Block • Receive STS-1 POH Processor Block • Transmit STS-1 POH Processor Block • Transmit STS-1 TOH Processor Block 1 – STS-1 Telecom Bus # 2 is enabled. In this mode, all DS3/E3 Framer block and STS-1 circuitry associated with Channel 2 will be disabled.
Bit 6	STS-1 Telecom Bus Tri-State # 2	R/W	**STS-1 Telecom Bus Tri-state – Channel 2:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to "tri-state" the Telecom Bus Interface. 0 – Telecom Bus Interface is NOT tri-stated. 1 – Telecom Bus Interface is tri-stated. ***Note:*** *This READ/WRITE bit-field is ignored if the STS-1 Transmit and Receive Telecom Bus Interface is disabled.*
Bit 5	Unused	R/W	
Bit 4	STS-1 Telecom Bus Parity Type #	R/W	**STS-1 Telecom Bus Parity Type – Channel 2:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to define the parameters, over

	2		which "Telecom Bus" parity will be computed. 0 – Parity is computed/verified over the STS-1 Transmit and Receive Telecom Bus – data bus pins (e.g., STS1TXA_D_2[7:0] and STS1RXD_D_2[7:0]). If the user implements this selection, then the following will happen. **g.** The STS-1 Receive Telecom Bus Interface will compute and output parity (via the "STS1RXD_DP_2" output pin) based upon and coincident with the data being output via the "STS1RXD_D_2[7:0]" output pins. **h.** The STS-1 Transmit Telecom Bus Interface will compute and verify the parity data (which is input via the "STS1TXA_DP_2" input pin) based upon the data which is being input (and latched) via the "STS1TXA_D_2[7:0]" input pins. 1 – Parity is computed/verified over the STS-1 Transmit and Receive Telecom Bus – data bus pins (e.g., STS1TXA_D_2[7:0] and STS1RXD_D_3[7:0]); the STS1TXA_C1J1_2, STS1RXD_C1J1_2, STS1TXA_PL_2 and STS1RXD_PL_2 input/output pins. If the user implements this selection, then the following will happen. The STS-1 Receive Telecom Bus Interface will compute and output parity (via the "RXD_DP_2" output) based upon and coincident with (1) the data being output via the "STS1RXD_D_2[7:0]" output pins, (2) the state of the "STS1RXD_PL_2" output pin, and (3) the state of the "STS1RXD_C1J1_2" output pin. The STS-1 Transmit Telecom Bus Interface will compute and verify the parity data (which is input via the "STS1TXA_DP_2" input pin) based upon (1) the data which is being input (and latched) via the "STS1TXA_D_2[7:0]" input pins, (2) the state of the "STS1TXA_PL_2" input pin, and (3) the state of the "STS1TXA_C1J1_2" input pin. ***Note:*** *This bit-field is disabled if the STS-1 Telecom Bus is disabled. The user can configure the STS-1 Telecom Bus to compute with either even or odd parity, by writing the appropriate data into Bit 2 (Telecom Bus Parity – Odd), within this register.*
Bit 3	STS-1 Telecom Bus J1 ONLY	R/W	**Telecom Bus – J1 Indicator Only – Channel 2:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to configure how the STS-1 Transmit and Receive Telecom Bus interface handles the "STS1TXA_C1J1_2" and STS1RXD_C1J1_2" signals, as described below. **0 – C1 and J1 Bytes** This selection configures the following. a. The STS-1 Receive Telecom Bus to pulse the "STS1RXD_C1J1_2" output coincident to whenever the C1 and J1 bytes are being output via the "STS1RXD_D_2[7:0]" output pins. b. The STS-1 Transmit Telecom Bus will expect the "STS1TXA_C1J1_2" input to pulse "high" coincident to whenever the C1 and J1 bytes are being sampled via the "STS1TXA_D_2[7:0]" input pins. **1 – J1 Bytes Only** This selection configures the following. a. The STS-1 Receive Telecom Bus Interface to only pulse the "STS1RXD_C1J1_2" output pin coincident to whenever the J1 byte is being output via the "STSRXD_D_2[7:0]" output pins. ***Note:*** *The "STS1RXD_C1J1_2" output pin will NOT be pulsed "high" whenever the C1 byte is being output via the "STS1RXD_D_2[7:0]"*

			output pins b. The STS-1 Transmit Telecom Bus Interface will expect the "STS1TXA_C1J1_2" input to only pulse "high" coincident to whenever the J1 byte is being sampled via the "STS1TXA_D_2[7:0]" input pins. ***Note:*** *The "STS1TXA_C1J1_2" input pin will NOT be pulsed "high" whenever the C1 byte is being input via the "STS1TXA_D_2[7:0]" input pins*
Bit 2	STS-1 Telecom Bus Parity Odd	R/W	**Telecom Bus Parity – ODD Parity Select – Channel 2:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to configure the STS-1 Telecom Bus Interface, associated with Channel 2 to do the following. **In the Receive (Drop) Direction** Receive STS-1 Telecom Bus to compute either the EVEN or ODD parity over the contents of the (1) STS1RxD_D_2[7:0] output pins, or (2) STS1RxD_D_2[7:0] output pins, the states of the STS1RxD_PL_2 and STS1RxD_C1J1_2 output pins (depending upon user setting for Bit 3). **In the Transmit (Add) Direction** Transmit STS-1 Telecom Bus to compute and verify the EVEN or ODD parity over the contents of the (1) STS1TxA_D_2[7:0] input pins, or (2) STS1TxA_D_2[7:0] input pins, the states of the STS1TxA_PL_2 and STS1TxA_C1J1_2 input pins (depending upon user setting for Bit 3). 0 – Configures Receive (Drop) Telecom Bus to compute EVEN parity and configures the Transmit (Add) Telecom Bus to verify EVEN parity. 1 – Configures Receive (Drop) Telecom Bus to compute ODD parity and configures the Transmit (Add) Telecom Bus to verify ODD parity.
Bit 1	STS-1 Telecom Bus Parity Disable	R/W	**STS-1 Telecom Bus Parity Disable – Channel 2:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to either enable or disable parity calculation and placement via the "STSRxD_DP_2" output pin. Further, this bit-field also permits the user to enable or disable parity verification via the "STS1TxA_DP_2" input pin by the Transmit Telecom Bus. 1 – Disables Parity Calculation (on the Receive Telecom Bus) and Disables Parity Verification (on the Transmit Telecom Bus. 0 – Enables Parity Calculation and Verification
Bit 0	STS-1 REPHASE OFF	R/W	**STS-1 Telecom Bus – Rephase Disable – Channel 2:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to configure the Receive STS-1 Telecom Bus to internally compute the Pointer Bytes, based upon the data that it receives via the "RxD_D[7:0] input pins. ***Note:*** *If the Receive STS-1 Telecom Bus is being provided with pulses denoting the C1 and J1 bytes (via the "RxD_C1J1" input pin), then this feature is unnecessary.* 1 – Disable Rephase 0 – Enable Rephase

Table 31: Interface Control Register – Byte 1 – STS-1/STM-0 Telecom Bus 1 (Address Location= 0x013A)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
STS-1 Telecom Bus ON # 1	STS-1 Telecom Bus Tri-State # 1	Unused	STS-1 Telecom Bus Parity Type # 1	STS-1 Telecom Bus J1 ONLY	STS-1 Telecom Bus Parity ODD	STS-1 Telecom Bus Parity Disable	STS-1 REPHASE OFF
R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
Bit 7	STS-1 Telecom Bus ON # 1	R/W	**STS-1 Telecom Bus ON – Channel 1:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to either enable or disable the Telecom Bus associated with STS-1 Telecom Bus # 1. If the STS-1 Telecom Bus is enabled, then an STS-1 signal will be mapped into (demapped from) the STS-3 signal. If STS-1 Telecom Bus Interface – Channel 1 is disabled, then Channel 1 will support the mapping of DS3, E3 or STS-1 into the STS-3 signal. 0 – STS-1 Telecom Bus # 1 is disabled. In this mode, DS3/E3/STS-1 Channel 1 will now be enabled. Depending upon user's selection, the following functional blocks (within Channel 1) will now be enabled. **If DS3/E3 Framing is supported** • DS3/E3 Framer Block • DS3/E3 Mapper Block • DS3/E3 Jitter Attenuator/De-Sync Block **If STS-1 Framing is supported** • Receive STS-1 TOH Processor Block • Receive STS-1 POH Processor Block • Transmit STS-1 POH Processor Block • Transmit STS-1 TOH Processor Block 1 – STS-1 Telecom Bus # 1 is enabled. In this mode, all DS3/E3 Framer block and STS-1 circuitry associated with Channel 1 will be disabled.
Bit 6	STS-1 Telecom Bus Tri-State # 1	R/W	**STS-1 Telecom Bus Tri-state – Channel 1:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to "tri-state" the Telecom Bus Interface. 0 – Telecom Bus Interface is NOT tri-stated. 1 – Telecom Bus Interface is tri-stated. ***Note:*** *This READ/WRITE bit-field is ignored if the STS-1 Transmit and Receive Telecom Bus Interface is disabled.*
Bit 5	Unused	R/O	
Bit 4	STS-1 Telecom Bus Parity	R/W	**STS-1 Telecom Bus Parity Type – Channel 1:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to define the parameters, over

	Type # 1		which "Telecom Bus" parity will be computed. 0 – Parity is computed/verified over the STS-1 Transmit and Receive Telecom Bus – data bus pins (e.g., STS1TXA_D_1[7:0] and STS1RXD_D_1[7:0]). If the user implements this selection, then the following will happen. a. The STS-1 Receive Telecom Bus Interface will compute and output parity (via the "STS1RXD_DP_1" output pin) based upon and coincident with the data being output via the "STS1RXD_D_1[7:0]" output pins. b. The STS-1 Transmit Telecom Bus Interface will compute and verify the parity data (which is input via the "STS1TXA_DP_1" input pin) based upon the data which is being input (and latched) via the "STS1TXA_D_1[7:0]" input pins. 1 – Parity is computed/verified over the STS-1 Transmit and Receive Telecom Bus – data bus pins (e.g., STS1TXA_D_1[7:0] and STS1RXD_D_1[7:0]); the STS1TXA_C1J1_1, STS1RXD_C1J1_1, STS1TXA_PL_1 and STS1RXD_PL_1 input/output pins. If the user implements this selection, then the following will happen. a. The STS-1 Receive Telecom Bus Interface will compute and output parity (via the "STS1RXD_DP_1" output) based upon and coincident with (1) the data being output via the "STS1RXD_D_1[7:0]" output pins, (2) the state of the "STS1RXD_PL_1" output pin, and (3) the state of the "STS1RXD_C1J1_1" output pin. b. The STS-1 Transmit Telecom Bus Interface will compute and verify the parity data (which is input via the "STS1TXA_DP_1" input pin) based upon (1) the data which is being input (and latched) via the "STS1TXA_D_1[7:0]" input pins, (2) the state of the "STS1TXA_PL_1" input pin, and (3) the state of the "STS1TXA_C1J1_1" input pin. ***Note:*** *This bit-field is disabled if the STS-1 Telecom Bus is disabled. The user can configure the STS-1 Telecom Bus to compute/verify with either even or odd parity, by writing the appropriate data into Bit 2 (Telecom Bus Parity – Odd), within this register.*
Bit 3	STS-1 Telecom Bus J1 ONLY	R/W	**Telecom Bus – J1 Indicator Only – Channel 1:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to configure how the STS-1 Transmit and Receive Telecom Bus interface handles the "STS1TXA_C1J1_1" and STS1RXD_C1J1_1" signals, as described below. **0 – C1 and J1 Bytes** This selection configures the following. a. The STS-1 Receive Telecom Bus to pulse the "STS1RXD_C1J1_1" output coincident to whenever the C1 and J1 bytes are being output via the "STS1RXD_D_1[7:0]" output pins. b. The STS-1 Transmit Telecom Bus will expect the "STS1TXA_C1J1_1" input to pulse "high" coincident to whenever the C1 and J1 bytes are being sampled via the "STS1TXA_D_1[7:0]" input pins. **1 – J1 Bytes Only** This selection configures the following. **i.** The STS-1 Receive Telecom Bus Interface to only pulse the "STS1RXD_C1J1_1" output pin coincident to whenever the J1 byte is being output via the "STS1RXD_D_1[7:0]" output pins. ***Note:*** *The "STS1RXD_C1J1_1" output pin will NOT be pulsed "high" whenever the C1 byte is being output via the "STS1RXD_D_1[7:0]"*

			output pins). **j.** The STS-1 Transmit Telecom Bus Interface will expect the "STS1TXA_C1J1_1" input to only pulse "high" coincident to whenever the J1 byte is being sampled via the "STS1TXA_D_1[7:0]" input pins. ***Note:*** *The "STS1TXA_C1J1_1" input pin will NOT be pulsed "high" whenever the C1 byte is being input via the "STS1TXA_D_1[7:0]" input pins).*
Bit 2	STS-1 Telecom Bus Parity Odd	R/W	**Telecom Bus Parity – ODD Parity Select – Channel 1:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to configure the STS-1 Telecom Bus Interface, associated with Channel 1 to do the following. **In the Receive (Drop) Direction** Receive STS-1 Telecom Bus to compute either the EVEN or ODD parity over the contents of the (1) STS1RxD_D_1[7:0] output pins, or (2) STS1RxD_D_1[7:0] output pins, the states of the STS1RxD_PL_1 and "STS1RxD_C1J1_1 output pins (depending upon user setting for Bit 3). **In the Transmit (Add) Direction** Transmit STS-1 Telecom Bus to compute and verify the EVEN or ODD parity over the contents of the (1) STS1TxA_D_1[7:0] input pins, or (2) STS1TxA_D_1[7:0] input pins, the states of the STS1TxA_PL_1 and STS1TxA_C1J1_1 input pins (depending upon user setting for Bit 3). 0 – Configures Receive (Drop) Telecom Bus to compute EVEN parity and configures the Transmit (Add) Telecom Bus to verify EVEN parity 1 – Configures Receive (Drop) Telecom Bus to compute ODD parity and configures the Transmit (Add) Telecom Bus to verify ODD parity.
Bit 1	STS-1 Telecom Bus Parity Disable	R/W	**STS-1 Telecom Bus Parity Disable – Channel 1:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to either enable or disable parity calculation and placement via the "STSRxD_DP_1" output pin. Further, this bit field also permits the user to enable or disable parity verification via the "STS1TxA_DP_1" input pin by the Transmit Telecom Bus. 1 – Disables Parity Calculation (on the Receive Telecom Bus) and Disables Parity Verification (on the Transmit Telecom Bus. 0 – Enables Parity Calculation and Verification
Bit 0	STS-1 REPHASE OFF	R/W	**STS-1 Telecom Bus – Rephase Disable – Channel 1:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to configure the Receive STS-1 Telecom Bus to internally compute the Pointer Bytes, based upon the data that it receives via the "RxD_D[7:0] input pins. ***Note:*** *If the Receive STS-1 Telecom Bus is being provided with pulses denoting the C1 and J1 bytes (via the "RxD_C1J1" input pin), then this feature is unnecessary.* 1 – Disables Rephase 0 – Enables Rephase

Table 32: Interface Control Register – Byte 0 – STS-1/STM-0 Telecom Bus 0 (Address Location= 0x013B)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
STS-1 Telecom Bus ON # 0	STS-1 Telecom Bus Tri-State # 0	STS-3c REPHASE OFF	STS-1 Telecom Bus Parity Type # 0	STS-1 Telecom Bus J1 ONLY	STS-1 Telecom Bus Parity Odd	STS-1 Telecom Bus Parity Disable	STS-1 REPHASE OFF
R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
Bit 7	STS-1 Telecom Bus ON # 0	R/W	**STS-1 Telecom Bus ON – Channel 0:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to either enable or disable the Telecom Bus associated with STS-1 Telecom Bus # 0. If the STS-1 Telecom Bus is enabled, then an STS-1 signal will be mapped into (demapped from) the STS-3 signal. If STS-1 Telecom Bus Interface – Channel 3 is disabled, then Channel 0 will support the mapping of DS3, E3 or STS-1 into the STS-3 signal. 0 – STS-1 Telecom Bus # 0 is disabled. In this mode, DS3/E3/STS-1 Channel 0 will now be enabled. Depending upon user's selection, the following functional blocks (within Channel 0) will now be enabled. **If DS3/E3 Framing is supported** • DS3/E3 Framer Block • DS3/E3 Mapper Block • DS3/E3 Jitter Attenuator/De-Sync Block **If STS-1 Framing is supported** • Receive STS-1 TOH Processor Block • Receive STS-1 POH Processor Block • Transmit STS-1 POH Processor Block • Transmit STS-1 TOH Processor Block 1 – STS-1 Telecom Bus # 0 is enabled. In this mode, all DS3/E3 Framer block and STS-1 circuitry associated with Channel 0 will be disabled.
Bit 6	STS-1 Telecom Bus Tri-State # 0	R/W	**STS-1 Telecom Bus Tri-state – Channel 0:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to "tri-state" the Telecom Bus Interface. 0 – Telecom Bus Interface is NOT tri-stated. 1 – Telecom Bus Interface is tri-stated. ***Note:*** *This READ/WRITE bit-field is ignored if the STS-1 Transmit and Receive Telecom Bus Interface is disabled.*
Bit 5	STS-3c REPHASE OFF	R/O	**STS-3c While Rephase Off:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to configure the STS-1 Telecom Bus # 0 to process STS-3c data while the "Rephase" feature is disabled.

			0 – STS-1 Telecom Bus # 0 is processing STS-3 data. 1 – STS-1 Telecom Bus # 0 is processing STS-3c data. ***Note:*** *This bit-field is ignored if STS-1 Telecom Bus Interface # 0 has been configured to operate in the "Rephase" Mode.*
Bit 4	STS-1 Telecom Bus Parity Type # 0	R/W	**STS-1 Telecom Bus Parity Type – Channel 0:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to define the parameters, over which "Telecom Bus" parity will be computed. 0 – Parity is computed/verified over the STS-1 Transmit and Receive Telecom Bus – data bus pins (e.g., STS1TXA_D_0[7:0] and STS1RXD_D_0[7:0]). If the user implements this selection, then the following will happen. a. The STS-1 Receive Telecom Bus Interface will compute and output parity (via the "STS1RXD_DP_0" output pin) based upon and coincident with the data being output via the "STS1RXD_D_0[7:0]" output pins. b. The STS-1 Transmit Telecom Bus Interface will compute and verify the parity data (which is input via the "STS1TXA_DP_0" input pin) based upon the data which is being input (and latched) via the "STS1TXA_D_0[7:0]" input pins. 1 – Parity is computed/verified over the STS-1 Transmit and Receive Telecom Bus – data bus pins (e.g., STS1TXA_D_0[7:0] and STS1RXD_D_0[7:0]); the STS1TXA_C1J1_0, STS1RXD_C1J1_0, STS1TXA_PL_0 and STS1RXD_PL_0 input/output pins. If the user implements this selection, then the following will happen. a. The STS-1 Receive Telecom Bus Interface will compute and output parity (via the "STS1RXD_DP_0" output) based upon and coincident with (1) the data being output via the "STS1RXD_D_0[7:0]" output pins, (2) the state of the "STS1RXD_PL_0" output pin, and (3) the state of the "STS1RXD_C1J1_0" output pin. b. The STS-1 Transmit Telecom Bus Interface will compute and verify the parity data (which is input via the "STS1TXA_DP_0" input pin) based upon (1) the data which is being input (and latched) via the "STS1TXA_D_0[7:0]" input pins, (2) the state of the "STS1TXA_PL_0" input pin, and (3) the state of the "STS1TXA_C1J1_0" input pin. ***Note:*** *This bit-field is disabled if the STS-1 Telecom Bus is disabled. The user can configure the STS-1 Telecom Bus to compute/verify with either even or odd parity, by writing the appropriate data into Bit 2 (Telecom Bus Parity – Odd), within this register.*
Bit 3	STS-1 Telecom Bus J1 ONLY	R/W	**Telecom Bus – J1 Indicator Only – Channel 0:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to configure how the STS-1 Transmit and Receive Telecom Bus interface handles the "STS1TXA_C1J1_0" and STS1RXD_C1J1_0" signals, as described below. **0 – C1 and J1 Bytes** This selection configures the following. a. The STS-1 Receive Telecom Bus to pulse the "STS1RXD_C1J1_0" output coincident to whenever the C1 and J1 bytes are being output via the "STS1RXD_D_0[7:0]" output pins. b. The STS-1 Transmit Telecom Bus will expect the "STS1TXA_C1J1_0" input to pulse "high" coincident to whenever the C1 and J1 bytes are being sampled via the

			"STS1TXA_D_0[7:0]" input pins. **1 – J1 Bytes Only** This selection configures the following. a. The STS-1 Receive Telecom Bus Interface to only pulse the "STS1RXD_C1J1_0" output pin coincident to whenever the J1 byte is being output via the "STS1RXD_D_0[7:0]" output pins. ***Note:*** *The "STS1RXD_C1J1_0" output pin will NOT be pulsed "high" whenever the C1 byte is being output via the "STS1RXD_D_0[7:0]" output pins* b. The STS-1 Transmit Telecom Bus Interface will expect the "STS1TXA_C1J1_0" input to only pulse "high" coincident to whenever the J1 byte is being sampled via the "STS1TXA_D_0[7:0]" input pins. ***Note:*** *The "STS1TXA_C1J1_0" input pin will NOT be pulsed "high" whenever the C1 byte is being input via the "STS1TXA_D_0[7:0]" input pins*
Bit 2	STS-1 Telecom Bus Parity Odd	R/W	**Telecom Bus Parity – ODD Parity Select – Channel 0:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to configure the STS-1 Telecom Bus Interface, associated with Channel 0 to do the following. **In the Receive (Drop) Direction** Receive STS-1 Telecom Bus to compute either the EVEN or ODD parity over the contents of the (1) STS1RxD_D_0[7:0] output pins, or (2) STS1RxD_D_0[7:0] output pins, the states of the STS1RxD_PL_0 and "STS1RxD_C1J1_0 output pins (depending upon user setting for Bit 3). **In the Transmit (Add) Direction** Transmit STS-1 Telecom Bus to compute and verify the EVEN or ODD parity over the contents of the (1) STS1TxA_D_0[7:0] input pins, or (2) STS1TxA_D_0[7:0] input pins, the states of the STS1TxA_PL_0 and STS1TxA_C1J1_0 input pins (depending upon user setting for Bit 3). 0 – Configures Receive (Drop) Telecom Bus to compute EVEN parity and configures the Transmit (Add) Telecom Bus to verify EVEN parity 1 – Configures Receive (Drop) Telecom Bus to compute ODD parity and configures the Transmit (Add) Telecom Bus to verify ODD parity.
Bit 1	STS-1 Telecom Bus Parity Disable	R/W	**STS-1 Telecom Bus Parity Disable – Channel 0:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to either enable or disable parity calculation and placement via the "STSRxD_DP_0" output pin. Further, this bit field also permits the user to enable or disable parity verification via the "STS1TxA_DP_0" input pin by the Transmit Telecom Bus. 1 – Disables Parity Calculation (on the Receive Telecom Bus) and Disables Parity Verification (on the Transmit Telecom Bus. 0 – Enables Parity Calculation and Verification
Bit 0	STS-1 REPHASE OFF	R/W	**STS-1 Telecom Bus – Rephase Disable – Channel 0:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to configure the Receive STS-1 Telecom Bus to internally compute the Pointer Bytes, based upon the data that it receives via the "RxD_D[7:0] input pins. ***Note:*** *If the Receive STS-1 Telecom Bus is being provided with pulses denoting the C1 and J1 bytes (via the "RxD_C1J1" input pin), then this feature is unnecessary.*

			1 – Disables Rephase 0 – Enables Rephase

Table 33: Interface Control Register – STS-1/STM-0 Telecom Bus Interrupt Enable/Status Register (Address Location= 0x013C)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
Unused	TB2 RxParity Error Interrupt Status	TB1 RxParity Error Interrupt Status	TB0 RxParity Error Interrupt Status	Unused	TB2 RxParity Error Interrupt Enable	TB1 RxParity Error Interrupt Enable	TB0 RxParity Error Interrupt Enable
R/O	RUR	RUR	RUR	R/O	R/W	R/W	R/W
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7	Unused	R/O	
6	Telecom Bus # 2 Receive Parity Error Interrupt Status	RUR	**STS-1 Telecom Bus # 2 – Receive Parity Error Interrupt Status:** This RESET-upon-READ bit-field indicates whether or "STS-1 Telecom Bus – Channel 2" has declared a "Receive Parity Error" Interrupt since the last read of this register. 0 – The "Receive Parity Error" Interrupt has not occurred since the last read of this register. 1 – The "Receive Parity Error" Interrupt has occurred since the last read of this register. ***Note:*** *This bit-field is only active if "STS-1 Telecom Bus – Channel 2" has been enabled.*
5	Telecom Bus # 1 Receive Parity Error Interrupt Status	RUR	**STS-1 Telecom Bus # 1 – Receive Parity Error Interrupt Status:** This RESET-upon-READ bit-field indicates whether or "STS-1 Telecom Bus – Channel 1" has declared a "Receive Parity Error" Interrupt since the last read of this register. 0 – The "Receive Parity Error" Interrupt has not occurred since the last read of this register. 1 – The "Receive Parity Error" Interrupt has occurred since the last read of this register. ***Note:*** *This bit-field is only active if "STS-1 Telecom Bus – Channel 1" has been enabled.*
4	Telecom Bus # 0 Receive Parity Error Interrupt Status	RUR	**STS-1 Telecom Bus # 0 – Receive Parity Error Interrupt Status:** This RESET-upon-READ bit-field indicates whether or "STS-1 Telecom Bus – Channel 3" has declared a "Receive Parity Error" Interrupt since the last read of this register. 0 – The "Receive Parity Error" Interrupt has not occurred since the last read of this register. 1 – The "Receive Parity Error" Interrupt has occurred since the last read of this register. ***Note:*** *This bit-field is only active if "STS-1 Telecom Bus – Channel 0" has been enabled.*
3	Unused	R/O	
2	Telecom Bus # 2 – Receive Parity Error Interrupt	R/W	**STS-1 Telecom Bus # 2 – Receive Parity Error Interrupt Enable** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to either enable or disable the

	Enable		"Receive Parity Error" Interrupt for STS-1 Telecom Bus – Channel 2. If the user enables this interrupt, then STS-1 Telecom Bus – Channel 2 will generate an interrupt anytime the "Receive STS-1 Telecom Bus" detects a parity error within the incoming STS-1 data. 0 – Disables the "Receive Parity Error" Interrupt. 1 – Enables the "Receive Parity Error" Interrupt. ***Note:*** *This bit-field is only active if "STS-1 Telecom Bus – Channel 2" has been enabled.*
1	Telecom Bus # 1 – Receive Parity Error Interrupt Enable	R/W	**STS-1 Telecom Bus # 1 – Receive Parity Error Interrupt Enable** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to either enable or disable the "Receive Parity Error" Interrupt for STS-1Telecom Bus – Channel 1. If the user enables this interrupt, then STS-1 Telecom Bus – Channel 1 will generate an interrupt anytime the "Receive STS-1 Telecom Bus" detects a parity error within the incoming STS-1 data. 0 – Disables the "Receive Parity Error" Interrupt. 1 – Enables the "Receive Parity Error" Interrupt. ***Note:*** *This bit-field is only active if "STS-1 Telecom Bus – Channel 1" has been enabled.*
0	Telecom Bus # 0 – Receive Parity Error Interrupt Enable	R/W	**STS-1 Telecom Bus # 0 – Receive Parity Error Interrupt Enable** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to either enable or disable the "Receive Parity Error" Interrupt for STS-1 Telecom Bus – Channel 0. If the user enables this interrupt, then STS-1 Telecom Bus – Channel 0 will generate an interrupt anytime the "Receive STS-1 Telecom Bus" detects a parity error within the incoming STS-1 data. 0 – Disables the "Receive Parity Error" Interrupt. 1 – Enables the "Receive Parity Error" Interrupt. ***Note:*** *This bit-field is only active if "STS-1 Telecom Bus – Channel 0" has been enabled.*

Table 34: Interface Control Register – STS-1/STM-0 Telecom Bus FIFO Status Register (Address Location = 0x013D)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
Unused	Unused	STS-1 Telecom Bus Tx Overrun Bus 2	STS-1 Telecom Bus Tx Underrun Bus 2	STS-1 Telecom Bus Tx Overrun Bus 1	STS-1 Telecom Bus Tx Underrun Bus 1	STS-1 Telecom Bus Tx Overrun Bus 0	STS-1 Telecom Bus Tx Underrun Bus 0
R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7	Unused	R/O	
6	Unused	R/O	
5	STS-1 Telecom Bus – TxFIFO Overrun # 2	R/O	**STS-1 Telecom Bus – Transmit FIFO Overrun Indicator – Channel 2:** This READ-ONLY bit-field indicates whether or not "STS-1 Telecom Bus – Channel 2" is currently declaring a "Transmit FIFO Overrun" condition. 0 – Indicates that "STS-1 Telecom Bus – Channel 2" is NOT declaring a "Transmit FIFO Overrun" condition. 1 – Indicates that "STS-1 Telecom Bus – Channel 2" is currently declaring a "Transmit FIFO Overrun" condition. ***Note:*** *This bit-field is only active if "STS-1 Telecom Bus – Channel 2" has been enabled.*
4	STS-1 Telecom Bus – TxFIFO Underrun # 2	R/O	**STS-1 Telecom Bus – Transmit FIFO Underrun Indicator – Channel 2:** This READ-ONLY bit-field indicates whether or not "STS-1 Telecom Bus – Channel 3" is currently declaring a "Transmit FIFO Underrun" condition. 0 – Indicates that "STS-1 Telecom Bus – Channel 2" is NOT declaring a "Transmit FIFO Underrun" condition. 1 – Indicates that "STS-1 Telecom Bus – Channel 2" is currently declaring a "Transmit FIFO Underrun" condition. ***Note:*** *This bit-field is only active if "STS-1 Telecom Bus – Channel 2" has been enabled.*
3	STS-1 Telecom Bus – TxFIFO Overrun # 1	R/O	**STS-1 Telecom Bus – Transmit FIFO Overrun Indicator – Channel 1:** This READ-ONLY bit-field indicates whether or not "STS-1 Telecom Bus – Channel 1" is currently declaring a "Transmit FIFO Overrun" condition. 0 – Indicates that "STS-1 Telecom Bus – Channel 1" is NOT declaring a "Transmit FIFO Overrun" condition. 1 – Indicates that "STS-1 Telecom Bus – Channel 1" is currently declaring a "Transmit FIFO Overrun" condition. ***Note:*** *This bit-field is only active if "STS-1 Telecom Bus – Channel 1" has been enabled.*
2	STS-1 Telecom Bus – TxFIFO Underrun # 1	R/O	**STS-1 Telecom Bus – Transmit FIFO Underrun Indicator – Channel 1:** This READ-ONLY bit-field indicates whether or not "STS-1 Telecom Bus – Channel 1" is currently declaring a "Transmit FIFO Underrun" condition. 0 – Indicates that "STS-1 Telecom Bus – Channel 1" is NOT declaring a

			"Transmit FIFO Underrun" condition. 1 – Indicates that "STS-1 Telecom Bus – Channel 1" is currently declaring a "Transmit FIFO Underrun" condition. ***Note:*** *This bit-field is only active if "STS-1 Telecom Bus – Channel 1" has been enabled.*
1	STS-1 Telecom Bus – TxFIFO Overrun # 0	R/O	**STS-1 Telecom Bus – Transmit FIFO Overrun Indicator – Channel 0:** This READ-ONLY bit-field indicates whether or not "STS-1 Telecom Bus – Channel 0" is currently declaring a "Transmit FIFO Overrun" condition. 0 – Indicates that "STS-1 Telecom Bus – Channel 0" is NOT declaring a "Transmit FIFO Overrun" condition. 1 – Indicates that "STS-1 Telecom Bus – Channel 0" is currently declaring a "Transmit FIFO Overrun" condition. ***Note:*** *This bit-field is only active if "STS-1 Telecom Bus – Channel 0" has been enabled.*
0	STS-1 Telecom Bus – TxFIFO Underrun # 0	R/O	**STS-1 Telecom Bus – Transmit FIFO Underrun Indicator – Channel 0:** This READ-ONLY bit-field indicates whether or not "STS-1 Telecom Bus – Channel 0" is currently declaring a "Transmit FIFO Underrun" condition. 0 – Indicates that "STS-1 Telecom Bus – Channel 0" is NOT declaring a "Transmit FIFO Underrun" condition. 1 – Indicates that "STS-1 Telecom Bus – Channel 0" is currently declaring a "Transmit FIFO Underrun" condition. ***Note:*** *This bit-field is only active if "STS-1 Telecom Bus – Channel 0" has been enabled.*

Table 35: Interface Control Register – STS-1/STM-0 Telecom Bus FIFO Interrupt Status Register (Address Location= 0x013E)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
Unused	Unused	STS-1 Telecom Bus # 2 Tx Overrun Interrupt Status	STS-1 Telecom Bus # 2 Tx Underrun Interrupt Status	STS-1 Telecom Bus # 1 Tx Overrun Interrupt Status	STS-1 Telecom Bus # 1 Tx Underrun Interrupt Status	STS-1 Telecom Bus # 0 Tx Overrun Interrupt Status	STS-1 Telecom Bus # 0 Tx Underrun Interrupt Status
R/O	R/O	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7	Unused	R/O	
6	Unused	R/O	
5	STS-1 Telecom Bus # 2 – TxFIFO Overrun Interrupt Status	RUR	**STS-1 Telecom Bus – TxFIFO Overrun Interrupt Status – Channel 2:** This RESET-upon-READ bit-field indicates whether or not "STS-1 Telecom Bus – Channel 2" has declared a "TxFIFO Overrun" Interrupt since the last read of this register. 0 – Indicates that "STS-1 Telecom Bus – Channel 2" has NOT declared a "TxFIFO Overrun" Interrupt since the last read of this register. 1 – Indicates that "STS-1 Telecom Bus – Channel 2" has declared a "TxFIFO Overrun" Interrupt since the last read of this register. ***Note:*** *This bit-field is only active if "STS-1 Telecom Bus – Channel 2" has been enabled.*
4	STS-1 Telecom Bus # 2 – TxFIFO Underrun Interrupt Status	RUR	**STS-1 Telecom Bus – TxFIFO Underrun Interrupt Status – Channel 2:** This RESET-upon-READ bit-field indicates whether or not "STS-1 Telecom Bus – Channel 2" has declared a "TxFIFO Underrun" Interrupt since the last read of this register. 0 – Indicates that "STS-1 Telecom Bus – Channel 2" has NOT declared a "TxFIFO Underrun" Interrupt since the last read of this register. 1 – Indicates that "STS-1 Telecom Bus – Channel 2" has declared a "TxFIFO Overrun" Interrupt since the last read of this register. ***Note:*** *This bit-field is only active if "STS-1 Telecom Bus – Channel 2" has been enabled.*
3	STS-1 Telecom Bus # 1 – TxFIFO Overrun Interrupt Status	RUR	**STS-1 Telecom Bus – TxFIFO Overrun Interrupt Status – Channel 1:** This RESET-upon-READ bit-field indicates whether or not "STS-1 Telecom Bus – Channel 1" has declared a "TxFIFO Overrun" Interrupt since the last read of this register. 0 – Indicates that "STS-1 Telecom Bus – Channel 1" has NOT declared a "TxFIFO Overrun" Interrupt since the last read of this register. 1 – Indicates that "STS-1 Telecom Bus – Channel 1" has declared a "TxFIFO Overrun" Interrupt since the last read of this register. ***Note:*** *This bit-field is only active if "STS-1 Telecom Bus – Channel 1" has been enabled.*
2	STS-1 Telecom Bus # 1 –	RUR	**STS-1 Telecom Bus – TxFIFO Underrun Interrupt Status – Channel 1:**

	TxFIFO Underrun Interrupt Status		This RESET-upon-READ bit-field indicates whether or not "STS-1 Telecom Bus – Channel 1" has declared a "TxFIFO Underrun" Interrupt since the last read of this register. 0 – Indicates that "STS-1 Telecom Bus – Channel 1" has NOT declared a "TxFIFO Underrun" Interrupt since the last read of this register. 1 – Indicates that "STS-1 Telecom Bus – Channel 1" has declared a "TxFIFO Overrun" Interrupt since the last read of this register. ***Note:*** *This bit-field is only active if "STS-1 Telecom Bus – Channel 1" has been enabled.*
1	STS-1 Telecom Bus # 0 – TxFIFO Overrun Interrupt Status	RUR	**STS-1 Telecom Bus – TxFIFO Overrun Interrupt Status – Channel 0:** This RESET-upon-READ bit-field indicates whether or not "STS-1 Telecom Bus – Channel 0" has declared a "TxFIFO Overrun" Interrupt since the last read of this register. 0 – Indicates that "STS-1 Telecom Bus – Channel 0" has NOT declared a "TxFIFO Overrun" Interrupt since the last read of this register. 1 – Indicates that "STS-1 Telecom Bus – Channel 0" has declared a "TxFIFO Overrun" Interrupt since the last read of this register. ***Note:*** *This bit-field is only active if "STS-1 Telecom Bus – Channel 0" has been enabled.*
0	STS-1 Telecom Bus # 0 – TxFIFO Underrun Interrupt Status	RUR	**STS-1 Telecom Bus – TxFIFO Underrun Interrupt Status – Channel 0:** This RESET-upon-READ bit-field indicates whether or not "STS-1 Telecom Bus – Channel 0" has declared a "TxFIFO Underrun" Interrupt since the last read of this register. 0 – Indicates that "STS-1 Telecom Bus – Channel 0" has NOT declared a "TxFIFO Underrun" Interrupt since the last read of this register. 1 – Indicates that "STS-1 Telecom Bus – Channel 0" has declared a "TxFIFO Overrun" Interrupt since the last read of this register. ***Note:*** *This bit-field is only active if "STS-1 Telecom Bus – Channel 0" has been enabled.*

Table 36: Interface Control Register – STS-1/STM-0 Telecom Bus FIFO Interrupt Enable Register (Address Location= 0x013F)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
Unused	Unused	STS-1 Telecom Bus # 2 Tx Overrun Interrupt Enable	STS-1 Telecom Bus # 2 Tx Underrun Interrupt Enable	STS-1 Telecom Bus # 1 Tx Overrun Interrupt Enable	STS-1 Telecom Bus # 1 Tx Underrun Interrupt Enable	STS-1 Telecom Bus # 0 Tx Overrun Interrupt Enable	STS-1 Telecom Bus # 0 Tx Underrun Interrupt Enable
R/O	R/O	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7	Unused	R/O	
6	Unused	R/O	
5	STS-1 Telecom Bus # 2 TxFIFO Overrun Interrupt Enable		**STS-1 Telecom Bus – TxFIFO Overrun Interrupt Enable – Channel 2:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to either enable or disable the "TxFIFO Overrun" Interrupt, associated with STS-1 Telecom Bus – Channel 2. If the user enables this interrupt, then the "STS-1 Telecom Bus – Channel 2" will generate an interrupt anytime it declares the "TxFIFO Overrun" condition. 0 – Disables the "TxFIFO Overrun" Interrupt, associated with "STS-1 Telecom Bus – Channel 2. 1 – Enables the "TxFIFO Overrun" Interrupt, associated with "STS-1 Telecom Bus – Channel 2. ***Note:*** *This bit-field is only active if "STS-1 Telecom Bus – Channel 2" has been enabled.*
4	STS-1 Telecom Bus # 2 TxFIFO Underrun Interrupt Enable	R/W	**STS-1 Telecom Bus – TxFIFO Underrun Interrupt Enable – Channel 2:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to either enable or disable the "TxFIFO Underrun" Interrupt, associated with STS-1 Telecom Bus – Channel 2. If the user enables this interrupt, then the "STS-1 Telecom Bus – Channel 2" will generate an interrupt anytime it declares the "TxFIFO Underrun" condition. 0 – Disables the "TxFIFO Underrun" Interrupt, associated with "STS-1 Telecom Bus – Channel 2. 1 – Enables the "TxFIFO Underrun" Interrupt, associated with "STS-1 Telecom Bus – Channel 2. ***Note:*** *This bit-field is only active if "STS-1 Telecom Bus – Channel 2" has been enabled.*
3	STS-1 Telecom Bus # 1 TxFIFO Overrun Interrupt Enable	R/W	**STS-1 Telecom Bus – TxFIFO Overrun Interrupt Enable – Channel 1:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to either enable or disable the "TxFIFO Overrun" Interrupt, associated with STS-1 Telecom Bus – Channel 1. If the user enables this interrupt, then the "STS-1 Telecom Bus – Channel 1" will generate an interrupt anytime it declares the "TxFIFO Overrun" condition. 0 – Disables the "TxFIFO Overrun" Interrupt, associated with "STS-1 Telecom Bus – Channel 1. 1 – Enables the "TxFIFO Overrun" Interrupt, associated with "STS-1

			Telecom Bus – Channel 1. ***Note:*** *This bit-field is only active if "STS-1 Telecom Bus – Channel 1" has been enabled.*
2	STS-1 Telecom Bus # 1 TxFIFO Underrun Interrupt Enable	R/W	**STS-1 Telecom Bus – TxFIFO Underrun Interrupt Enable – Channel 1:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to either enable or disable the "TxFIFO Underrun" Interrupt, associated with STS-1 Telecom Bus – Channel 1. If the user enables this interrupt, then the "STS-1 Telecom Bus – Channel 1" will generate an interrupt anytime it declares the "TxFIFO Underrun" condition. 0 – Disables the "TxFIFO Underrun" Interrupt, associated with "STS-1 Telecom Bus – Channel 1. 1 – Enables the "TxFIFO Underrun" Interrupt, associated with "STS-1 Telecom Bus – Channel 1. ***Note:*** *This bit-field is only active if "STS-1 Telecom Bus – Channel 1" has been enabled.*
1	STS-1 Telecom Bus # 0 TxFIFO Overrun Interrupt Enable	R/W	**STS-1 Telecom Bus – TxFIFO Overrun Interrupt Enable – Channel 0:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to either enable or disable the "TxFIFO Overrun" Interrupt, associated with STS-1 Telecom Bus – Channel 0. If the user enables this interrupt, then the "STS-1 Telecom Bus – Channel 0" will generate an interrupt anytime it declares the "TxFIFO Overrun" condition. 0 – Disables the "TxFIFO Overrun" Interrupt, associated with "STS-1 Telecom Bus – Channel 0. 1 – Enables the "TxFIFO Overrun" Interrupt, associated with "STS-1 Telecom Bus – Channel 0. ***Note:*** *This bit-field is only active if "STS-1 Telecom Bus – Channel 0" has been enabled.*
0	STS-1 Telecom Bus # 0 TxFIFO Underrun Interrupt Enable	R/W	**STS-1 Telecom Bus – TxFIFO Underrun Interrupt Enable – Channel 0:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to either enable or disable the "TxFIFO Underrun" Interrupt, associated with STS-1 Telecom Bus – Channel 3. If the user enables this interrupt, then the "STS-1 Telecom Bus – Channel 0" will generate an interrupt anytime it declares the "TxFIFO Underrun" condition. 0 – Disables the "TxFIFO Underrun" Interrupt, associated with "STS-1 Telecom Bus – Channel 0. 1 – Enables the "TxFIFO Underrun" Interrupt, associated with "STS-1 Telecom Bus – Channel 0. ***Note:*** *This bit-field is only active if "STS-1 Telecom Bus – Channel 0" has been enabled.*

Table 37: Operation General Purpose Input/Output Register – Byte 0 (Address Location= 0x0147)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
GPIO_7	GPIO_6	GPIO_5	GPIO_4	GPIO_3	GPIO_2	GPIO_1	GPIO_0
R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7	GPIO_7	R/W	**General Purpose Input/Output Pin # 7:** The exact function of this READ/WRITE bit-field depends upon whether the "GPIO_7" pin is configured to be an input or an output pin. **If GPIO_7 is configured to be an input pin:** If GPIO_7 is configured to be an input pin, then this register bit operates as a READ-ONLY bit-field that reflects the state of the "GPIO_7" (pin number AA25) input pin. If the "GPIO_7" input pin is pulled to a logic "HIGH", then this register bit will be set to "1". Conversely, if the "GPIO_7" input pin is pulled to a logic "LOW", then this register bit will be set to "0". **If GPIO_7 is configured to be an output pin:** If GPIO_7 is configured to be an output pin, then the user can control the logic level of "GPIO_7" by writing the appropriate value into this bit-field. Setting this bit-field to "0" causes the GPIO_7 output pin to be driven "LOW". Conversely, setting this bit-field to "1" causes the GPIO_7 output pin to be driven "HIGH". ***Note:*** *This register bit-field is only active if STS-1 Telecom Bus – Channel 2 is enabled.*
6	GPIO_6	R/W	**General Purpose Input/Output Pin # 6:** The exact function of this READ/WRITE bit-field depends upon whether the "GPIO_6" pin is configured to be an input or an output pin. **If GPIO_6 is configured to be an input pin:** If GPIO_6 is configured to be an input pin, then this register bit operates as a READ-ONLY bit-field that reflects the state of the "GPIO_6" (pin number W24) input pin. If the "GPIO_6" input pin is pulled to a logic "HIGH", then this register bit will be set to "1". Conversely, if the "GPIO_6" input pin is pulled to a logic "LOW", then this register bit will be set to "0". **If GPIO_6 is configured to be an output pin:** If GPIO_6 is configured to be an output pin, then the user can control the logic level of "GPIO_6" by writing the appropriate value into this bit-field. Setting this bit-field to "0" causes the GPIO_6 output pin to be driven "LOW". Conversely, setting this bit-field to "1" causes the GPIO_6 output pin to be driven "HIGH". ***Note:*** *This register bit-field is only active if STS-1 Telecom Bus – Channel 2 is enabled.*
5	GPIO_5	R/W	**General Purpose Input/Output Pin # 5:** The exact function of this READ/WRITE bit-field depends upon whether the "GPIO_5" pin is configured to be an input or an output pin.

			If GPIO_5 is configured to be an input pin: If GPIO_5 is configured to be an input pin, then this register bit operates as a READ-ONLY bit-field that reflects the state of the "GPIO_5" (pin number AC26) input pin. If the "GPIO_5" input pin is pulled to a logic "HIGH", then this register bit will be set to "1". Conversely, if the "GPIO_5" input pin is pulled to a logic "LOW", then this register bit will be set to "0". **If GPIO_5 is configured to be an output pin:** If GPIO_5 is configured to be an output pin, then the user can control the logic level of "GPIO_5" by writing the appropriate value into this bit-field. Setting this bit-field to "0" causes the GPIO_5 output pin to be driven "LOW". Conversely, setting this bit-field to "1" causes the GPIO_5 output pin to be driven "HIGH". ***Note:*** *This register bit-field is only active if STS-1 Telecom Bus – Channel 1 is enabled.*
4	GPIO_4	R/W	**General Purpose Input/Output Pin # 4:** The exact function of this READ/WRITE bit-field depends upon whether the "GPIO_4" pin is configured to be an input or an output pin. **If GPIO_4 is configured to be an input pin:** If GPIO_4 is configured to be an input pin, then this register bit operates as a READ-ONLY bit-field that reflects the state of the "GPIO_4" (pin number Y25) input pin. If the "GPIO_4" input pin is pulled to a logic "HIGH", then this register bit will be set to "1". Conversely, if the "GPIO_4" input pin is pulled to a logic "LOW", then this register bit will be set to "0". **If GPIO_4 is configured to be an output pin:** If GPIO_4 is configured to be an output pin, then the user can control the logic level of "GPIO_4" by writing the appropriate value into this bit-field. Setting this bit-field to "0" causes the GPIO_4 output pin to be driven "LOW". Conversely, setting this bit-field to "1" causes the GPIO_4 output pin to be driven "HIGH". ***Note:*** *This register bit-field is only active if STS-1 Telecom Bus – Channel 1 is enabled.*
3	GPIO_3	R/W	**General Purpose Input/Output Pin # 3:** The exact function of this READ/WRITE bit-field depends upon whether the "GPIO_3" pin is configured to be an input or an output pin. **If GPIO_3 is configured to be an input pin:** If GPIO_3 is configured to be an input pin, then this register bit operates as a READ-ONLY bit-field that reflects the state of the "GPIO_3" (pin number AB26) input pin. If the "GPIO_3" input pin is pulled to a logic "HIGH", then this register bit will be set to "1". Conversely, if the "GPIO_3" input pin is pulled to a logic "LOW", then this register bit will be set to "0". **If GPIO_3 is configured to be an output pin:** If GPIO_3 is configured to be an output pin, then the user can control the logic level of "GPIO_3" by writing the appropriate value into this bit-field. Setting this bit-field to "0" causes the GPIO_3 output pin to be driven "LOW". Conversely, setting this bit-field to "1" causes the GPIO_3 output pin to be driven "HIGH".

			Note: *This register bit-field is only active if STS-1 Telecom Bus – Channel 1 is enabled.*
2	GPIO_2	R/W	**General Purpose Input/Output Pin # 2:** The exact function of this READ/WRITE bit-field depends upon whether the "GPIO_2" pin is configured to be an input or an output pin. **If GPIO_2 is configured to be an input pin:** If GPIO_2 is configured to be an input pin, then this register bit operates as a READ-ONLY bit-field that reflects the state of the "GPIO_2" (pin number V23) input pin. If the "GPIO_2" input pin is pulled to a logic "HIGH", then this register bit will be set to "1". Conversely, if the "GPIO_2" input pin is pulled to a logic "LOW", then this register bit will be set to "0". **If GPIO_2 is configured to be an output pin:** If GPIO_2 is configured to be an output pin, then the user can control the logic level of "GPIO_2" by writing the appropriate value into this bit-field. Setting this bit-field to "0" causes the GPIO_2 output pin to be driven "LOW". Conversely, setting this bit-field to "1" causes the GPIO_2 output pin to be driven "HIGH". ***Note:*** *This register bit-field is only active if STS-1 Telecom Bus – Channel 0 is enabled.*
1	GPIO_1	R/W	**General Purpose Input/Output Pin # 1:** The exact function of this READ/WRITE bit-field depends upon whether the "GPIO_1" pin is configured to be an input or an output pin. **If GPIO_1 is configured to be an input pin:** If GPIO_1 is configured to be an input pin, then this register bit operates as a READ-ONLY bit-field that reflects the state of the "GPIO_1" (pin number AC27) input pin. If the "GPIO_1" input pin is pulled to a logic "HIGH", then this register bit will be set to "1". Conversely, if the "GPIO_1" input pin is pulled to a logic "LOW", then this register bit will be set to "0". **If GPIO_1 is configured to be an output pin:** If GPIO_1 is configured to be an output pin, then the user can control the logic level of "GPIO_1" by writing the appropriate value into this bit-field. Setting this bit-field to "0" causes the GPIO_1 output pin to be driven "LOW". Conversely, setting this bit-field to "1" causes the GPIO_1 output pin to be driven "HIGH". ***Note:*** *This register bit-field is only active if STS-1 Telecom Bus – Channel 0 is enabled.*
0	GPIO_0	R/W	**General Purpose Input/Output Pin # 0:** The exact function of this READ/WRITE bit-field depends upon whether the "GPIO_0" pin is configured to be an input or an output pin. **If GPIO_0 is configured to be an input pin:** If GPIO_0 is configured to be an input pin, then this register bit operates as a READ-ONLY bit-field that reflects the state of the "GPIO_0" (pin number W25) input pin. If the "GPIO_0" input pin is pulled to a logic "HIGH", then this register bit will be set to "1". Conversely, if the "GPIO_0" input pin is pulled to a logic "LOW", then this register bit will be set to "0".

			If GPIO_0 is configured to be an output pin: If GPIO_0 is configured to be an output pin, then the user can control the logic level of "GPIO_0" by writing the appropriate value into this bit-field. Setting this bit-field to "0" causes the GPIO_0 output pin to be driven "LOW". Conversely, setting this bit-field to "1" causes the GPIO_0 output pin to be driven "HIGH". ***Note:*** *This register bit-field is only active if STS-1 Telecom Bus – Channel 0 is enabled.*

Table 38: Operation General Purpose Input/Output Direction Register 0 (Address Location= 0x014B)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
GPIO_DIR[7:0]							
R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7	GPIO_DIR[7]	R/W	**GPIO_7 Direction Select:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to configure the "GPIO_7" pin (pin number AA25) to function as either an input or an output pin. 0 – Configures GPIO_7 to function as an input pin. 1 – Configures GPIO_7 to function as an output pin. ***Note:*** *This register bit-field is only active if STS-1 Telecom Bus Interface – Channel 2 is enabled.*
6	GPIO_DIR[6]	R/W	**GPIO_6 Direction Select:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to configure the "GPIO_6" pin (pin number W24) to function as either an input or an output pin. 0 – Configures GPIO_6 to function as an input pin. 1 – Configures GPIO_6 to function as an output pin. ***Note:*** *This register bit-field is only active if STS-1 Telecom Bus Interface – Channel 2 is enabled.*
5	GPIO_DIR[5]	R/W	**GPIO_5 Direction Select:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to configure the "GPIO_5" pin (pin number AC26) to function as either an input or an output pin. 0 – Configures GPIO_5 to function as an input pin. 1 – Configures GPIO_5 to function as an output pin. ***Note:*** *This register bit-field is only active if STS-1 Telecom Bus Interface – Channel 1 is enabled.*
4	GPIO_DIR[4]	R/W	**GPIO_4 Direction Select:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to configure the "GPIO_4" pin (pin number Y25) to function as either an input or an output pin. 0 – Configures GPIO_4 to function as an input pin. 1 – Configures GPIO_4 to function as an output pin. ***Note:*** *This register bit-field is only active if STS-1 Telecom Bus Interface – Channel 1 is enabled.*
3	GPIO_DIR[3]	R/W	**GPIO_3 Direction Select:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to configure the "GPIO_3" pin (pin number AB26) to function as either an input or an output pin. 0 – Configures GPIO_3 to function as an input pin. 1 – Configures GPIO_3 to function as an output pin. ***Note:*** *This register bit-field is only active if STS-1 Telecom Bus Interface – Channel 1 is enabled.*

2	GPIO_DIR[2]	R/W	**GPIO_2 Direction Select:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to configure the "GPIO_2" pin (pin number V23) to function as either an input or an output pin. 0 – Configures GPIO_2 to function as an input pin. 1 – Configures GPIO_2 to function as an output pin. ***Note:*** *This register bit-field is only active if STS-1 Telecom Bus Interface – Channel 0 is enabled.*
1	GPIO_DIR[1]	R/W	**GPIO_1 Direction Select:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to configure the "GPIO_1" pin (pin number AC27) to function as either an input or an output pin. 0 – Configures GPIO_1 to function as an input pin. 1 – Configures GPIO_1 to function as an output pin. ***Note:*** *This register bit-field is only active if STS-1 Telecom Bus Interface – Channel 0 is enabled.*
0	GPIO_DIR[0]	R/W	**GPIO_0 Direction Select:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to configure the "GPIO_0" pin (pin number W25) to function as either an input or an output pin. 0 – Configures GPIO_0 to function as an input pin. 1 – Configures GPIO_0 to function as an output pin. ***Note:*** *This register bit-field is only active if STS-1 Telecom Bus Interface – Channel 0 is enabled.*

Table 39: Operation Output Control Register – Byte 1 (Address Location= 0x0150)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
8kHz or STUFF Out Enable	8kHz OUT Select	Egress Direction Monitored – STUFF Output	Unused				
R/W	R/W	R/W	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7	8kHz or STUFF Out Enable	R/W	**8kHz or STUFF Output Enable – LOF Output Pin:** This READ/WRITE bit-field, along with Bit 6 (8kHz OUT Select) permits the user to define the role of the LOF output pin (pin AD11). The relationship between the states of these bit-fields and the corresponding role of the LOF output pin is presented below. **Bit 7 (8kHz or STUFF Out Enable) / Bit 6 (8kHz OUT Select) / Role of LOF output pin** 0 / 0 / LOF or AIS-L Indicator 0 / 1 / LOF or AIS-L Indicator 1 / 0 / Bit Stuff Indicator Output 1 / 1 / 8kHz Output ***Note:*** *1. If Bit 7 is set to "0", then Bit 1 (AIS-L Output Enable) within the "Receive STS-3 Transport – Auto AIS (in Downstream STS-1s) Control Register (Address Location= 0x116B) will indictate whether or not pin AD11 is the "LOF" or the "AIS-L" output indicator.* *2. If Bit 1 (AIS-L Output Enable) is set to "0", then pin AD11 will function as the LOF output indicator.* *3. If Bit 1 (AIS-L Output Enable) is set to "1", then pin AD11 will function as the AIS-L output indicator.*
6	8kHz OUT Select	R/W	**8kHz OUT – LOF Output Pin:** This READ/WRITE bit-field, along with Bit 6 (8kHz OUT Select) permits the user to define the role of the LOF output pin (pin AD11). The relationship between the states of these bit-fields and the corresponding role of the LOF output pin is presented below. **Bit 7 (8kHz or STUFF Out Enable) / Bit 6 (8kHz OUT Select) / Role of LOF output pin** 0 / 0 / LOF or AIS-L Indicator 0 / 1 / LOF or AIS-L Indicator 1 / 0 / Bit Stuff Indicator Output 1 / 1 / 8kHz Output

5	Egress Direct Monitored –STUFF Output	R/W	**Egress Direction Monitored – STUFF Output:** If the LOF output pin has been configured to function as a "STUFF Indicator" output, then it can be configured to reflect the current stuff opportunities of the channel designated by Bits 7 through 4 (Stuff Indicator Channel Select[3:0]) within the Operation Output Control Register – Byte 0. This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to configure the LOF output pin to either reflect the "current stuff opportunities" for the Ingress or Egress Path of the selected channel. 0 – Configures the LOF output pin to reflect the "current stuff opportunity" of the Ingress Path of the "selected" channel. 1 – Configures the LOF output pin to reflect the "current stuff opportunity" of the Egress Path of the "selected" channel. ***Note:*** *This bit-field will be ignored if the "selected" channel has been configured to operate in the STS-1 Mode.*
4 – 0	Unused	R/O	

Table 40: Operation Output Control Register – Byte 0 (Address Location= 0x0153)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
Unused		Stuff Indicator Channel Select[1:0]		Unused		8kHz Source Channel Select[1:0]	
R/O	R/O	R/W	R/W	R/O	R/O	R/W	R/W
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 – 6	Unused	R/O	
5 – 4	Stuff Indicator Channel Select[1:0]	R/W	**Stuff Indicator – Channel Select[1:0]:** These two (2) READ/WRITE bit-fields permit the user to identify which of the 3 channels should have their "bit-stuff opportunity" status reflected on the LOF output pin. Setting these bit-fields to [0, 0] configures the LOF output pin to reflect the bit-stuff opportunity status of Channel 0. Likewise, setting these bit-fields to [1, 0] configures the LOF output pin to reflect the bit-stuff opportunity status of Channel 2. ***Note:*** *These bit-fields are ignored if any of the following are true.* *1. If the corresponding channel has been configured to operate in the STS-1 Mode.* *2. If the LOF output pin has been configured to function as the LOF or AIS-L indicator output.* *3. If the LOF output pin has been configured to function as an 8kHz output pin.*
3 – 2	Unused	R/O	
1 – 0	8kHz Source Channel Select[1:0]	R/W	**8kHz Source Channel Select[1:0]:** If the LOF output pin has been configured to output an 8kHz clock output signal, then the XRT94L33 will derive this 8kHz clock signal, from the Ingress DS3/E3 or Receive STS-1 signal of the "Selected" channel. These two(2) READ/WRITE bit-fields permit the user to specify the "Selected" channel. Setting these bit-fields to [0, 0] configures the LOF output pin to output an 8kHz clock signal, that is derived from the Ingress DS3/E3 or Receive STS-1 input signal of Channel 0. Likewise, setting these bit-fields to [1, 0] configures the LOF output pin to reflect the bit-stuff opportunity status of Channel 2. ***Note:*** *These bit-fields are ignored if any of the following are true.* *1. If the LOF output pin has been configured to function as the LOF or AIS-L indicator output.* *2. If the LOF output pin has been configured to function as the "Stuff Indicator" output pin.*

Table 41: Operation Slow Speed Port Control Register – Byte 1 (Address Location= 0x0154)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
SSI Enable	SSI Insert	SSI Force Zero	Unused	SSE Enable	SSE Insert	SSE Force Zero	Unused
R/W	R/W	R/W	R/O	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/O
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7	SSI Enable	R/W	**Slow-Speed Ingress – Interface Port Enable:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to enable or disable the SSI (Slow-Speed Ingress) Interface Port. If the SSI Interface port is enabled, then it can be used to either monitor (e.g., extract) or to replace (e.g., insert) a DS3, E3 or STS-1 signal, into the Ingress DS3/E3 or Receive STS-1 path of the "Selected" channel. 0 – Disables the SSI Interface Port. 1 – Enables the SSI Interface Port.
6	SSI Insert	R/W	**Slow-Speed Ingress – Interface Port – Insert:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to configure the SSI Interface port to either monitor (e.g., extract) an "Ingress DS3/E3" or "Receive STS-1" signal, or to replace (e.g., insert) a DS3, E3 or STS-1 signal into the Ingress DS3/E3 or Receive STS-1 path of the "Selected" channel. If the user configures the SSI Interface port to monitor a given DS3, E3 or STS-1 signal, then the SSI Interface will then be configured to be an "output" interface. In this case, the SSI Interface port will consist of an "SSI_POS", "SSI_NEG" and "SSI_CLK" output signals. Additionally, a copy of the Ingress DS3/E3 or Receive STS-1 signal will be output via this output port. If the user configures the SSI Interface port to replace (e.g., insert) an "Ingress DS3/E3" or Receive STS-1 signal, then the SSI Interface will then be configured to be an "input" interface. In this case, the SSI Interface port will consist of an "SSI_POS", "SSI_NEG" and "SSI_CLK" input signals. Additionally, the DS3, E3 or STS-1 signal, that is applied at this input port will overwrite that of the "Ingress DS3/E3" or the Receive STS-1 signal. 0 – Configures the SSI Interface as an output port that will permit the user to monitor the "selected" Ingress DS3/E3 or Receive STS-1 signal. 1 – Configures the SSI Interface as an input port. In this configuration, the DS3, E3 or STS-1 signal that is input via this port will replace/overwrite the "Ingress" DS3/E3 or Receive STS-1 signal, within the "selected" channel, prior to being mapped into STS-3. ***Note:*** *This bit-field will be ignored if the SSI Interface port is disabled.*
5	SSI Force Zero	R/W	**Slow Speed Ingress – Interface Port – Force to All Zeros:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to force the Ingress DS3/E3 or Receive STS-1 signal, within the "selected" channel to an "All Zeros" pattern. 0 – Configures the Ingress DS3/E3 or Receive STS-1 signal (within the "selected" channel) to flow to the DS3/E3 Mapper Block or to the Transmit SONET POH Processor block, in a normal manner. 1 – Forces the data, within the Ingress DS3/E3 or Receive STS-1 signal (within the "selected" channel) to an "All Zeros" pattern.

			Note: *This bit-field will be ignored if the SSI Interface port is disabled.*
4	Unused	R/O	
3	SSE Enable	R/W	**Slow-Speed Egress – Interface Port Enable:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to enable or disable the SSE (Slow Speed Egress) Interface Port. If the SSE Interface port is enabled, then it can be used to either monitor (e.g., extract) or to replace (e.g., insert) a DS3, E3 or STS-1 signal, into the Egress DS3/E3 or Transmit STS-1 path of the "Selected" channel. 0 – Disables the SSE Interface Port 1 – Enables the SSE Interface Port.
2	SSE Insert	R/W	**Slow Speed Egress – Interface Port – Insert:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to configure the SSE Interface port to either monitor (e.g., extract) an "Egress DS3/E3" or "Receive STS-1" signal, or to replace (e.g., insert) a DS3, E3 or STS-1 signal into the Egress DS3/E3 or Transmit STS-1 path of the "Selected" channel. If the user configures the SSE Interface port to monitor a given DS3, E3 or STS-1 signal, then the SSE Interface wil then be configured to be an "output" interface. In this case, the SSE Interface port will consist of an "SSE_POS", "SSE_NEG" and "SSE_CLK" output signals. Additionally, a copy of the Egress DS3/E3 or Transmit STS-1 signal will be output via this output port. If the user configures the SSE Interface port to replace (e.g., insert) an "Egress DS3/E3" or Transmit STS-1 signal, then the SSE Interface will then be configured to be an "input" interface. In this case, the SSE Interface port will consist of an "SSE_POS", "SSE_NEG" and "SSE_CLK" input signals. Additionally, the DS3, E3 or STS-1 signal, that is applied at this input port will overwrite that of the "Egress DS3/E3" or the Transmit STS-1 signal. 0 – Configures the SSE Interface as an output port that will permit the user to monitor the "selected" Egress DS3/E3 or Transmit STS-1 signal.. 1 – Configures the SSE Interface as an input port. In this configuration, the DS3, E3 or STS-1 signal, that is input via this port will replace/overwrite the "Egress" DS3/E3 or Transmit STS-1 signal, within the "selected" channel, prior to being mapped into STS-3. ***Note:*** *This bit-field will be ignored if the SSE Interface port is disabled.*
1	SSE Force Zero	R/W	**Slow Speed Egress – Interface Port – Force to All Zeros:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to force the Egress DS3/E3 or Transmit STS-1 signal, within the "selected" channel to an "All Zeros" pattern. 0 – Configures the Egress DS3/E3 or Transmit STS-1 signal (within the "selected" channel) to flow to the DS3/E3/STS-1 LIU IC in a normal manner. 1 – Forces the data, within the Egress DS3/E3 or Transmit STS-1 signal (within the "selected" channel) to an "All Zeros" pattern. ***Note:*** *This bit-field will be ignored if the SSE Interface port is disabled.*
0	Unused	R/O	

Table 42: Operation Slow Speed Port Control Register – Byte 0 (Address Location= 0x0157)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
Unused		SSI_Channel_Select[1:0]		Unused		SSE_Channel_Select[1:0]	
R/O	R/O	R/W	R/W	R/O	R/O	R/W	R/W
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 – 6	Unused	R/O	
5 – 4	SSI_Channel_Select[1:0]:	R/W	**Slow-Speed Ingress – Interface Port – Channel Select[1:0]:** These READ/WRITE bit-fields permit the user to select which of the 3 Ingress DS3/E3 or Receive STS-1 signals will be processed via the SSI Interface port. Setting SSI_Channel_Select[1:0] to [0, 0] configures the SSI Interface port to process the Ingress DS3/E3 or Receive STS-1 signal associated with Channel 0. Likewise, setting SSI_Channel_Select[1:0] to [1, 0] configures the SSI Interface port to process the Ingress DS3/E3 or Receive STS-1 signal associated with Channel 2. ***Note:*** *These bit-fields are ignored if the SSI Interface port is disabled.*
3 –2	Unused	R/O	
1 – 0	SSE_Channel_Select [1:0]	R/W	**Slow Speed Egress – Interface Port – Channel Select[1:0]:** These READ/WRITE bit-fields permit the user to select which of the 3 Egress DS3/E3 or Receive STS-1 signals will be processed via the SSE Interface port. Setting SSE_Channel_Select[1:0] to [0, 0] configures the SSE Interface port to process the Egress DS3/E3 or Transmit STS-1 signal associated with Channel 0. Likewise, setting SSE_Channel_Select[1:0] to [1, 0] configures the SSE Interface port to process the Egress DS3/E3 or Transmit STS-1 signal associated with Channel 2. ***Note:*** *These bit-fields are ignored if the SSE Interface port is disab led.*

Table 43: Operation – DS3/E3/STS-1 Clock Frequency Out of Range Detection – Direction Register (Address Location= 0x0158)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
Unused							ON_EGRESS DIRECTION
R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/W
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 – 1	Unused	R/O	
0	ON_EGRESS_DIRECTION	R/W	**Frequency Out of Range Detection on Egress Direction**: This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to configure the "DS3/E3/STS-1 Clock Frequency – Out of Range Detector" to operate in either the Ingress or Egress direction. 0 – Configures the DS3/E3/STS-1 Clock Frequency – Out of Range Detector" to operate on the DS3, E3 or STS-1 clock signals in the Ingress Direction. 1 – Configures the DS3/E3/STS-1 Clock Frequency – Out of Range Detector" to operate on the DS3, E3 or STS-1 clock signals in the Egress Direction.

Table 44: Operation – DS3/E3/STS-1Clock Frequency – DS3 Out of Range Detection Threshold Register (Address Location= 0x015A)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
DS3_OUT_OF_RANGE_DETECTION_THRESHOLD[7:0]							
R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 – 0	DS3_OUT_OF_RANGE_ DETECTION_THR	R/W	**DS3 Out of Range – Detection Threshold[7:0]:** These eight READ/WRITE bit-fields permit the user to define (in terms of ppm) the frequency difference that must exist between a given DS3 signal (in either the Ingress or Egress direction) and that of the REFCLK45 input clock signal; before the XRT94L33 will declare a "DS3 Clock Frequency – Out of Range" condition.

Table 45: Operation – DS3/E3/STS-1Clock Frequency – STS-1/E3 Out of Range Detection Threshold Registers (Address Location= 0x015B)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
STS-1/E3_OUT_OF_RANGE_DETECTION_THRESHOLD[7:0]							
R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 – 0	STS1/E3_OUT_OF_RANGE_DETECTION_THR	R/W	**STS-1/E3 Out of Range – Detection Threshold[7:0]:** These eight READ/WRITE bit-fields permit the user to define (in terms of ppm) the frequency difference that must exist between a given STS-1 or E3 signal (in either the Ingress or Egress direction) and that of the REFCLK51/REFCLK34 input clock signal; before the XRT94L33 will declare a "STS-1/E3 Clock Frequency – Out of Range" condition.

Table 46: Operation – DS3/E3/STS-1 Frequency Out of Range Interrupt Enable Register – Byte 0 (Address Location=0x015D)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
Unused					Out of Range – Channel 2 Interrupt enable	Out of Range – Channel 1 Interrupt Enable	Out of Range – Channel 0 Interrupt Enable
R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/W	R/W	R/W
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7-3	Unused	R/O	
2	Out of Range – Channel 2 Interrupt Enable	R/W	**DS3/E3/STS-1 Frequency – Out of Range – Channel 2 – Interrupt Enable:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to either enable or disable the "DS3/E3/STS-1 Frequency – Out of Range" Interrupt for Channel 2. If the user enables this interrupt, then the XRT94L33 will generate an interrupt anytime the frequency of the DS3, E3 or STS-1 signal (in the selected direction – Ingress or Egress) within Channel 2, differs from its corresponding Reference Clock signal (e.g., REFCLK45, REFCLK34 or REFCLK51) by its "Out of Range Detection Threshold" (in terms of ppm) or more. 0 – Disables the "DS3/E3/STS-1 Frequency – Out of Range" Interrupt for Channel 2. 1 – Enables the "DS3/E3/STS-1 Frequency - Out of Range" Interrupt for Channel 2.
1	Out of Range – Channel 1 Interrupt Enable	R/W	**DS3/E3/STS-1 Frequency – Out of Range – Channel 1 – Interrupt Enable:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to either enable or disable the "DS3/E3/STS-1 Frequency – Out of Range" Interrupt

			for Channel 1. If the user enables this interrupt, then the XRT94L33 will generate an interrupt anytime the frequency of the DS3, E3 or STS-1 signal (in the selected direction – Ingress or Egress) within Channel 1, differs from its corresponding Reference Clock signal (e.g., REFCLK45, REFCLK34 or REFCLK51) by its "Out of Range Detection Threshold" (in terms of ppm) or more. 0 – Disables the "DS3/E3/STS-1 Frequency – Out of Range" Interrupt for Channel 1. 1 – Enables the "DS3/E3/STS-1 Frequency - Out of Range" Interrupt for Channel 1.
0	Out of Range – Channel 0 Interrupt Enable	R/W	**DS3/E3/STS-1 Frequency – Out of Range – Channel 0 – Interrupt Enable:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to either enable or disable the "DS3/E3/STS-1 Frequency – Out of Range" Interrupt for Channel 0. If the user enables this interrupt, then the XRT94L33 will generate an interrupt anytime the frequency of the DS3, E3 or STS-1 signal (in the selected direction – Ingress or Egress) within Channel 0, differs from its corresponding Reference Clock signal (e.g., REFCLK45, REFCLK34 or REFCLK51) by its "Out of Range Detection Threshold" (in terms of ppm) or more. 0 – Disables the "DS3/E3/STS-1 Frequency – Out of Range" Interrupt for Channel 0. 1 – Enables the "DS3/E3/STS-1 Frequency - Out of Range" Interrupt for Channel 0.

Table 47: Operation – DS3/E3/STS-1 Frequency Out of Range Interrupt Status Register – Byte 0 (Address Location=0x015F)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
Unused					Out of Range – Channel 2 Interrupt Status	Out of Range – Channel 1 Interrupt Status	Out of Range – Channel 0 Interrupt Status
R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	RUR	RUR	RUR
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7-3	Unused	R/O	
2	Out of Range – Channel 2 Interrupt Status	RUR	**DS3/E3/STS-1 Frequency – Out of Range – Channel 2 – Interrupt Status:** This RESET-Upon-READ bit-field indicates whether or not the XRT94L33 has declares the "DS3/E3/STS-1 Frequency – Out of Range" Interrupt for Channel 2, since the last read of this register. 0 – Indicates that the "DS3/E3/STS-1 Frequency - Out of Range" Interrupt for Channel 2 has NOT occurred since the last read of this register. 1 – Indicates that the "DS3/E3/STS-1 Frequency – Out of Range" Interrupt for Channel 2 has occurred since the last read of this register.
1	Out of Range – Channel 1 Interrupt Status	RUR	**DS3/E3/STS-1 Frequency – Out of Range – Channel 1 – Interrupt Status:** This RESET-Upon-READ bit-field indicates whether or not the XRT94L33 has declares the "DS3/E3/STS-1 Frequency – Out of Range" Interrupt for Channel 1, since the last read of this register. 0 – Indicates that the "DS3/E3/STS-1 Frequency - Out of Range" Interrupt for Channel 1 has NOT occurred since the last read of this register. 1 – Indicates that the "DS3/E3/STS-1 Frequency – Out of Range" Interrupt for Channel 1 has occurred since the last read of this register.
0	Out of Range – Channel 0 Interrupt Status	RUR	**DS3/E3/STS-1 Frequency – Out of Range – Channel 0 – Interrupt Status:** This RESET-Upon-READ bit-field indicates whether or not the XRT94L33 has declares the "DS3/E3/STS-1 Frequency – Out of Range" Interrupt for Channel 0, since the last read of this register. 0 – Indicates that the "DS3/E3/STS-1 Frequency - Out of Range" Interrupt for Channel 0 has NOT occurred since the last read of this register. 1 – Indicates that the "DS3/E3/STS-1 Frequency – Out of Range" Interrupt for Channel 0 has occurred since the last read of this register.

Table 48: APS Mapping Register (Address Location= 0x0180)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
Protection Channel				Protected Channel			
R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7-4	Protection Channel	R/W	**Protection Channel:**
3-0	Protected Channel	R/W	**Protected Channel:**

Table 49: APS Control Register - 1:1 & 1:N Protection Map (Address Location= 0x0181)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
Group Enable	APS Type	Timing	Receive Payload Bypass	Group Reset	Line Port In Use	APS Auto Switch Enable	APS Auto Switch
R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/O	R/W	R/W
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7	Group Enable	R/W	**Group Enable:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to enable the APS for this group. 1 – Enables the APS for this group 2 – Disables the APS for this group
6	APS Type	R/W	**APS Type:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to determine the type of APS for this group. 0 – Configures the type of APS to be 1+1 1 – Configures the type of APS to be 1:N
5	Timing	R/W	**Timing:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to specify whether the protection or the protected channel should dominate the timing of transmit APS. 0 – Protected channel dominates the timing 1 – Protection Channel dominates the timing
4	Receive Payload Bypass	R/W	**Receive Payload Bypass:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to bypass the receive payload of protection channel. 0 – Receive payload is not bypassed. 1 – Receive payload is bypassed.

3	Group Reset	R/W	**Group Reset:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to reset the APS control and FIFO. A “0” to “1” transition will cause the APS control and FIFO to be reset.
2	Line Port In Use	R/O	**Line Port In Use:** This READ-ONLY bit-field permits the user to check the current line port being in used for receiving OC3 data. 0 – Port 0 (main port) is the current line port in used 1 – Port 1 (backup port) is the current line port in used
1	APS Auto Switch Enable	R/W	**APS Auto Switch Enable:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to configure the XRT94L33 to automatically switch from the “Primary” to the “Redundant” port, whenever the Receive STS-3 TOH Processor block declares an LOS (Loss of Signal) condition. 0 – Disables the APS Auto Switch feature. In this mode, the XRT94L33 will not automatically switch from the “Primary” port to the “Redundant” port, whenever the Receive STS-3 TOH Processor block declares an LOS condition. 1 – Enables the APS Auto Switch feature
0	APS Switch	R/W	**APS Switch:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to command an APS switch (from one port to the other) via software control. 0 – Configures the Receive STS-3 TOH Processor block to use the “Primary Receive” Port. 1 – Configures the Receive STS-3 TOH Processor block to use the “Redundant Receive” Port.

Table 50: APS Status Register (Address Location= 0x0194)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
Unused		Receive APS Parity Enable	Receive APS Parity Type	Transmit APS Parity Enable	Transmit APS Parity Type	Transmit APS Parity Error	Receive APS Parity Error
R/O	R/O	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/O	R/O
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7-6	Unused	R/O	
5	Receive APS Parity Enable	R/W	**Receive APS Parity Enable:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to enable receive APS parity check. 0 – Disables receive APS parity check 1 – Enables receive APS parity check
4	Receive APS Parity Type	R/W	**Receive APS Parity Type:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to specify the type of parity used for receive APS. 0 – Even parity is used 1 – Odd parity is used
3	Transmit APS Parity Enable	R/W	**Transmit APS Parity Enable:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to enable transmit APS parity check 0 – Disables transmit APS parity check 1 – Enables transmit APS parity check
2	Transmit APS Parity Type	R/W	**Transmit APS Parity Type:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to specify the type of parity used for transmit APS. 0 – Even parity is used 1 – Odd parity is used
1	Transmit APS Parity Error	R/O	**Transmit APS Parity Error:** This READ-ONLY bit-field permits the user to check the parity error status in transmit APS module 0 – Indicates “NO” parity error occurs 1 – Indicates parity error occurs
0	Receive APS Parity Error	R/O	**Receive APS Parity Error:** This READ-ONLY bit-field permits the user to check the parity error status in receive APS module 0 – Indicates “NO” parity error occurs 1 – Indicates parity error occurs

Table 51: APS Status Register (Address Location= 0x0196)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
Group Overflow Status [7:0]							
R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7-0	Group Overflow Status	R/O	**Group Overflow Status:** This READ/WRITE bit-field indicates whether or not a FIFO overflow has occurred in group n 1+1 APS protection channel. 0 – Indicates "NO" FIFO overflow 1 – Indicates a FIFO overflow

Table 52: APS Status Register (Address Location= 0x0197)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
Group Underflow Status [7:0]							
R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7-0	Group Underflow Status	R/O	**Group Underflow Status:** This READ/WRITE bit-field indicates whether or not a FIFO underflow has occurred in group n 1+1 APS protection channel. 0 – Indicates "NO" FIFO underflow 1 – Indicates a FIFO underflow

Table 53: APS Interrupt Register (Address Location= 0x0198)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
Unused						Transmit APS Parity Error Interrupt Status	Receive APS Parity Error Interrupt Status
R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	RUR	RUR
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7-2	Unused	R/O	
1	Transmit APS Parity Error Interrupt Status	RUR	**Transmit APS Parity Error Interrupt Status:** This RESET-upon-READ bit-field indicates whether or not the transmit APS module has declared a "Transmit APS Parity Error" Interrupt since the last read of this register. 0 – The "Transmit APS Parity Error" Interrupt has not occurred since the last read of this register. 1 - The "Transmit APS Parity Error" Interrupt has occurred since the last read of this register.
7-0	Receive APS Parity Error Interrupt Status	RUR	**Receive APS Parity Error Interrupt Status:** This RESET-upon-READ bit-field indicates whether or not the receive APS module has declared a "Receive APS Parity Error" Interrupt since the last read of this register. 0 – The "Receive APS Parity Error" Interrupt has not occurred since the last read of this register. 1 - The "Receive APS Parity Error" Interrupt has occurred since the last read of this register

Table 54: APS Interrupt Register (Address Location= 0x019A)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
Group Overflow Interrupt Status							
RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7-0	Group Overflow Interrupt Status	RUR	**Group Overflow Interrupt Status:** This RESET-upon-READ bit-field indicates whether or not group n (0-7) APS protection channel has declared a "FIFO overflow" Interrupt since the last read of this register. 0 – The "FIFO overflow" Interrupt has not occurred since the last read of this register. 1 - The "FIFO overflow" Interrupt has occurred since the last read of this register.

Table 55: APS Interrupt Register (Address Location= 0x019B)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
Group Underflow Interrupt Status							
RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7-0	Group Underflow Interrupt Status	RUR	**Group Underflow Interrupt Status:** This RESET-upon-READ bit-field indicates whether or not group n (0-7) APS protection channel has declared a "FIFO underflow" Interrupt since the last read of this register. 0 – The "FIFO underflow" Interrupt has not occurred since the last read of this register. 1 - The "FIFO underflow" Interrupt has occurred since the last read of this register.

Table 56: APS Interrupt Enable Register (Address Location= 0x019C)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
Unused						Transmit APS Parity Error Interrupt Enable	Receive APS Parity Error Interrupt Enable
R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/W	R/W
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7-2	Unused	R/O	
1	Transmit APS Parity Error Interrupt Enable	R/W	**Transmit APS Parity Error Interrupt Enable:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to enable or disable the "Transmit APS Parity Error" Interrupt in Transmit APS module 0 – Disables the "Transmit APS Parity Error" Interrupt 1 – Enables the "Transmit APS Parity Error" Interrupt
7-0	Receive APS Parity Error Interrupt Enable	R/W	**Receive APS Parity Error Interrupt Enable:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to enable or disable the "Receive APS Parity Error" Interrupt in Receive APS module 0 – Disables the "Receive APS Parity Error" Interrupt 1 – Enables the "Receive APS Parity Error" Interrupt

Table 57: APS Interrupt Enable Register (Address Location= 0x019E)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
Group Overflow Interrupt Enable							
R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7-0	Group Overflow Interrupt Enable	R/W	**Group Overflow Interrupt Enable:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to enable or disable the "FIFO overflow" interrupt in group n APS protection channel. 0 – Disables "FIFO overflow" interrupt . 1 – Enables "FIFO overflow" Interrupt

Table 58: APS Interrupt Enable Register (Address Location= 0x019F)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
Group Underflow Interrupt Enable							
R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7-0	Group Underflow Interrupt Enable	R/W	**Group Underflow Interrupt Enable:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to enable or disable the "FIFO underflow" interrupt in group n APS protection channel. 0 – Disables "FIFO underflow" interrupt . 1 – Enables "FIFO underflow" Interrupt

1.3 LINE INTERFACE CONTROL BLOCK

1.3.1 LINE INTERFACE CONTROL REGISTER

Table 59: Line Interface Control Register – Address Map

INDIVIDUAL REGISTER ADDRESS	ADDRESS LOCATION	REGISTER NAME	DEFAULT VALUES
0x02	0x0302	Receive Line Interface Control Register – Byte 1	0x00
0x03	0x0303	Receive Line Interface Control Register – Byte 0	0x00
0x04 – 0x06	0x0304 – 0x0306	Reserved	0x00
0x07	0x0307	Receive Line Status Register	0x00
0x08 -0x0A	0x0308 -0x030A	Reserved	0x00
0x0B	0x030B	Receive Line Interrupt Register	0x00
0x0C – 0x0E	0x030C – 0x030E	Reserved	0x00
0x0F	0x030F	Receive Line Interrupt Enable Register	0x00
0x10 – 0x82	0x0310 – 0x0382	Reserved	0x00
0x83	0x0383	Transmit Line Interface Control Register	0x00

1.3.2 LINE INTERFACE CONTROL REGISTER DESCRIPTION

Table 60: Receive Line Interface Control Register – Byte 1 (Address Location= 0x0302)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
Unused	Loop-timing Mode	Split Loop Back	Unused	Remote Serial Loop Back	Unused	Analog Local Loop Back Enable	Digital Local Loop Back Enable
R/W	R/W	R/W	R/O	R/W	R/O	R/W	R/W
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7	Unused	R/O	
6	Loop Timing Mode	R/W	**Loop-Timing Mode:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to configure the 94L33 to operate in the Loop-timing Mode. If the user implements this configuration, then the Transmit Line Interface Block will use the Recovered Clock as its timing source. 0 – Configures the Transmit Line Interface Block to use "Local-Timing" Mode (e.g., the timing source is from the Clock Synthesizer block). 1 – Configures the Transmit Line Interface Block to operate in the "Loop-Timing" Mode.
5	Split Loop Back	R/W	**Split Loop-back Enable:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to configure the 94L33 to operate in the "Split Loop-back" Mode. If the user implements this configuration, then two types of loop-backs will exist within the chip simultaneously. a. A Local Loop-back This loop-back path will originate from the Transmit STS-3 TOH Processor block. It will be routed through a portion of the "Transceiver circuitry" (through the "Transmit Parallel-to-Serial Converter" block) and then back to the "Receive Serial-to-Parallel Converter" block, before being routed to the Receive STS-3 TOH Processor block. b. A Remote Loop-back This loop-back path will originate from the Receive STS-3/STM-1 PECL Interface input. It will be routed through the CDR (Clock & Data Recovery) block; before being routed to the Transmit STS-3/STM-1 PECL Interface output. 0 – Configures the 94L33 to disable split loop back 1 – Configures the 94L33 to enable split loop back
4	Unused	R/W	
3	Remote Serial Loop Back		**Remote Serial Loop-back Enable:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to configure the 94L33 to operate in the "Remote Serial Loop-back" Mode. In this mode, the incoming (Received Data) will enter the device via the Receive STS-3/STM-1 PECL Interface Input. This signal will then be processed via the CDR (Clock and Data Recovery) Block. At this point, this input signal will proceed via two paths in parallel. In one path, the signal will proceed onto the "Receive Serial-to-Parallel" Converter and then the Receive STS-3

			TOH Processor block (and so on). The other path will not proceed through the "Receive Serial-to Parallel" Converter block. Instead this signal will proceed on towards the "Transmit STS-3/STM-1 PECL Interface Output, thereby completing the loop-back path. 0 – Configures the 94L33 to NOT operate in the Remote Serial Loop-back Mode. 1 – Configures the 94L33 to operate in the Remote Serial Loop-back Mode.
2	Unused	R/O	
1	Analog Local Loop Back Enable	R/W	**Analog Local Loop Back:** This READ/WRITE bit field permits the user to configure the 94L33 to operate in the "Analog Local Loop Back" Mode. If the user implements this configuration, analog local loop back including data and clock recovery will be enabled. 0 – Analog local loop back is disabled 1 – Analog local loop back is enabled
0	Digital Local Loop Back Enable	R/W	**Digital Local Loop Back:** This READ/WRITE bit field permits the user to configure the 94L33 to operate in the "Digital Local Loop Back" Mode. If the user implements this configuration, digital local loop back NOT including data and clock recovery will be enabled. 0 – Digital local loop back is disabled 1 – Digital local loop back is enabled

Table 61: Receive Line Interface Control Register – Byte 0 Address Location= 0x0303)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
Receive Line Interface Module Power Down	Redundant Receive Line Interface Module Power Down	Force Training Mode Upon LOS	Unused				
R/W	R/W	R/W	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/W
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7	Receive Line Interface Module Power Down	R/W	**Receive Line Interface Module Power Down:** This READ/WRITE bit field permits the user to power down receive line interface module 0 – Turn on receive line interface module 1 – Power down receive line interface module
6	Redundant Receive Line Interface Module Power Down	R/W	**Redudant Receive Line Interface Module Power Down:** This READ/WRITE bit field permits the user to power down redundant receive line interface module 0 – Turn on redundant receive line interface module 1 – Power down redundant receive line interface module
5	Force Training Mode Upon LOS	R/W	**Force Training Mode Upon LOS:** This READ/WRITE bit field permits the receive line interface phase lock loop to stay in training mode as long as the external LOS is asserted. 0 – Receive Line Interface PLL will NOT stay in training mode 1 – Receive Line Interface PLL will stay in training mode
4-0	Unused	R/O	

Table 62: Receive Line Interface Status Register (Address Location= 0x0307)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
Unused				Clock Lock Status	Loss of Signal Status	Redundant Receiver Clock Lock Status	Redundant Receiver Loss of Signal Status
R/W	R/O	R/O	R/O	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7-4	Unused	R/O	
3	Clock Lock Status	RUR	**Clock Lock Status:** This RESET-upon-READ bit field indicates whether or not the clock lock status is detected by transceiver 0 – Indicates clock lock is NOT detected by transceiver 1 – Indicates clock lock is detected by transceiver
2	Loss of Signal Status	RUR	**Loss of Signal Status:** This RESET-upon-READ bit field indicates whether or not the loss of signal status is detected by transceiver 0 – Indicates loss of signal is NOT detected by transceiver 1 – Indicates loss of signal is detected by transceiver
1	Redundant Receiver Clock Lock Status	RUR	**Redundant Receiver Clock Lock Status:** This RESET-upon-READ bit field indicates whether or not the clock lock status is detected by redundant receiver 0 – Indicates clock lock is NOT detected by redundant receiver 1 – Indicates clock lock is detected by redundant receiver
0	Redundant Receiver Loss of Signal Status	RUR	**Redundant Receiver Loss of Signal Status:** This RESET-upon-READ bit field indicates whether or not the loss of signal status is detected by redundant receiver 0 – Indicates loss of signal is NOT detected by redundant receiver 1 – Indicates loss of signal is detected by redundant receiver

Table 63: Receive Line Interface Interrupt Register (Address Location= 0x030B)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
Unused				Clock Lock Interrupt	Loss of Signal Interrupt	Redundant Receiver Clock Lock Interrupt	Redundant Receiver Loss of Signal Interrupt
R/W	R/O	R/O	R/O	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7-4	Unused	R/O	
3	Clock Lock Interrupt	RUR	**Clock Lock Interrupt:** This RESET-upon-READ bit field indicates whether or not a clock lock interrupt has occurred. A clock lock interrupt occurs when the signal "Clock Lock Status" (address location: 0x0307) makes a "0" to "1" or "1" to "0" transition. 0 – Indicates clock lock interrupt is NOT declared. 1 – Indicates clock lock is declared
2	Loss of Signal Interrupt	RUR	**Loss of Signal Interrupt:** This RESET-upon-READ bit field indicates whether or not a loss of signal interrupt has occurred. A clock lock interrupt occurs when the signal "Loss of Signal Status" (Address Location: 0x0307) makes a "0" to "1" or "1" to "0" transition. 0 – Indicates a loss of signal interrupt is NOT declared. 1 – Indicates a loss of signal is declared
1	Redundant Receiver Clock Lock Interrupt	RUR	**Redundant Receiver Clock Lock Interrupt:** This RESET-upon-READ bit field indicates whether or not a clock lock interrupt has occurred in the redundant receiver block. A clock lock interrupt occurs when the signal "Clock Lock Status" (address location: 0x0307) makes a "0" to "1" or "1" to "0" transition. 0 – Indicates clock lock interrupt is NOT declared. 1 – Indicates clock lock is declared
0	Redundant Receiver Loss of Signal Interrupt	RUR	**Redundant Receiver Loss of Signal Interrupt:** This RESET-upon-READ bit field indicates whether or not a loss of signal interrupt has occurred in the redundant receiver block. A clock lock interrupt occurs when the signal "Loss of Signal Status" (Address Location: 0x0307) makes a "0" to "1" or "1" to "0" transition. 0 – Indicates a loss of signal interrupt is NOT declared. 1 – Indicates a loss of signal is declared

Table 64: Receive Line Interface Interrupt Register (Address Location= 0x030F)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
Unused				Clock Lock Interrupt Enable	Loss of Signal Interrupt Enable	Redundant Receiver Clock Lock Interrupt Enable	Redundant Receiver Loss of Signal Interrupt Enable
R/W	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7-4	Unused	R/O	
3	Clock Lock Interrupt Enable	R/W	**Clock Lock Interrupt Enable:** This READ/WRITE bit field disables or enables the clock lock interrupt. 0 – Disables clock lock interrupt 1 – Enables clock lock interrupt
2	Loss of Signal Interrupt	R/W	**Loss of Signal Interrupt Enable:** This READ/WRITE bit field disables or enables the loss of signal interrupt. 0 – Disables loss of signal interrupt 1 – Enables loss of signal interrupt
1	Redundant Receiver Clock Lock Interrupt Enable	R/W	**Redundant Receiver Clock Lock Interrupt Enable:** This READ/WRITE bit field disables or enables the clock lock interrupt for the redundant receiver block. 0 – Disables clock lock interrupt 1 – Enables clock lock interrupt
0	Redundant Receiver Loss of Signal Interrupt	R/W	**Redundant Receiver Loss of Signal Interrupt Enable:** This READ/WRITE bit field disables or enables the loss of signal interrupt for the redundant receiver block. 0 – Disables loss of signal interrupt 1 – Enables loss of signal interrupt

Table 65: Transmit Line Interface Control Register (Address Location= 0x0383)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
Transmit Line Interface Module Power Down	Transmit Clock Enable	Clock Synthesizer	Redundant Enable	Unused	Unused	Reference Clock Divide	
R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/O	R/O	R/W	R/W
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7	Transmit Line Interface Module Power Down	R/W	**Transmit Line Interface Module Power Down:** This READ/WRITE bit field permits the user to enable or disable both transmitter data and clock outputs in the transmit line interface module. 0 – Disables both transmitter data and clock outputs in transmit line interface 1 – Enables both transmitter data and clock outputs in transmit line interface
6	Transmit Clock Enable	R/W	**Transmit Clock Enable:** This READ/WRITE bit field permits the user to enable or disable the transmitter clock output. 0 – Disables transmitter clock output 1 – Enables transmitter clock output
5	Clock Synthesizer	R/W	**Clock Synthesizer:** This READ/WRITE bit field permits the user to determine the source of transmit SONET clock. 0 – Uses reference clock as SONET transmit clock 1 – Uses 19MHz generated by clock synthesizer as SONET transmit clock
4	Redundant Enable	R/W	**Redundant Enable:** This READ/WRITE bit field permits the user to enable or disable the redundant transmit output pads 0 – Disables redundant transmit output 1 – Enables redundant transmit output
3	Unused	R/W	**Serial Loopback:** This READ/WRITE bit field permits the user to enable or disable serial loopback. 0 – Disables Serial loopback 1 – Enables Serial loopback
2	Unused	R/O	
1-0	Reference Clock Divide	R/W	**Reference Clock Divide:** This READ/WRITE bit field permits the user to select the desired reference clock speed as follows: 00 = 19.44 MHz

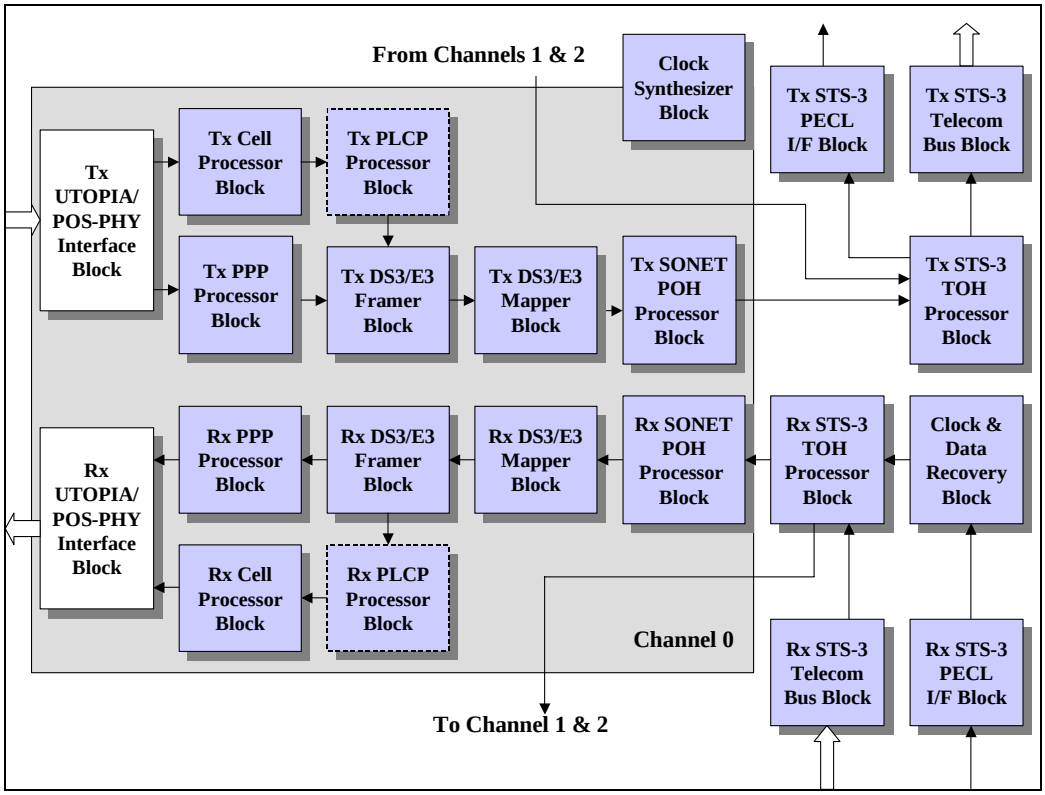
			01 = 38.88 MHz 10 = 51.85 MHz 11 = 77.76 MHz

1.4 RECEIVE/TRANSMIT UTOPIA INTERFACE BLOCK

The register map for the Receive/Transmit Utopia Interface Block is presented in the Table below. Additionally, a detailed description of each of the "Receive/Transmit UTOPIA Interface" Block registers is presented below.

In order to provide some orientation for the reader, an illustration of the Functional Block Diagram for the XRT94L33, with the "Receive and Transmit UTOPIA Interface Blocks "highlighted" is presented below in Figure 6

Figure 5: Illustration of the Functional Block Diagram of the XRT94L33, with the Receive/Transmit UTOPIA Interface Blocks "High-lighted".



1.4.1 RECEIVE/TRANSMIT UTOPIA INTERFACE BLOCK REGISTER

Table 66: Receive/Transmit UTOPIA Interface Block Register – Address Map

RECEIVE/TRANSMIT UTOPIA INTERFACE REGISTERS		
0x0384 – 0x0502	Reserved	0x00
0x0503	Receive UTOPIA Control Register – Byte 0	0x8F
0x0504 – 0x0512	Reserved	0x00
0x0513	Receive UTOPIA Port Address	0x00
0x0514 – 0x0516	Reserved	0x00
0x0517	Receive UTOPIA Port Number	0x00
0x0518 – 0x0582	Reserved	0x00
0x0583	Transmit UTOPIA Control Register – Byte 0	0x8F
0x0584 – 0x0592	Reserved	0x00
0x0593	Transmit UTOPIA Port Address	0x00
0x0594 – 0x0596	Reserved	0x00
0x0597	Transmit UTOPIA Port Number	0x00
0x0598 – 0x1102	Reserved	0x00

1.4.2 RECEIVE UTOPIA INTERFACE BLOCK REGISTER DESCRIPTION

Table 67: Receive UTOPIA/POS-PHY Control Register – Byte 0 (Address = 0x0503)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
UTOPIA Level Select	Multi-PHY Polling Enable	Back to Back Polling Enable	Direct Status Indication Enable	UTOPIA/POS-PHY Data Bus Width		Cell Size[1:0]	
R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W
1	0	0	0	1	1	1	1

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7	UTOPIA Level Select	R/W	**UTOPIA Level Select:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to select either UTOPIA level 3, UTOPIA level 2, or UTOPIA level 1 standard to be used. If the user selects UTOPIA level 3 to be used, the UTOPIA interface will support cell-level handshakes compliant to the UTOPIA level 3 standard. If the user selects UTOPIA level 2 or 1, then the UTOPIA interface will support cell-level handshakes compliant to both UTOPIA level 2 and 1 standards. 0 – Configures the Receive UTOPIA interface block to use UTOPIA Level 1 or 2 standards 1 – Configures the Receive UTOPIA interface block to use UTOPIA Level 3 standard.
6	Multi-PHY Polling Enable	R/W	**Multi-PHY Polling Enable:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to either enable or disable Multi-PHY Polling for the Receive UTOPIA Interface block. If the user implements this feature (and configures the XRT94L33 to operate in the Multi-PHY Mode) then the RxUClav output pin will be driven (either "high" or "low") based upon the fill-status of the Receive FIFO within the Channel that corresponds to the "Receive UTOPIA Address" that is currently being applied to the "RxUAddr[4:0]" input pins. If the user does not implement this feature (and then configures the XRT94L33 to operate in the Single-PHY Mode), then the "RxUClav" output pin will unconditionally reflect the "Receive FIFO fill-status" for Channel 0. No attention will be paid to the address values placed upon the "RxUAddr[4:0]" input pins. 0 – Configures the Receive UTOPIA Interface block to operate in the Single-PHY Mode. 1 – Configures the Receive UTOPIA Interface block to operate in the Multi-PHY Mode.
5	Back-to-Back Polling Enable	R/W	**Back-to-Back Polling Enable:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to configure the Receive UTOPIA Interface block to support "Back-to-Back Polling". Ordinarily, for Multi-PHY polling, the user is required to interleave all UTOPIA Address values (that are to be placed

<table>
<tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>on the “RxUAddr[4:0]” input pins) with the NULL Address (e.g., 0x1F). However, if the user configures the Receive UTOPIA Interface block to operate in the “UTOPIA Level 3” Mode, and if the user also enables “Back-to-Back Polling”, then he/she does not need to interleave the UTOPIA Addresses with the NULL Address. In this case, the user can simply apply a “back-to-back” stream of “relevant” UTOPIA Addresses to the “RxUAddr[4:0]” input pins, and the XRT94L33 will respond by driving the RxUClav output pins to the appropriate states (depending upon the Receive FIFO fill-status).

0 – Disables “Back-to-Back” Polling. In this mode, the user must interleave all UTOPIA Addresses (that are to be applied to the “RxUAddr[4:0]” input pins) with the NULL Address.

1 – Enables “Back-to-Back” Polling. In this mode, the user does not need to interleave all UTOPIA Addresses (that are to be applied to the “RxUAddr[4:0]” input pins) with the NULL Address.

Note: In order to configure the Receive UTOPIA Interface block to operate in the “Back-to-Back Polling” Mode, the user must also do the following.

1.Configure the Receive UTOPIA Interface to operate in the “UTOPIA Level 3” Mode. This is accomplished by setting Bit 7 (UTOPIA Level 3 Disable) within this Register to “0”.

2.Configure the Receive UTOPIA Interface to support “Multi-PHY” Polling. This is accomplished by setting Bit 6 (Multi-PHY Polling Enable) within this register to “1”.</td></tr>
<tr><td>4</td><td>Direct Status Indication Enable</td><td>R/W</td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>3 - 2</td><td>UTOPIA/POS-PHY Data Bus Width[1:0]</td><td>R/W</td><td>UTOPIA/POS-PHY Data Bus Width[1:0]:

These READ/WRITE bit-fields permit the user to select the width of the Receive UTOPIA and POS-PHY Data Buses. The relationship between the contents of these bit-fields and the corresponding widths of the Receive UTOPIA and POS-PHY Data Bus is tabulated below.

<table><tr><th>UTOPIA/POS-PHY Data Bus Width[1:0]</th><th>Corresponding UTOPIA/POS-PHY Data Bus Width</th></tr><tr><td>00</td><td>Not Valid</td></tr><tr><td>01</td><td>8 bits</td></tr><tr><td>10</td><td>16 bits</td></tr><tr><td>11</td><td>Not Valid</td></tr></table></td></tr>
<tr><td>1 – 0</td><td>Cell Size[1:0]</td><td></td><td>Cell Size[1:0]:

These two READ/WRITE bit-fields permit the user to specify the size of the ATM cell that will be handled by the Receive UTOPIA Interface blocks. The relationship between the contents of these bit-fields and the corresponding Cell Sizes are tabulated below.

<table><tr><th>Cell Size[1:0]</th><th>Resulting Cell Size (Bytes)</th></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table></td></tr>
</table>

			01 — 53 bytes (Only valid for UTOPIA Level 1, and if the UTOPIA Data Bus Width is set to 8 bits) 10 — 54 bytes (Only valid for UTOPIA Levels 1 and 2) 11 — 56 bytes ***Note:*** *The user must bear in mind the UTOPIA Level and the UTOPIA Data Bus width selected, when selecting the Cell Size.*

Table 68: Receive UTOPIA Port Address Register (Address = 0x0513)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
Unused			Receive UTOPIA Port Address [4:0]				
R/O	R/O	R/O	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 - 5	Unused	R/O	
4 - 0	Receive UTOPIA Port Address [4:0]	R/W	**Receive UTOPIA Port Address[4:0]:** These READ/WRITE register bits, along with the "Receive UTOPIA Port Number [4:0]" bits (within the "Receive UTOPIA Port Number" Register (Address = 0x0517) permit the user to assign a unique Receive UTOPIA address to each of the three STS-1 channels within the XRT94L33. For UTOPIA Level 2/3 applications, the user can write in any value, ranging from 0x00 through 0x1E into this register. **The Receive UTOPIA Address Assignment Procedure:** In order to assign a UTOPIA Address to a given Channel (or Port) within the XRT94L33, the user must do the following. a. Write the value corresponding to a given XRT94L33 Channel into the "Receive UTOPIA Port Number" Register (Address = 0x0517). b. Write the corresponding UTOPIA Address value into this register. Once this "two-step" procedure has been executed, then the XRT94L33 Channel (as specified during step "a") will be assigned the "Receive UTOPIA Address" value (as specified during step "b").

Table 69: Receive UTOPIA Port Number Register (Address = 0x0517)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
Unused			Receive UTOPIA Port Number[4:0]				
R/O	R/O	R/O	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 – 5	Unused	R/O	
4 - 0	Receive UTOPIA Port Number[4:0]	R/W	**Receive UTOPIA Port Number[4:0]:** These READ/WRITE register bits, along with the "Receive UTOPIA Port Address[4:0]" bits (within the "Receive UTOPIA Port Address" Register (Address = 0x0513) permit the user to assign a unique Receive UTOPIA address to each of the three STS-1 channels within the XRT94L33. In the XRT94L33, the following are the only valid values that can be written into these register bits, during the "Receive UTOPIA Address Assignment" process. 0x00 – XRT94L33 Channel 0 0x01 – XRT94L33 Channel 1 0x02 – XRT94L33 Channel 2 **The Receive UTOPIA Address Assignment Procedure:** In order to assign a UTOPIA Address to a given Channel (or Port) within the XRT94L33, the user must do the following. a. Write the value corresponding to a given XRT94L33 Channel into this register. b. Write the corresponding UTOPIA Address value into the "Receive UTOPIA Port Address" Register (Address = 0x0513). Once this "two-step" procedure has been executed, then the XRT94L33 Channel (as specified during step "a") will be assigned the "Receive UTOPIA Address" value (as specified during step "b").

1.4.3 TRANSMIT UTOPIA INTERFACE BLOCK REGISTER DESCIPTION

Table 70: Transmit UTOPIA/POS-PHY Control Register – Byte 0 (Address = 0x0583)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
UTOPIA Level 3 Disable	Multi-PHY Polling Enable	Back to Back Polling Enable	Direct Status Indication Enable	UTOPIA/POS-PHY Data Bus Width		Cell Size[1:0]	
R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W
1	0	0	0	1	1	1	1

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7	UTOPIA Level 3 Disable	R/W	
6	Multi-PHY Polling Enable	R/W	**Multi-PHY Polling Enable:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to either enable or disable Multi-PHY Polling for the Transmit UTOPIA Interface block. If the user implements this feature (and configures the XRT94L33 to operate in the Multi-PHY Mode) then the TxUClav output pin will be driven (either "high" or "low") based upon the fill-status of the Transmit FIFO within the Channel that corresponds to the "Transmit UTOPIA Address" that is currently being applied to the "TxUAddr[4:0]" input pins. If the user does not implement this feature (and then configures the XRT94L33 to operate in the Single-PHY Mode), then the "TxUClav" output pin will unconditionally reflect the "Transmit FIFO fill-status" for Channel 0. No attention will be paid to the address values placed upon the "TxUAddr[4:0]" input pins. 0 – Configures the Transmit UTOPIA Interface block to operate in the Single-PHY Mode. 1 – Configures the Transmit UTOPIA Interface block to operate in the Multi-PHY Mode.
5	Back-to-Back Polling Enable	R/W	**Back-to-Back Polling Enable:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to configure the Transmit UTOPIA Interface block to support "Back-to-Back Polling". Ordinarily, for Multi-PHY polling, the user is required to interleave all UTOPIA Address values (that are to be placed on the "TxUAddr[4:0]" input pins) with the NULL Address (e.g., 0x1F). However, if the user configures the Transmit UTOPIA Interface block to operate in the "UTOPIA Level 3" Mode, and if the user also enables "Back-to-Back Polling", then he/she does not need interleave the UTOPIA Addresses with the NULL Address. In this case, the user can simply apply a "back-to-back" stream of "relevant" UTOPIA Addresses to the "TxUAddr[4:0]" input pins, and the XRT94L33 will respond by driving the TxUClav output pins to the appropriate states (depending upon the Transmit FIFO fill-status). 0 – Disables "Back-to-Back" Polling. In this mode, the user must interleave all UTOPIA Addresses (that are to be applied to the "TxUAddr[4:0]" input pins) with the NULL Address. 1 – Enables "Back-to-Back" Polling. In this mode, the user does

<table>
<tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>not need to interleave all UTOPIA Addresses (that are to be applied to the “TxUAddr[4:0]” input pins) with the NULL Address.

Note: In order to configure the Transmit UTOPIA Interface block to operate in the “Back-to-Back Polling” Mode, the user must also do the following.

1. Configure the Transmit UTOPIA Interface to operate in the “UTOPIA Level 3” Mode. This is accomplished by setting Bit 7 (UTOPIA Level 3 Disable) within this Register to “0”.

2. Configure the Transmit UTOPIA Interface to support “Multi-PHY” Polling. This is accomplished by setting Bit 6 (Multi-PHY Polling Enable) within this register to “1”.</td></tr>
<tr><td>4</td><td>Direct Status Indication Enable</td><td>R/W</td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>3 - 2</td><td>UTOPIA/POS-PHY Data Bus Width[1:0]</td><td>R/W</td><td>UTOPIA/POS-PHY Data Bus Width[1:0]:

These READ/WRITE bit-fields permit the user to select the width of the Transmit UTOPIA and POS-PHY Data Buses. The relationship between the contents of these bit-fields and the corresponding widths of the Transmit UTOPIA and POS-PHY Data Bus is tabulated below.

<table>
<tr><th>UTOPIA/POS-PHY Data Bus Width[1:0]</th><th>Corresponding UTOPIA/POS-PHY Data Bus Width</th></tr>
<tr><td>00</td><td>Not Valid</td></tr>
<tr><td>01</td><td>8 bits</td></tr>
<tr><td>10</td><td>16 bits</td></tr>
<tr><td>11</td><td>Not Valid</td></tr>
</table>
</td></tr>
<tr><td>1 – 0</td><td>Cell Size[1:0]</td><td></td><td>Cell Size[1:0]:

These two READ/WRITE bit-fields permit the user to specify the size of the ATM cell that will be handled by the Transmit UTOPIA Interface blocks. The relationship between the contents of these bit-fields and the corresponding Cell Sizes are tabulated below.

<table>
<tr><th>Cell Size[1:0]</th><th>Resulting Cell Size (Bytes)</th></tr>
<tr><td>00</td><td>52 bytes</td></tr>
<tr><td>01</td><td>53 bytes (Only valid for UTOPIA Level 1, and if the UTOPIA Data Bus Width is set to 8 bits)</td></tr>
<tr><td>10</td><td>54 bytes (Only valid for UTOPIA Levels 1 and 2)</td></tr>
<tr><td>11</td><td>56 bytes</td></tr>
</table>

Note: The user must bear in mind the UTOPIA Level and the UTOPIA Data Bus width selected, when selecting the Cell Size.</td></tr>
</table>

Table 71: Transmit UTOPIA Port Address Register (Address = 0x0593)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
Unused			Transmit UTOPIA Port Address[4:0]				
R/O	R/O	R/O	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 - 5	Unused	R/O	
4 - 0	Transmit UTOPIA Port Address[4:0]	R/W	**Transmit UTOPIA Port Address[4:0]:** These READ/WRITE register bits, along with the "Transmit UTOPIA Port Number[4:0]" bits (within the "Trasnmit UTOPIA Port Number" Register (Address = 0x0597) permit the user to assign a unique Transmit UTOPIA address to each of the three STS-1 channels within the XRT94L33. For UTOPIA Level 2/3 applications, the user can write in any value, ranging from 0x00 through 0x1E into this register. **The Transmit UTOPIA Address Assignment Procedure:** In order to assign a UTOPIA Address to a given Channel (or Port) within the XRT94L33, the user must do the following. a. Write the value corresponding to a given XRT94L33 Channel into the "Transmit UTOPIA Port Number" Register (Address = 0x0597). b. Write the corresponding UTOPIA Address value into this register. Once this "two-step" procedure has been executed, then the XRT94L33 Channel (as specified during step "a") will be assigned the "Transmit UTOPIA Address" value (as specified during step "b").

Table 72: Transmit UTOPIA Port Number Register (Address = 0x0597)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
Unused			Transmit UTOPIA Port Number[4:0]				
R/O	R/O	R/O	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

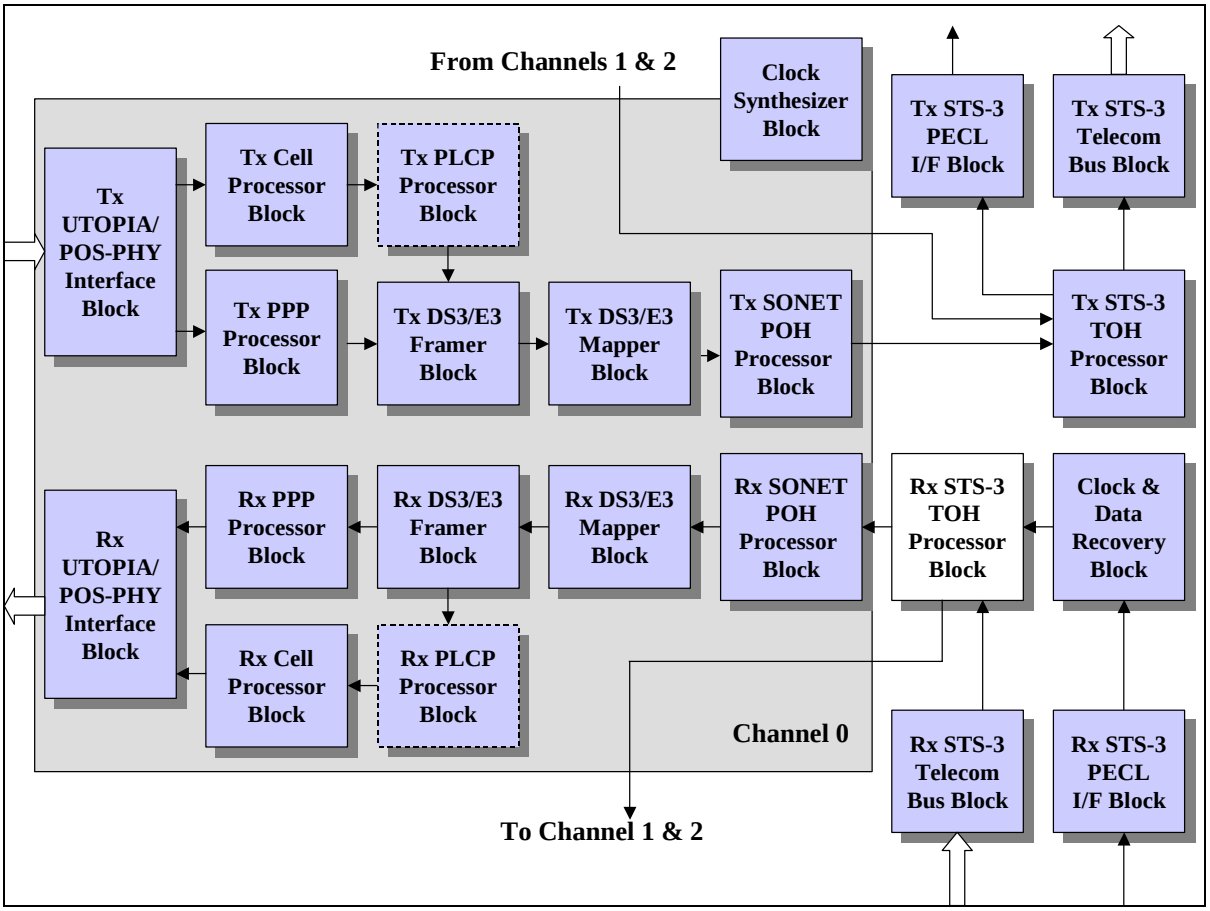
BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 – 5	Unused	R/O	
4 - 0	Transmit UTOPIA Port Number[4:0]	R/W	**Transmit UTOPIA Port Number[4:0]:** These READ/WRITE register bits, along with the "Transmit UTOPIA Port Address[4:0]" bits (within the "Transmit UTOPIA Port Address" Register (Address = 0x0593) permit the user to assign a unique Transmit UTOPIA address to each of the three STS-1 channels within the XRT94L33. In the XRT94L33, the following are the only valid values that can be written into these register bits, during the "Transmit UTOPIA Address Assignment" process. 0x00 – XRT94L33 Channel 0 0x01 – XRT94L33 Channel 1 0x02 – XRT94L33 Channel 2 **The Transmit UTOPIA Address Assignment Procedure:** In order to assign a UTOPIA Address to a given Channel (or Port) within the XRT94L33, the user must do the following. a. Write the value corresponding to a given XRT94L33 Channel into this register. b. Write the corresponding UTOPIA Address value into the "Transmit UTOPIA Port Address" Register (Address = 0x0593). Once this "two-step" procedure has been executed, then the XRT94L33 Channel (as specified during step "a") will be assigned the "Transmit UTOPIA Address" value (as specified during step "b").

1.5 RECEIVE STS-3 TOH PROCESSOR BLOCK

The register map for the Receive STS-3 TOH Processor Block is presented in the Table below. Additionally, a detailed description of each of the "Receive STS-3 TOH Processor" Block registers is presented below.

In order to provide some orientation for the reader, an illustration of the Functional Block Diagram for the XRT94L33, with the "Receive STS-3 TOH Processor Block "highlighted" is presented below in Figure 6

Figure 6: Illustration of the Functional Block Diagram of the XRT94L33, with the Receive STS-3 TOH Processor Block "High-lighted".



1.5.1 RECEIVE STS-3 TOH PROCESSOR BLOCK REGISTER

Table 73: Receive STS-3 TOH Processor Block Control Register – Address Map

INDIVIDUAL REGISTER ADDRESS	ADDRESS LOCATION	REGISTER NAME	DEFAULT VALUES
0x00 – 0x02	0x1000 – 0x1102	Reserved	
0x03	0x1103	Receive STS-3 Transport Control Register – Byte 0	0x00
0x04 – 0x05	0x1104 – 0x1105	Reserved	0x00
0x06	0x1106	Receive STS-3 Transport Status Register – Byte 1	0x00
0x07	0x1107	Receive STS-3 Transport Status Register – Byte 0	0x02
0x08	0x1108	Reserved	0x00
0x09	0x1109	Receive STS-3 Transport Interrupt Status Register – Byte 2	0x00
0x0A	0x110A	Receive STS-3 Transport Interrupt Status Register – Byte 1	0x00
0x0B	0x110B	Receive STS-3 Transport Interrupt Status Register – Byte 0	0x00
0x0C	0x110C	Reserved	0x00
0x0D	0x110D	Receive STS-3 Transport Interrupt Enable Register – Byte 2	0x00
0x0E	0x110E	Receive STS-3 Transport Interrupt Enable Register – Byte 1	0x00
0x0F	0x110F	Receive STS-3 Transport Interrupt Enable Register – Byte 0	0x00
0x10	0x1110	Receive STS-3 Transport B1 Error Count – Byte 3	0x00
0x11	0x1111	Receive STS-3 Transport B1 Error Count – Byte 2	0x00
0x12	0x1112	Receive STS-3 Transport B1 Error Count – Byte 1	0x00
0x13	0x1113	Receive STS-3 Transport B1 Error Count – Byte 0	0x00
0x14	0x1114	Receive STS-3 Transport B2 Error Count – Byte 3	0x00
0x15	0x1115	Receive STS-3 Transport B2 Error Count – Byte 2	0x00
0x16	0x1116	Receive STS-3 Transport B2 Error Count – Byte 1	0x00
0x17	0x1117	Receive STS-3 Transport B2 Error Count – Byte 0	0x00
0x18	0x1118	Receive STS-3 Transport REI-L Error Count – Byte 3	0x00
0x19	0x1119	Receive STS-3 Transport REI-L Error Count – Byte 2	0x00
0x1A	0x111A	Receive STS-3 Transport REI-L Error Count – Byte 1	0x00
0x1B	0x111B	Receive STS-3 Transport REI-L Error Count – Byte 0	0x00
0x1C	0x111C	Reserved	0x00
0x1D – 0x1E	0x111D - 0x111E	Reserved	0x00
0x1F	0x111F	Receive STS-3 Transport K1 Byte Value	0x00

INDIVIDUAL REGISTER ADDRESS	ADDRESS LOCATION	REGISTER NAME	DEFAULT VALUES
0x20 – 0x22	0x1120 – 0x1122	Reserved	0x00
0x23	0x1123	Receive STS-3 Transport K2 Byte Value	0x00
0x24 – 0x26	0x1124 – 0x1126	Reserved	0x00
0x27	0x1127	Receive STS-3 Transport S1 Byte Value	0x00
0x28 – 0x2A	0x1128 – 0x112A	Reserved	0x00
0x2B	0x112B	Receive STS-3 Transport – In-Sync Threshold Value	0x00
0x2C, 0x2D	0x112C, 0x112D	Reserved	0x00
0x2E	0x112E	Receive STS-3 Transport – LOS Threshold Value – MSB	0xFF
0x2F	0x112F	Receive STS-3 Transport – LOS Threshold Value – LSB	0xFF
0x30	0x1130	Reserved	0x00
0x31	0x1131	Receive STS-3 Transport – SF Set Monitor Interval – Byte 2	0x00
0x32	0x1132	Receive STS-3 Transport – SF Set Monitor Interval – Byte 1	0x00
0x33	0x1133	Receive STS-3 Transport – SF Set Monitor Interval – Byte 0	0x00
0x34, 0x35	0x1134 – 0x1135	Reserved	0x00
0x36	0x1136	Receive STS-3 Transport – SF Set Threshold – Byte 1	0x00
0x37	0x1137	Receive STS-3 Transport – SF Set Threshold – Byte 0	0x00
0x38, 0x39	0x1138, 0x1139	Reserved	0x00
0x3A	0x113A	Receive STS-3 Transport – SF Clear Threshold – Byte 1	0x00
0x3B	0x113B	Receive STS-3 Transport – SF Clear Threshold – Byte 0	0x00
0x3C	0x113C	Reserved	0x00
0x3D	0x113D	Receive STS-3 Transport – SD Set Monitor Interval – Byte 2	0x00
0x3E	0x113E	Receive STS-3 Transport – SD Set Monitor Interval – Byte 1	0x00
0x3F	0x113F	Receive STS-3 Transport – SD Set Monitor Interval – Byte 0	0x00
0x40, 0x41	0x1140, 0x1141	Reserved	0x00
0x42	0x1142	Receive STS-3 Transport – SD Set Threshold – Byte 1	0x00
0x43	0x1143	Receive STS-3 Transport – SD Set Threshold – Byte 0	0x00
0x44, 0x45	0x1144, 0x1145	Reserved	0x00
0x46	0x1146	Receive STS-3 Transport – SD Clear Threshold – Byte 1	0x00
0x47	0x1147	Receive STS-3 Transport – SD Clear Threshold – Byte 0	0x00
0x48 – 0x4A	0x1148 – 0x114A	Reserved	0x00
0x4B	0x114B	Receive STS-3 Transport – Force SEF Condition	0x00

INDIVIDUAL REGISTER ADDRESS	ADDRESS LOCATION	REGISTER NAME	DEFAULT VALUES
0x4C, 0x4E	0x114C, 0x114E	Reserved	0x00
0x4F	0x114F	Receive STS-3 Transport – Receive J0 Trace Buffer Control	0x00
0x50, 0x51	0x1150, 0x1151	Reserved	0x00
0x52	0x1152	Receive STS-3 Transport – SD Burst Error Count Tolerance – Byte 1	0x00
0x53	0x1153	Receive STS-3 Transport – SD Burst Error Count Tolerance – Byte 0	0x00
0x54, 0x55	0x1154, 0x1155	Reserved	0x00
0x56	0x1156	Receive STS-3 Transport – SF Burst Error Count Tolerance – Byte 1	0x00
0x57	0x1157	Receive STS-3 Transport – SF Burst Error Count Tolerance – Byte 0	0x00
0x58	0x1158	Reserved	0x00
0x59	0x1159	Receive STS-3 Transport – Receive SD Clear Monitor Interval – Byte 2	0xFF
0x5A	0x115A	Receive STS-3 Transport – Receive SD Clear Monitor Interval – Byte 1	0xFF
0x5B	0x115B	Receive STS-3 Transport – Receive SD Clear Monitor Interval – Byte 0	0xFF
0x5C	0x115C	Reserved	0x00
0x5D	0x115D	Receive STS-3 Transport – Receive SF Clear Monitor Interval – Byte 2	0xFF
0x5E	0x115E	Receive STS-3 Transport – Receive SF Clear Monitor Interval – Byte 1	0xFF
0x5F	0x115F	Receive STS-3 Transport – Receive SF Clear Monitor – Byte 0	0xFF
0x60 – 0x62	0x1160 – 0x1162	Reserved	0x00
0x63	0x1163	Receive STS-3 Transport – Auto AIS Control Register	0x00
0x64 – 0x66	0x1164 – 0x1166	Reserved	0x00
0x67	0x1167	Receive STS-3 Transport – Serial Port Control Register	0x00
0x68 – 0x6A	0x1168 – 0x116A	Reserved	0x00
0x6B	0x116B	Receive STS-3 Transport – Auto AIS (in Downstream STS-1s) Control Register	0x000
0x6C – 0x79	0x116C – 0x1179	Reserved	
0x7A	0x117A	Receive STS-3 Transport – TOH Capture Indirect Address	0x00
0x7B	0x117B	Receive STS-3 Transport – TOH Capture Indirect Address	0x00
0x7C	0x117C	Receive STS-3 Transport – TOH Capture Indirect Data	0x00

INDIVIDUAL REGISTER ADDRESS	ADDRESS LOCATION	REGISTER NAME	DEFAULT VALUES
0x7D	0x117D	Receive STS-3 Transport – TOH Capture Indirect Data	0x00
0x7E	0x117E	Receive STS-3 Transport – TOH Capture Indirect Data	0x00
0x7F	0x117F	Receive STS-3 Transport – TOH Capture Indirect Data	0x00
0x80 – 0xFF	0x1180 – 0x11FF	Reserved	0x00

1.5.2 RECEIVE STS-3 TOH PROCESSOR BLOCK REGISTER DESCRIPTION

Table 74: Receive STS-3 Transport Control Register – Byte 0 (Address Location= 0x1103)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
STS-N OH Extract	SF Detect Enable	SD Detect Enable	Descramble Disable	SDH/ SONET*	REI-L Error Type	B2 Error Type	B1 Error Type
R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7	STS-N OH Extract	R/W	**STS-N Overhead Extract (Revision C Silicon Only):** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to configure the RxTOH output port to output the TOH for all lower-tributary STS-1s within the incoming STS-3 signal. 0 – Disables this feature. In this mode, the RxTOH output port will only output the TOH for the first STS-1 within the incoming STS-3 signal. 1 – Enables this feature.
6	SF Detect Enable	R/W	**Signal Failure (SF) Detect Enable:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to enable or disable SF Detection by the Receive STS-3 TOH Processor Block. 0 – SF Detection is disabled. 1 – SF Detection is enabled:
5	SD Detect Enable	R/W	**Signal Degrade (SD) Detect Enable:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to enable or disable SD Detection by the Receive STS-3 TOH Processor Block. 0 – SD Detection is disabled. 1 – SD Detection is enabled.
4	Descramble Disable	R/W	**De-Scramble Disable:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to either enable or disable de-scrambling by the Receive STS-3 TOH Processor block. 0 – De-Scrambling is enabled. 1 – De-Scrambling is disabled.
3	SDH/SONET*	R/W	**SDH/SONET Select:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to configure the Receiver to operate in either the SONET or SDH Mode. 0 – Configures the Receiver to operate in the SONET Mode. 1 – Configures the Receiver to operate in the SDH Mode.
2	REI-L Error Type	R/W	**REI-L (Line – Remote Error Indicator) Error Type:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to specify how the "Receive Transport REI-L Error Count" register is incremented. 0 – Configures the Receive STS-3 TOH Processor block to count REI-L Bit Errors. In this case the "Receive Transport REI-L Error Count" register will be

			incremented by the value of the lower nibble within the M0/M1 byte. 1 – Configures the Receive STS-3 TOH Processor block to count REI-L Frame Errors. In this case the "Receive Transport REI-L Error Count" register will be incremented each time the STS-3 Receiver receives a "non-zero" M0/M1 byte.
1	B2 Error Type	R/W	**B2 Error Type:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to specify how the "Receive Transport B2 Error Count" register is incremented. 0 – Configures the Receive STS-3 TOH Processor block to count B2 bit errors. In this case, the "Receive Transport B2 Error Count" register will be incremented by the number of bits, within the B2 value, that is in error. 1 – Configures the Receive STS-3 TOH Processor block to count B2 frame errors. In this case, the "Receive Transport B2 Error Count" register will be incremented by the number of erred STS-3 frames.
0	B1 Error Type	R/W	**B1 Error Type:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to specify how the "Receive Transport B1 Error Count" register is incremented. 0 – Configures the Receive STS-3 TOH Processor block to count B1 bit errors. In this case, the "Receive Transport B1 Error Count" register will be incremented by the number of bits, within the B1 value, that is in error. 1 – Configures the Receive STS-3 TOH Processor block to count B2 bit errors. In this case, the "Receive Transport B1 Error Count" register will be incremented by the number of erred STS-3 frames.

Table 75: Receive STS-3 Transport Status Register – Byte 1 (Address Location= 0x1106)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
Unused					J0 Message Mismatch Defect Declared	J0 Message Unstable Defect Declared	AIS_L Defect Declared
R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 – 3	Unused	R/O	
2	J0 Message Mismatch Defect Declared	R/O	**J0 – Section Trace Mismatch Indicator:** This READ-ONLY bit-field indicates whether or not the Receive STS-3 TOH Processor block is currently declaring the Section Trace Mismatch condition. The Receive STS-3 TOH Processor block will declare a J0 (Section Trace) Mismatch condition, whenever it accepts a J0 Message that differs from the "Expected J0 Message". 0 – Section Trace Mismatch Condition is NOT declared. 1 – Section Trace Mismatch Condition is currently declared.
1	J0 Message Unstable Defect Declared	R/O	**J0 – Section Trace Unstable Indicator:** This READ-ONLY bit-field indicates whether or not the Receive STS-3 TOH Processor block is currently declaring the Section Trace Instability condition. The Receive STS-3 TOH Processor block will declare a J0 (Section Trace) Unstable condition, whenever the "J0 Unstable" counter reaches the value 8. The "J0 Unstable" counter will be incremented for each time that it receives a J0 message that differs from the "Expected J0 Message". The "J0 Unstable" counter is cleared to "0" whenever the Receive STS-3 TOH Processor block has received a given J0 Message 3 (or 5) consecutive times. ***Note:*** *Receiving a given J0 Message 3 (or 5) consecutive times also sets this bit-field to "0".* 0 – Section Trace Instability condition is NOT declared. 1 – Section Trace Instability condition is currently declared.
0	AIS_L Defect Declared	R/O	**AIS-L (Line AIS) State:** This READ-ONLY bit-field indicates whether or not the Receive STS-3 TOH Processor block is currently detecting an AIS-L (Line AIS) pattern in the incoming STS-3 data stream. AIS-L is declared if bits 6, 7 and 8 (e.g., the Least Significant Bits, within the K2 byte) value the value "1, 1, 1" for five consecutive STS-1 frames. 0 – AIS-L is NOT currently declared. 1 – AIS-L is currently being declared.

Table 76: Receive STS-3 Transport Status Register – Byte 0 (Address Location= 0x1107)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
RDI-L Defect Declared	S1 Byte Unstable Defect Declared	(K1, K2) APS Byte Unstable	SF Defect Declared	SD Defect Declared	LOF Defect Declared	SEF Defect Declared	LOS Defect Declared
R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7	RDI-L Defect Declared	R/O	**RDI-L (Line Remote Defect Indicator) Defect Declared:** This READ-ONLY bit-field indicates whether or not the Receive STS-3 TOH Processor block is currently declaring a Line-Remote Defect Indicator (RDI-L), in the incoming STS-3 signal. RDI-L is declared when bits 6, 7 and 8 (e.g., the three least significant bits) of the K2 byte contains the "1, 1, 0" pattern in 5 consecutive STS-3 frames. 0 – RDI-L is NOT being declared. 1 – RDI-L is currently being declared.
6	S1 Byte Unstable Defect Declared	R/O	**S1 Byte Unstable Defect Declared Condition:** This READ-ONLY bit-field indicates whether or not the Receive STS-3 TOH Processor block is currently declaring the "S1 Byte Instability" condition. The Receive STS-3 TOH Processor block will declare an "S1 Byte Instability" condition whenever the "S1 Byte Unstable Counter" reaches the value 32. The "S1 Byte Unstable Counter" is incremented for each time that the Receive STS-3 TOH Processor block receives an S1 byte that differs from the previously received S1 byte. The "S1 Byte Unstable Counter" is cleared to "0" when the same S1 byte is received for 8 consecutive STS-3 frames. ***Note:*** *Receiving a given S1 byte, in 8 consecutive STS-3 frames also sets this bit-field to "0".* 0 – S1 Instability Condition is NOT declared. 1 – S1 Instability Condition is currently declared.
5	(K1, K2) APS Byte Unstable	R/O	**APS (K1, K2 Byte) Unstable Condition:** This READ-ONLY bit-field indicates whether or not the Receive STS-3 TOH Processor block is currently declaring the "K1, K2 Byte Unstable" condition. The Receive STS-3 TOH Processor block will declare a "K1, K2 Byte Unstable" condition whenever the Receive STS-3 TOH Processor block fails to receive the same set of K1, K2 bytes, in 12 consecutive STS-3 frames. The "K1, K2 Byte Unstable" condition is cleared whenever the Receive STS-3 TOH Processor block receives a given set of K1, K2 byte values in three consecutive STS-3 frames. 0 – K1, K2 Unstable Condition is NOT currently declared. 1 – K1, K2 Unstable Condition is currently declared.
4	SF Defect Declared	R/O	**SF (Signal Failure) Defect Declared:** This READ-ONLY bit-field indicates whether or not the Receive STS-3 TOH Processor block is currently declaring the SF defect. The SF defect is declared when the number of B2 errors observed over a given time interval exceeds a certain threshold. 0 – SF Defect is NOT being declared. This bit is set to "0" when the number of B2 errors (accumulated over a given

			interval of time) does not exceed the "SF Declaration" threshold. 1 – SF Defect is being declared. This bit is set to "1" when the number of B2 errors (accumulated over a given interval of time) does exceed the "SF Declaration" threshold.
3	SD Defect Declared	R/O	**SD (Signal Degrade) Defect Declared:** This READ-ONLY bit-field indicates whether or not the Receive STS-3 TOH Processor block is currently declaring the SD defect. The SD defect is declared when the number of B2 errors observed over a given time interval exceeds a certain threshold. 0 – SD Defect is NOT being declared. This bit is set to "0" when the number of B2 errors (accumulated over a given interval of time) does not exceed the "SD Declaration" threshold. 1 – SD Defect is being declared. This bit is set to "1" when the number of B2 errors (accumulated over a given interval of time) does exceed the "SD Declaration" threshold.
2	LOF Defect Declared	R/O	**LOF (Loss of Frame) Defect Declared:** This READ-ONLY bit-field indicates whether or not the Receive STS-3 TOH Processor block is currently declaring an LOF defect condition. The Receive STS-3 TOH Processor block will declare an LOF defect condition, if continues to declare the SEF (Severely Errored Frame) condition for 3ms (or 24 SONET frame periods). 0 – LOF is NOT being declared. 1 – LOF is currently being declared.
1	SEF Defect Declared	R/O	**SEF (Severely Errored Frame) Defect Declared:** This READ-ONLY bit-field indicates whether or not the Receive STS-3 TOH Processor block is currently declaring an SEF condition. The SEF condition is declared, if the "SEF Declaration Criteria"; per the settings of the FRPATOUT[1:0] bits, within the Receive STS-3 Transport – In-Sync Threshold Value Register (Address Location= 0x112B). 0 – SEF condition is NOT being declared. 1 – SEF condition is currently being declared.
0	LOS Defect Declared	R/O	**LOS (Loss of Signal) Indicator:** This READ-ONLY bit-field indicates whether or not the Receive STS-3 TOH Processor block is currently declaring an LOS (Loss of Signal) defect condition. The Receive STS-3 TOH Processor block will declare an LOS defect condition if it detects "LOS_THRESHOLD[15:0]" consecutive "All Zero" bytes in the incoming STS-3 data stream. ***Note:*** *The user can set the "LOS_THRESHOLD[15:0]" value by writing the appropriate data into the "Receive STS-3 Transport – LOS Threshold Value" Register (Address Location= 0x112E and 0x112F).* 0 – Indicates that the Receive STS-3 TOH Processor block is NOT currently declaring an LOS defect condition. 1 – Indicates that the Receive STS-3 TOH Processor block is currently declaring an LOS defect condition.

Table 77: Receive STS-3 Transport Interrupt Status Register – Byte 2 (Address Location= 0x1109)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
Unused						Change of AIS-L Condition Interrupt Status	Change of RDI-L Condition Interrupt Status
R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	RUR	RUR
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 - 2	Unused	R/O	
1	Change of AIS-L Condition Interrupt Status	RUR	**Change of AIS-L (Line AIS) Condition Interrupt Status:** This RESET-upon-READ bit-field indicates whether or not the "Change of AIS-L Condition" interrupt has occurred since the last read of this register. 0 – The "Change of AIS-L Condition" interrupt has not occurred since the last read of this register. 1 – The "Change of AIS-L Condition" interrupt has occurred since the last read of this register. ***Note:*** *The user can obtain the current state of AIS-L by reading the contents of Bit 0 (AIS-L Defect Declared) within the "Receive STS-3 Transport Status Register – Byte 1" (Address Location= 0x1106).*
0	Change of RDI-L Condition Interrupt Status	RUR	**Change of RDI-L (Line - Remote Defect Indicator) Condition Interrupt Status:** This RESET-upon-READ bit-field indicates whether or not the "Change of RDI-L Condition" interrupt has occurred since the last read of this register. 0 – The "Change of RDI-L Condition" interrupt has not occurred since the last read of this register. 1 – The "Change of RDI-L Condition" interrupt has occurred since the last read of this register. ***Note:*** *The user can obtain the current state of RDI-L by reading out the state of Bit 7 (RDI-L Declared) within the "Receive STS-3 Transport Status Register – Byte 0" (Address Location = 0x1107).*

I

Table 78: Receive STS-3 Transport Interrupt Status Register – Byte 1 (Address Location= 0x110A)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
New S1 Byte Interrupt Status	Change in S1 Unstable State Interrupt Status	Change in J0 Message Unstable State Interrupt Status	New J0 Message Interrupt Status	Change in J0 Mismatch Condition Interrupt Status	Receive TOH CAP DONE Interrupt Status	Change in (K1, K2) APS Bytes Unstable State Interrupt Status	NEW K1K2 Byte Interrupt Status
RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7	New S1 Byte Value Interrupt Status	RUR	**New S1 Byte Value Interrupt Status:** This RESET-upon-READ bit-field indicates whether or not the "New S1 Byte Value" Interrupt has occurred since the last read of this register. 0 – Indicates that the "New S1 Byte Value" Interrupt has NOT occurred since the last read of this register. 1 – Indicates that the "New S1 Byte Value" interrupt has occurred since the last read of this register. ***Note:*** *The user can obtain the value for this most recently accepted value of the S1 byte by reading the "Receive STS-3 Transport S1 Value" register (Address Location= 0x1127).*
6	Change in S1 Byte Unstable State Interrupt Status	RUR	**Change in S1 Byte Unstable State – Interrupt Status:** This RESET-upon-READ bit-field indicates whether or not the "Change in S1 Byte Unstable State" Interrupt has occurred since the last read of this register. 0 – Indicates that the "Change in S1 Byte Unstable State" Interrupt has occurred since the last read of this register. 1 – Indicates that the "Change in S1 Byte Unstable State" Interrupt has not occurred since the last read of this register. ***Note:*** *The user can obtain the current "S1 Unstable" state by reading the contents of Bit 6 (S1 Unstable) within the "Receive STS-3 Transport Status Register – Byte 0" (Address Location= 0x1107).*
5	Change in J0 Message Unstable State Interrupt Status	RUR	**Change of J0 (Section Trace) Message Unstable condition – Interrupt Status:** This RESET-upon-READ bit-field indicates whether or not the "Change of J0 (Section Trace) Message Instability" condition interrupt has occurred since the last read of this register. 0 – Indicates that the "Change of J0 (Section Trace) Message Instability" condition interrupt has not occurred since the last read of this register. 1 – Indicates that the "Change of J0 (Section Trace) Message Instability" condition interrupt has occurred since the last read of this register.
4	New J0 Message Interrupt Status	RUR	**New J0 Trace Message Interrupt Status:** This RESET-upon-READ bit-field indicates whether or not the "New J0 Trace Message" interrupt has occurred since the last read of this register. 0 – Indicates that the "New J0 Trace Message Interrupt" has not occurred since the last read of this register.

			1 – Indicates that the "New J0 Trace Message Interrupt" has occurred since the last read of this register. ***Note:*** *The user can read out the contents of the "Receive J0 Trace Buffer", which is located at Address location 0x1300 through 0x133F.*
3	Change in J0 Mismatch Condition Interrupt Status	RUR	**Change in J0 – Section Trace Mismatch Condition" Interrupt Status:** This RESET-upon-READ bit-field indicates whether or not the "Change in J0 – Section Trace Mismatch Condition" interrupt has occurred since the last read of this register. 0 – Indicates that the "Change in J0 – Section Trace Mismatch Condition" interrupt has not occurred since the last read of this register. 1 – Indicates that the "Change in J0 – Section Trace Mismatch Condition" interrupt has occurred since the last read of this register. ***Note:*** *The user can determine whether the "J0 – Section Trace Mismatch" condition is "cleared" or "declared" by reading the state of Bit 2 (J0_MIS) within the "Receive STS-3 Transport Status Register – Byte 1 (Address Location= 0x1106).*
2	Receive TOH CAP DONE Interrupt Status	RUR	**Receive TOH Capture DONE – Interrupt Status:** This RESET-upon-READ bit-field indicates whether the "Receive TOH Data Capture" Interrupt has occurred since the last read of this register. If this interrupt is enabled, then the Receive STS-3 TOH Processor block will generate an interrupt anytime it has captured the last TOH byte into the Capture Buffer. ***Note:*** *Once the TOH (of a given STS-3 frame) has been captured and loaded into the "Receive TOH Capture" buffer, it will remain there for one SONET frame period.* 0 – Indicates that the "Receive TOH Data Capture" Interrupt has NOT occurred since the last read of this register. 1 – Indicates that the "Receive TOH Data Capture" Interrupt has occurred since the last read of this register.
1	Change in APS (K1, K2 Byte) Unstable Status Interrupt Status	RUR	**Change of APS (K1, K2 Byte) Unstable Condition – Interrupt Status:** This RESET-upon-READ bit-field indicates whether or not the "Change of APS (K1, K2 Byte) Instability Condition" interrupt has occurred since the last read of this register. 0 – Indicates that the "Change of APS (K1, K2 Byte) Instability Condition" interrupt has NOT occurred since the last read of this register. 1 – Indicates that the "Change of APS (K1, K2 Byte) Instability Condition" interrupt has occurred since the last read of this register. ***Note:*** *The user can determine whether the "K1, K2 Unstable Condition" is being declared or cleared by reading out the contents of Bit 5 (APS Unstable), within the "Receive STS-3 Transport Status Register – Byte 0" (Address Location = 0x1107).*
0	NEW K1K2 Byte Interrupt Status	RUR	**New K1, K2 Byte Value Interrupt Status:** This RESET-upon-READ bit-field indicates whether or not the "New K1, K2 Byte Value" Interrupt has occurred since the last read of this register. 0 – Indicates that the "New K1, K2 Byte Value" Interrupt has NOT occurred since the last read of this register. 1 – Indicates that the "New K1, K2 Byte Value" Interrupt has occurred since the last read of this register. ***Note:*** *The user can obtain the contents of the new K1 byte by reading out*

			the contents of the "Receive STS-3 Transport K1 Value" Register (Address Location= 0x111F). Further, the user can also obtain the contents of the new K2 byte by reading out the contents of the "Receive STS-3 Transport K2 Value" Register (Address Location= 0x1123).

Table 79: Receive STS-3 Transport Interrupt Status Register – Byte 0 (Address Location= 0x110B)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
Change in SF Condition Interrupt Status	Change in SD Condition Interrupt Status	Detection of REI-L Error Interrupt Status	Detection of B2 Error Interrupt Status	Detection of B1 Error Interrupt Status	Change of LOF Condition Interrupt Status	Change of SEF Condition Interrupt Status	Change of LOS Condition Interrupt Status
RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7	Change in SF Condition Interrupt Status	RUR	**Change of Signal Failure (SF) Condition Interrupt Status:** This RESET-upon-READ bit-field indicates whether or not the "Change of SF Condition Interrupt" has occurred since the last read of this register. 0 - The "Change of SF Condition Interrupt" has NOT occurred since the last read of this register. 1 – The "Change of SF Condition Interrupt" has occurred since the last read of this register. ***Note:*** *The user can determine the current "SF" condition by reading out the state of Bit 4 (SF Declared) within the "Receive STS-3 Transport Status Register – Byte 0 (Address Location= 0x1107).*
6	Change of SD Condition Interrupt Status	RUR	**Change of Signal Degrade (SD) Condition Interrupt Status:** This RESET-upon-READ bit-field indicates whether or not the "Change of SD Condition Interrupt" has occurred since the last read of this register. 0 - The "Change of SD Condition Interrupt" has NOT occurred since the last read of this register. 1 – The "Change of SD Condition Interrupt" has occurred since the last read of this register. ***Note:*** *The user can determine the current "SD" condition by reading out the state of Bit 3 (SD Declared) within the "Receive STS-3 Transport Status Register – Byte 0 (Address Location= 0x1107).*
5	Detection of REI-L Interrupt Status	RUR	**Detection of Line – Remote Error Indicator Interrupt Status:** This RESET-upon-READ bit-field indicates whether or not the "Declaration of Line – Remote Error Indicator" Interrupt has occurred since the last read of this register. 0 - The "Declaration of Line – Remote Error Indicator" Interrupt has NOT occurred since the last read of this register. 1 – The "Declaration of Line – Remote Error Indicator" Interrupt has occurred since the last read of this register.
4	Detection of B2 Error Interrupt Status	RUR	**Detection of B2 Error Interrupt Status:** This RESET-upon-READ bit-field indicates whether or not the "Detection of B2 Error Interrupt" has occurred since the last read of this register. 0 - The "Detection of B2 Error Interrupt" has NOT occurred since the last read of this register. 1 – The "Detection of B2 Error Interrupt" has occurred since the last read of this register.

3	Detection of B1 Error Interrupt Status	RUR	**Detection of B1 Error Interrupt Status:** This RESET-upon-READ bit-field indicates whether or not the "Detection of B1 Error Interrupt" has occurred since the last read of this register. 0 - The "Detection of B1 Error Interrupt" has NOT occurred since the last read of this register. 1 – The "Detection of B1 Error Interrupt" has occurred since the last read of this register
2	Change of LOF Interrupt Status	RUR	**Change of Loss of Frame (LOF) Condition Interrupt Status:** This RESET-upon-READ bit-field indicates whether or not the "Change of LOF Condition" interrupt has occurred since the last read of this register. 0 – The "Change of LOF Condition" interrupt has NOT occurred since the last read of this register. 1 – The "Change of LOF Condition" interrupt has occurred since the last read of this register. ***Note:*** *The user can determine the current "LOF" condition by reading out the state of Bit 2 (LOF Defect Declared) within the "Receive STS-3 Transport Status Register – Byte 0 (Address Location= 0x1107).*
1	Change of SEF Condition Interrupt Status	RUR	**Change of SEF Condition Interrupt Status:** This RESET-upon-READ bit-field indicates whether or not the "Change of SEF" Condition Interrupt has occurred since the last read of this register. 0 – The "Change of SEF Condition" Interrupt has NOT occurred since the last read of this register. 1 – The "Change of SEF Condition" Interrupt has occurred since the last read of this register. ***Note:*** *The user can determine the current "SEF" condition by reading out the state of Bit 1 (SEF Defect Declared) within the "Receive STS-3 Transport Status Register – Byte 0 (Address Location= 0x1107).*
0	Change of LOS Condition Interrupt Status	RUR	**Change of Loss of Signal (LOS) Condition Interrupt Status:** This RESET-upon-READ bit-field indicates whether or not the "Change of LOS Condition" interrupt has occurred since the last read of this register. 0 – The "Change of LOS Condition" Interrupt has NOT occurred since the last read of this register. 1 – The "Change of LOS Condition" Interrupt has occurred since the last read of this register. ***Note:*** *The user can determine the current "LOS" status by reading out the contents of Bit 0 (LOS Defect Declared) within the Receive STS-3 Transport Status Register – Byte 0 (Address Location= 0x1107).*

Table 80: Receive STS-3 Transport Interrupt Enable Register – Byte 2 (Address Location= 0x110D)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
Unused						Change of AIS-L Condition Interrupt Enable	Change of RDI-L Condition Interrupt Enable
R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/W	R/W
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 – 2	Unused	R/O	
1	Change of AIS-L Condition Interrupt Enable	R/W	**Change of AIS-L (Line AIS) Condition Interrupt Enable:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to either enable or disable the "Change of AIS-L Condition" interrupt. If the user enables this interrupt, then the XRT94L33 will generate an interrupt in response to either of the following conditions. • When the Receive STS-3 TOH Processor block declares the "AIS-L" condition. • When the Receive STS-3 TOH Processor block clears the "AIS-L" condition. 0 – Disables the "Change of AIS-L Condition" Interrupt. 1 – Enables the "Change of AIS-L Condition" Interrupt. ***Note:*** *The user can determine the current "AIS-L" condition by reading out the state of Bit 0 (AIS-L) within the "Receive STS-3 Transport Status Register – Byte 1" (Address Location= 0x1106).*
0	Change of RDI-L Condition Interrupt Enable	R/W	**Change of RDI-L (Line Remote Defect Indicator) Condition Interrupt Enable:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to either enable or disable the "Change of RDI-L Condition" interrupt. If the user enables this interrupt, then the XRT94L33 will generate an interrupt in response to either of the following conditions. • When the Receive STS-3 TOH Processor block declares the "RDI-L" condition. • When the Receive STS-3 TOH Processor block clears the "RDI-L" condition. 0 – Disables the "Change of RDI-L Condition" Interrupt. 1 – Enables the "Change of RDI-L Condition" Interrupt.

Table 81: Receive STS-3 Transport Interrupt Enable Register – Byte 1 (Address Location= 0x110E)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
New S1 Byte Interrupt Enable	Change in S1 Byte Unstable State Interrupt Enable	Change in J0 Message Unstable State Interrupt Enable	New J0 Message Interrupt Enable	J0 Mismatch Interrupt Enable	Receive TOH CAP DONE Interrupt Enable	Change in APS Unstable State Interrupt Enable	NEW K1K2 Byte Interrupt Enable
R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7	New S1 Byte Value Interrupt Enable	R/W	**New S1 Byte Value Interrupt Enable:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to enable or disable the "New S1 Byte Value" Interrupt. If the user enables this interrupt, then the Receive STS-3 TOH Processor block will generate this interrupt anytime it receives and accepts a new S1 byte value. The Receive STS-3 TOH Processor block will accept a new S1 byte after it has received it for 8 consecutive STS-3 frames. 0 – Disables the "New S1 Byte Value" Interrupt. 1 – Enables the "New S1 Byte Value" Interrupt.
6	Change in S1 Unstable State Interrupt Enable	R/W	**Change in S1 Byte Unstable State Interrupt Enable:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to either enable or disable the "Change in S1 Byte Unstable State" Interrupt. If the user enables this bit-field, then the Receive STS-3 TOH Processor block will generate an interrupt in response to either of the following conditions. • When the Receive STS-3 TOH Processor block declares the "S1 Byte Instability" condition. • When the Receive STS-3 TOH Processor block clears the "S1 Byte Instability" condition. 0 – Disables the "Change in S1 Byte Unstable State" Interrupt. 1 – Enables the "Change in S1 Byte Unstable State" Interrupt.
5	Change in J0 Message Unstable State Interrupt Enable	R/W	**Change of J0 (Section Trace) Message Instability condition Interrupt Enable:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to either enable or disable the "Change of J0 Message Instability Condition" Interrupt. If the user enables this interrupt, then the Receive STS-3 TOH Processor block will generate an interrupt in response to either of the following conditions. • Whenever the Receive STS-3 TOH Processor block declares the "J0 Message Instability" condition. • Whenever the Receive STS-3 TOH Processor block clears the "J0 Message Instability" condition. 0 – Disable the "Change of J0 Message Instability" Interrupt. 1 – Enables the "Change of J0 Message Instability" Interrupt.
4	New J0 Message Interrupt Enable	R/W	**New J0 Trace Message Interrupt Enable:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to enable or disable the "New J0 Trace Message" interrupt. If the user enables this interrupt, then the Receive STS-3 TOH Processor block will generate this interrupt anytime it receives and accepts a new J0 Trace Message. The Receive STS-3 TOH Processor block will accept a new J0

			Trace Message after it has received it 3 (or 5) consecutive times. 0 – Disables the "New J0 Trace Message" Interrupt. 1 – Enables the "New J0 Trace Message" Interrupt.
3	J0 Mismatch Interrupt Enable	R/W	**Change in "J0 – Section Trace Mismatch Condition" interrupt enable:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to either enable or disable the "Change in J0 – Section Trace Mismatch condition" interrupt. If the user enables this interrupt, then the Receive STS-3 TOH Processor block will generate an interrupt in response to either of the following events. • The Receive STS-3 TOH Processor block declares a "J0 – Section Trace Mismatch" condition. • The Receive STS-3 TOH Processor block clears the "J0 – Section Trace Mismatch" condition. ***Note:*** *The user can determine whether the "J0 – Section Trace Mismatch" condition is "cleared or "declared" by reading the state of Bit 2 (J0 Message Mismatch Defect Declared) within the "Receive STS-3 Transport Status Register – Byte 1 (Address Location= 0x1106).*
2	Receive TOH CAP DONE Interrupt Enable	R/W	**Receive TOH Capture DONE – Interrupt Enable:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to either enable or disable the "Receive TOH Data Capture" interrupt, within the Receive STS-3 TOH Processor Block. If this interrupt is enabled, then the Receive STS-3 TOH Processor block will generate an interrupt anytime it has captured the last TOH byte into the Capture Buffer. ***Note:*** *Once the TOH (of a given STS-3 frame) has been captured and loaded into the "Receive TOH Capture" buffer, it will remain there for one SONET frame period.* 0 – Disables the "Receive TOH Capture" Interrupt. 1 – Enables the "Receive TOH Capture" Interrupt.
1	Change in APS Unstable State Interrupt Enable	R/W	**Change of APS (K1, K2 Byte) Instability Condition - Interrupt Enable:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to either enable or disable the "Change of APS (K1, K2 Byte) Instability condition" interrupt. If the user enables this interrupt, then the Receive STS-3 TOH Processor block will generate an Interrupt in response to either of the following events. • If the Receive STS-3 TOH Processor block declares a "K1, K2 Instability" condition. • If the Receive STS-3 TOH Processor block clears the "K1, K2 Instability" condition.
0	New K1K2 Byte Interrupt Enable	R/W	**New K1, K2 Byte Value Interrupt Enable:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to either enable or disable the "New K1, K2 Byte Value" Interrupt. If the user enables this interrupt, then the Receive STS-3 TOH Processor block will generate this interrupt anytime it receives and accepts a new K1, K2 byte value. The Receive STS-3 TOH Processor block will accept a new K1, K2 byte value, after it has received it within 3 (or 5) consecutive STS-3 frames. 0 – Disables the "New K1, K2 Byte Value" Interrupt. 1 – Enables the "New K1, K2 Byte Value" Interrupt.

Table 82: Receive STS-3 Transport Interrupt Status Register – Byte 0 (Address Location= 0x110F)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
Change of SF Condition Interrupt Enable	Change of SD Condition Interrupt Enable	Detection of REI-L Error Interrupt Enable	Detection of B2 Error Interrupt Enable	Detection of B1 Error Interrupt Enable	Change of LOF Condition Interrupt Enable	Change of SEF Condition Interrupt Enable	Change of LOS Condition Interrupt Enable
R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7	Change of SF Condition Interrupt Enable	R/W	**Change of Signal Failure (SF) Condition Interrupt Enable:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to either enable or disable the "Change of Signal Failure (SF) Condition" Interrupt. If the user enables this interrupt, then the XRT94L33 will generate an interrupt anytime the Receive STS-3 TOH Processor block either declares or clears the SF defect. 0 – Disables the "Change of SF Condition Interrupt". 1 – Enables the "Change of SF Condition Interrupt".
6	Change of SD Condition Interrupt Enable	R/W	**Change of Signal Degrade (SD) Condition Interrupt Enable:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to either enable or disable the "Change of Signal Degrade (SD) Condition" Interrupt. If the user enables this interrupt, then the XRT94L33 will generate an interrupt anytime the Receive STS-3 TOH Processor block either declares or clears the SD defect. 0 – Disables the "Change of SD Condition Interrupt". 1 – Enables the "Change of SD Condition Interrupt".
5	Detection of REI-L Interrupt Enable	R/W	**Detection of Line – Remote Error Indicator Interrupt Enable:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to either enable or disable the "Declaration of Line – Remote Error Indicator" interrupt. If the user enables this interrupt, then the XRT94L33 will generate an interrupt anytime the Receive STS-3 TOH Processor block declares the "REI-L" defect. 0 – Disables the "Line - Remote Error Indicator" Interrupt. 1 – Enables the "Line – Remote Error Indicator" Interrupt.
4	Detection of B2 Error Interrupt Enable	R/W	**Detection of B2 Error Interrupt Enable:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to either enable or disable the "Detection of B2 Error" Interrupt. If the user enables this interrupt, then the XRT94L33 will generate an interrupt anytime the Receive STS-3 TOH Processor block detects a B2 error. 0 – Disables the "Detection of B2 Error Interrupt". 1 – Enables the "Detection of B2 Error Interrupt".
3	Detection of B1 Error Interrupt Enable	R/W	**Detection of B1 Error Interrupt Enable:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to either enable or disable the "Detection of B1 Error" Interrupt. If the user enables this interrupt, then the XRT94L33 will generate an interrupt anytime the Receive STS-3 TOH Processor block detects a B1 error. 0 – Disables the "Detection of B1 Error Interrupt". 1 – Enables the "Detection of B1 Error Interrupt".

2	Change of LOF Condition Interrupt Enable	R/W	**Change of Loss of Frame (LOF) Condition Interrupt Enable:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to either enable or disable the "Change of LOF Condition" interrupt. If the user enables this interrupt, then the XRT94L33 will generate an interrupt in response to either of the following conditions. • When the Receive STS-3 TOH Processor block declares the "LOF" condition. • When the Receive STS-3 TOH Processor clears the "LOF" condition. 0 – Disables the "Change of LOF Condition Interrupt. 1 – Enables the "Change of LOF Condition" Interrupt.
1	Change of SEF Condition Interrupt Enable	R/W	**Change of SEF Condition Interrupt Enable:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to either enable or disable the "Change of SEF Condition" Interrupt. If the user enables this interrupt, then the XRT94L33 will generate an interrupt in response to either of the following conditions. • When the Receive STS-3 TOH Processor block declares the "SEF" condition. • When the Receive STS-3 TOH Processor block clears the "SEF" condition. 0 – Disables the "Change of SEF Condition Interrupt". 1 – Enables the "Change of SEF Condition Interrupt".
0	Change of LOS Condition Interrupt Enable	R/W	**Change of Loss of Signal (LOS) Condition Interrupt Enable:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to either enable or disable the "Change of LOF Condition" interrupt. If the user enables this interrupt, then the XRT94L33 will generate an interrupt in response to either of the following conditions. • When the Receive STS-3 TOH Processor block declares the "LOF" condition. • When the Receive STS-3 TOH Processor block clears the "LOF" condition. 0 – Disables the "Change of LOF Condition Interrupt. 1 – Enables the "Change of LOF Condition" Interrupt.

Table 83: Receive STS-3 Transport – B1 Error Count Register – Byte 3 (Address Location= 0x1110)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
B1_Error_Count[31:24]							
RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 - 0	B1_Error_Count [31:24]	RUR	**B1 Error Count – MSB:** This RESET-upon-READ register, along with "Receive Transport – B1 Error Count Register – Bytes 2 through 0; function as a 32 bit counter, which is incremented anytime the Receive STS-3 TOH Processor block detects a B1 byte error. ***Note:*** *1.If the B1 Error Type is configured to be "bit errors", then the Receive STS-3 TOH Processor block will increment this 32 bit counter by the number of bits, within the B1 value that are in error.* *2.If the B1 Error Type is configured to be "frame errors", then the Receive STS-3 TOH Processor block will increment this 32 bit counter by the number of frames that contain erred B1 bytes.*

Table 84: Receive STS-3 Transport – B1 Error Count Register – Byte 2 (Address Location= 0x1111)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
B1_Error_Count[23:16]							
RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 - 0	B1_Error_Count [23:16]	RUR	**B1 Error Count (Bits 23 through 16):** This RESET-upon-READ register, along with "Receive Transport – B1 Error Count Register – Bytes 3, 1 and 0; function as a 32 bit counter, which is incremented anytime the Receive STS-3 TOH Processor block detects a B1 byte error. ***Note:*** *1.If the B1 Error Type is configured to be "bit errors", then the Receive STS-3 TOH Processor block will increment this 32 bit counter by the number of bits, within the B1 value that are in error.* *2.If the B1 Error Type is configured to be "frame errors", then the Receive STS-3 TOH Processor block will increment this 32 bit counter by the number of frames that contain erred B1 bytes.*

Table 85: Receive STS-3 Transport – B1 Error Count Register – Byte 1 (Address Location= 0x1112)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
B1_Error_Count[15:8]							
RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 - 0	B1_Error_Count [15:8]	RUR	**B1 Error Count – (Bits 15 through 8)** This RESET-upon-READ register, along with "Receive Transport – B1 Error Count Register – Bytes 3, 2 and 0; function as a 32 bit counter, which is incremented anytime the Receive STS-3 TOH Processor block detects a B1 byte error. ***Note:*** *1.If the B1 Error Type is configured to be "bit errors", then the Receive STS-3 TOH Processor block will increment this 32 bit counter by the number of bits, within the B1 value that are in error.* *2.If the B1 Error Type is configured to be "frame errors", then the Receive STS-3 TOH Processor block will increment this 32 bit counter by the number of frames that contain erred B1 bytes.*

Table 86: Receive STS-3 Transport – B1 Error Count Register – Byte 0 (Address Location= 0x1113)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
B1_Error_Count[7:0]							
RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 - 0	B1_Error_Count [7:0]	RUR	**B1 Error Count – LSB:** This RESET-upon-READ register, along with "Receive Transport – B1 Error Count Register – Bytes 3 through 1; function as a 32 bit counter, which is incremented anytime the Receive STS-3 TOH Processor block detects a B1 byte error. ***Note:*** *1.If the B1 Error Type is configured to be "bit errors", then the Receive STS-3 TOH Processor block will increment this 32 bit counter by the number of bits, within the B1 value that are in error.* *2.If the B1 Error Type is configured to be "frame errors", then the Receive STS-3 TOH Processor block will increment this 32 bit counter by the number of frames that contain erred B1 bytes.*

Table 87: Receive STS-3 Transport – B2 Error Count Register – Byte 3 (Address Location= 0x1114)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
B2_Error_Count[31:24]							
RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 - 0	B2_Error_Count [31:24]	RUR	**B2 Error Count – MSB:** This RESET-upon-READ register, along with "Receive STS-3 Transport – B2 Error Count Register – Bytes 2 through 0; function as a 32 bit counter, which is incremented anytime the Receive STS-3 TOH Processor block detects a B2 byte error. ***Note:*** *1.If the B2 Error Type is configured to be "bit errors", then the Receive STS-3 TOH Processor block will increment this 32 bit counter by the number of bits, within the B2 value that are in error.* *2.If the B2 Error Type is configured to be "frame errors", then the Receive STS-3 TOH Processor block will increment this 32 bit counter by the number of frames that contain erred B2 bytes.*

Table 88: Receive STS-3 Transport – B2 Error Count Register – Byte 2 Address Location= 0x1115)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
B2_Error_Count[23:16]							
RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 - 0	B2_Error_Count [23:16]	RUR	**B2 Error Count (Bits 23 through 16):** This RESET-upon-READ register, along with "Receive STS-3 Transport – B2 Error Count Register – Bytes 3, 1 and 0; function as a 32 bit counter, which is incremented anytime the Receive STS-3 TOH Processor block detects a B2 byte error. ***Note:*** *1.If the B2 Error Type is configured to be "bit errors", then the Receive STS-3 TOH Processor block will increment this 32 bit counter by the number of bits, within the B2 value that are in error.* *2.If the B2 Error Type is configured to be "frame errors", then the Receive STS-3 TOH Processor block will increment this 32 bit counter by the number of frames that contain erred B2 bytes.*

Table 89: Receive STS-3 Transport – B2 Error Count Register – Byte 1 (Address Location= 0x1116)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
B2_Error_Count[15:8]							
RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 - 0	B2_Error_Count [15:8]	RUR	**B2 Error Count – (Bits 15 through 8)** This RESET-upon-READ register, along with "Receive STS-3 Transport – B2 Error Count Register – Bytes 3, 2 and 0; function as a 32 bit counter, which is incremented anytime the Receive STS-3 TOH Processor block detects a B2 byte error. ***Note:*** *1. If the B2 Error Type is configured to be "bit errors", then the Receive STS-3 TOH Processor block will increment this 32 bit counter by the number of bits, within the B2 value that are in error.* *2. If the B2 Error Type is configured to be "frame errors", then the Receive STS-3 TOH Processor block will increment this 32 bit counter by the number of frames that contain erred B2 bytes.*

Table 90: Receive STS-3 Transport – B2 Error Count Register – Byte 0 (Address Location= 0x1117)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
B2_Error_Count[7:0]							
RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 - 0	B2_Error_Count[7:0]	RUR	**B2 Error Count – LSB:** This RESET-upon-READ register, along with "Receive Transport – B2 Error Count Register – Bytes 3 through 1; function as a 32 bit counter, which is incremented anytime the Receive STS-3 TOH Processor block detects a B2 byte error. ***Note:*** *1. If the B2 Error Type is configured to be "bit errors", then the Receive STS-3 TOH Processor block will increment this 32 bit counter by the number of bits, within the B2 value that are in error.* *2. If the B2 Error Type is configured to be "frame errors", then the Receive STS-3 TOH Processor block will increment this 32 bit counter by the number of frames that contain erred B2 bytes.*

Table 91: Receive STS-3 Transport – REI-L Error Count Register – Byte 3 (Address Location= 0x1118)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
REI_L_Error_Count[31:24]							
RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 - 0	REI_L_Error_Count [31:24]	RUR	**REI-L Error Count – MSB:** This RESET-upon-READ register, along with "Receive Transport – REI-L Error Count Register – Bytes 2 through 0; function as a 32 bit counter, which is incremented anytime the Receive STS-3 TOH Processor block detects a Line - Remote Error Indicator. ***Note:*** *1. If the REI-L Error Type is configured to be "bit errors", then the Receive STS-3 TOH Processor block will increment this 32 bit counter by the value within the REI-L fields of the M1 byte.* *2. If the REI-L Error Type is configured to be "frame errors", then the Receive STS-3 TOH Processor block will increment this 32 bit counter by the number of frames that contain non-zero REI-L values.*

Table 92: Receive STS-3 Transport – REI_L Error Count Register – Byte 2 (Address Location= 0x1119)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
REI_L_Error_Count[23:16]							
RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 - 0	REI_L_Error_Count [23:16]	RUR	**REI-L Error Count (Bits 23 through 16):** This RESET-upon-READ register, along with "Receive Transport – REI-L Error Count Register – Bytes 3, 1 and 0; function as a 32 bit counter, which is incremented anytime the Receive STS-3 TOH Processor block detects a Line – Remote Error Indicator. ***Note:*** *1. If the REI-L Error Type is configured to be "bit errors", then the Receive STS-3 TOH Processor block will increment this 32 bit counter by the value within the REI-L fields of the M1 byte.* *2. If the REI-L Error Type is configured to be "frame errors", then the Receive STS-3 TOH Processor block will increment this 32 bit counter by the number of frames that contain non-zero REI-L values.*

Table 93: Receive STS-3 Transport – REI_L Error Count Register – Byte 1 (Address Location= 0x111A)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
REI_L_Error_Count[15:8]							
RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 - 0	REI_L_Error_Count[15:8]	RUR	**REI-L Error Count – (Bits 15 through 8)** This RESET-upon-READ register, along with "Receive Transport – REI-L Error Count Register – Bytes 3, 2 and 0; function as a 32 bit counter, which is incremented anytime the Receive STS-3 TOH Processor block detects a Line –Remote Error Indicator. ***Note:*** *1. If the REI-L Error Type is configured to be "bit errors", then the Receive STS-3 TOH Processor block will increment this 32 bit counter by the value within the REI-L fields of the M1 byte.* *2. If the REI-L Error Type is configured to be "frame errors", then the Receive STS-3 TOH Processor block will increment this 32 bit counter by the number of frames that contain non-zero REI-L values.*

Table 94: Receive STS-3 Transport – REI_L Error Count Register – Byte 0 (Address Location= 0x111B)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
REI_L_Error_Count[7:0]							
RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 - 0	REI_L_Error_Count[7:0]	RUR	**REI-L Error Count – LSB:** This RESET-upon-READ register, along with "Receive Transport – REI-L Error Count Register – Bytes 3 through 1; function as a 32 bit counter, which is incremented anytime the Receive STS-3 TOH Processor block detects a Line – Remote Error Indicator. ***Note:*** *1. If the REI-L Error Type is configured to be "bit errors", then the Receive STS-3 TOH Processor block will increment this 32 bit counter by the value within the REI-L fields of the M1 byte.* *2. If the REI-L Error Type is configured to be "frame errors", then the Receive STS-3 TOH Processor block will increment this 32 bit counter by the number of frames that contain non-zero REI-L values.*

Table 95: Receive STS-3 Transport K1 Value (Address Location= 0x111F)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
Filtered_K1_Value[7:0]							
R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 – 0	Filtered_K1_Value[7:0]	R/O	**Filtered/Accepted K1 Value:** These READ-ONLY bit-fields contain the value of the most recently "filtered" K1 value, that the Receive STS-3 TOH Processor block has received. These bit-fields are valid if the K1/K2 pair (to which it belongs) has been received for 3 consecutive STS-3 frames. This register should be polled by Software in order to determine various APS codes.

Table 96: Receive STS-3 Transport K2 Value (Address Location= 0x1123)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
Filtered_K2_Value[7:0]							
R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 – 0	Filtered_K2_Value[7:0]	R/O	**Filtered/Accepted K2 Value:** These READ-ONLY bit-fields contain the value of the most recently "filtered" K2 value, that the Receive STS-3 TOH Processor block has received. These bit-fields are valid if the K1/K2 pair (to which it belongs) has been received for 3 consecutive STS-3 frames. This register should be polled by Software in order to determine various APS codes.

Table 97: Receive STS-3 Transport S1 Value (Address Location= 0x1127)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
Filtered_S1_Value[7:0]							
R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 – 0	Filtered_S1_Value[7:0]	R/O	**Filtered/Accepted S1 Value:** These READ-ONLY bit-fields contain the value of the most recently "filtered" S1 value that the Receive STS-3 TOH Processor block has received. These bit-fields are valid if it has been received for 8 consecutive STS-3 frames.

Table 98: Receive STS-3 Transport – In-Sync Threshold Value (Address Location=0x112B)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
Unused			FRPATOUT[1:0]		FRPATIN[1:0]		Unused
R/O	R/O	R/O	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/O
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

<table>
<tr><th>BIT NUMBER</th><th>NAME</th><th>TYPE</th><th>DESCRIPTION</th></tr>
<tr><td>7 – 5</td><td>Unused</td><td>R/O</td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>4 – 3</td><td>FRPATOUT [1:0]</td><td>R/W</td><td>Framing Pattern – SEF Declaration Criteria:
These two READ/WRITE bit-fields permit the user to define the SEF Declaration criteria for the Receive STS-3 TOH Processor block. The relationship between the state of these bit-fields and the corresponding SEF Declaration Criteria are presented below.
<table>
<tr><th>FRPATOUT[1:0]</th><th>SEF Declaration Criteria</th></tr>
<tr><td>00
01</td><td>The Receive STS-3 TOH Processor block will declare an SEF condition if either of the following conditions are true for four consecutive SONET frame periods.
• If the last (of the 3) A1 bytes, in the STS-3 data stream is erred, or
• If the first (of the 3) A2 bytes, in the STS-3 data stream, is erred.
Hence, for this selection, a total of 16 bits are evaluated for SEF declaration.</td></tr>
<tr><td>10</td><td>The Receive STS-3 TOH Processor block will declare an SEF condition if either of the following conditions are true for four consecutive SONET frame periods.
• If the last two (of the 3) A1 bytes, in the STS-3 data stream, are erred, or
• If the first two (of the 3) A2 bytes, in the STS-3 data stream, are erred.
Hence, for this selection, a total of 32 bits are evaluated for SEF declaration.</td></tr>
</table></td></tr>
</table>

<table>
<tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>
<table>
<tr><td>11</td><td>The Receive STS-3 TOH Processor block will declare an SEF condition if either of the following conditions are true for four consecutive SONET frame periods.
• If the last three (of the 3) A1 bytes, in the STS-3 data stream, are erred, or
• If the first three (of the 3) A2 bytes, in the STS-3 data stream, are erred.
Hence, for this selection, a total of 48 bits are evaluated for SEF declaration.</td></tr>
</table>
</td></tr>
<tr><td>2 - 1</td><td>FRPATIN [1:0]</td><td>R/W</td><td>
Framing Pattern – SEF Clearance Criteria:
These two READ/WRITE bit-fields permit the user to define the “SEF Clearance” criteria for the Receive STS-3 TOH Processor block. The relationship between the state of these bit-fields and the corresponding SEF Clearance Criteria are presented below.
<table>
<tr><th>FRPATIN[1:0]</th><th>SEF Clearance Criteria</th></tr>
<tr><td>00
01</td><td>The Receive STS-3 TOH Processor block will clear the SEF condition if both of the following conditions are true for two consecutive SONET frame periods.
• If the last (of the 3) A1 bytes, in the STS-3 data stream is un-erred, and
• If the first (of the 3) A2 bytes, in the STS-3 data stream, is un-erred.
Hence, for this selection, a total of 16 bits/frame are evaluated for SEF clearance.</td></tr>
<tr><td>10</td><td>The Receive STS-3 TOH Processor block will clear the SEF condition if both of the following conditions are true for two consecutive SONET frame periods.
• If the last two (of the 3) A1 bytes, in the STS-3 data stream, are un-erred, and
• If the first two (of the 3) A2 bytes, in the STS-3 data stream, are un-erred.
Hence, for this selection, a total of 32 bits/frame are evaluated for SEF clearance.</td></tr>
<tr><td>11</td><td>The Receive STS-3 TOH Processor block will clear the SEF condition if both of the following conditions are true for two consecutive SONET frame periods.
• If the last three (of the 3) A1 bytes, in the STS-3 data-stream, are un-erred, and
• If the first three (of the 3) A2 bytes, in the STS-3 data stream, are un-erred.
Hence, for this selection, a total of 48 bits/frame are evaluated for SEF declaration.</td></tr>
</table>
</td></tr>
<tr><td>0</td><td>Unused</td><td>R/O</td><td></td></tr>
</table>

Table 99: Receive STS-3 Transport – LOS Threshold Value - MSB (Address Location= 0x112E)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
LOS_THRESHOLD[15:8]							
R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W
1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 - 0	LOS_THRESHOLD[15:8]	R/W	**LOS Threshold Value – MSB:** These READ/WRITE bits, along the contents of the "Receive STS-3 Transport – LOS Threshold Value – LSB" register specify the number of consecutive (All Zero) bytes that the Receive STS-3 TOH Processor block must detect before it can declare an LOS condition.

Table 100: Receive STS-3 Transport – LOS Threshold Value - LSB (Address Location= 0x112F)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
LOS_THRESHOLD[7:0]							
R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W
1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 - 0	LOS_THRESHOLD[7:0]	R/W	**LOS Threshold Value – LSB:** These READ/WRITE bits, along the contents of the "Receive STS-3 Transport – LOS Threshold Value – MSB" register specify the number of consecutive (All Zero) bytes that the Receive STS-3 TOH Processor block must detect before it can declare an LOS condition.

Table 101: Receive STS-3 Transport – Receive SF SET Monitor Interval – Byte 2 (Address Location= 0x1131)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
SF_SET_MONITOR_WINDOW[23:16]							
R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W
1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 - 0	SF_SET_MONITOR_ WINDOW [23:16]	R/W	**SF_SET_MONITOR_INTERVAL – MSB:** These READ/WRITE bits, along the contents of the "Receive STS-3 Transport – SF SET Monitor Interval – Byte 1 and Byte 0" registers permit the user to specify the number of STS-3 Frame periods that will constitute a SET Sub-Interval for SF (Signal Failure). When the Receive STS-3 TOH Processor block is checking for SF, it will accumulate B2 errors for a total of 8 SET Sub-Interval periods. If the number of accumulated B2 errors exceeds that of programmed into the "Receive STS-3 Transport SF SET Threshold" register, then an SF condition will be declared.

Table 102: Receive STS-3 Transport – Receive SF SET Monitor Interval – Byte 1 (Address Location= 0x1132)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
SF_SET_MONITOR_WINDOW[15:8]							
R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W
1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 - 0	SF_SET_MONITOR_WINDOW [15:8]	R/W	**SF_SET_MONITOR_INTERVAL (Bits 15 through 8):** These READ/WRITE bits, along the contents of the "Receive STS-3 Transport – SF SET Monitor Interval – Byte 2 and Byte 0" registers permit the user to specify the number of STS-3 Frame periods that will constitute a SET Sub-Interval for SF (Signal Failure). When the Receive STS-3 TOH Processor block is checking for SF, it will accumulate B2 bit errors for a total of 8 SET Sub-Interval periods. If the number of accumulated B2 bit errors exceeds that of programmed into the "Receive STS-3 Transport SF SET Threshold" register, then an SF condition will be declared.

Table 103: Receive STS-3 Transport – Receive SF SET Monitor Interval – Byte 0 (Address Location= 0x1133)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
SF_SET_MONITOR_WINDOW[7:0]							
R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W
1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 - 0	SF_SET_MONITOR_WINDOW[7:0]	R/W	**SF_SET_MONITOR_INTERVAL – LSB:** These READ/WRITE bits, along the contents of the "Receive STS-3 Transport – SF SET Monitor Interval – Byte 2 and Byte 1" registers permit the user to specify the number of STS-3 Frame periods that will constitute a SET Sub-Interval for SF (Signal Failure). When the Receive STS-3 TOH Processor block is checking for SF, it will accumulate B2 bit errors for a total of 8 SET Sub-Interval periods. If the number of accumulated B2 bit errors exceeds that of programmed into the "Receive STS-3 Transport SF SET Threshold" register, then an SF condition will be declared.

Table 104: Receive STS-3 Transport – Receive SF SET Threshold – Byte 1 (Address Location= 0x1136)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
SF_SET_THRESHOLD[15:8]							
R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W
1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 - 0	SF_SET_THRESHOLD[15:8]	R/W	**SF_SET_THRESHOLD – MSB:** These READ/WRITE bits, along the contents of the "Receive STS-3 Transport – SF SET Threshold – Byte 0" registers permit the user to specify the number of B2 bit errors that will cause the Receive STS-3 TOH Processor block to declare an SF (Signal Failure) condition. When the Receive STS-3 TOH Processor block is checking for SF, it will accumulate B2 errors for a total of 8 SET Sub-Interval periods. If the number of accumulated B2 errors exceeds that of programmed into this and the "Receive STS-3 Transport SF SET Threshold – Byte 0" register, then an SF condition will be declared.

Table 105: Receive STS-3 Transport – Receive SF SET Threshold – Byte 0 Address Location= 0x1137)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
SF_SET_THRESHOLD[7:0]							
R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W
1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 - 0	SF_SET_THRESHOLD[7:0]	R/W	**SF_SET_THRESHOLD – LSB:** These READ/WRITE bits, along the contents of the "Receive STS-3 Transport – SF SET Threshold – Byte 1" registers permit the user to specify the number of B2 bit errors that will cause the Receive STS-3 TOH Processor block to declare an SF (Signal Failure) condition. When the Receive STS-3 TOH Processor block is checking for SF, it will accumulate B2 errors for a total of 8 SET Sub-Interval periods. If the number of accumulated B2 errors exceeds that of programmed into this and the "Receive STS-3 Transport SF SET Threshold – Byte 1" register, then an SF condition will be declared.

Table 106: Receive STS-3 Transport – Receive SF CLEAR Threshold – Byte 1 (Address Location= 0x113A)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
SF_CLEAR_THRESHOLD[15:8]							
R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W
1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 - 0	SF_CLEAR_THRESHOLD [15:8]	R/W	**SF_CLEAR_THRESHOLD – MSB:** These READ/WRITE bits, along the contents of the "Receive STS-3 Transport – SF CLEAR Threshold – Byte 0" registers permit the user to specify the upper limit for the number of B2 bit errors that will cause the Receive STS-3 TOH Processor block to clear the SF (Signal Failure) condition. When the Receive STS-3 TOH Processor block is checking for clearing SF, it will accumulate B2 errors for a total of 8 CLEAR Sub-Interval periods. If the number of accumulated B2 errors is less than that programmed into this and the "Receive STS-3 Transport SF CLEAR Threshold – Byte 0" register, then an SF condition will be cleared.

Table 107: Receive STS-3 Transport – Receive SF CLEAR Threshold – Byte 0 (Address Location= 0x113B)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
SF_CLEAR_THRESHOLD[7:0]							
R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W
1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 - 0	SF_CLEAR_THRESHOLD [7:0]	R/W	**SF_CLEAR_THRESHOLD – LSB:** These READ/WRITE bits, along the contents of the "Receive STS-3 Transport – SF CLEAR Threshold – Byte 1" registers permit the user to specify the upper limit for the number of B2 bit errors that will cause the Receive STS-3 TOH Processor block to clear the SF (Signal Failure) condition. When the Receive STS-3 TOH Processor block is checking for clearing SF, it will accumulate B2 errors for a total of 8 CLEAR Sub-Interval periods. If the number of accumulated B2 errors is less than that programmed into this and the "Receive STS-3 Transport SF CLEAR Threshold – Byte 1" register, then an SF condition will be cleared.

Table 108: Receive STS-3 Transport – Receive SD Set Monitor Interval – Byte 2 (Address Location= 0x113D)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
SD_SET_MONITOR_WINDOW[23:16]							
R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7-0	SD_SET_MONITOR_WINDOW [23:16]	R/W	**SD_SET_MONITOR_INTERVAL – MSB:** These READ/WRITE bits, along the contents of the "Receive STS-3 Transport – SD SET Monitor Interval – Byte 1 and Byte 0" registers permit the user to specify the number of STS-3 Frame periods that will constitute a SET Sub-Interval for SD (Signal Degrade) declaration. When the Receive STS-3 TOH Processor block is checking for SD, it will accumulate B2 bit errors for a total of 8 SET Sub-Interval periods. If the number of accumulated B2 bit errors exceeds that of programmed into the "Receive STS-3 Transport SD SET Threshold" register, then an SD condition will be declared.

Table 109: Receive STS-3 Transport – Receive SD Set Monitor Interval – Byte 1 (Address Location= 0x113E)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
SD_SET_MONITOR_WINDOW[15:8]							
R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7-0	SD_SET_MONITOR_WINDOW[15:8]	R/W	**SD_SET_MONITOR_INTERVAL – Bits 15 through 8:** These READ/WRITE bits, along the contents of the "Receive STS-3 Transport – SD SET Monitor Interval – Byte 2 and Byte 0" registers permit the user to specify the number of STS-3 Frame periods that will constitute a SET Sub-Interval for SD (Signal Degrade) declaration. When the Receive STS-3 TOH Processor block is checking for SD, it will accumulate B2 bit errors for a total of 8 SET Sub-Interval periods. If the number of accumulated B2 bit errors exceeds that of programmed into the "Receive STS-3 Transport SD SET Threshold" register, then an SD condition will be declared.

Table 110: Receive STS-3 Transport – Receive SD Set Monitor Interval – Byte 0 (Address Location= 0x113F)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
SD_SET_MONITOR_WINDOW[7:0]							
R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7-0	SD_SET_MONITOR_WINDOW[7:0]	R/W	**SD_SET_MONITOR_INTERVAL – LSB:** These READ/WRITE bits, along the contents of the "Receive STS-3 Transport – SD SET Monitor Interval – Byte 2 and Byte 1" registers permit the user to specify the number of STS-3 Frame periods that will constitute a SET Sub-Interval for SD (Signal Degrade) declaration. When the Receive STS-3 TOH Processor block is checking for SD, it will accumulate B2 bit errors for a total of 8 SET Sub-Interval periods. If the number of accumulated B2 bit errors exceeds that of programmed into the "Receive STS-3 Transport SD SET Threshold" register, then an SD condition will be declared.

Table 111: Receive STS-3 Transport – Receive SD SET Threshold – Byte 1 (Address Location= 0x1142)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
SD_SET_THRESHOLD[15:8]							
R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W
1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 - 0	SD_SET_THRESHOLD[15:8]	R/W	**SD_SET_THRESHOLD – MSB:** These READ/WRITE bits, along the contents of the "Receive STS-3 Transport – SD SET Threshold – Byte 0" registers permit the user to specify the number of B2 bit errors that will cause the Receive STS-3 TOH Processor block to declare an SD (Signal Degrade) condition. When the Receive STS-3 TOH Processor block is checking for SD, it will accumulate B2 errors for a total of 8 SET Sub-Interval periods. If the number of accumulated B2 errors exceeds that of programmed into this and the "Receive STS-3 Transport SD SET Threshold – Byte 0" register, then an SD condition will be declared.

Table 112: Receive STS-3 Transport – Receive SD SET Threshold – Byte 0 (Address Location= 0x1143)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
SD_SET_THRESHOLD[7:0]							
R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W
1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 - 0	SD_SET_THRESHOLD[7:0]	R/W	**SD_SET_THRESHOLD – LSB:** These READ/WRITE bits, along the contents of the "Receive STS-3 Transport – SD SET Threshold – Byte 1" registers permit the user to specify the number of B2 bit errors that will cause the Receive STS-3 TOH Processor block to declare an SD (Signal Degrade) condition. When the Receive STS-3 TOH Processor block is checking for SD, it will accumulate B2 errors for a total of 8 SET Sub-Interval periods. If the number of accumulated B2 errors exceeds that of programmed into this and the "Receive STS-3 Transport SD SET Threshold – Byte 1" register, then an SD condition will be declared.

Table 113: Receive STS-3 Transport – Receive SD CLEAR Threshold – Byte 1 (Address Location= 0x1146)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
SD_CLEAR_THRESHOLD[15:8]							
R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W
1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 - 0	SD_CLEAR_THRESHOLD[15:8]	R/W	**SD_CLEAR_THRESHOLD – MSB:** These READ/WRITE bits, along the contents of the "Receive STS-3 Transport – SD CLEAR Threshold – Byte 0" registers permit the user to specify the upper limit for the number of B2 bit errors that will cause the Receive STS-3 TOH Processor block to clear the SD (Signal Degrade) condition. When the Receive STS-3 TOH Processor block is checking for clearing SD, it will accumulate B2 errors for a total of 8 CLEAR Sub-Interval periods. If the number of accumulated B2 errors is less than that programmed into this and the "Receive STS-3 Transport SD CLEAR Threshold – Byte 0" register, then an SD condition will be cleared.

Table 114: Receive STS-3 Transport – Receive SD CLEAR Threshold – Byte 1 (Address Location= 0x1147)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
SD_CLEAR_THRESHOLD[7:0]							
R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W
1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 - 0	SD_CLEAR_THRESHOLD[7:0]	R/W	**SD_CLEAR_THRESHOLD – LSB:** These READ/WRITE bits, along the contents of the "Receive STS-3 Transport – SD CLEAR Threshold – Byte 1" registers permit the user to specify the upper limit for the number of B2 bit errors that will cause the Receive STS-3 TOH Processor block to clear the SD (Signal Degrade) condition. When the Receive STS-3 TOH Processor block is checking for clearing SD, it will accumulate B2 errors for a total of 8 CLEAR Sub-Interval periods. If the number of accumulated B2 errors is less than that programmed into this and the "Receive STS-3 Transport SD CLEAR Threshold – Byte 1" register, then an SD condition will be cleared.

Table 115: Receive STS-3 Transport – Force SEF Condition Register (Address Location= 0x114B)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
Unused							SEF FORCE
R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/W
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 – 1	Unused	R/O	
0	SEF FORCE	R/W	**SEF Force:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to force the Receive STS-3 TOH Processor block to declare an SEF defect. The Receive STS-3 TOH Processor block will then attempt to reacquire framing. Writing a "1" into this bit-field configures the Receive STS-3 TOH Processor block to declare the SEF defect. The Receive STS-3 TOH Processor block will automatically set this bit-field to "0" once it has reacquired framing (e.g., has detected two consecutive STS-3 frames with the correct A1 and A2 bytes).

Table 116: Receive STS-3 Transport – Receive J0 Trace Buffer Control Register (Address Location= 0x114F)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
Unused			READ SEL	ACCEPT THRD	MSG TYPE	MSG LENGTH	
R/O	R/O	R/O	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 – 5	Unused	R/O	
4	READ SEL	R/W	**Receive Section Trace (J0) Message Buffer Read Selection:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits a user to specify which of the following buffer segments to read. a. Valid Message Buffer b. Expected Message Buffer 0 – Executing a READ to the Receive Section Trace (J0) Message Buffer, will return contents within the "Valid Message" buffer. 1 – Executing a READ to the Receive Section Trace (J0) Message Buffer, will return contents within the "Expected Message Buffer". ***Note:*** *In the case of the Receive STS-3 TOH Processor block, the "Receive J0 Trace Buffer" is located at Address location 0x1300 through 0x133F.*
3	ACCEPT THRD	R/W	**Message Accept Threshold:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits a user to select the number of consecutive times that the Receive STS-3 TOH Processor block must receive a given

<table>
<tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>Section Trace Message, before it is accepted, as described below.

0 – The Receive STS-3 TOH Processor block accepts the Section Message after it has received it the third time in succession.

1 – The Receive STS-3 TOH Processor block accepts the Section Message after it has received in the fifth time in succession.</td></tr>
<tr><td>2</td><td>MSG TYPE</td><td>R/W</td><td>Message Alignment Type:

This READ/WRITE bit-field permits a user to specify how the Receive STS-3 TOH Processor block will locate the boundary of the incoming Section Trace Message, as indicated below.

0 – The Section Trace Message boundary is indicated by “Line Feed”.

1 – The Section Trace Message boundary is indicated by the presence of a “1” in the MSB of a the first byte (within the J0 Trace Message).</td></tr>
<tr><td>1 - 0</td><td>MSG LENGTH</td><td>R/W</td><td>J0 Message Length:

These READ/WRITE bit-fields permit the user to specify the length of the J0 Trace Message, that the Receive STS-3 TOH Processor block will receive. The relationship between the content of these bit-fields and the corresponding J0 Trace Message Length is presented below.

<table>
<tr><th>MSG LENGTH</th><th>Resulting J0 Trace Message Length</th></tr>
<tr><td>00</td><td>1 Byte</td></tr>
<tr><td>01</td><td>16 Bytes</td></tr>
<tr><td>10/11</td><td>64 Bytes</td></tr>
</table>
</td></tr>
</table>

Table 117: Receive STS-3 Transport – Receive SD Burst Error Tolerance – Byte 1 (Address Location= 0x1152)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
SD_BURST_TOLERANCE[15:8]							
R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W
1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 - 0	SD_BURST_TOLERANCE [15:8]	R/W	**SD_BURST_TOLERANCE – MSB:** These READ/WRITE bits, along with the contents of the "Receive STS-3 Transport – SD BURST Tolerance – Byte 0" registers permit the user to specify the maximum number of B2 bit errors that the Receive STS-3 TOH Processor block can accumulate during a single Sub-Interval period (e.g., an STS-3 frame period), when determining whether or not to declare an SD (Signal Degrade) defect condition. ***Note:*** *The purpose of this feature is to permit the user to provide some level of B2 error burst filtering, when the Receive STS-3 TOH Processor block is accumulating B2 byte errors in order to declare the SD defect condition. The user can implement this feature in order to configure the Receive STS-3 TOH Processor block to detect B2 bit errors in multiple "Sub-Interval" periods before it will declare the SD defect condition.*

Table 118: Receive STS-3 Transport – Receive SD Burst Error Tolerance – Byte 0 (Address Location= 0x1153)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
SD_BURST_TOLERANCE[7:0]							
R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W
1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 - 0	SD_BURST_TOLERANCE [7:0]	R/W	**SD_BURST_TOLERANCE – LSB:** *These READ/WRITE bits, along with the contents of the "Receive STS-3 Transport – SD BURST Tolerance – Byte 1" registers permit the user to specify the maximum number of B2 bit errors that the Receive STS-3 TOH Processor block can accumulate during a single Sub-Interval period (e.g., an STS-3 frame period), when determining whether or not to declare an SD (Signal Degrade) defect condition.* ***Note:*** *The purpose of this feature is to permit the user to provide some level of B2 error burst filtering, when the Receive STS-3 TOH Processor block is accumulating B2 byte errors in order to declare the SD defect condition. The user can implement this feature in order to configure the Receive STS-3 TOH Processor block to detect B2 bit errors in multiple "Sub-Interval" periods before it will declare the SD defect condition.*

Table 119: Receive STS-3 Transport – Receive SF Burst Error Tolerance – Byte 1 (Address Location= 0x1156)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
SF_BURST_TOLERANCE[15:8]							
R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W
1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 - 0	SF_BURST_TOLERANCE[15:8]	R/W	**SF_BURST_TOLERANCE – MSB:** These READ/WRITE bits, along with the contents of the "Receive STS-3 Transport – SF BURST Tolerance – Byte 0" registers permit the user to specify the maximum number of B2 bit errors that the Receive STS-3 TOH Processor block can accumulate during a single Sub-Interval period (e.g., an STS-3 frame period), when determining whether or not to declare an SF (Signal Failure) defect condition. ***Note:*** *The purpose of this feature is to permit the user to provide some level of B2 error burst filtering, when the Receive STS-3 TOH Processor block is accumulating B2 byte errors in order to declare the SF defect condition. The user can implement this feature in order to configure the Receive STS-3 TOH Processor block to detect B2 bit errors in multiple "Sub-Interval" periods before it will declare the SF defect condition.*

Table 120: Receive STS-3 Transport – Receive SF Burst Error Tolerance – Byte 0 (Address Location= 0x1157)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
SF_BURST_TOLERANCE[7:0]							
R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W
1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 - 0	SF_BURST_TOLERANCE[7:0]	R/W	**SF_BURST_TOLERANCE – LSB:** These READ/WRITE bits, along with the contents of the "Receive STS-3 Transport – SF BURST Tolerance – Byte 1" registers permit the user to specify the maximum number of B2 bit errors that the Receive STS-3 TOH Processor block can accumulate during a single Sub-Interval period (e.g., an STS-3 frame period), when determining whether or not to declare an SF (Signal Failure) defect condition. ***Note:*** *The purpose of this feature is to permit the user to provide some level of B2 error burst filtering, when the Receive STS-3 TOH Processor block is accumulating B2 byte errors in order to declare the SF defect condition. The user can implement this feature in order to configure the Receive STS-3 TOH Processor block to detect B2 bit errors in multiple "Sub-Interval" periods before it will declare the SF defect condition.*

Table 121: Receive STS-3 Transport – Receive SD Clear Monitor Interval – Byte 2 (Address Location= 0x1159)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
SD_CLEAR_MONITOR_WINDOW[23:16]							
R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W
1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 - 0	SD_CLEAR_MONITOR_ WINDOW[23:16]	R/W	**SD_CLEAR_MONITOR_INTERVAL – MSB:** These READ/WRITE bits, along with the contents of the "Receive STS-3 Transport – SD Clear Monitor Interval – Byte 1 and Byte 0" registers permit the user to specify the number of STS-3 Frame periods that will constitute a CLEAR Sub-Interval for SD (Signal Degrade). When the Receive STS-3 TOH Processor block is checking for clearing the SD defect, it will accumulate B2 errors for a total of 8 SET Sub-Interval periods. If the number of accumulated B2 errors is less than that of programmed into the "Receive STS-3 Transport SD Clear Threshold" register, then the SD defect will be cleared.

Table 122: Receive STS-3 Transport – Receive SD Clear Monitor Interval – Byte 1 (Address Location= 0x115A)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
SD_CLEAR_MONITOR_WINDOW[15:8]							
R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W
1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 - 0	SD_CLEAR_MONITOR_WINDOW[15:8]	R/W	**SD_CLEAR_MONITOR_INTERVAL – Bits 15 through 8:** These READ/WRITE bits, along with the contents of the "Receive STS-3 Transport – SD Clear Monitor Interval – Byte 2 and Byte 0" registers permit the user to specify the number of STS-3 Frame periods that will constitute a CLEAR Sub-Interval for SD (Signal Degrade). When the Receive STS-3 TOH Processor block is checking for clearing the SD defect, it will accumulate B2 errors for a total of 8 SET Sub-Interval periods. If the number of accumulated B2 errors is less than that of programmed into the "Receive STS-3 Transport SD Clear Threshold" register, then the SD defect will be cleared.

Table 123: Receive STS-3 Transport – Receive SD Clear Monitor Interval – Byte 0 (Address Location= 0x115B)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
SD_CLEAR_MONITOR_WINDOW[7:0]							
R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W
1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 - 0	SD_CLEAR_MONITOR_WINDOW[7:0]	R/W	**SD_CLEAR_MONITOR_INTERVAL – LSB:** These READ/WRITE bits, along with the contents of the "Receive STS-3 Transport – SD Clear Monitor Interval – Byte 2 and Byte 1" registers permit the user to specify the number of STS-3 Frame periods that will constitute a CLEAR Sub-Interval for SD (Signal Degrade). When the Receive STS-3 TOH Processor block is checking for clearing the SD defect, it will accumulate B2 errors for a total of 8 SET Sub-Interval periods. If the number of accumulated B2 errors is less than that of programmed into the "Receive STS-3 Transport SD Clear Threshold" register, then the SD defect will be cleared.

Table 124: Receive STS-3 Transport – Receive SF Clear Monitor Interval – Byte 2 (Address Location= 0x115D)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
SF_CLEAR_MONITOR_WINDOW[23:16]							

R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W
1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 - 0	SF_CLEAR_MONITOR_WINDOW [23:16]	R/W	**SF_CLEAR_MONITOR_INTERVAL – MSB:** These READ/WRITE bits, along with the contents of the "Receive STS-3 Transport – SF Clear Monitor Interval – Byte 1 and Byte 0" registers permit the user to specify the number of STS-3 Frame periods that will constitute a CLEAR Sub-Interval for SF (Signal Failure). When the Receive STS-3 TOH Processor block is checking for clearing the SF defect, it will accumulate B2 errors for a total of 8 SET Sub-Interval periods. If the number of accumulated B2 errors is less than that of programmed into the "Receive STS-3 Transport SF Clear Threshold" register, then the SF defect will be cleared.

Table 125: Receive STS-3 Transport – Receive SF Clear Monitor Interval – Byte 1 (Address Location= 0x115E)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
SF_CLEAR_MONITOR_WINDOW[15:8]							
R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W
1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 - 0	SF_CLEAR_MONITOR_WINDOW [15:8]	R/W	**SF_CLEAR_MONITOR_INTERVAL – Bits 15 through 8:** These READ/WRITE bits, along with the contents of the "Receive STS-3 Transport – SF Clear Monitor Interval – Byte 2 and Byte 0" registers permit the user to specify the number of STS-3 Frame periods that will constitute a CLEAR Sub-Interval for SF (Signal Failure). When the Receive STS-3 TOH Processor block is checking for clearing the SF defect, it will accumulate B2 errors for a total of 8 SET Sub-Interval periods. If the number of accumulated B2 errors is less than that of programmed into the "Receive STS-3 Transport SF Clear Threshold" register, then the SF defect will be cleared.

Table 126: Receive STS-3 Transport – Receive SF Clear Monitor Interval – Byte 0 (Address Location= 0x115F)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
SF_CLEAR_MONITOR_WINDOW[7:0]							
R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W
1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 - 0	SF_CLEAR_MONITOR_WINDOW [7:0]	R/W	**SF_CLEAR_MONITOR_INTERVAL – LSB:** These READ/WRITE bits, along with the contents of the "Receive STS-3 Transport – SF Clear Monitor Interval – Byte 2 and Byte 1" registers permit the user to specify the number of STS-3 Frame periods that will constitute a CLEAR Sub-Interval for SF (Signal Failure). When the Receive STS-3 TOH Processor block is checking for clearing the SF defect, it will accumulate B2 errors for a total of 8 SET Sub-Interval periods. If the number of accumulated B2 errors is less than that of programmed into the "Receive STS-3 Transport SF Clear Threshold" register, then the SF defect will be cleared.

Table 127: Receive STS-3 Transport – Auto AIS Control Register (Address Location= 0x1163)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
Transmit AIS-P (Down-stream) Upon J0 Message Unstable	Transmit AIS-P (Down-stream) Upon J0 Message Mismatch	Transmit AIS-P (Down-stream) Upon SF	Transmit AIS-P (Down-stream) Upon SD	Transmit AIS-P (Down-stream) upon Loss of Optical Carrier AIS	Transmit AIS-P (Down-stream) upon LOF	Transmit AIS-P (Down-stream) upon LOS	Transmit AIS-P (Down-stream) Enable
R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7	Transmit AIS-P (Down-stream) upon J0 Message Unstable	R/W	**Transmit Path AIS upon Detection of Unstable Section Trace (J0):** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to configure the Receive STS-3 TOH Processor block to automatically transmit a Path AIS (AIS-P) Indicator via the "downstream" traffic (e.g., towards the Receive SONET POH Processor blocks), anytime it detects an Unstable Section Trace (J0) condition in the "incoming" STS-3 data-stream. 0 – Does not configure the Receive STS-3 TOH Processor block to automatically transmit the AIS-P indicator (via the "downstream" traffic) whenever it detects an "Unstable Section Trace" condition. 1 – Configures the Receive STS-3 TOH Processor block to automatically transmit the AIS-P indicator (via the "downstream" traffic) whenever it detects an "Unstable Section Trace" condition. ***Note:*** *The user must also set Bit 0 (Transmit AIS-P Enable) to "1" to configure the Receive STS-3 TOH Processor block to automatically transmit the AIS-P indicator, in response to this defect condition.*
6	Transmit AIS-P (Down-stream) Upon J0 Message Mismatch	R/W	**Transmit Path AIS (AIS-P) upon Detection of Section Trace (J0) Message Mismatch:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to configure the Receive STS-3 TOH Processor block to automatically transmit a Path AIS (AIS-P) Indicator via the "downstream" traffic (e.g., towards the Receive SONET POH Processor blocks), anytime it detects a Section Trace (J0) Message Mismatch condition in the "incoming" STS-3 data stream. 0 – Does not configure the Receive STS-3 TOH Processor block to automatically transmit the AIS-P indicator (via the "downstream" traffic) whenever it detects a "Section Trace Message Mismatch" condition. 1 – Configures the Receive STS-3 TOH Processor block to transmit the AIS-P indicator (via the "downstream" traffic) whenever it detects a "Section Trace Message Mismatch" condition. ***Note:*** *The user must also set Bit 0 (Transmit AIS-P Enable) to "1" to configure the Receive STS-3 TOH Processor block to automatically transmit the AIS-P indicator, in response to this defect condition.*
5	Transmit AIS-P (Down-stream) upon SF	R/W	**Transmit Path AIS upon Signal Failure (SF):** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to configure the Receive STS-3 TOH Processor block to automatically transmit a Path AIS (AIS-P) Indicator via the "downstream" traffic (e.g., towards the Receive SONET POH Processor blocks), anytime it declares an SF condition.

			0 – Does not configure the Receive STS-3 TOH Processor block to transmit the AIS-P indicator (via the "downstream" traffic) upon declaration of the SF defect. 1 – Configures the Receive STS-3 TOH Processor block to transmit the AIS-P indicator (via the "downstream" traffic) upon declaration of the SF defect. ***Note:*** *The user must also set Bit 0 (Transmit AIS-P Enable) to "1" to configure the Receive STS-3 TOH Processor block to automatically transmit the AIS-P indicator, in response to this defect condition.*
4	Transmit AIS-P (Down-stream) upon SD	R/W	**Transmit Path AIS upon Signal Degrade (SD):** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to configure the Receive STS-3 TOH Processor block to automatically transmit a Path AIS (AIS-P) Indicator via the "downstream" traffic (e.g., towards the Receive SONET POH Processor blocks), anytime it declares an SD condition. 0 – Does not configure the Receive STS-3 TOH Processor block to transmit the AIS-P indicator (via the "downstream" traffic) upon declaration of the SD defect. 1 – Configures the Receive STS-3 TOH Processor block to transmit the AIS-P indicator (via the "downstream" traffic) upon declaration of the SD defect. ***Note:*** *The user must also set Bit 0 (Transmit AIS-P Enable) to "1" to configure the Receive STS-3 TOH Processor block to automatically transmit the AIS-P indicator, in response to this defect condition.*
3	Transmit AIS-P (Down-stream) upon Loss of Optical Carrier	R/W	**Transmit Path AIS upon Loss of Optical Carrier condition:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to configure the Receive STS-3 TOH Processor block to automatically transmit a Path AIS (AIS-P) Indicator via the "downstream" traffic (e.g., towards the Receive SONET POH Processor blocks), anytime it detects a "Loss of Optical Carrier" condition. 0 – Does not configure the Receive STS-3 TOH Processor block to transmit the AIS-P indicator upon detection of a "Loss of Optical Carrier" condition. 1 – Configures the Receive STS-3 TOH Processor block to transmit the AIS-P indicator upon detection of a "Loss of Optical Carrier" condition. ***Note:*** *The user must also set Bit 0 (Transmit AIS-P Enable) to "1" to configure the Receive STS-3 TOH Processor block to automatically transmit the AIS-P indicator, in response to this defect condition.*
2	Transmit AIS-P (Down-stream) upon LOF	R/W	**Transmit Path AIS upon Loss of Frame (LOF):** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to configure the Receive STS-3 TOH Processor block to automatically transmit a Path AIS (AIS-P) Indicator via the "downstream" traffic (e.g., towards the Receive SONET POH Processor block), anytime it declares an LOF condition. 0 – Does not configure the Receive STS-3 TOH Processor block to transmit the AIS-P indicator (via the "downstream" traffic) upon declaration of the LOF defect. 1 – Configures the Receive STS-3 TOH Processor block to transmit the AIS-P indicator (via the "downstream" traffic) upon declaration of the LOF defect. ***Note:*** *The user must also set Bit 0 (Transmit AIS-P Enable) to "1" to configure the Receive STS-3 TOH Processor block to*

			automatically transmit the AIS-P indicator, in response to this defect condition.
1	Transmit AIS-P (Down-stream) upon LOS	R/W	**Transmit Path AIS upon Loss of Signal (LOS):** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to configure the Receive STS-3 TOH Processor block to automatically transmit a Path AIS (AIS-P) Indicator via the "downstream" traffic (e.g., towards the Receive SONET POH Processor block), anytime it declares an LOS condition. 0 – Does not configure the Receive STS-3 TOH Processor block to transmit the AIS-P indicator (via the "downstream" traffic) anytime it declares the LOS defect. 1 – Configures the Receive STS-3 TOH Processor block to transmit the AIS-P indicator (via the "downstream" traffic) anytime it declares the LOS defect. ***Note:*** *The user must also set Bit 0 (Transmit AIS-P Enable) to "1" to configure the Receive STS-3 TOH Processor block to automatically transmit the AIS-P indicator, in response to this defect condition.*
0	Transmit AIS-P (Down-stream) Enable	R/W	**Automatic Transmission of AIS-P Enable:** This READ/WRITE bit-field serves two purposes. It permits the user to configure the Receive STS-3 TOH Processor block to automatically transmit the Path AIS (AIS-P) indicator, via the down-stream traffic (e.g., towards the Receive SONET POH Processor blocks), upon detection of an SF, SD, Section Trace Mismatch, Section Trace Unstable, LOF, LOS or Loss of Optical Carrier conditions. It also permits the user to configure the Receive STS-3 TOH Processor block to automatically transmit a Path AIS (AIS-P) Indicator via the "downstream" traffic (e.g., towards the Receive SONET POH Processor blocks) anytime it detects an AIS-L condition in the "incoming " STS-3 data-stream. 0 – Configures the Receive STS-3 TOH Processor block to NOT automatically transmit the AIS-P indicator (via the "downstream" traffic) upon detection of the AIS-L or any of the "above-mentioned" conditions. 1 – Configures the Receive STS-3 TOH Processor block to automatically transmit the AIS-P indicator (via the "downstream" traffic) upon detection of any of the "above-mentioned" condition. ***Note:*** *The user must also set the corresponding bit-fields (within this register) to "1" in order to configure the Receive STS-3 TOH Processor block to automatically transmit the AIS-P indicator upon detection of a given alarm/defect condition.*

Table 128: Receive STS-3 Transport – Serial Port Control Register (Address Location= 0x1167)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
Unused				RxTOH_CLOCK_SPEED[7:0]			
R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 - 4	Unused	R/O	
3 - 0	RxTOH_CLOCK_SPEED[7:0]	R/W	**RxTOHClk Output Clock Signal Speed:** These READ/WRITE bit-fields permit the user to specify the frequency of the "RxTOHClk output clock signal. The formula that relates the contents of these register bits to the "RxTOHClk" frequency is presented below. FREQ = 19.44 /[2 * (RxTOH_CLOCK_SPEED + 1) ***Note:*** *For STS-3/STM-1 applications, the frequency of the RxTOHClk output signal must be in the range of 0.6075MHz to 9.72MHz*

Table 129: Receive STS-3 Transport – Auto AIS (in Downstream STS-1s) Control Register (Address Location= 0x116B)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
Unused	Unused	Transmit AIS-P (via Downstream STS-1s) upon LOS	Transmit AIS-P (via Downstream STS-1s) upon LOF	Transmit AIS-P (via Downstream STS-1s) upon SD	Transmit AIS-P (via Downstream STS-1s) upon SF	AIS-L Output Enable	Transmit AIS-P (via Downstream STS-1s) Enable
R/O	R/O	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 - 6	Unused	R/O	
5	Transmit AIS-P (via Downstream STS-1s) upon LOS	R/W	**Transmit AIS-P (via Downstream STS-1s) upon LOS (Loss of Signal):** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to configure the Transmit STS-1 POH Processor blocks (in each channel) to automatically transmit the AIS-P (Path AIS) Indicator via the "downstream" STS-1 signals, anytime the Receive STS-3 TOH Processor block declares the LOS defect. 0 – Does not configure all "activated" Transmit STS-1 POH Processor blocks to automatically transmit the AIS-P Indicator via the "downstream" STS-1 signals, anytime the Receive STS-3 TOH Processor block declares the LOS defect. 1 – Configures all "activated" Transmit STS-1POH Processor blocks to

			automatically transmit the AIS-P Indicator via the "downstream" STS-1 signals, anytime the Receive STS-3 TOH Processor block declares the LOS defect. ***Note:*** *1. In the "long-run" the function of this bit-field is exactly the same as that of Bit 1 (Transmit AIS-P Down-stream – Upon LOS), within the Receive STS-3 Transport – Auto AIS Control Register (Address Location= 0x1163). The only difference is that this register bit will cause each of the "downstream" Transmit STS-1 POH Processor blocks to IMMEDIATELY begin to transmit the AIS-P condition whenever the Receive STS-3 TOH Processor block declares the LOS defect. This will permit the user to easily comply with the Telcordia GR-253-CORE requirements of an NE transmitting the AIS-P indicator downstream within 125us of the NE declaring the LOS defect.* *2. In the case of Bit 1 (Transmit AIS-P Downstream – Upon LOS), several SONET frame periods are required (after the Receive STS-3 TOH Processor block has declared the LOS defect), before the Transmit STS-1 POH Processor blocks will begin the process of transmitting the AIS-P indicators.* *3. In addition to setting this bit-field to "1", the user must also set Bit 0 (Transmit AIS-P via Downstream STS-1s Enable) within this register, in order enable this feature.*
4	Transmit AIS-P (via Downstream STS-1s) upon LOF	R/W	**Transmit AIS-P (via Downstream STS-1s) upon LOF (Loss of Frame):** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to configure the Transmit STS-1 POH Processor blocks (in each channel) to automatically transmit the AIS-P (Path AIS) Indicator via the "downstream" STS-1 signals, anytime the Receive STS-3 TOH Processor block declares the LOF defect. 0 – Does not configures all "activated" Transmit STS-1 POH Processor blocks to automatically transmit the AIS-P Indicator via the "downstream" STS-1 signals, anytime the Receive STS-3 TOH Processor block declares the LOF defect. 1 – Configures all "activated" Transmit STS-1POH Processor blocks to automatically transmit the AIS-P Indicator via the "downstream" STS-1 signals, anytime the Receive STS-3 TOH Processor block declares the LOF defect. ***Note:*** *1. In the "long-run" the function of this bit-field is exactly the same as that of Bit 2 (Transmit AIS-P Down-stream – Upon LOF), within the Receive STS-3 Transport – Auto AIS Control Register (Address Location= 0x1163). The only difference is that this register bit will cause each of the "downstream" Transmit STS-1 POH Processor blocks to IMMEDIATELY begin to transmit the AIS-P condition whenever the Receive STS-3 TOH Processor block declares the LOF defect. This will permit the user to easily comply with the Telcordia GR-253-CORE requirements of an NE transmitting the AIS-P indicator downstream within 125us of the NE declaring the LOF defect.* *2. In the case of Bit 2 (Transmit AIS-P Downstream – Upon LOF), several SONET frame periods are required (after the Receive STS-3 TOH Processor block has declared the LOS defect), before the Transmit STS-1 POH Processor blocks will begin the process of transmitting the AIS-P indicators.* *3. In addition to setting this bit-field to "1", the user must also set Bit 0 (Transmit AIS-P via Downstream STS-1s Enable) within this register, in order enable this feature.*

3	Transmit AIS-P (via Downstream STS-1s) upon SD	R/W	**Transmit AIS-P (via Downstream STS-1s) upon SD (Signal Degrade):** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to configure the Transmit STS-1 POH Processor blocks (in each channel) to automatically transmit the AIS-P (Path AIS) Indicator via the "downstream" STS-1 signals, anytime the Receive STS-3 TOH Processor block declares the SD defect. 0 – Does not configures all "activated" Transmit STS-1 POH Processor blocks to automatically transmit the AIS-P Indicator via the "downstream" STS-1 signals, anytime the Receive STS-3 TOH Processor block declares the SD defect. 1 – Configures all "activated" Transmit STS-1POH Processor blocks to automatically transmit the AIS-P Indicator via the "downstream" STS-1 signals, anytime the Receive STS-3 TOH Processor block declares the SD defect. ***Note:*** *1. In the "long-run" the function of this bit-field is exactly the same as that of Bit 4 (Transmit AIS-P Down-stream – Upon SD), within the Receive STS-3 Transport – Auto AIS Control Register (Address Location= 0x1163). The only difference is that this register bit will cause each of the "downstream" Transmit STS-1 POH Processor blocks to IMMEDIATELY begin to transmit the AIS-P condition whenever the Receive STS-3 TOH Processor block declares the SD defect. This will permit the user to easily comply with the Telcordia GR-253-CORE requirements of an NE transmitting the AIS-P indicator downstream within 125us of the NE declaring the LOS defect.* *2. In the case of Bit 1 (Transmit AIS-P Downstream – Upon LOF), several SONET frame periods are required (after the Receive STS-3 TOH Processor block has declared the SD defect), before the Transmit STS-1 POH Processor blocks will begin the process of transmitting the AIS-P indicators.* *3. In addition to setting this bit-field to "1", the user must also set Bit 0 (Transmit AIS-P via Downstream STS-1s Enable) within this register, in order enable this feature.*
2	Transmit AIS-P (via Downstream STS-1s) upon SF	R/W	**Transmit AIS-P (via Downstream STS-1s) upon Signal Failure (SF):** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to configure the Transmit STS-1 POH Processor blocks (in each channel) to automatically transmit the AIS-P (Path AIS) Indicator via the "downstream" STS-1 signals, anytime the Receive STS-3 TOH Processor block declares an SF condition. 0 – Does not configures all "activated" Transmit STS-1 POH Processor blocks to automatically transmit the AIS-P Indicator via the "downstream" STS-1 signals, anytime the Receive STS-3 TOH Processor block declares the SF defect. 1 – Configures all "activated" Transmit STS-1POH Processor blocks to automatically transmit the AIS-P Indicator via the "downstream" STS-1 signals, anytime the Receive STS-3 TOH Processor block declares the SF defect. *1. In the "long-run" the function of this bit-field is exactly the same as that of Bit 5 (Transmit AIS-P Down-stream – Upon SF), within the Receive STS-3 Transport – Auto AIS Control Register (Address Location= 0x1163). The only difference is that this register bit will cause each of the "downstream" Transmit STS-1 POH Processor blocks to IMMEDIATELY begin transmit the AIS-P condition whenever the Receive STS-3 TOH Processor block declares the SF defect. This will permit the user to easily comply with the Telcordia GR-253-CORE requirements of an NE transmitting the AIS-P indicator downstream within 125us of the*

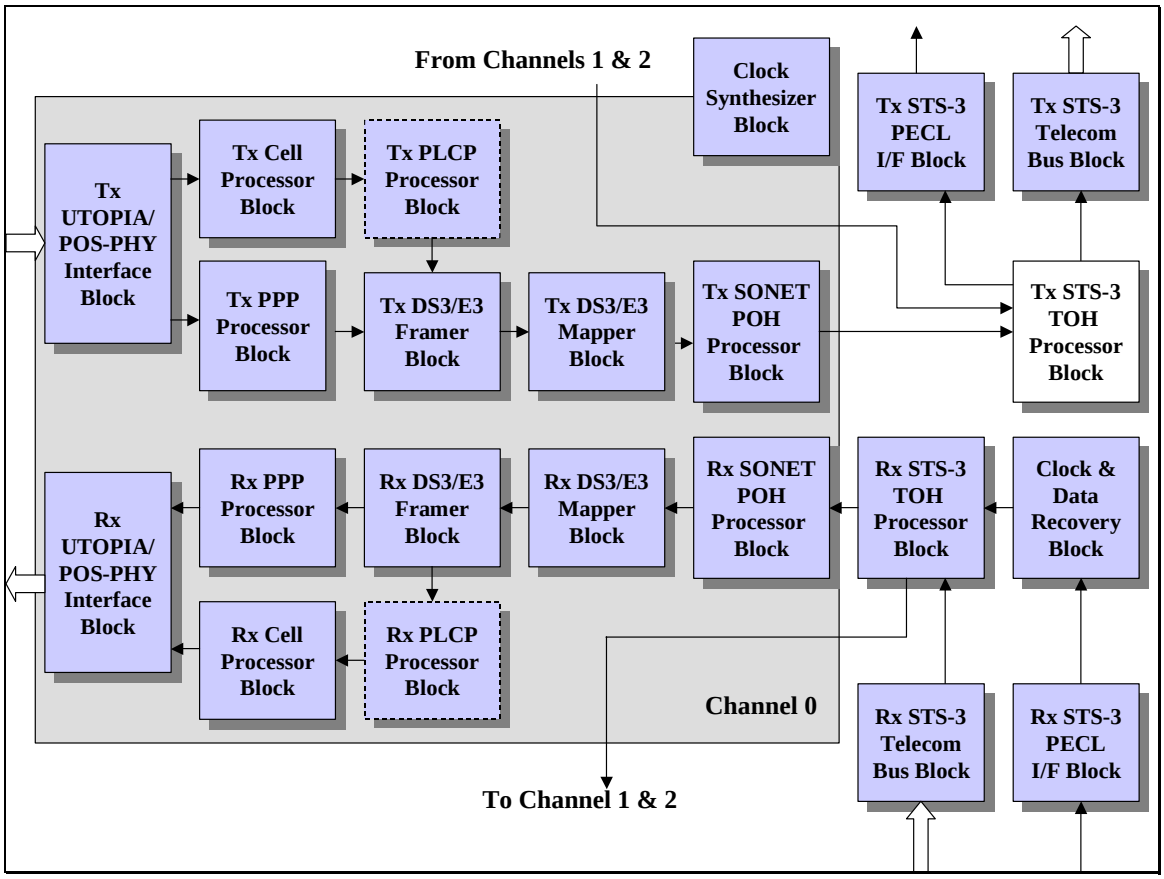
			NE declaring the SF defect. *2. In the case of Bit 5 (Transmit AIS-P Downstream – Upon SF), several SONET frame periods are required (after the Receive STS-3 TOH Processor block has declared the SF defect), before the Transmit STS-1 POH Processor blocks will begin the process of transmitting the AIS-P indicators.* *3. In addition to setting this bit-field to "1", the user must also set Bit 0 (Transmit AIS-P via Downstream STS-1s Enable) within this register, in order enable this feature.*
1	AIS-L Output Enable	R/W	**AIS-L Output Enable:** This READ/WRITE bit-field, along with Bits 7 (8kHz or STUFF Out Enable) within the "Operation Output Control Register – Byte 1" (Address Location= 0x0150) permit the user to configure the "AIS-L" indicator to be output via the "LOF" output pin (pin AD11). If Bit 7 (within the "Operation Output Control Register – Byte 1") is set to "0", then setting this bit-field to "1" configures pin AD11 to function as the AIS-L output indicator. If Bit 7 (within the "Operation Output Control Register – Byte 1") is set to "0", then setting this bit-field to "0" configures pin AD11 to function as the LOF output indicator. If Bit 7 (within the "Operation Output Control Register – Byte 1) is set to "1", then this register bit is ignored.
0	Transmit AIS-P (via Downstream STS-1s) Enable	R/W	**Automatic Transmission of AIS-P (via the downstream STS-1s) Enable:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to configure all "activated" Transmit STS-1 POH Processor blocks to automatically transmit the AIS-P indicator, via its "outbound" STS-1 signals, upon detection of an SF, SD, LOS and LOF condition. 0 – Does not configure the "activated" Transmit STS-1 POH Processor blocks to automatically transmit the AIS-P indicator, whenever the Receive STS-3 TOH Processor block declares either the LOS, LOF, SD or SF defects. 1 – Configures the "activated" Transmit STS-1 POH Processor blocks to automatically transmit the AIS-P indicator, whenever the Receive STS-3 TOH Processor block declares either the LOS, LOF, SD or SF defects.

1.6 TRANSMIT STS-3 TOH PROCESSOR BLOCK

The register map for the Transmit STS-3 TOH Processor Block is presented in the Table below. Additionally, a detailed description of each of the "Transmit STS-3 TOH Processor" block registers is presented below.

In order to provide some orientation for the reader, an illustration of the Functional Block Diagram for the XRT94L33, with the "Transmit STS-3 TOH Processor Block "highlighted" is presented below in Figure 7

Figure 7: Illustration of the Functional Block Diagram of the XRT94L33, with the Transmit STS-3 TOH Processor Block "High-lighted".



1.6.1 TRANSMIT STS-3 TOH PROCESSOR BLOCK REGISTER

Table 130: Transmit STS-3 TOH Processor Block Registers – Address Map

INDIVIDUAL REGISTER ADDRESS	ADDRESS LOCATION	REGISTER NAME	DEFAULT VALUES
0x00, 0x01	0x1800 – 0x1901	Reserved	0x00
0x02	0x1902	Transmit STS-3 Transport – SONET Transmit Control Register – Byte 1	0x00
0x03	0x1903	Transmit STS-3 Transport – SONET Transmit Control Register – Byte 0	0x00
0x04 – 0x15	0x1904 – 0x1915	Reserved	0x00
0x16	0x1916	Reserved	0x00
0x17	0x1917	Transmit STS-3 Transport – Transmit A1 Byte Error Mask – Low Register – Byte 0	0x00
0x18 – 0x1D	0x1918 – 0x191D	Reserved	0x00
0x1E	0x191E	Reserved	0x00
0x1F	0x191F	Transmit STS-3 Transport – Transmit A2 Byte Error Mask – Low Register – Byte 0	0x00
0x20 – 0x22	0x1920 – 0x1921	Reserved	0x00
0x23	0x1923	Transmit STS-3 Transport – B1 Byte Error Mask Register	0x00
0x24, 0x25	0x1924 – 0x1925	Reserved	0x00
0x26	0x1926	Reserved	0x00
0x27	0x1927	Transmit STS-3 Transport – Transmit B2 Byte Error Mask Register – Byte 0	0x00
0x28 – 0x2A	0x1928 – 0x192A	Reserved	0x00
0x2B	0x192B	Transmit STS-3 Transport – Transmit B2 Byte - Bit Error Mask Register – Byte 0	0x00
0x2C, 0x2D	0x192C – 0x192D	Reserved	0x00
0x2E	0x192E	Transmit STS-3 Transport – K1K2 Byte (APS) Value Register – Byte 1	0x00
0x2F	0x192F	Transmit STS-3 Transport – K1K2 Byte (APS) Value Register – Byte 0	0x00
0x30 – 0x32	0x1930 – 0x1931	Reserved	0x00
0x33	0x1933	Transmit STS-3 Transport – RDI-L Control Register	0x00
0x34 – 0x36	0x1934 – 0x1936	Reserved	0x00

INDIVIDUAL REGISTER ADDRESS	ADDRESS LOCATION	REGISTER NAME	DEFAULT VALUES
0x37	0x1937	Transmit STS-3 Transport – M1 Byte Value Register	0x00
0x38 – 0x3A	0x1938 – 0x193A	Reserved	0x00
0x3B	0x193B	Transmit STS-3 Transport – S1 Byte Value Register	0x00
0x3C – 0x3E	0x193C – 0x193E	Reserved	0x00
0x3F	0x193F	Transmit STS-3 Transport – F1 Byte Value Register	0x00
0x40 – 0x42	0x1940 – 0x1942	Reserved	0x00
0x43	0x1943	Transmit STS-3 Transport – E1 Byte Value Register	0x00
0x44	0x1944	Transmit STS-3 Transport – E2 Byte Control Register	0x00
0x45	0x1945	Reserved	0x00
0x46	0x1946	Transmit STS-3 Transport – E2 Byte Pointer Register	0x00
0x47	0x1947	Transmit STS-3 Transport – E2 Byte Value Register	0x00
0x48 – 0x4A	0x1948 – 0x194A	Reserved	0x00
0x4B	0x194B	Transmit STS-3 Transport – Transmit J0 Byte Value Register	0x00
0x4C – 0x4E	0x194C – 0x194E	Reserved	0x00
0x4F	0x194F	Transmit STS-3 Transport – Transmit J0 Byte Control Register	0x00
0x50 – 0x52	0x1950 – 0x1952	Reserved	0x00
0x53	0x1953	Transmit STS-3 Transport – Serial Port Control Register	0x00
0x54 – 0xFF	0x1954 – 0x19FF	Reserved	0x00

1.6.2 TRANSMIT STS-3 TOH PROCESSOR BLOCK REGISTER DESCRIPTION

Table 131: Transmit STS-3 Transport – SONET Transmit Control Register – Byte 1 (Address Location= 0x1902)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
Reserved	STS-N Overhead Insert	E2 Insert Method	E1 Insert Method	F1 Insert Method	S1 Insert Method	K1K2 Insert Method	M0M1 Insert Method[1]
R/O	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7	Unused	R/O	
6	STS-N Overhead Insert	R/W	**STS-N Overhead Insert (Revision C Silicon Only):** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to configure the TxTOH input port to insert the TOH for all lower-tributary STS-1s within the outbound STS-3 signal. 0 – Disables this feature. In this mode, the TxTOH input port will only accept the TOH for the first STS-1 within the outbound STS-3 signal. 1 – Enables this feature.
5	E2 Insert Method	R/W	**E2 Byte Insert Method:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to specify the source of the contents of the E2 byte, within the "transmit" output STS-3 data stream. 0 – E2 Byte is obtained from "TxTOH" Serial Input Port. 1 – E2 Byte is obtained from the contents within the "Transmit STS-3 Transport – E2 Byte Value" register (Address Location= 0xN947). This selection provides the user with software control over the value of the "outbound" E2 byte.
4	E1 Insert Method	R/W	**E1 Byte Insert Method:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to specify the source of the contents of the E1 byte, within the "transmit" output STS-3 data stream. 0 – E1 Byte is obtained from "TxTOH" Serial Input Port. 1 – E1 Byte is obtained from the contents within the "Transmit STS-3 Transport – E1 Byte Value" register (Address Location= 0xN943). This selection provides the user with software control over the value of the "outbound" E1 byte.
3	F1 Insert Method	R/W	**F1 Byte Insert Method:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to specify the source of the contents of the F1 byte, within the "transmit" output STS-3 data stream. 0 – F1 Byte is obtained from "TxTOH" Serial Input Port. 1 – F1 Byte is obtained from the contents within the "Transmit STS-3 Transport – F1 Byte Value" register (Address Location= 0xN93F). This selection provides the user with software control over the value of the "outbound" F1 byte.
2	S1 Insert Method	R/W	**S1 Byte Insert Method:**

<table>
<tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to specify the source of the contents of the S1 byte, within the “transmit” output STS-3 data stream.

0 – S1 Byte is obtained from “TxTOH” Serial Input Port.

1 – S1 Byte is obtained from the contents within the “Transmit STS-3 Transport – S1 Byte Value” register (Address Location= 0xN93B). This selection provides the user with software control over the value of the “outbound” S1 byte.</td></tr>
<tr><td>1</td><td>K1K2 Insert Method</td><td>R/W</td><td>K1K2 Byte Insert Method:

This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to specify the source of the contents of the K1 and K2 bytes, within the “transmit” output STS-3 data stream.

0 – K1 and K2 Bytes are obtained from “TxTOH” Serial Input Port.

1 – K1 and K2 Bytes are obtained from the contents within the “Transmit STS-3 Transport – K1K2 Byte Value” register – Byte 1 (Address Location = 0x192E) and the “Transmit STS-3 Transport – K1K2 Byte Value” register – Byte 2 (Address Location= 0x192F). This selection provides the user with software control over the value of the “outbound” K1 and K2 bytes.</td></tr>
<tr><td>0</td><td>M0M1 Insert Method[1]</td><td>R/W</td><td>M0M1 Insert Method – Bit 1:

This READ/WRITE bit-field, along with “M0M1 Insert Method[0]” (located in the “Transmit STS-3 Transport – SONET Control Register – Byte 0”) permit the user to specify the source of the contents of the M0/M1 byte, within the “transmit” output STS-3 data stream.

The relationship between these two bit-fields and the corresponding source of the M0/M1 byte is presented below.
<table>
<tr><th colspan="2">M0M1 Insert Method[1:0]</th><th>Source of M0/M1 Byte</th></tr>
<tr><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>From corresponding STS-1 Receiver (B2 Error Count)</td></tr>
<tr><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>Obtained from the contents of the “Transmit STS-3 Transport – M0/M1 Byte Value” register (Address Location= 0xN937).</td></tr>
<tr><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>M0/M1 byte is obtained from the “TxTOH” Serial Input Port.</td></tr>
<tr><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>From corresponding STS-3 Receiver (B2 Error Count).</td></tr>
</table>
</td></tr>
</table>

Table 132: Transmit STS-3 Transport – SONET Transmit Control Register – Byte 0 (Address Location= 0x1903)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
M0M1 Insert Method[0]	Unused	RDI-L Force	AIS-L Force	LOS Force	Scramble Enable	B2 Error Insert	A1A2 Error Insert
R/W	R/O	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

<table>
<tr><th>BIT NUMBER</th><th>NAME</th><th>TYPE</th><th>DESCRIPTION</th></tr>
<tr><td>7</td><td>M0M1 Insert Method[0]</td><td>R/W</td><td>M0M1 Insert Method – Bit 0:

This READ/WRITE bit-field, along with “M0M1 Insert Method[1]” (located in the “Transmit STS-3 Transport – SONET Control Register – Byte 1”) permit the user to specify the source of the contents of the M0/M1 byte, within the “transmit” output STS-3 data stream.

The relationship between these two bit-fields and the corresponding source of the M0/M1 byte is presented below.

<table>
<tr><th colspan="2">M0M1 Insert Method[1:0]</th><th>Source of M0/M1 Byte</th></tr>
<tr><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>From corresponding STS-3 Receiver (B2 Error Count)</td></tr>
<tr><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>Obtained from the contents of the “Transmit STS-3 Transport – M0/M1 Byte Value” register (Address Location= 0xN937).</td></tr>
<tr><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>M0/M1 byte is obtained from the “TxTOH” Serial Input Port.</td></tr>
<tr><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>From corresponding STS-3 Receiver (B2 Error Count).</td></tr>
</table>
</td></tr>
<tr><td>6</td><td>Unused</td><td>R/O</td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>5</td><td>RDI-L Force</td><td>R/W</td><td>Transmit Line – Remote Defect Indicator:

This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to (by software control) force the Transmit STS-3 TOH Processor block to generate and transmit the RDI-L indicator to the remote terminal equipment.

0 – Does not configure the Transmit STS-3 TOH Processor block to generate and transmit the RDI-L indicator.

1 – Configures the Transmit STS-3 TOH Processor block to generate and transmit the RDI-L indicator. In this case, the STS-3 Transmitter will force bits 6, 7 and 8 (of the K2 byte) to the value “1, 1, 0”.

Note: This bit-field is ignored if the Transmit STS-3 TOH Processor block is transmitting the Line AIS (AIS-L) indicator or the LOS pattern.</td></tr>
<tr><td>4</td><td>AIS-L Force</td><td>R/W</td><td>Transmit Line – AIS Indicator:

This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to (by software control) force the Transmit STS-3 TOH Processor block to generate and transmit the AIS-L indicator to the remote terminal equipment.

0 – Does not configure the Transmit STS-3 TOH Processor block to</td></tr>
</table>

			generate and transmit the AIS-L indicator. 1 – Configures the Transmit STS-3 TOH Processor block to generate and transmit the AIS-L indicator. In this case, the Transmit STS-3 TOH Processor block will force all bits (within the "outbound" STS-3 frame) with the exception of the Section Overhead Bytes to an "All Ones" pattern. ***Note:*** *This bit-field is ignored if the Transmit STS-3 TOH Processor block is transmitting the LOS pattern.*
3	LOS Force	R/W	**Transmit LOS Pattern:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to (by software control) force the Transmit STS-3 TOH Processor block to transmit the LOS (Loss of Signal) pattern to the remote terminal equipment. 0 – Does not configure the Transmit STS-3 TOH Processor block to generate and transmit the LOS pattern. 1 – Configures the Transmit STS-3 TOH Processor block to transmit the LOS pattern. In this case, the Transmit STS-3 TOH Processor block will force all bytes (within the "outbound" SONET frame) to an "All Zeros" pattern.
2	Scramble Enable	R/W	**Scramble Enable:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to either enable or disable the Scrambler, within the Transmit STS-3 TOH Processor block circuitry 0 – Disables the Scrambler. 1 – Enables the Scrambler.
1	B2 Error Insert	R/W	**Transmit B2 Byte Error Insert Enable:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to configure the Transmit STS-3 TOH Processor block to insert errors into the "outbound" B2 bytes, per the contents within the "Transmit STS-3 Transport – Transmit B2 Byte Error Mask Registers" 0 – Configures the Transmit STS-3 TOH Processor block to NOT insert errors into the B2 bytes, within the outbound STS-3 signal. 1 – Configures the Transmit STS-3 TOH Processor block to insert errors into the B2 bytes (per the contents within the "Transmit B2 Byte Error Mask Registers").
0	A1A2 Error Insert	R/W	**Transmit A1A2 Byte Error Insert Enable:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to configure the Transmit STS-3 TOH Processor block to insert errors into the "outbound" A1 and A2 bytes, per the contents within the "Transmit STS-3 Transport – Transmit A1 Byte Error Mask" and Transmit A2 Byte Error Mask" Registers. 0 – Configures the Transmit STS-3 TOH Processor block to NOT insert errors into the A1 and A2 bytes, within the outbound STS-3 data-stream. 1 – Configures the Transmit STS-3 TOH Processor block to insert errors into the A1 and A2 bytes (per the contents within the "Transmit A1 Byte Error Mask" and "Transmit A2 Byte Error Mask" Registers.

Table 133: Transmit STS-3 Transport – Transmit A1 Error Mask – Low Register – Byte 0 (Address Location= 0x1917)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0

Unused					A1 Error in STS-1 Channel 2	A1 Error in STS-1 Channel 1	A1 Error in STS-1 Channel 0
R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/W	R/W	R/W
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7-3	Unused	R/O	
2	A1 Error in STS-1 Channel # 2	R/W	**A1 Error in STS-1 Channel # 2:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to configure the Transmit STS-3 TOH Processor block to transmit an erred A1 byte, within STS-1 Channel 2. 0 – Configures the Transmit STS-3 TOH Processor block to NOT transmit an erred A1 byte, within STS-1 Channel 2. 1 – Configures the Transmit STS-3 TOH Processor block to transmit an erred A1 byte, within STS-1 Channel 2. ***Note:*** *This bit-field is only valid if Bit 0 (A1A2 Error Insert), within the "Transmit STS-3 Transport – SONET Transmit Control Register – Byte 0 (Address Location= 0x1903) to "1".*
1	A1 Error in STS-1 Channel # 1	R/W	**A1 Error in STS-1 Channel # 1:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to configure the Transmit STS-3 TOH Processor block to transmit an erred A1 byte, within STS-1 Channel 1. 0 – Configures the Transmit STS-3 TOH Processor block to NOT transmit an erred A1 byte, within STS-1 Channel 1. 1 – Configures the Transmit STS-3 TOH Processor block to transmit an erred A1 byte, within STS-1 Channel 1. ***Note:*** *This bit-field is only valid if Bit 0 (A1A2 Error Insert), within the "Transmit STS-3 Transport – SONET Transmit Control Register – Byte 0 (Address Location= 0x1903) to "1".*
0	A1 Error in STS-1 Channel # 0	R/W	**A1 Error in STS-1 Channel # 0:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to configure the Transmit STS-3 TOH Processor block to transmit an erred A1 byte, within STS-1 Channel 0. 0 – Configures the Transmit STS-3 TOH Processor block to NOT transmit an erred A1 byte, within STS-1 Channel 0. 1 – Configures the Transmit STS-3 TOH Processor block to transmit an erred A1 byte, within STS-1 Channel 0. ***Note:*** *This bit-field is only valid if Bit 0 (A1A2 Error Insert), within the "Transmit STS-3 Transport – SONET Transmit Control Register – Byte 0 (Address Location= 0x1903) to "1".*

Table 134: Transmit STS-3 Transport – Transmit A2 Error Mask – Low Register – Byte 0 (Address Location= 0x191F)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0

Unused					A2 Error in STS-1 Channel 2	A2 Error in STS-1 Channel 1	A2 Error in STS-1 Channel 0
R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/W	R/W	R/W
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7-3	Unused	R/O	
2	A2 Error in STS-1 Channel # 2	R/W	**A2 Error in STS-1 Channel # 2:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to configure the Transmit STS-3 TOH Processor block to transmit an erred A2 byte, within STS-1 Channel 2. 0 – Configures the Transmit STS-3 TOH Processor block to NOT transmit an erred A2 byte, within STS-1 Channel 2. 1 – Configures the Transmit STS-3 TOH Processor block to transmit an erred A2 byte, within STS-1 Channel 2. ***Note:*** *This bit-field is only valid if Bit 0 (A1A2 Error Insert), within the "Transmit STS-3 Transport – SONET Transmit Control Register – Byte 0 (Address Location= 0x1903) to "1".*
1	A2 Error in STS-1 Channel # 1	R/W	**A2 Error in STS-1 Channel # 1:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to configure the Transmit STS-3 TOH Processor block to transmit an erred A2 byte, within STS-1 Channel 1. 0 – Configures the Transmit STS-3 TOH Processor block to NOT transmit an erred A2 byte, within STS-1 Channel 1. 1 – Configures the Transmit STS-3 TOH Processor block to transmit an erred A2 byte, within STS-1 Channel 1. ***Note:*** *This bit-field is only valid if Bit 0 (A1A2 Error Insert), within the "Transmit STS-3 Transport – SONET Transmit Control Register – Byte 0 (Address Location= 0x1903) to "1".*
0	A2 Error in STS-1 Channel # 0	R/W	**A2 Error in STS-1 Channel # 0:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to configure the Transmit STS-3 TOH Processor block to transmit an erred A2 byte, within STS-1 Channel 0. 0 – Configures the Transmit STS-3 TOH Processor block to NOT transmit an erred A2 byte, within STS-1 Channel 0. 1 – Configures the Transmit STS-3 TOH Processor block to transmit an erred A2 byte, within STS-1 Channel 0. ***Note:*** *This bit-field is only valid if Bit 0 (A1A2 Error Insert), within the "Transmit STS-3 Transport – SONET Transmit Control Register – Byte 0 (Address Location= 0x1903) to "1".*

Table 135: Transmit STS-3 Transport – B1 Byte Error Mask Register (Address Location= 0x1923)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
B1_Byte_Error_Mask[7:0]							
R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 – 0	B1_Byte_Error_Mask [7:0]	R/W	**B1 Byte Error Mask[7:0]:** These READ/WRITE bit-fields permit the user to insert bit errors into the B1 bytes, within the outbound STS-3 data stream. The Transmit STS-3 TOH Processor block will perform an XOR operation with the contents of the B1 byte, and this register. The results of this calculation will be inserted into the B1 byte position within the "outbound" STS-3 data stream. For each bit-field (within this register) that is set to "1", the corresponding bit, within the B1 byte will be in error. ***Note:*** *For normal operation, the user should set this register to 0x00.*

Table 136: Transmit STS-3 Transport – Transmit B2 Byte Error Mask Register – Byte 0 (Address Location= 0x1927)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
Unused					B2 Error in STS-1 Channel 2	B2 Error in STS-1 Channel 1	B2 Error in STS-1 Channel 0
R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/W	R/W	R/W
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7-3	Unused	R/O	
2	B2 Error in STS-1 Channel # 2	R/W	**B2 Byte Error in STS-1 Channel # 2:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to configure the Transmit STS-3 TOH Processor block to transmit an erred B2 byte, within STS-1 Channel 2. If the user enables this feature, then the Transmit STS-3 TOH Processor block will perform an XOR operation of the contents of the B2 byte (within STS-1 Channel 2) and the contents of the "Transmit STS-3 Transport – Transmit B2 Bit Error Mask Register – Byte 0 (Address Location= 0x192B). The results of this calculation will be written back into the "B2 byte" position, within STS-1 Channel 2, prior to transmission to the remote terminal. 0 – Configures the Transmit STS-3 TOH Processor block to NOT insert errors into the B2 byte, within STS-1 Channel 2. 1 – Configures the Transmit STS-3 TOH Processor block to insert errors into the B2 byte, within STS-1 Channel 2. ***Note:*** *This bit-field is only valid if Bit 1 (B2 Error Insert), within the*

			"Transmit STS-3 Transport – SONET Transmit Control Register – Byte 0 (Address = 0x1903) to "1".
1	B2 Error in STS-1 Channel # 1	R/W	**B2 Byte Error in STS-1 Channel # 1:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to configure the Transmit STS-3 TOH Processor block to transmit an erred B2 byte, within STS-1 Channel 1. If the user enables this feature, then the Transmit STS-3 TOH Processor block will perform an XOR operation of the contents of the B2 byte (within STS-1 Channel 1) and the contents of the "Transmit STS-3 Transport – Transmit B2 Bit Error Mask Register – Byte 0 (Address Location= 0x192B). The results of this calculation will be written back into the "B2 byte" position, within STS-1 Channel 1, prior to transmission to the remote terminal. 0 – Configures the Transmit STS-3 TOH Processor block to NOT insert errors into the B2 byte, within STS-1 Channel 1. 1 – Configures the Transmit STS-3 TOH Processor block to insert errors into the B2 byte, within STS-1 Channel 1. ***Note:*** *This bit-field is only valid if Bit 1 (B2 Error Insert), within the "Transmit STS-3 Transport – SONET Transmit Control Register – Byte 0 (Address Location= 0x1903) to "1".*
0	B2 Error in STS-1 Channel # 0	R/W	**B2 Byte Error in STS-1 Channel # 0:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to configure the Transmit STS-3 TOH Processor block to transmit an erred B2 byte, within STS-1 Channel 0. If the user enables this feature, then the Transmit STS-3 TOH Processor block will perform an XOR operation of the contents of the B2 byte (within STS-1 Channel 0) and the contents of the "Transmit STS-3 Transport – Transmit B2 Bit Error Mask Register – Byte 0 (Address Location= 0x192B). The results of this calculation will be written back into the "B2 byte" position, within STS-1 Channel 0, prior to transmission to the remote terminal. 0 – Configures the Transmit STS-3 TOH Processor block to NOT insert errors into the B2 byte, within STS-1 Channel 0. 1 – Configures the Transmit STS-3 TOH Processor block to insert errors into the B2 byte, within STS-1 Channel 0. ***Note:*** *This bit-field is only valid if Bit 1 (B2 Error Insert), within the "Transmit STS-3 Transport – SONET Transmit Control Register – Byte 0 (Address Location= 0x1903) to "1".*

Table 137: Transmit STS-3 Transport – Transmit B2 Bit Error Mask Register – Byte 0 (Address Location= 0x192B)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
Transmit_B2_Error_Mask[7:0]							
R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 – 0	Transmit_B2_Error_Mask[7:0]	R/W	**Transmit B2 Error Mask Byte:** These READ/WRITE bit-fields permit the user to specify exact which bits, within the "selected" B2 byte (within the outbound STS-3 signal) will be erred. If the user configures the Transmit STS-3 TOH Processor block to transmit one or more erred B2 bytes, then the Transmit STS-3 TOH Processor block will perform an XOR operation of the contents of the B2 byte (within the "selected" STS-1 Channel) and the contents of this register. The results of this calculation will be written back into the "B2 byte" position within the "selected" STS-1 Channel, prior to transmission to the remote terminal. The user can select which STS-1 channels (within the outbound STS-3 signal) will contain the "erred" B2 byte, by writing the appropriate data into the "Transmit STS-3 Transport – Transmit B2 Byte Error Mask Register – Bytes 1 and 0 (Address Location= 0x1927). ***Note:*** *This bit-field is only valid if Bit 1 (B2 Error Insert), within the "Transmit STS-3 Transport – SONET Transmit Control Register – Byte 0 (Address Location= 0x1903) to "1".*

Table 138: Transmit STS-3 Transport – K1K2 (APS) Value Register – Byte 1 (Address Location= 0x192E)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
Transmit_K2_Byte_Value[7:0]							
R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 – 0	Transmit_K2_Byte_Value[7:0]	R/W	**Transmit K2 Byte Value:** If the appropriate "K1K2 Insert Method" is selected, then these READ/WRITE bit-fields will permit the user to specify the contents of the K2 byte, within the "outbound" STS-3 signal. If Bit 1 (K1K2 Insert Method) within the Transmit STS-3 Transport – SONET Transmit Control Register – Byte 1 (Address Location= 0x1902) is set to "1", then the Transmit STS-3 TOH Processor block will load the contents of this register into the "K2" byte-field, within each outbound STS-3 frame. ***Note:*** *These register bits are ignored if Bit 1 (K1K2 Insert Method) is set to "0".*

Table 139: Transmit STS-3 Transport – K1K2 (APS) Value Register – Byte 0 (Address Location= 0x192F)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
Transmit_K1_Byte_Value[7:0]							
R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 – 0	Transmit_K1_Byte_Value[7:0]	R/W	**Transmit K1 Byte Value:** If the appropriate "K1K2 Insert Method" is selected, then these READ/WRITE bit-fields will permit the user to specify the contents of the K1 byte, within the "outbound" STS-3 signal. If Bit 1 (K1K2 Insert Method) within the Transmit STS-3 Transport – SONET Transmit Control Register – Byte 1 (Address Location= 0x1902) is set to "1", then the Transmit STS-3 TOH Processor block will load the contents of this register into the "K1" byte-field, within each outbound STS-3 frame. ***Note:*** *These register bits are ignored if Bit 1 (K1K2 Insert Method) is set to "0".*

Table 140: Transmit STS-3 Transport – RDI-L Control Register (Address Location= 0x1933)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
Unused				External RDI-L Enable	Transmit RDI-L upon AIS-L	Transmit RDI-L upon LOF	Transmit RDI-L upon LOS
R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 – 4	Unused	R/O	
3	External RDI-L Enable	R/W	**External RDI-L Insertion Enable:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to configure the Transmit STS-3 TOH Processor to accept data via the "TxTOH" input pin, when transmitting the RDI-L indicator to the remote terminal equipment. 0 – Configures the Transmit STS-3 TOH Processor block to internally generate the RDI-L indicator, when appropriate. 1 – Configure the Transmit STS-3 TOH Processor block accept data via the "TxTOH" input pin, when transmitting the RDI-L indicator.
2	Transmit RDI-L upon AIS-L	R/W	**Transmit Line Remote Defect Indicator (RDI-L) upon Detection of AIS-L:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to configure the Transmit STS-3 TOH Processor block to automatically transmit a RDI-L indicator to the remote terminal anytime (and for the duration) that the corresponding Receive STS-3 TOH Processor is declaring the Line AIS (AIS-L) defect condition. 0 – Configures the Transmit STS-3 TOH Processor block to NOT automatically transmit the RDI-L indicator, whenever (and for the duration that) the corresponding Receive STS-3 TOH Processor block is declaring the AIS-L defect condition. 1 – Configures the Transmit STS-3 TOH Processor block to automatically transmit the RDI-L indicator, whenever (and for the duration that) the corresponding Receive STS-3 TOH Processor block declares the AIS-L defect condition.
1	Transmit RDI-L upon LOF	R/W	**Transmit Line Remote Defect Indicator (RDI-L) upon Detection of LOF:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to configure the Transmit STS-3 TOH Processor block to automatically transmit a RDI-L indicator to the remote terminal anytime (and for the duration) that the corresponding Receive STS-3 TOH Processor block is declaring the LOF defect. 0 – Configures the Transmit STS-3 TOH Processor to NOT automatically transmit the RDI-L indicator, whenever the corresponding Receive STS-3 TOH Processor block declares the LOF defect. 1 – Configures the Transmit STS-3 TOH Processor block to automatically transmit the RDI-L indicator, whenever (and for the duration that) the corresponding Receive STS-3 TOH Processor block declares the LOF defect.

0	Transmit RDI-L upon LOS	R/W	**Transmit Line Remote Defect Indicator (RDI-L) upon Detection of LOS:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to configure the Transmit STS-3 TOH Processor block to automatically transmit the RDI-L indicator to the remote terminal anytime (and for the duration) that the corresponding Receive STS-3 TOH Processor block is declaring the LOS defect. 0 – Configures the Transmit STS-3 TOH Processor block to NOT automatically transmit the RDI-L indicator, whenever the corresponding Receive STS-3 TOH Processor block declares the LOS defect. 1 – Configures the Transmit STS-3 TOH Processor block to automatically transmit the RDI-L indicator, whenever (and for the duration that) the corresponding Receive STS-3 TOH Processor block declares the LOS defect.

Table 141: Transmit STS-3 Transport – M0M1 Byte Value Register (Address Location= 0x1937)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
Transmit_M0M1_Byte_Value[7:0]							
R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 – 0	Transmit_M0M1_Byte_Value [7:0]	R/W	**Transmit M0M1 Byte Value:** If the appropriate "M0M1 Insert Method" is selected, then these READ/WRITE bit-fields will permit the user to specify the contents of the M0M1 byte, within the "outbound" STS-3 signal. If Bit 0 (M0M1 Insert Method – Bit 1) within the Transmit STS-3 Transport – SONET Transmit Control Register – Byte 1 (Address Location= 0x1902) and Bit 7 (M0M1 Insert Method – Bit 0) within the Transmit STS-3 Transport – SONET Transmit Control Register – Byte 0 (Address Location=0x1903) is set to "0, 1", then the Transmit STS-3 TOH Processor block will load the contents of this register into the "M0M1" byte-field, within each outbound STS-3 frame. ***Note:*** *These register bits are ignored if the M0M1 Insert Method[1:0] bits are set to any value other than "0, 1".*

Table 142: Transmit STS-3 Transport – S1 Byte Value Register (Address Location= 0x193B)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
Transmit_S1_Byte_Value[7:0]							
R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 – 0	Transmit_S1_Byte_Value[7:0]	R/W	**Transmit S1 Byte Value:** If the appropriate "S1 Insert Method" is selected, then these READ/WRITE bit-fields will permit the user to specify the contents of the S1 byte, within the "outbound" STS-3 signal. If Bit 2 (S1 Insert Method) within the Transmit STS-3 Transport – SONET Transmit Control Register – Byte 1 (Address Location= 0x1902) is set to "1", then the Transmit STS-3 TOH Processor block will load the contents of this register into the "S1" byte-field, within each outbound STS-3 frame. ***Note:*** *These register bits are ignored if Bit 2 (S1 Insert Method) is set to "0".*

Table 143: Transmit STS-3 Transport – F1 Byte Value Register (Address Location= 0x193F)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
Transmit_F1_Byte_Value[7:0]							
R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 – 0	Transmit_F1_Byte_Value[7:0]	R/W	**Transmit F1 Byte Value**: If the appropriate "F1 Insert Method" is selected, then these READ/WRITE bit-fields will permit the user to specify the contents of the F1 byte, within the "outbound" STS-3 signal. If Bit 3 (F1 Insert Method) within the Transmit STS-3 Transport – SONET Transmit Control Register – Byte 1 (Address Location= 0x1902) is set to "1", then the Transmit STS-3 TOH Processor block will load the contents of this register into the "F1" byte-field, within each outbound STS-3 frame. ***Note:*** *These register bits are ignored if Bit 3 (F1 Insert Method) is set to "0".*

Table 144: Transmit STS-3 Transport – E1 Byte Value Register (Address Location= 0x1943)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
Transmit_E1_Byte_Value[7:0]							
R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 – 0	Transmit_E1_Byte_Value[7:0]	R/W	**Transmit E1 Byte Value:** If the appropriate "E1 Insert Method" is selected, then these READ/WRITE bit-fields will permit the user to specify the contents of the E1 byte, within the "outbound" STS-3 signal. If Bit 4 (E1 Insert Method) within the Transmit STS-3 Transport – SONET Transmit Control Register – Byte 1 (Address Location= 0x1902) is set to "1", then the Transmit STS-3 TOH Processor block will load the contents of this register into the "E1" byte-field, within each outbound STS-3 frame. ***Note:*** *These register bits are ignored if Bit 4 (E1 Insert Method) is set to "0".*

Table 145: Transmit STS-3 Transport – E2 Byte Control Register (Address Location= 0x1944)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
Enable All STS-1s	Unused						
R/W	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7	Enable All STS-1s	R/W	**Enable All STS-1s:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to implement either of the following configurations options for software control of the E2 byte value, within the outbound STS-3 signal. 0 – Configures the Transmit STS-3 TOH Processor block to read out the contents o the "Transmit STS-3 Transport – E2 Byte Value" register and load that value into the E2 byte (within STS-1 # 1) within the outbound STS-3 signal. 1 – Configures the Transmit STS-3 TOH Processor block to read out the contents of the 3 "shadow" registers, and to load these values into the E2 byte positions, within each corresponding STS-1 signal; within the outbound STS-3 signal. ***Note:*** *This register bit is ignored if Bit 5 (E2 Insert Method) within the "Transmit STS-3 Transport – SONET Transmit Control Register – Byte 1" (Address Location= 0x1902) is set to "0".*
6 - 0	Unused	R/O	

Table 146: Transmit STS-3 Transport – E2 Pointer Register (Address Location= 0x1946)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
Unused						E2_Pointer[1:0]	
R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 – 2	Unused	R/O	
1 - 0	E2_Pointer[1:0]	R/W	**E2 Pointer[3:0]:** These READ/WRITE bit-fields permit the user to uniquely identify one of the 3 STS-1 E2 byte "shadow" registers, when performing read or write operations to these registers. If the user has set Bit 7 (Enable All STS-1s), within this register to "1", then the contents of these four register bits, act as a pointer to a given "shadow" register. Once the user specifies this pointer value; then he/she completes the read or write operation (to or from the "shadow" register) by performing a read or write to the "Transmit STS-3 Transport – E2 Byte Value" register (Address Location= 0x1947). Valid "shadow" pointer values range from "0x00" to "0x02" (where the pointer value of "0x00" corresponds to the E2 "shadow" register, corresponding to STS-1 # 1; and so on). ***Note:*** *This register bit is ignored if Bit 7 (Enable All STS-1s) is set to "1"; or if Bit 5 (E2 Insert Method) within the "Transmit STS-3 Transport – SONET Transmit Control Register – Byte 1" (Address Location= 0x1902) is set to "0".*

Table 147: Transmit STS-3 Transport – E2 Byte Value Register (Address Location=0x1947)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
Transmit_E2_Byte_Value[7:0]							
R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 – 0	Transmit_E2_Byte_Value[7:0]	R/W	**Transmit E2 Byte Value:** The exact function of these register bits depends upon whether Bit 7 (Enable All STS-1s) within the "Transmit STS-3 Transport – E2 Byte Control" Register (Address Location= 0x1944) has been set to "0" or "1"; as described below. **If "Enable All STS-1s" is set to "0"** If the appropriate "E2 Insert Method" is selected, then these READ/WRITE bit-fields will permit the user to specify the contents of the E2 byte, within the "outbound" STS-3 signal. More specifically, this value will be loaded into the E2 byte position, within STS-1 # 1 (within the outbound STS-3 signal). If Bit 5 (E2 Insert Method) within the Transmit STS-3 Transport – SONET Transmit Control Register – Byte 1 (Address Location= 0x1902) is set to "1", then the Transmit STS-3 TOH Processor block will load the contents of this register into the "E2" byte-field, within each outbound STS-3 frame. **If "Enable All STS-1s" is set to "1"** In this mode, these register bit permit the user to have direct READ/WRITE access of the "STS-1 E2 Byte shadow" register; that is being pointed at by the "E2 Pointer[1:0]" value. These register bits are ignored if Bit 5 (E2 Insert Method) is set to "0".

Table 148: Transmit STS-3 Transport – J0 Byte Value Register (Address Location= 0x194B)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
Transmit_J0_Value[7:0]							
R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 – 0	Transmit_J0_Value[7:0]	R/W	**Transmit J0 Value Byte:** These READ/WRITE bits permit a user to specify the value of the J0 byte, that will be transmitted via the Transport Overhead, within the very next STS-3 Frame. ***Note:*** *This register is only valid if the Transmit STS-3 TOH Processor block is configured to read out the contents from this register and insert it into the J0 byte-field within each outbound STS-3 frame. The user accomplishes this by setting Bits 1 and 0 (J0_TYPE), within the Transmit STS-3 Transport – J0 Byte Control Register (Address Location= 0x194F) to "1, 0".*

Table 149: Transmit STS-3 Transport – Transmitter J0 Control Register (Address Location= 0x194F)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
Unused				MSG_LENGTH		J0_TYPE	
R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W
0	0	0	0	1	1	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 – 4	Unused	R/O	
3 – 2	MSG_LENGTH[1:0]	R/W	**Message Length[1:0]:** These two READ/WRITE bit-fields permit the user to specify the length of the message that is to be repetitively transmitted via the J0 byte, as depicted below. **MSG_LENGTH[1:0]** / **Corresponding Message Length (Bytes)** 00 – 1 Byte 01 – 16 Bytes 10 or 11 – 64 Bytes
1 – 0	J0_TYPE[1:0]	R/W	**Transmit J0 Source[1:0]:** These two READ/WRITE bit-fields permit the user to specify the source of the message that will be transported via the J0 byte/message, within the outbound STS-3 data-stream, as depicted below. **J0_TYPE[1:0]** / **Corresponding Source of J0 Byte/Message.** 00 – Automatically set the J0 Byte, in each "outbound" STS-3 frame to "0x01". 01 – **The "Transmit Section Trace Message Buffer".** The "Transmit STS-3 Trace Buffer" Memory is located at Address Location 0x1B00 through 0x1B3F. 10 – **From the "Transmit J0 Value[7:0]" Register.** In this setting, the Transmit STS-3 TOH Processor block will read out the contents of the "Transmit J0 Value[7:0]" Register (Address Location= 0x194B), and will insert this value into the J0 byte of each outbound STS-3 frame. 11 – **From the "TxTOH" Input pin (pin F8).**

Table 150: Transmit STS-3 Transport – Serial Port Control Register (Address Location= 0x1953)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
Unused				TxTOH_CLOCK_SPEED[7:0]			
R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

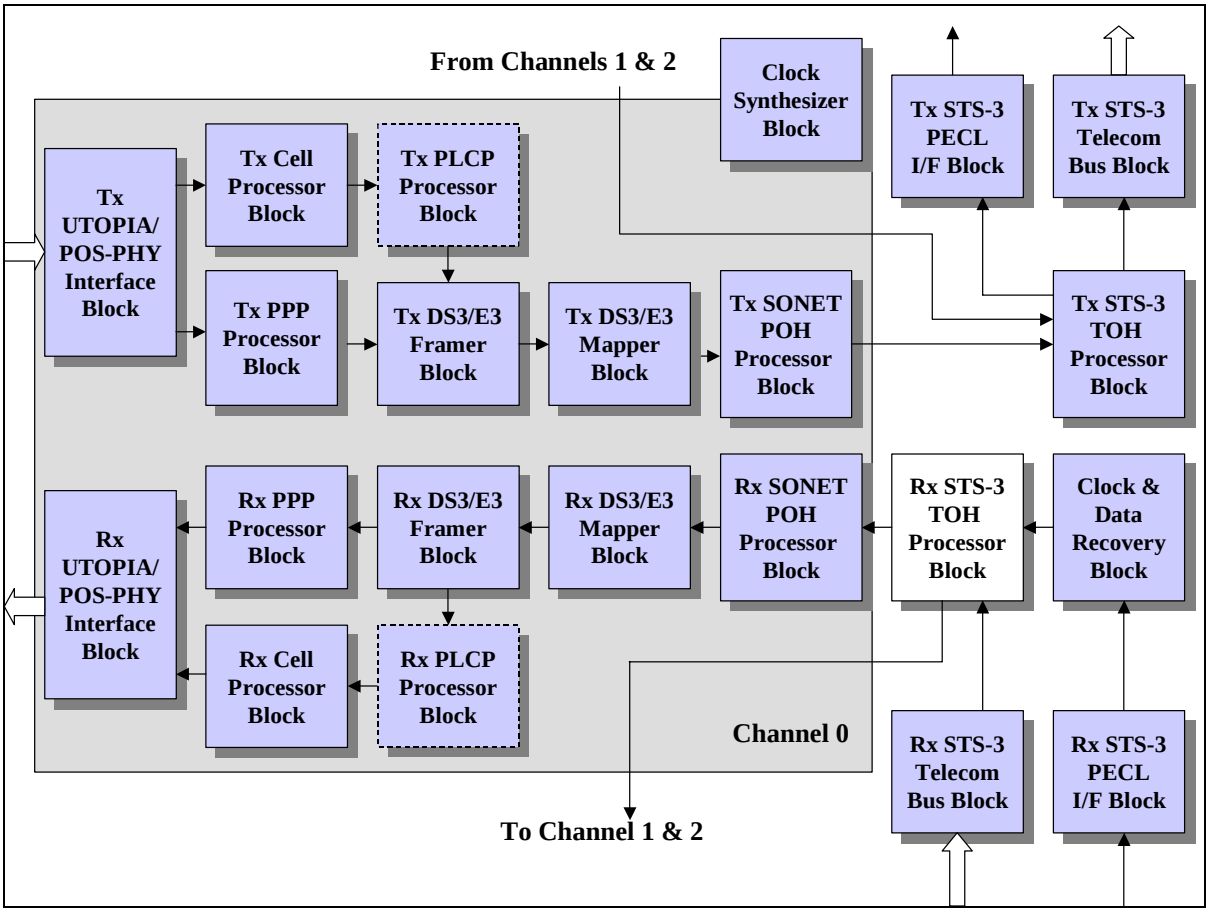
BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 - 4	Unused	R/O	
3 - 0	TxTOH_CLOCK_SPEED[7:0]	R/W	**TxTOHClk Output Clock Signal Speed:** These READ/WRITE bit-fields permits the user to specify the frequency of the "TxTOHClk output clock signal. The formula that relates the contents of these register bits to the "TxTOHClk" frequency is presented below. FREQ = 19.44 /[2 * (TxTOH_CLOCK_SPEED + 1) ***Note:*** *For STS-3/STM-1 applications, the frequency of the TxTOHClk output signal must be in the range of 0.6075MHz to 9.72MHz*

1.7 REDUNDANT RECEIVE STS-3 TOH PROCESSOR BLOCK

The register map for the Redundant Receive STS-3 TOH Processor Block is presented in the Table below. Additionally, a detailed description of each of the "Redundant Receive STS-3 TOH Processor" Block registers is presented below.

In order to provide some orientation for the reader, an illustration of the Functional Block Diagram for the XRT94L33, with the "Redundant Receive STS-3 TOH Processor Block "highlighted" is presented below in Figure 6

Figure 8: Illustration of the Functional Block Diagram of the XRT94L33, with the Redundant Receive STS-3 TOH Processor Block "High-lighted".



1.7.1 REDUNDANT RECEIVE STS-3 TOH PROCESSOR BLOCK REGISTER

Table 151: Redundant Receive STS-3 TOH Processor Block Control Register – Address Map

INDIVIDUAL REGISTER ADDRESS	ADDRESS LOCATION	REGISTER NAME	DEFAULT VALUES
0x00 – 0x02	0x1600 – 0x1702	Reserved	
0x03	0x1703	Redundant Receive STS-3 Transport Control Register – Byte 0	0x00
0x04 – 0x05	0x1704 – 0x1705	Reserved	0x00
0x06	0x1706	Redundant Receive STS-3 Transport Status Register – Byte 1	0x00
0x07	0x1707	Redundant Receive STS-3 Transport Status Register – Byte 0	0x02
0x08	0x1708	Reserved	0x00
0x09	0x1709	Redundant Receive STS-3 Transport Interrupt Status Register – Byte 2	0x00
0x0A	0x170A	Redundant Receive STS-3 Transport Interrupt Status Register – Byte 1	0x00
0x0B	0x170B	Redundant Receive STS-3 Transport Interrupt Status Register – Byte 0	0x00
0x0C	0x170C	Reserved	0x00
0x0D	0x170D	Redundant Receive STS-3 Transport Interrupt Enable Register – Byte 2	0x00
0x0E	0x170E	Redundant Receive STS-3 Transport Interrupt Enable Register – Byte 1	0x00
0x0F	0x170F	Redundant Receive STS-3 Transport Interrupt Enable Register – Byte 0	0x00
0x10	0x1710	Redundant Receive STS-3 Transport B1 Error Count – Byte 3	0x00
0x11	0x1711	Redundant Receive STS-3 Transport B1 Error Count – Byte 2	0x00
0x12	0x1712	Redundant Receive STS-3 Transport B1 Error Count – Byte 1	0x00
0x13	0x1713	Redundant Receive STS-3 Transport B1 Error Count – Byte 0	0x00
0x14	0x1714	Redundant Receive STS-3 Transport B2 Error Count – Byte 3	0x00
0x15	0x1715	Redundant Receive STS-3 Transport B2 Error Count – Byte 2	0x00
0x16	0x1716	Redundant Receive STS-3 Transport B2 Error Count – Byte 1	0x00

INDIVIDUAL REGISTER ADDRESS	ADDRESS LOCATION	REGISTER NAME	DEFAULT VALUES
0x17	0x1717	Redundant Receive STS-3 Transport B2 Error Count – Byte 0	0x00
0x18	0x1718	Redundant Receive STS-3 Transport REI-L Error Count – Byte 3	0x00
0x19	0x1719	Redundant Receive STS-3 Transport REI-L Error Count – Byte 2	0x00
0x1A	0x171A	Redundant Receive STS-3 Transport REI-L Error Count – Byte 1	0x00
0x1B	0x171B	Redundant Receive STS-3 Transport REI-L Error Count – Byte 0	0x00
0x1C	0x171C	Reserved	0x00
0x1D – 0x1E	0x171D - 0x171E	Reserved	0x00
0x1F	0x171F	Redundant Receive STS-3 Transport K1 Byte Value	0x00
0x20 – 0x22	0x1720 – 0x1722	Reserved	0x00
0x23	0x1723	Redundant Receive STS-3 Transport K2 Byte Value	0x00
0x24 – 0x26	0x1724 – 0x1726	Reserved	0x00
0x27	0x1727	Redundant Receive STS-3 Transport S1 Byte Value	0x00
0x28 – 0x2A	0x1728 – 0x172A	Reserved	0x00
0x2B	0x172B	Redundant Receive STS-3 Transport – In-Sync Threshold Value	0x00
0x2C, 0x2D	0x172C, 0x172D	Reserved	0x00
0x2E	0x172E	Redundant Receive STS-3 Transport – LOS Threshold Value – MSB	0xFF
0x2F	0x172F	Redundant Receive STS-3 Transport – LOS Threshold Value – LSB	0xFF
0x30	0x1730	Reserved	0x00
0x31	0x1731	Redundant Receive STS-3 Transport – SF Set Monitor Interval – Byte 2	0x00
0x32	0x1732	Redundant Receive STS-3 Transport – SF Set Monitor Interval – Byte 1	0x00
0x33	0x1733	Redundant Receive STS-3 Transport – SF Set Monitor Interval – Byte 0	0x00
0x34, 0x35	0x1734 – 0x1735	Reserved	0x00
0x36	0x1736	Redundant Receive STS-3 Transport – SF Set Threshold – Byte 1	0x00
0x37	0x1737	Redundant Receive STS-3 Transport – SF Set Threshold – Byte 0	0x00

INDIVIDUAL REGISTER ADDRESS	ADDRESS LOCATION	REGISTER NAME	DEFAULT VALUES
0x38, 0x39	0x1738, 0x1739	Reserved	0x00
0x3A	0x173A	Redundant Receive STS-3 Transport – SF Clear Threshold – Byte 1	0x00
0x3B	0x173B	Redundant Receive STS-3 Transport – SF Clear Threshold – Byte 0	0x00
0x3C	0x173C	Reserved	0x00
0x3D	0x173D	Redundant Receive STS-3 Transport – SD Set Monitor Interval – Byte 2	0x00
0x3E	0x173E	Redundant Receive STS-3 Transport – SD Set Monitor Interval – Byte 1	0x00
0x3F	0x173F	Redundant Receive STS-3 Transport – SD Set Monitor Interval – Byte 0	0x00
0x40, 0x41	0x1740, 0x1741	Reserved	0x00
0x42	0x1742	Redundant Receive STS-3 Transport – SD Set Threshold – Byte 1	0x00
0x43	0x1743	Redundant Receive STS-3 Transport – SD Set Threshold – Byte 0	0x00
0x44, 0x45	0x1744, 0x1745	Reserved	0x00
0x46	0x1746	Redundant Receive STS-3 Transport – SD Clear Threshold – Byte 1	0x00
0x47	0x1747	Redundant Receive STS-3 Transport – SD Clear Threshold – Byte 0	0x00
0x48 – 0x4A	0x1748 – 0x174A	Reserved	0x00
0x4B	0x174B	Redundant Receive STS-3 Transport – Force SEF Condition	0x00
0x4C, 0x4E	0x174C, 0x174E	Reserved	0x00
0x4F	0x174F	Redundant Receive STS-3 Transport – Receive J0 Trace Buffer Control	0x00
0x50, 0x51	0x1750, 0x1751	Reserved	0x00
0x52	0x1752	Redundant Receive STS-3 Transport – SD Burst Error Count Tolerance – Byte 1	0x00
0x53	0x1753	Redundant Receive STS-3 Transport – SD Burst Error Count Tolerance – Byte 0	0x00
0x54, 0x55	0x1754, 0x1755	Reserved	0x00
0x56	0x1756	Redundant Receive STS-3 Transport – SF Burst Error Count Tolerance – Byte 1	0x00
0x57	0x1757	Redundant Receive STS-3 Transport – SF Burst Error Count Tolerance – Byte 0	0x00

INDIVIDUAL REGISTER ADDRESS	ADDRESS LOCATION	REGISTER NAME	DEFAULT VALUES
0x58	0x1758	Reserved	0x00
0x59	0x1759	Redundant Receive STS-3 Transport –Receive SD Clear Monitor Interval – Byte 2	0xFF
0x5A	0x175A	Redundant Receive STS-3 Transport – Receive SD Clear Monitor Interval – Byte 1	0xFF
0x5B	0x175B	Redundant Receive STS-3 Transport – Receive SD Clear Monitor Interval – Byte 0	0xFF
0x5C	0x175C	Reserved	0x00
0x5D	0x175D	Redundant Receive STS-3 Transport – Receive SF Clear Monitor Interval – Byte 2	0xFF
0x5E	0x175E	Redundant Receive STS-3 Transport – Receive SF Clear Monitor Interval – Byte 1	0xFF
0x5F	0x175F	Redundant Receive STS-3 Transport – Receive SF Clear Monitor – Byte 0	0xFF
0x60 – 0x62	0x1760 – 0x1762	Reserved	0x00
0x63	0x1763	Redundant Receive STS-3 Transport – Auto AIS Control Register	0x00
0x64 – 0x66	0x1764 – 0x1766	Reserved	0x00
0x67	0x1767	Redundant Receive STS-3 Transport – Serial Port Control Register	0x00
0x68 – 0x6A	0x1768 – 0x176A	Reserved	0x00
0x6B	0x176B	Redundant Receive STS-3 Transport – Auto AIS (in Downstream STS-1s) Control Register	0x00
0x6C – 0x79	0x176C – 0x1779	Reserved	0x00
0x7A	0x117A	Redundant Receive STS-3 Transport – TOH Capture Indirect Address	0x00
0x7B	0x117B	Redundant Receive STS-3 Transport – TOH Capture Indirect Address	0x00
0x7C	0x117C	Redundant Receive STS-3 Transport – TOH Capture Indirect Data	0x00
0x7D	0x117D	Redundant Receive STS-3 Transport – TOH Capture Indirect Data	0x00
0x7E	0x117E	Redundant Receive STS-3 Transport – TOH Capture Indirect Data	0x00
0x7F	0x117F	Redundant Receive STS-3 Transport – TOH Capture Indirect Data	0x00
0x80 – 0xFF	0x1780 – 0x17FF	Reserved	0x00

1.7.2 REDUNDANT RECEIVE STS-3 TOH PROCESSOR BLOCK REGISTER DESCRIPTION

Table 152: Redundant Receive STS-3 Transport Control Register – Byte 0 (Address Location= 0x1703)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
STS-N OH Extract	SF Detect Enable	SD Detect Enable	Descramble Disable	SDH/ SONET*	REI-L Error Type	B2 Error Type	B1 Error Type
R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7	STS-N OH Extract	R/W	**STS-N Overhead Extract (Revision C Silicon Only):** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to configure the RxTOH output port to output the TOH for all lower-tributary STS-1s within the incoming STS-3 signal. 0 – Disables this feature. In this mode, the RxTOH output port will only output the TOH for the first STS-1 within the incoming STS-3 signal. 1 – Enables this feature.
6	SF Detect Enable	R/W	**Signal Failure (SF) Detect Enable:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to enable or disable SF Detection by the Redundant Receive STS-3 TOH Processor Block. 0 – SF Detection is disabled. 1 – SF Detection is enabled:
5	SD Detect Enable	R/W	**Signal Degrade (SD) Detect Enable:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to enable or disable SD Detection by the Redundant Receive STS-3 TOH Processor Block. 0 – SD Detection is disabled. 1 – SD Detection is enabled.
4	Descramble Disable	R/W	**De-Scramble Disable:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to either enable or disable de-scrambling by the Redundant Receive STS-3 TOH Processor block. 0 – De-Scrambling is enabled. 1 – De-Scrambling is disabled.
3	SDH/SONET*	R/W	**SDH/SONET Select:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to configure the Redundant Receiver to operate in either the SONET or SDH Mode. 0 – Configures the Redundant Receiver to operate in the SONET Mode. 1 – Configures the Redundant Receiver to operate in the SDH Mode.
2	REI-L Error Type	R/W	**REI-L (Line – Remote Error Indicator) Error Type:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to specify how the "Redundant Receive Transport REI-L Error Count" register is incremented. 0 – Configures the Redundant Receive STS-3 TOH Processor block to count REI-L Bit Errors.

			In this case the "Redundant Receive Transport REI-L Error Count" register will be incremented by the value of the lower nibble within the M0/M1 byte. 1 – Configures the Redundant Receive STS-3 TOH Processor block to count REI-L Frame Errors. In this case the "Redundant Receive Transport REI-L Error Count" register will be incremented each time the STS-3 Redundant Receiver receives a "non-zero" M0/M1 byte.
1	B2 Error Type	R/W	**B2 Error Type:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to specify how the "Redundant Receive Transport B2 Error Count" register is incremented. 0 – Configures the Redundant Receive STS-3 TOH Processor block to count B2 bit errors. In this case, the "Redundant Receive Transport B2 Error Count" register will be incremented by the number of bits, within the B2 value, that is in error. 1 – Configures the Redundant Receive STS-3 TOH Processor block to count B2 frame errors. In this case, the "Redundant Receive Transport B2 Error Count" register will be incremented by the number of erred STS-3 frames.
0	B1 Error Type	R/W	**B1 Error Type:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to specify how the "Redundant Receive Transport B1 Error Count" register is incremented. 0 – Configures the Redundant Receive STS-3 TOH Processor block to count B1 bit errors. In this case, the "Redundant Receive Transport B1 Error Count" register will be incremented by the number of bits, within the B1 value, that is in error. 1 – Configures the Redundant Receive STS-3 TOH Processor block to count B2 bit errors. In this case, the "Redundant Receive Transport B1 Error Count" register will be incremented by the number of erred STS-3 frames.

Table 153: Redundant Receive STS-3 Transport Status Register – Byte 1 (Address Location= 0x1706)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
Unused					J0 Message Mismatch Defect Declared	J0 Message Unstable Defect Declared	AIS_L Defect Declared
R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 – 3	Unused	R/O	
2	J0 Message Mismatch Defect Declared	R/O	**J0 – Section Trace Mismatch Indicator:** This READ-ONLY bit-field indicates whether or not the Redundant Receive STS-3 TOH Processor block is currently declaring the Section Trace Mismatch condition. The Redundant Receive STS-3 TOH Processor block will declare a J0 (Section Trace) Mismatch condition, whenever it accepts a J0 Message that differs from the "Expected J0 Message". 0 – Section Trace Mismatch Condition is NOT declared. 1 – Section Trace Mismatch Condition is currently declared.
1	J0 Message Unstable Defect Declared	R/O	**J0 – Section Trace Unstable Indicator:** This READ-ONLY bit-field indicates whether or not the Redundant Receive STS-3 TOH Processor block is currently declaring the Section Trace Instability condition. The Redundant Receive STS-3 TOH Processor block will declare a J0 (Section Trace) Unstable condition, whenever the "J0 Unstable" counter reaches the value 8. The "J0 Unstable" counter will be incremented for each time that it receives a J0 message that differs from the "Expected J0 Message". The "J0 Unstable" counter is cleared to "0" whenever the Redundant Receive STS-3 TOH Processor block has received a given J0 Message 3 (or 5) consecutive times. ***Note:*** *Receiving a given J0 Message 3 (or 5) consecutive times also sets this bit-field to "0".* 0 – Section Trace Instability condition is NOT declared. 1 – Section Trace Instability condition is currently declared.
0	AIS_L Defect Declared	R/O	**AIS-L (Line AIS) State:** This READ-ONLY bit-field indicates whether or not the Redundant Receive STS-3 TOH Processor block is currently detecting an AIS-L (Line AIS) pattern in the incoming STS-3 data stream. AIS-L is declared if bits 6, 7 and 8 (e.g., the Least Significant Bits, within the K2 byte) value the value "1, 1, 1" for five consecutive STS-1 frames. 0 – AIS-L is NOT currently declared. 1 – AIS-L is currently being declared.

Table 154: Redundant Receive STS-3 Transport Status Register – Byte 0 (Address Location= 0x1707)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
RDI-L Defect Declared	S1 Byte Unstable Defect Declared	(K1, K2) APS Byte Unstable	SF Defect Declared	SD Defect Declared	LOF Defect Declared	SEF Defect Declared	LOS Defect Declared
R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7	RDI-L Defect Declared	R/O	**RDI-L (Line Remote Defect Indicator) Defect Declared:** This READ-ONLY bit-field indicates whether or not the Redundant Receive STS-3 TOH Processor block is currently declaring a Line-Remote Defect Indicator (RDI-L), in the incoming STS-3 signal. RDI-L is declared when bits 6, 7 and 8 (e.g., the three least significant bits) of the K2 byte contains the "1, 1, 0" pattern in 5 consecutive STS-3 frames. 0 – RDI-L is NOT being declared. 1 – RDI-L is currently being declared.
6	S1 Byte Unstable Defect Declared	R/O	**S1 Byte Unstable Defect Declared Condition:** This READ-ONLY bit-field indicates whether or not the Redundant Receive STS-3 TOH Processor block is currently declaring the "S1 Byte Instability" condition. The Redundant Receive STS-3 TOH Processor block will declare an "S1 Byte Instability" condition whenever the "S1 Byte Unstable Counter" reaches the value 32. The "S1 Byte Unstable Counter" is incremented for each time that the Redundant Receive STS-3 TOH Processor block receives an S1 byte that differs from the previously received S1 byte. The "S1 Byte Unstable Counter" is cleared to "0" when the same S1 byte is received for 8 consecutive STS-3 frames. ***Note:*** *Receiving a given S1 byte, in 8 consecutive STS-3 frames also sets this bit-field to "0".* 0 – S1 Instability Condition is NOT declared. 1 – S1 Instability Condition is currently declared.
5	(K1, K2) APS Byte Unstable	R/O	**APS (K1, K2 Byte) Unstable Condition:** This READ-ONLY bit-field indicates whether or not the Redundant Receive STS-3 TOH Processor block is currently declaring the "K1, K2 Byte Unstable" condition. The Redundant Receive STS-3 TOH Processor block will declare a "K1, K2 Byte Unstable" condition whenever the Redundant Receive STS-3 TOH Processor block fails to receive the same set of K1, K2 bytes, in 12 consecutive STS-3 frames. The "K1, K2 Byte Unstable" condition is cleared whenever the Redundant Receive STS-3 TOH Processor block receives a given set of K1, K2 byte values in three consecutive STS-3 frames. 0 – K1, K2 Unstable Condition is NOT currently declared. 1 – K1, K2 Unstable Condition is currently declared.
4	SF Defect Declared	R/O	**SF (Signal Failure) Defect Declared:** This READ-ONLY bit-field indicates whether or not the Redundant Receive STS-3 TOH Processor block is currently declaring the SF defect. The SF defect is declared when the number of B2 errors observed over a given time interval exceeds a certain threshold. 0 – SF Defect is NOT being declared. This bit is set to "0" when the number of B2 errors (accumulated over a given

			interval of time) does not exceed the "SF Declaration" threshold. 1 – SF Defect is being declared. This bit is set to "1" when the number of B2 errors (accumulated over a given interval of time) does exceed the "SF Declaration" threshold.
3	SD Defect Declared	R/O	**SD (Signal Degrade) Defect Declared:** This READ-ONLY bit-field indicates whether or not the Redundant Receive STS-3 TOH Processor block is currently declaring the SD defect. The SD defect is declared when the number of B2 errors observed over a given time interval exceeds a certain threshold. 0 – SD Defect is NOT being declared. This bit is set to "0" when the number of B2 errors (accumulated over a given interval of time) does not exceed the "SD Declaration" threshold. 1 – SD Defect is being declared. This bit is set to "1" when the number of B2 errors (accumulated over a given interval of time) does exceed the "SD Declaration" threshold.
2	LOF Defect Declared	R/O	**LOF (Loss of Frame) Defect Declared:** This READ-ONLY bit-field indicates whether or not the Redundant Receive STS-3 TOH Processor block is currently declaring an LOF defect condition. The Redundant Receive STS-3 TOH Processor block will declare an LOF defect condition, if continues to declare the SEF (Severely Errored Frame) condition for 3ms (or 24 SONET frame periods). 0 – LOF is NOT being declared. 1 – LOF is currently being declared.
1	SEF Defect Declared	R/O	**SEF (Severely Errored Frame) Defect Declared:** This READ-ONLY bit-field indicates whether or not the Redundant Receive STS-3 TOH Processor block is currently declaring an SEF condition. The SEF condition is declared, if the "SEF Declaration Criteria"; per the settings of the FRPATOUT[1:0] bits, within the Redundant Receive STS-3 Transport – In-Sync Threshold Value Register (Address Location= 0x172B). 0 – SEF condition is NOT being declared. 1 – SEF condition is currently being declared.
0	LOS Defect Declared	R/O	**LOS (Loss of Signal) Indicator:** This READ-ONLY bit-field indicates whether or not the Redundant Receive STS-3 TOH Processor block is currently declaring an LOS (Loss of Signal) defect condition. The Redundant Receive STS-3 TOH Processor block will declare an LOS defect condition if it detects "LOS_THRESHOLD[15:0]" consecutive "All Zero" bytes in the incoming STS-3 data stream. ***Note:*** *The user can set the "LOS_THRESHOLD[15:0]" value by writing the appropriate data into the "Redundant Receive STS-3 Transport – LOS Threshold Value" Register (Address Location= 0x172E and 0x172F).* 0 – Indicates that the Redundant Receive STS-3 TOH Processor block is NOT currently declaring an LOS defect condition. 1 – Indicates that the Redundant Receive STS-3 TOH Processor block is currently declaring an LOS defect condition.

Table 155: Redundant Receive STS-3 Transport Interrupt Status Register – Byte 2 (Address Location= 0x1709)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
Unused						Change of AIS-L Condition Interrupt Status	Change of RDI-L Condition Interrupt Status
R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	RUR	RUR
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 - 2	Unused	R/O	
1	Change of AIS-L Condition Interrupt Status	RUR	**Change of AIS-L (Line AIS) Condition Interrupt Status:** This RESET-upon-READ bit-field indicates whether or not the "Change of AIS-L Condition" interrupt has occurred since the last read of this register. 0 – The "Change of AIS-L Condition" interrupt has not occurred since the last read of this register. 1 – The "Change of AIS-L Condition" interrupt has occurred since the last read of this register. ***Note:*** *The user can obtain the current state of AIS-L by reading the contents of Bit 0 (AIS-L Defect Declared) within the "Redundant Receive STS-3 Transport Status Register – Byte 1" (Address Location= 0x1706).*
0	Change of RDI-L Condition Interrupt Status	RUR	**Change of RDI-L (Line - Remote Defect Indicator) Condition Interrupt Status:** This RESET-upon-READ bit-field indicates whether or not the "Change of RDI-L Condition" interrupt has occurred since the last read of this register. 0 – The "Change of RDI-L Condition" interrupt has not occurred since the last read of this register. 1 – The "Change of RDI-L Condition" interrupt has occurred since the last read of this register. ***Note:*** *The user can obtain the current state of RDI-L by reading out the state of Bit 7 (RDI-L Declared) within the "Redundant Receive STS-3 Transport Status Register – Byte 0" (Address Location = 0x1707).*

Table 156: Redundant Receive STS-3 Transport Interrupt Status Register – Byte 1 (Address Location= 0x170A)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
New S1 Byte Interrupt Status	Change in S1 Unstable State Interrupt Status	Change in J0 Message Unstable State Interrupt Status	New J0 Message Interrupt Status	Change in J0 Mismatch Condition Interrupt Status	Receive TOH CAP DONE Interrupt Status	Change in (K1, K2) APS Bytes Unstable State Interrupt Status	NEW K1K2 Byte Interrupt Status
RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7	New S1 Byte Value Interrupt Status	RUR	**New S1 Byte Value Interrupt Status:** This RESET-upon-READ bit-field indicates whether or not the "New S1 Byte Value" Interrupt has occurred since the last read of this register. 0 – Indicates that the "New S1 Byte Value" Interrupt has NOT occurred since the last read of this register. 1 – Indicates that the "New S1 Byte Value" interrupt has occurred since the last read of this register. ***Note:*** *The user can obtain the value for this most recently accepted value of the S1 byte by reading the "Redundant Receive STS-3 Transport S1 Value" register (Address Location= 0x1727).*
6	Change in S1 Byte Unstable State Interrupt Status	RUR	**Change in S1 Byte Unstable State – Interrupt Status:** This RESET-upon-READ bit-field indicates whether or not the "Change in S1 Byte Unstable State" Interrupt has occurred since the last read of this register. 0 – Indicates that the "Change in S1 Byte Unstable State" Interrupt has occurred since the last read of this register. 1 – Indicates that the "Change in S1 Byte Unstable State" Interrupt has not occurred since the last read of this register. ***Note:*** *The user can obtain the current "S1 Unstable" state by reading the contents of Bit 6 (S1 Unstable) within the "Redundant Receive STS-3 Transport Status Register – Byte 0" (Address Location= 0x1707).*
5	Change in J0 Message Unstable State Interrupt Status	RUR	**Change of J0 (Section Trace) Message Unstable condition – Interrupt Status:** This RESET-upon-READ bit-field indicates whether or not the "Change of J0 (Section Trace) Message Instability" condition interrupt has occurred since the last read of this register. 0 – Indicates that the "Change of J0 (Section Trace) Message Instability" condition interrupt has not occurred since the last read of this register. 1 – Indicates that the "Change of J0 (Section Trace) Message Instability" condition interrupt has occurred since the last read of this register.
4	New J0 Message Interrupt Status	RUR	**New J0 Trace Message Interrupt Status:** This RESET-upon-READ bit-field indicates whether or not the "New J0 Trace Message" interrupt has occurred since the last read of this register.

			0 – Indicates that the "New J0 Trace Message Interrupt" has not occurred since the last read of this register. 1 – Indicates that the "New J0 Trace Message Interrupt" has occurred since the last read of this register. ***Note:*** *The user can read out the contents of the "Receive J0 Trace Buffer", which is located at Address location 0x1300 through 0x133F.*
3	Change in J0 Mismatch Condition Interrupt Status	RUR	**Change in J0 – Section Trace Mismatch Condition" Interrupt Status:** This RESET-upon-READ bit-field indicates whether or not the "Change in J0 – Section Trace Mismatch Condition" interrupt has occurred since the last read of this register. 0 – Indicates that the "Change in J0 – Section Trace Mismatch Condition" interrupt has not occurred since the last read of this register. 1 – Indicates that the "Change in J0 – Section Trace Mismatch Condition" interrupt has occurred since the last read of this register. ***Note:*** *The user can determine whether the "J0 – Section Trace Mismatch" condition is "cleared" or "declared" by reading the state of Bit 2 (J0_MIS) within the "Redundant Receive STS-3 Transport Status Register – Byte 1 (Address Location= 0x1706).*
2	Receive TOH CAP DONE Interrupt Status	RUR	**Receive TOH Capture DONE – Interrupt Status:** This RESET-upon-READ bit-field indicates whether the "Receive TOH Data Capture" Interrupt has occurred since the last read of this register. If this interrupt is enabled, then the Redundant Receive STS-3 TOH Processor block will generate an interrupt anytime it has captured the last TOH byte into the Capture Buffer. ***Note:*** *Once the TOH (of a given STS-3 frame) has been captured and loaded into the "Receive TOH Capture" buffer, it will remain there for one SONET frame period.* 0 – Indicates that the "Receive TOH Data Capture" Interrupt has NOT occurred since the last read of this register. 1 – Indicates that the "Receive TOH Data Capture" Interrupt has occurred since the last read of this register.
1	Change in APS (K1, K2 Byte) Unstable Status Interrupt Status	RUR	**Change of APS (K1, K2 Byte) Unstable Condition – Interrupt Status:** This RESET-upon-READ bit-field indicates whether or not the "Change of APS (K1, K2 Byte) Instability Condition" interrupt has occurred since the last read of this register. 0 – Indicates that the "Change of APS (K1, K2 Byte) Instability Condition" interrupt has NOT occurred since the last read of this register. 1 – Indicates that the "Change of APS (K1, K2 Byte) Instability Condition" interrupt has occurred since the last read of this register. ***Note:*** *The user can determine whether the "K1, K2 Unstable Condition" is being declared or cleared by reading out the contents of Bit 5 (APS Unstable), within the "Redundant Receive STS-3 Transport Status Register – Byte 0" (Address Location = 0x1707).*
0	NEW K1K2 Byte Interrupt Status	RUR	**New K1, K2 Byte Value Interrupt Status:** This RESET-upon-READ bit-field indicates whether or not the "New K1, K2 Byte Value" Interrupt has occurred since the last read of this register. 0 – Indicates that the "New K1, K2 Byte Value" Interrupt has NOT occurred since the last read of this register. 1 – Indicates that the "New K1, K2 Byte Value" Interrupt has occurred since

			the last read of this register. ***Note:*** *The user can obtain the contents of the new K1 byte by reading out the contents of the "Redundant Receive STS-3 Transport K1 Value" Register (Address Location= 0x171F). Further, the user can also obtain the contents of the new K2 byte by reading out the contents of the "Redundant Receive STS-3 Transport K2 Value" Register (Address Location= 0x1723).*

Table 157: Redundant Receive STS-3 Transport Interrupt Status Register – Byte 0 (Address Location= 0x170B)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
Change in SF Condition Interrupt Status	Change in SD Condition Interrupt Status	Detection of REI-L Error Interrupt Status	Detection of B2 Error Interrupt Status	Detection of B1 Error Interrupt Status	Change of LOF Condition Interrupt Status	Change of SEF Condition Interrupt Status	Change of LOS Condition Interrupt Status
RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7	Change in SF Condition Interrupt Status	RUR	**Change of Signal Failure (SF) Condition Interrupt Status:** This RESET-upon-READ bit-field indicates whether or not the "Change of SF Condition Interrupt" has occurred since the last read of this register. 0 - The "Change of SF Condition Interrupt" has NOT occurred since the last read of this register. 1 – The "Change of SF Condition Interrupt" has occurred since the last read of this register. ***Note:*** *The user can determine the current "SF" condition by reading out the state of Bit 4 (SF Declared) within the "Redundant Receive STS-3 Transport Status Register – Byte 0 (Address Location= 0x1707).*
6	Change of SD Condition Interrupt Status	RUR	**Change of Signal Degrade (SD) Condition Interrupt Status:** This RESET-upon-READ bit-field indicates whether or not the "Change of SD Condition Interrupt" has occurred since the last read of this register. 0 - The "Change of SD Condition Interrupt" has NOT occurred since the last read of this register. 1 – The "Change of SD Condition Interrupt" has occurred since the last read of this register. ***Note:*** *The user can determine the current "SD" condition by reading out the state of Bit 3 (SD Declared) within the "Redundant Receive STS-3 Transport Status Register – Byte 0 (Address Location= 0x1707).*
5	Detection of REI-L Interrupt Status	RUR	**Detection of Line – Remote Error Indicator Interrupt Status:** This RESET-upon-READ bit-field indicates whether or not the "Declaration of Line – Remote Error Indicator" Interrupt has occurred since the last read of this register. 0 - The "Declaration of Line – Remote Error Indicator" Interrupt has NOT occurred since the last read of this register. 1 – The "Declaration of Line – Remote Error Indicator" Interrupt has occurred since the last read of this register.
4	Detection of B2 Error Interrupt Status	RUR	**Detection of B2 Error Interrupt Status:** This RESET-upon-READ bit-field indicates whether or not the "Detection of B2 Error Interrupt" has occurred since the last read of this register. 0 - The "Detection of B2 Error Interrupt" has NOT occurred since the last read of this register. 1 – The "Detection of B2 Error Interrupt" has occurred since the last read of

			this register.
3	Detection of B1 Error Interrupt Status	RUR	**Detection of B1 Error Interrupt Status:** This RESET-upon-READ bit-field indicates whether or not the "Detection of B1 Error Interrupt" has occurred since the last read of this register. 0 - The "Detection of B1 Error Interrupt" has NOT occurred since the last read of this register. 1 – The "Detection of B1 Error Interrupt" has occurred since the last read of this register
2	Change of LOF Interrupt Status	RUR	**Change of Loss of Frame (LOF) Condition Interrupt Status:** This RESET-upon-READ bit-field indicates whether or not the "Change of LOF Condition" interrupt has occurred since the last read of this register. 0 – The "Change of LOF Condition" interrupt has NOT occurred since the last read of this register. 1 – The "Change of LOF Condition" interrupt has occurred since the last read of this register. ***Note:*** *The user can determine the current "LOF" condition by reading out the state of Bit 2 (LOF Defect Declared) within the "Redundant Receive STS-3 Transport Status Register – Byte 0 (Address Location= 0x1707).*
1	Change of SEF Condition Interrupt Status	RUR	**Change of SEF Condition Interrupt Status:** This RESET-upon-READ bit-field indicates whether or not the "Change of SEF" Condition Interrupt has occurred since the last read of this register. 0 – The "Change of SEF Condition" Interrupt has NOT occurred since the last read of this register. 1 – The "Change of SEF Condition" Interrupt has occurred since the last read of this register. ***Note:*** *The user can determine the current "SEF" condition by reading out the state of Bit 1 (SEF Defect Declared) within the "Redundant Receive STS-3 Transport Status Register – Byte 0 (Address Location= 0x1707).*
0	Change of LOS Condition Interrupt Status	RUR	**Change of Loss of Signal (LOS) Condition Interrupt Status:** This RESET-upon-READ bit-field indicates whether or not the "Change of LOS Condition" interrupt has occurred since the last read of this register. 0 – The "Change of LOS Condition" Interrupt has NOT occurred since the last read of this register. 1 – The "Change of LOS Condition" Interrupt has occurred since the last read of this register. ***Note:*** *The user can determine the current "LOS" status by reading out the contents of Bit 0 (LOS Defect Declared) within the Redundant Receive STS-3 Transport Status Register – Byte 0 (Address Location= 0x1707).*

Table 158: Redundant Receive STS-3 Transport Interrupt Enable Register – Byte 2 (Address Location= 0x170D)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
Unused						Change of AIS-L Condition Interrupt Enable	Change of RDI-L Condition Interrupt Enable
R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/W	R/W
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 – 2	Unused	R/O	
1	Change of AIS-L Condition Interrupt Enable	R/W	**Change of AIS-L (Line AIS) Condition Interrupt Enable:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to either enable or disable the "Change of AIS-L Condition" interrupt. If the user enables this interrupt, then the XRT94L33 will generate an interrupt in response to either of the following conditions. • When the Redundant Receive STS-3 TOH Processor block declares the "AIS-L" condition. • When the Redundant Receive STS-3 TOH Processor block clears the "AIS-L" condition. 0 – Disables the "Change of AIS-L Condition" Interrupt. 1 – Enables the "Change of AIS-L Condition" Interrupt. ***Note:*** *The user can determine the current "AIS-L" condition by reading out the state of Bit 0 (AIS-L) within the "Redundant Receive STS-3 Transport Status Register – Byte 1" (Address Location= 0x1706).*
0	Change of RDI-L Condition Interrupt Enable	R/W	**Change of RDI-L (Line Remote Defect Indicator) Condition Interrupt Enable:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to either enable or disable the "Change of RDI-L Condition" interrupt. If the user enables this interrupt, then the XRT94L33 will generate an interrupt in response to either of the following conditions. • When the Redundant Receive STS-3 TOH Processor block declares the "RDI-L" condition. • When the Redundant Receive STS-3 TOH Processor block clears the "RDI-L" condition. 0 – Disables the "Change of RDI-L Condition" Interrupt. 1 – Enables the "Change of RDI-L Condition" Interrupt.

Table 159: Redundant Receive STS-3 Transport Interrupt Enable Register – Byte 1 (Address Location= 0x170E)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
New S1 Byte Interrupt Enable	Change in S1 Byte Unstable State Interrupt Enable	Change in J0 Message Unstable State Interrupt Enable	New J0 Message Interrupt Enable	J0 Mismatch Interrupt Enable	Receive TOH CAP DONE Interrupt Enable	Change in APS Unstable State Interrupt Enable	NEW K1K2 Byte Interrupt Enable
R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7	New S1 Byte Value Interrupt Enable	R/W	**New S1 Byte Value Interrupt Enable:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to enable or disable the "New S1 Byte Value" Interrupt. If the user enables this interrupt, then the Redundant Receive STS-3 TOH Processor block will generate this interrupt anytime it receives and accepts a new S1 byte value. The Redundant Receive STS-3 TOH Processor block will accept a new S1 byte after it has received it for 8 consecutive STS-3 frames. 0 – Disables the "New S1 Byte Value" Interrupt. 1 – Enables the "New S1 Byte Value" Interrupt.
6	Change in S1 Unstable State Interrupt Enable	R/W	**Change in S1 Byte Unstable State Interrupt Enable:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to either enable or disable the "Change in S1 Byte Unstable State" Interrupt. If the user enables this bit-field, then the Redundant Receive STS-3 TOH Processor block will generate an interrupt in response to either of the following conditions. • When the Redundant Receive STS-3 TOH Processor block declares the "S1 Byte Instability" condition. • When the Redundant Receive STS-3 TOH Processor block clears the "S1 Byte Instability" condition. 0 – Disables the "Change in S1 Byte Unstable State" Interrupt. 1 – Enables the "Change in S1 Byte Unstable State" Interrupt.
5	Change in J0 Message Unstable State Interrupt Enable	R/W	**Change of J0 (Section Trace) Message Instability condition Interrupt Enable:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to either enable or disable the "Change of J0 Message Instability Condition" Interrupt. If the user enables this interrupt, then the Redundant Receive STS-3 TOH Processor block will generate an interrupt in response to either of the following conditions. • Whenever the Redundant Receive STS-3 TOH Processor block declares the "J0 Message Instability" condition. • Whenever the Redundant Receive STS-3 TOH Processor block clears the "J0 Message Instability" condition. 0 – Disable the "Change of J0 Message Instability" Interrupt. 1 – Enables the "Change of J0 Message Instability" Interrupt.
4	New J0 Message	R/W	**New J0 Trace Message Interrupt Enable:**

	Interrupt Enable		This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to enable or disable the "New J0 Trace Message" interrupt. If the user enables this interrupt, then the Redundant Receive STS-3 TOH Processor block will generate this interrupt anytime it receives and accepts a new J0 Trace Message. The Redundant Receive STS-3 TOH Processor block will accept a new J0 Trace Message after it has received it 3 (or 5) consecutive times. 0 – Disables the "New J0 Trace Message" Interrupt. 1 – Enables the "New J0 Trace Message" Interrupt.
3	J0 Mismatch Interrupt Enable	R/W	**Change in "J0 – Section Trace Mismatch Condition" interrupt enable:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to either enable or disable the "Change in J0 – Section Trace Mismatch condition" interrupt. If the user enables this interrupt, then the Redundant Receive STS-3 TOH Processor block will generate an interrupt in response to either of the following events. • The Redundant Receive STS-3 TOH Processor block declares a "J0 – Section Trace Mismatch" condition. • The Redundant Receive STS-3 TOH Processor block clears the "J0 – Section Trace Mismatch" condition. ***Note:*** *The user can determine whether the "J0 – Section Trace Mismatch" condition is "cleared or "declared" by reading the state of Bit 2 (J0 Message Mismatch Defect Declared) within the "Redundant Receive STS-3 Transport Status Register – Byte 1 (Address Location= 0x1706).*
2	Receive TOH CAP DONE Interrupt Enable	R/W	**Receive TOH Capture DONE – Interrupt Enable:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to either enable or disable the "Receive TOH Data Capture" interrupt, within the Redundant Receive STS-3 TOH Processor Block. If this interrupt is enabled, then the Redundant Receive STS-3 TOH Processor block will generate an interrupt anytime it has captured the last TOH byte into the Capture Buffer. ***Note:*** *Once the TOH (of a given STS-3 frame) has been captured and loaded into the "Receive TOH Capture" buffer, it will remain there for one SONET frame period.* 0 – Disables the "Receive TOH Capture" Interrupt. 1 – Enables the "Receive TOH Capture" Interrupt.
1	Change in APS Unstable State Interrupt Enable	R/W	**Change of APS (K1, K2 Byte) Instability Condition - Interrupt Enable:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to either enable or disable the "Change of APS (K1, K2 Byte) Instability condition" interrupt. If the user enables this interrupt, then the Redundant Receive STS-3 TOH Processor block will generate an Interrupt in response to either of the following events. • If the Redundant Receive STS-3 TOH Processor block declares a "K1, K2 Instability" condition. • If the Redundant Receive STS-3 TOH Processor block clears the "K1, K2 Instability" condition.
0	New K1K2 Byte Interrupt Enable	R/W	**New K1, K2 Byte Value Interrupt Enable:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to either enable or disable the "New K1, K2 Byte Value" Interrupt. If the user enables this interrupt, then the Redundant Receive STS-3 TOH Processor block will generate this interrupt anytime it receives and accepts a new K1, K2 byte value. The Redundant Receive STS-3 TOH Processor block will accept a new K1, K2 byte value, after it has received it within 3 (or 5) consecutive STS-3 frames.

			0 – Disables the “New K1, K2 Byte Value” Interrupt. 1 – Enables the “New K1, K2 Byte Value” Interrupt.

Table 160: Redundant Receive STS-3 Transport Interrupt Status Register – Byte 0 (Address Location= 0x170F)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
Change of SF Condition Interrupt Enable	Change of SD Condition Interrupt Enable	Detection of REI-L Error Interrupt Enable	Detection of B2 Error Interrupt Enable	Detection of B1 Error Interrupt Enable	Change of LOF Condition Interrupt Enable	Change of SEF Condition Interrupt Enable	Change of LOS Condition Interrupt Enable
R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7	Change of SF Condition Interrupt Enable	R/W	**Change of Signal Failure (SF) Condition Interrupt Enable:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to either enable or disable the "Change of Signal Failure (SF) Condition" Interrupt. If the user enables this interrupt, then the XRT94L33 will generate an interrupt anytime the Redundant Receive STS-3 TOH Processor block either declares or clears the SF defect. 0 – Disables the "Change of SF Condition Interrupt". 1 – Enables the "Change of SF Condition Interrupt".
6	Change of SD Condition Interrupt Enable	R/W	**Change of Signal Degrade (SD) Condition Interrupt Enable:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to either enable or disable the "Change of Signal Degrade (SD) Condition" Interrupt. If the user enables this interrupt, then the XRT94L33 will generate an interrupt anytime the Redundant Receive STS-3 TOH Processor block either declares or clears the SD defect. 0 – Disables the "Change of SD Condition Interrupt". 1 – Enables the "Change of SD Condition Interrupt".
5	Detection of REI-L Interrupt Enable	R/W	**Detection of Line – Remote Error Indicator Interrupt Enable:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to either enable or disable the "Declaration of Line – Remote Error Indicator" interrupt. If the user enables this interrupt, then the XRT94L33 will generate an interrupt anytime the Redundant Receive STS-3 TOH Processor block declares the "REI-L" defect. 0 – Disables the "Line - Remote Error Indicator" Interrupt. 1 – Enables the "Line – Remote Error Indicator" Interrupt.
4	Detection of B2 Error Interrupt Enable	R/W	**Detection of B2 Error Interrupt Enable:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to either enable or disable the "Detection of B2 Error" Interrupt. If the user enables this interrupt, then the XRT94L33 will generate an interrupt anytime the Redundant Receive STS-3 TOH Processor block detects a B2 error. 0 – Disables the "Detection of B2 Error Interrupt". 1 – Enables the "Detection of B2 Error Interrupt".
3	Detection of B1 Error Interrupt Enable	R/W	**Detection of B1 Error Interrupt Enable:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to either enable or disable the "Detection of B1 Error" Interrupt. If the user enables this interrupt, then the

			XRT94L33 will generate an interrupt anytime the Redundant Receive STS-3 TOH Processor block detects a B1 error. 0 – Disables the "Detection of B1 Error Interrupt". 1 – Enables the "Detection of B1 Error Interrupt".
2	Change of LOF Condition Interrupt Enable	R/W	**Change of Loss of Frame (LOF) Condition Interrupt Enable:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to either enable or disable the "Change of LOF Condition" interrupt. If the user enables this interrupt, then the XRT94L33 will generate an interrupt in response to either of the following conditions. • When the Redundant Receive STS-3 TOH Processor block declares the "LOF" condition. • When the Redundant Receive STS-3 TOH Processor clears the "LOF" condition. 0 – Disables the "Change of LOF Condition Interrupt. 1 – Enables the "Change of LOF Condition" Interrupt.
1	Change of SEF Condition Interrupt Enable	R/W	**Change of SEF Condition Interrupt Enable:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to either enable or disable the "Change of SEF Condition" Interrupt. If the user enables this interrupt, then the XRT94L33 will generate an interrupt in response to either of the following conditions. • When the Redundant Receive STS-3 TOH Processor block declares the "SEF" condition. • When the Redundant Receive STS-3 TOH Processor block clears the "SEF" condition. 0 – Disables the "Change of SEF Condition Interrupt". 1 – Enables the "Change of SEF Condition Interrupt".
0	Change of LOS Condition Interrupt Enable	R/W	**Change of Loss of Signal (LOS) Condition Interrupt Enable:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to either enable or disable the "Change of LOF Condition" interrupt. If the user enables this interrupt, then the XRT94L33 will generate an interrupt in response to either of the following conditions. • When the Redundant Receive STS-3 TOH Processor block declares the "LOF" condition. • When the Redundant Receive STS-3 TOH Processor block clears the "LOF" condition. 0 – Disables the "Change of LOF Condition Interrupt. 1 – Enables the "Change of LOF Condition" Interrupt.

Table 161: Redundant Receive STS-3 Transport – B1 Error Count Register – Byte 3 (Address Location= 0x1710)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
B1_Error_Count[31:24]							
RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 - 0	B1_Error_Count [31:24]	RUR	**B1 Error Count – MSB:** This RESET-upon-READ register, along with "Redundant Receive Transport – B1 Error Count Register – Bytes 2 through 0; function as a 32 bit counter, which is incremented anytime the Redundant Receive STS-3 TOH Processor block detects a B1 byte error. ***Note:*** *1. If the B1 Error Type is configured to be "bit errors", then the Redundant Receive STS-3 TOH Processor block will increment this 32 bit counter by the number of bits, within the B1 value that are in error.* *2. If the B1 Error Type is configured to be "frame errors", then the Redundant Receive STS-3 TOH Processor block will increment this 32 bit counter by the number of frames that contain erred B1 bytes.*

Table 162: Redundant Receive STS-3 Transport – B1 Error Count Register – Byte 2 (Address Location= 0x1711)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
B1_Error_Count[23:16]							
RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 - 0	B1_Error_Count [23:16]	RUR	**B1 Error Count (Bits 23 through 16):** This RESET-upon-READ register, along with "Redundant Receive Transport – B1 Error Count Register – Bytes 3, 1 and 0; function as a 32 bit counter, which is incremented anytime the Redundant Receive STS-3 TOH Processor block detects a B1 byte error. ***Note:*** *1. If the B1 Error Type is configured to be "bit errors", then the Redundant Receive STS-3 TOH Processor block will increment this 32 bit counter by the number of bits, within the B1 value that are in error.* *2. If the B1 Error Type is configured to be "frame errors", then the Redundant Receive STS-3 TOH Processor block will increment this 32 bit counter by the number of frames that contain erred B1 bytes.*

Table 163: Redundant Receive STS-3 Transport – B1 Error Count Register – Byte 1 (Address Location= 0x1712)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
B1_Error_Count[15:8]							
RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 - 0	B1_Error_Count [15:8]	RUR	**B1 Error Count – (Bits 15 through 8)** This RESET-upon-READ register, along with "Redundant Receive Transport – B1 Error Count Register – Bytes 3, 2 and 0; function as a 32 bit counter, which is incremented anytime the Redundant Receive STS-3 TOH Processor block detects a B1 byte error ***Note:*** *1. If the B1 Error Type is configured to be "bit errors", then the Redundant Receive STS-3 TOH Processor block will increment this 32 bit counter by the number of bits, within the B1 value that are in error.* *2. If the B1 Error Type is configured to be "frame errors", then the Redundant Receive STS-3 TOH Processor block will increment this 32 bit counter by the number of frames that contain erred B1 bytes.*

Table 164: Redundant Receive STS-3 Transport – B1 Error Count Register – Byte 0 (Address Location= 0x1713)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
B1_Error_Count[7:0]							
RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 - 0	B1_Error_Count [7:0]	RUR	**B1 Error Count – LSB:** This RESET-upon-READ register, along with "Redundant Receive Transport – B1 Error Count Register – Bytes 3 through 1; function as a 32 bit counter, which is incremented anytime the Redundant Receive STS-3 TOH Processor block detects a B1 byte error. ***Note:*** *1. If the B1 Error Type is configured to be "bit errors", then the Redundant Receive STS-3 TOH Processor block will increment this 32 bit counter by the number of bits, within the B1 value that are in error.* *2. If the B1 Error Type is configured to be "frame errors", then the Redundant Receive STS-3 TOH Processor block will increment this 32 bit counter by the number of frames that contain erred B1 bytes.*

Table 165: Redundant Receive STS-3 Transport – B2 Error Count Register – Byte 3 (Address Location= 0x1714)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0

B2_Error_Count[31:24]							
RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 - 0	B2_Error_Count [31:24]	RUR	**B2 Error Count – MSB:** This RESET-upon-READ register, along with "Redundant Receive STS-3 Transport – B2 Error Count Register – Bytes 2 through 0; function as a 32 bit counter, which is incremented anytime the Redundant Receive STS-3 TOH Processor block detects a B2 byte error. ***Note:*** *1. If the B2 Error Type is configured to be "bit errors", then the Redundant Receive STS-3 TOH Processor block will increment this 32 bit counter by the number of bits, within the B2 value that are in error.* *2. If the B2 Error Type is configured to be "frame errors", then the Redundant Receive STS-3 TOH Processor block will increment this 32 bit counter by the number of frames that contain erred B2 bytes.*

Table 166: Redundant Receive STS-3 Transport – B2 Error Count Register – Byte 2 Address Location= 0x1715)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
B2_Error_Count[23:16]							
RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 - 0	B2_Error_Count [23:16]	RUR	**B2 Error Count (Bits 23 through 16):** This RESET-upon-READ register, along with "Redundant Receive STS-3 Transport – B2 Error Count Register – Bytes 3, 1 and 0; function as a 32 bit counter, which is incremented anytime the Redundant Receive STS-3 TOH Processor block detects a B2 byte error. ***Note:*** *1. If the B2 Error Type is configured to be "bit errors", then the Redundant Receive STS-3 TOH Processor block will increment this 32 bit counter by the number of bits, within the B2 value that are in error.* *2. If the B2 Error Type is configured to be "frame errors", then the Redundant Receive STS-3 TOH Processor block will increment this 32 bit counter by the number of frames that contain erred B2 bytes.*

Table 167: Redundant Receive STS-3 Transport – B2 Error Count Register – Byte 1 (Address Location= 0x1716)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
B2_Error_Count[15:8]							
RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR

0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 - 0	B2_Error_Count [15:8]	RUR	**B2 Error Count – (Bits 15 through 8)** This RESET-upon-READ register, along with "Redundant Receive STS-3 Transport – B2 Error Count Register – Bytes 3, 2 and 0; function as a 32 bit counter, which is incremented anytime the Redundant Receive STS-3 TOH Processor block detects a B2 byte error. ***Note:*** *1. If the B2 Error Type is configured to be "bit errors", then the Redundant Receive STS-3 TOH Processor block will increment this 32 bit counter by the number of bits, within the B2 value that are in error.* *2. If the B2 Error Type is configured to be "frame errors", then the Redundant Receive STS-3 TOH Processor block will increment this 32 bit counter by the number of frames that contain erred B2 bytes.*

Table 168: Redundant Receive STS-3 Transport – B2 Error Count Register – Byte 0 (Address Location= 0x1717)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
B2_Error_Count[7:0]							
RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 - 0	B2_Error_Count[7:0]	RUR	**B2 Error Count – LSB:** This RESET-upon-READ register, along with "Redundant Receive Transport – B2 Error Count Register – Bytes 3 through 1; function as a 32 bit counter, which is incremented anytime the Redundant Receive STS-3 TOH Processor block detects a B2 byte error. ***Note:*** *1. If the B2 Error Type is configured to be "bit errors", then the Redundant Receive STS-3 TOH Processor block will increment this 32 bit counter by the number of bits, within the B2 value that are in error.* *2. If the B2 Error Type is configured to be "frame errors", then the Redundant Receive STS-3 TOH Processor block will increment this 32 bit counter by the number of frames that contain erred B2 bytes.*

Table 169: Redundant Receive STS-3 Transport – REI-L Error Count Register – Byte 3 (Address Location= 0x1718)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
REI_L_Error_Count[31:24]							
RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 - 0	REI_L_Error_Count [31:24]	RUR	**REI-L Error Count – MSB:** This RESET-upon-READ register, along with "Redundant Receive Transport – REI-L Error Count Register – Bytes 2 through 0; function as a 32 bit counter, which is incremented anytime the Redundant Receive STS-3 TOH Processor block detects a Line - Remote Error Indicator. ***Note:*** *1. If the REI-L Error Type is configured to be "bit errors", then the Redundant Receive STS-3 TOH Processor block will increment this 32 bit counter by the value within the REI-L fields of the M1 byte.* *2. If the REI-L Error Type is configured to be "frame errors", then the Redundant Receive STS-3 TOH Processor block will increment this 32 bit counter by the number of frames that contain non-zero REI-L values.*

Table 170: Redundant Receive STS-3 Transport – REI_L Error Count Register – Byte 2 (Address Location= 0x1719)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
REI_L_Error_Count[23:16]							
RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 - 0	REI_L_Error_Count [23:16]	RUR	**REI-L Error Count (Bits 23 through 16):** This RESET-upon-READ register, along with "Redundant Receive Transport – REI-L Error Count Register – Bytes 3, 1 and 0; function as a 32 bit counter, which is incremented anytime the Redundant Receive STS-3 TOH Processor block detects a Line – Remote Error Indicator. ***Note:*** *1. If the REI-L Error Type is configured to be "bit errors", then the Redundant Receive STS-3 TOH Processor block will increment this 32 bit counter by the value within the REI-L fields of the M1 byte.* *2. If the REI-L Error Type is configured to be "frame errors", then the Redundant Receive STS-3 TOH Processor block will increment this 32 bit counter by the number of frames that contain non-zero REI-L values.*

Table 171: Redundant Receive STS-3 Transport – REI_L Error Count Register – Byte 1 (Address Location= 0x171A)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
REI_L_Error_Count[15:8]							
RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 - 0	REI_L_Error_Count[15:8]	RUR	**REI-L Error Count – (Bits 15 through 8)** This RESET-upon-READ register, along with "Redundant Receive Transport – REI-L Error Count Register – Bytes 3, 2 and 0; function as a 32 bit counter, which is incremented anytime the Redundant Receive STS-3 TOH Processor block detects a Line –Remote Error Indicator. ***Note:*** *1. If the REI-L Error Type is configured to be "bit errors", then the Redundant Receive STS-3 TOH Processor block will increment this 32 bit counter by the value within the REI-L fields of the M1 byte.* *2. If the REI-L Error Type is configured to be "frame errors", then the Redundant Receive STS-3 TOH Processor block will increment this 32 bit counter by the number of frames that contain non-zero REI-L values.*

Table 172: Redundant Receive STS-3 Transport – REI_L Error Count Register – Byte 0 (Address Location= 0x171B)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
REI_L_Error_Count[7:0]							
RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 - 0	REI_L_Error_Count [7:0]	RUR	**REI-L Error Count – LSB:** This RESET-upon-READ register, along with "Redundant Receive Transport – REI-L Error Count Register – Bytes 3 through 1; function as a 32 bit counter, which is incremented anytime the Redundant Receive STS-3 TOH Processor block detects a Line – Remote Error Indicator. ***Note:*** *1. If the REI-L Error Type is configured to be "bit errors", then the Redundant Receive STS-3 TOH Processor block will increment this 32 bit counter by the value within the REI-L fields of the M1 byte.* *2. If the REI-L Error Type is configured to be "frame errors", then the Redundant Receive STS-3 TOH Processor block will increment this 32 bit counter by the number of frames that contain non-zero REI-L values.*

Table 173: Redundant Receive STS-3 Transport K1 Value (Address Location= 0x171F)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
Filtered_K1_Value[7:0]							
R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 – 0	Filtered_K1_Value[7:0]	R/O	**Filtered/Accepted K1 Value:** These READ-ONLY bit-fields contain the value of the most recently

			"filtered" K1 value, that the Redundant Receive STS-3 TOH Processor block has received. These bit-fields are valid if the K1/K2 pair (to which it belongs) has been received for 3 consecutive STS-3 frames. This register should be polled by Software in order to determine various APS codes.

Table 174: Redundant Receive STS-3 Transport K2 Value (Address Location= 0x1723)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
Filtered_K2_Value[7:0]							
R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 – 0	Filtered_K2_Value [7:0]	R/O	**Filtered/Accepted K2 Value:** These READ-ONLY bit-fields contain the value of the most recently "filtered" K2 value, that the Redundant Receive STS-3 TOH Processor block has received. These bit-fields are valid if the K1/K2 pair (to which it belongs) has been received for 3 consecutive STS-3 frames. This register should be polled by Software in order to determine various APS codes.

Table 175: Redundant Receive STS-3 Transport S1 Value (Address Location= 0x1727)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
Filtered_S1_Value[7:0]							
R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 – 0	Filtered_S1_Value[7:0]	R/O	**Filtered/Accepted S1 Value:** These READ-ONLY bit-fields contain the value of the most recently "filtered" S1 value that the Redundant Receive STS-3 TOH Processor block has received. These bit-fields are valid if it has been received for 8 consecutive STS-3 frames.

Table 176: Redundant Receive STS-3 Transport – In-Sync Threshold Value (Address Location=0x172B)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
Unused			FRPATOUT[1:0]		FRPATIN[1:0]		Unused
R/O	R/O	R/O	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/O
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 – 5	Unused	R/O	
4 – 3	FRPATOUT[1:0]	R/W	**Framing Pattern – SEF Declaration Criteria:** These two READ/WRITE bit-fields permit the user to define the SEF

<table>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Declaration criteria for the Redundant Receive STS-3 TOH Processor block. The relationship between the state of these bit-fields and the corresponding SEF Declaration Criteria are presented below.
<table>
<tr><th>FRPATOUT[1:0]</th><th>SEF Declaration Criteria</th></tr>
<tr><td>00
01</td><td>The Redundant Receive STS-3 TOH Processor block will declare an SEF condition if either of the following conditions are true for four consecutive SONET frame periods.
• If the last (of the 3) A1 bytes, in the STS-3 data stream is erred, or
• If the first (of the 3) A2 bytes, in the STS-3 data stream, is erred.
Hence, for this selection, a total of 16 bits are evaluated for SEF declaration.</td></tr>
<tr><td>10</td><td>The Redundant Receive STS-3 TOH Processor block will declare an SEF condition if either of the following conditions are true for four consecutive SONET frame periods.
• If the last two (of the 3) A1 bytes, in the STS-3 data stream, are erred, or
• If the first two (of the 3) A2 bytes, in the STS-3 data stream, are erred.
Hence, for this selection, a total of 32 bits are evaluated for SEF declaration.</td></tr>
<tr><td>11</td><td>The Redundant Receive STS-3 TOH Processor block will declare an SEF condition if either of the following conditions are true for four consecutive SONET frame periods.
• If the last three (of the 3) A1 bytes, in the STS-3 data stream, are erred, or
• If the first three (of the 3) A2 bytes, in the STS-3 data stream, are erred.
Hence, for this selection, a total of 48 bits are evaluated for SEF declaration.</td></tr>
</table>
</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 - 1</td>
<td>FRPATIN[1:0]</td>
<td>R/W</td>
<td>Framing Pattern – SEF Clearance Criteria:
These two READ/WRITE bit-fields permit the user to define the “SEF Clearance” criteria for the Redundant Receive STS-3 TOH Processor block. The relationship between the state of these bit-fields and the corresponding SEF Clearance Criteria are presented below.
<table>
<tr><th>FRPATIN[1:0]</th><th>SEF Clearance Criteria</th></tr>
<tr><td>00</td><td>The Redundant Receive STS-3 TOH Processor</td></tr>
</table>
</td>
</tr>
</table>

				evaluated for SEF clearance.
			10	The Redundant Receive STS-3 TOH Processor block will clear the SEF condition if both of the following conditions are true for two consecutive SONET frame periods. • If the last two (of the 3) A1 bytes, in the STS-3 data stream, are un-erred, and • If the first two (of the 3) A2 bytes, in the STS-3 data stream, are un-erred. Hence, for this selection, a total of 32 bits/frame are evaluated for SEF clearance.
			11	The Redundant Receive STS-3 TOH Processor block will clear the SEF condition if both of the following conditions are true for two consecutive SONET frame periods. • If the last three (of the 3) A1 bytes, in the STS-3 data-stream, are un-erred, and • If the first three (of the 3) A2 bytes, in the STS-3 data stream, are un-erred. Hence, for this selection, a total of 48 bits/frame are evaluated for SEF declaration.
0	Unused	R/O		

Table 177: Redundant Receive STS-3 Transport – LOS Threshold Value - MSB (Address Location= 0x172E)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
LOS_THRESHOLD[15:8]							
R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W
1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 - 0	LOS_THRESHOLD[15:8]	R/W	**LOS Threshold Value – MSB:** These READ/WRITE bits, along the contents of the "Redundant Receive STS-3 Transport – LOS Threshold Value – LSB" register specify the number of consecutive (All Zero) bytes that the Redundant Receive STS-3 TOH Processor block must detect before it can declare an LOS condition.

Table 178: Redundant Receive STS-3 Transport – LOS Threshold Value - LSB (Address Location= 0x172F)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
LOS_THRESHOLD[7:0]							
R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W
1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 - 0	LOS_THRESHOLD[7:0]	R/W	**LOS Threshold Value – LSB:** These READ/WRITE bits, along the contents of the "Redundant Receive STS-3 Transport – LOS Threshold Value – MSB" register specify the number of consecutive (All Zero) bytes that the Redundant Receive STS-3 TOH Processor block must detect before it can declare an LOS condition.

Table 179: Redundant Receive STS-3 Transport –Receive SF SET Monitor Interval – Byte 2 (Address Location= 0x1731)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
SF_SET_MONITOR_WINDOW[23:16]							
R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W
1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 - 0	SF_SET_MONITOR_ WINDOW [23:16]	R/W	**SF_SET_MONITOR_INTERVAL – MSB:** These READ/WRITE bits, along the contents of the "Redundant Receive STS-3 Transport – SF SET Monitor Interval – Byte 1 and Byte 0" registers permit the user to specify the number of STS-3 Frame periods that will constitute a SET Sub-Interval for SF (Signal Failure). When the Redundant Receive STS-3 TOH Processor block is checking for SF, it will accumulate B2 errors for a total of 8 SET Sub-Interval periods. If the number of accumulated B2 errors exceeds that of programmed into the "Redundant Receive STS-3 Transport SF SET Threshold" register, then an SF condition will be declared.

Table 180: Redundant Receive STS-3 Transport – Receive SF SET Monitor Interval – Byte 1 (Address Location= 0x1732)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
SF_SET_MONITOR_WINDOW[15:8]							
R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W
1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 - 0	SF_SET_MONITOR_WINDOW [15:8]	R/W	**SF_SET_MONITOR_INTERVAL (Bits 15 through 8):** These READ/WRITE bits, along the contents of the "Redundant Receive STS-3 Transport – SF SET Monitor Interval – Byte 2 and Byte 0" registers permit the user to specify the number of STS-3 Frame periods that will constitute a SET Sub-Interval for SF (Signal Failure). When the Redundant Receive STS-3 TOH Processor block is checking for SF, it will accumulate B2 bit errors for a total of 8 SET Sub-Interval periods. If the number of accumulated B2 bit errors exceeds that of programmed into the "Redundant Receive STS-3 Transport SF SET Threshold" register, then an SF condition will be declared.

Table 181: Redundant Receive STS-3 Transport – Receive SF SET Monitor Interval – Byte 0 (Address Location= 0x1733)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
SF_SET_MONITOR_WINDOW[7:0]							
R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W
1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 - 0	SF_SET_MONITOR_WINDOW[7:0]	R/W	**SF_SET_MONITOR_INTERVAL – LSB:** These READ/WRITE bits, along the contents of the "Redundant Receive STS-3 Transport – SF SET Monitor Interval – Byte 2 and Byte 1" registers permit the user to specify the number of STS-3 Frame periods that will constitute a SET Sub-Interval for SF (Signal Failure). When the Redundant Receive STS-3 TOH Processor block is checking for SF, it will accumulate B2 bit errors for a total of 8 SET Sub-Interval periods. If the number of accumulated B2 bit errors exceeds that of programmed into the "Redundant Receive STS-3 Transport SF SET Threshold" register, then an SF condition will be declared.

Table 182: Redundant Receive STS-3 Transport – Receive SF SET Threshold – Byte 1 (Address Location= 0x1736)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
SF_SET_THRESHOLD[15:8]							
R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W
1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 - 0	SF_SET_THRESHOLD[15:8]	R/W	**SF_SET_THRESHOLD – MSB:** These READ/WRITE bits, along the contents of the "Redundant Receive STS-3 Transport – SF SET Threshold – Byte 0" registers permit the user to specify the number of B2 bit errors that will cause the Redundant Receive STS-3 TOH Processor block to declare an SF (Signal Failure) condition. When the Redundant Receive STS-3 TOH Processor block is checking for SF, it will accumulate B2 errors for a total of 8 SET Sub-Interval periods. If the number of accumulated B2 errors exceeds that of programmed into this and the "Redundant Receive STS-3 Transport SF SET Threshold – Byte 0" register, then an SF condition will be declared.

Table 183: Redundant Receive STS-3 Transport – Receive SF SET Threshold – Byte 0 Address Location= 0x1737)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
SF_SET_THRESHOLD[7:0]							
R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W
1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 - 0	SF_SET_THRESHOLD[7:0]	R/W	**SF_SET_THRESHOLD – LSB:** These READ/WRITE bits, along the contents of the "Redundant Receive STS-3 Transport – SF SET Threshold – Byte 1" registers permit the user to specify the number of B2 bit errors that will cause the Redundant Receive STS-3 TOH Processor block to declare an SF (Signal Failure) condition. When the Redundant Receive STS-3 TOH Processor block is checking for SF, it will accumulate B2 errors for a total of 8 SET Sub-Interval periods. If the number of accumulated B2 errors exceeds that of programmed into this and the "Redundant Receive STS-3 Transport SF SET Threshold – Byte 1" register, then an SF condition will be declared.

Table 184: Redundant Receive STS-3 Transport – Receive SF CLEAR Threshold – Byte 1 (Address Location= 0x173A)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
SF_CLEAR_THRESHOLD[15:8]							
R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W
1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 - 0	SF_CLEAR_THRESHOLD [15:8]	R/W	**SF_CLEAR_THRESHOLD – MSB:** These READ/WRITE bits, along the contents of the "Redundant Receive STS-3 Transport – SF CLEAR Threshold – Byte 0" registers permit the user to specify the upper limit for the number of B2 bit errors that will cause the Redundant Receive STS-3 TOH Processor block to clear the SF (Signal Failure) condition. When the Redundant Receive STS-3 TOH Processor block is checking for clearing SF, it will accumulate B2 errors for a total of 8 CLEAR Sub-Interval periods. If the number of accumulated B2 errors is less than that programmed into this and the "Redundant Receive STS-3 Transport SF CLEAR Threshold – Byte 0" register, then an SF condition will be cleared.

Table 185: Redundant Receive STS-3 Transport – Receive SF CLEAR Threshold – Byte 0 (Address Location= 0x173B)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
SF_CLEAR_THRESHOLD[7:0]							
R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W

1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 - 0	SF_CLEAR_THRESHOLD [7:0]	R/W	**SF_CLEAR_THRESHOLD – LSB:** These READ/WRITE bits, along the contents of the "Redundant Receive STS-3 Transport – SF CLEAR Threshold – Byte 1" registers permit the user to specify the upper limit for the number of B2 bit errors that will cause the Redundant Receive STS-3 TOH Processor block to clear the SF (Signal Failure) condition. When the Redundant Receive STS-3 TOH Processor block is checking for clearing SF, it will accumulate B2 errors for a total of 8 CLEAR Sub-Interval periods. If the number of accumulated B2 errors is less than that programmed into this and the "Redundant Receive STS-3 Transport SF CLEAR Threshold – Byte 1" register, then an SF condition will be cleared.

Table 186: Redundant Receive STS-3 Transport – Receive SD Set Monitor Interval – Byte 2 (Address Location= 0x173D)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
SD_SET_MONITOR_WINDOW[23:16]							
R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7-0	SD_SET_MONITOR_WINDOW [23:16]	R/W	**SF_SET_MONITOR_INTERVAL – MSB:** These READ/WRITE bits, along the contents of the "Redundant Receive STS-3 Transport – SF SET Monitor Interval – Byte 1 and Byte 0" registers permit the user to specify the number of STS-3 Frame periods that will constitute a SET Sub-Interval for SD (Signal Degrade) declaration. When the Redundant Receive STS-3 TOH Processor block is checking for SD, it will accumulate B2 bit errors for a total of 8 SET Sub-Interval periods. If the number of accumulated B2 bit errors exceeds that of programmed into the "Redundant Receive STS-3 Transport SD SET Threshold" register, then an SD condition will be declared.

Table 187: Redundant Receive STS-3 Transport – Receive SD Set Monitor Interval – Byte 1 (Address Location= 0x173E)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
SD_SET_MONITOR_WINDOW[15:8]							
R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7-0	SD_SET_MONITOR_WINDOW[15:8]	R/W	**SD_SET_MONITOR_INTERVAL – Bits 15 through 8:** These READ/WRITE bits, along the contents of the "Redundant Receive STS-3 Transport – SD SET Monitor Interval – Byte 2 and Byte 0" registers permit the user to specify the number of STS-3 Frame periods that will constitute a SET Sub-Interval for SD (Signal Degrade) declaration. When the Redundant Receive STS-3 TOH Processor block is checking for SD, it will accumulate B2 bit errors for a total of 8 SET Sub-Interval periods. If the number of accumulated B2 bit errors exceeds that of programmed into the "Redundant Receive STS-3 Transport SD SET Threshold" register, then an SD condition will be declared.

Table 188: Redundant Receive STS-3 Transport – Receive SD Set Monitor Interval – Byte 0 (Address Location= 0x173F)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
SD_SET_MONITOR_WINDOW[7:0]							
R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7-0	SD_SET_MONITOR_WINDOW[7:0]	R/W	**SD_SET_MONITOR_INTERVAL – LSB:** These READ/WRITE bits, along the contents of the "Redundant Receive STS-3 Transport – SD SET Monitor Interval – Byte 2 and Byte 1" registers permit the user to specify the number of STS-3 Frame periods that will constitute a SET Sub-Interval for SD (Signal Degrade) declaration. When the Redundant Receive STS-3 TOH Processor block is checking for SD, it will accumulate B2 bit errors for a total of 8 SET Sub-Interval periods. If the number of accumulated B2 bit errors exceeds that of programmed into the "Redundant Receive STS-3 Transport SD SET Threshold" register, then an SD condition will be declared.

Table 189: Redundant Receive STS-3 Transport – Receive SD SET Threshold – Byte 1 (Address Location= 0x1742)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
SD_SET_THRESHOLD[15:8]							
R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W
1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION

7 - 0	SD_SET_THRESHOLD[15:8]	R/W	**SD_SET_THRESHOLD – MSB:** These READ/WRITE bits, along the contents of the "Redundant Receive STS-3 Transport – SD SET Threshold – Byte 0" registers permit the user to specify the number of B2 bit errors that will cause the Redundant Receive STS-3 TOH Processor block to declare an SD (Signal Degrade) condition. When the Redundant Receive STS-3 TOH Processor block is checking for SD, it will accumulate B2 errors for a total of 8 SET Sub-Interval periods. If the number of accumulated B2 errors exceeds that of programmed into this and the "Redundant Receive STS-3 Transport SD SET Threshold – Byte 0" register, then an SD condition will be declared.

Table 190: Redundant Receive STS-3 Transport – Receive SD SET Threshold – Byte 0 (Address Location= 0x1743)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
SD_SET_THRESHOLD[7:0]							
R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W
1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 - 0	SD_SET_THRESHOLD[7:0]	R/W	**SD_SET_THRESHOLD – LSB:** These READ/WRITE bits, along the contents of the "Redundant Receive STS-3 Transport – SD SET Threshold – Byte 1" registers permit the user to specify the number of B2 bit errors that will cause the Redundant Receive STS-3 TOH Processor block to declare an SD (Signal Degrade) condition. When the Redundant Receive STS-3 TOH Processor block is checking for SD, it will accumulate B2 errors for a total of 8 SET Sub-Interval periods. If the number of accumulated B2 errors exceeds that of programmed into this and the "Redundant Receive STS-3 Transport SD SET Threshold – Byte 1" register, then an SD condition will be declared.

Table 191: Redundant Receive STS-3 Transport – Receive SD CLEAR Threshold – Byte 1 (Address Location= 0x1746)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
SD_CLEAR_THRESHOLD[15:8]							
R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W
1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 - 0	SD_CLEAR_THRESHOLD[15:8]	R/W	**SD_CLEAR_THRESHOLD – MSB:** These READ/WRITE bits, along the contents of the "Redundant Receive STS-3 Transport – SD CLEAR Threshold – Byte 0" registers permit the user to specify the upper limit for the number of B2 bit errors that will cause the Redundant Receive STS-3 TOH Processor block to clear the SD (Signal Degrade) condition. When the Redundant Receive STS-3 TOH Processor block is checking for clearing SD, it will accumulate B2 errors for a total of 8 CLEAR Sub-Interval periods. If the number of accumulated B2 errors is less than that programmed into this and the "Redundant Receive STS-3 Transport SD CLEAR Threshold – Byte 0" register, then an SD condition will be cleared.

Table 192: Redundant Receive STS-3 Transport – Receive SD CLEAR Threshold – Byte 1 (Address Location= 0x1747)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
SD_CLEAR_THRESHOLD[7:0]							
R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W
1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 - 0	SD_CLEAR_THRESHOLD[7:0]	R/W	**SD_CLEAR_THRESHOLD – LSB:** These READ/WRITE bits, along the contents of the "Redundant Receive STS-3 Transport – SD CLEAR Threshold – Byte 1" registers permit the user to specify the upper limit for the number of B2 bit errors that will cause the Redundant Receive STS-3 TOH Processor block to clear the SD (Signal Degrade) condition. When the Redundant Receive STS-3 TOH Processor block is checking for clearing SD, it will accumulate B2 errors for a total of 8 CLEAR Sub-Interval periods. If the number of accumulated B2 errors is less than that programmed into this and the "Redundant Receive STS-3 Transport SD CLEAR Threshold – Byte 1" register, then an SD condition will be cleared.

Table 193: Redundant Receive STS-3 Transport – Force SEF Condition Register (Address Location= 0x174B)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
Unused							SEF FORCE
R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/W
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 – 1	Unused	R/O	
0	SEF FORCE	R/W	**SEF Force:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to force the Redundant Receive STS-3 TOH Processor block to declare an SEF defect. The Redundant Receive STS-3 TOH Processor block will then attempt to reacquire framing. Writing a "1" into this bit-field configures the Redundant Receive STS-3 TOH Processor block to declare the SEF defect. The Redundant Receive STS-3 TOH Processor block will automatically set this bit-field to "0" once it has reacquired framing (e.g., has detected two consecutive STS-3 frames with the correct A1 and A2 bytes).

Table 194: Redundant Receive STS-3 Transport – Receive J0 Trace Buffer Control Register (Address Location= 0x174F)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
Unused			READ SEL	ACCEPT THRD	MSG TYPE	MSG LENGTH	
R/O	R/O	R/O	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 – 5	Unused	R/O	
4	READ SEL	R/W	**Receive Section Trace (J0) Message Buffer Read Selection:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits a user to specify which of the following buffer segments to read. **k.** Valid Message Buffer **l.** Expected Message Buffer 0 – Executing a READ to the Receive Section Trace (J0) Message Buffer, will return contents within the "Valid Message" buffer. 1 – Executing a READ to the Receive Section Trace (J0) Message Buffer, will return contents within the "Expected Message Buffer". ***Note:*** *In the case of the Redundant Receive STS-3 TOH Processor block, the "Receive J0 Trace Buffer" is located at Address location 0x1300 through 0x133F.*
3	ACCEPT THRD	R/W	**Message Accept Threshold:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits a user to select the number of consecutive times that the Redundant Receive STS-3 TOH Processor block must receive a given Section Trace Message, before it is accepted, as described below.

			0 – The Redundant Receive STS-3 TOH Processor block accepts the Section Message after it has received it the third time in succession. 1 – The Redundant Receive STS-3 TOH Processor block accepts the Section Message after it has received in the fifth time in succession.
2	MSG TYPE	R/W	**Message Alignment Type:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits a user to specify how the Redundant Receive STS-3 TOH Processor block will locate the boundary of the incoming Section Trace Message, as indicated below. 0 – The Section Trace Message boundary is indicated by "Line Feed". 1 – The Section Trace Message boundary is indicated by the presence of a "1" in the MSB of the first byte (within the J0 Trace Message).
1 - 0	MSG LENGTH	R/W	**J0 Message Length:** These READ/WRITE bit-fields permit the user to specify the length of the J0 Trace Message that the Redundant Receive STS-3 TOH Processor block will receive. The relationship between the content of these bit-fields and the corresponding J0 Trace Message Length is presented below.

MSG LENGTH	Resulting J0 Trace Message Length
00	1 Byte
01	16 Bytes
10/11	64 Bytes

Table 195: Redundant Receive STS-3 Transport – Receive SD Burst Error Tolerance – Byte 1 (Address Location= 0x1752)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
SD_BURST_TOLERANCE[15:8]							
R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W
1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 - 0	SD_BURST_ TOLERANCE [15:8]	R/W	**SD_BURST_TOLERANCE – MSB:** These READ/WRITE bits, along with the contents of the "Redundant Receive STS-3 Transport – SD BURST Tolerance – Byte 0" registers permit the user to specify the maximum number of B2 bit errors that the Redundant Receive STS-3 TOH Processor block can accumulate during a single Sub-Interval period (e.g., an STS-3 frame period), when determining whether or not to declare an SD (Signal Degrade) defect condition. ***Note:*** *The purpose of this feature is to permit the user to provide some level of B2 error burst filtering, when the Redundant Receive STS-3 TOH Processor block is accumulating B2 byte errors in order to declare the SD defect condition. The user can implement this feature in order to configure the Redundant Receive STS-3 TOH Processor block to detect B2 bit errors in multiple "Sub-Interval" periods before it will declare the SD defect condition.*

Table 196: Redundant Receive STS-3 Transport – Receive SD Burst Error Tolerance – Byte 0 (Address Location= 0x1753)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
SD_BURST_TOLERANCE[7:0]							
R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W
1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 - 0	SD_BURST_ TOLERANCE [7:0]	R/W	**SD_BURST_TOLERANCE – LSB:** *These READ/WRITE bits, along with the contents of the "Redundant Receive STS-3 Transport – SD BURST Tolerance – Byte 1" registers permit the user to specify the maximum number of B2 bit errors that the Redundant Receive STS-3 TOH Processor block can accumulate during a single Sub-Interval period (e.g., an STS-3 frame period), when determining whether or not to declare an SD (Signal Degrade) defect condition.* ***Note:*** *The purpose of this feature is to permit the user to provide some level of B2 error burst filtering, when the Redundant Receive STS-3 TOH Processor block is accumulating B2 byte errors in order to declare the SD defect condition. The user can implement this feature in order to configure the Redundant Receive STS-3 TOH Processor block to detect B2 bit errors in multiple "Sub-Interval" periods before it will declare the SD defect condition.*

Table 197: Redundant Receive STS-3 Transport – Receive SF Burst Error Tolerance – Byte 1 (Address Location= 0x1756)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
SF_BURST_TOLERANCE[15:8]							
R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W
1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 - 0	SF_BURST_ TOLERANCE [15:8]	R/W	**SF_BURST_TOLERANCE – MSB:** These READ/WRITE bits, along with the contents of the "Redundant Receive STS-3 Transport – SF BURST Tolerance – Byte 0" registers permit the user to specify the maximum number of B2 bit errors that the Redundant Receive STS-3 TOH Processor block can accumulate during a single Sub-Interval period (e.g., an STS-3 frame period), when determining whether or not to declare an SF (Signal Failure) defect condition. ***Note:*** *The purpose of this feature is to permit the user to provide some level of B2 error burst filtering, when the Redundant Receive STS-3 TOH Processor block is accumulating B2 byte errors in order to declare the SF defect condition. The user can implement this feature in order to configure the Redundant Receive STS-3 TOH Processor block to detect B2 bit errors in multiple "Sub-Interval" periods before it will declare the SF defect condition.*

Table 198: Redundant Receive STS-3 Transport – Receive SF Burst Error Tolerance – Byte 0 (Address Location= 0x1757)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
SF_BURST_TOLERANCE[7:0]							

R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W
1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 - 0	SF_BURST_ TOLERANCE [7:0]	R/W	**SF_BURST_TOLERANCE – LSB:** These READ/WRITE bits, along with the contents of the "Redundant Receive STS-3 Transport – SF BURST Tolerance – Byte 1" registers permit the user to specify the maximum number of B2 bit errors that the Redundant Receive STS-3 TOH Processor block can accumulate during a single Sub-Interval period (e.g., an STS-3 frame period), when determining whether or not to declare an SF (Signal Failure) defect condition. ***Note:*** *The purpose of this feature is to permit the user to provide some level of B2 error burst filtering, when the Redundant Receive STS-3 TOH Processor block is accumulating B2 byte errors in order to declare the SF defect condition. The user can implement this feature in order to configure the Redundant Receive STS-3 TOH Processor block to detect B2 bit errors in multiple "Sub-Interval" periods before it will declare the SF defect condition.*

Table 199: Redundant Receive STS-3 Transport – Receive SD Clear Monitor Interval – Byte 2 (Address Location= 0x1759)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
SD_CLEAR_MONITOR_WINDOW[23:16]							
R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W
1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 - 0	SD_CLEAR_MONITOR_WINDOW[23: 16]	R/W	**SD_CLEAR_MONITOR_INTERVAL – MSB:** These READ/WRITE bits, along the contents of the "Redundant Receive STS-3 Transport – SD Clear Monitor Interval – Byte 1 and Byte 0" registers permit the user to specify the number of STS-3 Frame periods that will constitute a CLEAR Sub-Interval for SD (Signal Degrade). When the Redundant Receive STS-3 TOH Processor block is checking for clearing the SD defect, it will accumulate B2 errors for a total of 8 SET Sub-Interval periods. If the number of accumulated B2 errors is less than that of programmed into the "Redundant Receive STS-3 Transport SD Clear Threshold" register, then the SD defect will be cleared.

Table 200: Redundant Receive STS-3 Transport – Receive SD Clear Monitor Interval – Byte 1 (Address Location= 0x175A)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
SD_CLEAR_MONITOR_WINDOW[15:8]							
R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W
1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 - 0	SD_CLEAR_MONITOR_WINDOW[15:8]	R/W	**SD_CLEAR_MONITOR_INTERVAL – Bits 15 through 8:** These READ/WRITE bits, along the contents of the "Redundant Receive STS-3 Transport – SD Clear Monitor Interval – Byte 2 and Byte 0" registers permit the user to specify the number of STS-3 Frame periods that will constitute a CLEAR Sub-Interval for SD (Signal Degrade). When the Redundant Receive STS-3 TOH Processor block is checking for clearing the SD defect, it will accumulate B2 errors for a total of 8 SET Sub-Interval periods. If the number of accumulated B2 errors is less than that of programmed into the "Redundant Receive STS-3 Transport SD Clear Threshold" register, then the SD defect will be cleared.

Table 201: Redundant Receive STS-3 Transport – Receive SD Clear Monitor Interval – Byte 0 (Address Location= 0x175B)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
SD_CLEAR_MONITOR_WINDOW[7:0]							
R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W
1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 - 0	SD_CLEAR_MONITOR_WINDOW[7:0]	R/W	**SD_CLEAR_MONITOR_INTERVAL – LSB:** These READ/WRITE bits, along the contents of the "Redundant Receive STS-3 Transport – SD Clear Monitor Interval – Byte 2 and Byte 1" registers permit the user to specify the number of STS-3 Frame periods that will constitute a CLEAR Sub-Interval for SD (Signal Degrade). When the Redundant Receive STS-3 TOH Processor block is checking for clearing the SD defect, it will accumulate B2 errors for a total of 8 SET Sub-Interval periods. If the number of accumulated B2 errors is less than that of programmed into the "Redundant Receive STS-3 Transport SD Clear Threshold" register, then the SD defect will be cleared.

Table 202: Redundant Receive STS-3 Transport – Receive SF Clear Monitor Interval – Byte 2 (Address Location= 0x175D)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
SF_CLEAR_MONITOR_WINDOW[23:16]							
R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W
1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 - 0	SF_CLEAR_MONITOR_WINDOW [23:16]	R/W	**SF_CLEAR_MONITOR_INTERVAL – MSB:** These READ/WRITE bits, along the contents of the "Redundant Receive STS-3 Transport – SF Clear Monitor Interval – Byte 1 and Byte 0" registers permit the user to specify the number of STS-3 Frame periods that will constitute a CLEAR Sub-Interval for SF (Signal Failure). When the Redundant Receive STS-3 TOH Processor block is checking for clearing the SF defect, it will accumulate B2 errors for a total of 8 SET Sub-Interval periods. If the number of accumulated B2 errors is less than that of programmed into the "Redundant Receive STS-3 Transport SF Clear Threshold" register, then the SF defect will be cleared.

Table 203: Redundant Receive STS-3 Transport – Receive SF Clear Monitor Interval – Byte 1 (Address Location= 0x175E)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
SF_CLEAR_MONITOR_WINDOW[15:8]							
R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W
1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 - 0	SF_CLEAR_MONITOR_WINDOW [15:8]	R/W	**SF_CLEAR_MONITOR_INTERVAL – Bits 15 through 8:** These READ/WRITE bits, along the contents of the "Redundant Receive STS-3 Transport – SF Clear Monitor Interval – Byte 2 and Byte 0" registers permit the user to specify the number of STS-3 Frame periods that will constitute a CLEAR Sub-Interval for SF (Signal Failure). When the Redundant Receive STS-3 TOH Processor block is checking for clearing the SF defect, it will accumulate B2 errors for a total of 8 SET Sub-Interval periods. If the number of accumulated B2 errors is less than that of programmed into the "Redundant Receive STS-3 Transport SF Clear Threshold" register, then the SF defect will be cleared.

Table 204: Redundant Receive STS-3 Transport – Receive SF Clear Monitor Interval – Byte 0 (Address Location= 0x175F)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
SF_CLEAR_MONITOR_WINDOW[7:0]							
R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W
1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 - 0	SF_CLEAR_MONITOR_WINDOW [7:0]	R/W	**SF_CLEAR_MONITOR_INTERVAL – LSB:** These READ/WRITE bits, along the contents of the "Redundant Receive STS-3 Transport – SF Clear Monitor Interval – Byte 2 and Byte 1" registers permit the user to specify the number of STS-3 Frame periods that will constitute a CLEAR Sub-Interval for SF (Signal Failure). When the Redundant Receive STS-3 TOH Processor block is checking for clearing the SF defect, it will accumulate B2 errors for a total of 8 SET Sub-Interval periods. If the number of accumulated B2 errors is less than that of programmed into the "Redundant Receive STS-3 Transport SF Clear Threshold" register, then the SF defect will be cleared.

Table 205: Redundant Receive STS-3 Transport – Auto AIS Control Register (Address Location= 0x1763)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
Transmit AIS-P (Down-stream) Upon J0 Message Unstable	Transmit AIS-P (Down-stream) Upon J0 Message Mismatch	Transmit AIS-P (Down-stream) Upon SF	Transmit AIS-P (Down-stream) Upon SD	Transmit AIS-P (Down-stream) upon Loss of Optical Carrier AIS	Transmit AIS-P (Down-stream) upon LOF	Transmit AIS-P (Down-stream) upon LOS	Transmit AIS-P (Down-stream) Enable
R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7	Transmit AIS-P (Down-stream) upon J0 Message Unstable	R/W	**Transmit Path AIS upon Detection of Unstable Section Trace (J0):** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to configure the Redundant Receive STS-3 TOH Processor block to automatically transmit a Path AIS (AIS-P) Indicator via the "downstream" traffic (e.g., towards the Receive SONET POH Processor blocks), anytime it detects an Unstable Section Trace (J0) condition in the "incoming" STS-3 data-stream. 0 – Does not configure the Redundant Receive STS-3 TOH Processor block to automatically transmit the AIS-P indicator (via the "downstream" traffic) whenever it detects an "Unstable Section Trace" condition. 1 – Configures the Redundant Receive STS-3 TOH Processor block to automatically transmit the AIS-P indicator (via the "downstream" traffic) whenever it detects an "Unstable Section Trace" condition. ***Note:*** *The user must also set Bit 0 (Transmit AIS-P Enable) to "1" to configure the Redundant Receive STS-3 TOH Processor block to automatically transmit the AIS-P indicator, in response to this defect condition.*
6	Transmit AIS-P (Down-stream) Upon J0 Message Mismatch	R/W	**Transmit Path AIS (AIS-P) upon Detection of Section Trace (J0) Message Mismatch:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to configure the Redundant Receive STS-3 TOH Processor block to automatically transmit a Path AIS (AIS-P) Indicator via the "downstream" traffic (e.g., towards the Receive SONET POH Processor blocks), anytime it detects a Section Trace (J0) Message Mismatch condition in the "incoming" STS-3 data stream. 0 – Does not configure the Redundant Receive STS-3 TOH Processor block to automatically transmit the AIS-P indicator (via the "downstream" traffic) whenever it detects a "Section Trace Message Mismatch" condition. 1 – Configures the Redundant Receive STS-3 TOH Processor block to transmit the AIS-P indicator (via the "downstream" traffic) whenever it detects a "Section Trace Message Mismatch" condition. ***Note:*** *The user must also set Bit 0 (Transmit AIS-P Enable) to "1" to configure the Redundant Receive STS-3 TOH Processor block to automatically transmit the AIS-P indicator, in response to this defect condition.*
5	Transmit AIS-P (Down-stream) upon SF	R/W	**Transmit Path AIS upon Signal Failure (SF):** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to configure the Redundant Receive STS-3 TOH Processor block to automatically transmit a Path AIS (AIS-P) Indicator via the "downstream" traffic (e.g., towards the Receive

			SONET POH Processor blocks), anytime it declares an SF condition. 0 – Does not configure the Redundant Receive STS-3 TOH Processor block to transmit the AIS-P indicator (via the "downstream" traffic) upon declaration of the SF defect. 1 – Configures the Redundant Receive STS-3 TOH Processor block to transmit the AIS-P indicator (via the "downstream" traffic) upon declaration of the SF defect. ***Note:*** *The user must also set Bit 0 (Transmit AIS-P Enable) to "1" to configure the Redundant Receive STS-3 TOH Processor block to automatically transmit the AIS-P indicator, in response to this defect condition.*
4	Transmit AIS-P (Down-stream) upon SD	R/W	**Transmit Path AIS upon Signal Degrade (SD):** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to configure the Redundant Receive STS-3 TOH Processor block to automatically transmit a Path AIS (AIS-P) Indicator via the "downstream" traffic (e.g., towards the Receive SONET POH Processor blocks), anytime it declares an SD condition. 0 – Does not configure the Redundant Receive STS-3 TOH Processor block to transmit the AIS-P indicator (via the "downstream" traffic) upon declaration of the SD defect. 1 – Configures the Redundant Receive STS-3 TOH Processor block to transmit the AIS-P indicator (via the "downstream" traffic) upon declaration of the SD defect. ***Note:*** *The user must also set Bit 0 (Transmit AIS-P Enable) to "1" to configure the Redundant Receive STS-3 TOH Processor block to automatically transmit the AIS-P indicator, in response to this defect condition.*
3	Transmit AIS-P (Down-stream) upon Loss of Optical Carrier	R/W	**Transmit Path AIS upon Loss of Optical Carrier condition:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to configure the Redundant Receive STS-3 TOH Processor block to automatically transmit a Path AIS (AIS-P) Indicator via the "downstream" traffic (e.g., towards the Receive SONET POH Processor blocks), anytime it detects a "Loss of Optical Carrier" condition. 0 – Does not configure the Redundant Receive STS-3 TOH Processor block to transmit the AIS-P indicator upon detection of a "Loss of Optical Carrier" condition. 1 – Configures the Redundant Receive STS-3 TOH Processor block to transmit the AIS-P indicator upon detection of a "Loss of Optical Carrier" condition. ***Note:*** *The user must also set Bit 0 (Transmit AIS-P Enable) to "1" to configure the Redundant Receive STS-3 TOH Processor block to automatically transmit the AIS-P indicator, in response to this defect condition.*

2	Transmit AIS-P (Down-stream) upon LOF	R/W	**Transmit Path AIS upon Loss of Frame (LOF):** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to configure the Redundant Receive STS-3 TOH Processor block to automatically transmit a Path AIS (AIS-P) Indicator via the "downstream" traffic (e.g., towards the Receive SONET POH Processor block), anytime it declares an LOF condition. 0 – Does not configure the Redundant Receive STS-3 TOH Processor block to transmit the AIS-P indicator (via the "downstream" traffic) upon declaration of the LOF defect. 1 – Configures the Redundant Receive STS-3 TOH Processor block to transmit the AIS-P indicator (via the "downstream" traffic) upon declaration of the LOF defect. ***Note:*** *The user must also set Bit 0 (Transmit AIS-P Enable) to "1" to configure the Redundant Receive STS-3 TOH Processor block to automatically transmit the AIS-P indicator, in response to this defect condition.*
1	Transmit AIS-P (Down-stream) upon LOS	R/W	**Transmit Path AIS upon Loss of Signal (LOS):** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to configure the Redundant Receive STS-3 TOH Processor block to automatically transmit a Path AIS (AIS-P) Indicator via the "downstream" traffic (e.g., towards the Receive SONET POH Processor block), anytime it declares an LOS condition. 0 – Does not configure the Redundant Receive STS-3 TOH Processor block to transmit the AIS-P indicator (via the "downstream" traffic) anytime it declares the LOS defect. 1 – Configures the Redundant Receive STS-3 TOH Processor block to transmit the AIS-P indicator (via the "downstream" traffic) anytime it declares the LOS defect. ***Note:*** *The user must also set Bit 0 (Transmit AIS-P Enable) to "1" to configure the Redundant Receive STS-3 TOH Processor block to automatically transmit the AIS-P indicator, in response to this defect condition.*
0	Transmit AIS-P (Down-stream) Enable	R/W	**Automatic Transmission of AIS-P Enable:** This READ/WRITE bit-field serves two purposes. It permits the user to configure the Redundant Receive STS-3 TOH Processor block to automatically transmit the Path AIS (AIS-P) indicator, via the down-stream traffic (e.g., towards the Receive SONET POH Processor blocks), upon detection of an SF, SD, Section Trace Mismatch, Section Trace Unstable, LOF, LOS or Loss of Optical Carrier conditions. It also permits the user to configure the Redundant Receive STS-3 TOH Processor block to automatically transmit a Path AIS (AIS-P) Indicator via the "downstream" traffic (e.g., towards the Receive SONET POH Processor blocks) anytime it detects an AIS-L condition in the "incoming " STS-3 data-stream. 0 – Configures the Redundant Receive STS-3 TOH Processor block to NOT automatically transmit the AIS-P indicator (via the "downstream" traffic) upon detection of the AIS-L or any of the "above-mentioned" conditions. 1 – Configures the Redundant Receive STS-3 TOH Processor block to automatically transmit the AIS-P indicator (via the "downstream" traffic) upon detection of any of the "above-mentioned" condition. ***Note:*** *The user must also set the corresponding bit-fields (within this*

			register) to "1" in order to configure the Redundant Receive STS-3 TOH Processor block to automatically transmit the AIS-P indicator upon detection of a given alarm/defect condition.

Table 206: Redundant Receive STS-3 Transport – Serial Port Control Register (Address Location= 0x1767)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
Unused				RxTOH_CLOCK_SPEED[7:0]			
R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 - 4	Unused	R/O	
3 - 0	RxTOH_CLOCK_SPEED[7:0]	R/W	**RxTOHClk Output Clock Signal Speed:** These READ/WRITE bit-fields permit the user to specify the frequency of the "RxTOHClk output clock signal. The formula that relates the contents of these register bits to the "RxTOHClk" frequency is presented below. FREQ = 19.44 /[2 * (RxTOH_CLOCK_SPEED + 1) ***Note:*** *For STS-3/STM-1 applications, the frequency of the RxTOHClk output signal must be in the range of 0.6075MHz to 9.72MHz*

Table 207: Redundant Receive STS-3 Transport – Auto AIS (in Downstream STS-1s) Control Register (Address Location= 0x176B)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
Unused	Unused	Transmit AIS-P (via Downstream STS-1s) upon LOS	Transmit AIS-P (via Downstream STS-1s) upon LOF	Transmit AIS-P (via Downstream STS-1s) upon SD	Transmit AIS-P (via Downstream STS-1s) upon SF	AIS-L Output Enable	Transmit AIS-P (via Downstream STS-1s) Enable
R/O	R/O	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 - 6	Unused	R/O	
5	Transmit AIS-P (via Downstream STS-1s) upon LOS	R/W	**Transmit AIS-P (via Downstream STS-1s) upon LOS (Loss of Signal):** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to configure the Transmit STS-1 POH Processor blocks (in each channel) to automatically transmit the AIS-P (Path AIS) Indicator via the "downstream" STS-1 signals, anytime the Redundant Receive STS-3 TOH Processor block declares the LOS defect. 0 – Does not configure all "activated" Transmit STS-1 POH Processor blocks to automatically transmit the AIS-P Indicator via the "downstream" STS-1 signals, anytime the Redundant Receive STS-3 TOH Processor block declares the LOS defect. 1 – Configures all "activated" Transmit STS-1POH Processor blocks to automatically transmit the AIS-P Indicator via the "downstream" STS-1 signals, anytime the Redundant Receive STS-3 TOH Processor block declares the LOS defect. ***Note:*** *1. In the "long-run" the function of this bit-field is exactly the same as that of Bit 1 (Transmit AIS-P Down-stream – Upon LOS), within the Redundant Receive STS-3 Transport – Auto AIS Control Register (Address Location= 0x1763). The only difference is that this register bit will cause each of the "downstream" Transmit STS-1 POH Processor blocks to IMMEDIATELY begin to transmit the AIS-P condition whenever the Redundant Receive STS-3 TOH Processor block declares the LOS defect. This will permit the user to easily comply with the Telcordia GR-253-CORE requirements of an NE transmitting the AIS-P indicator downstream within 125us of the NE declaring the LOS defect.* *2. In the case of Bit 1 (Transmit AIS-P Downstream – Upon LOS), several SONET frame periods are required (after the Redundant Receive STS-3 TOH Processor block has declared the LOS defect), before the Transmit STS-1 POH Processor blocks will begin the process of transmitting the AIS-P indicators.* *3.In addition to setting this bit-field to "1", the user must also set Bit 0 (Transmit AIS-P via Downstream STS-1s Enable) within this register, in order enable this feature.*
4	Transmit AIS-P (via Downstream STS-1s) upon LOF	R/W	**Transmit AIS-P (via Downstream STS-1s) upon LOF (Loss of Frame):**

			This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to configure the Transmit STS-1 POH Processor blocks (in each channel) to automatically transmit the AIS-P (Path AIS) Indicator via the "downstream" STS-1 signals, anytime the Redundant Receive STS-3 TOH Processor block declares the LOF defect. 0 – Does not configures all "activated" Transmit STS-1 POH Processor blocks to automatically transmit the AIS-P Indicator via the "downstream" STS-1 signals, anytime the Redundant Receive STS-3 TOH Processor block declares the LOF defect. 1 – Configures all "activated" Transmit STS-1POH Processor blocks to automatically transmit the AIS-P Indicator via the "downstream" STS-1 signals, anytime the Redundant Receive STS-3 TOH Processor block declares the LOF defect. ***Note:*** *1. In the "long-run" the function of this bit-field is exactly the same as that of Bit 2 (Transmit AIS-P Down-stream – Upon LOF), within the Redundant Receive STS-3 Transport – Auto AIS Control Register (Address Location= 0x1763). The only difference is that this register bit will cause each of the "downstream" Transmit STS-1 POH Processor blocks to IMMEDIATELY begin to transmit the AIS-P condition whenever the Redundant Receive STS-3 TOH Processor block declares the LOF defect. This will permit the user to easily comply with the Telcordia GR-253-CORE requirements of an NE transmitting the AIS-P indicator downstream within 125us of the NE declaring the LOF defect.* *2. In the case of Bit 2 (Transmit AIS-P Downstream – Upon LOF), several SONET frame periods are required (after the Redundant Receive STS-3 TOH Processor block has declared the LOS defect), before the Transmit STS-1 POH Processor blocks will begin the process of transmitting the AIS-P indicators.* *3. In addition to setting this bit-field to "1", the user must also set Bit 0 (Transmit AIS-P via Downstream STS-1s Enable) within this register, in order enable this feature.*
3	Transmit AIS-P (via Downstream STS-1s) upon SD	R/W	**Transmit AIS-P (via Downstream STS-1s) upon SD (Signal Degrade):** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to configure the Transmit STS-1 POH Processor blocks (in each channel) to automatically transmit the AIS-P (Path AIS) Indicator via the "downstream" STS-1 signals, anytime the Redundant Receive STS-3 TOH Processor block declares the SD defect. 0 – Does not configures all "activated" Transmit STS-1 POH Processor blocks to automatically transmit the AIS-P Indicator via the "downstream" STS-1 signals, anytime the Redundant Receive STS-3 TOH Processor block declares the SD defect. 1 – Configures all "activated" Transmit STS-1POH Processor blocks to automatically transmit the AIS-P Indicator via the "downstream" STS-1 signals, anytime the Redundant Receive STS-3 TOH Processor block declares the SD defect. ***Note:*** *1.In the "long-run" the function of this bit-field is exactly the same as that of Bit 4 (Transmit AIS-P Down-stream – Upon SD), within the Redundant Receive STS-3 Transport – Auto AIS Control Register (Address Location= 0x1763). The only difference is that this register bit will cause each of the "downstream" Transmit STS-1 POH Processor blocks to IMMEDIATELY begin to transmit the AIS-P condition whenever the Redundant Receive STS-3 TOH Processor block declares the SD defect. This will permit the user to easily comply with the Telcordia GR-253-CORE requirements of an NE transmitting the AIS-P indicator*

			downstream within 125us of the NE declaring the LOS defect. *2. In the case of Bit 1 (Transmit AIS-P Downstream – Upon LOF), several SONET frame periods are required (after the Redundant Receive STS-3 TOH Processor block has declared the SD defect), before the Transmit STS-1 POH Processor blocks will begin the process of transmitting the AIS-P indicators.* *3. In addition to setting this bit-field to "1", the user must also set Bit 0 (Transmit AIS-P via Downstream STS-1s Enable) within this register, in order enable this feature.*
2	Transmit AIS-P (via Downstream STS-1s) upon SF	R/W	**Transmit AIS-P (via Downstream STS-1s) upon Signal Failure (SF):** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to configure the Transmit STS-1 POH Processor blocks (in each channel) to automatically transmit the AIS-P (Path AIS) Indicator via the "downstream" STS-1 signals, anytime the Redundant Receive STS-3 TOH Processor block declares an SF condition. 0 – Does not configures all "activated" Transmit STS-1 POH Processor blocks to automatically transmit the AIS-P Indicator via the "downstream" STS-1 signals, anytime the Redundant Receive STS-3 TOH Processor block declares the SF defect. 1 – Configures all "activated" Transmit STS-1POH Processor blocks to automatically transmit the AIS-P Indicator via the "downstream" STS-1 signals, anytime the Redundant Receive STS-3 TOH Processor block declares the SF defect. ***Note:*** *1. In the "long-run" the function of this bit-field is exactly the same as that of Bit 5 (Transmit AIS-P Down-stream – Upon SF), within the Redundant Receive STS-3 Transport – Auto AIS Control Register (Address Location= 0x1763). The only difference is that this register bit will cause each of the "downstream" Transmit STS-1 POH Processor blocks to IMMEDIATELY begin transmit the AIS-P condition whenever the Redundant Receive STS-3 TOH Processor block declares the SF defect. This will permit the user to easily comply with the Telcordia GR-253-CORE requirements of an NE transmitting the AIS-P indicator downstream within 125us of the NE declaring the SF defect.* *2. In the case of Bit 5 (Transmit AIS-P Downstream – Upon SF), several SONET frame periods are required (after the Redundant Receive STS-3 TOH Processor block has declared the SF defect), before the Transmit STS-1 POH Processor blocks will begin the process of transmitting the AIS-P indicators.* *3. In addition to setting this bit-field to "1", the user must also set Bit 0 (Transmit AIS-P via Downstream STS-1s Enable) within this register, in order enable this feature.*
1	AIS-L Output Enable	R/W	**AIS-L Output Enable:** This READ/WRITE bit-field, along with Bits 7 (8kHz or STUFF Out Enable) within the "Operation Output Control Register – Byte 1" (Address Location= 0x0150) permit the user to configure the "AIS-L" indicator to be output via the "LOF" output pin (pin AD11). If Bit 7 (within the "Operation Output Control Register – Byte 1") is set to "0", then setting this bit-field to "1" configures pin AD11 to function as the AIS-L output indicator. If Bit 7 (within the "Operation Output Control Register – Byte 1") is set to "0", then setting this bit-field to "0" configures pin AD11 to function as the LOF output indicator. If Bit 7 (within the "Operation Output Control Register – Byte 1) is set to

			"1", then this register bit is ignored.
0	Transmit AIS-P (via Downstream STS-1s) Enable	R/W	**Automatic Transmission of AIS-P (via the downstream STS-1s) Enable:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to configure all "activated" Transmit STS-1 POH Processor blocks to automatically transmit the AIS-P indicator, via its "outbound" STS-1 signals, upon detection of an SF, SD, LOS and LOF condition. 0 – Does not configure the "activated" Transmit STS-1 POH Processor blocks to automatically transmit the AIS-P indicator, whenever the Redundant Receive STS-3 TOH Processor block declares either the LOS, LOF, SD or SF defects. 1 – Configures the "activated" Transmit STS-1 POH Processor blocks to automatically transmit the AIS-P indicator, whenever the Redundant Receive STS-3 TOH Processor block declares either the LOS, LOF, SD or SF defects.

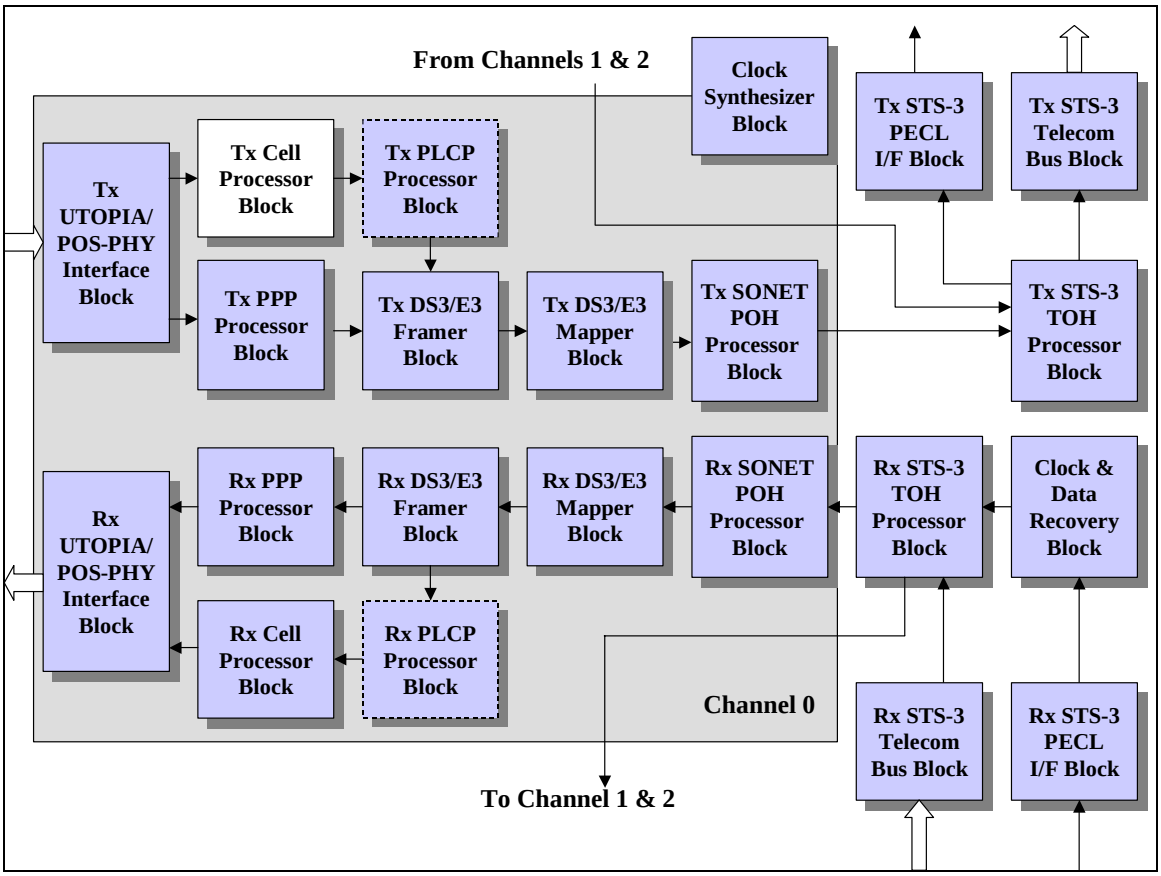
1.8 TRANSMIT ATM CELL PROCESSOR BLOCK

The register map for the Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block is presented in the Table below. Additionally, a detailed description of each of the "Transmit ATM Cell Processor" block registers is presented below.

In order to provide some orientation for the reader, an illustration of the Functional Block Diagram for the XRT94L33 device, with the "Transmit ATM Cell Processor Blocks "highlighted" is presented below in

Figure 9.

Figure 9: Illustration of the Functional Block Diagram of the XRT94L33 device, with the Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block "High-lighted".



1.8.1 TRANSMIT ATM CELL PROCESSOR BLOCK REGISTER

Table 208: Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block Register Address Map

TRANSMIT ATM CELL PROCESSOR/ PPP PROCESSOR BLOCK REGISTERS ***Note:*** *N represents the "Channel Number" and ranges in value from 0x02 to 0x04*		
0xNF00	Transmit ATM Cell Processor Control Register – Byte 3	0x00
0xNF01	Transmit ATM Cell Processor Control Register – Byte 2	0x00
0xNF02	Transmit ATM Cell Processor Control Register – Byte 1	0x00
0xNF03	Transmit ATM Cell/PPP Processor Control Register – Byte 0	0x00
0xNF04	Transmit ATM Status Register	0x00
0xNF05 – 0xNF0A	Reserved	0x00
0xNF0B	Transmit ATM Cell/PPP Processor Interrupt Status Register	0x00
0xNF0C – 0xNF0E	Reserved	0x00
0xNF0F	Transmit ATM Cell/PPP Processor Interrupt Enable Register	0x00
0xNF10 – 0xNF12	Reserved	0x00
0xNF13	Transmit ATM Cell Insertion/Extraction Memory Control Register	0x00
0xNF14	Transmit ATM Cell Insertion/Extraction Memory – Byte 3	0x00
0xNF15	Transmit ATM Cell Insertion/Extraction Memory – Byte 2	0x00
0xNF16	Transmit ATM Cell Insertion/Extraction Memory – Byte 1	0x00
0xNF17	Transmit ATM Cell Insertion/Extraction Memory – Byte 0	0x00
0xNF18	Transmit ATM Cell – Idle Cell Header Byte # 1 Register	0x00
0xNF19	Transmit ATM Cell – Idle Cell Header Byte # 2 Register	0x00
0xNF1A	Transmit ATM Cell – Idle Cell Header Byte # 3 Register	0x00
0xNF1B	Transmit ATM Cell – Idle Cell Header Byte # 4 Register	0x00
0xNF1C – 0xNF1E	Reserved	0x00
0xNF1F	Transmit ATM Cell – Idle Cell Payload Byte Register	0x00
0xNF20	Transmit ATM Cell – Test Cell Header Byte # 1 Register	0x00
0xNF21	Transmit ATM Cell – Test Cell Header Byte # 2 Register	0x00
0xNF22	Transmit ATM Cell – Test Cell Header Byte # 3 Register	0x00
0xNF23	Transmit ATM Cell – Test Cell Header Byte # 4 Register	0x00
0xNF24 – 0xNF27	Reserved	0x00
0xNF28	Transmit ATM Cell – Cell Count Register – Byte 3	0x00

0xNF29	Transmit ATM Cell – Cell Count Register – Byte 2	0x00
0xNF2A	Transmit ATM Cell – Cell Count Register – Byte 1	0x00
0xNF2B	Transmit ATM Cell – Cell Count Register – Byte 0	0x00
0xNF2C	Transmit ATM Cell – Discard Cell Count Register – Byte 3	0x00
0xNF2D	Transmit ATM Cell – Discard Cell Count Register – Byte 2	0x00
0xNF2E	Transmit ATM Cell – Discard Cell Count Register – Byte 1	0x00
0xNF2F	Transmit ATM Cell – Discard Cell Count Register – Byte 0	0x00
0xNF30	Transmit ATM Cell – HEC Byte Error Count Register – Byte 3	0x00
0xNF31	Transmit ATM Cell – HEC Byte Error Count Register – Byte 2	0x00
0xNF32	Transmit ATM Cell – HEC Byte Error Count Register – Byte 1	0x00
0xNF33	Transmit ATM Cell – HEC Byte Error Count Register – Byte 0	0x00
0xNF34	Transmit ATM Cell – Parity Error Count Register – Byte 3	0x00
0xNF35	Transmit ATM Cell – Parity Error Count Register – Byte 2	0x00
0xNF36	Transmit ATM Cell – Parity Error Count Register – Byte 1	0x00
0xNF37	Transmit ATM Cell – Parity Error Count Register – Byte 0	0x00
0xNF38 – 0xNF42	Reserved	0x00
0xNF43	Transmit ATM Controller – Transmit ATM Filter # 0 Control Register	0x00
0xNF44	Transmit ATM Controller – Transmit ATM Filter # 0 Pattern – Header Byte 1	0x00
0xNF45	Transmit ATM Controller – Transmit ATM Filter # 0 Pattern – Header Byte 2	0x00
0xNF46	Transmit ATM Controller – Transmit ATM Filter # 0 Pattern – Header Byte 3	0x00
0xNF47	Transmit ATM Controller – Transmit ATM Filter # 0 Pattern – Header Byte 4	0x00
0xNF48	Transmit ATM Controller – Transmit ATM Filter # 0 Check – Header Byte 1	0x00
0xNF49	Transmit ATM Controller – Transmit ATM Filter # 0 Check – Header Byte 2	0x00
0xNF4A	Transmit ATM Controller – Transmit ATM Filter # 0 Check – Header Byte 3	0x00
0xNF4B	Transmit ATM Controller – Transmit ATM Filter # 0 Check – Header Byte 4	0x00
0xNF4C	Transmit ATM Cell – Cell Count Register – Byte 3	0x00
0xNF4D	Transmit ATM Cell – Cell Count Register – Byte 2	0x00
0xNF4E	Transmit ATM Cell – Cell Count Register – Byte 1	0x00
0xNF4F	Transmit ATM Cell – Cell Count Register – Byte 0	0x00
0xNF50 – 0xNF52	Reserved	0x00
0xNF53	Transmit ATM Controller – Transmit ATM Filter # 1 Control Register	0x00
0xNF54	Transmit ATM Controller – Transmit ATM Filter # 1 Pattern – Header Byte 1	0x00

0xNF55	Transmit ATM Controller – Transmit ATM Filter # 1 Pattern – Header Byte 2	0x00
0xNF56	Transmit ATM Controller – Transmit ATM Filter # 1 Pattern – Header Byte 3	0x00
0xNF57	Transmit ATM Controller – Transmit ATM Filter # 1 Pattern – Header Byte 4	0x00
0xNF58	Transmit ATM Controller – Transmit ATM Filter # 1 Check – Header Byte 1	0x00
0xNF59	Transmit ATM Controller – Transmit ATM Filter # 1 Check – Header Byte 2	0x00
0xNF5A	Transmit ATM Controller – Transmit ATM Filter # 1 Check – Header Byte 3	0x00
0xNF5B	Transmit ATM Controller – Transmit ATM Filter # 1 Check – Header Byte 4	0x00
0xNF5C	Transmit ATM Cell – Cell Count Register - Byte 3	0x00
0xNF5D	Transmit ATM Cell – Cell Count Register – Byte 2	0x00
0xNF5E	Transmit ATM Cell – Cell Count Register – Byte 1	0x00
0xNF5F	Transmit ATM Cell – Cell Count Register – Byte 0	0x00
0xNF60 – 0xNF62	Reserved	0x00
0xNF63	Transmit ATM Controller – Transmit ATM Filter # 2 Control Register	0x00
0xNF64	Transmit ATM Controller – Transmit ATM Filter # 2 Pattern – Header Byte 1	0x00
0xNF65	Transmit ATM Controller – Transmit ATM Filter # 2 Pattern – Header Byte 2	0x00
0xNF66	Transmit ATM Controller – Transmit ATM Filter # 2 Pattern – Header Byte 3	0x00
0xNF67	Transmit ATM Controller – Transmit ATM Filter # 2 Pattern – Header Byte 4	0x00
0xNF68	Transmit ATM Controller – Transmit ATM Filter # 2 Check – Header Byte 1	0x00
0xNF69	Transmit ATM Controller – Transmit ATM Filter # 2 Check – Header Byte 2	0x00
0xNF6A	Transmit ATM Controller – Transmit ATM Filter # 2 Check – Header Byte 3	0x00
0xNF6B	Transmit ATM Controller – Transmit ATM Filter # 3 Check – Header Byte 4	0x00
0xNF6C	Transmit ATM Cell – Cell Count Register – Byte 3	0x00
0xNF6D	Transmit ATM Cell – Cell Count Register – Byte 2	0x00
0xNF6E	Transmit ATM Cell – Cell Count Register – Byte 1	0x00
0xNF6F	Transmit ATM Cell – Cell Count Register – Byte 0	0x00
0xNF70 – 0xNF72	Reserved	0x00
0xNF73	Transmit ATM Controller – Transmit ATM Filter # 3 Control Register	0x00
0xNF74	Transmit ATM Controller – Transmit ATM Filter # 3 Pattern – Header Byte 1	0x00
0xNF75	Transmit ATM Controller – Transmit ATM Filter # 3 Pattern – Header Byte 2	0x00
0xNF76	Transmit ATM Controller – Transmit ATM Filter # 3 Pattern – Header Byte 3	0x00
0xNF77	Transmit ATM Controller – Transmit ATM Filter # 3 Pattern – Header Byte 4	0x00
0xNF78	Transmit ATM Controller – Transmit ATM Filter # 3 Check – Header Byte 1	0x00

0xNF79	Transmit ATM Controller – Transmit ATM Filter # 3 Check – Header Byte 2	0x00
0xNF7A	Transmit ATM Controller – Transmit ATM Filter # 3 Check – Header Byte 3	0x00
0xNF7B	Transmit ATM Controller – Transmit ATM Filter # 3 Check – Header Byte 4	0x00
0xNF7C	Transmit ATM Cell – Cell Count Register – Byte 3	0x00
0xNF7D	Transmit ATM Cell – Cell Count Register – Byte 2	0x00
0xNF7E	Transmit ATM Cell – Cell Count Register – Byte 1	0x00
0xNF7F	Transmit ATM Cell – Cell Count Register – Byte 0	0x00
0xNF80 – 0xN102	Reserved	0x00

1.8.2 TRANSMIT ATM CELL PROCESSOR BLOCK REGISTER DESCRIPTION

Table 209: Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit ATM Control Register – Byte 3 (Address = 0xNF00)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
Unused							

Table 210: Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit ATM Control Register – Byte 2 (Address = 0xNF01)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
Unused							Transmit ATM Cell Processor Enable
R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/W
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 - 1	Unused	R/O	
0	Transmit ATM Cell Processor Enable	R/W	**Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block Enable:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to either enable or disable the Transmit ATM Cell Processor block. If the user wishes to operate a given Channel in the ATM Mode, then he/she must enable the Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block. 0 – Disables the Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block 1 – Enables the Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block ***Note:*** *The user must set this bit-field to "1" before he/she begins to write ATM cell data into the Transmit UTOPIA Interface block.*

Table 211: Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit ATM Control Register – Byte 1 (Address = 0xNF02)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
Test Cell Transmit Mode Enable	ONE SHOT MODE	GFC Insertion Enable - Bit 3	GFC Insertion Enable – Bit 2	GFC Insertion Enable – Bit 1	GFC Insertion Enable – Bit 0	COSET Polynomial Addition	Regenerate HEC Byte Enable
R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7	Test Cell Transmit Mode Enable	R/W	**Test Cell Transmit Mode Enable:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to enable the Test Cell Transmitter (within the Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block). The user must implement this configuration option in order to perform diagnostic operations with Test Cells. 0 – Disables the Test Cell Transmitter. 1 – Enables the Test Cell Transmitter. ***Notes:*** *For normal operation, the user should set this bit-field to "1".*
6	One Shot Mode	R/W	**One Shot Mode:** If the user has enabled the Test Cell Transmitter, then this READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to either configure the Test Cell Transmitter into the "One-Shot" or in the "Continuous" Mode. If the user configures the Test Cell Transmitter into the "One-Shot" Mode, then (whenever the user implements a "0 to 1" transition within Bit 7 [Test Cell Transmit Mode Enable] of this register) then the Test Cell Transmitter will generate and transmit 1024 test cells. Afterwards, the Test Cell Transmitter will halt its transmission of Test Cells until the user implements another "0 to 1 transition" within Bit 7 (Test Cell Transmit Mode Enable) within this register. If the user configures the Test Cell Transmitter into the "Continuous" Mode, then the Test Cell Transmitter will continuously generate and transmit test cells for the duration that Bit 7(Test Cell Transmit Mode Enable) is set to "1". 0 – Configures the Test Cell Transmitter to operate in the "Continuous" Mode. 1 – Configures the "Test Cell Transmitter" to operate in the "One-Shot" Mode.
5	GFC Insertion Enable – Bit 3	R/W	
4	GFC Insertion Enable – Bit 2	R/W	
3	GFC Insertion Enable – Bit 1	R/W	
2	GFC Insertion Enable – Bit 0	R/W	
1	COSET Polynomial Addition	R/W	**COSET Polynomial Addition:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to configure the Transmit ATM Cell Processor block to modulo-add the COSET Polynomial (e.g., x^6 + x^4 + x^2 + 1) to the HEC byte value, within each "outbound"

			ATM cell. 0 – Configures the Transmit ATM Cell Processor block to NOT modulo-add the COSET Polynomial to the HEC byte within each outbound ATM cell. 1 – Configures the Transmit ATM Cell Processor block to modulo-add the COSET Polynomial to the HEC byte within each outbound ATM cell.
0	Regenerate HEC Byte Enable	R/W	**Regenerate HEC Byte Enable:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to configure the Transmit ATM Cell Processor block to automatically re-compute and insert a new HEC byte into each ATM cell (that it receives from the Transmit UTOPIA Interface block) that contains an uncorrectable HEC byte. 0 – Does not configure the Transmit ATM Cell Processor block to compute and insert a new HEC byte into ATM cells that contains an “uncorrectable” HEC Byte error. 1 – Configures the Transmit ATM Cell Processor block to compute and insert a new HEC byte into ATM cells that contains an “uncorrectable” HEC Byte error.

Table 212: Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit ATM Control – Byte 0 (Address = 0xNF03)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
HEC Byte Invert	HEC Byte Check Enable	Transmit UTOPIA Parity Check Enable	Transmit UTOPIA Parity Error – Discard	Transmit UTOPIA – ODD Parity	Reserved		Scrambler Enable
R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/O	R/O	R/W
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7	HEC Byte Invert	R/W	HEC Byte Invert:
6	HEC Byte Check Enable	R/W	**HEC Byte Check Enable:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to configure the Transmit ATM Cell Processor block to perform HEC byte checking of all ATM cells that it receives via the Transmit UTOPIA Interface block. 0 – Configures the Transmit ATM Cell Processor block to NOT perform HEC byte checking on all ATM cells that it receives via the Transmit UTOPIA Interface block. 1 – Configures the Transmit ATM Cell Processor block to perform HEC byte checking on all ATM cells that it receives via the Transmit UTOPIA Interface block.
5	Transmit UTOPIA Parity Check Enable	R/W	**Transmit UTOPIA Parity Check Enable:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to either enable or disable “Transmit UTOPIA Interface” Parity checking. If the user enables “Transmit UTOPIA Interface” Parity Checking, then the Transmit ATM Cell Processor block will compute either the EVEN or ODD parity value (depending upon the setting of Bit 3 within this register) of each byte or 16-bit word that is input via the Transmit UTOPIA Data Bus input pins: (TxUData[15:0]). Afterwards, the Transmit ATM Cell Processor block will compare this “locally computed” parity value with that which the ATM Layer Processor has provided to the “TxUPrty” input pin. If the Transmit ATM Cell Processor detects any discrepancies between these two parity values (e.g., any parity errors) then it will take action based upon the user’s settings for Bit 4 (Transmit UTOPIA Parity Error – Discard). 0 – Disables “Transmit UTOPIA Interface” Parity Checking. 1 – Enables “Transmit UTOPIA Interface” Parity Checking.
4	Transmit UTOPIA Parity Error - Discard	R/W	**Transmit UTOPIA Parity Error – Discard Cell:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to configure the Transmit ATM Cell Processor block to either discard or retain (for further processing) any ATM cell that contains a “Transmit UTOPIA Interface” parity error. 0 – Configures the Transmit ATM Cell Processor block to retain (for further processing) all cells that contain “Transmit UTOPIA Interface” parity errors. 1 – Configures the Transmit ATM Cell Processor block to discard all cells that contain “Transmit UTOPIA Interface” parity errors.

			Notes: *This bit-field is only valid if "Transmit UTOPIA Interface" Parity Checking has been enabled.*
3	Transmit UTOPIA – Odd Parity	R/W	**Transmit UTOPIA Parity Value – ODD Parity:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to configure the Transmit ATM Cell Processor block to compute either the EVEN or ODD parity value for each byte or 16-bit word within each cell that it processes. Each of these parity values will ultimately be compared with the value that is input via the "TxUPrty" input pin (on the Transmit UTOPIA Interface block) coincident to when ATM cell data is being applied to the "TxUData[15:0]" input pins. 0 – Configures the Transmit ATM Cell Processor block to compute and verify the EVEN Parity value of each byte (or 16-bit word) of ATM cell data that it processes. 1 – Configures the Transmit ATM Cell Processor block to compute and verify the ODD Parity value of each byte (or 16-bit word) of ATM cell data that it processes. ***Notes:*** *This bit-field is only value if "Transmit UTOPIA Interface" Parity Checking has been enabled.*
2 - 1	Reserved	R/O	
0	Scrambler Enable		**Cell Payload Scrambler Enable:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to either enable or disable the "Cell Payload Scrambler". If the user enables the "Cell Payload Scrambler" then the Transmit ATM Cell Processor will payload self-synchronous scrambling on all cell payloads bytes (within each outbound ATM cell) with the x^43+1 polynomial. 0 – Disables the Cell Payload Scrambler 1 – Enables the Cell Payload Scrambler

Table 213: Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit ATM Status Register (Address = 0xNF04)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
Unused							One Shot DONE
R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 - 1	Unused	R/O	
0	One Shot DONE	R/O	**One Shot DONE:** This READ-ONLY bit-field indicates whether or not the Test Cell Transmitter has completed its transmission of 1024 test cells, following the instant that the user has commanded the Test Cell to transmit this burst of 1024 cells. 0 – Indicates that the Test Cell Transmitter has NOT completed its transmission of 1024 test cells. 1 – Indicates that the Test Cell Transmitter has completed its transmission of 1024 test cells since the last "Transmit Test Cell – One Shot" command. ***Notes:*** *1. This bit-field is only valid if (1) the Test Cell Transmitter is active and (2) if the Test Cell Transmitter has been configured to operate in the "One-Shot" Mode.* *2. Once this bit-field has been set to "1", it will remain at "1" until the user executes another "Transmit Test Cell – One Shot" command.*

Table 214: Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit ATM Interrupt Status Register (Address = 0xNF0B)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
Unused		Transmit Cell Extraction Interrupt Status	Transmit Cell Insertion Interrupt Status	Transmit Cell Extraction Memory Overflow Interrupt Status	Transmit Cell Insertion Memory Overflow Interrupt Status	Detection of HEC Byte Error Interrupt Status	Detection of Transmit UTOPIA Parity Error Interrupt Status
R/O	R/O	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 - 6	Unused	R/O	
5	Transmit Cell Extraction Interrupt Status	RUR	**Transmit Cell Extraction Interrupt Status:** This RESET-upon-READ bit-field indicates whether or not the "Transmit Cell Extraction" interrupt has occurred since the last read of this register. The Transmit ATM Cell Processor block will generate the "Transmit Cell Extraction" Interrupt anytime it receives an incoming ATM cell (from the TxFIFO) and loads an ATM cell into the "Extraction Memory" Buffer. 0 – Indicates that the "Transmit Cell Extraction" Interrupt has NOT occurred since the last read of this register. 1 – Indicates that the "Transmit Cell Extraction" Interrupt has occurred since the last read of this register.
4	Transmit Cell Insertion Interrupt Status	RUR	**Transmit Cell Insertion Interrupt** This RESET-upon-READ bit-field indicates whether or not the "Transmit Cell Insertion" interrupt has occurred since the last read of this register. The Transmit ATM Cell Processor block will generate the "Transmit Cell Insertion" Interrupt anytime a cell (residing in the Transmit Cell Insertion Buffer) is read out of the "Transmit Cell Insertion Buffer" and is loaded into the outbound ATM cell traffic. 0 – Indicates that the "Transmit Cell Insertion" Interrupt has NOT occurred since the last read of this register. 1 – Indicates that the "Transmit Cell Insertion" Interrupt has occurred since the last read of this register.
3	Transmit Cell Extraction Memory Overflow Interrupt Status	RUR	**Transmit Cell Extraction Memory Overflow Interrupt Status:** This RESET-upon-READ bit-field indicates whether or not the "Transmit Cell Extraction Memory Overflow" Interrupt has occurred since the last read of this register. The Transmit ATM Cell Processor block will generate this interrupt anytime an overflow event has occurred in the "Transmit Cell Extraction Memory" Buffer. 0 – Indicates that the Transmit ATM Cell Processor block has NOT declared the "Transmit Cell Extraction Memory Overflow" Interrupt since the last read of this register. 1 – Indicates that the Transmit ATM Cell Processor block has declared the "Transmit Cell Extraction Memory Overflow" interrupt since the last

			read of this register.
2	Transmit Cell Insertion Memory Overflow Interrupt Status	RUR	**Transmit Cell Insertion Memory Overflow Interrupt Status:** This RESET-upon-READ bit-field indicates whether or not the Transmit Cell Insertion Memory Overflow" Interrupt has occurred since the last read of this register. The Transmit ATM Cell Processor block will generate this interrupt anytime an overflow event has occurred in the "Transmit Cell Insertion Memory" Buffer. 0 – Indicates that the Transmit ATM Cell Processor block has NOT declared the "Transmit Cell Insertion Memory Overflow" interrupt since the last read of this register. 1 – Indicates that the Transmit ATM Cell Processor block has declared the "Transmit Cell Insertion Memory Overflow" interrupt since the last read of this register.
1	Detection of HEC Byte Error Interrupt	RUR	**Detection of HEC Byte Error Interrupt:** This RESET-upon-READ bit-field indicates whether or not the "Transmit ATM Cell Processor block" has declared the "Detection of HEC Byte Error" Interrupt since the last read of this register. The Transmit ATM Cell Processor block will generate this interrupt anytime it has received an ATM cell (from the TxFIFO) that contains a HEC byte error. 0 – Indicates that the Transmit ATM Cell Processor block has NOT declared the "Detection of HEC Byte Error" Interrupt since the last read of this register. 1 – Indicates that the Transmit ATM Cell Processor block has declared the "Detection of HEC Byte Error" Interrupt since the last read of this register.
0	Detection of Transmit UTOPIA Parity Error Interrupt		**Detection of Transmit UTOPIA Parity Error Interrupt:** This RESET-upon-READ bit-field indicates whether or not the "Transmit ATM Cell Processor" block has declared the "Detection of Transmit UTOPIA Parity Error" Interrupt since the last read of this register. The Transmit ATM Cell Processor block will generate this interrupt anytime it has received an ATM cell byte or 16-bit word (from the Transmit UTOPIA Interface block) that contains a parity error. 0 – Indicates that the Transmit ATM Cell Processor block has NOT declared the "Detection of Transmit UTOPIA Parity Error" Interrupt since the last read of this register. 1 – Indicates that the Transmit ATM Cell Processor block has declared the "Detection of Transmit UTOPIA Parity Error" Interrupt since the last read of this register.

Table 215: Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit ATM Interrupt Enable Register (Address = 0xNF0F)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
Unused		Transmit Cell Extraction Interrupt Enable	Transmit Cell Insertion Interrupt Enable	Transmit Cell Extraction Memory Overflow Interrupt Enable	Transmit Cell Insertion Memory Overflow Interrupt Enable	Detection of HEC Byte Error Interrupt Enable	Detection of Transmit UTOPIA Parity Error Interrupt Enable
R/O	R/O	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 - 6	Unused		
5	Transmit Cell Extraction Interrupt Enable	R/W	**Transmit Cell Extraction Interrupt Enable:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to either enable or disable the "Transmit Cell Extraction" Interrupt. If the user enables this feature, then the Transmit ATM Cell Processor block will generate the "Transmit Cell Extraction" Interrupt anytime it receives an incoming ATM cell (from the TxFIFO) and loads this ATM cell into the "Transmit Extraction Memory" Buffer. 0 – Disables the "Transmit Cell Extraction" Interrupt. 1 – Enables the "Transmit Cell Extraction" Interrupt
4	Transmit Cell Insertion Interrupt Enable	R/W	**Transmit Cell Insertion Interrupt Enable:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to either enable or disable the "Transmit Cell Insertion" Interrupt. If the user enables this feature, then the Transmit ATM Cell Processor block will generate the "Transmit Cell Insertion" Interrupt anytime a cell (residing in the "Transmit Cell Insertion" Buffer) is read out of the "Transmit Cell Insertion" Buffer and is loaded into the "outbound" ATM cell traffic. 0 – Disables the Transmit Cell Insertion Interrupt. 1 – Enables the Transmit Cell Insertion Interrupt.
3	Transmit Cell Extraction Memory Overflow Interrupt Enable	R/W	**Transmit Cell Extraction Memory Overflow Interrupt Enable:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to either enable or disable the "Transmit Cell Extraction Memory Overflow" Interrupt. If the user enables this interrupt, then the Transmit ATM Cell Processor block will generate an interrupt any time an overflow event has occurred in the "Transmit Cell Extraction Memory" buffer. 0 – Disables the Transmit Cell Extraction Memory Overflow Interrupt. 1 – Enables the Transmit Cell Extraction Memory Overflow Interrupt.
2	Transmit Cell Insertion Memory Overflow Interrupt Enable	R/W	**Transmit Cell Insertion Memory Overflow Interrupt Enable:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to either enable or disable the "Transmit Cell Insertion Memory Overflow" Interrupt. If the user enables this interrupt, then the Transmit ATM Cell Processor block will generate an interrupt any time an overflow event has occurred in the "Transmit Cell Insertion Memory" buffer.

			0 – Disables the Transmit Cell Insertion Memory Overflow Interrupt. 1 – Enables the Transmit Cell Insertion Memory Overflow Interrupt.
1	Detection of HEC Byte Error Interrupt Enable	R/W	**Detection of HEC Byte Error Interrupt Enable:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to either enable or disable the "Detection of HEC Byte Error Interrupt" within the Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block. If the user enables this interrupt, then the Transmit ATM Cell Processor block will generate an interrupt each time it receives an ATM cell (from the TxFIFO) that contains a HEC Byte error. 0 – Disables the "Detection of HEC Byte Error" Interrupt. 1 – Enables the "Detection of HEC Byte Error" Interrupt
0	Detection of Transmit UTOPIA Parity Error Interrupt Enable		**Detection of Transmit UTOPIA Parity Error Interrupt Enable:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to either enable or disable the "Detection of Transmit UTOPIA Parity Error" Interrupt within the Transmit ATM Cell Processor block. If the user enables this interrupt, then the Transmit ATM Cell Processor block will generate an interrupt each time it receives an ATM cell byte or 16-bit word (from the TxFIFO) that contains a parity error. 0 – Disables the "Detection of Transmit UTOPIA Parity Error" Interrupt. 1 – Enables the "Detection of Transmit UTOPIA Parity Error" Interrupt.

Table 216: Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit ATM Cell Insertion/Extraction Memory Control Register (0xNF13)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
Unused			Transmit Cell Extraction Memory RESET*	Transmit Cell Extraction Memory CLAV	Transmit Cell Insertion Memory RESET*	Transmit Cell Insertion Memory ROOM	Transmit Cell Insertion Memory WSOC
R/O	R/O	R/O	R/W	R/O	R/W	R/O	W/O
0	0	0	1	0	1	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7-5	Unused		
4	Transmit Cell Extraction Memory RESET*	R/W	**Transmit Cell Extraction Memory RESET*:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to perform a REST operation to the Transmit Cell Extraction Memory. If the user writes a "1-to-0 transition" into this bit-field, then the following events will occur. • All of the contents of the Transmit Cell Extraction Memory will be flushed. • All READ and WRITE pointers will be reset to their default positions. ***Notes:*** *Following this RESET event, the user must write the value "1" into this bit-field in order to enable normal operation within the Transmit Cell Extraction Memory.*
3	Transmit Cell Extraction Memory CLAV	R/O	**Transmit Cell Extraction Memory – Cell Available Indicator:** This READ-ONLY bit-field indicates whether or not there is at least ATM cell of data (residing within the Transmit Cell Extraction Memory) that needs to be read out via the Microprocessor Interface. 0 – Indicates that the Transmit Cell Extraction Memory is empty and contains no ATM cell data. 1 – Indicates that the Transmit Cell Extraction Memory contains at least one ATM cell of data that needs to be read out. ***Notes:*** *The user should validate each ATM cell that is being read out from the Transmit Cell Extraction memory by checking the state of this bit-field prior to reading out the contents of ATM cell data residing within the Transmit Cell Extraction Memory*
2	Transmit Cell Insertion Memory RESET*	R/W	**Transmit Cell Insertion Memory RESET*:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to perform a RESET operation to the Transmit Cell Insertion Memory. If the user writes a "1-to-0 transition" into this bit-field, then the following events will occur. • All of the contents of the Transmit Cell Insertion Memory will be flushed. • All READ and WRITE pointers will be reset to their default positions. ***Notes:*** *Following this RESET event, the user must write the value "1" into this bit-field in order to enable normal*

			operation of the Transmit Cell Insertion Memory.
1	Transmit Cell Insertion Memory ROOM	R/O	**Transmit Cell Insertion Memory – ROOM Indicator:** This READ-ONLY bit-field indicates whether or not there is room (e.g., empty space) available for the contents of another ATM cell to be written into the Transmit Cell Insertion Memory. 0 – Indicates that the Transmit Cell Insertion Memory does not contain enough empty space to receive another ATM cell via the Microprocessor Interface. 1 – Indicates that the Transmit Cell Insertion Memory does contain enough empty space to receive another ATM cell via the Microprocessor Interface. ***Notes:*** *The user should verify that the Transmit Cell Insertion Memory has sufficient empty space to accept another ATM cell of data (via the Microprocessor Interface) by polling the state of this bit-field prior to writing each cell into the Transmit Cell Insertion Memory.*
0	Transmit Cell Insertion Memory WSOC	W/O	**Transmit Cell Insertion Memory – Write SOC (Start of Cell):** Whenever the user is writing the contents of an ATM cell into the Transmit Cell Insertion Memory, then he/she is suppose to identify/designate the very first byte of this ATM cell by setting this bit-field to "1". Whenever the user does this, then the Transmit Cell Insertion Memory will "know" that the next octet that is written into the "Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit Cell Insertion/Extraction Memory Data Register – Byte 3 (Address = 0xNF14) is designated as the first byte of the ATM cell currently being written into the Transmit Cell Insertion Memory. This bit-field must be set to "0" during all other WRITE operations to the Transmit ATM Cell Processor – Transmit Cell Insertion/Extraction Memory Data Register

Table 217: Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit Cell Insertion/Extraction Memory Data – Byte 3 (Address = 0xNF14)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
Transmit Cell Insertion/Extraction Memory Data[31:24]							
R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 - 0	Transmit Cell Insertion/Extraction Memory Data[31:24]	R/W	**Transmit Cell Insertion/Extraction Memory Data[31:24]:** These READ/WRITE bit-fields, along with that in the "Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit Cell Insertion/Extraction Memory Data – Bytes 2 through 0" support the following functions. • They function as the address location for the user to write the contents of an "outbound" ATM cell into the Transmit Cell Insertion Memory, via the Microprocessor Interface. • They function as the address location, for which the user to read out the contents of an "inbound" ATM cell from the Receive Cell Extraction Memory, via the Microprocessor Interface. ***Notes:*** *1. If the user performs a WRITE operation to this (and the other three address locations), then he/she is writing ATM cell data into the Transmit Cell Insertion Memory.* *2. If the user performs a READ operation to this (and the other three address locations), then he/she is reading ATM cell data from the Transmit Cell Extraction Memory.* *3. READ and WRITE operations must be performed in a "32-bit" (4-byte "word") manner. Hence, whenever the user performs a READ/WRITE operation to these address locations, he/she must start by writing in or reading out the first byte (of this "4-byte" word) of a given ATM cell, into/from this particular address location. Next, the user must perform the READ/WRITE operation (with the second of this "4-byte" word) to the "Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit Cell Insertion/Extraction Memory – Byte 2 register. Afterwards, the user must perform a READ/WRITE operation (with the third of this "4-byte" word) to the Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit Cell Insertion/Extraction Memory – Byte 1 register. Finally, the user must perform a READ/WRITE operation (with the fourth of this "4-byte" word) to the Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit Cell Insertion/Extraction Memory – Byte 0 register. When reading out (writing in) the next four bytes of a given ATM Cell, the user must repeat this process with a READ or WRITE operation, from/to this register location, and so on.* *4. Whenever the user is writing cell data into the Transmit Cell Insertion Memory, the size of the Cell is always 56 bytes.* *5. Whenever the user is reading cell data from the Transmit Cell Extraction Memory, the size of the Cell is always 56 bytes.*

Table 218: Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit Cell Insertion/Extraction Memory Data – Byte 2 (Address = 0xNF15)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
Transmit Cell Insertion/Extraction Memory Data[23:16]							
R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 - 0	Transmit Cell Insertion/Extraction Memory Data[23:16]	R/W	**Transmit Cell Insertion/Extraction Memory Data[23:16]:** These READ/WRITE bit-fields, along with that in the "Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit Cell Insertion/Extraction Memory Data – Bytes 3, 1 and 0" support the following functions. They function as the address location for the user to write the contents of an "outbound" ATM cell into the Transmit Cell Insertion Memory, via the Microprocessor Interface. They function as the address location, for which the user to read out the contents of an "inbound" ATM cell from the Receive Cell Extraction Memory, via the Microprocessor Interface. ***Notes:*** *1. If the user performs a WRITE operation to this (and the other three address locations), then he/she is writing ATM cell data into the Transmit Cell Insertion Memory.* *2. If the user performs a READ operation to this (and the other three address locations), then he/she is reading ATM cell data from the Transmit Cell Extraction Memory.* *3. READ and WRITE operations must be performed in a "32-bit" (4-byte "word") manner. Hence, whenever the user performs a READ/WRITE operation to these address locations, he/she must start by writing in or reading out the first byte (of this "4-byte" word) of a given ATM cell, into/from the Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit Cell Insertion/Extraction Memory – Byte 3" register. Next, the user must perform the READ/WRITE operation (with the second of this "4-byte" word) to this particular address location. Afterwards, the user must perform a READ/WRITE operation (with the third of this "4-byte" word) to the Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit Cell Insertion/Extraction Memory – Byte 1 register. Finally, the user must perform a READ/WRITE operation (with the fourth of this "4-byte" word) to the Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit Cell Insertion/Extraction Memory – Byte 0 register. When reading out (writing in) the next four bytes of a given ATM Cell, the user must repeat this process with a READ or WRITE operation, from/to this register location, and so on.* *4. Whenever the user is writing cell data into the Transmit Cell Insertion Memory, the size of the Cell is always 56 bytes.* *5. Whenever the user is reading cell data from the Transmit Cell Extraction Memory, the size of the Cell is always 56 bytes.*

Table 219: Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit Cell Insertion/Extraction Memory Data – Byte 1 (Address = 0xNF16)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
Transmit Cell Insertion/Extraction Memory Data[15:8]							
R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 - 0	Transmit Cell Insertion/Extraction Memory Data[15:8]	R/W	**Transmit Cell Insertion/Extraction Memory Data[15:8]:** These READ/WRITE bit-fields, along with that in the "Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit Cell Insertion/Extraction Memory Data – Bytes 3, 2 and 0" support the following functions. • They function as the address location for the user to write the contents of an "outbound" ATM cell into the Transmit Cell Insertion Memory, via the Microprocessor Interface. • They function as the address location, for which the user to read out the contents of an "inbound" ATM cell from the Receive Cell Extraction Memory, via the Microprocessor Interface. ***Notes:*** *1. If the user performs a WRITE operation to this (and the other three address locations), then he/she is writing ATM cell data into the Transmit Cell Insertion Memory.* *2. If the user performs a READ operation to this (and the other three address locations), then he/she is reading ATM cell data from the Transmit Cell Extraction Memory.* *3. READ and WRITE operations must be performed in a "32-bit" (4-byte "word") manner. Hence, whenever the user performs a READ/WRITE operation to these address locations, he/she must start by writing in or reading out the first byte (of this "4-byte" word) of a given ATM cell, into/from the Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit Cell Insertion/Extraction Memory – Byte 3 register. Next, the user must perform the READ/WRITE operation (with the second of this "4-byte" word) to the "Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit Cell Insertion/Extraction Memory – Byte 2 register. Afterwards, the user must perform a READ/WRITE operation (with the third of this "4-byte" word) to this particular register location. Finally, the user must perform a READ/WRITE operation (with the fourth of this "4-byte" word) to the Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit Cell Insertion/Extraction Memory – Byte 0 register. When reading out (writing in) the next four bytes of a given ATM Cell, the user must repeat this process with a READ or WRITE operation, from/to this register location, and so on.* *4. Whenever the user is writing cell data into the Transmit Cell Insertion Memory, the size of the Cell is always 56 bytes.* *5. Whenever the user is reading cell data from the Transmit Cell Extraction Memory, the size of the Cell is always 56 bytes.*

Table 220: Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit Cell Insertion/Extraction Memory Data – Byte 0 (Address = 0xNF17)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
Transmit Cell Insertion/Extraction Memory Data[7:0]							
R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 - 0	Transmit Cell Insertion/Extraction Memory Data[7:0]	R/W	**Transmit Cell Insertion/Extraction Memory Data[7:0]:** These READ/WRITE bit-fields, along with that in the "Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit Cell Insertion/Extraction Memory Data – Bytes 3, through 1" support the following functions. • They function as the address location for the user to write the contents of an "outbound" ATM cell into the Transmit Cell Insertion Memory, via the Microprocessor Interface. • They function as the address location, for which the user to read out the contents of an "inbound" ATM cell from the Receive Cell Extraction Memory, via the Microprocessor Interface. ***Notes:*** *1. If the user performs a WRITE operation to this (and the other three address locations), then he/she is writing ATM cell data into the Transmit Cell Insertion Memory.* *2. If the user performs a READ operation to this (and the other three address locations), then he/she is reading ATM cell data from the Transmit Cell Extraction Memory.* *3. READ and WRITE operations must be performed in a "32-bit" (4-byte "word") manner. Hence, whenever the user performs a READ/WRITE operation to these address locations, he/she must start by writing in or reading out the first byte (of this "4-byte" word) of a given ATM cell, into/from the Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit Cell Insertion/Extraction Memory – Byte 3 register. Next, the user must perform the READ/WRITE operation (with the second of this "4-byte" word) to the "Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit Cell Insertion/Extraction Memory – Byte 2 register. Afterwards, the user must perform a READ/WRITE operation (with the third of this "4-byte" word) to the "Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit Cell Insertion/Extraction Memory – Byte 1" register. Finally, the user must perform a READ/WRITE operation (with the fourth of this "4-byte" word) to this particular register location. When reading out (writing in) the next four bytes of a given ATM Cell, the user must repeat this process with a READ or WRITE operation, from/to this register location, and so on.* *4. Whenever the user is writing cell data into the Transmit Cell Insertion Memory, the size of the Cell is always 56 bytes.* *5. Whenever the user is reading cell data from the Transmit Cell Extraction Memory, the size of the Cell is always 56 bytes.*

Table 221: Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit ATM Idle Cell Header Byte 1 (Address = 0xNF18)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
Transmit Idle Cell Header Byte 1 [7:0]							
R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 – 0	Transmit Idle Cell Header Byte – 1 [7:0]	R/W	**Transmit Idle Cell Header Byte – 1[7:0]:** These READ/WRITE register bits, along with that in "Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit ATM Idle Cell Header Byte 2 through Byte 4" registers permit the user to define the header byte pattern of all Idle Cells that are generated by the Transmit ATM Cell Processor block. This register permits the user to define/specify the value of Header Byte # 1 within each Idle Cell that is generated and transmitted by the Transmit ATM Cell Processor block.

Table 222: Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit ATM Idle Cell Header Byte 2 (Address = 0xNF19)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
Transmit Idle Cell Header Byte 2 [7:0]							
R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 – 0	Transmit Idle Cell Header Byte – 2 [7:0]	R/W	**Transmit Idle Cell Header Byte – 2[7:0]:** These READ/WRITE register bits, along with that in "Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit ATM Idle Cell Header Bytes 1, 3 and 4" registers permit the user to define the header byte pattern of all Idle Cells that are generated by the Transmit ATM Cell Processor block. This register permits the user to define/specify the value of Header Byte # 2 within each Idle Cell that is generated and transmitted by the Transmit ATM Cell Processor block.

Table 223: Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit ATM Idle Cell Header Byte 3 (Address = 0xNF1A)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
Transmit Idle Cell Header Byte 3 [7:0]							
R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 – 0	Transmit Idle Cell Header Byte – 3 [7:0]	R/W	**Transmit Idle Cell Header Byte – 3[7:0]:** These READ/WRITE register bits, along with that in "Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit ATM Idle Cell Header Bytes 1, 2 and 4" registers permit the user to define the header byte pattern of all Idle Cells that are generated by the Transmit ATM Cell Processor block. This register permits the user to define/specify the value of Header Byte # 3 within each Idle Cell that is generated and transmitted by the Transmit ATM Cell Processor block.

Table 224: Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit ATM Idle Cell Header Byte 4 (Address = 0xNF1B)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
Transmit Idle Cell Header Byte 4 [7:0]							
R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 – 0	Transmit Idle Cell Header Byte – 4 [7:0]	R/W	**Transmit Idle Cell Header Byte – 4[7:0]:** These READ/WRITE register bits, along with that in "Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit ATM Idle Cell Header Byte 1 through Byte 3" registers permit the user to define the header byte pattern of all Idle Cells that are generated by the Transmit ATM Cell Processor block. This register permits the user to define/specify the value of Header Byte # 4 within each Idle Cell that is generated and transmitted by the Transmit ATM Cell Processor block.

Table 225: Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit ATM Idle Cell Payload Register (Address = 0xNF1F)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
Transmit Idle Cell Payload Byte[7:0]							
R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 - 0	Transmit Idle Cell Payload Byte[7:0]	R/W	**Transmit Idle Cell Payload Byte [7:0]:** These READ/WRITE register bits permit the user to define the value of the payload bytes of all Idle Cells that are generated and transmitted by the Transmit ATM Cell Processor block. ***Notes:*** *Each of the 48 payload bytes (within each outbound Idle Cell) will be assigned the value that is written into this register.*

Table 226: Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit Test Cell Header Byte – Byte 1 (Address = 0xNF20)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
Transmit Test Cell Header Byte 1 [7:0]							
R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 – 0	Transmit Test Cell Header Byte 1[7:0]	R/W	**Receive Test Cell Header Byte 1:** These READ/WRITE register bits along with that in the "Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit Cell Header Byte – Bytes 2 through 4" permit the user to define the headers of test cells that the Transmit Test Cell Generator will generate. This particular register byte permits the user to define the contents of Header Byte # 1. ***Notes:*** *These register bits are only active if the Transmit Test Cell Generator has been enabled.*

Table 227: Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit Test Cell Header Byte – Byte 2 (Address = 0xNF21)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
Transmit Test Cell Header Byte 2 [7:0]							
R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 – 0	Transmit Test Cell Header Byte 2[7:0]	R/W	**Receive Test Cell Header Byte 2:** These READ/WRITE register bits along with that in the "Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit Cell Header Byte – Bytes 1, 3 and 4" permit the user to define the headers of test cells that the Transmit Test Cell Generator will generate. This particular register byte permits the user to define the contents of Header Byte # 2. ***Notes:*** *These register bits are only active if the Transmit Test Cell Generator has been enabled.*

Table 228: Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit Test Cell Header Byte – Byte 3 (Address = 0xNF22)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
Transmit Test Cell Header Byte 3 [7:0]							
R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 – 0	Transmit Test Cell Header Byte 3[7:0]	R/W	**Receive Test Cell Header Byte 3:** These READ/WRITE register bits along with that in the "Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit Cell Header Byte – Bytes 1, 2 and 4" permit the user to define the headers of test cells that the Transmit Test Cell Generator will generate. This particular register byte permits the user to define the contents of Header Byte # 3. ***Notes:*** *These register bits are only active if the Transmit Test Cell Generator has been enabled.*

Table 229: Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit Test Cell Header Byte – Byte 4 (Address = 0xNF23)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
Transmit Test Cell Header Byte 4 [7:0]							
R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 – 0	Transmit Test Cell Header Byte 4[7:0]	R/W	**Receive Test Cell Header Byte 4:** These READ/WRITE register bits along with that in the "Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit Cell Header Byte – Bytes 1 through 3" permit the user to define the headers of test cells that the Transmit Test Cell Generator will generate. This particular register byte permits the user to define the contents of Header Byte # 4. ***Notes:*** *These register bits are only active if the Transmit Test Cell Generator has been enabled.*

Table 230: Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit ATM Cell Counter (Address = 0xNF28)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
Transmit ATM Cell Count[31:24]							
RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 - 0	Transmit ATM Cell Count[31:24]	RUR	**Transmit ATM Cell Count – Byte 3[31:24]:** This RESET-upon-READ register, along with the "Transmit ATM Cell Count – Bytes 2 through 0" registers; contain a 32-bit value for the number of User/Valid cells that have been transmitted by the Transmit ATM Cell Processor block. This particular register contains the MSB (Most Significant Byte) value for this 32-bit expression. ***Notes:*** *1. The contents within these registers include all of the following: All ATM cells that have been read out from the TxFIFO, or the Transmit Cell Insertion Buffer.* *2. The contents of these registers do not include the number of Idle Cells that have been generated by the Transmit ATM Cell Processor block.* *3. If the number of Cells reaches the value "0xFFFFFFFF" then these registers will saturate to and remain at this value (e.g., it will NOT overflow to "0x00000000").*

Table 231: Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit ATM Cell Counter (Address = 0xNF29)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
Transmit ATM Cell Count[23:16]							
RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 - 0	Transmit ATM Cell Count[23:16]	RUR	**Transmit ATM Cell Count – Byte 2[23:16]:** This RESET-upon-READ register, along with the "Transmit ATM Cell Count – Bytes 3, 1 and 0" registers; contain a 32-bit value for the number of User/Valid cells that have been transmitted by the Transmit ATM Cell Processor block. ***Notes:*** *1. The contents within these registers include all of the following: All ATM cells that have been read out from the TxFIFO, or the Transmit Cell Insertion Buffer.* *2. The contents of these registers do not include the number of Idle Cells that have been generated by the Transmit ATM Cell Processor block.* *3. If the number of Cells reaches the value "0xFFFFFFFF" then these registers will saturate to and remain at this value (e.g., it will NOT overflow to "0x00000000").*

Table 232: Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit ATM Cell Counter (Address = 0xNF2A)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
Transmit ATM Cell Count[15:8]							
RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 - 0	Transmit ATM Cell Count[15:8]	RUR	**Transmit ATM Cell Count – Byte 1[15:8]:** This RESET-upon-READ register, along with the "Transmit ATM Cell Count – Bytes 3, 2 and 0" registers; contain a 32-bit value for the number of User/Valid cells that have been transmitted by the Transmit ATM Cell Processor block. ***Notes:*** *1. The contents within these registers include all of the following: All ATM cells that have been read out from the TxFIFO, or the Transmit Cell Insertion Buffer.* *2. The contents of these registers do not include the number of Idle Cells that have been generated by the Transmit ATM Cell Processor block.* *3. If the number of Cells reaches the value "0xFFFFFFFF" then these registers will saturate to and remain at this value (e.g., it will NOT overflow to "0x00000000").*

Table 233: Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit ATM Cell Counter (Address = 0xNF2B)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
Transmit ATM Cell Count[7:0]							
RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 - 0	Transmit ATM Cell Count[7:0]	RUR	**Transmit ATM Cell Count – Byte 0[7:0]:** This RESET-upon-READ register, along with the "Transmit ATM Cell Count – Bytes 3 through 1" registers; contain a 32-bit value for the number of User/Valid cells that have been transmitted by the Transmit ATM Cell Processor block. This particular register contains the LSB (Least Significant Byte) value for this 32-bit expression. ***Notes:*** *1. The contents within these registers include all of the following: All ATM cells that have been read out from the TxFIFO, or the Transmit Cell Insertion Buffer.* *2. The contents of these registers do not include the number of Idle Cells that have been generated by the Transmit ATM Cell Processor block.* *3. If the number of Cells reaches the value "0xFFFFFFFF" then these registers will saturate to and remain at this value (e.g., it will NOT overflow to "0x00000000").*

Table 234: Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit ATM Cell Discard Cell Count – Byte 3 (Address = 0xNF2C)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
Transmit – Discard Cell Count[31:24]							
RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 - 0	Transmit – Discard Cell Count[31:24]	RUR	**Transmit – Discard Cell Count – Byte 3[7:0]:** This RESET-upon-READ register, along with the "Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit ATM Cell Discard Cell Count – Bytes 2 through 0" registers; contain a 32-bit value for the number of ATM cells that have been discarded by the Transmit ATM Cell Processor block. This particular register contains the MSB (Most Significant Byte) value of this 32-bit expression. ***Notes:*** *1. The contents within these register includes all ATM cells that contain either a HEC Byte error or a "Transmit UTOPIA Parity" error.* *2. If the number of Cells reaches the value "0xFFFFFFFFF" then these registers will saturate to and remain at this value (e.g., it will NOT overflow to "0x00000000").*

Table 235: Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit ATM Cell Discard Cell Count – Byte 2 (Address = 0xNF2D)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
Transmit – Discard Cell Count[23:16]							
RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 - 0	Transmit – Discard Cell Count[23:16]	RUR	**Transmit – Discard Cell Count – Byte 2[7:0]:** This RESET-upon-READ register, along with the "Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit ATM Cell Discard Cell Count – Bytes 3, 1 and 0" registers; contain a 32-bit value for the number of ATM cells that have been discarded by the Transmit ATM Cell Processor block. ***Notes:*** *1. The contents within these register includes all ATM cells that contain either a HEC Byte error or a "Transmit UTOPIA Parity" error.* *2. If the number of Cells reaches the value "0xFFFFFFFFF" then these registers will saturate to and remain at this value (e.g., it will NOT overflow to "0x00000000").*

Table 236: Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit ATM Cell Discard Cell Count – Byte 1 (Address = 0xNF2E)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
Transmit – Discard Cell Count[15:8]							
RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 - 0	Transmit – Discard Cell Count[15:8]	RUR	**Transmit – Discard Cell Count – Byte 1[7:0]:** This RESET-upon-READ register, along with the "Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit ATM Cell Discard Cell Count – Bytes 3, 2 and 0" registers; contain a 32-bit value for the number of ATM cells that have been discarded by the Transmit ATM Cell Processor block. ***Notes:*** *1. The contents within these register includes all ATM cells that contain either a HEC Byte error or a "Transmit UTOPIA Parity" error.* *2. If the number of Cells reaches the value "0xFFFFFFFFF" then these registers will saturate to and remain at this value (e.g., it will NOT overflow to "0x00000000").*

Table 237: Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit ATM Cell Discard Cell Count – Byte 0 (Address = 0xNF2F)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
Transmit – Discard Cell Count[7:0]							
RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 - 0	Transmit – Discard Cell Count[7:0]	RUR	**Transmit – Discard Cell Count – Byte 0[7:0]:** This RESET-upon-READ register, along with the "Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit ATM Cell Discard Cell Count – Bytes 3 through 1" registers; contain a 32-bit value for the number of ATM cells that have been discarded by the Transmit ATM Cell Processor block. This particular register contains the LSB (Least Significant Byte) value of this 32-bit expression. ***Notes:*** *1. The contents within these register includes all ATM cells that contain either a HEC Byte error or a "Transmit UTOPIA Parity" error.* *2. If the number of Cells reaches the value "0xFFFFFFFFF" then these registers will saturate to and remain at this value (e.g., it will NOT overflow to "0x00000000").*

Table 238: Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit ATM HEC Byte Error Count Register – Byte 3 (Address = 0xNF30)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
Transmit – HEC Byte Error Count[31:24]							
RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 – 0	Transmit – HEC Byte Error Count[31:24]	RUR	**Transmit – HEC Byte Error Count – Byte 3[7:0]:** This RESET-upon-READ register, along with the "Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit ATM HEC Byte Error Count Register – Bytes 2 through 0" register; contain a 32-bit value for the number of ATM cells that contain HEC byte errors (as detected by the Transmit ATM Cell Processor block). This particular register functions as the MSB (Most Significant Byte) for this 32-bit expression. ***Notes:*** *1. This register is valid if the Transmit ATM Cell Processor block has been configured to compute and verify the HEC byte of each ATM cell that it receives from the TxFIFO or the "Transmit Cell Insertion Buffer".* *2. If the number of cells reaches the value "0xFFFFFFFF", then these registers will saturate to and remain at this value (e.g., it will NOT overflow to "0x00000000").*

Table 239: Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit ATM HEC Byte Error Count Register – Byte 2 (Address = 0xNF31)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
Transmit – HEC Byte Error Count[23:16]							
RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 – 0	Transmit – HEC Byte Error Count[23:16]	RUR	**Transmit – HEC Byte Error Count – Byte 2[7:0]:** This RESET-upon-READ register, along with the "Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit ATM HEC Byte Error Count Register – Bytes 3, 1 and 0" register; contain a 32-bit value for the number of ATM cells that contain HEC byte errors (as detected by the Transmit ATM Cell Processor block). ***Notes:*** *1.This register is valid if the Transmit ATM Cell Processor block has been configured to compute and verify the HEC byte of each ATM cell that it receives from the TxFIFO or the "Transmit Cell Insertion Buffer".* *2. If the number of cells reaches the value "0xFFFFFFFF", then these registers will saturate to and remain at this value (e.g., it will NOT overflow to "0x00000000").*

Table 240: Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit ATM HEC Byte Error Count Register – Byte 1 (Address = 0xNF32)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
Transmit – HEC Byte Error Count[15:8]							
RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 – 0	Transmit – HEC Byte Error Count[15:8]	RUR	**Transmit – HEC Byte Error Count – Byte 1[7:0]:** This RESET-upon-READ register, along with the "Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit ATM HEC Byte Error Count Register – Bytes 3, 2 and 0" register; contain a 32-bit value for the number of ATM cells that contain HEC byte errors (as detected by the Transmit ATM Cell Processor block). ***Notes:*** *1. This register is valid if the Transmit ATM Cell Processor block has been configured to compute and verify the HEC byte of each ATM cell that it receives from the TxFIFO or the "Transmit Cell Insertion Buffer".* *2. If the number of cells reaches the value "0xFFFFFFFF", then these registers will saturate to and remain at this value (e.g., it will NOT overflow to "0x00000000").*

Table 241: Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit ATM HEC Byte Error Count Register – Byte 0 (Address = 0xNF33)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
Transmit – HEC Byte Error Count[7:0]							
RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 – 0	Transmit – HEC Byte Error Count[7:0]	RUR	**Transmit – HEC Byte Error Count – Byte 0[7:0]:** This RESET-upon-READ register, along with the "Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit ATM HEC Byte Error Count Register – Bytes 3 through 1" register; contain a 32-bit value for the number of ATM cells that contain HEC byte errors (as detected by the Transmit ATM Cell Processor block). This particular register functions as the LSB (Least Significant Byte) for this 32-bit expression. ***Notes:*** *1. This register is valid if the Transmit ATM Cell Processor block has been configured to compute and verify the HEC byte of each ATM cell that it receives from the TxFIFO or the "Transmit Cell Insertion Buffer".* *2. If the number of cells reaches the value "0xFFFFFFFF", then these registers will saturate to and remain at this value (e.g., it will NOT overflow to "0x00000000").*

Table 242: Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit UTOPIA Parity Error Count Register – Byte 3 (Address = 0xNF34)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
Transmit UTOPIA – Parity Error Count[31:24]							
RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 - 0	Transmit UTOPIA – Parity Error Count[31:24]	RUR	**Transmit UTOPIA Parity Error Count – Byte 3[7:0]:** This RESET-upon-READ register, along with the "Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit UTOPIA Parity Error Count Register – Bytes 2 through 0" registers; contains a 32-bit value for the number of ATM cells that contain "Transmit UTOPIA" Parity (byte or word) errors (as detected by the Transmit ATM Cell Processor block). This particular register functions as the MSB (Most Significant Byte) for this 32-bit expression. ***Notes:*** *if the number of cells reaches the value "0xFFFFFFFF", then these registers will saturate to and remain at this value (e.g., it will NOT overflow to "0x00000000").*

Table 243: Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit UTOPIA Parity Error Count Register – Byte 2 (Address = 0xNF35)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
Transmit UTOPIA – Parity Error Count[23:16]							
RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 - 0	Transmit UTOPIA – Parity Error Count[23:16]	RUR	**Transmit UTOPIA Parity Error Count – Byte 2[7:0]:** This RESET-upon-READ register, along with the "Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit UTOPIA Parity Error Count Register – Bytes 3, 1 and 0" registers; contains a 32-bit value for the number of ATM cells that contain "Transmit UTOPIA" Parity (byte or word) errors (as detected by the Transmit ATM Cell Processor block). ***Notes:*** *if the number of cells reaches the value "0xFFFFFFFF", then these registers will saturate to and remain at this value (e.g., it will NOT overflow to "0x00000000").*

Table 244: Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit UTOPIA Parity Error Count Register – Byte 1 (Address = 0xNF36)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
Transmit UTOPIA – Parity Error Count[15:8]							
RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 - 0	Transmit UTOPIA – Parity Error Count[15:8]	RUR	**Transmit UTOPIA Parity Error Count – Byte 1[7:0]:** This RESET-upon-READ register, along with the "Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit UTOPIA Parity Error Count Register – Bytes 3, 2 and 0" registers; contains a 32-bit value for the number of ATM cells that contain "Transmit UTOPIA" Parity (byte or word) errors (as detected by the Transmit ATM Cell Processor block). ***Notes:*** *if the number of cells reaches the value "0xFFFFFFFF", then these registers will saturate to and remain at this value (e.g., it will NOT overflow to "0x00000000").*

Table 245: Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit UTOPIA Parity Error Count Register – Byte 0 (Address = 0xNF37)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
Transmit UTOPIA – Parity Error Count[7:0]							
RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 - 0	Transmit UTOPIA – Parity Error Count[7:0]	RUR	**Transmit UTOPIA Parity Error Count – Byte 0[7:0]:** This RESET-upon-READ register, along with the "Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit UTOPIA Parity Error Count Register – Bytes 3 through 1" registers; contains a 32-bit value for the number of ATM cells that contain "Transmit UTOPIA" Parity (byte or word) errors (as detected by the Transmit ATM Cell Processor block). This particular register functions as the LSB (Least Significant Byte) for this 32-bit expression. ***Notes:*** *if the number of cells reaches the value "0xFFFFFFFF", then these registers will saturate to and remain at this value (e.g., it will NOT overflow to "0x00000000").*

Table 246: Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter Control – Filter 0 (Address = 0xNF43)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
Unused				Transmit User Cell Filter # 0 Enable	Copy Cell Enable	Discard Cell Enable	Filter if Pattern Match
R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 - 4	Unused	R/O	
3	Transmit User Cell Filter # 0 Enable	R/W	**Transmit User Cell Filter # 0 – Enable:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to either enable or disable Transmit User Cell Filter # 0. If the user enables Transmit User Cell Filter # 0, then Transmit User Cell Filter # 0 will function per the configuration settings in Bits 2 through 0, within this register. If the user disables Transmit User Cell Filter # 0, then Transmit User Cell Filter # 0 then all cells that are applied to the input of Transmit User Cell Filter # 0 will pass through to the output of Transmit User Cell Filter # 0. 0 – Disables Transmit User Cell Filter # 0. 1 – Enables Transmit User Cell Filter # 0.
2	Copy Cell Enable	R/W	**Copy Cell Enable – Transmit User Cell Filter # 0:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to either configure Transmit User Cell Filter # 0 (within the Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block) to copy all cells that have header byte patterns that comply with the "user-defined" criteria, per Transmit User Cell Filter # 0, or to NOT copy any of these cells. If the user configures Transmit User Cell Filter # 0 to copy all cells complying with a certain "header-byte" pattern, then a copy (or replicate) of this "compliant" ATM cell will be routed to the Transmit Cell Extraction Buffer. If the user configures Transmit User Cell Filter # 0 to NOT copy all cells complying with a certain "header-byte" pattern, then NO copies (or replicates) of these "compliant" ATM cells will be made nor will any be routed to the Transmit Cell Extraction Buffer. 0 – Configures Transmit User Cell Filter # 0 to NOT copy any cells that have header byte patterns which are compliant with the "user-defined" filtering criteria. 1 – Configures Transmit User Cell Filter # 0 to copy any cells that have header byte patterns that are compliant with the "user-defined" filtering criteria, and to route these copies (of cells) to the Transmit Cell Extraction Buffer. ***Notes:*** *This bit-field is only active if "Transmit User Cell Filter # 0" has been enabled.*
1	Discard Cell Enable	R/W	**Discard Cell Enable – Transmit User Cell Filter # 0:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to either

			configure Transmit User Cell Filter # 0 (within the Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block) to discard all cells that have header byte patterns that comply with the "user-defined" criteria, per Transmit User Cell Filter # 0, or NOT discard any of these cells. If the user configures Transmit User Cell Filter # 0 to NOT discarded any cells that is compliant with a certain "header-byte" pattern, then the cell will be retained for further processing. 0 – Configures Transmit User Cell Filter # 0 to NOT discard any cells that have header byte patterns that are compliant with the "user-defined" filtering criteria. 1 – Configures Transmit User Cell Filter # 0 to discard any cells that have header byte patterns that are compliant with the "user-defined" filtering criteria. ***Notes:*** *This bit-field is only active if "Transmit User Cell Filter # 0" has been enabled.*
0	Filter if Pattern Match	R/W	**Filter if Pattern Match – Transmit User Cell Filter # 0:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to either configure Transmit User Cell Filter # 0 to filter (based upon the configuration settings for Bits 1 and 2, in this register) ATM cells with header bytes that match the "user-defined" header byte patterns, or to filter ATM cells with header bytes that do NOT match the "user-defined" header byte patterns. 0 – Configures Transmit User Cell Filter # 0 to filter user cells that do NOT match the header byte patterns (as defined in the " " registers). 1 – Configures Transmit User Cell Filter # 0 to filter user cells that do match the header byte patterns (as defined in the " " registers). ***Notes:*** *This bit-field is only active if "Transmit User Cell Filter # 0" has been enabled.*

Table 247: Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter # 0 – Pattern Register – Header Byte 1 (Address = 0xNF44)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
Transmit User Cell Filter # 0 – Pattern Register – Byte 1 [7:0]							
R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 – 0	Transmit User Cell Filter # 0 – Pattern Register – Header Byte 1	R/W	**Transmit User Cell Filter # 0 – Pattern Register – Header Byte 1:** The User Cell filtering criteria (for Transmit User Cell Filter # 0) is defined based upon the contents of 9 read/write registers. These registers are the four "Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter # 0 – Pattern Registers", the four "Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter # 0 – Check Registers" and the "Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter # 0 Control Register. This READ/WRITE register, along with the "Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter # 0 – Check Register – Header Byte 1" permits the user to define the User Cell Filtering criteria for "Octet # 1" of the incoming User Cell. The user will write the header byte pattern (for Octet 1) that he/she wishes to use as part of the "User Cell Filtering" criteria, into this register. The user will also write in a value into the "Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter # 0 – Check Register – Header Byte 1" that indicates which bits within the first octet of the incoming cells are to be compared with the contents of this register.

Table 248: Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter # 0 – Pattern Register – Header Byte 2 (Address = 0xNF45)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
Transmit User Cell Filter # 0 – Pattern Register – Byte 2 [7:0]							
R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 – 0	Transmit User Cell Filter # 0 – Pattern Register – Header Byte 2	R/W	**Transmit User Cell Filter # 0 – Pattern Register – Header Byte 2:** The User Cell filtering criteria (for Transmit User Cell Filter # 0) is defined based upon the contents of 9 read/write registers. These registers are the four "Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter # 0 – Pattern Registers", the four "Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter # 0 – Check Registers" and the "Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter # 0 Control Register. This READ/WRITE register, along with the "Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter # 0 – Check Register – Header Byte 2" permits the user to define the User Cell Filtering criteria for "Octet # 2" of the incoming User Cell. The user will write the header byte pattern (for Octet 2) that he/she wishes to use as part of the "User Cell Filtering" criteria, into this register. The user will also write in a value into the "Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter # 0 – Check Register – Header Byte 2" that indicates which bits within the first octet of the incoming cells are to be compared with the contents of this register.

Table 249: Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter # 0 – Pattern Register – Header Byte 3 (Address = 0xNF46)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
Transmit User Cell Filter # 0 – Pattern Register – Byte 3 [7:0]							
R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 – 0	Transmit User Cell Filter # 0 – Pattern Register – Header Byte 3	R/W	**Transmit User Cell Filter # 0 – Pattern Register – Header Byte 3:** The User Cell filtering criteria (for Transmit User Cell Filter # 0) is defined based upon the contents of 9 read/write registers. These registers are the four "Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter # 0 – Pattern Registers", the four "Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter # 0 – Check Registers" and the "Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter # 0 Control Register. This READ/WRITE register, along with the "Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter # 0 – Check Register – Header Byte 3" permits the user to define the User Cell Filtering criteria for "Octet # 3" of the incoming User Cell. The user will write the header byte pattern (for Octet 3) that he/she wishes to use as part of the "User Cell Filtering" criteria, into this register. The user will also write in a value into the "Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter # 0 – Check Register – Header Byte 3" that indicates which bits within the first octet of the incoming cells are to be compared with the contents of this register.

Table 250: Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter # 0 – Pattern Register – Header Byte 4 (Address = 0xNF47)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
Transmit User Cell Filter # 0 – Pattern Register – Byte 4 [7:0]							
R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 – 0	Transmit User Cell Filter # 0 – Pattern Register – Header Byte 4	R/W	**Transmit User Cell Filter # 0 – Pattern Register – Header Byte 4:** The User Cell filtering criteria (for Transmit User Cell Filter # 0) is defined based upon the contents of 9 read/write registers. These registers are the four "Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter # 0 – Pattern Registers", the four "Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter # 0 – Check Registers" and the "Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter # 0 Control Register. This READ/WRITE register, along with the "Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter # 0 – Check Register – Header Byte 4" permits the user to define the User Cell Filtering criteria for "Octet # 4" of the incoming User Cell. The user will write the header byte pattern (for Octet 4) that he/she wishes to use as part of the "User Cell Filtering" criteria, into this register. The user will also write in a value into the "Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter # 0 – Check Register – Header Byte 4" that indicates which bits within the first octet of the incoming cells are to be compared with the contents of this register.

Table 251: Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter # 0 – Check Register – Byte 1 (Address = 0xNF48)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
Transmit User Cell Filter # 0 – Check Register – Byte 1 [7:0]							
R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 – 0	Transmit User Cell Filter # 0 – Check Register – Header Byte 1	R/W	**Transmit User Cell Filter # 0 – Check Register – Header Byte 1:** The User Cell filtering criteria (for Transmit User Cell Filter # 0) is defined based upon the contents of 9 read/write registers. These registers are the four "Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter # 0 – Pattern Registers", the four "Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter # 0 – Check Registers" and the "Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter # 0 Control Register. This READ/WRITE register, along with the "Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter # 0 – Pattern Register – Header Byte 1" permits the user to define the User Cell Filtering criteria for "Octet # 1" within the incoming User Cell. More specifically, these READ/WRITE register bits permit the user to specify which bit(s) in "Octet 1" of the incoming user cell (in the Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block) are to be checked against the corresponding bit-fields within the "Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter # 0 – Pattern Register – Header Byte 1" by the User Cell Filter, when determine whether to "filter" a given User Cell. Writing a "1" to a particular bit-field in this register, forces the Transmit User Cell Filter to check and compare the corresponding bit in "Octet # 1" (of the incoming user cell) with the corresponding bit in the "Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter # 0 – Pattern Register – Header Byte 1". Writing a "0" to a particular bit-field in this register causes the Transmit User Cell Filter to treat the corresponding bit within "Octet # 1" (in the incoming user cell) as a "don't care" (e.g., to forgo the comparison between the corresponding bit in "Octet # 1" of the incoming user cell with the corresponding bit-field in the "Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter # 0 – Pattern Register – Header Byte 1").

Table 252: Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter # 0 – Check Register – Byte 2 (Address = 0xNF49)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
Transmit User Cell Filter # 0 – Check Register – Byte 2 [7:0]							
R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 – 0	Transmit User Cell Filter # 0 – Check Register – Header Byte 2	R/W	**Transmit User Cell Filter # 0 – Check Register – Header Byte 2:** The User Cell filtering criteria (for Transmit User Cell Filter # 0) is defined based upon the contents of 9 read/write registers. These registers are the four "Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter # 0 – Pattern Registers", the four "Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter # 0 – Check Registers" and the "Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter # 0 Control Register. This READ/WRITE register, along with the "Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter # 0 – Pattern Register – Header Byte 2" permits the user to define the User Cell Filtering criteria for "Octet # 2" within the incoming User Cell. More specifically, these READ/WRITE register bits permit the user to specify which bit(s) in "Octet 2" of the incoming user cell (in the Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block) are to be checked against the corresponding bit-fields within the "Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter # 0 – Pattern Register – Header Byte 2" by the User Cell Filter, when determine whether to "filter" a given User Cell. Writing a "1" to a particular bit-field in this register, forces the Transmit User Cell Filter to check and compare the corresponding bit in "Octet # 2" (of the incoming user cell) with the corresponding bit in the "Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter # 0 – Pattern Register – Header Byte 2". Writing a "0" to a particular bit-field in this register causes the Transmit User Cell Filter to treat the corresponding bit within "Octet # 2" (in the incoming user cell) as a "don't care" (e.g., to forgo the comparison between the corresponding bit in "Octet # 2" of the incoming user cell with the corresponding bit-field in the "Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter # 0 – Pattern Register – Header Byte 2").

Table 253: Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter # 0 – Check Register – Byte 3 (Address = 0xNF4A)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
Transmit User Cell Filter # 0 – Check Register – Byte 3 [7:0]							
R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 – 0	Transmit User Cell Filter # 0 – Check Register – Header Byte 3	R/W	**Transmit User Cell Filter # 0 – Check Register – Header Byte 3:** The User Cell filtering criteria (for Transmit User Cell Filter # 0) is defined based upon the contents of 9 read/write registers. These registers are the four "Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter # 0 – Pattern Registers", the four "Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter # 0 – Check Registers" and the "Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter # 0 Control Register. This READ/WRITE register, along with the "Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter # 0 – Pattern Register – Header Byte 3" permits the user to define the User Cell Filtering criteria for "Octet # 3" within the incoming User Cell. More specifically, these READ/WRITE register bits permit the user to specify which bit(s) in "Octet 3" of the incoming user cell (in the Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block) are to be checked against the corresponding bit-fields within the "Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter # 0 – Pattern Register – Header Byte 3" by the User Cell Filter, when determine whether to "filter" a given User Cell. Writing a "1" to a particular bit-field in this register, forces the Transmit User Cell Filter to check and compare the corresponding bit in "Octet # 3" (of the incoming user cell) with the corresponding bit in the "Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter # 0 – Pattern Register – Header Byte 3". Writing a "0" to a particular bit-field in this register causes the Transmit User Cell Filter to treat the corresponding bit within "Octet # 3" (in the incoming user cell) as a "don't care" (e.g., to forgo the comparison between the corresponding bit in "Octet # 3" of the incoming user cell with the corresponding bit-field in the "Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter # 0 – Pattern Register – Header Byte 3").

Table 254: Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter # 0 – Check Register – Byte 4 (Address = 0xNF4B)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
Transmit User Cell Filter # 0 – Check Register – Byte 4 [7:0]							
R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 – 0	Transmit User Cell Filter # 0 – Check Register – Header Byte 4	R/W	**Transmit User Cell Filter # 0 – Check Register – Header Byte 4:** The User Cell filtering criteria (for Transmit User Cell Filter # 0) is defined based upon the contents of 9 read/write registers. These registers are the four "Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter # 0 – Pattern Registers", the four "Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter # 0 – Check Registers" and the "Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter # 0 Control Register. This READ/WRITE register, along with the "Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter # 0 – Pattern Register – Header Byte 4" permits the user to define the User Cell Filtering criteria for "Octet # 4" within the incoming User Cell. More specifically, these READ/WRITE register bits permit the user to specify which bit(s) in "Octet 4" of the incoming user cell (in the Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block) are to be checked against the corresponding bit-fields within the "Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter # 0 – Pattern Register – Header Byte 4" by the User Cell Filter, when determine whether to "filter" a given User Cell. Writing a "1" to a particular bit-field in this register, forces the Transmit User Cell Filter to check and compare the corresponding bit in "Octet # 4" (of the incoming user cell) with the corresponding bit in the "Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter # 0 – Pattern Register – Header Byte 4". Writing a "0" to a particular bit-field in this register causes the Transmit User Cell Filter to treat the corresponding bit within "Octet # 4" (in the incoming user cell) as a "don't care" (e.g., to forgo the comparison between the corresponding bit in "Octet # 4" of the incoming user cell with the corresponding bit-field in the "Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter # 0 – Pattern Register – Header Byte 4").

Table 255: Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter # 0 – Filtered Cell Count – Byte 3 (Address = 0xNF4C)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
Transmit User Cell Filter # 0 – Filtered Cell Count[31:24]							
RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 – 0	Transmit User Cell Filter # 0 – Filtered Cell Count[31:24]	RUR	**Transmit User Cell Filter # 0 – Filtered Cell Count[31:24]:** These RESET-upon-READ bit-fields, along with that in the "Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter # 0 – Filtered Cell Count – Bytes 2" through "0" register contain a 32-bit expression for the number of User Cells that have been filtered by Transmit User Cell Filter # 0 since the last read of this register. Depending upon the configuration settings within the "Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter Control – User Cell Filter # 0" Register (Address = 0xNF43), these register bits will be incremented anytime User Cell Filter # 0 performs any of the following functions. • Discards an incoming "User Cell". • Copies (or Replicates) an incoming "User Cell" and routes the "copy" to the Transmit Cell Extraction Buffer. • Both the above actions. This particular register contains the MSB (Most Significant Byte) value for this 32-bit expression. ***Notes:*** *If the number of "filtered cells" reaches the value "0xFFFFFFFF" then these registers will saturate to and remain at this value (e.g., it will not overflow to "0x00000000").*

Table 256: Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter # 0 – Filtered Cell Count – Byte 2 (Address = 0xNF4D)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
Transmit User Cell Filter # 0 – Filtered Cell Count[23:16]							
RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 – 0	Transmit User Cell Filter # 0 – Filtered Cell Count[23:16]	RUR	**Transmit User Cell Filter # 0 – Filtered Cell Count[23:16]:** These RESET-upon-READ bit-fields, along with that in the "Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter # 0 – Filtered Cell Count – Bytes 3, 1 and 0" register contain a 32-bit expression for the number of User Cells that have been filtered by Transmit User Cell Filter # 0 since the last read of this register. Depending upon the configuration settings within the "Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter Control – Transmit User Cell Filter # 0" Register (Address = 0xNF43), these register bits will be incremented anytime User Cell Filter # 0 performs any of the following functions. • Discards an incoming "User Cell". • Copies (or Replicates) an incoming "User Cell" and routes the "copy" to the Transmit Cell Extraction Buffer. • Both the above actions. ***Notes:*** *If the number of "filtered cells" reaches the value "0xFFFFFFFF" then these registers will saturate to and remain at this value (e.g., it will not overflow to "0x00000000").*

Table 257: Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter # 0 – Filtered Cell Count – Byte 1 (Address = 0xNF4E)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
Transmit User Cell Filter # 0 – Filtered Cell Count[15:8]							
RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 – 0	Transmit User Cell Filter # 0 – Filtered Cell Count[15:8]	RUR	**Transmit User Cell Filter # 0 – Filtered Cell Count[15:8]:** These RESET-upon-READ bit-fields, along with that in the "Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter # 0 – Filtered Cell Count – Bytes 3, 2 and 0" register contain a 32-bit expression for the number of User Cells that have been filtered by Transmit User Cell Filter # 0 since the last read of this register. Depending upon the configuration settings within the "Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter Control – Transmit User Cell Filter # 0" Register (Address = 0xNF43), these register bits will be incremented anytime Transmit User Cell Filter # 0 performs any of the following functions. • Discards an incoming "User Cell". • Copies (or Replicates) an incoming "User Cell" and routes the "copy" to the Transmit Cell Extraction Buffer. • Both the above actions. ***Notes:*** *If the number of "filtered cells" reaches the value "0xFFFFFFFF" then these registers will saturate to and remain at this value (e.g., it will not overflow to "0x00000000").*

Table 258: Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter # 0 – Filtered Cell Count – Byte 0 (Address = 0xNF4F)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
Transmit User Cell Filter # 0 – Filtered Cell Count[7:0]							
RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 – 0	Transmit User Cell Filter # 0 – Filtered Cell Count[7:0]	RUR	**Transmit User Cell Filter # 0 – Filtered Cell Count[7:0]:** These RESET-upon-READ bit-fields, along with that in the "Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter # 0 – Filtered Cell Count – Bytes 3" through "1" register contain a 32-bit expression for the number of User Cells that have been filtered by Transmit User Cell Filter # 0 since the last read of this register. Depending upon the configuration settings within the "Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter Control – Transmit User Cell Filter # 0" Register (Address = 0xNF43), these register bits will be incremented anytime Transmit User Cell Filter # 0 performs any of the following functions. • Discards an incoming "User Cell". • Copies (or Replicates) an incoming "User Cell" and routes the "copy" to the Transmit Cell Extraction Buffer. • Both the above actions. This particular register contains the LSB (Least Significant Byte) value for this 32-bit expression. ***Notes:*** *If the number of "filtered cells" reaches the value "0xFFFFFFFF" then these registers will saturate to and remain at this value (e.g., it will not overflow to "0x00000000").*

Table 259: Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter Control – Filter 1 (Address = 0xNF53)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
Unused				Transmit User Cell Filter # 1 Enable	Copy Cell Enable	Discard Cell Enable	Filter if Pattern Match
R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 - 4	Unused	R/O	
3	Transmit User Cell Filter # 1 Enable	R/W	**Transmit User Cell Filter # 1 – Enable:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to either enable or disable Transmit User Cell Filter # 1. If the user enables Transmit User Cell Filter # 1, then Transmit User Cell Filter # 1 will function per the configuration settings in Bits 2 through 0, within this register. If the user disables Transmit User Cell Filter # 1, then Transmit User Cell Filter # 1 then all cells that are applied to the input of Transmit User Cell Filter # 1 will pass through to the output of Transmit User Cell Filter # 1. 0 – Disables Transmit User Cell Filter # 1. 1 – Enables Transmit User Cell Filter # 1.
2	Copy Cell Enable	R/W	**Copy Cell Enable – Transmit User Cell Filter # 1:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to either configure Transmit User Cell Filter # 1 (within the Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block) to copy all cells that have header byte patterns that comply with the "user-defined" criteria, per Transmit User Cell Filter # 1, or to NOT copy any of these cells. If the user configures Transmit User Cell Filter # 1 to copy all cells complying with a certain "header-byte" pattern, then a copy (or replicate) of this "compliant" ATM cell will be routed to the Transmit Cell Extraction Buffer. If the user configures Transmit User Cell Filter # 1 to NOT copy all cells complying with a certain "header-byte" pattern, then NO copies (or replicates) of these "compliant" ATM cells will be made nor will any be routed to the Transmit Cell Extraction Buffer. 0 – Configures Transmit User Cell Filter # 1 to NOT copy any cells that have header byte patterns which are compliant with the "user-defined" filtering criteria. 1 – Configures Transmit User Cell Filter # 1 to copy any cells that have header byte patterns that are compliant with the "user-defined" filtering criteria, and to route these copies (of cells) to the Transmit Cell Extraction Buffer. ***Notes:*** *This bit-field is only active if "Transmit User Cell Filter # 1" has been enabled.*
1	Discard Cell Enable	R/W	**Discard Cell Enable – Transmit User Cell Filter # 1:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to either

			configure Transmit User Cell Filter # 1 (within the Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block) to discard all cells that have header byte patterns that comply with the "user-defined" criteria, per Transmit User Cell Filter # 1, or NOT discard any of these cells. If the user configures Transmit User Cell Filter # 1 to NOT discarded any cells that is compliant with a certain "header-byte" pattern, then the cell will be retained for further processing. 0 – Configures Transmit User Cell Filter # 1 to NOT discard any cells that have header byte patterns that are compliant with the "user-defined" filtering criteria. 1 – Configures Transmit User Cell Filter # 1 to discard any cells that have header byte patterns that are compliant with the "user-defined" filtering criteria. ***Notes:*** *This bit-field is only active if "Transmit User Cell Filter # 1" has been enabled.*
0	Filter if Pattern Match	R/W	**Filter if Pattern Match – Transmit User Cell Filter # 1:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to either configure Transmit User Cell Filter # 1 to filter (based upon the configuration settings for Bits 1 and 2, in this register) ATM cells with header bytes that match the "user-defined" header byte patterns, or to filter ATM cells with header bytes that do NOT match the "user-defined" header byte patterns. 0 – Configures Transmit User Cell Filter # 1 to filter user cells that do NOT match the header byte patterns (as defined in the " " registers). 1 – Configures Transmit User Cell Filter # 1 to filter user cells that do match the header byte patterns (as defined in the " " registers). ***Notes:*** *This bit-field is only active if "Transmit User Cell Filter # 1" has been enabled.*

Table 260: Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter # 1 – Pattern Register – Header Byte 1 (Address = 0xNF54)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
Transmit User Cell Filter # 1 – Pattern Register – Byte 1 [7:0]							
R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 – 0	Transmit User Cell Filter # 1 – Pattern Register – Header Byte 1	R/W	**Transmit User Cell Filter # 1 – Pattern Register – Header Byte 1:** The User Cell filtering criteria (for Transmit User Cell Filter # 1) is defined based upon the contents of 9 read/write registers. These registers are the four "Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter # 1 – Pattern Registers", the four "Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter # 1 – Check Registers" and the "Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter # 1 Control Register. This READ/WRITE register, along with the "Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter # 1 – Check Register – Header Byte 1" permits the user to define the User Cell Filtering criteria for "Octet # 1" of the incoming User Cell. The user will write the header byte pattern (for Octet 1) that he/she wishes to use as part of the "User Cell Filtering" criteria, into this register. The user will also write in a value into the "Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter # 1 – Check Register – Header Byte 1" that indicates which bits within the first octet of the incoming cells are to be compared with the contents of this register.

Table 261: Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter # 1 – Pattern Register – Header Byte 2 (Address = 0xNF55)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
Transmit User Cell Filter # 1 – Pattern Register – Byte 2 [7:0]							
R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 – 0	Transmit User Cell Filter # 1 – Pattern Register – Header Byte 2	R/W	**Transmit User Cell Filter # 1 – Pattern Register – Header Byte 2:** The User Cell filtering criteria (for Transmit User Cell Filter # 1) is defined based upon the contents of 9 read/write registers. These registers are the four "Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter # 1 – Pattern Registers", the four "Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter # 1 – Check Registers" and the "Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter # 1 Control Register. This READ/WRITE register, along with the "Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter # 1 – Check Register – Header Byte 2" permits the user to define the User Cell Filtering criteria for "Octet # 2" of the incoming User Cell. The user will write the header byte pattern (for Octet 2) that he/she wishes to use as part of the "User Cell Filtering" criteria, into this register. The user will also write in a value into the "Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter # 1 – Check Register – Header Byte 2" that indicates which bits within the first octet of the incoming cells are to be compared with the contents of this register.

Table 262: Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter # 1 – Pattern Register – Header Byte 3 (Address = 0xNF56)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
Transmit User Cell Filter # 1 – Pattern Register – Byte 3 [7:0]							
R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 – 0	Transmit User Cell Filter # 1 – Pattern Register – Header Byte 3	R/W	**Transmit User Cell Filter # 1 – Pattern Register – Header Byte 3:** The User Cell filtering criteria (for Transmit User Cell Filter # 1) is defined based upon the contents of 9 read/write registers. These registers are the four "Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter # 1 – Pattern Registers", the four "Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter # 1 – Check Registers" and the "Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter # 1 Control Register. This READ/WRITE register, along with the "Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter # 1 – Check Register – Header Byte 3" permits the user to define the User Cell Filtering criteria for "Octet # 3" of the incoming User Cell. The user will write the header byte pattern (for Octet 3) that he/she wishes to use as part of the "User Cell Filtering" criteria, into this register. The user will also write in a value into the "Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter # 1 – Check Register – Header Byte 3" that indicates which bits within the first octet of the incoming cells are to be compared with the contents of this register.

Table 263: Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter # 1 – Pattern Register – Header Byte 4 (Address = 0xNF57)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
Transmit User Cell Filter # 1 – Pattern Register – Byte 4 [7:0]							
R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 – 0	Transmit User Cell Filter # 1 – Pattern Register – Header Byte 4	R/W	**Transmit User Cell Filter # 1 – Pattern Register – Header Byte 4:** The User Cell filtering criteria (for Transmit User Cell Filter # 1) is defined based upon the contents of 9 read/write registers. These registers are the four "Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter # 1 – Pattern Registers", the four "Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter # 1 – Check Registers" and the "Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter # 1 Control Register. This READ/WRITE register, along with the "Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter # 1 – Check Register – Header Byte 4" permits the user to define the User Cell Filtering criteria for "Octet # 4" of the incoming User Cell. The user will write the header byte pattern (for Octet 4) that he/she wishes to use as part of the "User Cell Filtering" criteria, into this register. The user will also write in a value into the "Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter # 1 – Check Register – Header Byte 4" that indicates which bits within the first octet of the incoming cells are to be compared with the contents of this register.

Table 264: Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter # 1 – Check Register – Byte 1 (Address = 0xNF58)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
Transmit User Cell Filter # 1 – Check Register – Byte 1 [7:0]							
R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 – 0	Transmit User Cell Filter # 1 – Check Register – Header Byte 1	R/W	**Transmit User Cell Filter # 1 – Check Register – Header Byte 1:** The User Cell filtering criteria (for Transmit User Cell Filter # 1) is defined based upon the contents of 9 read/write registers. These registers are the four "Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter # 1 – Pattern Registers", the four "Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter # 1 – Check Registers" and the "Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter # 1 Control Register. This READ/WRITE register, along with the "Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter # 1 – Pattern Register – Header Byte 1" permits the user to define the User Cell Filtering criteria for "Octet # 1" within the incoming User Cell. More specifically, these READ/WRITE register bits permit the user to specify which bit(s) in "Octet 1" of the incoming user cell (in the Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block) are to be checked against the corresponding bit-fields within the "Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter # 1 – Pattern Register – Header Byte 1" by the User Cell Filter, when determine whether to "filter" a given User Cell. Writing a "1" to a particular bit-field in this register, forces the Transmit User Cell Filter to check and compare the corresponding bit in "Octet # 1" (of the incoming user cell) with the corresponding bit in the "Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter # 1 – Pattern Register – Header Byte 1". Writing a "0" to a particular bit-field in this register causes the Transmit User Cell Filter to treat the corresponding bit within "Octet # 1" (in the incoming user cell) as a "don't care" (e.g., to forgo the comparison between the corresponding bit in "Octet # 1" of the incoming user cell with the corresponding bit-field in the "Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter # 1 – Pattern Register – Header Byte 1").

Table 265: Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter # 1 – Check Register – Byte 2 (Address = 0xNF59)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
Transmit User Cell Filter # 1 – Check Register – Byte 2 [7:0]							
R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 – 0	Transmit User Cell Filter # 1 – Check Register – Header Byte 2	R/W	**Transmit User Cell Filter # 1 – Check Register – Header Byte 2:** The User Cell filtering criteria (for Transmit User Cell Filter # 1) is defined based upon the contents of 9 read/write registers. These registers are the four "Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter # 1 – Pattern Registers", the four "Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter # 1 – Check Registers" and the "Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter # 1 Control Register. This READ/WRITE register, along with the "Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter # 1 – Pattern Register – Header Byte 2" permits the user to define the User Cell Filtering criteria for "Octet # 2" within the incoming User Cell. More specifically, these READ/WRITE register bits permit the user to specify which bit(s) in "Octet 2" of the incoming user cell (in the Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block) are to be checked against the corresponding bit-fields within the "Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter # 1 – Pattern Register – Header Byte 2" by the User Cell Filter, when determine whether to "filter" a given User Cell. Writing a "1" to a particular bit-field in this register, forces the Transmit User Cell Filter to check and compare the corresponding bit in "Octet # 2" (of the incoming user cell) with the corresponding bit in the "Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter # 1 – Pattern Register – Header Byte 2". Writing a "0" to a particular bit-field in this register causes the Transmit User Cell Filter to treat the corresponding bit within "Octet # 2" (in the incoming user cell) as a "don't care" (e.g., to forgo the comparison between the corresponding bit in "Octet # 2" of the incoming user cell with the corresponding bit-field in the "Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter # 1 – Pattern Register – Header Byte 2").

Table 266: Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter # 1 – Check Register – Byte 3 (Address = 0xNF5A)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
Transmit User Cell Filter # 1 – Check Register – Byte 3 [7:0]							
R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 – 0	Transmit User Cell Filter # 1 – Check Register – Header Byte 3	R/W	**Transmit User Cell Filter # 1 – Check Register – Header Byte 3:** The User Cell filtering criteria (for Transmit User Cell Filter # 1) is defined based upon the contents of 9 read/write registers. These registers are the four "Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter # 1 – Pattern Registers", the four "Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter # 1 – Check Registers" and the "Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter # 1 Control Register. This READ/WRITE register, along with the "Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter # 1 – Pattern Register – Header Byte 3" permits the user to define the User Cell Filtering criteria for "Octet # 3" within the incoming User Cell. More specifically, these READ/WRITE register bits permit the user to specify which bit(s) in "Octet 3" of the incoming user cell (in the Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block) are to be checked against the corresponding bit-fields within the "Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter # 1 – Pattern Register – Header Byte 3" by the User Cell Filter, when determine whether to "filter" a given User Cell. Writing a "1" to a particular bit-field in this register, forces the Transmit User Cell Filter to check and compare the corresponding bit in "Octet # 3" (of the incoming user cell) with the corresponding bit in the "Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter # 1 – Pattern Register – Header Byte 3". Writing a "0" to a particular bit-field in this register causes the Transmit User Cell Filter to treat the corresponding bit within "Octet # 3" (in the incoming user cell) as a "don't care" (e.g., to forgo the comparison between the corresponding bit in "Octet # 3" of the incoming user cell with the corresponding bit-field in the "Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter # 1 – Pattern Register – Header Byte 3").

Table 267: Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter # 1 – Check Register – Byte 4 (Address = 0xNF5B)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
Transmit User Cell Filter # 1 – Check Register – Byte 4 [7:0]							
R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 – 0	Transmit User Cell Filter # 1 – Check Register – Header Byte 4	R/W	**Transmit User Cell Filter # 1 – Check Register – Header Byte 4:** The User Cell filtering criteria (for Transmit User Cell Filter # 1) is defined based upon the contents of 9 read/write registers. These registers are the four "Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter # 1 – Pattern Registers", the four "Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter # 1 – Check Registers" and the "Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter # 1 Control Register. This READ/WRITE register, along with the "Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter # 1 – Pattern Register – Header Byte 4" permits the user to define the User Cell Filtering criteria for "Octet # 4" within the incoming User Cell. More specifically, these READ/WRITE register bits permit the user to specify which bit(s) in "Octet 4" of the incoming user cell (in the Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block) are to be checked against the corresponding bit-fields within the "Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter # 1 – Pattern Register – Header Byte 4" by the User Cell Filter, when determine whether to "filter" a given User Cell. Writing a "1" to a particular bit-field in this register, forces the Transmit User Cell Filter to check and compare the corresponding bit in "Octet # 4" (of the incoming user cell) with the corresponding bit in the "Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter # 1 – Pattern Register – Header Byte 4". Writing a "0" to a particular bit-field in this register causes the Transmit User Cell Filter to treat the corresponding bit within "Octet # 4" (in the incoming user cell) as a "don't care" (e.g., to forgo the comparison between the corresponding bit in "Octet # 4" of the incoming user cell with the corresponding bit-field in the "Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter # 1 – Pattern Register – Header Byte 4").

Table 268: Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter # 1 – Filtered Cell Count – Byte 3 (Address = 0xNF5C)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
Transmit User Cell Filter # 1 – Filtered Cell Count[31:24]							
RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 – 0	Transmit User Cell Filter # 1 – Filtered Cell Count[31:24]	RUR	**Transmit User Cell Filter # 1 – Filtered Cell Count[31:24]:** These RESET-upon-READ bit-fields, along with that in the "Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter # 1 – Filtered Cell Count – Bytes 2" through "0" register contain a 32-bit expression for the number of User Cells that have been filtered by Transmit User Cell Filter # 1 since the last read of this register. Depending upon the configuration settings within the "Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter Control – User Cell Filter # 1" Register (Address = 0xNF53), these register bits will be incremented anytime User Cell Filter # 1 performs any of the following functions. • Discards an incoming "User Cell". • Copies (or Replicates) an incoming "User Cell" and routes the "copy" to the Transmit Cell Extraction Buffer. • Both the above actions. This particular register contains the MSB (Most Significant Byte) value for this 32-bit expression. ***Notes:*** *If the number of "filtered cells" reaches the value "0xFFFFFFFF" then these registers will saturate to and remain at this value (e.g., it will not overflow to "0x00000000").*

Table 269: Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter # 1 – Filtered Cell Count – Byte 2 (Address = 0xNF5D)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
Transmit User Cell Filter # 1 – Filtered Cell Count[23:16]							
RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 – 0	Transmit User Cell Filter # 1 – Filtered Cell Count[23:16]	RUR	**Transmit User Cell Filter # 1 – Filtered Cell Count[23:16]:** These RESET-upon-READ bit-fields, along with that in the "Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter # 1 – Filtered Cell Count – Bytes 3, 1 and 0" register contain a 32-bit expression for the number of User Cells that have been filtered by Transmit User Cell Filter # 1 since the last read of this register. Depending upon the configuration settings within the "Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter Control – Transmit User Cell Filter # 1" Register (Address = 0xNF53), these register bits will be incremented anytime User Cell Filter # 1 performs any of the following functions. • Discards an incoming "User Cell". • Copies (or Replicates) an incoming "User Cell" and routes the "copy" to the Transmit Cell Extraction Buffer. • Both the above actions. ***Notes:*** *If the number of "filtered cells" reaches the value "0xFFFFFFFF" then these registers will saturate to and remain at this value (e.g., it will not overflow to "0x00000000").*

Table 270: Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter # 1 – Filtered Cell Count – Byte 1 (Address = 0xNF5E)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
Transmit User Cell Filter # 1 – Filtered Cell Count[15:8]							
RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 – 0	Transmit User Cell Filter # 1 – Filtered Cell Count[15:8]	RUR	**Transmit User Cell Filter # 1 – Filtered Cell Count[15:8]:** These RESET-upon-READ bit-fields, along with that in the "Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter # 1 – Filtered Cell Count – Bytes 3, 2 and 0" register contain a 32-bit expression for the number of User Cells that have been filtered by Transmit User Cell Filter # 1 since the last read of this register. Depending upon the configuration settings within the "Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter Control – Transmit User Cell Filter # 1" Register (Address = 0xNF53), these register bits will be incremented anytime Transmit User Cell Filter # 1 performs any of the following functions. • Discards an incoming "User Cell". • Copies (or Replicates) an incoming "User Cell" and routes the "copy" to the Transmit Cell Extraction Buffer. • Both the above actions. ***Notes:*** *If the number of "filtered cells" reaches the value "0xFFFFFFFF" then these registers will saturate to and remain at this value (e.g., it will not overflow to "0x00000000").*

Table 271: Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter # 1 – Filtered Cell Count – Byte 0 (Address = 0xNF5F)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
Transmit User Cell Filter # 1 – Filtered Cell Count[7:0]							
RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 – 0	Transmit User Cell Filter # 1 – Filtered Cell Count[7:0]	RUR	**Transmit User Cell Filter # 1 – Filtered Cell Count[7:0]:** These RESET-upon-READ bit-fields, along with that in the "Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter # 1 – Filtered Cell Count – Bytes 3" through "1" register contain a 32-bit expression for the number of User Cells that have been filtered by Transmit User Cell Filter # 1 since the last read of this register. Depending upon the configuration settings within the "Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter Control – Transmit User Cell Filter # 1" Register (Address = 0xNF53), these register bits will be incremented anytime Transmit User Cell Filter # 1 performs any of the following functions. • Discards an incoming "User Cell". • Copies (or Replicates) an incoming "User Cell" and routes the "copy" to the Transmit Cell Extraction Buffer. • Both the above actions. This particular register contains the LSB (Least Significant Byte) value for this 32-bit expression. ***Notes:*** *If the number of "filtered cells" reaches the value "0xFFFFFFFF" then these registers will saturate to and remain at this value (e.g., it will not overflow to "0x00000000").*

Table 272: Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter Control – Filter 2 (Address = 0xNF63)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
Unused				Transmit User Cell Filter # 2 Enable	Copy Cell Enable	Discard Cell Enable	Filter if Pattern Match
R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 - 4	Unused	R/O	
3	Transmit User Cell Filter # 2 Enable	R/W	**Transmit User Cell Filter # 2 – Enable:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to either enable or disable Transmit User Cell Filter # 2. If the user enables Transmit User Cell Filter # 2, then Transmit User Cell Filter # 2 will function per the configuration settings in Bits 2 through 0, within this register. If the user disables Transmit User Cell Filter # 2, then Transmit User Cell Filter # 2 then all cells that are applied to the input of Transmit User Cell Filter # 2 will pass through to the output of Transmit User Cell Filter # 2. 0 – Disables Transmit User Cell Filter # 2. 1 – Enables Transmit User Cell Filter # 2.
2	Copy Cell Enable	R/W	**Copy Cell Enable – Transmit User Cell Filter # 2:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to either configure Transmit User Cell Filter # 2 (within the Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block) to copy all cells that have header byte patterns that comply with the "user-defined" criteria, per Transmit User Cell Filter # 2, or to NOT copy any of these cells. If the user configures Transmit User Cell Filter # 2 to copy all cells complying with a certain "header-byte" pattern, then a copy (or replicate) of this "compliant" ATM cell will be routed to the Transmit Cell Extraction Buffer. If the user configures Transmit User Cell Filter # 2 to NOT copy all cells complying with a certain "header-byte" pattern, then NO copies (or replicates) of these "compliant" ATM cells will be made nor will any be routed to the Transmit Cell Extraction Buffer. 0 – Configures Transmit User Cell Filter # 2 to NOT copy any cells that have header byte patterns which are compliant with the "user-defined" filtering criteria. 1 – Configures Transmit User Cell Filter # 2 to copy any cells that have header byte patterns that are compliant with the "user-defined" filtering criteria, and to route these copies (of cells) to the Transmit Cell Extraction Buffer. ***Notes:*** *This bit-field is only active if "Transmit User Cell Filter # 2" has been enabled.*
1	Discard Cell Enable	R/W	**Discard Cell Enable – Transmit User Cell Filter # 2:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to either

			configure Transmit User Cell Filter # 2 (within the Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block) to discard all cells that have header byte patterns that comply with the "user-defined" criteria, per Transmit User Cell Filter # 2, or NOT discard any of these cells. If the user configures Transmit User Cell Filter # 2 to NOT discarded any cells that is compliant with a certain "header-byte" pattern, then the cell will be retained for further processing. 0 – Configures Transmit User Cell Filter # 2 to NOT discard any cells that have header byte patterns that are compliant with the "user-defined" filtering criteria. 1 – Configures Transmit User Cell Filter # 2 to discard any cells that have header byte patterns that are compliant with the "user-defined" filtering criteria. ***Notes:*** *This bit-field is only active if "Transmit User Cell Filter # 2" has been enabled.*
0	Filter if Pattern Match	R/W	**Filter if Pattern Match – Transmit User Cell Filter # 2:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to either configure Transmit User Cell Filter # 2 to filter (based upon the configuration settings for Bits 1 and 2, in this register) ATM cells with header bytes that match the "user-defined" header byte patterns, or to filter ATM cells with header bytes that do NOT match the "user-defined" header byte patterns. 0 – Configures Transmit User Cell Filter # 2 to filter user cells that do NOT match the header byte patterns (as defined in the " " registers). 1 – Configures Transmit User Cell Filter # 2 to filter user cells that do match the header byte patterns (as defined in the " " registers). ***Notes:*** *This bit-field is only active if "Transmit User Cell Filter # 2" has been enabled.*

Table 273: Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter # 2 – Pattern Register – Header Byte 1 (Address = 0xNF64)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
Transmit User Cell Filter # 2 – Pattern Register – Byte 1 [7:0]							
R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 – 0	Transmit User Cell Filter # 2 – Pattern Register – Header Byte 1	R/W	**Transmit User Cell Filter # 2 – Pattern Register – Header Byte 1:** The User Cell filtering criteria (for Transmit User Cell Filter # 2) is defined based upon the contents of 9 read/write registers. These registers are the four "Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter # 2 – Pattern Registers", the four "Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter # 2 – Check Registers" and the "Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter # 2 Control Register. This READ/WRITE register, along with the "Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter # 2 – Check Register – Header Byte 1" permits the user to define the User Cell Filtering criteria for "Octet # 1" of the incoming User Cell. The user will write the header byte pattern (for Octet 1) that he/she wishes to use as part of the "User Cell Filtering" criteria, into this register. The user will also write in a value into the "Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter # 2 – Check Register – Header Byte 1" that indicates which bits within the first octet of the incoming cells are to be compared with the contents of this register.

Table 274: Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter # 2 – Pattern Register – Header Byte 2 (Address = 0XNF65)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
Transmit User Cell Filter # 2 – Pattern Register – Byte 2 [7:0]							
R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 – 0	Transmit User Cell Filter # 2 – Pattern Register – Header Byte 2	R/W	**Transmit User Cell Filter # 2 – Pattern Register – Header Byte 2:** The User Cell filtering criteria (for Transmit User Cell Filter # 2) is defined based upon the contents of 9 read/write registers. These registers are the four "Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter # 2 – Pattern Registers", the four "Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter # 2 – Check Registers" and the "Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter # 2 Control Register. This READ/WRITE register, along with the "Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter # 2 – Check Register – Header Byte 2" permits the user to define the User Cell Filtering criteria for "Octet # 2" of the incoming User Cell. The user will write the header byte pattern (for Octet 2) that he/she wishes to use as part of the "User Cell Filtering" criteria, into this register. The user will also write in a value into the "Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter # 2 – Check Register – Header Byte 2" that indicates which bits within the first octet of the incoming cells are to be compared with the contents of this register.

Table 275: Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter # 2 – Pattern Register – Header Byte 3 (Address = 0xNF66)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
Transmit User Cell Filter # 2 – Pattern Register – Byte 3 [7:0]							
R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 – 0	Transmit User Cell Filter # 2 – Pattern Register – Header Byte 3	R/W	**Transmit User Cell Filter # 2 – Pattern Register – Header Byte 3:** The User Cell filtering criteria (for Transmit User Cell Filter # 2) is defined based upon the contents of 9 read/write registers. These registers are the four "Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter # 2 – Pattern Registers", the four "Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter # 2 – Check Registers" and the "Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter # 2 Control Register. This READ/WRITE register, along with the "Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter # 2 – Check Register – Header Byte 3" permits the user to define the User Cell Filtering criteria for "Octet # 3" of the incoming User Cell. The user will write the header byte pattern (for Octet 3) that he/she wishes to use as part of the "User Cell Filtering" criteria, into this register. The user will also write in a value into the "Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter # 2 – Check Register – Header Byte 3" that indicates which bits within the first octet of the incoming cells are to be compared with the contents of this register.

Table 276: Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter # 2 – Pattern Register – Header Byte 4 (Address = 0xNF67)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
Transmit User Cell Filter # 2 – Pattern Register – Byte 4 [7:0]							
R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 – 0	Transmit User Cell Filter # 2 – Pattern Register – Header Byte 4	R/W	**Transmit User Cell Filter # 2 – Pattern Register – Header Byte 4:** The User Cell filtering criteria (for Transmit User Cell Filter # 2) is defined based upon the contents of 9 read/write registers. These registers are the four "Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter # 2 – Pattern Registers", the four "Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter # 2 – Check Registers" and the "Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter # 2 Control Register. This READ/WRITE register, along with the "Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter # 2 – Check Register – Header Byte 4" permits the user to define the User Cell Filtering criteria for "Octet # 4" of the incoming User Cell. The user will write the header byte pattern (for Octet 4) that he/she wishes to use as part of the "User Cell Filtering" criteria, into this register. The user will also write in a value into the "Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter # 2 – Check Register – Header Byte 4" that indicates which bits within the first octet of the incoming cells are to be compared with the contents of this register.

Table 277: Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter # 2 – Check Register – Byte 1 (Address = 0xNF68)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
Transmit User Cell Filter # 2 – Check Register – Byte 1 [7:0]							
R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 – 0	Transmit User Cell Filter # 2 – Check Register – Header Byte 1	R/W	**Transmit User Cell Filter # 2 – Check Register – Header Byte 1:** The User Cell filtering criteria (for Transmit User Cell Filter # 2) is defined based upon the contents of 9 read/write registers. These registers are the four "Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter # 2 – Pattern Registers", the four "Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter # 2 – Check Registers" and the "Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter # 2 Control Register. This READ/WRITE register, along with the "Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter # 2 – Pattern Register – Header Byte 1" permits the user to define the User Cell Filtering criteria for "Octet # 1" within the incoming User Cell. More specifically, these READ/WRITE register bits permit the user to specify which bit(s) in "Octet 1" of the incoming user cell (in the Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block) are to be checked against the corresponding bit-fields within the "Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter # 2 – Pattern Register – Header Byte 1" by the User Cell Filter, when determine whether to "filter" a given User Cell. Writing a "1" to a particular bit-field in this register, forces the Transmit User Cell Filter to check and compare the corresponding bit in "Octet # 1" (of the incoming user cell) with the corresponding bit in the "Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter # 2 – Pattern Register – Header Byte 1". Writing a "0" to a particular bit-field in this register causes the Transmit User Cell Filter to treat the corresponding bit within "Octet # 1" (in the incoming user cell) as a "don't care" (e.g., to forgo the comparison between the corresponding bit in "Octet # 1" of the incoming user cell with the corresponding bit-field in the "Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter # 2 – Pattern Register – Header Byte 1").

Table 278: Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter # 2 – Check Register – Byte 2 (Address = 0xNF69)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
Transmit User Cell Filter # 2 – Check Register – Byte 2 [7:0]							
R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 – 0	Transmit User Cell Filter # 2 – Check Register – Header Byte 2	R/W	**Transmit User Cell Filter # 2 – Check Register – Header Byte 2:** The User Cell filtering criteria (for Transmit User Cell Filter # 2) is defined based upon the contents of 9 read/write registers. These registers are the four "Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter # 2 – Pattern Registers", the four "Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter # 2 – Check Registers" and the "Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter # 2 Control Register. This READ/WRITE register, along with the "Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter # 2 – Pattern Register – Header Byte 2" permits the user to define the User Cell Filtering criteria for "Octet # 2" within the incoming User Cell. More specifically, these READ/WRITE register bits permit the user to specify which bit(s) in "Octet 2" of the incoming user cell (in the Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block) are to be checked against the corresponding bit-fields within the "Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter # 2 – Pattern Register – Header Byte 2" by the User Cell Filter, when determine whether to "filter" a given User Cell. Writing a "1" to a particular bit-field in this register, forces the Transmit User Cell Filter to check and compare the corresponding bit in "Octet # 2" (of the incoming user cell) with the corresponding bit in the "Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter # 2 – Pattern Register – Header Byte 2". Writing a "0" to a particular bit-field in this register causes the Transmit User Cell Filter to treat the corresponding bit within "Octet # 2" (in the incoming user cell) as a "don't care" (e.g., to forgo the comparison between the corresponding bit in "Octet # 2" of the incoming user cell with the corresponding bit-field in the "Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter # 2 – Pattern Register – Header Byte 2").

Table 279: Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter # 2 – Check Register – Byte 3 (Address = 0xNF6A)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
Transmit User Cell Filter # 2 – Check Register – Byte 3 [7:0]							
R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 – 0	Transmit User Cell Filter # 2 – Check Register – Header Byte 3	R/W	**Transmit User Cell Filter # 2 – Check Register – Header Byte 3:** The User Cell filtering criteria (for Transmit User Cell Filter # 2) is defined based upon the contents of 9 read/write registers. These registers are the four "Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter # 2 – Pattern Registers", the four "Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter # 2 – Check Registers" and the "Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter # 2 Control Register. This READ/WRITE register, along with the "Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter # 2 – Pattern Register – Header Byte 3" permits the user to define the User Cell Filtering criteria for "Octet # 3" within the incoming User Cell. More specifically, these READ/WRITE register bits permit the user to specify which bit(s) in "Octet 3" of the incoming user cell (in the Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block) are to be checked against the corresponding bit-fields within the "Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter # 2 – Pattern Register – Header Byte 3" by the User Cell Filter, when determine whether to "filter" a given User Cell. Writing a "1" to a particular bit-field in this register, forces the Transmit User Cell Filter to check and compare the corresponding bit in "Octet # 3" (of the incoming user cell) with the corresponding bit in the "Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter # 2 – Pattern Register – Header Byte 3". Writing a "0" to a particular bit-field in this register causes the Transmit User Cell Filter to treat the corresponding bit within "Octet # 3" (in the incoming user cell) as a "don't care" (e.g., to forgo the comparison between the corresponding bit in "Octet # 3" of the incoming user cell with the corresponding bit-field in the "Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter # 2 – Pattern Register – Header Byte 3").

Table 280: Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter # 2 – Check Register – Byte 4 (Address = 0xNF6B)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
Transmit User Cell Filter # 2 – Check Register – Byte 4 [7:0]							
R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 – 0	Transmit User Cell Filter # 2 – Check Register – Header Byte 4	R/W	**Transmit User Cell Filter # 2 – Check Register – Header Byte 4:** The User Cell filtering criteria (for Transmit User Cell Filter # 2) is defined based upon the contents of 9 read/write registers. These registers are the four "Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter # 2 – Pattern Registers", the four "Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter # 2 – Check Registers" and the "Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter # 2 Control Register. This READ/WRITE register, along with the "Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter # 2 – Pattern Register – Header Byte 4" permits the user to define the User Cell Filtering criteria for "Octet # 4" within the incoming User Cell. More specifically, these READ/WRITE register bits permit the user to specify which bit(s) in "Octet 4" of the incoming user cell (in the Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block) are to be checked against the corresponding bit-fields within the "Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter # 2 – Pattern Register – Header Byte 4" by the User Cell Filter, when determine whether to "filter" a given User Cell. Writing a "1" to a particular bit-field in this register, forces the Transmit User Cell Filter to check and compare the corresponding bit in "Octet # 4" (of the incoming user cell) with the corresponding bit in the "Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter # 2 – Pattern Register – Header Byte 4". Writing a "0" to a particular bit-field in this register causes the Transmit User Cell Filter to treat the corresponding bit within "Octet # 4" (in the incoming user cell) as a "don't care" (e.g., to forgo the comparison between the corresponding bit in "Octet # 4" of the incoming user cell with the corresponding bit-field in the "Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter # 2 – Pattern Register – Header Byte 4").

Table 281: Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter # 2 – Filtered Cell Count – Byte 3 (Address = 0xNF6C)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
Transmit User Cell Filter # 2 – Filtered Cell Count[31:24]							
RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 – 0	Transmit User Cell Filter # 2 – Filtered Cell Count[31:24]	RUR	**Transmit User Cell Filter # 2 – Filtered Cell Count[31:24]:** These RESET-upon-READ bit-fields, along with that in the "Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter # 2 – Filtered Cell Count – Bytes 2" through "0" register contain a 32-bit expression for the number of User Cells that have been filtered by Transmit User Cell Filter # 2 since the last read of this register. Depending upon the configuration settings within the "Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter Control – User Cell Filter # 2" Register (Address = 0xNF63), these register bits will be incremented anytime User Cell Filter # 2 performs any of the following functions. • Discards an incoming "User Cell". • Copies (or Replicates) an incoming "User Cell" and routes the "copy" to the Transmit Cell Extraction Buffer. • Both the above actions. This particular register contains the MSB (Most Significant Byte) value for this 32-bit expression. ***Notes:*** *If the number of "filtered cells" reaches the value "0xFFFFFFFF" then these registers will saturate to and remain at this value (e.g., it will not overflow to "0x00000000").*

Table 282: Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter # 2 – Filtered Cell Count – Byte 2 (Address = 0xNF6D)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
Transmit User Cell Filter # 2 – Filtered Cell Count[23:16]							
RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 – 0	Transmit User Cell Filter # 2 – Filtered Cell Count[23:16]	RUR	**Transmit User Cell Filter # 2 – Filtered Cell Count[23:16]:** These RESET-upon-READ bit-fields, along with that in the "Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter # 2 – Filtered Cell Count – Bytes 3, 1 and 0" register contain a 32-bit expression for the number of User Cells that have been filtered by Transmit User Cell Filter # 2 since the last read of this register. Depending upon the configuration settings within the "Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter Control – Transmit User Cell Filter # 2" Register (Address = 0xNF63), these register bits will be incremented anytime User Cell Filter # 2 performs any of the following functions. • Discards an incoming "User Cell". • Copies (or Replicates) an incoming "User Cell" and routes the "copy" to the Transmit Cell Extraction Buffer. • Both the above actions. ***Notes:*** *If the number of "filtered cells" reaches the value "0xFFFFFFFF" then these registers will saturate to and remain at this value (e.g., it will not overflow to "0x00000000").*

Table 283: Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter # 2 – Filtered Cell Count – Byte 1 (Address = 0xNF6E)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
Transmit User Cell Filter # 2 – Filtered Cell Count[15:8]							
RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 – 0	Transmit User Cell Filter # 2 – Filtered Cell Count[15:8]	RUR	**Transmit User Cell Filter # 2 – Filtered Cell Count[15:8]:** These RESET-upon-READ bit-fields, along with that in the "Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter # 2 – Filtered Cell Count – Bytes 3, 2 and 0" register contain a 32-bit expression for the number of User Cells that have been filtered by Transmit User Cell Filter # 2 since the last read of this register. Depending upon the configuration settings within the "Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter Control – Transmit User Cell Filter # 2" Register (Address = 0xNF63), these register bits will be incremented anytime Transmit User Cell Filter # 2 performs any of the following functions. • Discards an incoming "User Cell". • Copies (or Replicates) an incoming "User Cell" and routes the "copy" to the Transmit Cell Extraction Buffer. • Both the above actions. ***Notes:*** *If the number of "filtered cells" reaches the value "0xFFFFFFFF" then these registers will saturate to and remain at this value (e.g., it will not overflow to "0x00000000").*

Table 284: Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter # 2 – Filtered Cell Count – Byte 0 (Address = 0xNF6F)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
Transmit User Cell Filter # 2 – Filtered Cell Count[7:0]							
RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 – 0	Transmit User Cell Filter # 2 – Filtered Cell Count[7:0]	RUR	**Transmit User Cell Filter # 2 – Filtered Cell Count[7:0]:** These RESET-upon-READ bit-fields, along with that in the "Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter # 2 – Filtered Cell Count – Bytes 3" through "1" register contain a 32-bit expression for the number of User Cells that have been filtered by Transmit User Cell Filter # 2 since the last read of this register. Depending upon the configuration settings within the "Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter Control – Transmit User Cell Filter # 2" Register (Address = 0xNF63), these register bits will be incremented anytime Transmit User Cell Filter # 2 performs any of the following functions. • Discards an incoming "User Cell". • Copies (or Replicates) an incoming "User Cell" and routes the "copy" to the Transmit Cell Extraction Buffer. • Both the above actions. This particular register contains the LSB (Least Significant Byte) value for this 32-bit expression. ***Notes:*** *If the number of "filtered cells" reaches the value "0xFFFFFFFF" then these registers will saturate to and remain at this value (e.g., it will not overflow to "0x00000000").*

Table 285: Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter Control – Filter 3 (Address = 0xNF63)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
Unused				Transmit User Cell Filter # 3 Enable	Copy Cell Enable	Discard Cell Enable	Filter if Pattern Match
R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 - 4	Unused	R/O	
3	Transmit User Cell Filter # 3 Enable	R/W	**Transmit User Cell Filter # 3 – Enable:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to either enable or disable Transmit User Cell Filter # 3. If the user enables Transmit User Cell Filter # 3, then Transmit User Cell Filter # 3 will function per the configuration settings in Bits 2 through 0, within this register. If the user disables Transmit User Cell Filter # 3, then Transmit User Cell Filter # 3 then all cells that are applied to the input of Transmit User Cell Filter # 3 will pass through to the output of Transmit User Cell Filter # 3. 0 – Disables Transmit User Cell Filter # 3. 1 – Enables Transmit User Cell Filter # 3.
2	Copy Cell Enable	R/W	**Copy Cell Enable – Transmit User Cell Filter # 3:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to either configure Transmit User Cell Filter # 3 (within the Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block) to copy all cells that have header byte patterns that comply with the "user-defined" criteria, per Transmit User Cell Filter # 3, or to NOT copy any of these cells. If the user configures Transmit User Cell Filter # 3 to copy all cells complying with a certain "header-byte" pattern, then a copy (or replicate) of this "compliant" ATM cell will be routed to the Transmit Cell Extraction Buffer. If the user configures Transmit User Cell Filter # 3 to NOT copy all cells complying with a certain "header-byte" pattern, then NO copies (or replicates) of these "compliant" ATM cells will be made nor will any be routed to the Transmit Cell Extraction Buffer. 0 – Configures Transmit User Cell Filter # 3 to NOT copy any cells that have header byte patterns which are compliant with the "user-defined" filtering criteria. 1 – Configures Transmit User Cell Filter # 3 to copy any cells that have header byte patterns that are compliant with the "user-defined" filtering criteria, and to route these copies (of cells) to the Transmit Cell Extraction Buffer. ***Notes:*** *This bit-field is only active if "Transmit User Cell Filter # 3" has been enabled.*
1	Discard Cell Enable	R/W	**Discard Cell Enable – Transmit User Cell Filter # 3:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to either

			configure Transmit User Cell Filter # 3 (within the Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block) to discard all cells that have header byte patterns that comply with the "user-defined" criteria, per Transmit User Cell Filter # 3, or NOT discard any of these cells. If the user configures Transmit User Cell Filter # 3 to NOT discarded any cells that is compliant with a certain "header-byte" pattern, then the cell will be retained for further processing. 0 – Configures Transmit User Cell Filter # 3 to NOT discard any cells that have header byte patterns that are compliant with the "user-defined" filtering criteria. 1 – Configures Transmit User Cell Filter # 3 to discard any cells that have header byte patterns that are compliant with the "user-defined" filtering criteria. ***Notes:*** *This bit-field is only active if "Transmit User Cell Filter # 3" has been enabled.*
0	Filter if Pattern Match	R/W	**Filter if Pattern Match – Transmit User Cell Filter # 3:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to either configure Transmit User Cell Filter # 3 to filter (based upon the configuration settings for Bits 1 and 2, in this register) ATM cells with header bytes that match the "user-defined" header byte patterns, or to filter ATM cells with header bytes that do NOT match the "user-defined" header byte patterns. 0 – Configures Transmit User Cell Filter # 3 to filter user cells that do NOT match the header byte patterns (as defined in the " " registers). 1 – Configures Transmit User Cell Filter # 3 to filter user cells that do match the header byte patterns (as defined in the " " registers). ***Notes:*** *This bit-field is only active if "Transmit User Cell Filter # 3" has been enabled.*

Table 286: Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter # 3 – Pattern Register – Header Byte 1 (Address = 0xNF64)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
Transmit User Cell Filter # 3 – Pattern Register – Byte 1 [7:0]							
R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 – 0	Transmit User Cell Filter # 3 – Pattern Register – Header Byte 1	R/W	**Transmit User Cell Filter # 3 – Pattern Register – Header Byte 1:** The User Cell filtering criteria (for Transmit User Cell Filter # 3) is defined based upon the contents of 9 read/write registers. These registers are the four "Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter # 3 – Pattern Registers", the four "Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter # 3 – Check Registers" and the "Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter # 3 Control Register. This READ/WRITE register, along with the "Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter # 3 – Check Register – Header Byte 1" permits the user to define the User Cell Filtering criteria for "Octet # 1" of the incoming User Cell. The user will write the header byte pattern (for Octet 1) that he/she wishes to use as part of the "User Cell Filtering" criteria, into this register. The user will also write in a value into the "Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter # 3 – Check Register – Header Byte 1" that indicates which bits within the first octet of the incoming cells are to be compared with the contents of this register.

Table 287: Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter # 3 – Pattern Register – Header Byte 2 (Address = 0xNF65)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
Transmit User Cell Filter # 3 – Pattern Register – Byte 2 [7:0]							
R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 – 0	Transmit User Cell Filter # 3 – Pattern Register – Header Byte 2	R/W	**Transmit User Cell Filter # 3 – Pattern Register – Header Byte 2:** The User Cell filtering criteria (for Transmit User Cell Filter # 3) is defined based upon the contents of 9 read/write registers. These registers are the four "Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter # 3 – Pattern Registers", the four "Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter # 3 – Check Registers" and the "Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter # 3 Control Register. This READ/WRITE register, along with the "Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter # 3 – Check Register – Header Byte 2" permits the user to define the User Cell Filtering criteria for "Octet # 2" of the incoming User Cell. The user will write the header byte pattern (for Octet 2) that he/she wishes to use as part of the "User Cell Filtering" criteria, into this register. The user will also write in a value into the "Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter # 3 – Check Register – Header Byte 2" that indicates which bits within the first octet of the incoming cells are to be compared with the contents of this register.

Table 288: Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter # 3 – Pattern Register – Header Byte 3 (Address = 0xNF66)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
Transmit User Cell Filter # 3 – Pattern Register – Byte 3 [7:0]							
R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 – 0	Transmit User Cell Filter # 3 – Pattern Register – Header Byte 3	R/W	**Transmit User Cell Filter # 3 – Pattern Register – Header Byte 3:** The User Cell filtering criteria (for Transmit User Cell Filter # 3) is defined based upon the contents of 9 read/write registers. These registers are the four "Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter # 3 – Pattern Registers", the four "Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter # 3 – Check Registers" and the "Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter # 3 Control Register. This READ/WRITE register, along with the "Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter # 3 – Check Register – Header Byte 3" permits the user to define the User Cell Filtering criteria for "Octet # 3" of the incoming User Cell. The user will write the header byte pattern (for Octet 3) that he/she wishes to use as part of the "User Cell Filtering" criteria, into this register. The user will also write in a value into the "Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter # 3 – Check Register – Header Byte 3" that indicates which bits within the first octet of the incoming cells are to be compared with the contents of this register.

Table 289: Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter # 3 – Pattern Register – Header Byte 4 (Address = 0xNF67)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
Transmit User Cell Filter # 3 – Pattern Register – Byte 4 [7:0]							
R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 – 0	Transmit User Cell Filter # 3 – Pattern Register – Header Byte 4	R/W	**Transmit User Cell Filter # 3 – Pattern Register – Header Byte 4:** The User Cell filtering criteria (for Transmit User Cell Filter # 3) is defined based upon the contents of 9 read/write registers. These registers are the four "Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter # 3 – Pattern Registers", the four "Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter # 3 – Check Registers" and the "Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter # 3 Control Register. This READ/WRITE register, along with the "Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter # 3 – Check Register – Header Byte 4" permits the user to define the User Cell Filtering criteria for "Octet # 4" of the incoming User Cell. The user will write the header byte pattern (for Octet 4) that he/she wishes to use as part of the "User Cell Filtering" criteria, into this register. The user will also write in a value into the "Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter # 3 – Check Register – Header Byte 4" that indicates which bits within the first octet of the incoming cells are to be compared with the contents of this register.

Table 290: Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter # 3 – Check Register – Byte 1 (Address = 0xNF68)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
Transmit User Cell Filter # 3 – Check Register – Byte 1 [7:0]							
R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 – 0	Transmit User Cell Filter # 3 – Check Register – Header Byte 1	R/W	**Transmit User Cell Filter # 3 – Check Register – Header Byte 1:** The User Cell filtering criteria (for Transmit User Cell Filter # 3) is defined based upon the contents of 9 read/write registers. These registers are the four "Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter # 3 – Pattern Registers", the four "Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter # 3 – Check Registers" and the "Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter # 3 Control Register. This READ/WRITE register, along with the "Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter # 3 – Pattern Register – Header Byte 1" permits the user to define the User Cell Filtering criteria for "Octet # 1" within the incoming User Cell. More specifically, these READ/WRITE register bits permit the user to specify which bit(s) in "Octet 1" of the incoming user cell (in the Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block) are to be checked against the corresponding bit-fields within the "Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter # 3 – Pattern Register – Header Byte 1" by the User Cell Filter, when determine whether to "filter" a given User Cell. Writing a "1" to a particular bit-field in this register, forces the Transmit User Cell Filter to check and compare the corresponding bit in "Octet # 1" (of the incoming user cell) with the corresponding bit in the "Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter # 3 – Pattern Register – Header Byte 1". Writing a "0" to a particular bit-field in this register causes the Transmit User Cell Filter to treat the corresponding bit within "Octet # 1" (in the incoming user cell) as a "don't care" (e.g., to forgo the comparison between the corresponding bit in "Octet # 1" of the incoming user cell with the corresponding bit-field in the "Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter # 3 – Pattern Register – Header Byte 1").

Table 291: Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter # 3 – Check Register – Byte 2 (Address = 0xNF69)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
Transmit User Cell Filter # 3 – Check Register – Byte 2 [7:0]							
R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 – 0	Transmit User Cell Filter # 3 – Check Register – Header Byte 2	R/W	**Transmit User Cell Filter # 3 – Check Register – Header Byte 2:** The User Cell filtering criteria (for Transmit User Cell Filter # 3) is defined based upon the contents of 9 read/write registers. These registers are the four "Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter # 3 – Pattern Registers", the four "Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter # 3 – Check Registers" and the "Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter # 3 Control Register. This READ/WRITE register, along with the "Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter # 3 – Pattern Register – Header Byte 2" permits the user to define the User Cell Filtering criteria for "Octet # 2" within the incoming User Cell. More specifically, these READ/WRITE register bits permit the user to specify which bit(s) in "Octet 2" of the incoming user cell (in the Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block) are to be checked against the corresponding bit-fields within the "Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter # 3 – Pattern Register – Header Byte 2" by the User Cell Filter, when determine whether to "filter" a given User Cell. Writing a "1" to a particular bit-field in this register, forces the Transmit User Cell Filter to check and compare the corresponding bit in "Octet # 2" (of the incoming user cell) with the corresponding bit in the "Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter # 3 – Pattern Register – Header Byte 2". Writing a "0" to a particular bit-field in this register causes the Transmit User Cell Filter to treat the corresponding bit within "Octet # 2" (in the incoming user cell) as a "don't care" (e.g., to forgo the comparison between the corresponding bit in "Octet # 2" of the incoming user cell with the corresponding bit-field in the "Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter # 3 – Pattern Register – Header Byte 2").

Table 292: Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter # 3 – Check Register – Byte 3 (Address = 0xNF6A)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
Transmit User Cell Filter # 3 – Check Register – Byte 3 [7:0]							
R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 – 0	Transmit User Cell Filter # 3 – Check Register – Header Byte 3	R/W	**Transmit User Cell Filter # 3 – Check Register – Header Byte 3:** The User Cell filtering criteria (for Transmit User Cell Filter # 3) is defined based upon the contents of 9 read/write registers. These registers are the four "Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter # 3 – Pattern Registers", the four "Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter # 3 – Check Registers" and the "Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter # 3 Control Register. This READ/WRITE register, along with the "Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter # 3 – Pattern Register – Header Byte 3" permits the user to define the User Cell Filtering criteria for "Octet # 3" within the incoming User Cell. More specifically, these READ/WRITE register bits permit the user to specify which bit(s) in "Octet 3" of the incoming user cell (in the Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block) are to be checked against the corresponding bit-fields within the "Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter # 3 – Pattern Register – Header Byte 3" by the User Cell Filter, when determine whether to "filter" a given User Cell. Writing a "1" to a particular bit-field in this register, forces the Transmit User Cell Filter to check and compare the corresponding bit in "Octet # 3" (of the incoming user cell) with the corresponding bit in the "Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter # 3 – Pattern Register – Header Byte 3". Writing a "0" to a particular bit-field in this register causes the Transmit User Cell Filter to treat the corresponding bit within "Octet # 3" (in the incoming user cell) as a "don't care" (e.g., to forgo the comparison between the corresponding bit in "Octet # 3" of the incoming user cell with the corresponding bit-field in the "Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter # 3 – Pattern Register – Header Byte 3").

Table 293: Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter # 3 – Check Register – Byte 4 (Address = 0xNF6B)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
Transmit User Cell Filter # 3 – Check Register – Byte 4 [7:0]							
R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 – 0	Transmit User Cell Filter # 3 – Check Register – Header Byte 4	R/W	**Transmit User Cell Filter # 3 – Check Register – Header Byte 4:** The User Cell filtering criteria (for Transmit User Cell Filter # 3) is defined based upon the contents of 9 read/write registers. These registers are the four "Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter # 3 – Pattern Registers", the four "Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter # 3 – Check Registers" and the "Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter # 3 Control Register. This READ/WRITE register, along with the "Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter # 3 – Pattern Register – Header Byte 4" permits the user to define the User Cell Filtering criteria for "Octet # 4" within the incoming User Cell. More specifically, these READ/WRITE register bits permit the user to specify which bit(s) in "Octet 4" of the incoming user cell (in the Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block) are to be checked against the corresponding bit-fields within the "Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter # 3 – Pattern Register – Header Byte 4" by the User Cell Filter, when determine whether to "filter" a given User Cell. Writing a "1" to a particular bit-field in this register, forces the Transmit User Cell Filter to check and compare the corresponding bit in "Octet # 4" (of the incoming user cell) with the corresponding bit in the "Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter # 3 – Pattern Register – Header Byte 4". Writing a "0" to a particular bit-field in this register causes the Transmit User Cell Filter to treat the corresponding bit within "Octet # 4" (in the incoming user cell) as a "don't care" (e.g., to forgo the comparison between the corresponding bit in "Octet # 4" of the incoming user cell with the corresponding bit-field in the "Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter # 3 – Pattern Register – Header Byte 4").

Table 294: Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter # 3 – Filtered Cell Count – Byte 3 (Address = 0xNF6C)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
Transmit User Cell Filter # 3 – Filtered Cell Count[31:24]							
RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 – 0	Transmit User Cell Filter # 3 – Filtered Cell Count[31:24]	RUR	**Transmit User Cell Filter # 3 – Filtered Cell Count[31:24]:** These RESET-upon-READ bit-fields, along with that in the "Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter # 3 – Filtered Cell Count – Bytes 2" through "0" register contain a 32-bit expression for the number of User Cells that have been filtered by Transmit User Cell Filter # 3 since the last read of this register. Depending upon the configuration settings within the "Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter Control – User Cell Filter # 3" Register (Address = 0xNF63), these register bits will be incremented anytime User Cell Filter # 3 performs any of the following functions. • Discards an incoming "User Cell". • Copies (or Replicates) an incoming "User Cell" and routes the "copy" to the Transmit Cell Extraction Buffer. • Both the above actions. This particular register contains the MSB (Most Significant Byte) value for this 32-bit expression. ***Notes:*** *If the number of "filtered cells" reaches the value "0xFFFFFFFF" then these registers will saturate to and remain at this value (e.g., it will not overflow to "0x00000000").*

Table 295: Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter # 3 – Filtered Cell Count – Byte 2 (Address = 0xNF6D)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
Transmit User Cell Filter # 3 – Filtered Cell Count[23:16]							
RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 – 0	Transmit User Cell Filter # 3 – Filtered Cell Count[23:16]	RUR	**Transmit User Cell Filter # 3 – Filtered Cell Count[23:16]:** These RESET-upon-READ bit-fields, along with that in the "Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter # 3 – Filtered Cell Count – Bytes 3, 1 and 0" register contain a 32-bit expression for the number of User Cells that have been filtered by Transmit User Cell Filter # 3 since the last read of this register. Depending upon the configuration settings within the "Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter Control – Transmit User Cell Filter # 3" Register (Address = 0xNF63), these register bits will be incremented anytime User Cell Filter # 3 performs any of the following functions. • Discards an incoming "User Cell". • Copies (or Replicates) an incoming "User Cell" and routes the "copy" to the Transmit Cell Extraction Buffer. • Both the above actions. ***Notes:*** *If the number of "filtered cells" reaches the value "0xFFFFFFFF" then these registers will saturate to and remain at this value (e.g., it will not overflow to "0x00000000").*

Table 296: Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter # 3 – Filtered Cell Count – Byte 1 (Address = 0xNF6E)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
Transmit User Cell Filter # 3 – Filtered Cell Count[15:8]							
RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 – 0	Transmit User Cell Filter # 3 – Filtered Cell Count[15:8]	RUR	**Transmit User Cell Filter # 3 – Filtered Cell Count[15:8]:** These RESET-upon-READ bit-fields, along with that in the "Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter # 3 – Filtered Cell Count – Bytes 3, 2 and 0" register contain a 32-bit expression for the number of User Cells that have been filtered by Transmit User Cell Filter # 3 since the last read of this register. Depending upon the configuration settings within the "Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter Control – Transmit User Cell Filter # 3" Register (Address = 0xNF63), these register bits will be incremented anytime Transmit User Cell Filter # 3 performs any of the following functions. • Discards an incoming "User Cell". • Copies (or Replicates) an incoming "User Cell" and routes the "copy" to the Transmit Cell Extraction Buffer. • Both the above actions. ***Notes:*** *If the number of "filtered cells" reaches the value "0xFFFFFFFF" then these registers will saturate to and remain at this value (e.g., it will not overflow to "0x00000000").*

Table 297: Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter # 3 – Filtered Cell Count – Byte 0 (Address = 0xNF6F)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
Transmit User Cell Filter # 3 – Filtered Cell Count[7:0]							
RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 – 0	Transmit User Cell Filter # 3 – Filtered Cell Count[7:0]	RUR	**Transmit User Cell Filter # 3 – Filtered Cell Count[7:0]:** These RESET-upon-READ bit-fields, along with that in the "Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter # 3 – Filtered Cell Count – Bytes 3" through "1" register contain a 32-bit expression for the number of User Cells that have been filtered by Transmit User Cell Filter # 3 since the last read of this register. Depending upon the configuration settings within the "Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter Control – Transmit User Cell Filter # 3" Register (Address = 0xNF63), these register bits will be incremented anytime Transmit User Cell Filter # 3 performs any of the following functions. • Discards an incoming "User Cell". • Copies (or Replicates) an incoming "User Cell" and routes the "copy" to the Transmit Cell Extraction Buffer. • Both the above actions. This particular register contains the LSB (Least Significant Byte) value for this 32-bit expression. ***Notes:*** *If the number of "filtered cells" reaches the value "0xFFFFFFFF" then these registers will saturate to and remain at this value (e.g., it will not overflow to "0x00000000").*

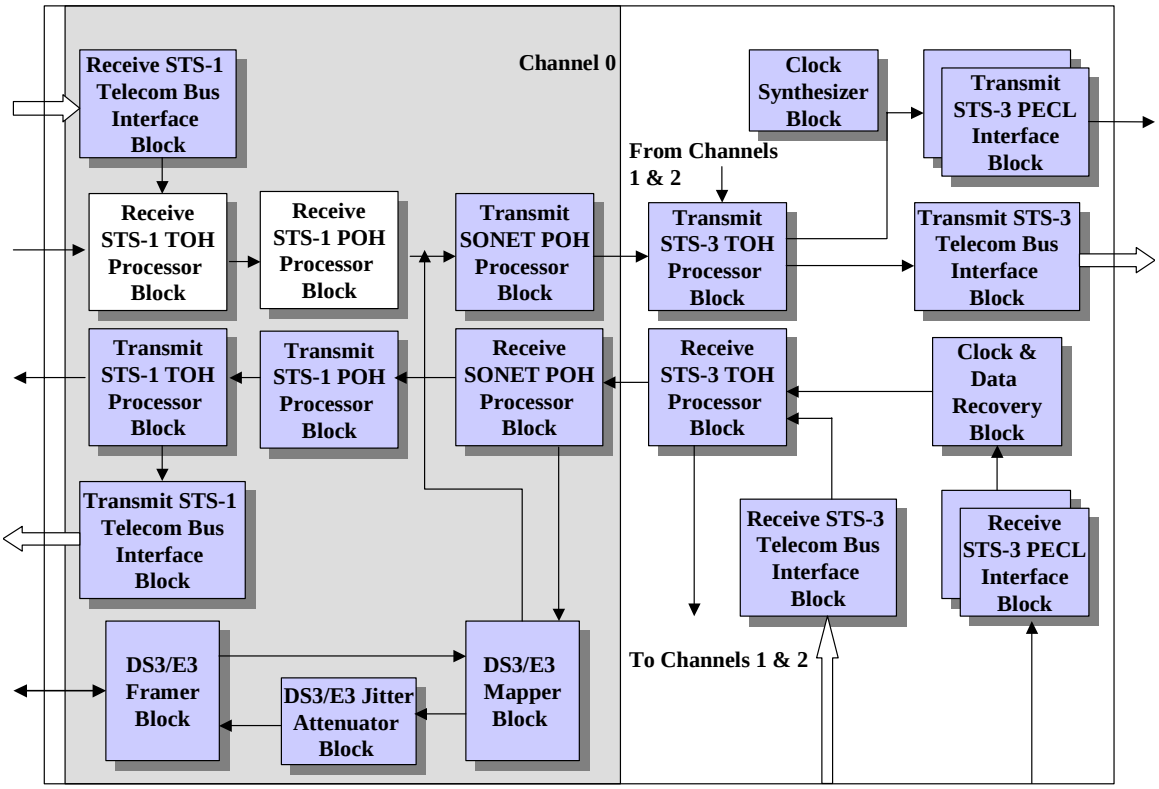
1.9 RECEIVE STS-1 TOH AND POH PROCESSOR BLOCK

The register map for the Receive STS-1 TOH and POH Processor Block is presented in the Table below. Additionally, a detailed description of each of the "Receive STS-1 TOH and POH Processor" block registers is presented below.

In order to provide some orientation for the reader, an illustration of the Functional Block Diagram for the XRT94L33 device, with the "Receive STS-1 TOH and POH Processor Blocks "highlighted" is presented below in

Figure 10

Figure 10: Illustration of the Functional Block Diagram of the XRT94L33 device, with the Receive STS-1 TOH and POH Processor Blocks "High-lighted".



1.9.1 RECEIVE STS-1 TOH AND POH PROCESSOR BLOCK REGISTER

Table 298: Receive STS-1 TOH and POH Processor Block Control Register Address Map

INDIVIDUAL REGISTER ADDRESS	ADDRESS LOCATION	REGISTER NAME	DEFAULT VALUES
0x00 – 0x02	0xN000 – 0xN102	Reserved	0x00
0x03	0xN103	Receive STS-1 Transport Control Register – Byte 0	0x00
0x04, 0x05	0xN104 – 0xN105	Reserved	0x00
0x06	0xN106	Receive STS-1 Transport Status Register – Byte 1	0x00
0x07	0xN107	Receive STS-1 Transport Status Register – Byte 0	0x02
0x08	0xN108	Reserved	0x00
0x09	0xN109	Receive STS-1 Transport Interrupt Status Register – Byte 2	0x00
0x0A	0xN10A	Receive STS-1 Transport Interrupt Status Register – Byte 1	0x00
0x0B	0xN10B	Receive STS-1 Transport Interrupt Status Register – Byte 0	0x00
0x0C	0xN10C	Reserved	0x00
0x0D	0xN10D	Receive STS-1 Transport Interrupt Enable Register – Byte 2	0x00
0x0E	0xN10E	Receive STS-1 Transport Interrupt Enable Register – Byte 1	0x00
0x0F	0xN10F	Receive STS-1 Transport Interrupt Enable Register – Byte 0	0x00
0x10	0xN110	Receive STS-1 Transport B1 Byte Error Count – Byte 3	0x00
0x11	0xN111	Receive STS-1 Transport B1 Byte Error Count – Byte 2	0x00
0x12	0xN112	Receive STS-1 Transport B1 Byte Error Count – Byte 1	0x00
0x13	0xN113	Receive STS-1 Transport B1 Byte Error Count – Byte 0	0x00
0x14	0xN114	Receive STS-1 Transport B2 Byte Error Count – Byte 3	0x00
0x15	0xN115	Receive STS-1 Transport B2 Byte Error Count – Byte 2	0x00
0x16	0xN116	Receive STS-1 Transport B2 Byte Error Count – Byte 1	0x00
0x17	0xN117	Receive STS-1 Transport B2 Byte Error Count – Byte 0	0x00
0x18	0xN118	Receive STS-1 Transport REI-L Error Count – Byte 3	0x00
0x19	0xN119	Receive STS-1 Transport REI-L Error Count – Byte 2	0x00
0x1A	0xN11A	Receive STS-1 Transport REI-L Error Count – Byte 1	0x00
0x1B	0xN11B	Receive STS-1 Transport REI-L Error Count – Byte 0	0x00
0x1C	0xN11C	Reserved	0x00
0x1D, 0x1E	0xN11D – 0xN11E	Reserved	0x00
0x1F	0xN11F	Receive STS-1 Transport – Received K1 Byte Value Register	0x00

INDIVIDUAL REGISTER ADDRESS	ADDRESS LOCATION	REGISTER NAME	DEFAULT VALUES
0x20 – 0x22	0xN120 – 0xN122	Reserved	0x00
0x23	0xN123	Receive STS-1 Transport – Received K2 Byte Value Register	0x00
0x24 – 0x26	0xN124 – 0xN126	Reserved	0x00
0x27	0xN127	Receive STS-1 Transport – Received S1 Byte Value Register	0x00
0x28 – 0x2D	0xN128 – 0xN12D	Reserved	0x00
0x2E	0xN12E	Receive STS-1 Transport – LOS Threshold Value – MSB	0xFF
0x2F	0xN12F	Receive STS-1 Transport – LOS Threshold Value – LSB	0xFF
0x30	0xN130	Reserved	0x00
0x31	0xN131	Receive STS-1 Transport – Receive SF Set Monitor Interval – Byte 2	0x00
0x32	0xN132	Receive STS-1 Transport – Receive SF Set Monitor Interval – Byte 1	0x00
0x33	0xN133	Receive STS-1 Transport – Receive SF Set Monitor Interval – Byte 0	0x00
0x34, 0x35	0xN134, 0xN135	Reserved	0x00
0x36	0xN136	Receive STS-1 Transport – Receive SF Set Threshold – Byte 1	0x00
0x37	0xN137	Receive STS-1 Transport – Receive SF Set Threshold – Byte 0	0x00
0x38, 0x39	0xN138 – 0xN139	Reserved	0x00
0x3A	0xN13A	Receive STS-1 Transport – Receive SF Clear Threshold – Byte 1	0x00
0x3B	0xN13B	Receive STS-1 Transport – Receive SF Clear Threshold – Byte 0	0x00
0x3C	0xN13C	Reserved	0x00
0x3D	0xN13D	Receive STS-1 Transport – Receive SD Set Monitor Interval – Byte 2	0x00
0x3E	0xN13E	Receive STS-1 Transport – Receive SD Set Monitor Interval – Byte 1	0x00
0x3F	0xN13F	Receive STS-1 Transport – Receive SD Set Monitor Interval – Byte 0	0x00
0x40, 0x41	0xN140 – 0xN141	Reserved	0x00
0x42	0xN142	Receive STS-1 Transport – Receive SD Set Threshold – Byte 1	0x00
0x43	0xN143	Receive STS-1 Transport – Receive SD Set Threshold – Byte 0	0x00
0x44, 0x45	0xN144, 0xN145	Reserved	0x00
0x46	0xN146	Receive STS-1 Transport – Receive SD Clear Threshold – Byte 1	0x00

INDIVIDUAL REGISTER ADDRESS	ADDRESS LOCATION	REGISTER NAME	DEFAULT VALUES
0x47	0xN147	Receive STS-1 Transport – Receive SD Clear Threshold – Byte 0	0x00
0x48 – 0x4A	0xN14B – 0xN14A	Reserved	0x00
0x4B	0xN14B	Receive STS-1 Transport – Force SEF Condition	0x00
0x4C – 0x4E	0xN14C – 0xN14E	Reserved	0x00
0x4F	0xN14F	Receive STS-1 Transport – Receive J0 Byte Trace Buffer Control Register	0x00
0x50 – 0x51	0xN150 – 0xN151	Reserved	
0x52	0xN152	Receive STS-1 Transport – Receive SD Burst Error Count Tolerance – Byte 1	0x00
0x53	0xN153	Receive STS-1 Transport – Receive SD Burst Error Count Tolerance – Byte 0	0x00
0x54, 0x55	0xN154, 0xN155	Reserved	0x00
0x56	0xN156	Receive STS-1 Transport – Receive SF Burst Error Count Tolerance – Byte 1	0x00
0x57	0xN157	Receive STS-1 Transport – Receive SF Burst Error Count Tolerance – Byte 0	0x00
0x58	0xN158	Reserved	0x00
0x59	0xN159	Receive STS-1 Transport – Receive SD Clear Monitor Interval – Byte 2	0x00
0x5A	0xN15A	Receive STS-1 Transport – Receive SD Clear Monitor Interval – Byte 1	0x00
0x5B	0xN15B	Receive STS-1 Transport – Receive SD Clear Monitor Interval – Byte 0	0x00
0x5C	0xN15C	Reserved	0x00
0x5D	0xN15D	Receive STS-1 Transport – Receive SF Clear Monitor Interval – Byte 2	0x00
0x5E	0xN15E	Receive STS-1 Transport – Receive SF Clear Monitor Interval – Byte 1	0x00
0x5F	0xN15F	Receive STS-1 Transport – Receive SF Clear Monitor Interval – Byte 0	0x00
0x60 – 0x62	0xN160 – 0xN162	Reserved	0x00
0x63	0xN163	Receive STS-1 Transport – Auto AIS Control Register	0x00
0x64 – 0x6A	0xN164 – 0xN16A	Reserved	0x00
0x6B	0xN16B	Receive STS-1 Transport – Auto AIS (in Downstream STS-1s) Control Register	0x00

INDIVIDUAL REGISTER ADDRESS	ADDRESS LOCATION	REGISTER NAME	DEFAULT VALUES
0x6C – 0x82	0xN16C – 0xN182	Reserved	0x00
0x83	0xN183	Receive STS-1 Path – Control Register – Byte 2	0x00
0x84, 0x85	0xN184 - 0xN185	Reserved	0x00
0x86	0xN186	Receive STS-1 Path – Control Register – Byte 1	
0x87	0xN187	Receive STS-1 Path – Status Register – Byte 0	0x00
0x88	0xN188	Reserved	0x00
0x89	0xN189	Receive STS-1 Path – Interrupt Status Register – Byte 2	0x00
0x8A	0xN18A	Receive STS-1 Path – Interrupt Status Register – Byte 1	0x00
0x8B	0xN18B	Receive STS-1 Path – Interrupt Status Register – Byte 0	0x00
0x8C	0xN18C	Reserved	0x00
0x8D	0xN18D	Receive STS-1 Path – Interrupt Enable Register – Byte 2	0x00
0x8E	0xN18E	Receive STS-1 Path – Interrupt Enable Register – Byte 1	0x00
0x8F	0xN18F	Receive STS-1 Path – Interrupt Enable Register – Byte 0	0x00
0x90 – 0x92	0xN190 – 0xN192	Reserved	0x00
0x93	0xN193	Receive STS-1 Path – SONET Receive RDI-P Register	0x00
0x94, 0x95	0xN194, 0xN195	Reserved	0x00
0x96	0xN196	Receive STS-1 Path – Received Path Label Value (C2 Byte) Register	0x00
0x97	0xN197	Receive STS-1 Path – Expected Path Label Value (C2 Byte) Register	0x00
0x98	0xN198	Receive STS-1 Path – B3 Error Count Register – Byte 3	0x00
0x99	0xN199	Receive STS-1 Path – B3 Error Count Register – Byte 2	0x00
0x9A	0xN19A	Receive STS-1 Path – B3 Error Count Register – Byte 1	0x00
0x9B	0xN19B	Receive STS-1 Path – B3 Error Count Register – Byte 0	0x00
0x9C	0xN19C	Receive STS-1 Path – REI-P Error Count Register – Byte 3	0x00
0x9D	0xN19D	Receive STS-1 Path – REI-P Error Count Register – Byte 2	0x00
0x9E	0xN19E	Receive STS-1 Path – REI-P Error Count Register – Byte 1	0x00
0x9F	0xN19F	Receive STS-1 Path – REI-P Error Count Register – Byte 0	0x00
0xA0 – 0xA5	0xN1A0 – 0xN1A5	Reserved	0x00
0xA6	0xN1A6	Receive STS-1 Path – Pointer Value Register – Byte 1	0x00
0xA7	0xN1A7	Receive STS-1 Path – Pointer Value Register – Byte 0	0x00

INDIVIDUAL REGISTER ADDRESS	ADDRESS LOCATION	REGISTER NAME	DEFAULT VALUES
0xA8 – 0xBA	0xN1A8 – 0xN1BA	Reserved	0x00
0xBB	0xN1BB	Receive STS-1 Path – AUTO AIS Control Register	0x00
0xBC – 0xBE	0xN1BC – 0xN1BE	Reserved	0x00
0xBF	0xN1BF	Receive STS-1 Path – Serial Port Control Register	0x00
0xC0 – 0xC2	0xN1C0 – 0xN1C2	Reserved	0x00
0xC3	0xN1C3	Receive STS-1 Path – SONET Receive Auto Alarm Register – Byte 0	0x00
0xC4 – 0xD2	0xN1C4 – 0xN1D2	Reserved	
0xD3	0xN1D3	Receive STS-1 Path – Receive J1 Byte Capture Register	0x00
0xC4-0xC6	0xN1C4 – 0xN1C6	Reserved	0x00
0xD7	0xN1D7	Receive STS-1 Path – Receive B3 Byte Capture Register	0x00
0xD8 – 0xDA	0xN1D8 – 0xN1DA	Reserved	0x00
0xDB	0xN1DB	Receive STS-1 Path – Receive C2 Byte Capture Register	0x00
0xDC – 0xDE	0xN1DC – 0xN1DE	Reserved	0x00
0xDF	0xN1DF	Receive STS-1 Path – Receive G1 Byte Capture Register	0x00
0xE0 – 0xE2	0xN1E0 – 0xN1E2	Reserved	0x00
0xE3	0xN1E3	Receive STS-1 Path – Receive F2 Byte Capture Register	0x00
0xE4 – 0xE6	0xN1E4 – 0xN1E6	Reserved	0x00
0xE7	0xN1E7	Receive STS-1 Path – Receive H4 Byte Capture Register	0x00
0xE8 – 0xEA	0xN1E8 – 0xN1EA	Reserved	0x00
0xEB	0xN1EB	Receive STS-1 Path – Receive Z3 Byte Capture Register	0x00
0xEC – 0xEE	0xN1EC – 0xN1EE	Reserved	0x00
0xEF	0xN1EF	Receive STS-1 Path – Receive Z4 (K3) Byte Capture Register	0x00
0xF0 – 0xF2	0xN1F0 – 0xN1F2	Reserved	0x00
0xF3	0xN1F3	Receive STS-1 Path – Receive Z5 Byte Capture Register	0x00
0xF6 – 0xFF	0xN1F6 – 0xN1FF	Reserved	0x00

1.9.2 RECEIVE STS-1 TOH AND POH PROCESSOR BLOCK REGISTER DESCRIPTION

Table 299: Receive STS-1 Transport Control Register – Byte 0 (Address Location = 0xN103)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
Unused	SF Detect Enable	SD Detect Enable	Descramble Disable	Unused	REI-L Error Type	B2 Error Type	B1 Error Type
R/O	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/O	R/W	R/W	R/W
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7	Unused	R/O	
6	SF Detect Enable	R/W	**Signal Failure (SF) Detect Enable:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to enable or disable SF Detection by the Receive STS-1 TOH Processor block. 0 – SF Detection is disabled. 1 – SF Detection is enabled:
5	SD Detect Enable	R/W	**Signal Degrade (SD) Detect Enable:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to enable or disable SD Detection by the Receive STS-1 TOH Processor block. 0 – SD Detection is disabled. 1 – SD Detection is enabled.
4	Descramble Disable	R/W	**De-Scramble Disable:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to either enable or disable de-scrambling by the Receive STS-1 TOH Processor block, associated with channel N. 0 – De-Scrambling is enabled. 1 – De-Scrambling is disabled.
3	Unused	R/O	
2	REI-L Error Type	R/W	**REI-L Error Type:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to specify how the “Receive Transport REI-L Error Count” register is incremented. 0 – Configures the Receive STS-1 TOH Processor block to count REI-L Bit Errors. In this case the “Receive Transport REI-L Error Count” register will be incremented by the value of the lower nibble within the M0/M1 byte. 1 – Configures the Receive STS-1 TOH Processor block to count REI-L Frame Errors. In this case the “Receive Transport REI-L Error Count” register will be incremented each time the Receive STS-1 TOH Processor block receives a “non-zero” M0/M1 byte.
1	B2 Error Type	R/W	**B2 Error Type:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to specify how the “Receive

			Transport B2 Error Count" register is incremented. 0 – Configures the Receive STS-1 TOH Processor block to count B2 bit errors. In this case, the "Receive Transport B2 Error Count" register will be incremented by the number of bits, within the B2 value, that is in error. 1 – Configures the Receive STS-1 TOH Processor block to count B2 frame errors. In this case, the "Receive Transport B2 Error Count" register will be incremented by the number of erred STS-1 frames.
0	B1 Error Type	R/W	**B1 Error Type:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to specify how the "Receive Transport B1 Error Count" register is incremented. 0 – Configures the Receive STS-1 TOH Processor block to count B1 bit errors. In this case, the "Receive Transport B1 Error Count" register will be incremented by the number of bits, within the B1 value, that is in error. 1 – Configures the Receive STS-1 TOH Processor block to count B2 bit errors. In this case, the "Receive Transport B1 Error Count" register will be incremented by the number of erred STS-1 frames.

Table 300: Receive STS-1 Transport Status Register – Byte 1 (Address Location= 0xN106)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
Unused					J0 Message Mismatch	J0 Message Unstable	AIS_L Detected
R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 – 3	Unused	R/O	
2	J0 Message Mismatch	R/O	**J0 – Section Trace Mismatch Indicator:** This READ-ONLY bit-field indicates whether or not the Receive STS-1 TOH Processor block is currently declaring the Section Trace Mismatch condition. The Receive STS-1 TOH Processor block will declare a J0 (Section Trace) Mismatch condition, whenever it accepts a J0 Message that differs from the "Expected J0 Message". 0 – Section Trace Mismatch Condition is NOT declared. 1 – Section Trace Mismatch Condition is currently declared.
1	J0 Message Unstable	R/O	**J0 – Section Trace Unstable Indicator:** This READ-ONLY bit-field indicates whether or not the Receive STS-1 TOH Processor block is currently declaring the Section Trace Instability condition. The Receive STS-1 TOH Processor block will declare a J0 (Section Trace) Unstable condition, whenever the "J0 Unstable" counter reaches the value 8. The "J0 Unstable" counter will be incremented for each time that it receives a J0 message that differs from the "Expected J0 Message". The "J0 Unstable" counter is cleared to "0" whenever the Receive STS-3 TOH Processor block has received a given J0 Message 3 (or 5) consecutive times. ***Note:*** *Receiving a given J0 Message 3 (or 5) consecutive times also sets this bit-field to "0".* 0 – Section Trace Instability condition is NOT declared. 1 – Section Trace Instability condition is currently declared.
0	AIS_L Detected	R/O	**AIS-L State:** This READ-ONLY bit-field indicates whether or not the Receive STS-1 TOH Processor block is currently detecting an AIS-L (Line AIS) pattern in the incoming STS-1 data stream. AIS-L is declared if bits 6, 7 and 8 (e.g., the Least Significant Bits, within the K2 byte) value the value "1, 1, 1" for five consecutive STS-1 frames. 0 – AIS-L is NOT currently declared. 1 – AIS-L is currently being declared.

Table 301: Receive STS-1 Transport Status Register – Byte 0 (Address Location = 0xN107)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
RDI-L Declared	S1 Unstable	APS Unstable	SF Detected	SD Detected	LOF Defect Detected	SEF Defect Declared	LOS Defect Declared
R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7	RDI-L Declared	R/O	**RDI-L Indicator:** This READ-ONLY bit-field indicates whether or not the Receive STS-1 TOH Processor block is detecting a Line-Remote Defect Indicator, in the incoming STS-1 signal. RDI-L is declared when bits 6, 7 and 8 (e.g., the three least significant bits) of the K2 byte contains the "1, 1, 0" pattern in 5 consecutive STS-1 frames. 0 – RDI-L is NOT being declared. 1 – RDI-L is currently being declared.
6	S1 Unstable	R/O	**S1 Unstable Condition:** This READ-ONLY bit-field indicates whether or not the Receive STS-1 TOH Processor block is currently declaring the "S1 Byte Instability" condition. The Receive STS-1 TOH Processor block will declare an "S1 Byte Instability" condition whenever the "S1 Byte Unstable Counter" reaches the value 32. The "S1 Byte Unstable Counter" is incremented for each time that the Receive STS-1 TOH Processor block receives an S1 byte that differs from the previously received S1 byte. The "S1 Byte Unstable Counter" is cleared to "0" when the same S1 byte is received for 8 consecutive STS-1 frames. ***Note:*** *Receiving a given S1 byte, in 8 consecutive STS-1 frames also sets this bit-field to "0".* 0 – S1 Instability Condition is NOT declared. 1 – S1 Instability Condition is currently declared.
5	APS Unstable	R/O	**APS (K1, K2 Byte) Instability:** This READ-ONLY bit-field indicates whether or not the Receive STS-1 TOH Processor block is currently declaring the "K1, K2 Byte Unstable" condition. The Receive STS-1 TOH Processor block will declare a "K1, K2 Byte Unstable" condition whenever the Receive STS-1 TOH Processor block fails to receive the same set of K1, K2 bytes, in 12 consecutive STS-1 frames. The "K1, K2 Byte Instability" condition is cleared whenever the STS-1 Receiver receives a given set of K1, K2 byte values in three consecutive STS-1 frames. 0 – K1, K2 Instability Condition is NOT declared. 1 – K1, K2 Instability Condition is currently declared.
4	SF Detected	R/O	**SF (Signal Failure) Defect Indicator:** This READ-ONLY bit-field indicates whether or not the Receive STS-1 TOH Processor block is currently declaring the SF defect. The SF defect is declared when the number of B2 errors observed over a given time interval exceeds a certain threshold. 0 – SF Defect is NOT being declared. This bit is set to "0" when the number of B2 errors (accumulated over a given

			interval of time) does not exceed the "SF Declaration" threshold. 1 – SF Defect is being declared. This bit is set to "1" when the number of B2 errors (accumulated over a given interval of time) does exceed the "SF Declaration" threshold.
3	SD Detected	R/O	**SD (Signal Degrade) Defect Indicator:** This READ-ONLY bit-field indicates whether or not the Receive STS-1 TOH Processor block is currently declaring the SD defect. The SD defect is declared when the number of B2 errors observed over a given time interval exceeds a certain threshold. 0 – SD Defect is NOT being declared. This bit is set to "0" when the number of B2 errors (accumulated over a given interval of time) does not exceed the "SD Declaration" threshold. 1 – SD Defect is being declared. This bit is set to "1" when the number of B2 errors (accumulated over a given interval of time) does exceed the "SD Declaration" threshold.
2	LOF Defect Declared	R/O	**LOF (Loss of Frame) Indicator:** This READ-ONLY bit-field indicates whether or not the Receive STS-1 TOH Processor block is currently declaring the LOF defect. The Receive STS-1 TOH Processor block will declare the LOF defect if it has been declaring the SEF condition for 24 consecutive STS-1 frame periods. Once the LOF defect is declared, then the Receive STS-1 TOH Processor block will clear the LOF defect if it has not been declaring the SEF condition for 3ms (or 24 consecutive STS-1 frame periods). 0 – The Receive STS-1 TOH Processor block is NOT currently declaring the LOF condition. 1 – The Receive STS-1 TOH Processor block is currently declaring the LOF condition.
1	SEF Defect Declared	R/O	**SEF (Severely Errored Frame):** This READ-ONLY bit-field indicates whether or not the Receive STS-1 TOH Processor block is currently declaring an SEF condition. The Receive STS-1 TOH Processor block will declare an SEF condition if it detects Framing Alignment byte errors in four consecutive STS-1 frames. Once the SEF condition is declared the Receive STS-1 TOH Processor block will clear the SEF condition if it detects two consecutive STS-1 frames with un-erred framing alignment bytes. 0 – Indicates that the Receive STS-1 TOH Processor block is NOT declaring the SEF condition. 1 – Indicates that the Receive STS-1 TOH Processor block is currently declaring the SEF condition.
0	LOS Defect Declared	R/O	**LOS (Loss of Signal) Indicator:** This READ-ONLY bit-field indicates whether or not the Receive STS-1 TOH Processor block is currently declaring an LOS (Loss of Signal) condition. The Receive STS-1 TOH Processor block will declare an LOS condition if it detects "LOS_THRESHOLD[15:0]" consecutive "All Zero" bytes in the incoming STS-1 data stream. ***Note:*** *The user can set the "LOS_THRESHOLD[15:0]" value by writing the appropriate data into the "Receive STS-1 Transport – LOS Threshold Value" Register (Address Location= 0xN12E and 0xN12F).* 0 – Indicates that the Receive STS-1 TOH Processor block is NOT currently

			declaring an LOS condition. 1 – Indicates that the Receive STS-1 TOH Processor block is currently declaring an LOS condition.

Table 302: Receive STS-1 Transport Interrupt Status Register – Byte 2 (Address Location= 0xN109)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
Unused						Change of AIS-L Interrupt Status	Change of RDI-L Interrupt Status
R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	RUR	RUR
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 - 2	Unused	R/O	
1	Change of AIS-L Interrupt Status	RUR	**Change of AIS-L (Line AIS) Condition Interrupt Status:** This RESET-upon-READ bit-field indicates whether or not the "Change of AIS-L Condition" interrupt has occurred since the last read of this register. 0 – The "Change of AIS-L Condition" interrupt has not occurred since the last read of this register. 1 – The "Change of AIS-L Condition" interrupt has occurred since the last read of this register. ***Note:*** *The user can obtain the current state of AIS-L by reading the contents of Bit 0 (AIS-L Defect Declared) within the "Receive STS-1 Transport Status Register – Byte 1" (Address Location= 0xN106).*
0	Change of RDI-L Interrupt Status	RUR	**Change of RDI-L (Line - Remote Defect Indicator) Condition Interrupt Status:** This RESET-upon-READ bit-field indicates whether or not the "Change of RDI-L Condition" interrupt has occurred since the last read of this register. 0 – The "Change of RDI-L Condition" interrupt has not occurred since the last read of this register. 1 – The "Change of RDI-L Condition" interrupt has occurred since the last read of this register. ***Note:*** *The user can obtain the current state of RDI-L by reading out the state of Bit 7 (RDI-L Declared) within the "Receive STS-1 Transport Status Register – Byte 0" (Address Location= 0xN107).*

Table 303: Receive STS-1 Transport Interrupt Status Register – Byte 1 (Address Location= 0xN10A)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
New S1 Byte Interrupt Status	Change in S1 Unstable State Interrupt Status	Change in J0 Unstable State Interrupt Status	New J0 Message Interrupt Status	J0 Mismatch Interrupt Status	Unused	Change in APS Unstable State Interrupt Status	NEW K1K2 Byte Interrupt Status
RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	R/O	RUR	RUR
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7	New S1 Byte Value Interrupt Status	RUR	**New S1 Byte Value Interrupt Status:** This RESET-upon-READ bit-field indicates whether or not the "New S1 Byte Value" Interrupt has occurred since the last read of this register. 0 – Indicates that the "New S1 Byte Value" Interrupt has NOT occurred since the last read of this register. 1 – Indicates that the "New S1 Byte Value" interrupt has occurred since the last read of this register. ***Note:*** *The user can obtain the value for this most recently accepted value of the S1 byte by reading the "Receive STS-1 Transport S1 Value" register (Address Location= 0xN127).*
6	Change in S1 Byte Unstable State Interrupt Status	RUR	**Change in S1 Byte Unstable State – Interrupt Status:** This RESET-upon-READ bit-field indicates whether or not the "Change in S1 Byte Unstable State" Interrupt has occurred since the last read of this register. 0 – Indicates that the "Change in S1 Byte Unstable State" Interrupt has occurred since the last read of this register. 1 – Indicates that the "Change in S1 Byte Unstable State" Interrupt has not occurred since the last read of this register. ***Note:*** *The user can obtain the current "S1 Unstable" state by reading the contents of Bit 6 (S1 Unstable) within the "Receive STS-1 Transport Status Register – Byte 0" (Address Location= 0xN107).*
5	Change in J0 Message Unstable State Interrupt Status	RUR	**Change of J0 (Section Trace) Message Unstable condition – Interrupt Status:** This RESET-upon-READ bit-field indicates whether or not the "Change of J0 (Section Trace) Message Instability" condition interrupt has occurred since the last read of this register. 0 – Indicates that the "Change of J0 (Section Trace) Message Instability" condition interrupt has not occurred since the last read of this register. 1 – Indicates that the "Change of J0 (Section Trace) Message Instability" condition interrupt has occurred since the last read of this register.
4	New J0 Message Interrupt Status	RUR	**New J0 Trace Message Interrupt Status:** This RESET-upon-READ bit-field indicates whether or not the

			"New J0 Trace Message" interrupt has occurred since the last read of this register. 0 – Indicates that the "New J0 Trace Message Interrupt" has not occurred since the last read of this register. 1 – Indicates that the "New J0 Trace Message Interrupt" has occurred since the last read of this register. ***Note:*** *The user can read out the contents of the "Receive J0 Trace Buffer", which is located at Address Locations 0xN300 through 0xN33F.*
3	J0 Mismatch Interrupt Status	RUR	**Change in J0 – Section Trace Mismatch Condition" Interrupt Status:** This RESET-upon-READ bit-field indicates whether or not the "Change in J0 – Section Trace Mismatch Condition" interrupt has occurred since the last read of this register. 0 – Indicates that the "Change in J0 – Section Trace Mismatch Condition" interrupt has not occurred since the last read of this register. 1 – Indicates that the "Change in J0 – Section Trace Mismatch Condition" interrupt has occurred since the last read of this register. ***Note:*** *The user can determine whether the "J0 – Section Trace Mismatch" condition is "cleared" or "declared" by reading the state of Bit 2 (J0_MIS) within the "Receive STS-1 Transport Status Register – Byte 1 (Address Location= 0xN106).*
2	Unused	R/O	
1	Change in APS Unstable State Interrupt Status	RUR	**Change of APS (K1, K2 Byte) Instability Condition – Interrupt Status:** This RESET-upon-READ bit-field indicates whether or not the "Change of APS (K1, K2 Byte) Instability Condition" interrupt has occurred since the last read of this register. 0 – Indicates that the "Change of APS (K1, K2 Byte) Instability Condition" interrupt has NOT occurred since the last read of this register. 1 – Indicates that the "Change of APS (K1, K2 Byte) Instability Condition" interrupt has occurred since the last read of this register. ***Note:*** *The user can determine whether the "K1, K2 Instability Condition" is being declared or cleared by reading out the contents of Bit 5 (APS_INV), within the "Receive STS-1 Transport Status Register – Byte 0" (Address Location= 0xN107).*
0	New K1K2 Byte Interrupt Status	RUR	**New K1, K2 Byte Value Interrupt Status:** This RESET-upon-READ bit-field indicates whether or not the "New K1, K2 Byte Value" Interrupt has occurred since the last read of this register. 0 – Indicates that the "New K1, K2 Byte Value" Interrupt has NOT occurred since the last read of this register. 1 – Indicates that the "New K1, K2 Byte Value" Interrupt has occurred since the last read of this register. ***Note:*** *The user can obtain the contents of the new K1 byte by*

			reading out the contents of the "Receive STS-1 Transport K1 Value" Register (Address Location= 0xN11F). Further, the user can also obtain the contents of the new K2 byte by reading out the contents of the "Receive STS-1 Transport K2 Value" Register (Address Location= 0xN123).

Table 304: Receive STS-1 Transport Interrupt Status Register – Byte 0 (Address Location= 0xN10B)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
Change of SF Condition Interrupt Status	Change of SD Condition Interrupt Status	Detection of REI-L Error Interrupt Status	Detection of B2 Error Interrupt Status	Detection of B1 Error Interrupt Status	Change of LOF Condition Interrupt Status	Change of SEF Interrupt Status	Change of LOS Condition Interrupt Status
RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7	Change of SF Condition Interrupt Status	RUR	**Change of Signal Failure (SF) Condition Interrupt Status:** This RESET-upon-READ bit-field indicates whether or not the "Detection of SF Interrupt" has occurred since the last read of this register. 0 - The "Change of SF Condition Interrupt" has NOT occurred since the last read of this register. 1 – The "Change of SF Condition Interrupt" has occurred since the last read of this register. ***Note:*** *The user can determine the current "SF" condition by reading out the state of Bit 4(SF Declared) within the "Receive STS-1 Transport Status Register – Byte 0 (Address Location= 0xN107).*
6	Change of SD Condition Interrupt Status	RUR	**Change of Signal Degrade (SD) Condition Interrupt Status:** This RESET-upon-READ bit-field indicates whether or not the "Change of SD Condition Interrupt" has occurred since the last read of this register. 0 - The "Change of SD Condition Interrupt" has NOT occurred since the last read of this register. 1 – The "Change of SD Condition Interrupt" has occurred since the last read of this register. ***Note:*** *The user can determine the current "SD" condition by reading out the state of Bit 3 (SD Declared) within the "Receive STS-1 Transport Status Register – Byte 0 (Address Location= 0xN107).*
5	Detection of REI-L Interrupt Status	RUR	**Detection of Line – Remote Error Indicator Interrupt Status:** This RESET-upon-READ bit-field indicates whether or not the "Detection of Line – Remote Error Indicator" Interrupt has occurred since the last read of this register. 0 - The "Detection of Line – Remote Error Indicator" Interrupt has NOT occurred since the last read of this register. 1 – The "Detection of Line – Remote Error Indicator" Interrupt has occurred since the last read of this register.
4	Detection of B2 Error Interrupt Status	RUR	**Detection of B2 Error Interrupt Status:** This RESET-upon-READ bit-field indicates whether or not the "Detection of B2 Error Interrupt" has occurred since the last read of this register. 0 - The "Detection of B2 Error Interrupt" has NOT occurred since the last read of this register. 1 – The "Detection of B2 Error Interrupt" has occurred since the last read of this register.

3	Detection of B1 Error Interrupt Status	RUR	**Detection of B1 Error Interrupt Status:** This RESET-upon-READ bit-field indicates whether or not the "Detection of B1 Error Interrupt" has occurred since the last read of this register. 0 - The "Detection of B1 Error Interrupt" has NOT occurred since the last read of this register. 1 – The "Detection of B1 Error Interrupt" has occurred since the last read of this register
2	Change of LOF Condition Interrupt Status	RUR	**Change of Loss of Frame (LOF) Condition Interrupt Status:** This RESET-upon-READ bit-field indicates whether or not the "Change of LOF Condition" interrupt has occurred since the last read of this register. 0 – The "Change of LOF Condition" interrupt has NOT occurred since the last read of this register. 1 – The "Change of LOF Condition" interrupt has occurred since the last read of this register. ***Note:*** *The user can determine the current "LOF" condition by reading out the state of Bit 2 (LOF Defect Declared) within the "Receive STS-1 Transport Status Register – Byte 0 (Address Location= 0xN107).*
1	Change of SEF Condition Interrupt Status	RUR	**Change of SEF Condition Interrupt Status:** This RESET-upon-READ bit-field indicates whether or not the "Change of SEF Condition" Interrupt has occurred since the last read of this register. 0 – The "Change of SEF Condition" Interrupt has NOT occurred since the last read of this register. 1 – The "Change of SEF Condition" Interrupt has occurred since the last read of this register. ***Note:*** *The user can determine the current "SEF" condition by reading out the state of Bit 1 (SEF Defect Declared) within the "Receive STS-1 Transport Status Register – Byte 0 (Address Location= 0xN107).*
0	Change of LOS Condition Interrupt Status	RUR	**Change of Loss of Signal (LOS) Condition Interrupt Status:** This RESET-upon-READ bit-field indicates whether or not the "Change of LOS Condition" interrupt has occurred since the last read of this register. 0 – The "Change of LOS Condition" Interrupt has NOT occurred since the last read of this register. 1 – The "Change of LOS Condition" Interrupt has occurred since the last read of this register. ***Note:*** *The user can determine the current "LOS" status by reading out the contents of Bit 0 (LOS Defect Declared) within the Receive STS-1 Transport Status Register – Byte 0 (Address Location= 0xN107).*

Table 305: Receive STS-1 Transport Interrupt Enable Register – Byte 2 (Address Location= 0xN10D)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
Unused						Change of AIS-L Condition Interrupt Enable	Change of RDI-L Condition Interrupt Enable
R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/W	R/W
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 – 2	Unused	R/O	
1	Change of AIS-L Condition Interrupt Enable	R/W	**Change of AIS-L (Line AIS) Condition Interrupt Enable:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to either enable or disable the "Change of AIS-L Condition" interrupt. If the user enables this interrupt, then the XRT94L33 device will generate an interrupt in response to either of the following conditions. • When the Receive STS-1 TOH Processor block declares the "AIS-L" condition. • When the STS-1 Receiver clears the "AIS-L" condition. 0 – Disables the "Change of AIS-L Condition" Interrupt. 1 – Enables the "Change of AIS-L Condition" Interrupt.
0	Change of RDI-L Condition Interrupt Enable	R/W	**Change of RDI-L (Line Remote Defect Indicator) Condition Interrupt Enable:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to either enable or disable the "Change of RDI-L Condition" interrupt. If the user enables this interrupt, then the XRT94L33 device will generate an interrupt in response to either of the following conditions. • When the Receive STS-1 TOH Processor block declares the "RDI-L" condition. • When the Receive STS-1 TOH Processor clears the "RDI-L" condition. 0 – Disables the "Change of RDI-L Condition" Interrupt. 1 – Enables the "Change of RDI-L Condition" Interrupt.

Table 306: Receive STS-1 Transport Interrupt Enable Register – Byte 1 (Address Location= 0xN10E)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
New S1 Byte Interrupt Enable	Change in S1 Byte Unstable State Interrupt Enable	Change in J0 Message Unstable State Interrupt Enable	New J0 Message Interrupt Enable	J0 Mismatch Interrupt Enable	Unused	Change in APS Unstable State Interrupt Enable	New K1K2 Byte Interrupt Enable
R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/O	R/W	R/W
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7	New S1 Byte Value Interrupt Enable	R/W	**New S1 Byte Value Interrupt Enable:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to enable or disable the "New S1 Byte Value" Interrupt. If the user enables this interrupt, then the Receive STS-1 TOH Processor block will generate this interrupt anytime it receives and accepts a new S1 byte value. The Receive STS-1 TOH Processor block will accept a new S1 byte after it has received it for 8 consecutive STS-1 frames. 0 – Disables the "New S1 Byte Value" Interrupt. 1 – Enables the "New S1 Byte Value" Interrupt.
6	Change in S1 Unstable State Interrupt Enable	R/W	**Change in S1 Byte Unstable State Interrupt Enable:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to either enable or disable the "Change in S1 Byte Unstable State" Interrupt. If the user enables this bit-field, then the Receive STS-1 TOH Processor block will generate an interrupt in response to either of the following conditions. • When the Receive STS-1 TOH Processor block declares the "S1 Byte Instability" condition. • When the Receive STS-1 TOH Processor block clears the "S1 Byte Instability" condition. 0 – Disables the "Change in S1 Byte Unstable State" Interrupt. 1 – Enables the "Change in S1 Byte Unstable State" Interrupt.
5	Change in J0 Message Unstable State Interrupt Enable	R/W	**Change of J0 (Section Trace) Message Instability condition Interrupt Enable:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to either enable or disable the "Change of J0 Message Instability Condition" Interrupt. If the user enables this interrupt, then the Receive STS-1 TOH Processor block will generate an interrupt in response to either of the following conditions. • Whenever the Receive STS-1 TOH Processor block declares the "J0 Message Instability" condition. • Whenever the Receive STS-1 TOH Processor block clears the "J0 Message Instability" condition. 0 – Disable the "Change of J0 Message Instability" Interrupt. 1 – Enables the "Change of J0 Message Instability" Interrupt.
4	New J0 Message Interrupt Enable	R/W	**New J0 Trace Message Interrupt Enable:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to enable or disable the "New J0 Trace Message" interrupt. If the user enables this interrupt, then the

			Receive STS-1 TOH Processor block will generate this interrupt anytime it receives and accepts a new J0 Trace Message. The Receive STS-1 TOH Processor block will accept a new J0 Trace Message after it has received it 3 (or 5) consecutive times. 0 – Disables the "New J0 Trace Message" Interrupt. 1 – Enables the "New J0 Trace Message" Interrupt.
3	J0 Mismatch Interrupt Enable	R/W	**Change in "J0 – Section Trace Mismatch Condition" interrupt enable:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to either enable or disable the "Change in J0 – Section Trace Mismatch condition" interrupt. If the user enables this interrupt, then the Receive STS-1 TOH Processor block will generate an interrupt in response to either of the following events. a. The Receive STS-1 TOH Processor block declares a "J0 – Section Trace Mismatch" condition. b. The Receive STS-1 TOH Processor block clears the "J0 – Section Trace Mismatch" condition. ***Note:*** *The user can determine whether the "J0 – Section Trace Mismatch" condition is "cleared or "declared" by reading the state of Bit 2 (J0_MIS) within the "Receive STS-1 Transport Status Register – Byte 1 (Address Location= 0xN106).*
2	Unused	R/O	
1	Change in APS Unstable State Interrupt Enable	R/W	**Change of APS (K1, K2 Byte) Instability Condition - Interrupt Enable:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to either enable or disable the "Change of APS (K1, K2 Byte) Instability condition" interrupt. If the user enables this interrupt, then the Receive STS-1 TOH Processor block will generate an Interrupt in response to either of the following events. a. If the Receive STS-1 TOH Processor block declares a "K1, K2 Instability" condition. b. If the Receive STS-1 TOH Processor block clears the "K1, K2 Instability" condition.
0	New K1K2 Byte Interrupt Enable	R/W	**New K1, K2 Byte Value Interrupt Enable:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to either enable or disable the "New K1, K2 Byte Value" Interrupt. If the user enables this interrupt, then the Receive STS-1 TOH Processor block will generate this interrupt anytime it receives and accepts a new K1, K2 byte value. The Receive STS-1 TOH Processor block will accept a new K1, K2 byte value, after it has received it within 3 (or 5) consecutive STS-1 frames. 0 – Disables the "New K1, K2 Byte Value" Interrupt. 1 – Enables the "New K1, K2 Byte Value" Interrupt.

Table 307: Receive STS-1Transport Interrupt Status Register – Byte 0 (Address Location= 0xN10F)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
Change of SF Condition Interrupt Enable	Change of SD Condition Interrupt Enable	Detection of REI-L Error Interrupt Enable	Detection of B2 Error Interrupt Enable	Detection of B1 Error Interrupt Enable	Change of LOF Condition Interrupt Enable	Change of SEF Condition Interrupt Enable	Change of LOS Condition Interrupt Enable
R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7	Change of SF Condition Interrupt Enable	R/W	**Change of Signal Failure (SF) Condition Interrupt Enable:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to either enable or disable the "Change of Signal Failure (SF) Condition" Interrupt. If the user enables this interrupt, then the XRT94L33 device will generate an interrupt anytime the Receive STS-1 TOH Processor block detects an SF condition. 0 – Disables the "Change of SF Condition Interrupt". 1 – Enables the "Change of SF Condition Interrupt".
6	Change of SD Condition Interrupt Enable	R/W	**Change of Signal Degrade (SD) Condition Interrupt Enable:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to either enable or disable the "Change of Signal Degrade (SD) Condition" Interrupt. If the user enables this interrupt, then the XRT94L33 device will generate an interrupt anytime the Receive STS-1 TOH Processor block detects an SD condition. 0 – Disables the "Change of SD Condition Interrupt". 1 – Enables the "Change of SD Condition Interrupt".
5	Detection of REI-L Interrupt Enable	R/W	**Detection of Line – Remote Error Indicator Interrupt Enable:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to either enable or disable the "Detection of Line – Remote Error Indicator" interrupt. If the user enables this interrupt, then the XRT94L33 device will generate an interrupt anytime the Receive STS-1 TOH Processor block detects an REI-L condition. 0 – Disables the "Line - Remote Error Indicator" Interrupt. 1 – Enables the "Line – Remote Error Indicator" Interrupt.
4	Detection of B2 Error Interrupt Enable	R/W	**Detection of B2 Error Interrupt Enable:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to either enable or disable the "Detection of B2 Error" Interrupt. If the user enables this interrupt, then the XRT94L33 device will generate an interrupt anytime the Receive STS-1 TOH Processor block detects a B2 error. 0 – Disables the "Detection of B2 Error Interrupt". 1 – Enables the "Detection of B2 Error Interrupt".
3	Detection of B1 Error Interrupt Enable	R/W	**Detection of B1 Error Interrupt Enable:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to either enable or disable the "Detection of B1 Error" Interrupt. If the user enables this interrupt, then the XRT94L33 device will generate an interrupt anytime the Receive STS-1 TOH Processor block detects a B1 error. 0 – Disables the "Detection of B1 Error Interrupt". 1 – Enables the "Detection of B1 Error Interrupt".

2	Change of LOF Condition Interrupt Enable	R/W	**Change of Loss of Frame (LOF) Condition Interrupt Enable:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to either enable or disable the "Change of LOF Condition" interrupt. If the user enables this interrupt, then the XRT94L33 device will generate an interrupt in response to either of the following conditions. • When the Receive STS-1 TOH Processor block declares the "LOF" condition. • When the Receive STS-1 TOH Processor block clears the "LOF" condition. 0 – Disables the "Change of LOF Condition Interrupt. 1 – Enables the "Change of LOF Condition" Interrupt.
1	Change of SEF Condition Interrupt Enable	R/W	**Change of SEF Condition Interrupt Enable:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to either enable or disable the "Change of SEF Condition" Interrupt. If the user enables this interrupt, then the XRT94L33 device will generate an interrupt in response to either of the following conditions. • When the Receive STS-1 TOH Processor block declares the "SEF" condition. • When the Receive STS-1 TOH Processor block clears the "SEF" condition. 0 – Disables the " Change of SEF Condition Interrupt". 1 – Enables the "Change of SEF Condition Interrupt".
0	Change of LOS Condition Interrupt Enable	R/W	**Change of Loss of Signal (LOS) Condition Interrupt Enable:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to either enable or disable the "Change of LOF Condition" interrupt. If the user enables this interrupt, then the XRT94L33 device will generate an interrupt in response to either of the following conditions. • When the Receive STS-1 TOH Processor block declares the "LOF" condition. • When the Receive STS-1 TOH Processor block clears the "LOF" condition. 0 – Disables the "Change of LOF Condition Interrupt. 1 – Enables the "Change of LOF Condition" Interrupt.

Table 308: Receive STS-1 Transport – B1 Error Count Register – Byte 3 (Address Location= 0xN110)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
B1_Error_Count[31:24]							
RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 - 0	B1_Error_Count[31:24]	RUR	**B1 Error Count – MSB:** This RESET-upon-READ register, along with "Receive Transport – B1 Error Count Register – Bytes 2 through 0; function as a 32 bit counter, which is incremented anytime the Receive STS-1 TOH Processor block detects a B1 byte error. ***Note:*** *1. If the B1 Error Type is configured to be "bit errors", then the Receive STS-1 TOH Processor block will increment this 32 bit counter by the number of bits, within the B1 value that are in error* *2. If the B1 Error Type is configured to be "frame errors", then the Receive STS-1 TOH Processor block will increment this 32 bit counter by the number of frames that contain erred B1 bytes.*

Table 309: Receive STS-1 Transport – B1 Error Count Register – Byte 2 (Address Location= 0xN111)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
B1_Error_Count[23:16]							
RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 - 0	B1_Error_Count[23:16]	RUR	**B1 Error Count (Bits 23 through 16):** This RESET-upon-READ register, along with "Receive Transport – B1 Error Count Register – Bytes 3, 1 and 0; function as a 32 bit counter, which is incremented anytime the Receive STS-1 TOH Processor block detects a B1 byte error. ***Note:*** *1. If the B1 Error Type is configured to be "bit errors", then the Receive STS-1 TOH Processor block will increment this 32 bit counter by the number of bits, within the B1 value that are in error.* *2. If the B1 Error Type is configured to be "frame errors", then the Receive STS-1 TOH Processor block will increment this 32 bit counter by the number of frames that contain erred B1 bytes.*

Table 310: Receive STS-1 Transport – B1 Error Count Register – Byte 1 (Address Location= 0xN112)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0

B1_Error_Count[15:8]							
RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 - 0	B1_Error_Count[15:8]	RUR	**B1 Error Count – (Bits 15 through 8)** This RESET-upon-READ register, along with "Receive Transport – B1 Error Count Register – Bytes 3, 2 and 0; function as a 32 bit counter, which is incremented anytime the Receive STS-1 TOH Processor block detects a B1 byte error. ***Note:*** *1. If the B1 Error Type is configured to be "bit errors", then the Receive STS-1 TOH Processor block will increment this 32 bit counter by the number of bits, within the B1 value that are in error* *2. If the B1 Error Type is configured to be "frame errors", then the Receive STS-1 TOH Processor block will increment this 32 bit counter by the number of frames that contain erred B1 bytes.*

Table 311: Receive STS-1 Transport – B1 Error Count Register – Byte 0 (Address Location= 0xN113)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
B1_Error_Count[7:0]							
RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 - 0	B1_Error_Count[7:0]	RUR	**B1 Error Count – LSB:** This RESET-upon-READ register, along with "Receive Transport – B1 Error Count Register – Bytes 3 through 1; function as a 32 bit counter, which is incremented anytime the Receive STS-1 TOH Processor block detects a B1 byte error. ***Note:*** *1. If the B1 Error Type is configured to be "bit errors", then the Receive STS-1 TOH Processor block will increment this 32 bit counter by the number of bits, within the B1 value that are in error.* *2. If the B1 Error Type is configured to be "frame errors", then the Receive STS-1 TOH Processor block will increment this 32 bit counter by the number of frames that contain erred B1 bytes.*

Table 312: Receive STS-1 Transport – B2 Error Count Register – Byte 3 (Address Location= 0xN114)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
B2_Error_Count[31:24]							
RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 - 0	B2_Error_Count[31:24]	RUR	**B2 Error Count – MSB:** This RESET-upon-READ register, along with "Receive STS-1 Transport – B2 Error Count Register – Bytes 2 through 0; function as a 32 bit counter, which is incremented anytime the Receive STS-1 TOH Processor block detects a B2 byte error. ***Note:*** *1. If the B2 Error Type is configured to be "bit errors", then the Receive STS-1 TOH Processor block will increment this 32 bit counter by the number of bits, within the B2 value that are in error.* *2. If the B2 Error Type is configured to be "frame errors", then the Receive STS-1 TOH Processor block will increment this 32 bit counter by the number of frames that contain erred B2 bytes.*

Table 313: Receive STS-1 Transport – B2 Error Count Register – Byte 2 (Address Location= 0xN115)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
B2_Error_Count[23:16]							
RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 - 0	B2_Error_Count[23:16]	RUR	**B2 Error Count (Bits 23 through 16):** This RESET-upon-READ register, along with "Receive Transport – B2 Error Count Register – Bytes 3, 1 and 0; function as a 32 bit counter, which is incremented anytime the Receive STS-1 TOH Processor block detects a B2 byte error. ***Note:*** *1. If the B2 Error Type is configured to be "bit errors", then the Receive STS-1 TOH Processor block will increment this 32 bit counter by the number of bits, within the B2 value that are in error.* *2. If the B2 Error Type is configured to be "frame errors", then the Receive STS-1 TOH Processor block will increment this 32 bit counter by the number of frames that contain erred B2 bytes.*

Table 314: Receive STS-1 Transport – B2 Error Count Register – Byte 1 (Address Location= 0xN116)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
B2_Error_Count[15:8]							
RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 - 0	B2_Error_Count[15:8]	RUR	**B2 Error Count – (Bits 15 through 8)** This RESET-upon-READ register, along with "Receive Transport – B2 Error Count Register – Bytes 3, 2 and 0; function as a 32 bit counter, which is incremented anytime the Receive STS-1 TOH Processor block detects a B2 byte error. ***Note:*** *1. If the B2 Error Type is configured to be "bit errors", then the Receive STS-1 TOH Processor block will increment this 32 bit counter by the number of bits, within the B2 value that are in error.* *2. If the B2 Error Type is configured to be "frame errors", then the Receive STS-1 TOH Processor block will increment this 32 bit counter by the number of frames that contain erred B2 bytes.*

Table 315: Receive STS-1 Transport – B2 Error Count Register – Byte 0 (Address Location= 0xN117)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
B2_Error_Count[7:0]							
RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 - 0	B2_Error_Count[7:0]	RUR	**B2 Error Count – LSB:** This RESET-upon-READ register, along with "Receive Transport – B2 Error Count Register – Bytes 3 through 1; function as a 32 bit counter, which is incremented anytime the Receive STS-1 TOH Processor block detects a B2 byte error. ***Note:*** *1. If the B2 Error Type is configured to be "bit errors", then the Receive STS-1 TOH Processor block will increment this 32 bit counter by the number of bits, within the B2 value that are in error.* *2. If the B2 Error Type is configured to be "frame errors", then the Receive STS-1 TOH Processor block will increment this 32 bit counter by the number of frames that contain erred B2 bytes.*

Table 316: Receive STS-1 Transport – REI-L Error Count Register – Byte 3 (Address Location = 0xN118)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
REI_L_Error_Count[31:24]							
RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 - 0	REI_L_Error_Count[31:24]	RUR	**REI-L Error Count – MSB:** This RESET-upon-READ register, along with "Receive Transport – REI-L Error Count Register – Bytes 2 through 0; function as a 32 bit counter, which is incremented anytime the Receive STS-1 TOH Processor block detects a Line - Remote Error Indicator. ***Note:*** *1. If the REI-L Error Type is configured to be "bit errors", then the Receive STS-1 TOH Processor block will increment this 32 bit counter by the nibble-value within the REI-L field of the M0 byte.* *2. If the REI-L Error Type is configured to be "frame errors", then the Receive STS-1 TOH Processor block will increment this 32 bit counter by the number of frames that contain non-zero REI-L values.*

Table 317: Receive STS-1 Transport – REI_L Error Count Register – Byte 2 (Address Location= 0xN119)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
REI_L_Error_Count[23:16]							
RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 - 0	REI_L_Error_Count[23:16]	RUR	**REI-L Error Count (Bits 23 through 16):** This RESET-upon-READ register, along with "Receive Transport – REI-L Error Count Register – Bytes 3, 1 and 0; function as a 32 bit counter, which is incremented anytime the Receive STS-1 TOH Processor block detects a Line – Remote Error Indicator. ***Note:*** *1. If the REI-L Error Type is configured to be "bit errors", then the Receive STS-1 TOH Processor block will increment this 32 bit counter by the nibble-value within the REI-L field of the M0 byte.* *2. If the REI-L Error Type is configured to be "frame errors", then the Receive STS-1 TOH Processor block will increment this 32 bit counter by the number of frames that contain non-zero REI-L values.*

Table 318: Receive STS-1 Transport – REI_L Error Count Register – Byte 1 (Address Location= 0xN11A)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
REI_L_Error_Count[15:8]							
RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 - 0	REI_L_Error_Count[15:8]	RUR	**REI-L Error Count – (Bits 15 through 8)** This RESET-upon-READ register, along with "Receive Transport – REI-L Error Count Register – Bytes 3, 2 and 0; function as a 32 bit counter, which is incremented anytime the Receive STS-1 TOH Processor block detects a Line –Remote Error Indicator. ***Note:*** *1. If the REI-L Error Type is configured to be "bit errors", then the Receive STS-1 TOH Processor block will increment this 32 bit counter by the nibble-value within the REI-L field of the M0 byte.* *2. If the REI-L Error Type is configured to be "frame errors", then the Receive STS-1 TOH Processor block will increment this 32 bit counter by the number of frames that contain non-zero REI-L values.*

Table 319: Receive STS-1 Transport – REI_L Error Count Register – Byte 0 (Address Location= 0xN11B)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
REI_L_Error_Count[7:0]							
RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 - 0	REI_L_Error_Count[7:0]	RUR	**REI-L Error Count – LSB:** This RESET-upon-READ register, along with "Receive Transport – REI-L Error Count Register – Bytes 3 through 1; function as a 32 bit counter, which is incremented anytime the Receive STS-1 TOH Processor block detects a Line – Remote Error Indicator. ***Note:*** *1. If the REI-L Error Type is configured to be "bit errors", then the Receive STS-1 TOH Processor block will increment this 32 bit counter by the nibble-value within the REI-L field of the M0 byte.* *2. If the REI-L Error Type is configured to be "frame errors", then the Receive STS-1 TOH Processor block will increment this 32 bit counter by the number of frames that contain non-zero REI-L values.*

Table 320: Receive STS-1 Transport – Received K1 Byte Value (Address Location= 0xN11F)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
Filtered_K1_Value[7:0]							
R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 – 0	Filtered_K1_Value[7:0]	R/O	**Filtered/Accepted K1 Value:** These READ-ONLY bit-fields contain the value of the most recently "filtered" K1 value, that the Receive STS-1 TOH Processor block has received. These bit-fields are valid if the K1/K2 pair (to which it belongs) has been received for 3 consecutive STS-1 frames. This register should be polled by Software in order to determine various APS codes.

Table 321: Receive STS-1Transport – Received K2 Byte Value (Address Location= 0xN123)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
Filtered_K2_Value[7:0]							
R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 – 0	Filtered_K2_Value[7:0]	R/O	**Filtered/Accepted K2 Value:** These READ-ONLY bit-fields contain the value of the most recently "filtered" K2 value, that the Receive STS-1 TOH Processor block has received. These bit-fields are valid if the K1/K2 pair (to which it belongs) has been received for 3 consecutive STS-1 frames. This register should be polled by Software in order to determine various APS codes.

Table 322: Receive STS-1 Transport – Received S1 Byte Value (Address Location= 0xN127)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
Filtered_S1_Value[7:0]							
R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 – 0	Filtered_S1_Value[7:0]	R/O	**Filtered/Accepted S1 Value:** These READ-ONLY bit-fields contain the value of the most recently "filtered" S1 value that the Receive STS-1 TOH Processor block has received. These bit-fields are valid if it has been received for 8 consecutive STS-1 frames.

Table 323: Receive STS-1 Transport – LOS Threshold Value - MSB (Address Location= 0xN12E)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
LOS_THRESHOLD[15:8]							
R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W
1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 - 0	LOS_THRESHOLD[15:8]	R/W	**LOS Threshold Value – MSB:** These READ/WRITE bits, along the contents of the "Receive STS-1 Transport – LOS Threshold Value – LSB" register specify the number of consecutive (All Zero) bytes that the Receive STS-1 TOH Processor block must detect before it can declare an LOS condition.

Table 324: Receive STS-1 Transport – LOS Threshold Value - LSB (Address Location= 0xN12F)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
LOS_THRESHOLD[7:0]							
R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W
1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 - 0	LOS_THRESHOLD[7:0]	R/W	**LOS Threshold Value – LSB:** These READ/WRITE bits, along the contents of the "Receive STS-1Transport – LOS Threshold Value – MSB" register specify the number of consecutive (All Zero) bytes that the Receive STS-1 TOH Processor block must detect before it can declare an LOS condition.

Table 325: Receive STS-1 Transport – Receive SF SET Monitor Interval – Byte 2 (Address Location= 0xN131)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
SF_SET_MONITOR_WINDOW[23:16]							
R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W
1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 - 0	SF_SET_MONITOR_WINDOW[23:16]	R/W	**SF_SET_MONITOR_INTERVAL – MSB:** These READ/WRITE bits, along the contents of the "Receive STS-1 Transport – SF SET Monitor Interval – Byte 1 and Byte 0" registers permit the user to specify the number of STS-1 Frame periods that will constitute a SET Sub-Interval for SF (Signal Failure). When the Receive STS-1 TOH Processor block is checking for SF, it will accumulate B2 errors for a total of 8 SET Sub-Interval periods. If the number of accumulated B2 errors exceeds that of programmed into the "Receive Transport SF SET Threshold" register, then an SF condition will be declared.

Table 326: Receive STS-1 Transport – Receive SF SET Monitor Interval – Byte 1 (Address Location= 0xN132)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
SF_SET_MONITOR_WINDOW[15:8]							
R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W
1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 - 0	SF_SET_MONITOR_WINDOW[15:8]	R/W	**SF_SET_MONITOR_INTERVAL (Bits 15 through 8):** These READ/WRITE bits, along the contents of the "Receive STS-1 Transport – SF SET Monitor Interval – Byte 2 and Byte 0" registers permit the user to specify the number of STS-1 Frame periods that will constitute a SET Sub-Interval for SF (Signal Failure). When the Receive STS-1 TOH Processor block is checking for SF, it will accumulate B2 bit errors for a total of 8 SET Sub-Interval periods. If the number of accumulated B2 bit errors exceeds that of programmed into the "Receive STS-1 Transport SF SET Threshold" register, then an SF condition will be declared.

Table 327: Receive STS-1 Transport – Receive SF SET Monitor Interval – Byte 0 (Address Location= 0xN133)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
SF_SET_MONITOR_WINDOW[7:0]							
R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W
1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 - 0	SF_SET_MONITOR_WINDOW[7:0]	R/W	**SF_SET_MONITOR_INTERVAL – LSB:** These READ/WRITE bits, along the contents of the "Receive STS-1 Transport – SF SET Monitor Interval – Byte 2 and Byte 1" registers permit the user to specify the number of STS-1 Frame periods that will constitute a SET Sub-Interval for SF (Signal Failure). When the Receive STS-1 TOH Processor block is checking for SF, it will accumulate B2 bit errors for a total of 8 SET Sub-Interval periods. If the number of accumulated B2 bit errors exceeds that of programmed into the "Receive STS-1 Transport SF SET Threshold" register, then an SF condition will be declared.

Table 328: Receive STS-1 Transport – Receive SF SET Threshold – Byte 1 (Address Location= 0xN136)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
SF_SET_THRESHOLD[15:8]							
R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W
1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 - 0	SF_SET_THRESHOLD[15:8]	R/W	**SF_SET_THRESHOLD – MSB:** These READ/WRITE bits, along the contents of the "Receive STS-1 Transport – SF SET Threshold – Byte 0" registers permit the user to specify the number of B2 bit errors that will cause the Receive STS-1 TOH Processor block to declare an SF (Signal Failure) condition. When the Receive STS-1 TOH Processor block is checking for SF, it will accumulate B2 errors for a total of 8 SET Sub-Interval periods. If the number of accumulated B2 errors exceeds that of programmed into this and the "Receive STS-1 Transport SF SET Threshold – Byte 0" register, then an SF condition will be declared.

Table 329: Receive STS-1 Transport – Receive SF SET Threshold – Byte 0 (Address Location= 0xN137)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
SF_SET_THRESHOLD[7:0]							
R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W
1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 - 0	SF_SET_THRESHOLD[7:0]	R/W	**SF_SET_THRESHOLD – LSB:** These READ/WRITE bits, along the contents of the "Receive STS-1 Transport – SF SET Threshold – Byte 1" registers permit the user to specify the number of B2 bit errors that will cause the Receive STS-1 TOH Processor block to declare an SF (Signal Failure) condition. When the Receive STS-1 TOH Processor block is checking for SF, it will accumulate B2 errors for a total of 8 SET Sub-Interval periods. If the number of accumulated B2 errors exceeds that of programmed into this and the "Receive STS-1 Transport SF SET Threshold – Byte 1" register, then an SF condition will be declared.

Table 330: Receive STS-1 Transport – Receive SF CLEAR Threshold – Byte 1 (Address Location= 0xN13A)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
SF_CLEAR_THRESHOLD[15:8]							
R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W
1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 - 0	SF_CLEAR_THRESHOLD [15:8]	R/W	**SF_CLEAR_THRESHOLD – MSB:** These READ/WRITE bits, along the contents of the "Receive STS-1 Transport – SF CLEAR Threshold – Byte 0" registers permit the user to specify the upper limit for the number of B2 bit errors that will cause the Receive STS-1 TOH Processor block to clear the SF (Signal Failure) condition. When the Receive STS-1 TOH Processor block is checking for clearing SF, it will accumulate B2 errors for a total of 8 CLEAR Sub-Interval periods. If the number of accumulated B2 errors is less than that programmed into this and the "Receive STS-1 Transport SF CLEAR Threshold – Byte 0" register, then an SF condition will be cleared.

Table 331: Receive STS-1 Transport – Receive SF CLEAR Threshold – Byte 0 (Address Location= 0xN13B)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
SF_CLEAR_THRESHOLD[7:0]							
R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W
1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 - 0	SF_CLEAR_THRESHOLD [7:0]	R/W	**SF_CLEAR_THRESHOLD – LSB:** These READ/WRITE bits, along the contents of the "Receive STS-1 Transport – SF CLEAR Threshold – Byte 1" registers permit the user to specify the upper limit for the number of B2 bit errors that will cause the Receive STS-1 TOH Processor block to clear the SF (Signal Failure) condition. When the Receive STS-1 TOH Processor block is checking for clearing SF, it will accumulate B2 errors for a total of 8 CLEAR Sub-Interval periods. If the number of accumulated B2 errors is less than that programmed into this and the "Receive STS-1 Transport SF CLEAR Threshold – Byte 1" register, then an SF condition will be cleared.

Table 332: Receive STS-1 Transport – Receive SD Set Monitor Interval – Byte 2 (Address Location= 0xN13D)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
SD_SET_MONITOR_WINDOW[23:16]							
R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7-0	SD_SET_MONITOR_WINDOW [23:16]	R/W	**SF_SET_MONITOR_INTERVAL – MSB:** These READ/WRITE bits, along the contents of the "Receive STS-1 Transport – SF SET Monitor Interval – Byte 1 and Byte 0" registers permit the user to specify the number of STS-1 Frame periods that will constitute a SET Sub-Interval for SD (Signal Degrade) declaration. When the Receive STS-1 TOH Processor block is checking for SD, it will accumulate B2 bit errors for a total of 8 SET Sub-Interval periods. If the number of accumulated B2 bit errors exceeds that of programmed into the "Receive STS-1 Transport SD SET Threshold" register, then an SD condition will be declared.

Table 333: Receive STS-1 Transport – Receive SD Set Monitor Interval – Byte 1 (Address Location= 0xN13E)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
SD_SET_MONITOR_WINDOW[15:8]							
R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7-0	SD_SET_MONITOR_WINDOW [15:8]	R/W	**SD_SET_MONITOR_INTERVAL – Bits 15 through 8:** These READ/WRITE bits, along the contents of the "Receive STS-1 Transport – SD SET Monitor Interval – Byte 2 and Byte 0" registers permit the user to specify the number of STS-1 Frame periods that will constitute a SET Sub-Interval for SD (Signal Degrade) declaration. When the Receive STS-1 TOH Processor block is checking for SD, it will accumulate B2 bit errors for a total of 8 SET Sub-Interval periods. If the number of accumulated B2 bit errors exceeds that of programmed into the "Receive STS-1 Transport SD SET Threshold" register, then an SD condition will be declared.

Table 334: Receive STS-1 Transport – Receive SD Set Monitor Interval – Byte 0 (Address Location= 0xN13F)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
SD_SET_MONITOR_WINDOW[7:0]							
R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7-0	SD_SET_MONITOR_WINDOW [7:0]	R/W	**SD_SET_MONITOR_INTERVAL – LSB:** These READ/WRITE bits, along the contents of the "Receive STS-1 Transport – SD SET Monitor Interval – Byte 2 and Byte 1" registers permit the user to specify the number of STS-1 Frame periods that will constitute a SET Sub-Interval for SD (Signal Degrade) declaration. When the Receive STS-1 TOH Processor block is checking for SD, it will accumulate B2 bit errors for a total of 8 SET Sub-Interval periods. If the number of accumulated B2 bit errors exceeds that of programmed into the "Receive STS-1 Transport SD SET Threshold" register, then an SD condition will be declared.

Table 335: Receive STS-1 Transport – Receive SD SET Threshold – Byte 1 (Address Location= 0xN142)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
SD_SET_THRESHOLD[15:8]							
R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W
1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 - 0	SD_SET_THRESHOLD[15:8]	R/W	**SD_SET_THRESHOLD – MSB:** These READ/WRITE bits, along the contents of the "Receive STS-1 Transport – SD SET Threshold – Byte 0" registers permit the user to specify the number of B2 bit errors that will cause the Receive STS-1 TOH Processor block to declare an SD (Signal Degrade) condition. When the Receive STS-1 TOH Processor block is checking for SD, it will accumulate B2 errors for a total of 8 SET Sub-Interval periods. If the number of accumulated B2 errors exceeds that of programmed into this and the "Receive STS-1 Transport SD SET Threshold – Byte 0" register, then an SD condition will be declared.

Table 336: Receive STS-1 Transport – Receive SD SET Threshold – Byte 0 (Address Location= 0xN143)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
SD_SET_THRESHOLD[7:0]							
R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W
1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 - 0	SD_SET_THRESHOLD[7:0]	R/W	**SD_SET_THRESHOLD – LSB:** These READ/WRITE bits, along the contents of the "Receive STS-1 Transport – SD SET Threshold – Byte 1" registers permit the user to specify the number of B2 bit errors that will cause the Receive STS-1 TOH Processor block to declare an SD (Signal Degrade) condition. When the Receive STS-1 TOH Processor block is checking for SD, it will accumulate B2 errors for a total of 8 SET Sub-Interval periods. If the number of accumulated B2 errors exceeds that of programmed into this and the "Receive STS-1 Transport SD SET Threshold – Byte 1" register, then an SD condition will be declared.

Table 337: Receive STS-1 Transport – Receive SD CLEAR Threshold – Byte 1 (Address Location= 0xN146)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
SD_CLEAR_THRESHOLD[15:8]							
R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W
1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 - 0	SD_CLEAR_THRESHOLD [15:8]	R/W	**SD_CLEAR_THRESHOLD – MSB:** These READ/WRITE bits, along the contents of the "Receive STS-1 Transport – SD CLEAR Threshold – Byte 0" registers permit the user to specify the upper limit for the number of B2 bit errors that will cause the Receive STS-1 TOH Processor block to clear the SD (Signal Degrade) condition. When the Receive STS-1 TOH Processor block is checking for clearing SD, it will accumulate B2 errors for a total of 8 CLEAR Sub-Interval periods. If the number of accumulated B2 errors is less than that programmed into this and the "Receive STS-1 Transport SD CLEAR Threshold – Byte 0" register, then an SD condition will be cleared.

Table 338: Receive STS-1 Transport – Receive SD CLEAR Threshold – Byte 1 (Address Location= 0xN147)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
SD_CLEAR_THRESHOLD[7:0]							
R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W
1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 - 0	SD_CLEAR_THRESHOLD[7:0]	R/W	**SD_CLEAR_THRESHOLD – LSB:** These READ/WRITE bits, along the contents of the "Receive STS-1 Transport – SD CLEAR Threshold – Byte 1" registers permit the user to specify the upper limit for the number of B2 bit errors that will cause the Receive STS-1 TOH Processor block to clear the SD (Signal Degrade) condition. When the Receive STS-1 TOH Processor block is checking for clearing SD, it will accumulate B2 errors for a total of 8 CLEAR Sub-Interval periods. If the number of accumulated B2 errors is less than that programmed into this and the "Receive STS-1 Transport SD CLEAR Threshold – Byte 1" register, then an SD condition will be cleared.

Table 339: Receive STS-1 Transport – Force SEF Condition Register (Address Location= 0xN14B)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
Unused							SEF FORCE
R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/W
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 – 1	Unused	R/O	
0	SEF FORCE	R/W	**SEF Force:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to force the Receive STS-1 TOH Processor block (within Channel N) to declare an SEF defect. The Receive STS-1 TOH Processor block will then attempt to reacquire framing. Writing a "1" into this bit-field configures the Receive STS-1 TOH Processor block to declare the SEF defect. The Receive STS-1 TOH Processor block will automatically set this bit-field to "0" once it has reacquired framing (e.g., has detected two consecutive STS-1 frames with the correct A1 and A2 bytes).

Table 340: Receive STS-1 Transport – Receive J0 Trace Buffer Control Register (Address Location= 0xN14F)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
Unused			READ SEL	ACCEPT THRD	MSG TYPE	MSG LENGTH	
R/O	R/O	R/O	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 – 5	Unused	R/O	
4	READ SEL	R/W	**J0 Buffer Read Selection:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits a user to specify which of the following buffer segments to read. a. Valid Message Buffer b. Expected Message Buffer 0 – Executing a READ to the Receive J0 Trace Buffer, will return contents within the "Valid Message" buffer. 1 – Executing a READ to the Receive J0 Trace Buffer, will return contents within the "Expected Message Buffer". ***Note:*** *In the case of the Receive STS-3 TOH Processor block, the "Receive J0 Trace Buffer" is located at Address Location 0xN300 through 0xN33F.*
3	ACCEPT THRD	R/W	**Message Accept Threshold:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits a user to select the number of consecutive times that the Receive STS-1 TOH Processor block must receive a given J0 Trace Message, before it is accepted, as described below. 0 – The Receive STS-1 TOH Processor block accepts the J0 Message after it has received it the third time in succession. 1 – The Receive STS-1 TOH Processor block accepts the J0 Message after it has received in the fifth time in succession.
2	MSG TYPE	R/W	**Message Alignment Type:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits a user to specify have the Receive STS-1 TOH Processor block will locate the boundary of the J0 Trace Message, as indicated below. 0 – Message boundary is indicated by "Line Feed". 1 – Message boundary is indicated by the presence of a "1" in the MSB of the first byte (within the J0 Trace Message).
1 - 0	MSG LENGTH	R/W	**J0 Message Length:** These READ/WRITE bit-fields permit the user to specify the length of the J0 Trace Message, that the Receive STS-1 TOH Processor block will receive. The relationship between the content of these bit-fields and the corresponding J0 Trace Message Length is presented below.

MSG LENGTH	Resulting J0 Trace Message Length

			00	1 Byte	
			01	16 Bytes	
			10/11	64 Bytes	

Table 341: Receive STS-1 Transport – Receive SD Burst Error Tolerance – Byte 1 (Address Location= 0xN152)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
SD_BURST_TOLERANCE[15:8]							
R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W
1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 - 0	SD_BURST_TOLERANCE [15:8]	R/W	**SD_BURST_TOLERANCE – MSB:** These READ/WRITE bits, along with the contents of the "Receive STS-1 Transport – SD BURST Tolerance – Byte 0" registers permit the user to specify the maximum number of B2 bit errors that the corresponding Receive STS-1 TOH Processor block can accumulate during a single Sub-Interval period (e.g., an STS-1 frame period), when determining whether or not to declare an SD (Signal Degrade) defect condition. ***Note:*** *The purpose of this feature is to permit the user to provide some level of B2 error burst filtering, when the Receive STS-1 TOH Processor block is accumulating B2 byte errors in order to declare the SD defect condition. The user can implement this feature in order to configure the Receive STS-1 TOH Processor block to detect B2 bit errors in multiple "Sub-Interval" periods before it will declare the SD defect condition.*

Table 342: Receive STS-1 Transport – Receive SD Burst Error Tolerance – Byte 0 (Address Location= 0xN153)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
SD_BURST_TOLERANCE[7:0]							
R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W
1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 - 0	SD_BURST_TOLERANCE[7:0]	R/W	**SD_BURST_TOLERANCE – LSB:** These READ/WRITE bits, along with the contents of the "Receive STS-1 Transport – SD BURST Tolerance – Byte 1" registers permit the user to specify the maximum number of B2 bit errors that the corresponding Receive STS-1 TOH Processor block can accumulate during a single Sub-Interval period (e.g., an STS-1 frame period), when determining whether or not to declare an SD (Signal Degrade) condition. ***Note:*** *The purpose of this feature is to permit the user to provide some level of B2 error burst filtering, when the Receive STS-1 TOH Processor block is accumulating B2 byte errors in order to declare the SD defect condition. The user can implement this feature in order to configure the Receive STS-1 TOH Processor block to detect B2 bit errors in multiple "Sub-Interval" periods before it will declare the SD defect condition.*

Table 343: Receive STS-1 Transport – Receive SF Burst Error Tolerance – Byte 1 (Address Location= 0xN156)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
SF_BURST_TOLERANCE[15:8]							
R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W
1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 - 0	SF_BURST_TOLERANCE[15:8]	R/W	**SF_BURST_TOLERANCE – MSB:** These READ/WRITE bits, along with the contents of the "Receive STS-1 Transport – SF BURST Tolerance – Byte 0" registers permit the user to specify the maximum number of B2 bit errors that the corresponding Receive STS-1 TOH Processor block can accumulate during a single Sub-Interval period (e.g., an STS-1 frame period), when determining whether or not to declare an SF (Signal Failure) condition. ***Note:*** *The purpose of this feature is to permit the user to provide some level of B2 error burst filtering, when the Receive STS-1 TOH Processor block is accumulating B2 byte errors in order to declare the SF defect condition. The user can implement this feature in order to configure the Receive STS-1 TOH Processor block to detect B2 bit errors in multiple "Sub-Interval" periods before it will declare the SF defect condition.*

Table 344: Receive STS-1 Transport – Receive SF Burst Error Tolerance – Byte 0 (Address Location= 0xN157)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
SF_BURST_TOLERANCE[7:0]							
R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W
1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 - 0	SF_BURST_TOLERANCE[7:0]	R/W	**SF_BURST_TOLERANCE – LSB:** These READ/WRITE bits, along with the contents of the "Receive STS-1 Transport – SF BURST Tolerance – Byte 1" registers permit the user to specify the maximum number of B2 bit errors that the corresponding Receive STS-1 TOH Processor block can accumulate during a single Sub-Interval period (e.g., an STS-1 frame period), when determining whether or not to declare an SF (Signal Failure) condition. ***Note:*** *The purpose of this feature is to permit the user to provide some level of B2 error burst filtering, when the Receive STS-1 TOH Processor block is accumulating B2 byte errors in order to declare the SF defect condition. The user can implement this feature in order to configure the Receive STS-1 TOH Processor block to detect B2 bit errors in multiple "Sub-Interval" periods before it will declare the SF defect condition.*

Table 345: Receive STS-1 Transport – Receive SD Clear Monitor Interval – Byte 2 (Address Location= 0xN159)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
SD_CLEAR_MONITOR_WINDOW[23:16]							
R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W
1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 - 0	SD_CLEAR_MONITOR_WINDOW [23:16]	R/W	**SD_CLEAR_MONITOR_INTERVAL – MSB:** These READ/WRITE bits, along the contents of the "Receive STS-1 Transport – SD Clear Monitor Interval – Byte 1 and Byte 0" registers permit the user to specify the number of STS-1 Frame periods that will constitute a CLEAR Sub-Interval for SD (Signal Degrade). When the Receive STS-1 TOH Processor block is checking for clearing the SD defect, it will accumulate B2 errors for a total of 8 SET Sub-Interval periods. If the number of accumulated B2 errors is less than that of programmed into the "Receive STS-1 Transport SD Clear Threshold" register, then the SD defect will be cleared.

Table 346: Receive STS-1 Transport – Receive SD Clear Monitor Interval – Byte 1 (Address Location= 0xN15A)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
SD_CLEAR_MONITOR_WINDOW[15:8]							
R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W
1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 - 0	SD_CLEAR_MONITOR_WINDOW [15:8]	R/W	**SD_CLEAR_MONITOR_INTERVAL – Bits 15 through 8:** These READ/WRITE bits, along the contents of the "Receive STS-1 Transport – SD Clear Monitor Interval – Byte 2 and Byte 0" registers permit the user to specify the number of STS-1 Frame periods that will constitute a CLEAR Sub-Interval for SD (Signal Degrade). When the Receive STS-1 TOH Processor block is checking for clearing the SD defect, it will accumulate B2 errors for a total of 8 SET Sub-Interval periods. If the number of accumulated B2 errors is less than that of programmed into the "Receive STS-1 Transport SD Clear Threshold" register, then the SD defect will be cleared.

Table 347: Receive STS-1 Transport – Receive SD Clear Monitor Interval – Byte 0 (Address Location= 0xN15B)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
SD_CLEAR_MONITOR_WINDOW[7:0]							
R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W
1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 - 0	SD_CLEAR_MONITOR_WINDOW [7:0]	R/W	**SD_CLEAR_MONITOR_INTERVAL – LSB:** These READ/WRITE bits, along the contents of the "Receive STS-1 Transport – SD Clear Monitor Interval – Byte 2 and Byte 1" registers permit the user to specify the number of STS-1 Frame periods that will constitute a CLEAR Sub-Interval for SD (Signal Degrade). When the Receive STS-1 TOH Processor block is checking for clearing the SD defect, it will accumulate B2 errors for a total of 8 SET Sub-Interval periods. If the number of accumulated B2 errors is less than that of programmed into the "Receive STS-1 Transport SD Clear Threshold" register, then the SD defect will be cleared.

Table 348: Receive STS-1 Transport – Receive SF Clear Monitor Interval – Byte 2 (Address Location= 0xN15D)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
SF_CLEAR_MONITOR_WINDOW[23:16]							
R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W
1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 - 0	SF_CLEAR_MONITOR_WINDOW [23:16]	R/W	**SF_CLEAR_MONITOR_INTERVAL – MSB:** These READ/WRITE bits, along the contents of the "Receive STS-1 Transport – SF Clear Monitor Interval – Byte 1 and Byte 0" registers permit the user to specify the number of STS-1 Frame periods that will constitute a CLEAR Sub-Interval for SF (Signal Failure). When the Receive STS-1 TOH Processor block is checking for clearing the SF defect, it will accumulate B2 errors for a total of 8 SET Sub-Interval periods. If the number of accumulated B2 errors is less than that of programmed into the "Receive STS-1 Transport SF Clear Threshold" register, then the SF defect will be cleared.

Table 349: Receive STS-1 Transport – Receive SF Clear Monitor Interval – Byte 1 (Address Location= 0xN15E)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
SF_CLEAR_MONITOR_WINDOW[15:8]							
R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W
1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 - 0	SF_CLEAR_MONITOR_WINDOW [15:8]	R/W	**SF_CLEAR_MONITOR_INTERVAL – Bits 15 through 8:** These READ/WRITE bits, along the contents of the "Receive STS-1 Transport – SF Clear Monitor Interval – Byte 2 and Byte 0" registers permit the user to specify the number of STS-1 Frame periods that will constitute a CLEAR Sub-Interval for SF (Signal Failure). When the Receive STS-1 TOH Processor block is checking for clearing the SF defect, it will accumulate B2 errors for a total of 8 SET Sub-Interval periods. If the number of accumulated B2 errors is less than that of programmed into the "Receive STS-1 Transport SF Clear Threshold" register, then the SF defect will be cleared.

Table 350: Receive STS-1 Transport – Receive SF Clear Monitor Interval – Byte 0 (Address Location= 0xN15F)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
SF_CLEAR_MONITOR_WINDOW[7:0]							
R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W
1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 - 0	SF_CLEAR_MONITOR_WINDOW [7:0]	R/W	**SF_CLEAR_MONITOR_INTERVAL – LSB:** These READ/WRITE bits, along the contents of the "Receive STS-1 Transport – SF Clear Monitor Interval – Byte 2 and Byte 1" registers permit the user to specify the number of STS-1 Frame periods that will constitute a CLEAR Sub-Interval for SF (Signal Failure). When the Receive STS-1 TOH Processor block is checking for clearing the SF defect, it will accumulate B2 errors for a total of 8 SET Sub-Interval periods. If the number of accumulated B2 errors is less than that of programmed into the "Receive STS-1 Transport SF Clear Threshold" register, then the SF defect will be cleared.

Table 351: Receive STS-1 Transport – Auto AIS Control Register (Address Location= 0xN163)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
Transmit AIS-P (Down-stream) upon J0 Message Unstable	Transmit AIS-P (Down-stream) Upon Section Trace Message Mismatch	Transmit AIS-P (Down-stream) upon SF	Transmit AIS-P (Down-stream) upon SD	Unused	Transmit AIS-P (Down-stream) upon LOF	Transmit AIS-P (Down-stream) upon LOS	Transmit AIS-P (Down-stream) Enable
R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7	Transmit AIS-P (Down-stream) upon J0 Message Unstable	R/W	**Transmit Path AIS upon Detection of Unstable Section Trace (J0):** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to configure the Receive STS-1 TOH Processor block to automatically transmit a Path AIS (AIS-P) Indicator via the "downstream" traffic (e.g., towards the Receive STS-1 POH Processor blocks), anytime it detects an Unstable Section Trace (J0) condition in the "incoming" STS-1 data-stream. 0 – Does not configure the Receive STS-1 TOH Processor block to automatically transmit the AIS-P indicator (via the "downstream" traffic) whenever it detects an "Unstable Section Trace" condition. 1 – Configures the Receive STS-1 TOH Processor block to automatically transmit the AIS-P indicator (via the "downstream" traffic) whenever it detects an "Unstable Section Trace" condition. ***Note:*** *The user must also set Bit 0 (Transmit AIS-P Enable) to "1" to configure the Receive STS-1 TOH Processor block to automatically transmit the AIS-P indicator, in response to this defect condition.*
6	Transmit AIS-P (Down-stream) Upon J0 Message Mismatch	R/W	**Transmit Path AIS (AIS-P) upon Detection of Section Trace (J0) Mismatch:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to configure the Receive STS-1 TOH Processor block to automatically transmit a Path AIS (AIS-P) Indicator via the "downstream" traffic (e.g., towards the Receive STS-1 POH Processor blocks), anytime it detects a Section Trace (J0) Mismatch condition in the "incoming" STS-1 data stream. 0 – Does not configure the Receive STS-1 TOH Processor block to automatically transmit the AIS-P indicator (via the "downstream" traffic) whenever it detects a "Section Trace Mismatch" condition. 1 – Configures the Receive STS-1 TOH Processor block to transmit the AIS-P indicator (via the "downstream" traffic) whenever it detects a "Section Trace Mismatch" condition. ***Note:*** *The user must also set Bit 0 (Transmit AIS-P Enable) to "1" to configure the Receive STS-1 TOH Processor block to automatically transmit the AIS-P indicator, in response to this defect condition.*
5	Transmit AIS-P (Down-stream) upon SF	R/W	**Transmit Path AIS upon Signal Failure (SF):** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to configure the Receive

			STS-1 TOH Processor block to automatically transmit a Path AIS (AIS-P) Indicator via the "downstream" traffic (e.g., towards the Receive STS-1 POH Processor block), anytime it declares an SF condition. 0 – Does not configure the Receive STS-1 TOH Processor block to transmit the AIS-P indicator (via the "downstream" traffic) upon declaration of the SF defect. 1 – Configures the Receive STS-1 TOH Processor block to transmit the AIS-P indicator (via the "downstream" traffic) upon declaration of the SF detect. ***Note:*** *The user must also set Bit 0 (Transmit AIS-P Enable) to "1" to configure the Receive STS-1 TOH Processor block to automatically transmit the AIS-P indicator, in response to this defect condition.*
4	Transmit AIS-P (Down-stream) upon SD	R/W	**Transmit Path AIS upon Signal Degrade (SD):** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to configure the Receive STS-1 TOH Processor block to automatically transmit a Path AIS (AIS-P) Indicator via the "downstream" traffic (e.g., towards the Receive STS-1 POH Processor block) anytime it declares an SD condition. 0 – Does not configure the Receive STS-1 TOH Processor block to transmit the AIS-P indicator (via the "downstream" traffic) upon declaration of the SD defect. 1 – Configures the Receive STS-1 TOH Processor block to transmit the AIS-P indicator (via the "downstream" traffic) upon declaration of the SD defect. ***Note:*** *The user must also set Bit 0 (Transmit AIS-P Enable) to "1" to configure the Receive STS-1 TOH Processor block to automatically transmit the AIS-P indicator, in response to this defect condition.*
3	Unused	R/O	
2	Transmit AIS-P (Down-stream) upon LOF	R/W	**Transmit Path AIS upon Loss of Frame (LOF):** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to configure the Receive STS-1 TOH Processor block to automatically transmit a Path AIS (AIS-P) Indicator via the "downstream" traffic (e.g., towards the Receive STS-1 POH Processor block), anytime it declares an LOF condition. 0 – Does not configure the Receive STS-1 TOH Processor block to transmit the AIS-P indicator (via the "downstream" traffic) upon declaration of the LOF defect. 1 – Configures the Receive STS-1 TOH Processor block to transmit the AIS-P indicator (via the "downstream" traffic) upon declaration of the LOF defect. ***Note:*** *The user must also set Bit 0 (Transmit AIS-P Enable) to "1" to configure the Receive STS-1 TOH Processor block to automatically transmit the AIS-P indicator, in response to this defect condition.*
1	Transmit AIS-P (Down-stream) upon LOS	R/W	**Transmit Path AIS upon Loss of Signal (LOS):** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to configure the Receive STS-1 TOH Processor block to automatically transmit a Path AIS (AIS-P) Indicator via the "downstream" traffic (e.g., towards the Receive STS-1 POH Processor block), anytime it declares an LOS condition.

			0 – Does not configure the Receive STS-1 TOH Processor block to transmit the AIS-P indicator (via the "downstream" traffic) anytime it declares the LOS defect. 1 – Configures the Receive STS-1 TOH Processor block to transmit the AIS-P indicator (via the "downstream" traffic) anytime it declares the LOS defect. ***Note:*** *The user must also set Bit 0 (Transmit AIS-P Enable) to "1" to configure the Receive STS-1 TOH Processor block to automatically transmit the AIS-P indicator, in response to this defect condition.*
0	AUTO AIS	R/W	**Automatic Transmission of AIS-P Enable:** This READ/WRITE bit-field serves two purposes. It permits the user to configure the Receive STS-1 TOH Processor block to automatically transmit the Path AIS (AIS-P) indicator, via the down-stream traffic (e.g., towards the Receive STS-1 POH Processor block), upon detection of an SF, SD, Section Trace Mismatch, Section Trace Unstability, LOF or LOS conditions. It also permits the user to configure the Receive STS-1 TOH Processor block to automatically transmit a Path AIS (AIS-P) Indicator via the "downstream" traffic (e.g., towards the Receive STS-1 POH Processor block) anytime it detects an AIS-L condition in the "incoming" STS-1 datastream. 0 – Configures the Receive STS-1 TOH Processor block to NOT automatically transmit the AIS-P indicator (via the "downstream" traffic) upon detection of the AIS-L or any of the "above-mentioned" conditions. 1 – Configures the Receive STS-1 TOH Processor block to automatically transmit the AIS-P indicator (via the "downstream" traffic) upon detection of the AIS-L or any of the "above-mentioned" condition. ***Note:*** *The user must also set the corresponding bit-fields (within this register) to "1" in order to configure the Receive STS-1 TOH Processor block to automatically transmit the AIS-P indicator upon detection of a given alarm/defect condition.*

Table 352: Receive STS-1 Transport – Auto AIS (in Downstream STS-1s) Control Register (Address Location= 0xN16B)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
Unused		Transmit AIS-P (via Downstream STS-1s) upon LOS	Transmit AIS-P (via Downstream STS-1s) upon LOF	Transmit AIS-P (via Downstream STS-1s) upon SD	Transmit AIS-P (via Downstream STS-1s) upon SF	Unused	Transmit AIS-P (via Downstream STS-1s) Enable
R/O	R/O	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/O	R/W
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 - 6	Unused	R/O	
5	Transmit AIS-P (via Downstream STS-1s) upon LOS	R/W	**Transmit AIS-P (via Downstream STS-1s) upon LOS (Loss of Signal):** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to configure the Transmit SONET POH Processor block (in the corresponding channel) to automatically transmit the AIS-P (Path AIS) Indicator via the "downstream" STS-1 signal (within the outbound STS-3 signal), anytime the Receive STS-1 TOH Processor block declares the LOS defect. 0 – Does not configure the corresponding Transmit SONET POH Processor blocks to automatically transmit the AIS-P Indicator via the "downstream" STS-1 signal (within the outbound STS-3 signal), anytime the Receive STS-1 TOH Processor block declares the LOS defect. 1 – Configure the corresponding Transmit SONETPOH Processor blocks to automatically transmit the AIS-P Indicator via the "downstream" STS-1 signals (within the outbound STS-3 signal), anytime the Receive STS-1 TOH Processor block declares the LOS defect. ***Note:*** *1. In the "long-run" the function of this bit-field is exactly the same as that of Bit 1 (Transmit AIS-P Down-stream – Upon LOS), within the Receive STS-1 Transport – Auto AIS Control Register (Address Location= 0xN163). The only difference is that this register bit will cause the corresponding "downstream" Transmit SONET POH Processor block to IMMEDIATELY begin to transmit the AIS-P condition whenever the Receive STS-1 TOH Processor block declares the LOS defect. This will permit the user to easily comply with the Telcordia GR-253-CORE requirements of an NE transmitting the AIS-P indicator downstream within 125us of the NE declaring the LOS defect.* *In the case of Bit 1 (Transmit AIS-P Downstream – Upon LOS), several SONET frame periods are required (after the Receive STS-1 TOH Processor block has declared the LOS defect), before the corresponding Transmit SONET POH Processor block will begin the process of transmitting the AIS-P indicator.* *2. In addition to setting this bit-field to "1", the user must also set Bit 0 (Transmit AIS-P via Downstream STS-1s Enable) within this register, in order enable this feature.*
4	Transmit AIS-P (via Downstream STS-1s) upon LOF	R/W	**Transmit AIS-P (via Downstream STS-1s) upon LOF (Loss of Frame):** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to configure the Transmit SONET POH Processor block (in the corresponding channel) to

			automatically transmit the AIS-P (Path AIS) Indicator via the "downstream" STS-1 signal (within the outbound STS-3 signal), anytime the Receive STS-1 TOH Processor block declares the LOF defect. 0 – Does not configure the corresponding Transmit SONET POH Processor block to automatically transmit the AIS-P Indicator via the "downstream" STS-1 signals (within the outbound STS-3 signal), anytime the Receive STS-1 TOH Processor block declares the LOF defect. 1 – Configures the corresponding Transmit SONET POH Processor block to automatically transmit the AIS-P Indicator via the "downstream" STS-1 signals (within the outbound STS-3 signal), anytime the Receive STS-1 TOH Processor block declares the LOF defect. ***Note:*** *1. In the "long-run" the function of this bit-field is exactly the same as that of Bit 2 (Transmit AIS-P Down-stream – Upon LOF), within the Receive STS-1 Transport – Auto AIS Control Register (Address Location= 0xN163). The only difference is that this register bit will cause the corresponding "downstream" Transmit SONET POH Processor blocks to IMMEDIATELY begin to transmit the AIS-P condition whenever the Receive STS-1 TOH Processor block declares the LOF defect. This will permit the user to easily comply with the Telcordia GR-253-CORE requirements of an NE transmitting the AIS-P indicator downstream within 125us of the NE declaring the LOF defect.* *In the case of Bit 2 (Transmit AIS-P Downstream – Upon LOF), several SONET frame periods are required (after the Receive STS-3 TOH Processor block has declared the LOS defect), before the corresponding Transmit SONET POH Processor block will begin the process of transmitting the AIS-P indicator.* *2. In addition to setting this bit-field to "1", the user must also set Bit 0 (Transmit AIS-P via Downstream STS-1s Enable) within this register, in order enable this feature.*
3	Transmit AIS-P (via Downstream STS-1s) upon SD	R/W	**Transmit AIS-P (via Downstream STS-1s) upon SD (Signal Degrade):** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to configure the Transmit SONET POH Processor block (in the corresponding channel) to automatically transmit the AIS-P (Path AIS) Indicator via the "downstream" STS-1 signals (within the outbound STS-3 signal), anytime the Receive STS-1 TOH Processor block declares the SD defect. 0 – Does not configures the corresponding Transmit SONET POH Processor block to automatically transmit the AIS-P Indicator via the "downstream" STS-1 signals (within the outbound STS-3 signal), anytime the Receive STS-1 TOH Processor block declares the SD defect. 1 – Configures the corresponding Transmit SONET POH Processor block to automatically transmit the AIS-P Indicator via the "downstream" STS-1 signal (within the outbound STS-3 signal), anytime the Receive STS-1 TOH Processor block declares the SD defect. ***Note:*** *1. In the "long-run" the function of this bit-field is exactly the same as that of Bit 4 (Transmit AIS-P Down-stream – Upon SD), within the Receive STS-1 Transport – Auto AIS Control Register (Address Location= 0xN163). The only difference is that this register bit will cause the corresponding "downstream" Transmit SONET POH Processor blocks to IMMEDIATELY begin to transmit the AIS-P condition whenever the Receive STS-1 TOH Processor block declares*

			the SD defect. This will permit the user to easily comply with the Telcordia GR-253-CORE requirements of an NE transmitting the AIS-P indicator downstream within 125us of the NE declaring the LOS defect. *In the case of Bit 1 (Transmit AIS-P Downstream – Upon LOF), several SONET frame periods are required (after the Receive STS-1 TOH Processor block has declared the SD defect), before the corresponding Transmit SONET POH Processor block will begin the process of transmitting the AIS-P indicator.* *2. In addition to setting this bit-field to "1", the user must also set Bit 0 (Transmit AIS-P via Downstream STS-1s Enable) within this register, in order enable this feature.*
2	Transmit AIS-P (via Downstream STS-1s) upon SF	R/W	**Transmit AIS-P (via Downstream STS-1s) upon Signal Failure (SF):** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to configure the Transmit SONET POH Processor block (in the corresponding channel) to automatically transmit the AIS-P (Path AIS) Indicator via the "downstream" STS-1 signal (within the outbound STS-3 signal), anytime the Receive STS-1 TOH Processor block declares an SF condition. 0 – Does not configures the corresponding Transmit SONET POH Processor block to automatically transmit the AIS-P Indicator via the "downstream" STS-1 signal (within the outbound STS-3 signal), anytime the Receive STS-1 TOH Processor block declares the SF defect. 1 – Configures the corresponding Transmit SONET POH Processor block to automatically transmit the AIS-P Indicator via the "downstream" STS-1 signal (within the outbound STS-3 signal), anytime the Receive STS-1 TOH Processor block declares the SF defect. ***Note:*** *In the "long-run" the function of this bit-field is exactly the same as that of Bit 5 (Transmit AIS-P Down-stream – Upon SF), within the Receive STS-1 Transport – Auto AIS Control Register (Address Location= 0xN163). The only difference is that this register bit will cause the corresponding "downstream" Transmit SONET POH Processor blocks to IMMEDIATELY begin to transmit the AIS-P condition whenever the Receive STS-1 TOH Processor block declares the SF defect. This will permit the user to easily comply with the Telcordia GR-253-CORE requirements of an NE transmitting the AIS-P indicator downstream within 125us of the NE declaring the SF defect.* *In the case of Bit 5 (Transmit AIS-P Downstream – Upon SF), several SONET frame periods are required (after the Receive STS-1 TOH Processor block has declared the SF defect), before the corresponding Transmit SONET POH Processor blocks will begin the process of transmitting the AIS-P indicator.* *2. In addition to setting this bit-field to "1", the user must also set Bit 0 (Transmit AIS-P via Downstream STS-1s Enable) within this register, in order enable this feature.*
1	Unused	R/O	
0	Transmit AIS-P (via Downstream STS-1s) Enable	R/W	**Automatic Transmission of AIS-P (via the downstream STS-1s) Enable**: This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to configure the corresponding Transmit SONET POH Processor block to automatically transmit the AIS-P indicator, via its "outbound" STS-1 signal (within the outbound STS-3 signal), upon detection of an SF, SD, LOS and LOF condition via the Receive STS-1 TOH Processor block. 0 – Does not configure the corresponding Transmit SONET POH Processor block to automatically transmit the AIS-P indicator, whenever the Receive STS-1 TOH Processor block declares either the LOS, LOF,

			SD or the SF defects. 1 – Configures the corresponding Transmit SONET POH Processor block to automatically transmit the AIS-P indicator, whenever the Receive STS-1 TOH Processor block declares either the LOS, LOF, SD or the SF defects.

Table 353: Receive STS-1 Path – Control Register – Byte 2 (Address Location= 0xN183)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
Unused				Check Stuff	RDI-P Type	REI-P Error Type	B3 Error Type
R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 - 4	Unused	R/O	
3	Check Stuff	R/W	**Check (Pointer Adjustment) Stuff Select:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to enable/disable the SONET standard recommendation that a pointer increment or decrement operation, detected within 3 SONET frames of a previous pointer adjustment operation (e.g., negative stuff, positive stuff) is ignored. 0 – Disables this SONET standard implementation. In this mode, all pointer-adjustment operations that are detected will be accepted. 1 – Enables this "SONET standard" implementation. In this mode, all pointer-adjustment operations that are detected within 3 SONET frame periods of a previous pointer-adjustment operation, will be ignored.
2	RDI-P Type	R/W	**Path - Remote Defect Indicator Type Select:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to configure the Receive STS-1 POH Processor block to support either the "Single-Bit" or the "Enhanced" RDI-P, as described below. 0 – Configures the Receive STS-1 POH Processor block to support the Single-Bit RDI-P. In this mode, the Receive STS-1 POH Processor block will only monitor Bit 5, within the G1 byte (of the incoming SPE data), in order to declare and clear the RDI-P indicator. 1 – Configures the Receive STS-1 POH Processor block to support the Enhanced RDI-P (ERDI-P). In this mode, the Receive STS-1 POH Processor block will monitor bits 5, 6 and 7, within the G1 byte, in order to declare and clear the RDI-P indicator.
1	REI-P Error Type	R/W	**REI-P Error Type:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to specify how the "Receive Path REI-P Error Count" register is incremented. 0 – Configures the Receive STS-1 POH Processor block to count REI-P Bit Errors. In this case, the "Receive Path REI-P Error Count" register will be incremented by the value of the lower nibble within the G1 byte. 1 – Configures the Receive STS-1 POH Processor block to count REI-P Frame Errors. In this case, the "Receive Path REI-P Error Count" register will be incremented by a single count each time the Receive STS-1 POH Processor block receives a G1 byte, in which bits 1 through 4 are set to a "non-zero" value.
0	B3 Error Type	R/W	**B3 Error Type:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to specify how the "Receive Path B3 Error Count" register is incremented.

			0 – Configures the Receive STS-1 POH Processor block to count B3 bit errors. In this case, the "Receive Path B3 Error Count" register will be incremented by the number of bits, within the B3 value, that is in error. 1 – Configures the Receive STS-1 POH Processor block to count B3 frame errors. In this case, the "Receive Path B3 Error Count" register will be incremented by the number of erred STS-1 frames.

Table 354: Receive STS-1 Path – Control Register – Byte 1 (Address Location= 0xN186)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
Unused							J1 Unstable Indicator
R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/W
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 – 1	Unused	R/O	
0	J1 Unstable Indicator	R/O	**J1 – Path Trace Unstable Indicator:** This READ-ONLY bit-field indicates whether or not the Receive STS-1 POH Processor block is currently declaring the Path Trace Unstable condition. The Receive STS-1 POH Processor block will declare a J1 (Path Trace) Unstable condition, whenever the "J1 Unstable" counter reaches the value "8". The "J0 Unstable" counter will be incremented for each time that it receives a J1 message that differs from the previously received message. The "J1 Unstable" counter is cleared to "0" whenever the Receive STS-1 POH Processor block has received a given J1 Message 3 (or 5) consecutive times. ***Note:*** *Receiving a given J1 Message 3 (or 5) consecutive times also sets this bit-field to "0".* 0 – Path Trace Instability condition is NOT declared. 1 – Path Trace Instability condition is currently declared.

Table 355: Receive STS-1 Path – SONET Receive POH Status – Byte 0 (Address Location= 0xN187)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
TIM-P Defect Declared	C2 Byte Unstable Condition	UNEQ-P Defect Declared	PLM-P Defect Declared	RDI-P Defect Declared	RDI-P Unstable Condition	LOP-P Defect Declared	AIS-P Defect Declared
R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7	TIM-P Defect Declared	R/O	**Trace Identification Mismatch (TIM-P) Defect Indicator:** This READ-ONLY bit-field indicates whether or not the Receive STS-1 POH Processor block is currently declaring the "Trace Identification Mismatch" condition. The Receive STS-1 POH Processor block will declare the "TIM-P" condition, when none of the received 64 byte string (received via the J1 byte) matches the expected 64 byte message. The Receive STS-1 POH Processor block will clear the "TIM-P" condition, when 80% of the received 64 byte string (received via the J1 byte) matches the expected 64 byte message. 0 – Indicates that the Receive STS-1 POH Processor block is NOT currently declaring the TIM-P condition. 1 – Indicates that the Receive STS-1 POH Processor block is currently declaring the TIM-P condition.
6	C2 Byte Unstable Condition	R/O	**C2 Byte (Path Signal Label Byte) Unstable Indicator:** This READ-ONLY bit-field indicates whether or not the Receive STS-1 POH Processor block is currently declaring the "Path Signal Label Byte" Unstable condition. The Receive STS-1 POH Processor block will declare a C2 (Path Signal Label Byte) Unstable condition, whenever the "C2 Unstable" counter reaches the value "5". The "C2 Unstable" counter will be incremented for each time that it receives an SPE with a C2 byte value that differs from the previously received C2 byte value. The "C2 Unstable" counter is cleared to "0" whenever the Receive STS-1 POH Processor block has received 3 (or 5) consecutive SPEs of the same C2 byte value. ***Note:*** *Receiving a given C2 byte value in 3 (or 5) consecutive SPEs also sets this bit-field to "0".* 0 – C2 (Path Signal Label Byte) Unstable condition is NOT declared. 1 – C2 (Path Signal Label Byte) Unstable condition is currently declared.
5	UNEQ-P	R/O	**Path – Unequipped Indicator (UNEQ-P):** This READ-ONLY bit-field indicates whether or not the Receive STS-1 POH Processor block is currently declaring the UNEQ-P condition. The Receive STS-1 POH Processor block will declare a UNEQ-P condition, if it receives at least five (5) consecutive STS-1 frames, in which the C2 byte was set to 0x00 (which indicates that the SPE is "Unequipped"). The Receive STS-1 POH Processor block will clear the UNEQ-P condition, if it receives at least five (5) consecutive STS-1 frames, in which the C2 byte was set to a value other than 0x00. 0 – Indicates that the Receive STS-1 POH Processor block is NOT declaring the

			UNEQ-P condition. 1 – Indicates that the Receive STS-1 POH Processor block is currently declaring the UNEQ-P condition. ***Note:*** *The Receive STS-1 POH Processor block will not declare the UNEQ-P condition if it configured to expect to receive STS-1 frames with C2 bytes being set to "0x00" (e.g., if the "Receive STS-1 Path – Expected Path Label Value" Register –Address Location= 0xN197) is set to "0x00".*
4	PLM-P Defect Declared	R/O	**Path Payload Mismatch Indicator (PLM-P):** This READ-ONLY bit-field indicates whether or not the Receive STS-1 POH Processor block is currently declaring the PLM-P condition. The Receive STS-1 POH Processor block will declare an PLM-P condition, if it receives at least five (5) consecutive STS-1 frames, in which the C2 byte was set to a value other than that which it is expecting to receive. Whenever the Receive STS-1 POH Processor block is determine whether or not it should declare the PLM-P defect, it checks the contents of the following two registers. • The "Receive STS-1 Path – Received Path Label Value" Register (Address Location= 0xN196). • The "Receive STS-1 Path – Expected Path Label Value" Register (Address Location= 0xN197). The "Receive STS-1 Path – Expected Path Label Value" Register contains the value of the C2 bytes, that the Receive STS-1 POH Processor blocks expects to receive. The "Receive STS-1 Path – Received Path Label Value" Register contains the value of the C2 byte, that the Receive STS-1 POH Processor block has most received "validated" (by receiving this same C2 byte in five consecutive STS-1 frames). The Receive STS-1 POH Processor block will declare a PLM-P condition, if the contents of these two register do not match. The Receive STS-1 POH Processor block will clear the PLM-P condition if whenever the contents of these two registers do match. 0 – PLM-P defect is currently not being declared. 1 – PLM-P defect is currently being declared. ***Note:*** *The Receive STS-1 POH Processor block will clear the PLM-P defect, upon detecting the UNEQ-P condition.*
3	RDI-P	R/O	**Path Remote Defect Indicator (RDI-P):** This READ-ONLY bit-field indicates whether or not the Receive STS-1 POH Processor block is currently declaring the RDI-P condition. If the Receive STS-1 POH Processor block is configured to support the "Single-bit RDI-P" function, then it will declare an RDI-P condition if Bit 5 (within the G1 byte of the incoming STS-1 frame) is set to "1" for "RDI-P_THRD" number of consecutive STS-1 frames. If the Receive STS-1 POH Processor block is configured to support the Enhanced RDI-P" (ERDI-P) function, then it will declare an RDI-P condition if Bits 5, 6 and 7 (within the G1 byte of the incoming STS-1 frame) are set to [0, 1, 0], [1, 0, 1] or [1, 1, 0] for "RDI-P_THRD" number of consecutive STS-1 frames. 0 – Indicates that the Receive STS-1 POH Processor block is NOT declaring an RDI-P condition. 1 – Indicates that the Receive STS-1 POH Processor block is currently declaring an RDI-P condition.

			Note: *The user can specify the value for "RDI-P_THRD" by writing the appropriate data into Bits 3 through 0 (RDI-P THRD) within the "Receive STS-1 Path – SONET Receive RDI-P Register (Address Location= 0xN193).*
2	RDI-P Unstable	R/O	**RDI-P (Path – Remote Defect Indicator) Unstable:** This READ-ONLY bit-field indicates whether or not the Receive STS-1 POH Processor block is currently declaring the "RDI-P Unstable" condition. The Receive STS-1 POH Processor block will declare a "RDI-P I Unstable" condition whenever the "RDI-P Unstable Counter" reaches the value "RDI-P THRD". The "RDI-P Unstable" counter is incremented for each time that the Receive STS-1 POH Processor block receives an RDI-P value that differs from that of the previous STS-1 frame. The "RDI-P Unstable" counter is cleared to "0" whenever the same RDI-P value is received in "RDI-P_THRD" consecutive STS-1 frames. ***Note:*** *Receiving a given RDI-P value, in "RDI-P_THRD" consecutive STS-1 frames also clears this bit-field to "0".* 0 – RDI-P Unstable condition is NOT declared. 1 – RDI-P Unstable condition is currently declared. ***Note:*** *The user can specify the value for "RDI-P_THRD" by writing the appropriate data into Bits 3 through 0 (RDI-P THRD) within the "Receive STS-1 Path – SONET Receive RDI-P Register (Address Location= 0xN193).*
1	LOP-P Defect Declared	R/O	**Loss of Pointer Indicator (LOP-P):** This READ-ONLY bit-field indicates whether or not the Receive STS-1 POH Processor block is currently declaring the LOP (Loss of Pointer) condition. The Receive STS-1 POH Processor block will declare the LOP-P condition, if it cannot detect a valid pointer (H1 and H2 bytes, within the TOH) within 8 to 10 consecutive SONET frames. Further, the Receive STS-1 POH Processor block will declare the LOP-P condition, if it detects 8 to 10 consecutive NDF events. The Receive STS-1 POH Processor block will clear the LOP-P condition, whenever the Receive STS-1 POH Processor detects valid pointer bytes (e.g., the H1 and H2 bytes, within the TOH) and normal NDF value for three consecutive STS-1 frames. 0 – Indicates that the Receive STS-1 POH Processor block is NOT declaring the LOP-P condition. 1 – Indicates that the Receive STS-1 POH Processor block is currently declaring the LOP-P condition.
0	AIS-P	R/O	**Path AIS (AIS-P) Indicator:** This READ-ONLY bit-field indicates whether or not the Receive STS-1 POH Processor block is currently declaring an AIS-P condition. The Receive STS-1 POH Processor block will declare an AIS-P if it detects all of the following conditions for three consecutive STS-1 frames. • The H1, H2 and H3 bytes are set to an "All Ones" pattern. • The entire SPE is set to an "All Ones" pattern. The Receive STS-1 POH Processor block will clear the AIS-P indicator when it detects a valid STS-1 pointer (H1 and H2 bytes) and a "set" or "normal" NDF for three consecutive STS-1 frames. 0 – Indicates that the Receive STS-1 POH Processor block is NOT currently declaring the AIS-P condition. 1 – Indicates that the Receive STS-1 POH Processor block is currently declaring the AIS-P condition. ***Note:*** *The Receive STS-1 POH Processor block will NOT declare the LOP-P*

			condition if it detects an "All Ones" pattern in the H1, H2 and H3 bytes. It will, instead, declare the AIS-P condition.

Table 356: Receive STS-1 Path – SONET Receive Path Interrupt Status – Byte 2 (Address Location= 0xN189)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
Unused			Detection of AIS Pointer Interrupt Status	Detection of Pointer Change Interrupt Status	Unused	Change in TIM-P Condition Interrupt Status	Change in J1 Unstable Condition Interrupt Status
R/O	R/O	R/O	RUR	RUR	R/O	RUR	RUR
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 – 5	Unused	R/O	
4	Detection of AIS Pointer Interrupt Status	RUR	**Detection of AIS Pointer Interrupt Status:** This RESET-upon-READ bit-field indicates whether or not the "Detection of AIS Pointer" interrupt has occurred since the last read of this register. If this interrupt is enabled, then the Receive STS-1 POH Processor block will generate this interrupt anytime it detects an "AIS Pointer" in the incoming STS-1 data stream. ***Note:*** *An "AIS Pointer" is defined as a condition in which both the H1 and H2 bytes (within the TOH) are each set to an "All Ones" pattern.* 0 – Indicates that the "Detection of AIS Pointer" interrupt has NOT occurred since the last read of this register. 1 – Indicates that the "Detection of AIS Pointer" interrupt has occurred since the last read of this register.
3	Detection of Pointer Change Interrupt Status	RUR	**Detection of Pointer Change Interrupt Status:** This RESET-upon-READ bit-field indicates whether or not the "Detection of Pointer Change" Interrupt has occurred since the last read of this register. If this interrupt is enabled, then the Receive STS-1 POH Processor block will generate an interrupt anytime it accepts a new pointer value (e.g., H1 and H2 bytes, in the TOH bytes). 0 – Indicates that the "Detection of Pointer Change" Interrupt has NOT occurred since the last read of this register. 1 – Indicates that the "Detection of Pointer Change" Interrupt has occurred since the last read of this register.
2	Unused	R/O	
1	Change in TIM-P Condition Interrupt Status	RUR	**Change in TIM-P (Trace Identification Mismatch) Condition Interrupt.** This RESET-upon-READ bit-field indicates whether or not the "Change in TIM-P" Condition interrupt has occurred since the last read of this register. If this interrupt is enabled, then the Receive STS-1 POH Processor block will generate an interrupt in response to either of the following events.

			• If the TIM-P condition is declared. • If the TIM-P condition is cleared. 0 – Indicates that the "Change in TIM-P Condition" Interrupt has not occurred since the last read of this register. 1 – Indicates that the "Change in TIM-P Condition" Interrupt has occurred since the last read of this register.
0	Change in J1 Unstable Condition Interrupt Status	RUR	**Change in "J1 (Trace Identification Message) Unstable Condition" Interrupt Status:** This RESET-upon-READ bit-field indicates whether or not the "Change in J1 Unstable Condition" Interrupt has occurred since the last read of this register. If this interrupt is enabled, then the Receive STS-1 POH Processor block will generate an interrupt in response to either of the following events. • When the Receive STS-1 POH Processor block declare the "J1 Unstable" Condition. • When the Receive STS-1 POH Processor block clears the "J1 Unstable" condition. 0 – Indicates that the "Change in J1 Unstable Condition" Interrupt has NOT occurred since the last read of this register. 1 – Indicates that the "Change in J1 Unstable Condition" Interrupt has occurred since the last read of this register.

Table 357: Receive STS-1 Path – SONET Receive Path Interrupt Status – Byte 1 (Address Location= 0xN18A)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
New J1 Message Interrupt Status	Detection of REI-P Event Interrupt Status	Change in UNEQ-P Condition Interrupt Status	Change in PLM-P Condition Interrupt Status	New C2 Byte Interrupt Status	Change in C2 Byte Unstable Condition Interrupt Status	Change in RDI-P Unstable Condition Interrupt Status	New RDI-P Value Interrupt Status
RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7	New J1 Message Interrupt Status	RUR	**New J1 (Trace Identification) Message Interrupt Status:** This RESET-upon-READ bit-field indicates whether or not the "New J1 Message" Interrupt has occurred since the last read of this register. If this interrupt is enabled, then the Receive STS-1 POH Processor block will generate an interrupt anytime it has accepted (or validated) and new J1 (Trace Identification) Message. 0 – Indicates that the "New J1 Message" Interrupt has NOT occurred since the last read of this register. 1 – Indicates that the "New J1 Message" Interrupt has occurred since the last read of this register.
6	Detection of REI-P Event Interrupt Status	RUR	**Detection of REI-P Event Interrupt Status:** This RESET-upon-READ bit-field indicates whether or not the "Detection of REI-P Event" Interrupt has occurred since the last read of this register. If this interrupt is enabled, then the Receive STS-1 POH Processor block will generate an interrupt anytime it detects an REI-P condition in the coming STS-1 data-stream. 0 – Indicates that the "Detection of REI-P Event" Interrupt has NOT occurred since the last read of this register. 1 – Indicates that the "Detection of REI-P Event" Interrupt has occurred since the last read of this register.
5	Change in UNEQ-P Condition Interrupt Status	RUR	**Change in UNEQ-P (Path – Unequipped) Condition Interrupt Status:** This RESET-upon-READ bit-field indicates whether or not the "Change in UNEQ-P Condition" interrupt has occurred since the last read of this register. If this interrupt is enabled , then the Receive STS-1 POH Processor block will generate an interrupt in response to either of the following conditions. • When the Receive STS-1 POH Processor block declares the UNEQ-P Condition. • When the Receive STS-1 POH Processor block clears the UNEQ-P Condition. 0 – Indicates that the "Change in UNEQ-P Condition" Interrupt has NOT occurred since the last read of this register. 1 – Indicates that the "Change in UNEQ-P Condition" Interrupt has occurred since the last read of this register. ***Note:*** *The user can determine the current state of UNEQ-P by reading*

			out the state of Bit 5 (UNEQ-P Defect Declared) within the "Receive STS-1 Path – SONET Receive POH Status – Byte 0" Register (Address Location= 0xN187).
4	Change in PLM-P Condition Interrupt Status	RUR	**Change in PLM-P (Path – Payload Mismatch) Condition Interrupt Status:** This RESET-upon-READ bit indicates whether or not the "Change in PLM-P Condition" interrupt has occurred since the last read of this register. If this interrupt is enabled, then the Receive STS-1 POH Processor block will generate an interrupt in response to either of the following conditions. • When the Receive STS-1 POH Processor block declares the "PLM-P" Condition. • When the Receive STS-1 POH Processor block clears the "PLM-P" Condition. 0 – Indicates that the "Change in PLM-P Condition" Interrupt has NOT occurred since the last read of this register. 1 – Indicates that the "Change in PLM-P Condition" Interrupt has occurred since the last read of this register.
3	New C2 Byte Interrupt Status	RUR	**New C2 Byte Interrupt Status:** This RESET-upon-READ bit-field indicates whether or not the "New C2 Byte" Interrupt has occurred since the last read of this register. If this interrupt is enabled, then the Receive STS-1 POH Processor block will generate an interrupt anytime it has accepted a new C2 byte. 0 – Indicates that the "New C2 Byte" Interrupt has NOT occurred since the last read of this register. 1 – Indicates that the "New C2 Byte" Interrupt has occurred since the last read of this register.
2	Change in C2 Byte Unstable Condition Interrupt Status	RUR	**Change in C2 Byte Unstable Condition Interrupt Status:** This RESET-upon-READ bit-field indicates whether or not the "Change in C2 Byte Unstable Condition" Interrupt has occurred since the last read of this register. If this interrupt is enabled , then the Receive STS-1 POH Processor block will generate an interrupt in response to either of the following events. • When the Receive STS-1 POH Processor block declares the "C2 Byte Unstable" condition. • When the Receive STS-1 POH Processor block clears the "C2 Byte Unstable" condition. 0 – Indicates that the "Change in C2 Byte Unstable Condition" Interrupt has NOT occurred since the last read of this register. 1 – Indicates that the "Change in C2 Byte Unstable Condition" Interrupt has occurred since the last read of this register. ***Note:*** *The user can determine the current state of "C2 Byte Unstable Condition" by reading out the state of Bit 6 (C2 Byte Unstable Condition) within the "Receive STS-1 Path – SONET Receive POH Status – Byte 0" Register (Address Location= 0xN187).*
1	Change in RDI-P Unstable Condition Interrupt Status	RUR	**Change in RDI-P Unstable Condition Interrupt Status:** This RESET-upon-READ bit-field indicates whether or not the "Change in RDI-P Unstable Condition" interrupt has occurred since the last read of this register. If this interrupt is enabled, then the Receive STS-1 POH Processor block will

			generate an interrupt in response to either of the following conditions. • When the Receive STS-1 POH Processor block declares an "RDI-P Unstable" condition. • When the Receive STS-1 POH Processor block clears the "RDI-P Unstable" condition. 0 – Indicates that the "Change in RDI-P Unstable Condition" Interrupt has NOT occurred since the last read of this register. 1 – Indicates that the "Change in RDI-P Unstable Condition" Interrupt has occurred since the last read of this register. ***Note:*** *The user can determine the current state of "RDI-P Unstable" by reading out the state of Bit 2 (RDI-P Unstable Condition) within the "Receive STS-1 Path – SONET Receive POH Status – Byte 0" Register (Address Location= 0xN187).*
0	New RDI-P Value Interrupt Status	RUR	**New RDI-P Value Interrupt Status**: This RESET-upon-READ bit-field indicates whether or not the "New RDI-P Value" interrupt has occurred since the last read of this register. If this interrupt is enabled, then the Receive STS-1 POH Processor block will generate this interrupt anytime it receives and "validates" a new RDI-P value. 0 – Indicates that the "New RDI-P Value" Interrupt has NOT occurred since the last read of this register. 1 – Indicates that the "New RDI-P Value" Interrupt has occurred since the last read of this register. ***Note:*** *The user can obtain the "New RDI-P Value" by reading out the contents of the "RDI-P ACCEPT[2:0]" bit-fields. These bit-fields are located in Bits 6 through 4, within the "Receive STS-1 Path – SONET Receive RDI-P Register" (Address Location= 0xN193).*

Table 358: Receive STS-1 Path – SONET Receive Path Interrupt Status – Byte 0 (Address Location= 0xN18B)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
Detection of B3 Byte Error Interrupt Status	Detection of New Pointer Interrupt Status	Detection of Unknown Pointer Interrupt Status	Detection of Pointer Decrement Interrupt Status	Detection of Pointer Increment Interrupt Status	Detection of NDF Pointer Interrupt Status	Change of LOP-P Condition Interrupt Status	Change of AIS-P Condition Interrupt Status
RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7	Detection of B3 Byte Error Interrupt Status	RUR	**Detection of B3 Byte Error Interrupt Status:** This RESET-upon-READ bit-field indicates whether or not the "Detection of B3 Byte Error" Interrupt has occurred since the last read of this register. If this interrupt is enabled, then the Receive STS-1 POH Processor block will generate an interrupt anytime it detects a B3 byte error in the incoming STS-1 data stream. 0 – Indicates that the "Detection of B3 Byte Error" Interrupt has NOT occurred since the last read of this interrupt. 1 – Indicates that the "Detection of B3 Byte Error" Interrupt has occurred since the last read of this interrupt.
6	Detection of New Pointer Interrupt Status	RUR	**Detection of New Pointer Interrupt Status:** This RESET-upon-READ indicates whether the "Detection of New Pointer" interrupt has occurred since the last read of this register. If the user enables this interrupt, then the Receive STS-1 POH Processor block will generate an interrupt anytime it detects a new pointer value in the incoming STS-1 frame. ***Note:*** *Pointer Adjustments with NDF will not generate this interrupt.* 0 – Indicates that the "Detection of New Pointer" Interrupt has NOT occurred since the last read of this register. 1 – Indicates that the "Detection of New Pointer" Interrupt has occurred since the last read of this register.
5	Detection of Unknown Pointer Interrupt Status	RUR	**Detection of Unknown Pointer Interrupt Status:** This RESET-upon-READ bit-field indicates whether or not the "Detection of Unknown Pointer" interrupt has occurred since the last read of this register. If the user enables this interrupt, then the Receive STS-1 POH Processor block will generate an interrupt anytime that it detects a "pointer" that does not fit into any of the following categories. • An Increment Pointer • A Decrement Pointer • An NDF Pointer • An AIS (e.g., All Ones) Pointer • New Pointer 0 – Indicates that the "Detection of Unknown Pointer" interrupt has NOT

			occurred since the last read of this register. 1 – Indicates that the "Detection of Unknown Pointer" interrupt has occurred since the last read of this register.
4	Detection of Pointer Decrement Interrupt Status	RUR	**Detection of Pointer Decrement Interrupt Status:** This RESET-upon-READ bit-field indicates whether or not the "Detection of Pointer Decrement" Interrupt has occurred since the last read of this register. If this interrupt is enabled, then the Receive STS-1 POH Processor block will generate an interrupt anytime it detects a "Pointer Decrement" event. 0 – Indicates that the "Detection of Pointer Decrement" interrupt has NOT occurred since the last read of this register. 1 – Indicates that the "Detection of Pointer Decrement" interrupt has occurred since the last read of this register.
3	Detection of Pointer Increment Interrupt Status	RUR	**Detection of Pointer Increment Interrupt Status:** This RESET-upon-READ bit-field indicates whether or not the "Detection of Pointer Increment" Interrupt has occurred since the last read of this register. If this interrupt is enabled, then the Receive STS-1 POH Processor block will generate an interrupt anytime it detects a "Pointer Increment" event. 0 – Indicates that the "Detection of Pointer Increment" interrupt has NOT occurred since the last read of this register. 1 – Indicates that the "Detection of Pointer Increment" interrupt has occurred since the last read of this register.
2	Detection of NDF Pointer Interrupt Status	RUR	**Detection of NDF Pointer Interrupt Status:** This RESET-upon-READ bit-field indicates whether or not the "Detection of NDF Pointer" interrupt has occurred since the last read of this register. If the user enables this interrupt, then the Receive STS-1 POH Processor block will generate an interrupt anytime it detects an NDF Pointer event. 0 – Indicates that the "Detection of NDF Pointer" interrupt has NOT occurred since the last read of this register. 1 – Indicates that the "Detection of NDF Pointer" interrupt has occurred since the last read of this register.
1	Change of LOP-P Condition Interrupt Status	RUR	**Change of LOP-P Condition Interrupt Status:** This RESET-upon-READ bit-field indicates whether or not the "Change in LOP-P Condition" interrupt has occurred since the last read of this register. If the user enables this interrupt, then the Receive STS-1 POH Processor block will generate an interrupt in response to either of the following events. • When the Receive STS-1 POH Processor block declares an "Loss of Pointer" condition. • When the Receive "STS-1 POH Processor" block clears the "Loss of Pointer" condition. 0 – Indicates that the "Change in LOP-P Condition" interrupt has NOT occurred since the last read of this register. 1 – Indicates that the "Change in LOP-P Condition" interrupt has

			occurred since the last read of this register. ***Note:*** *The user can determine the current state of LOP-P by reading out the state of Bit 1 (LOP-P Defect Declared) within the "Receive STS-1 Path – SONET Receive POH Status – Byte 0" Register (Address Location=0xN187).*
0	Change of AIS-P Condition Interrupt Status	RUR	**Change of AIS-P Condition Interrupt Status:** This RESET-upon-READ bit-field indicates whether or not the "Change of AIS-P Condition" Interrupt has occurred since the last read of this register. If this interrupt is enabled, then the Receive STS-1 POH Processor block will generate an interrupt in response to either of the following events. • When the Receive STS-1 POH Processor block declares an AIS-P condition. • When the Receive STS-1 POH Processor block clears the AIS-P condition. 0 – Indicates that the "Change of AIS-P Condition" Interrupt has NOT occurred since the last read of this register. 1 – Indicates that the "Change of AIS-P Condition" Interrupt has occurred since the last read of this register. ***Note:*** *The user can determine the current state of AIS-P by reading out the state of Bit 0 (AIS-P Defect Declared) within the "Receive STS-1 Path – SONET Receive POH Status – Byte 0" Register (Address Location= 0xN187).*

Table 359: Receive STS-1 Path – SONET Receive Path Interrupt Enable – Byte 2 (Address Location = 0xN18D)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
Unused			Detection of AIS Pointer Interrupt Enable	Detection of Pointer Change Interrupt Enable	Unused	Change in TIM-P Condition Interrupt Enable	Change in J1 Unstable Condition Interrupt Enable
R/O	R/O	R/O	R/W	R/W	R/O	R/W	R/W
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7-5	Unused	R/O	
4	Detection of AIS Pointer Interrupt Enable	R/W	**Detection of AIS Pointer Interrupt Enable:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to either enable or disable the "Detection of AIS Pointer" interrupt. If the user enables this interrupt, then the Receive STS-1 POH Processor block will generate an interrupt anytime it detects an "AIS Pointer", in the incoming STS-1 data stream. ***Note:*** *An "AIS Pointer" is defined as a condition in which both the H1 and H2 bytes (within the TOH) are each set to an "All Ones" Pattern.* 0 – Disables the "Detection of AIS Pointer" Interrupt. 1 – Enables the "Detection of AIS Pointer" Interrupt.
3	Detection of Pointer Change Interrupt Enable	R/W	**Detection of Pointer Change Interrupt Enable:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to either enable or disable the "Detection of Pointer Change" Interrupt. If this interrupt is enabled, then the Receive STS-1 POH Processor block will generate an interrupt anytime it has accepted a new pointer value. 0 – Disables the "Detection of Pointer Change" Interrupt. 1 - Enables the "Detection of Pointer Change" Interrupt.
2	Unused	R/O	
1	Change in TIM-P Condition Interrupt Enable	R/W	**Change in TIM-P (Trace Identification Mismatch) Condition Interrupt:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to either enable or disable the "Change in TIM-P Condition" interrupt. If this interrupt is enabled, then the Receive STS-1 POH Processor block will generate an interrupt in response to either of the following events. • If the TIM-P condition is declared. • If the TIM-P condition is cleared. 0 – Disables the "Change in TIM-P Condition" Interrupt. 1 – Enables the "Change in TIM-P Condition" Interrupt.
0	Change in J1 Unstable Condition Interrupt	R/W	**Change in "J1 (Trace Identification Message) Unstable Condition" Interrupt Status:**

	Enable		**Condition" Interrupt Status:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to either enable or disable the "Change in J1 (Trace Identification) Message Unstable Condition" Interrupt. If this interrupt is enabled, then the Receive STS-1 POH Processor block will generate an interrupt in response to either of the following events. • When the Receive STS-1 POH Processor block declares the "J1 Unstable" Condition. • When the Receive STS-1 POH Processor block clears the "J1 Unstable" Condition. 0 – Disables the "Change in J1 Message Unstable Condition" interrupt. 1 – Enables the "Change in J1 Message Unstable Condition" interrupt.

Table 360: Receive STS-1 Path – SONET Receive Path Interrupt Enable – Byte 1 (Address Location= 0xN18E)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
New J1 Message Interrupt Enable	Detection of REI-P Event Interrupt Enable	Change in UNEQ-P Condition Interrupt Enable	Change in PLM-P Condition Interrupt Enable	New C2 Byte Interrupt Enable	Change in C2 Byte Unstable Condition Interrupt Enable	Change in RDI-P Unstable Condition Interrupt Enable	New RDI-P Value Interrupt Enable
R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7	New J1 Message Interrupt Enable	R/W	**New J1 (Trace Identification) Message Interrupt Enable:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to either enable or disable the "New J1 Message" Interrupt. If this interrupt is enabled, then the Receive STS-1 POH Processor block will generate an interrupt anytime it has accepted (or validated) and new J1 (Trace Identification) Message. 0 – Disables the "New J1 Message" Interrupt. 1 – Enables the "New J1 Message" Interrupt.
6	Detection of REI-P Event Interrupt Enable	R/W	**Detection of REI-P Event Interrupt Enable:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to either enable or disable the "Detection of REI-P Event" Interrupt. If this interrupt is enabled, then he Receive STS-1 POH Processor block will generate an interrupt anytime it detects an REI-P condition in the coming STS-1 data-stream. 0 – Disables the "Detection of REI-P Event" Interrupt. 1 – Enables the "Detection of REI-P Event" Interrupt.
5	Change in UNEQ-P Condition Interrupt Enable	R/W	**Change in UNEQ-P (Path – Unequipped) Condition Interrupt Enable:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to either enable or disable the "Change in UNEQ-P Condition" interrupt. If this interrupt is enabled , then the Receive STS-1 POH Processor block will generate an interrupt in response to either of the following conditions. • When the Receive STS-1 POH Processor block declares the UNEQ-P Condition. • When the Receive STS-1 POH Processor block clears the UNEQ-P Condition. 0 – Disables the "Change in UNEQ-P Condition" Interrupt. 1 – Enables the "Change in UNEQ-P Condition" Interrupt.
4	Change in PLM-P Condition Interrupt Enable	R/W	**Change in PLM-P (Path – Payload Mismatch) Condition Interrupt Enable:** This READ/WRITE bit permits the user to either enable or disable the "Change in PLM-P Condition" interrupt. If this interrupt is enabled, then the Receive STS-1 POH Processor

			block will generate an interrupt in response to either of the following conditions. • When the Receive STS-1 POH Processor block declares the "PLM-P" Condition. • When the Receive STS-1 POH Processor block clears the "PLM-P" Condition. 0 – Disables the "Change in PLM-P Condition" Interrupt. 1 – Enables the "Change in PLM-P Condition" Interrupt.
3	New C2 Byte Interrupt Enable	R/W	**New C2 Byte Interrupt Enable:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to either enable or disable the "New C2 Byte" Interrupt. If this interrupt is enabled, then the Receive STS-1 POH Processor block will generate an interrupt anytime it has accepted a new C2 byte. 0 – Disables the "New C2 Byte" Interrupt. 1 – Enables the "New C2 Byte" Interrupt. ***Note:*** *The user can obtain the value of this "New C2" byte by reading the contents of the "Receive STS-1 Path – Received Path Label Value" Register (Address Location= 0xN196).*
2	Change in C2 Byte Unstable Condition Interrupt Enable	R/W	**Change in C2 Byte Unstable Condition Interrupt Enable:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to either enable or disable the "Change in C2 Byte Unstable Condition" Interrupt. If this interrupt is enabled , then the Receive STS-1 POH Processor block will generate an interrupt in response to either of the following events. • When the Receive STS-1 POH Processor block declares the "C2 Byte Unstable" condition. • When the Receive STS-1 POH Processor block clears the "C2 Byte Unstable" condition. 0 – Disables the "Change in C2 Byte Unstable Condition" Interrupt. 1 – Enables the "Change in C2 Byte Unstable Condition" Interrupt.
1	Change in RDI-P Unstable Condition Interrupt Enable	R/W	**Change in RDI-P Unstable Condition Interrupt Enable:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to either enable or disable the "Change in RDI-P Unstable Condition" interrupt. If this interrupt is enabled, then the Receive STS-1 POH Processor block will generate an interrupt in response to either of the following conditions. • When the Receive STS-1 POH Processor block declares an "RDI-P Unstable" condition. • When the Receive STS-1 POH Processor block clears the "RDI-P Unstable" condition. 0 – Disables the "Change in RDI-P Unstable Condition" Interrupt. 1 – Enables the "Change in RDI-P Unstable Condition" Interrupt.
0	New RDI-P Value Interrupt Enable	R/W	**New RDI-P Value Interrupt Enable:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to either enable or disable the "New RDI-P Value" interrupt. If this interrupt is enabled, then the Receive STS-1 POH Processor block will generate this interrupt anytime it receives and "validates" a

			new RDI-P value. 0 – Disables the “New RDI-P Value” Interrupt. 1 – Enable the “New RDI-P Value” Interrupt.

Table 361: Receive STS-1 Path – SONET Receive Path Interrupt Enable – Byte 0 (Address Location= 0xN18F)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
Detection of B3 Byte Error Interrupt Enable	Detection of New Pointer Interrupt Enable	Detection of Unknown Pointer Interrupt Enable	Detection of Pointer Decrement Interrupt Enable	Detection of Pointer Increment Interrupt Enable	Detection of NDF Pointer Interrupt Enable	Change of LOP-P Condition Interrupt Enable	Change of AIS-P Condition Interrupt Enable
R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7	Detection of B3 Byte Error Interrupt Enable	R/W	**Detection of B3 Byte Error Interrupt Enable:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to either enable or disable the "Detection of B3 Byte Error" Interrupt. If the user enables this interrupt, then the Receive STS-1 POH Processor block will generate an interrupt anytime it detects a B3-byte error in the incoming STS-1 data-stream. 0 – Disables the "Detection of B3 Byte Error" interrupt. 1 – Enables the "Detection of B3 Byte Error" interrupt.
6	Detection of New Pointer Interrupt Enable	R/W	**Detection of New Pointer Interrupt Enable:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to either enable or disable the "Detection of New Pointer" interrupt. If the user enables this interrupt, then the Receive STS-1 POH Processor block will generate an interrupt anytime it detects a new pointer value in the incoming STS-1 frame. ***Note:*** *Pointer Adjustments with NDF will not generate this interrupt.* 0 – Disables the "Detection of New Pointer" Interrupt. 1 – Enables the "Detection of New Pointer" Interrupt.
5	Detection of Unknown Pointer Interrupt Enable	R/W	**Detection of Unknown Pointer Interrupt Enable:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to either enable or disable the "Detection of Unknown Pointer" interrupt. If the user enables this interrupt, then the Receive STS-1 POH Processor block will generate an interrupt anytime it detects a "Pointer Adjustment" that does not fit into any of the following categories. • An Increment Pointer. • A Decrement Pointer • An NDF Pointer • AIS Pointer • New Pointer. 0 – Disables the "Detection of Unknown Pointer" Interrupt. 1 – Enables the "Detection of Unknown Pointer" Interrupt.
4	Detection of Pointer Decrement Interrupt Enable	R/W	**Detection of Pointer Decrement Interrupt Enable:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to enable or disable the "Detection of Pointer Decrement" Interrupt. If the user enables this interrupt, then the Receive STS-1 TOH Processor block will generate an interrupt anytime it detects a "Pointer-Decrement" event. 0 – Disables the "Detection of Pointer Decrement" Interrupt.

			1 – Enables the "Detection of Pointer Decrement" Interrupt.
3	Detection of Pointer Increment Interrupt Enable	R/W	**Detection of Pointer Increment Interrupt Enable:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to either enable or disable the "Detection of Pointer Increment" Interrupt. If the user enables this interrupt, then the Receive STS-1 POH Processor block will generate an interrupt anytime it detects a "Pointer Increment" event. 0 – Disables the "Detection of Pointer Increment" Interrupt. 1 – Enables the "Detection of Pointer Increment" Interrupt.
2	Detection of NDF Pointer Interrupt Enable	R/W	**Detection of NDF Pointer Interrupt Enable:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to either enable or disable the "Detection of NDF Pointer" Interrupt. If the user enables this interrupt, then the Receive STS-1 POH Processor block will generate an interrupt anytime it detects an NDF Pointer event. 0 – Disables the "Detection of NDF Pointer" interrupt. 1 – Enables the "Detection of NDF Pointer" interrupt.
1	Change of LOP-P Condition Interrupt Enable	R/W	**Change of LOP-P Condition Interrupt Enable:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to either enable or disable the "Change in LOP (Loss of Pointer)" Condition interrupt. If the user enables this interrupt, then the Receive STS-1 POH Processor block will generate an interrupt in response to either of the following events. • When the Receive STS-1 POH Processor block declares a "Loss of Pointer" condition. • When the Receive STS-1 POH Processor block clears the "Loss of Pointer" condition. 0 – Disable the "Change of LOP" Interrupt. 1 – Enables the "Change of LOP" Interrupt. ***Note:*** *The user can determine the current state of "LOP" by reading out the contents of Bit 1 (LOP) within the "Receive STS-1 Path – SONET Receive POH Status – Byte 0" (Address Location= 0xN187).*
0	Change of AIS-P Interrupt Enable	R/W	**Change of AIS-P Interrupt Enable:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to either enable or disable the "Change of AIS-P (Path AIS)" interrupt. If the user enables this interrupt, then the Receive STS-1 POH Processor block will generate an interrupt in response to either of the following events. • When the Receive STS-1 POH Processor block declares an "AIS-P" condition. • When the Receive STS-1 POH Processor block clears the "AIS-P" condition. 0 – Disables the "Change of AIS-P" Interrupt. 1 – Enables the "Change of AIS-P" Interrupt. ***Note:*** *The user can determine the current state of "AIS-P" by reading out the contents of Bit 0 (AIS-P Defect Declared) within the "Receive STS-1 Path – SONET Receive POH Status – Byte 0" (Address Location= 0xN187).*

Table 362: Receive STS-1 Path – SONET Receive RDI-P Register (Address Location= 0xN193)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0

Unused	RDI-P_ACCEPT[2:0]			RDI-P THRESHOLD[3:0]			
R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7	Unused	R/O	
6 - 4	RDI-P_ACCEPT[2:0]	R/O	**Accepted RDI-P Value:** These READ-ONLY bit-fields contain the value of the most recently "accepted" RDI-P (e.g., bits 5, 6 and 7 within the G1 byte) value. ***Note:*** *A given RDI-P value will be "accepted" by the Receive STS-1 POH Processor block, if this RDI-P value has been consistently received in "RDI-P THRESHOLD[3:0]" number of STS-1 frames.*
3 - 0	RDI-P THRESHOLD[3:0]	R/W	**RDI-P Threshold:** These READ/WRITE bit-fields permit the user to defined the "RDI-P Acceptance Threshold" for the Receive STS-1 POH Processor Block. The "RDI-P Acceptance Threshold" is the number of consecutive STS-1 frames, in which the Receive STS-1 POH Processor block must receive a given RDI-P value, before it "accepts" or "validates" it. The most recently "accepted" RDI-P value is written into the "RDI-P ACCEPT[2:0]" bit-fields, within this register.

Table 363: Receive STS-1 Path – Received Path Label Value (Address Location= 0xN196)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
Received_C2_Byte_Value[7:0]							
R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O
1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 – 0	Received C2 Byte Value[7:0]	R/O	**Received "Filtered" C2 Byte Value:** These READ-ONLY bit-fields contain the value of the most recently "accepted" C2 byte, via the Receive STS-1 POH Processor block. The Receive STS-1 POH Processor block will "accept" a C2 byte value (and load it into these bit-fields) if it has received a consistent C2 byte, in five (5) consecutive STS-1 frames. ***Note:*** *The Receive STS-1 POH Processor block uses this register, along the "Receive STS-1 Path – Expected Path Label Value" Register (Address Location = 0xN197), when declaring or clearing the UNEQ-P and PLM-P alarm conditions.*

Table 364: Receive STS-1 Path – Expected Path Label Value (Address Location= 0xN197)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
Expected_C2_Byte_Value[7:0]							
R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W
1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 - 0	Expected C2 Byte Value[7:0]	R/W	**Expected C2 Byte Value:** These READ/WRITE bit-fields permits the user to specify the C2 (Path Label Byte) value, that the Receive STS-1 POH Processor block should expect when declaring or clearing the UNEQ-P and PLM-P alarm conditions. If the contents of the "Received C2 Byte Value[7:0]" (see "Receive STS-1 Path – Received Path Label Value" register) matches the contents in these register, then the Receive STS-1 POH will not declare any alarm conditions.

Table 365: Receive STS-1 Path – B3 Error Count Register – Byte 3 (Address Location= 0xN198)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
B3_Error_Count[31:24]							
RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 - 0	B3_Error_Count[31:24]	RUR	**B3 Error Count – MSB:** This RESET-upon-READ register, along with "Receive STS-1 Path – B3 Error Count Register – Bytes 2 through 0; function as a 32 bit counter, which is incremented anytime the Receive STS-1 POH Processor block detects a B3 byte error. ***Note:*** *1. If the B3 Error Type is configured to be "bit errors", then the Receive STS-1 POH Processor block will increment this 32 bit counter by the number of bits, within the B3 value that are in error.* *2. If the B3 Error Type is configured to be "frame errors", then the Receive STS-1 POH Processor block will increment this 32 bit counter by the number of frames that contain erred B3 bytes.*

Table 366: Receive STS-1 Path – B3 Error Count Register – Byte 2 (Address Location= 0xN199)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
B3_Error_Count[23:16]							
RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 - 0	B3_Error_Count[23:16]	RUR	**B3 Error Count (Bits 23 through 16):** This RESET-upon-READ register, along with "Receive STS-1 Path – B3 Error Count Register – Bytes 3, 1 and 0; function as a 32 bit counter, which is incremented anytime the Receive STS-1 POH Processor block detects a B3 byte error. ***Note:*** *1. If the B3 Error Type is configured to be "bit errors", then the Receive STS-1 POH Processor block will increment this 32 bit counter by the number of bits, within the B3 value that are in error.* *2. If the B3 Error Type is configured to be "frame errors", then the Receive STS-1 POH Processor block will increment this 32 bit counter by the number of frames that contain erred B3 bytes.*

Table 367: Receive STS-1 Path – B3 Error Count Register – Byte 1 (Address Location= 0xN19A)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
B3_Error_Count[15:8]							
RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 - 0	B3_Error_Count[15:8]	RUR	**B3 Error Count – (Bits 15 through 8):** This RESET-upon-READ register, along with "Receive STS-1 Path – B3 Error Count Register – Bytes 3, 2 and 0; function as a 32 bit counter, which is incremented anytime the Receive STS-1 POH Processor block detects a B3 byte error. ***Note:*** *1. If the B3 Error Type is configured to be "bit errors", then the Receive STS-1 POH Processor block will increment this 32 bit counter by the number of bits, within the B3 value that are in error.* *2. If the B3 Error Type is configured to be "frame errors", then the Receive STS-1 POH Processor block will increment this 32 bit counter by the number of frames that contain erred B3 bytes.*

Table 368: Receive STS-1 Path – B3 Error Count Register – Byte 0 (Address Location= 0xN19B)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
B3_Error_Count[7:0]							
RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 - 0	B3_Error_Count[7:0]	RUR	**B3 Error Count - LSB:** This RESET-upon-READ register, along with "Receive STS-1 Path – B3 Error Count Register – Bytes 3 through 1; function as a 32 bit counter, which is incremented anytime the Receive STS-1 POH Processor block detects a B3 byte error. ***Note:*** *1. If the B3 Error Type is configured to be "bit errors", then the Receive STS-1 POH Processor block will increment this 32 bit counter by the number of bits, within the B3 value that are in error.* *2. If the B3 Error Type is configured to be "frame errors", then the Receive STS-1 POH Processor block will increment this 32 bit counter by the number of frames that contain erred B3 bytes.*

Table 369: Receive STS-1 Path – REI-P Error Count Register – Byte 3 (Address Location= 0xN19C)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
REI_P_Error_Count[31:24]							
RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 - 0	REI_P_Error_Count[31:24]	RUR	**REI-P Error Count – MSB:** This RESET-upon-READ register, along with "Receive STS-1 Path – REI-P Error Count Register – Bytes 2 through 0; function as a 32 bit counter, which is incremented anytime the Receive STS-1 POH Processor block detects a Path - Remote Error Indicator. ***Note:*** *1. If the REI-P Error Type is configured to be "bit errors", then the Receive STS-1 POH Processor block will increment this 32 bit counter by the nibble-value within the REI-P field of the incoming G1 byte.* *2. If the REI-P Error Type is configured to be "frame errors", then the Receive STS-1 POH Processor block will increment this 32 bit counter by the number of frames that contain non-zero REI-P values.*

Table 370: Receive STS-1 Path – REI_P Error Count Register – Byte 2 (Address Location= 0xN19D)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
REI_P_Error_Count[23:16]							
RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 - 0	REI_P_Error_Count[23:16]	RUR	**REI-P Error Count (Bits 23 through 16):** This RESET-upon-READ register, along with "Receive STS-1 Path – REI-P Error Count Register – Bytes 3, 1 and 0; function as a 32 bit counter, which is incremented anytime the Receive STS-1 POH Processor block detects a Path – Remote Error Indicator. ***Note:*** *1. If the REI-P Error Type is configured to be "bit errors", then the Receive STS-1 POH Processor block will increment this 32 bit counter by the nibble-value within the REI-P field of the incoming G1 byte.* *2. If the REI-P Error Type is configured to be "frame errors", then the Receive STS-1 POH Processor block will increment this 32 bit counter by the number of frames that contain non-zero REI-P values.*

Table 371: Receive STS-1 Path – REI_P Error Count Register – Byte 1 (Address Location= 0xN19E)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
REI_P_Error_Count[15:8]							
RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 - 0	REI_P_Error_Count[15:8]	RUR	**REI-P Error Count – (Bits 15 through 8)** This RESET-upon-READ register, along with "Receive STS-1 Path – REI-P Error Count Register – Bytes 3, 2 and 0; function as a 32 bit counter, which is incremented anytime the Receive STS-1 POH Processor block detects a Path –Remote Error Indicator. ***Note:*** *1. If the REI-P Error Type is configured to be "bit errors", then the Receive STS-1 POH Processor block will increment this 32 bit counter by the nibble-value within the REI-P field of the incoming G1 byte.* *2. If the REI-P Error Type is configured to be "frame errors", then the Receive STS-1 POH Processor block will increment this 32 bit counter by the number of frames that contain non-zero REI-P values.*

Table 372: Receive STS-1 Path – REI_P Error Count Register – Byte 0 (Address Location= 0xN19F)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
REI_P_Error_Count[7:0]							
RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 - 0	REI_P_Error_Count[7:0]	RUR	**REI-P Error Count – LSB:** This RESET-upon-READ register, along with "Receive STS-1 Path – REI-P Error Count Register – Bytes 3 through 1; function as a 32 bit counter, which is incremented anytime the Receive STS-1 POH Processor block detects a Path – Remote Error Indicator. ***Note:*** *1. If the REI-P Error Type is configured to be "bit errors", then the Receive STS-1 POH Processor block will increment this 32 bit counter by the nibble-value within the REI-P field of the incoming G1 byte.* *2. If the REI-P Error Type is configured to be "frame errors", then the Receive STS-1 POH Processor block will increment this 32 bit counter by the number of frames that contain non-zero REI-P values.*

Table 373: Receive STS-1 Path – Receive J1 Control Register (Address Location= 0xN1A3)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
Unused			Receive J1 Message Buffer Read Select	Accept Threshold	Message Type	Message Length[1:0]	
R/O	R/O	R/O	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 – 5	Unused	R/O	
4	Received J1 Message Buffer Read Select	R/W	**J1 Buffer Read Selection:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits a user to specify which of the following buffer segments to read. a. Valid Message Buffer b. Expected Message Buffer 0 – Executing a READ to the Receive J1 Trace Buffer, will return contents within the "Valid Message" buffer. 1 – Executing a READ to the Receive J1 Trace Buffer, will return contents within the "Expected Message Buffer". ***Note:*** *In the case of the Receive STS-1 POH Processor block, the "Receive J1 Trace Buffer" is located at Address Location 0xN500 through 0xN53F.*
3	Accept Threshold	R/W	**Message Accept Threshold:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits a user to select the number of consecutive times that the Receive STS-1 POH Processor block must receive a given J1 Trace Message, before it is accepted, as described below. 0 – The Receive STS-1 POH Processor block accepts the J1 Message after it has received it the third time in succession. 1 – The Receive SONET POH Processor block accepts the J1 Message after it has received in the fifth time in succession.
2	Message Type	R/O	**Message Alignment Type:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits a user to specify have the Receive STS-1 POH Processor block will locate the boundary of the J1 Trace Message, as indicated below. 0 – Message boundary is indicated by "Line Feed". 1 – Message boundary is indicated by the presence of a "1" in the MSB of a the first byte (within the J1 Trace Message).
1 – 0	Message Length[1:0]	R/W	**J1 Message Length[1:0]:** These READ/WRITE bit-fields permit the user to specify the length of the J1 Trace Message, that the Receive STS-1 POH Processor block will receive. The relationship between the content of these bit-fields and the corresponding J1 Trace Message Length is presented below. **MSG LENGTH** | **Resulting J1 Trace Message Length** 00 | 1 Byte

			01	16 Bytes	
			10/11	64 Bytes	

Table 374: Receive STS-1 Path – Pointer Value – Byte 1 (Address Location= 0xN1A6)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
Unused						Current_Pointer Value MSB[9:8]	
R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 - 2	Unused	R/O	
1 – 0	Current_Pointer_Value_MSB[7:0]	R/O	**Current Pointer Value – MSB:** These READ-ONLY bit-fields, along with that from the "Receive STS-1 Path – Pointer Value – Byte 0" Register combine to reflect the current value of the pointer that the "Receive STS-1 POH Processor" block is using to locate the SPE within the incoming STS-1 data stream. ***Note:*** *These register bits comprise the Upper Byte value of the Pointer Value.*

Table 375: Receive STS-1 Path – Pointer Value – Byte 0 (Address Location= 0xN1A7)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
Current_Pointer_Value_LSB[7:0]							
R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 – 0	Current_Pointer_Value_LSB[7:0]	R/O	**Current Pointer Value – LSB:** These READ-ONLY bit-fields, along with that from the "Receive STS-1 Path – Pointer Value – Byte 1" Register combine to reflect the current value of the pointer that the "Receive STS-1 POH Processor" block is using to locate the SPE within the incoming STS-1 data stream. ***Note:*** *These register bits comprise the Lower Byte value of the Pointer Value.*

Table 376: Receive STS-1 Path – AUTO AIS Control Register (Address Location= 0xN1BB)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
Unused	Transmit AIS-P (Down-stream) Upon C2 Byte Unstable	Transmit AIS-P (Down-stream) Upon UNEQ-P	Transmit AIS-P (Down-stream) Upon PLM-P	Transmit AIS-P (Down-stream) Upon J1 Message Unstable	Transmit AIS-P (Down-stream) upon TIM-P	Transmit AIS-P (Down-stream) upon LOP-P	Transmit AIS-P (Down-stream) Enable
R/O	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7	Unused	R/O	
6	Transmit AIS-P (Downstream) upon C2 Byte Unstable	R/W	**Transmit Path AIS upon Detection of Unstable C2 Byte:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to configure the Receive STS-1 POH Processor block to automatically transmit a Path AIS (AIS-P) Indicator via the "downstream" traffic (e.g., towards the Transmit SONET POH Processor blocks), anytime it detects an Unstable C2 Byte condition in the "incoming" STS-1 data-stream. 0 – Does not configure the Receive STS-1 POH Processor block to automatically transmit the AIS-P indicator (via the "downstream" traffic) whenever it detects an "Unstable C2 Byte" condition. 1 – Configures the Receive STS-1 POH Processor block to automatically transmit the AIS-P indicator (via the "downstream" traffic) whenever it detects an "Unstable C2 Byte" condition. ***Note:*** *The user must also set Bit 0 (Transmit AIS-P Enable) to "1" to configure the Receive STS-1 POH Processor block to automatically transmit the AIS-P indicator, in response to this defect condition.*
5	Transmit AIS-P (Downstream) upon UNEQ-P	R/W	**Transmit Path AIS upon Detection of Path-Unequipped Defect (UNEQ-P):** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to configure the Receive STS-1 POH Processor block to automatically transmit a Path AIS (AIS-P) Indicator via the "downstream" traffic (e.g., towards the Transmit SONET POH Processor blocks), anytime it declares an UNEQ-P condition. 0 – Does not configure the Receive STS-1 POH Processor block to transmit the AIS-P indicator (via the "downstream" traffic) upon declaration of the UNEQ-P defect. 1 – Configures the Receive STS-1 POH Processor block to transmit the AIS-P indicator (via the "downstream" traffic) upon declaration of the UNEQ-P defect. ***Note:*** *The user must also set Bit 0 (Transmit AIS-P Enable) to "1" to configure the Receive STS-1 POH Processor block to automatically transmit the AIS-P indicator, in response to this defect condition.*
4	Transmit AIS-P (Downstream) upon PLM-P	R/W	**Transmit Path AIS upon Detection of Path-Payload Label Mismatch Defect (PLM-P):** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to configure the Receive STS-1 POH Processor block to automatically transmit a Path AIS

			(AIS-P) Indicator via the "downstream" traffic (e.g., towards the Transmit SONET POH Processor blocks), anytime it declares an PLM-P condition. 0 – Does not configure the Receive STS-1 POH Processor block to transmit the AIS-P indicator (via the "downstream" traffic) upon declaration of the PLM-P defect. 1 – Configures the Receive STS-1 POH Processor block to transmit the AIS-P indicator (via the "downstream" traffic) upon declaration of the PLM-P defect. ***Note:*** *The user must also set Bit 0 (Transmit AIS-P Enable) to "1" to configure the Receive STS-1 POH Processor block to automatically transmit the AIS-P indicator, in response to this defect condition.*
3	Transmit AIS-P (Downstream) upon J1 Message Unstable	R/W	**Transmit Path AIS upon Detection of Unstable 1 Message:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to configure the Receive STS-1 POH Processor block to automatically transmit a Path AIS (AIS-P) Indicator via the "downstream" traffic (e.g., towards the Transmit SONET POH Processor blocks), anytime it detects an Unstable J1 Message condition in the "incoming" STS-1 data-stream. 0 – Does not configure the Receive STS-1 POH Processor block to automatically transmit the AIS-P indicator (via the "downstream" traffic) whenever it detects an "Unstable J1 Message" condition. 1 – Configures the Receive STS-1 POH Processor block to automatically transmit the AIS-P indicator (via the "downstream" traffic) whenever it detects an "Unstable J1 Message" condition. ***Note:*** *The user must also set Bit 0 (Transmit AIS-P Enable) to "1" to configure the Receive STS-1 POH Processor block to automatically transmit the AIS-P indicator, in response to this defect condition.*
2	Transmit AIS-P (Downstream) upon TIM-P	R/W	**Transmit Path AIS upon Detection of Path-Trace Identification Message Mismatch Defect (TIM-P):** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to configure the Receive STS-1 POH Processor block to automatically transmit a Path AIS (AIS-P) Indicator via the "downstream" traffic (e.g., towards the Transmit SONET POH Processor blocks), anytime it declares a TIM-P condition. 0 – Does not configure the Receive STS-1 POH Processor block to transmit the AIS-P indicator (via the "downstream" traffic) upon declaration of the TIM-P defect. 1 – Configures the Receive STS-1 POH Processor block to transmit the AIS-P indicator (via the "downstream" traffic) upon declaration of the TIM-P defect. ***Note:*** *The user must also set Bit 0 (Transmit AIS-P Enable) to "1" to configure the Receive STS-1 POH Processor block to automatically transmit the AIS-P indicator, in response to this defect condition.*
1	Transmit AIS-P (Downstream) upon LOP-P	R/W	**Transmit Path AIS upon Detection of Loss of Pointer (LOP-P):** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to configure the Receive STS-1 POH Processor block to automatically transmit a Path AIS (AIS-P) Indicator via the "downstream" traffic (e.g., towards the Transmit SONET POH Processor blocks), anytime it declares an LOP-P condition. 0 – Does not configure the Receive STS-1 POH Processor block to

			transmit the AIS-P indicator (via the "downstream" traffic) upon declaration of the LOP-P defect. 1 – Configures the Receive STS-1 POH Processor block to transmit the AIS-P indicator (via the "downstream" traffic) upon declaration of the LOP-P defect. ***Note:*** *The user must also set Bit 0 (Transmit AIS-P Enable) to "1" to configure the Receive STS-1 POH Processor block to automatically transmit the AIS-P indicator, in response to this defect condition.*
0	Transmit AIS-P (Downstream) Enable	R/W	**Automatic Transmission of AIS-P Enable:** This READ/WRITE bit-field serves two purposes. It permits the user to configure the Receive STS-1 POH Processor block to automatically transmit the Path AIS indicator, via the down-stream traffic (e.g., towards the Transmit SONET POH Processor blocks), upon detection of an UNEQ-P, PLM-P, LOP-P or LOS conditions. It also permits the user to configure the Receive STS-1 POH Processor block to automatically transmit a Path (AIS-P) Indicator via the "downstream" traffic (e.g., towards the Transmit SONET POH Processor blocks) anytime it detects an AIS-P condition in the "incoming " STS-1 data-stream. 0 – Configures the Receive STS-1 POH Processor block to NOT automatically transmit the AIS-P indicator (via the "downstream" traffic) upon detection of any of the "above-mentioned" conditions. 1 – Configures the Receive STS-1 POH Processor block to automatically transmit the AIS-P indicator (via the "downstream" traffic) upon detection of any of the "above-mentioned" condition. ***Note:*** *The user must also set the corresponding bit-fields (within this register) to "1" in order to configure the Receive STS-1 POH Processor block to automatically transmit the AIS-P indicator upon detection of a given alarm/defect condition.*

Table 377: Receive STS-1 Path – SONET Receive Auto Alarm Register – Byte 0 (Address Location= 0xN1C3)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
Unused	Transmit AIS-P (via Downstream STS-1s) upon LOP-P	Transmit AIS-P (via Downstream STS-1s) upon PLM-P	Transmit AIS-P (via Downstream STS-1s) upon LCD-P	Transmit AIS-P (via Downstream STS-1s) upon UNEQ-P	Transmit AIS-P (via Downstream STS-1s) upon TIM-P	Transmit AIS-P (via Downstream STS-1s) upon AIS-P	Transmit DS3 AIS (via Downstream DS3) upon PDI-P
R/O	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7	Unused	R/O	
6	Transmit AIS-P (via Downstream STS-1s) upon LOP-P	R/W	**Transmit AIS-P (via Downstream STS-1s) upon LOP-P** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to configure the Transmit SONET POH Processor block (within the corresponding channel) to automatically transmit the AIS-P (Path AIS) Indicator via the "downstream" STS-1 signal (within the outbound STS-3 signal), anytime the Receive STS-1 POH Processor block declares the LOP-P defect. 0 – Does not configure the corresponding Transmit SONET POH Processor block to automatically transmit the AIS-P Indicator via the "downstream" STS-1 signal (within the outbound STS-3 signal), anytime the Receive STS-1 POH Processor block declares the LOP-P defect. 1 – Configures the corresponding Transmit SONET POH Processor block to automatically transmit the AIS-P Indicator via the "downstream" STS-1 signal (within the outbound STS-3 signal), anytime the Receive STS-1 POH Processor block declares the LOP-P defect.
5	Transmit AIS-P (via Downstream STS-1s) upon PLM-P	R/W	**Transmit AIS-P (via Downstream STS-1s) upon PLM-P:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to configure the Transmit SONET POH Processor block (within the corresponding channel) to automatically transmit the AIS-P (Path AIS) Indicator via the "downstream" STS-1 signal, anytime the Receive STS-1 POH Processor block declares the PLM-P defect. 0 – Does not configure the corresponding Transmit SONET POH Processor block to automatically transmit the AIS-P Indicator via the "downstream" STS-1 signal (within the outbound STS-3 signal), anytime the Receive STS-1 POH Processor block declares the PLM-P defect. 1 – Configures the corresponding Transmit SONET POH Processor block to automatically transmit the AIS-P Indicator via the "downstream" STS-1 signal (within the outbound STS-3 signal), anytime the Receive STS-1 POH Processor block declares the PLM-P defect.
4	Transmit AIS-P (via Downstream STS-1s) upon LCD-P	R/W	**Transmit AIS-P (via Downstream STS-1s) upon LCD-P:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to configure the Transmit STS-1 POH Processor block (within the corresponding channel) to automatically transmit the AIS-P (Path AIS) Indicator via the "downstream" STS-1 signal, anytime the Receive SONET POH

			Processor block declares the LCD-P defect. 0 – Does not configure the corresponding Transmit STS-1 POH Processor block to automatically transmit the AIS-P Indicator via the "downstream" STS-1 signals, anytime the Receive SONET POH Processor block declares the LCD-P defect. 1 – Configures the corresponding Transmit STS-1 POH Processor block to automatically transmit the AIS-P Indicator via the "downstream" STS-1 signals, anytime the Receive SONET POH Processor block declares the LCD-P defect.
3	Transmit AIS-P (via Downstream STS-1s) upon UNEQ-P	R/W	**Transmit AIS-P (via Downstream STS-1s) upon UNEQ-P:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to configure the Transmit SONET POH Processor block (within the corresponding channel) to automatically transmit the AIS-P (Path AIS) Indicator via the "downstream" STS-1 signal, (within the outbound STS-3 signal) anytime the Receive STS-1 POH Processor block declares the UNEQ-P defect. 0 – Does not configure the corresponding Transmit SONET POH Processor block to automatically transmit the AIS-P Indicator via the "downstream" STS-1 signal (within the outbound STS-3 signal), anytime the Receive STS-1 POH Processor block declares the UNEQ-P defect. 1 – Configures the corresponding Transmit SONET POH Processor block to automatically transmit the AIS-P Indicator via the "downstream" STS-1 signal (within the outbound STS-3 signal), anytime the Receive STS-1 POH Processor block declares the UNEQ-P defect.
2	Transmit AIS-P (via Downstream STS-1s) upon TIM-P	R/W	**Transmit AIS-P (via Downstream STS-1s) upon TIM-P:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to configure the Transmit SONET POH Processor block (within the corresponding channel) to automatically transmit the AIS-P (Path AIS) Indicator via the "downstream" STS-1 signal (within the outbound STS-3 signal), anytime the Receive STS-1 POH Processor block declares the TIM-P defect. 0 – Does not configure the corresponding Transmit SONET POH Processor block to automatically transmit the AIS-P Indicator via the "downstream" STS-1 signal (within the outbound STS-3 signal), anytime the Receive STS-1 POH Processor block declares the TIM-P defect. 1 – Configures the corresponding Transmit SONET POH Processor block to automatically transmit the AIS-P Indicator via the "downstream" STS-1 signal (within the outbound STS-3 signal), anytime the Receive STS-1 POH Processor block declares the TIM-P defect.
1	Transmit AIS-P (via Downstream STS-1s) upon AIS-P	R/W	**Transmit AIS-P (via Downstream STS-1s) upon AIS-P:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to configure the Transmit SONET POH Processor block (within the corresponding channel) to automatically transmit the AIS-P (Path AIS) Indicator via the "downstream" STS-1 signal (within the outbound STS-3 signal), anytime the Receive STS-1 POH Processor block declares the AIS-P defect. 0 – Does not configure the corresponding Transmit SONET POH Processor block to automatically transmit the AIS-P Indicator via the "downstream" STS-1 signal (within the outbound STS-3 signal), anytime the Receive STS-1 POH Processor block declares the AIS-P defect.

			1 – Configures the corresponding Transmit SONET POH Processor block to automatically transmit the AIS-P Indicator via the "downstream" STS-1 signal A(within the outbound STS-3 signal), anytime the Receive STS-1 POH Processor block declares the AIS-P defect.
0	Unused	R/O	

Table 378: Receive STS-1 Path – Receive J1 Byte Capture Register (Address Location= 0xN1D3)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
J1_Byte_Captured_Value[7:0]							
R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 – 0	J1_Byte_Captured_Value[7:0]	R/O	**J1 Byte Captured Value[7:0]** These READ-ONLY bit-fields contain the value of the J1 byte, within the most recently received STS-1 frame. This particular value is stored in this register for one STS-1 frame period. During the next STS-1 frame period, this value will be overridden with a new J1 byte value.

Table 379: Receive STS-1 Path – Receive B3 Byte Capture Register (Address Location= 0xN1D7)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
B3_Byte_Captured_Value[7:0]							
R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 – 0	B3_Byte_Captured_Value[7:0]	R/O	**B3 Byte Captured Value[7:0]** These READ-ONLY bit-fields contain the value of the B3 byte, within the most recently received STS-1 frame. This particular value is stored in this register for one STS-1 frame period. During the next STS-1 frame period, this value will be overridden with a new B3 byte value.

Table 380: Receive STS-1 Path – Receive C2 Byte Capture Register (Address Location= 0xN1DB)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
C2_Byte_Captured_Value[7:0]							
R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 – 0	C2_Byte_Captured_Value[7:0]	R/O	**C2 Byte Captured Value[7:0]** These READ-ONLY bit-fields contain the value of the C2 byte, within the most recently received STS-1 frame. This particular value is stored in this register for one STS-1 frame period. During the next STS-1 frame period, this value will be overridden with a new C2 byte value.

Table 381: Receive STS-1 Path – Receive G1 Byte Capture Register (Address Location= 0xN1DF)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
G1_Byte_Captured_Value[7:0]							
R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 – 0	G1_Byte_Captured_Value[7:0]	R/O	**G1 Byte Captured Value[7:0]** These READ-ONLY bit-fields contain the value of the G1 byte, within the most recently received STS-1 frame. This particular value is stored in this register for one STS-1 frame period. During the next STS-1 frame period, this value will be overridden with a new G1 byte value.

Table 382: Receive STS-1 Path – Receive F2 Byte Capture Register (Address Location=0xN1E3)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
F2_Byte_Captured_Value[7:0]							
R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 – 0	F2_Byte_Captured_Value[7:0]	R/O	**F2 Byte Captured Value[7:0]** These READ-ONLY bit-fields contain the value of the F2 byte, within the most recently received STS-1 frame. This particular value is stored in this register for one STS-1 frame period. During the next STS-1 frame period, this value will be overridden with a new F2 byte value.

Table 383: Receive STS-1 Path – Receive H4 Byte Capture Register (Address Location= 0xN1E7)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
H4_Byte_Captured_Value[7:0]							
R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 – 0	H4_Byte_Captured_Value[7:0]	R/O	**H4 Byte Captured Value[7:0]** These READ-ONLY bit-fields contain the value of the H4 byte, within the most recently received STS-1 frame. This particular value is stored in this register for one STS-1 frame period. During the next STS-1 frame period, this value will be overridden with a new H4 byte value.

Table 384: Receive STS-1 Path – Receive Z3 Byte Capture Register (Address Location= 0xN1EB)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
Z3_Byte_Captured_Value[7:0]							
R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 – 0	Z3_Byte_Captured_Value[7:0]	R/O	**Z3 Byte Captured Value[7:0]** These READ-ONLY bit-fields contain the value of the Z3 byte, within the most recently received STS-1 frame. This particular value is stored in this register for one STS-1 frame period. During the next STS-1 frame period, this value will be overridden with a new Z3 byte value.

Table 385: Receive STS-1 Path – Receive Z4 (K3) Byte Capture Register (Address Location= 0xN1EF)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
Z4(K3)_Byte_Captured_Value[7:0]							
R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 – 0	Z4(K3)_Byte_Captured_Value[7:0]	R/O	**Z4 (K3) Byte Captured Value[7:0]** These READ-ONLY bit-fields contain the value of the Z4 (K3) byte, within the most recently received STS-1 frame. This particular value is stored in this register for one STS-1 frame period. During the next STS-1 frame period, this value will be overridden with a new Z4 (K3) byte value.

Table 386: Receive STS-1 Path – Receive Z5 Byte Capture Register (Address Location= 0xN1F3)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
Z5_Byte_Captured_Value[7:0]							
R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 – 0	Z5_Byte_Captured_Value[7:0]	R/O	**Z5 Byte Captured Value[7:0]** These READ-ONLY bit-fields contain the value of the Z5 byte, within the most recently received STS-1 frame. This particular value is stored in this register for one STS-1 frame period. During the next STS-1 frame period, this value will be overridden with a new Z5 byte value.

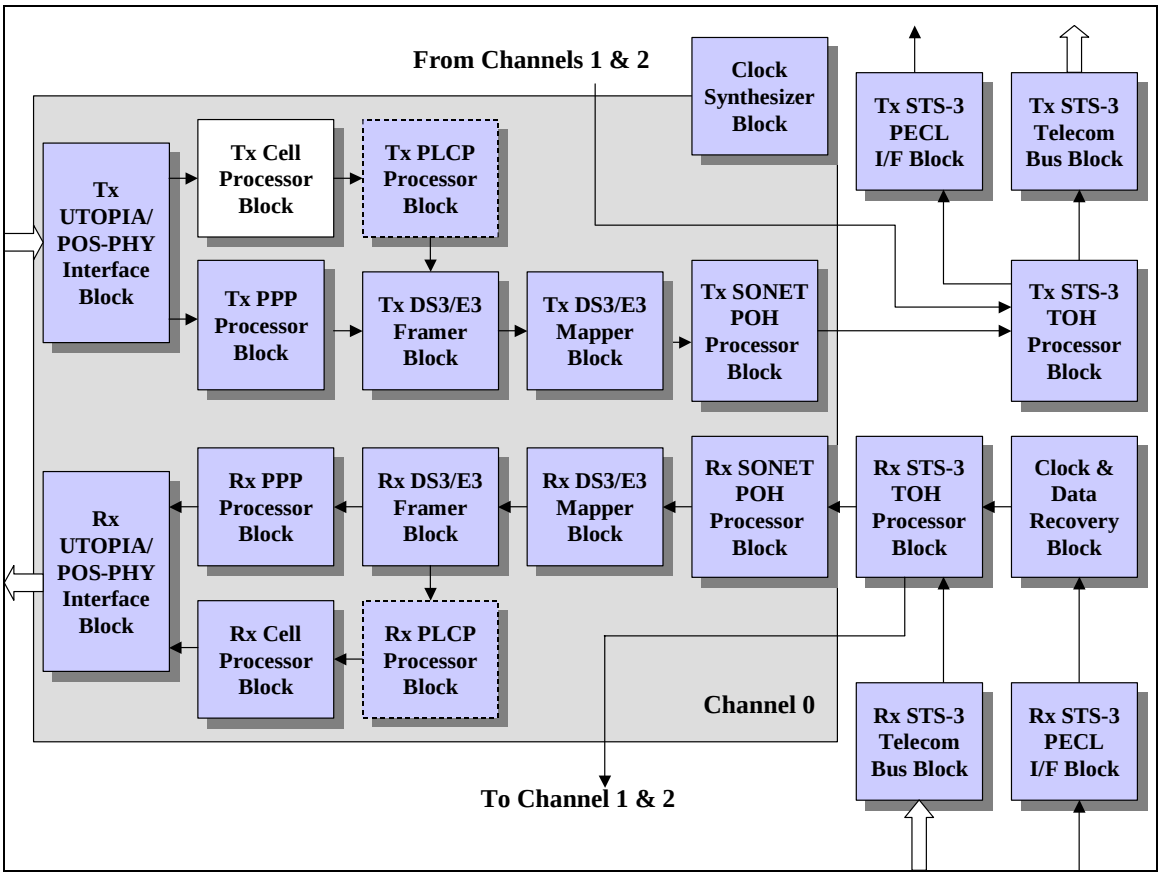
1.10 TRANSMIT ATM CELL PROCESSOR BLOCK

The register map for the Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block is presented in the Table below. Additionally, a detailed description of each of the "Transmit ATM Cell Processor" block registers is presented below.

In order to provide some orientation for the reader, an illustration of the Functional Block Diagram for the XRT94L33 device, with the "Transmit ATM Cell Processor Blocks "highlighted" is presented below in

Figure 9.

Figure 11: Illustration of the Functional Block Diagram of the XRT94L33 device, with the Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block "High-lighted".



1.10.1 TRANSMIT ATM CELL PROCESSOR BLOCK REGISTER

Table 387: Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block Register Address Map

TRANSMIT ATM CELL PROCESSOR/ PPP PROCESSOR BLOCK REGISTERS ***Note:*** *N represents the "Channel Number" and ranges in value from 0x02 to 0x04*		
0xNF00	Transmit ATM Cell Processor Control Register – Byte 3	0x00
0xNF01	Transmit ATM Cell Processor Control Register – Byte 2	0x00
0xNF02	Transmit ATM Cell Processor Control Register – Byte 1	0x00
0xNF03	Transmit ATM Cell/PPP Processor Control Register – Byte 0	0x00
0xNF04	Transmit ATM Status Register	0x00
0xNF05 – 0xNF0A	Reserved	0x00
0xNF0B	Transmit ATM Cell/PPP Processor Interrupt Status Register	0x00
0xNF0C – 0xNF0E	Reserved	0x00
0xNF0F	Transmit ATM Cell/PPP Processor Interrupt Enable Register	0x00
0xNF10 – 0xNF12	Reserved	0x00
0xNF13	Transmit ATM Cell Insertion/Extraction Memory Control Register	0x00
0xNF14	Transmit ATM Cell Insertion/Extraction Memory – Byte 3	0x00
0xNF15	Transmit ATM Cell Insertion/Extraction Memory – Byte 2	0x00
0xNF16	Transmit ATM Cell Insertion/Extraction Memory – Byte 1	0x00
0xNF17	Transmit ATM Cell Insertion/Extraction Memory – Byte 0	0x00
0xNF18	Transmit ATM Cell – Idle Cell Header Byte # 1 Register	0x00
0xNF19	Transmit ATM Cell – Idle Cell Header Byte # 2 Register	0x00
0xNF1A	Transmit ATM Cell – Idle Cell Header Byte # 3 Register	0x00
0xNF1B	Transmit ATM Cell – Idle Cell Header Byte # 4 Register	0x00
0xNF1C – 0xNF1E	Reserved	0x00
0xNF1F	Transmit ATM Cell – Idle Cell Payload Byte Register	0x00
0xNF20	Transmit ATM Cell – Test Cell Header Byte # 1 Register	0x00
0xNF21	Transmit ATM Cell – Test Cell Header Byte # 2 Register	0x00
0xNF22	Transmit ATM Cell – Test Cell Header Byte # 3 Register	0x00
0xNF23	Transmit ATM Cell – Test Cell Header Byte # 4 Register	0x00
0xNF24 – 0xNF27	Reserved	0x00
0xNF28	Transmit ATM Cell – Cell Count Register – Byte 3	0x00

0xNF29	Transmit ATM Cell – Cell Count Register – Byte 2	0x00
0xNF2A	Transmit ATM Cell – Cell Count Register – Byte 1	0x00
0xNF2B	Transmit ATM Cell – Cell Count Register – Byte 0	0x00
0xNF2C	Transmit ATM Cell – Discard Cell Count Register – Byte 3	0x00
0xNF2D	Transmit ATM Cell – Discard Cell Count Register – Byte 2	0x00
0xNF2E	Transmit ATM Cell – Discard Cell Count Register – Byte 1	0x00
0xNF2F	Transmit ATM Cell – Discard Cell Count Register – Byte 0	0x00
0xNF30	Transmit ATM Cell – HEC Byte Error Count Register – Byte 3	0x00
0xNF31	Transmit ATM Cell – HEC Byte Error Count Register – Byte 2	0x00
0xNF32	Transmit ATM Cell – HEC Byte Error Count Register – Byte 1	0x00
0xNF33	Transmit ATM Cell – HEC Byte Error Count Register – Byte 0	0x00
0xNF34	Transmit ATM Cell – Parity Error Count Register – Byte 3	0x00
0xNF35	Transmit ATM Cell – Parity Error Count Register – Byte 2	0x00
0xNF36	Transmit ATM Cell – Parity Error Count Register – Byte 1	0x00
0xNF37	Transmit ATM Cell – Parity Error Count Register – Byte 0	0x00
0xNF38 – 0xNF42	Reserved	0x00
0xNF43	Transmit ATM Controller – Transmit ATM Filter # 0 Control Register	0x00
0xNF44	Transmit ATM Controller – Transmit ATM Filter # 0 Pattern – Header Byte 1	0x00
0xNF45	Transmit ATM Controller – Transmit ATM Filter # 0 Pattern – Header Byte 2	0x00
0xNF46	Transmit ATM Controller – Transmit ATM Filter # 0 Pattern – Header Byte 3	0x00
0xNF47	Transmit ATM Controller – Transmit ATM Filter # 0 Pattern – Header Byte 4	0x00
0xNF48	Transmit ATM Controller – Transmit ATM Filter # 0 Check – Header Byte 1	0x00
0xNF49	Transmit ATM Controller – Transmit ATM Filter # 0 Check – Header Byte 2	0x00
0xNF4A	Transmit ATM Controller – Transmit ATM Filter # 0 Check – Header Byte 3	0x00
0xNF4B	Transmit ATM Controller – Transmit ATM Filter # 0 Check – Header Byte 4	0x00
0xNF4C	Transmit ATM Cell – Cell Count Register – Byte 3	0x00
0xNF4D	Transmit ATM Cell – Cell Count Register – Byte 2	0x00
0xNF4E	Transmit ATM Cell – Cell Count Register – Byte 1	0x00
0xNF4F	Transmit ATM Cell – Cell Count Register – Byte 0	0x00
0xNF50 – 0xNF52	Reserved	0x00
0xNF53	Transmit ATM Controller – Transmit ATM Filter # 1 Control Register	0x00
0xNF54	Transmit ATM Controller – Transmit ATM Filter # 1 Pattern – Header Byte 1	0x00

0xNF55	Transmit ATM Controller – Transmit ATM Filter # 1 Pattern – Header Byte 2	0x00
0xNF56	Transmit ATM Controller – Transmit ATM Filter # 1 Pattern – Header Byte 3	0x00
0xNF57	Transmit ATM Controller – Transmit ATM Filter # 1 Pattern – Header Byte 4	0x00
0xNF58	Transmit ATM Controller – Transmit ATM Filter # 1 Check – Header Byte 1	0x00
0xNF59	Transmit ATM Controller – Transmit ATM Filter # 1 Check – Header Byte 2	0x00
0xNF5A	Transmit ATM Controller – Transmit ATM Filter # 1 Check – Header Byte 3	0x00
0xNF5B	Transmit ATM Controller – Transmit ATM Filter # 1 Check – Header Byte 4	0x00
0xNF5C	Transmit ATM Cell – Cell Count Register - Byte 3	0x00
0xNF5D	Transmit ATM Cell – Cell Count Register – Byte 2	0x00
0xNF5E	Transmit ATM Cell – Cell Count Register – Byte 1	0x00
0xNF5F	Transmit ATM Cell – Cell Count Register – Byte 0	0x00
0xNF60 – 0xNF62	Reserved	0x00
0xNF63	Transmit ATM Controller – Transmit ATM Filter # 2 Control Register	0x00
0xNF64	Transmit ATM Controller – Transmit ATM Filter # 2 Pattern – Header Byte 1	0x00
0xNF65	Transmit ATM Controller – Transmit ATM Filter # 2 Pattern – Header Byte 2	0x00
0xNF66	Transmit ATM Controller – Transmit ATM Filter # 2 Pattern – Header Byte 3	0x00
0xNF67	Transmit ATM Controller – Transmit ATM Filter # 2 Pattern – Header Byte 4	0x00
0xNF68	Transmit ATM Controller – Transmit ATM Filter # 2 Check – Header Byte 1	0x00
0xNF69	Transmit ATM Controller – Transmit ATM Filter # 2 Check – Header Byte 2	0x00
0xNF6A	Transmit ATM Controller – Transmit ATM Filter # 2 Check – Header Byte 3	0x00
0xNF6B	Transmit ATM Controller – Transmit ATM Filter # 3 Check – Header Byte 4	0x00
0xNF6C	Transmit ATM Cell – Cell Count Register – Byte 3	0x00
0xNF6D	Transmit ATM Cell – Cell Count Register – Byte 2	0x00
0xNF6E	Transmit ATM Cell – Cell Count Register – Byte 1	0x00
0xNF6F	Transmit ATM Cell – Cell Count Register – Byte 0	0x00
0xNF70 – 0xNF72	Reserved	0x00
0xNF73	Transmit ATM Controller – Transmit ATM Filter # 3 Control Register	0x00
0xNF74	Transmit ATM Controller – Transmit ATM Filter # 3 Pattern – Header Byte 1	0x00
0xNF75	Transmit ATM Controller – Transmit ATM Filter # 3 Pattern – Header Byte 2	0x00
0xNF76	Transmit ATM Controller – Transmit ATM Filter # 3 Pattern – Header Byte 3	0x00
0xNF77	Transmit ATM Controller – Transmit ATM Filter # 3 Pattern – Header Byte 4	0x00
0xNF78	Transmit ATM Controller – Transmit ATM Filter # 3 Check – Header Byte 1	0x00

0xNF79	Transmit ATM Controller – Transmit ATM Filter # 3 Check – Header Byte 2	0x00
0xNF7A	Transmit ATM Controller – Transmit ATM Filter # 3 Check – Header Byte 3	0x00
0xNF7B	Transmit ATM Controller – Transmit ATM Filter # 3 Check – Header Byte 4	0x00
0xNF7C	Transmit ATM Cell – Cell Count Register – Byte 3	0x00
0xNF7D	Transmit ATM Cell – Cell Count Register – Byte 2	0x00
0xNF7E	Transmit ATM Cell – Cell Count Register – Byte 1	0x00
0xNF7F	Transmit ATM Cell – Cell Count Register – Byte 0	0x00
0xNF80 – 0xN102	Reserved	0x00

1.10.2 TRANSMIT ATM CELL PROCESSOR BLOCK REGISTER DESCRIPTION

Table 388: Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit ATM Control Register – Byte 3 (Address = 0xNF00)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
Unused							

Table 389: Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit ATM Control Register – Byte 2 (Address = 0xNF01)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
Unused							Transmit ATM Cell Processor Enable
R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/W
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 - 1	Unused	R/O	
0	Transmit ATM Cell Processor Enable	R/W	**Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block Enable:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to either enable or disable the Transmit ATM Cell Processor block. If the user wishes to operate a given Channel in the ATM Mode, then he/she must enable the Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block. 0 – Disables the Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block 1 – Enables the Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block ***Note:*** *The user must set this bit-field to "1" before he/she begins to write ATM cell data into the Transmit UTOPIA Interface block.*

Table 390: Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit ATM Control Register – Byte 1 (Address = 0xNF02)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
Test Cell Transmit Mode Enable	ONE SHOT MODE	GFC Insertion Enable - Bit 3	GFC Insertion Enable – Bit 2	GFC Insertion Enable – Bit 1	GFC Insertion Enable – Bit 0	COSET Polynomial Addition	Regenerate HEC Byte Enable
R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7	Test Cell Transmit Mode Enable	R/W	**Test Cell Transmit Mode Enable:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to enable the Test Cell Transmitter (within the Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block). The user must implement this configuration option in order to perform diagnostic operations with Test Cells. 0 – Disables the Test Cell Transmitter. 1 – Enables the Test Cell Transmitter. ***Notes:*** *For normal operation, the user should set this bit-field to "1".*
6	One Shot Mode	R/W	**One Shot Mode:** If the user has enabled the Test Cell Transmitter, then this READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to either configure the Test Cell Transmitter into the "One-Shot" or in the "Continuous" Mode. If the user configures the Test Cell Transmitter into the "One-Shot" Mode, then (whenever the user implements a "0 to 1" transition within Bit 7 [Test Cell Transmit Mode Enable] of this register) then the Test Cell Transmitter will generate and transmit 1024 test cells. Afterwards, the Test Cell Transmitter will halt its transmission of Test Cells until the user implements another "0 to 1 transition" within Bit 7 (Test Cell Transmit Mode Enable) within this register. If the user configures the Test Cell Transmitter into the "Continuous" Mode, then the Test Cell Transmitter will continuously generate and transmit test cells for the duration that Bit 7(Test Cell Transmit Mode Enable) is set to "1". 0 – Configures the Test Cell Transmitter to operate in the "Continuous" Mode. 1 – Configures the "Test Cell Transmitter" to operate in the "One-Shot" Mode.
5	GFC Insertion Enable – Bit 3	R/W	
4	GFC Insertion Enable – Bit 2	R/W	
3	GFC Insertion Enable – Bit 1	R/W	
2	GFC Insertion Enable – Bit 0	R/W	
1	COSET Polynomial Addition	R/W	**COSET Polynomial Addition:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to configure the Transmit ATM Cell Processor block to modulo-add the COSET Polynomial (e.g., x^6 + x^4 + x^2 + 1) to the HEC byte value, within each "outbound"

			ATM cell. 0 – Configures the Transmit ATM Cell Processor block to NOT modulo-add the COSET Polynomial to the HEC byte within each outbound ATM cell. 1 – Configures the Transmit ATM Cell Processor block to modulo-add the COSET Polynomial to the HEC byte within each outbound ATM cell.
0	Regenerate HEC Byte Enable	R/W	**Regenerate HEC Byte Enable:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to configure the Transmit ATM Cell Processor block to automatically re-compute and insert a new HEC byte into each ATM cell (that it receives from the Transmit UTOPIA Interface block) that contains an uncorrectable HEC byte. 0 – Does not configure the Transmit ATM Cell Processor block to compute and insert a new HEC byte into ATM cells that contains an “uncorrectable” HEC Byte error. 1 – Configures the Transmit ATM Cell Processor block to compute and insert a new HEC byte into ATM cells that contains an “uncorrectable” HEC Byte error.

Table 391: Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit ATM Control – Byte 0 (Address = 0xNF03)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
HEC Byte Invert	HEC Byte Check Enable	Transmit UTOPIA Parity Check Enable	Transmit UTOPIA Parity Error – Discard	Transmit UTOPIA – ODD Parity	Reserved		Scrambler Enable
R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/O	R/O	R/W
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7	HEC Byte Invert	R/W	HEC Byte Invert:
6	HEC Byte Check Enable	R/W	**HEC Byte Check Enable:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to configure the Transmit ATM Cell Processor block to perform HEC byte checking of all ATM cells that it receives via the Transmit UTOPIA Interface block. 0 – Configures the Transmit ATM Cell Processor block to NOT perform HEC byte checking on all ATM cells that it receives via the Transmit UTOPIA Interface block. 1 – Configures the Transmit ATM Cell Processor block to perform HEC byte checking on all ATM cells that it receives via the Transmit UTOPIA Interface block.
5	Transmit UTOPIA Parity Check Enable	R/W	**Transmit UTOPIA Parity Check Enable:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to either enable or disable “Transmit UTOPIA Interface” Parity checking. If the user enables “Transmit UTOPIA Interface” Parity Checking, then the Transmit ATM Cell Processor block will compute either the EVEN or ODD parity value (depending upon the setting of Bit 3 within this register) of each byte or 16-bit word that is input via the Transmit UTOPIA Data Bus input pins: (TxUData[15:0]). Afterwards, the Transmit ATM Cell Processor block will compare this “locally computed” parity value with that which the ATM Layer Processor has provided to the “TxUPrty” input pin. If the Transmit ATM Cell Processor detects any discrepancies between these two parity values (e.g., any parity errors) then it will take action based upon the user’s settings for Bit 4 (Transmit UTOPIA Parity Error – Discard). 0 – Disables “Transmit UTOPIA Interface” Parity Checking. 1 – Enables “Transmit UTOPIA Interface” Parity Checking.
4	Transmit UTOPIA Parity Error - Discard	R/W	**Transmit UTOPIA Parity Error – Discard Cell:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to configure the Transmit ATM Cell Processor block to either discard or retain (for further processing) any ATM cell that contains a “Transmit UTOPIA Interface” parity error. 0 – Configures the Transmit ATM Cell Processor block to retain (for further processing) all cells that contain “Transmit UTOPIA Interface” parity errors. 1 – Configures the Transmit ATM Cell Processor block to discard all cells that contain “Transmit UTOPIA Interface” parity errors.

			Notes: *This bit-field is only valid if "Transmit UTOPIA Interface" Parity Checking has been enabled.*
3	Transmit UTOPIA – Odd Parity	R/W	**Transmit UTOPIA Parity Value – ODD Parity:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to configure the Transmit ATM Cell Processor block to compute either the EVEN or ODD parity value for each byte or 16-bit word within each cell that it processes. Each of these parity values will ultimately be compared with the value that is input via the "TxUPrty" input pin (on the Transmit UTOPIA Interface block) coincident to when ATM cell data is being applied to the "TxUData[15:0]" input pins. 0 – Configures the Transmit ATM Cell Processor block to compute and verify the EVEN Parity value of each byte (or 16-bit word) of ATM cell data that it processes. 1 – Configures the Transmit ATM Cell Processor block to compute and verify the ODD Parity value of each byte (or 16-bit word) of ATM cell data that it processes. ***Notes:*** *This bit-field is only value if "Transmit UTOPIA Interface" Parity Checking has been enabled.*
2 - 1	Reserved	R/O	
0	Scrambler Enable		**Cell Payload Scrambler Enable:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to either enable or disable the "Cell Payload Scrambler". If the user enables the "Cell Payload Scrambler" then the Transmit ATM Cell Processor will payload self-synchronous scrambling on all cell payloads bytes (within each outbound ATM cell) with the x^43+1 polynomial. 0 – Disables the Cell Payload Scrambler 1 – Enables the Cell Payload Scrambler

Table 392: Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit ATM Status Register (Address = 0xNF04)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
Unused							One Shot DONE
R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 - 1	Unused	R/O	
0	One Shot DONE	R/O	**One Shot DONE:** This READ-ONLY bit-field indicates whether or not the Test Cell Transmitter has completed its transmission of 1024 test cells, following the instant that the user has commanded the Test Cell to transmit this burst of 1024 cells. 0 – Indicates that the Test Cell Transmitter has NOT completed its transmission of 1024 test cells. 1 – Indicates that the Test Cell Transmitter has completed its transmission of 1024 test cells since the last "Transmit Test Cell – One Shot" command. ***Notes:*** *1. This bit-field is only valid if (1) the Test Cell Transmitter is active and (2) if the Test Cell Transmitter has been configured to operate in the "One-Shot" Mode.* *2. Once this bit-field has been set to "1", it will remain at "1" until the user executes another "Transmit Test Cell – One Shot" command.*

Table 393: Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit ATM Interrupt Status Register (Address = 0xNF0B)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
Unused		Transmit Cell Extraction Interrupt Status	Transmit Cell Insertion Interrupt Status	Transmit Cell Extraction Memory Overflow Interrupt Status	Transmit Cell Insertion Memory Overflow Interrupt Status	Detection of HEC Byte Error Interrupt Status	Detection of Transmit UTOPIA Parity Error Interrupt Status
R/O	R/O	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 - 6	Unused	R/O	
5	Transmit Cell Extraction Interrupt Status	RUR	**Transmit Cell Extraction Interrupt Status:** This RESET-upon-READ bit-field indicates whether or not the "Transmit Cell Extraction" interrupt has occurred since the last read of this register. The Transmit ATM Cell Processor block will generate the "Transmit Cell Extraction" Interrupt anytime it receives an incoming ATM cell (from the TxFIFO) and loads an ATM cell into the "Extraction Memory" Buffer. 0 – Indicates that the "Transmit Cell Extraction" Interrupt has NOT occurred since the last read of this register. 1 – Indicates that the "Transmit Cell Extraction" Interrupt has occurred since the last read of this register.
4	Transmit Cell Insertion Interrupt Status	RUR	**Transmit Cell Insertion Interrupt** This RESET-upon-READ bit-field indicates whether or not the "Transmit Cell Insertion" interrupt has occurred since the last read of this register. The Transmit ATM Cell Processor block will generate the "Transmit Cell Insertion" Interrupt anytime a cell (residing in the Transmit Cell Insertion Buffer) is read out of the "Transmit Cell Insertion Buffer" and is loaded into the outbound ATM cell traffic. 0 – Indicates that the "Transmit Cell Insertion" Interrupt has NOT occurred since the last read of this register. 1 – Indicates that the "Transmit Cell Insertion" Interrupt has occurred since the last read of this register.
3	Transmit Cell Extraction Memory Overflow Interrupt Status	RUR	**Transmit Cell Extraction Memory Overflow Interrupt Status:** This RESET-upon-READ bit-field indicates whether or not the "Transmit Cell Extraction Memory Overflow" Interrupt has occurred since the last read of this register. The Transmit ATM Cell Processor block will generate this interrupt anytime an overflow event has occurred in the "Transmit Cell Extraction Memory" Buffer. 0 – Indicates that the Transmit ATM Cell Processor block has NOT declared the "Transmit Cell Extraction Memory Overflow" Interrupt since the last read of this register. 1 – Indicates that the Transmit ATM Cell Processor block has declared the "Transmit Cell Extraction Memory Overflow" interrupt since the last

			read of this register.
2	Transmit Cell Insertion Memory Overflow Interrupt Status	RUR	**Transmit Cell Insertion Memory Overflow Interrupt Status:** This RESET-upon-READ bit-field indicates whether or not the Transmit Cell Insertion Memory Overflow" Interrupt has occurred since the last read of this register. The Transmit ATM Cell Processor block will generate this interrupt anytime an overflow event has occurred in the "Transmit Cell Insertion Memory" Buffer. 0 – Indicates that the Transmit ATM Cell Processor block has NOT declared the "Transmit Cell Insertion Memory Overflow" interrupt since the last read of this register. 1 – Indicates that the Transmit ATM Cell Processor block has declared the "Transmit Cell Insertion Memory Overflow" interrupt since the last read of this register.
1	Detection of HEC Byte Error Interrupt	RUR	**Detection of HEC Byte Error Interrupt:** This RESET-upon-READ bit-field indicates whether or not the "Transmit ATM Cell Processor block" has declared the "Detection of HEC Byte Error" Interrupt since the last read of this register. The Transmit ATM Cell Processor block will generate this interrupt anytime it has received an ATM cell (from the TxFIFO) that contains a HEC byte error. 0 – Indicates that the Transmit ATM Cell Processor block has NOT declared the "Detection of HEC Byte Error" Interrupt since the last read of this register. 1 – Indicates that the Transmit ATM Cell Processor block has declared the "Detection of HEC Byte Error" Interrupt since the last read of this register.
0	Detection of Transmit UTOPIA Parity Error Interrupt		**Detection of Transmit UTOPIA Parity Error Interrupt:** This RESET-upon-READ bit-field indicates whether or not the "Transmit ATM Cell Processor" block has declared the "Detection of Transmit UTOPIA Parity Error" Interrupt since the last read of this register. The Transmit ATM Cell Processor block will generate this interrupt anytime it has received an ATM cell byte or 16-bit word (from the Transmit UTOPIA Interface block) that contains a parity error. 0 – Indicates that the Transmit ATM Cell Processor block has NOT declared the "Detection of Transmit UTOPIA Parity Error" Interrupt since the last read of this register. 1 – Indicates that the Transmit ATM Cell Processor block has declared the "Detection of Transmit UTOPIA Parity Error" Interrupt since the last read of this register.

Table 394: Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit ATM Interrupt Enable Register (Address = 0xNF0F)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
Unused		Transmit Cell Extraction Interrupt Enable	Transmit Cell Insertion Interrupt Enable	Transmit Cell Extraction Memory Overflow Interrupt Enable	Transmit Cell Insertion Memory Overflow Interrupt Enable	Detection of HEC Byte Error Interrupt Enable	Detection of Transmit UTOPIA Parity Error Interrupt Enable
R/O	R/O	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 - 6	Unused		
5	Transmit Cell Extraction Interrupt Enable	R/W	**Transmit Cell Extraction Interrupt Enable:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to either enable or disable the "Transmit Cell Extraction" Interrupt. If the user enables this feature, then the Transmit ATM Cell Processor block will generate the "Transmit Cell Extraction" Interrupt anytime it receives an incoming ATM cell (from the TxFIFO) and loads this ATM cell into the "Transmit Extraction Memory" Buffer. 0 – Disables the "Transmit Cell Extraction" Interrupt. 1 – Enables the "Transmit Cell Extraction" Interrupt
4	Transmit Cell Insertion Interrupt Enable	R/W	**Transmit Cell Insertion Interrupt Enable:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to either enable or disable the "Transmit Cell Insertion" Interrupt. If the user enables this feature, then the Transmit ATM Cell Processor block will generate the "Transmit Cell Insertion" Interrupt anytime a cell (residing in the "Transmit Cell Insertion" Buffer) is read out of the "Transmit Cell Insertion" Buffer and is loaded into the "outbound" ATM cell traffic. 0 – Disables the Transmit Cell Insertion Interrupt. 1 – Enables the Transmit Cell Insertion Interrupt.
3	Transmit Cell Extraction Memory Overflow Interrupt Enable	R/W	**Transmit Cell Extraction Memory Overflow Interrupt Enable:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to either enable or disable the "Transmit Cell Extraction Memory Overflow" Interrupt. If the user enables this interrupt, then the Transmit ATM Cell Processor block will generate an interrupt any time an overflow event has occurred in the "Transmit Cell Extraction Memory" buffer. 0 – Disables the Transmit Cell Extraction Memory Overflow Interrupt. 1 – Enables the Transmit Cell Extraction Memory Overflow Interrupt.
2	Transmit Cell Insertion Memory Overflow Interrupt Enable	R/W	**Transmit Cell Insertion Memory Overflow Interrupt Enable:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to either enable or disable the "Transmit Cell Insertion Memory Overflow" Interrupt. If the user enables this interrupt, then the Transmit ATM Cell Processor block will generate an interrupt any time an overflow event has occurred in the "Transmit Cell Insertion Memory" buffer.

			0 – Disables the Transmit Cell Insertion Memory Overflow Interrupt. 1 – Enables the Transmit Cell Insertion Memory Overflow Interrupt.
1	Detection of HEC Byte Error Interrupt Enable	R/W	**Detection of HEC Byte Error Interrupt Enable:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to either enable or disable the "Detection of HEC Byte Error Interrupt" within the Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block. If the user enables this interrupt, then the Transmit ATM Cell Processor block will generate an interrupt each time it receives an ATM cell (from the TxFIFO) that contains a HEC Byte error. 0 – Disables the "Detection of HEC Byte Error" Interrupt. 1 – Enables the "Detection of HEC Byte Error" Interrupt
0	Detection of Transmit UTOPIA Parity Error Interrupt Enable		**Detection of Transmit UTOPIA Parity Error Interrupt Enable:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to either enable or disable the "Detection of Transmit UTOPIA Parity Error" Interrupt within the Transmit ATM Cell Processor block. If the user enables this interrupt, then the Transmit ATM Cell Processor block will generate an interrupt each time it receives an ATM cell byte or 16-bit word (from the TxFIFO) that contains a parity error. 0 – Disables the "Detection of Transmit UTOPIA Parity Error" Interrupt. 1 – Enables the "Detection of Transmit UTOPIA Parity Error" Interrupt.

Table 395: Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit ATM Cell Insertion/Extraction Memory Control Register (0xNF13)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
Unused			Transmit Cell Extraction Memory RESET*	Transmit Cell Extraction Memory CLAV	Transmit Cell Insertion Memory RESET*	Transmit Cell Insertion Memory ROOM	Transmit Cell Insertion Memory WSOC
R/O	R/O	R/O	R/W	R/O	R/W	R/O	W/O
0	0	0	1	0	1	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7-5	Unused		
4	Transmit Cell Extraction Memory RESET*	R/W	**Transmit Cell Extraction Memory RESET*:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to perform a REST operation to the Transmit Cell Extraction Memory. If the user writes a "1-to-0 transition" into this bit-field, then the following events will occur. • All of the contents of the Transmit Cell Extraction Memory will be flushed. • All READ and WRITE pointers will be reset to their default positions. ***Notes:*** *Following this RESET event, the user must write the value "1" into this bit-field in order to enable normal operation within the Transmit Cell Extraction Memory.*
3	Transmit Cell Extraction Memory CLAV	R/O	**Transmit Cell Extraction Memory – Cell Available Indicator:** This READ-ONLY bit-field indicates whether or not there is at least ATM cell of data (residing within the Transmit Cell Extraction Memory) that needs to be read out via the Microprocessor Interface. 0 – Indicates that the Transmit Cell Extraction Memory is empty and contains no ATM cell data. 1 – Indicates that the Transmit Cell Extraction Memory contains at least one ATM cell of data that needs to be read out. ***Notes:*** *The user should validate each ATM cell that is being read out from the Transmit Cell Extraction memory by checking the state of this bit-field prior to reading out the contents of ATM cell data residing within the Transmit Cell Extraction Memory*
2	Transmit Cell Insertion Memory RESET*	R/W	**Transmit Cell Insertion Memory RESET*:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to perform a RESET operation to the Transmit Cell Insertion Memory. If the user writes a "1-to-0 transition" into this bit-field, then the following events will occur. • All of the contents of the Transmit Cell Insertion Memory will be flushed. • All READ and WRITE pointers will be reset to their default positions. ***Notes:*** *Following this RESET event, the user must write the value "1" into this bit-field in order to enable normal*

			operation of the Transmit Cell Insertion Memory.
1	Transmit Cell Insertion Memory ROOM	R/O	**Transmit Cell Insertion Memory – ROOM Indicator:** This READ-ONLY bit-field indicates whether or not there is room (e.g., empty space) available for the contents of another ATM cell to be written into the Transmit Cell Insertion Memory. 0 – Indicates that the Transmit Cell Insertion Memory does not contain enough empty space to receive another ATM cell via the Microprocessor Interface. 1 – Indicates that the Transmit Cell Insertion Memory does contain enough empty space to receive another ATM cell via the Microprocessor Interface. ***Notes:*** *The user should verify that the Transmit Cell Insertion Memory has sufficient empty space to accept another ATM cell of data (via the Microprocessor Interface) by polling the state of this bit-field prior to writing each cell into the Transmit Cell Insertion Memory.*
0	Transmit Cell Insertion Memory WSOC	W/O	**Transmit Cell Insertion Memory – Write SOC (Start of Cell):** Whenever the user is writing the contents of an ATM cell into the Transmit Cell Insertion Memory, then he/she is suppose to identify/designate the very first byte of this ATM cell by setting this bit-field to "1". Whenever the user does this, then the Transmit Cell Insertion Memory will "know" that the next octet that is written into the "Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit Cell Insertion/Extraction Memory Data Register – Byte 3 (Address = 0xNF14) is designated as the first byte of the ATM cell currently being written into the Transmit Cell Insertion Memory. This bit-field must be set to "0" during all other WRITE operations to the Transmit ATM Cell Processor – Transmit Cell Insertion/Extraction Memory Data Register

Table 396: Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit Cell Insertion/Extraction Memory Data – Byte 3 (Address = 0xNF14)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
Transmit Cell Insertion/Extraction Memory Data[31:24]							
R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 - 0	Transmit Cell Insertion/Extraction Memory Data[31:24]	R/W	**Transmit Cell Insertion/Extraction Memory Data[31:24]:** These READ/WRITE bit-fields, along with that in the "Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit Cell Insertion/Extraction Memory Data – Bytes 2 through 0" support the following functions. • They function as the address location for the user to write the contents of an "outbound" ATM cell into the Transmit Cell Insertion Memory, via the Microprocessor Interface. • They function as the address location, for which the user to read out the contents of an "inbound" ATM cell from the Receive Cell Extraction Memory, via the Microprocessor Interface. ***Notes:*** *1. If the user performs a WRITE operation to this (and the other three address locations), then he/she is writing ATM cell data into the Transmit Cell Insertion Memory.* *2. If the user performs a READ operation to this (and the other three address locations), then he/she is reading ATM cell data from the Transmit Cell Extraction Memory.* *3. READ and WRITE operations must be performed in a "32-bit" (4-byte "word") manner. Hence, whenever the user performs a READ/WRITE operation to these address locations, he/she must start by writing in or reading out the first byte (of this "4-byte" word) of a given ATM cell, into/from this particular address location. Next, the user must perform the READ/WRITE operation (with the second of this "4-byte" word) to the "Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit Cell Insertion/Extraction Memory – Byte 2 register. Afterwards, the user must perform a READ/WRITE operation (with the third of this "4-byte" word) to the Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit Cell Insertion/Extraction Memory – Byte 1 register. Finally, the user must perform a READ/WRITE operation (with the fourth of this "4-byte" word) to the Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit Cell Insertion/Extraction Memory – Byte 0 register. When reading out (writing in) the next four bytes of a given ATM Cell, the user must repeat this process with a READ or WRITE operation, from/to this register location, and so on.* *4. Whenever the user is writing cell data into the Transmit Cell Insertion Memory, the size of the Cell is always 56 bytes.* *5. Whenever the user is reading cell data from the Transmit Cell Extraction Memory, the size of the Cell is always 56 bytes.*

Table 397: Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit Cell Insertion/Extraction Memory Data – Byte 2 (Address = 0xNF15)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
Transmit Cell Insertion/Extraction Memory Data[23:16]							
R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 - 0	Transmit Cell Insertion/Extraction Memory Data[23:16]	R/W	**Transmit Cell Insertion/Extraction Memory Data[23:16]:** These READ/WRITE bit-fields, along with that in the "Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit Cell Insertion/Extraction Memory Data – Bytes 3, 1 and 0" support the following functions. They function as the address location for the user to write the contents of an "outbound" ATM cell into the Transmit Cell Insertion Memory, via the Microprocessor Interface. They function as the address location, for which the user to read out the contents of an "inbound" ATM cell from the Receive Cell Extraction Memory, via the Microprocessor Interface. ***Notes:*** *1. If the user performs a WRITE operation to this (and the other three address locations), then he/she is writing ATM cell data into the Transmit Cell Insertion Memory.* *2. If the user performs a READ operation to this (and the other three address locations), then he/she is reading ATM cell data from the Transmit Cell Extraction Memory.* *3. READ and WRITE operations must be performed in a "32-bit" (4-byte "word") manner. Hence, whenever the user performs a READ/WRITE operation to these address locations, he/she must start by writing in or reading out the first byte (of this "4-byte" word) of a given ATM cell, into/from the Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit Cell Insertion/Extraction Memory – Byte 3" register. Next, the user must perform the READ/WRITE operation (with the second of this "4-byte" word) to this particular address location. Afterwards, the user must perform a READ/WRITE operation (with the third of this "4-byte" word) to the Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit Cell Insertion/Extraction Memory – Byte 1 register. Finally, the user must perform a READ/WRITE operation (with the fourth of this "4-byte" word) to the Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit Cell Insertion/Extraction Memory – Byte 0 register. When reading out (writing in) the next four bytes of a given ATM Cell, the user must repeat this process with a READ or WRITE operation, from/to this register location, and so on.* *4. Whenever the user is writing cell data into the Transmit Cell Insertion Memory, the size of the Cell is always 56 bytes.* *5. Whenever the user is reading cell data from the Transmit Cell Extraction Memory, the size of the Cell is always 56 bytes.*

Table 398: Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit Cell Insertion/Extraction Memory Data – Byte 1 (Address = 0xNF16)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
Transmit Cell Insertion/Extraction Memory Data[15:8]							
R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 - 0	Transmit Cell Insertion/Extraction Memory Data[15:8]	R/W	**Transmit Cell Insertion/Extraction Memory Data[15:8]:** These READ/WRITE bit-fields, along with that in the "Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit Cell Insertion/Extraction Memory Data – Bytes 3, 2 and 0" support the following functions. • They function as the address location for the user to write the contents of an "outbound" ATM cell into the Transmit Cell Insertion Memory, via the Microprocessor Interface. • They function as the address location, for which the user to read out the contents of an "inbound" ATM cell from the Receive Cell Extraction Memory, via the Microprocessor Interface. ***Notes:*** *1. If the user performs a WRITE operation to this (and the other three address locations), then he/she is writing ATM cell data into the Transmit Cell Insertion Memory.* *2. If the user performs a READ operation to this (and the other three address locations), then he/she is reading ATM cell data from the Transmit Cell Extraction Memory.* *3. READ and WRITE operations must be performed in a "32-bit" (4-byte "word") manner. Hence, whenever the user performs a READ/WRITE operation to these address locations, he/she must start by writing in or reading out the first byte (of this "4-byte" word) of a given ATM cell, into/from the Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit Cell Insertion/Extraction Memory – Byte 3 register. Next, the user must perform the READ/WRITE operation (with the second of this "4-byte" word) to the "Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit Cell Insertion/Extraction Memory – Byte 2 register. Afterwards, the user must perform a READ/WRITE operation (with the third of this "4-byte" word) to this particular register location. Finally, the user must perform a READ/WRITE operation (with the fourth of this "4-byte" word) to the Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit Cell Insertion/Extraction Memory – Byte 0 register. When reading out (writing in) the next four bytes of a given ATM Cell, the user must repeat this process with a READ or WRITE operation, from/to this register location, and so on.* *4. Whenever the user is writing cell data into the Transmit Cell Insertion Memory, the size of the Cell is always 56 bytes.* *5. Whenever the user is reading cell data from the Transmit Cell Extraction Memory, the size of the Cell is always 56 bytes.*

Table 399: Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit Cell Insertion/Extraction Memory Data – Byte 0 (Address = 0xNF17)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
Transmit Cell Insertion/Extraction Memory Data[7:0]							
R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 - 0	Transmit Cell Insertion/Extraction Memory Data[7:0]	R/W	**Transmit Cell Insertion/Extraction Memory Data[7:0]:** These READ/WRITE bit-fields, along with that in the "Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit Cell Insertion/Extraction Memory Data – Bytes 3, through 1" support the following functions. • They function as the address location for the user to write the contents of an "outbound" ATM cell into the Transmit Cell Insertion Memory, via the Microprocessor Interface. • They function as the address location, for which the user to read out the contents of an "inbound" ATM cell from the Receive Cell Extraction Memory, via the Microprocessor Interface. ***Notes:*** *1. If the user performs a WRITE operation to this (and the other three address locations), then he/she is writing ATM cell data into the Transmit Cell Insertion Memory.* *2. If the user performs a READ operation to this (and the other three address locations), then he/she is reading ATM cell data from the Transmit Cell Extraction Memory.* *3. READ and WRITE operations must be performed in a "32-bit" (4-byte "word") manner. Hence, whenever the user performs a READ/WRITE operation to these address locations, he/she must start by writing in or reading out the first byte (of this "4-byte" word) of a given ATM cell, into/from the Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit Cell Insertion/Extraction Memory – Byte 3 register. Next, the user must perform the READ/WRITE operation (with the second of this "4-byte" word) to the "Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit Cell Insertion/Extraction Memory – Byte 2 register. Afterwards, the user must perform a READ/WRITE operation (with the third of this "4-byte" word) to the "Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit Cell Insertion/Extraction Memory – Byte 1" register. Finally, the user must perform a READ/WRITE operation (with the fourth of this "4-byte" word) to this particular register location. When reading out (writing in) the next four bytes of a given ATM Cell, the user must repeat this process with a READ or WRITE operation, from/to this register location, and so on.* *4. Whenever the user is writing cell data into the Transmit Cell Insertion Memory, the size of the Cell is always 56 bytes.* *5. Whenever the user is reading cell data from the Transmit Cell Extraction Memory, the size of the Cell is always 56 bytes.*

Table 400: Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit ATM Idle Cell Header Byte 1 (Address = 0xNF18)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
Transmit Idle Cell Header Byte 1 [7:0]							
R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 – 0	Transmit Idle Cell Header Byte – 1 [7:0]	R/W	**Transmit Idle Cell Header Byte – 1[7:0]:** These READ/WRITE register bits, along with that in "Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit ATM Idle Cell Header Byte 2 through Byte 4" registers permit the user to define the header byte pattern of all Idle Cells that are generated by the Transmit ATM Cell Processor block. This register permits the user to define/specify the value of Header Byte # 1 within each Idle Cell that is generated and transmitted by the Transmit ATM Cell Processor block.

Table 401: Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit ATM Idle Cell Header Byte 2 (Address = 0xNF19)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
Transmit Idle Cell Header Byte 2 [7:0]							
R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 – 0	Transmit Idle Cell Header Byte – 2 [7:0]	R/W	**Transmit Idle Cell Header Byte – 2[7:0]:** These READ/WRITE register bits, along with that in "Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit ATM Idle Cell Header Bytes 1, 3 and 4" registers permit the user to define the header byte pattern of all Idle Cells that are generated by the Transmit ATM Cell Processor block. This register permits the user to define/specify the value of Header Byte # 2 within each Idle Cell that is generated and transmitted by the Transmit ATM Cell Processor block.

Table 402: Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit ATM Idle Cell Header Byte 3 (Address = 0xNF1A)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
Transmit Idle Cell Header Byte 3 [7:0]							
R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 – 0	Transmit Idle Cell Header Byte – 3 [7:0]	R/W	**Transmit Idle Cell Header Byte – 3[7:0]:** These READ/WRITE register bits, along with that in "Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit ATM Idle Cell Header Bytes 1, 2 and 4" registers permit the user to define the header byte pattern of all Idle Cells that are generated by the Transmit ATM Cell Processor block. This register permits the user to define/specify the value of Header Byte # 3 within each Idle Cell that is generated and transmitted by the Transmit ATM Cell Processor block.

Table 403: Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit ATM Idle Cell Header Byte 4 (Address = 0xNF1B)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
Transmit Idle Cell Header Byte 4 [7:0]							
R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 – 0	Transmit Idle Cell Header Byte – 4 [7:0]	R/W	**Transmit Idle Cell Header Byte – 4[7:0]:** These READ/WRITE register bits, along with that in "Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit ATM Idle Cell Header Byte 1 through Byte 3" registers permit the user to define the header byte pattern of all Idle Cells that are generated by the Transmit ATM Cell Processor block. This register permits the user to define/specify the value of Header Byte # 4 within each Idle Cell that is generated and transmitted by the Transmit ATM Cell Processor block.

Table 404: Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit ATM Idle Cell Payload Register (Address = 0xNF1F)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
Transmit Idle Cell Payload Byte[7:0]							
R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 - 0	Transmit Idle Cell Payload Byte[7:0]	R/W	**Transmit Idle Cell Payload Byte [7:0]:** These READ/WRITE register bits permit the user to define the value of the payload bytes of all Idle Cells that are generated and transmitted by the Transmit ATM Cell Processor block. ***Notes:*** *Each of the 48 payload bytes (within each outbound Idle Cell) will be assigned the value that is written into this register.*

Table 405: Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit Test Cell Header Byte – Byte 1 (Address = 0xNF20)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
Transmit Test Cell Header Byte 1 [7:0]							
R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 – 0	Transmit Test Cell Header Byte 1[7:0]	R/W	**Receive Test Cell Header Byte 1:** These READ/WRITE register bits along with that in the "Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit Cell Header Byte – Bytes 2 through 4" permit the user to define the headers of test cells that the Transmit Test Cell Generator will generate. This particular register byte permits the user to define the contents of Header Byte # 1. ***Notes:*** *These register bits are only active if the Transmit Test Cell Generator has been enabled.*

Table 406: Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit Test Cell Header Byte – Byte 2 (Address = 0xNF21)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
Transmit Test Cell Header Byte 2 [7:0]							
R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 – 0	Transmit Test Cell Header Byte 2[7:0]	R/W	**Receive Test Cell Header Byte 2:** These READ/WRITE register bits along with that in the "Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit Cell Header Byte – Bytes 1, 3 and 4" permit the user to define the headers of test cells that the Transmit Test Cell Generator will generate. This particular register byte permits the user to define the contents of Header Byte # 2. ***Notes:*** *These register bits are only active if the Transmit Test Cell Generator has been enabled.*

Table 407: Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit Test Cell Header Byte – Byte 3 (Address = 0xNF22)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
Transmit Test Cell Header Byte 3 [7:0]							
R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 – 0	Transmit Test Cell Header Byte 3[7:0]	R/W	**Receive Test Cell Header Byte 3:** These READ/WRITE register bits along with that in the "Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit Cell Header Byte – Bytes 1, 2 and 4" permit the user to define the headers of test cells that the Transmit Test Cell Generator will generate. This particular register byte permits the user to define the contents of Header Byte # 3. ***Notes:*** *These register bits are only active if the Transmit Test Cell Generator has been enabled.*

Table 408: Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit Test Cell Header Byte – Byte 4 (Address = 0xNF23)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
Transmit Test Cell Header Byte 4 [7:0]							
R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 – 0	Transmit Test Cell Header Byte 4[7:0]	R/W	**Receive Test Cell Header Byte 4:** These READ/WRITE register bits along with that in the "Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit Cell Header Byte – Bytes 1 through 3" permit the user to define the headers of test cells that the Transmit Test Cell Generator will generate. This particular register byte permits the user to define the contents of Header Byte # 4. ***Notes:*** *These register bits are only active if the Transmit Test Cell Generator has been enabled.*

Table 409: Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit ATM Cell Counter (Address = 0xNF28)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
Transmit ATM Cell Count[31:24]							
RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 - 0	Transmit ATM Cell Count[31:24]	RUR	**Transmit ATM Cell Count – Byte 3[31:24]:** This RESET-upon-READ register, along with the "Transmit ATM Cell Count – Bytes 2 through 0" registers; contain a 32-bit value for the number of User/Valid cells that have been transmitted by the Transmit ATM Cell Processor block. This particular register contains the MSB (Most Significant Byte) value for this 32-bit expression. ***Notes:*** *1. The contents within these registers include all of the following: All ATM cells that have been read out from the TxFIFO, or the Transmit Cell Insertion Buffer.* *2. The contents of these registers do not include the number of Idle Cells that have been generated by the Transmit ATM Cell Processor block.* *3. If the number of Cells reaches the value "0xFFFFFFFF" then these registers will saturate to and remain at this value (e.g., it will NOT overflow to "0x00000000").*

Table 410: Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit ATM Cell Counter (Address = 0xNF29)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
Transmit ATM Cell Count[23:16]							
RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 - 0	Transmit ATM Cell Count[23:16]	RUR	**Transmit ATM Cell Count – Byte 2[23:16]:** This RESET-upon-READ register, along with the "Transmit ATM Cell Count – Bytes 3, 1 and 0" registers; contain a 32-bit value for the number of User/Valid cells that have been transmitted by the Transmit ATM Cell Processor block. ***Notes:*** *1. The contents within these registers include all of the following: All ATM cells that have been read out from the TxFIFO, or the Transmit Cell Insertion Buffer.* *2. The contents of these registers do not include the number of Idle Cells that have been generated by the Transmit ATM Cell Processor block.* *3. If the number of Cells reaches the value "0xFFFFFFFF" then these registers will saturate to and remain at this value (e.g., it will NOT overflow to "0x00000000").*

Table 411: Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit ATM Cell Counter (Address = 0xNF2A)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
Transmit ATM Cell Count[15:8]							
RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 - 0	Transmit ATM Cell Count[15:8]	RUR	**Transmit ATM Cell Count – Byte 1[15:8]:** This RESET-upon-READ register, along with the "Transmit ATM Cell Count – Bytes 3, 2 and 0" registers; contain a 32-bit value for the number of User/Valid cells that have been transmitted by the Transmit ATM Cell Processor block. ***Notes:*** *1. The contents within these registers include all of the following: All ATM cells that have been read out from the TxFIFO, or the Transmit Cell Insertion Buffer.* *2. The contents of these registers do not include the number of Idle Cells that have been generated by the Transmit ATM Cell Processor block.* *3. If the number of Cells reaches the value "0xFFFFFFFF" then these registers will saturate to and remain at this value (e.g., it will NOT overflow to "0x00000000").*

Table 412: Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit ATM Cell Counter (Address = 0xNF2B)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
Transmit ATM Cell Count[7:0]							
RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 - 0	Transmit ATM Cell Count[7:0]	RUR	**Transmit ATM Cell Count – Byte 0[7:0]:** This RESET-upon-READ register, along with the "Transmit ATM Cell Count – Bytes 3 through 1" registers; contain a 32-bit value for the number of User/Valid cells that have been transmitted by the Transmit ATM Cell Processor block. This particular register contains the LSB (Least Significant Byte) value for this 32-bit expression. ***Notes:*** *1. The contents within these registers include all of the following: All ATM cells that have been read out from the TxFIFO, or the Transmit Cell Insertion Buffer.* *2. The contents of these registers do not include the number of Idle Cells that have been generated by the Transmit ATM Cell Processor block.* *3. If the number of Cells reaches the value "0xFFFFFFFF" then these registers will saturate to and remain at this value (e.g., it will NOT overflow to "0x00000000").*

Table 413: Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit ATM Cell Discard Cell Count – Byte 3 (Address = 0xNF2C)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
Transmit – Discard Cell Count[31:24]							
RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 - 0	Transmit – Discard Cell Count[31:24]	RUR	**Transmit – Discard Cell Count – Byte 3[7:0]:** This RESET-upon-READ register, along with the "Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit ATM Cell Discard Cell Count – Bytes 2 through 0" registers; contain a 32-bit value for the number of ATM cells that have been discarded by the Transmit ATM Cell Processor block. This particular register contains the MSB (Most Significant Byte) value of this 32-bit expression. ***Notes:*** *1. The contents within these register includes all ATM cells that contain either a HEC Byte error or a "Transmit UTOPIA Parity" error.* *2. If the number of Cells reaches the value "0xFFFFFFFFF" then these registers will saturate to and remain at this value (e.g., it will NOT overflow to "0x00000000").*

Table 414: Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit ATM Cell Discard Cell Count – Byte 2 (Address = 0xNF2D)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
Transmit – Discard Cell Count[23:16]							
RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 - 0	Transmit – Discard Cell Count[23:16]	RUR	**Transmit – Discard Cell Count – Byte 2[7:0]:** This RESET-upon-READ register, along with the "Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit ATM Cell Discard Cell Count – Bytes 3, 1 and 0" registers; contain a 32-bit value for the number of ATM cells that have been discarded by the Transmit ATM Cell Processor block. ***Notes:*** *1. The contents within these register includes all ATM cells that contain either a HEC Byte error or a "Transmit UTOPIA Parity" error.* *2. If the number of Cells reaches the value "0xFFFFFFFFF" then these registers will saturate to and remain at this value (e.g., it will NOT overflow to "0x00000000").*

Table 415: Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit ATM Cell Discard Cell Count – Byte 1 (Address = 0xNF2E)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
Transmit – Discard Cell Count[15:8]							
RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 - 0	Transmit – Discard Cell Count[15:8]	RUR	**Transmit – Discard Cell Count – Byte 1[7:0]:** This RESET-upon-READ register, along with the "Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit ATM Cell Discard Cell Count – Bytes 3, 2 and 0" registers; contain a 32-bit value for the number of ATM cells that have been discarded by the Transmit ATM Cell Processor block. ***Notes:*** *1. The contents within these register includes all ATM cells that contain either a HEC Byte error or a "Transmit UTOPIA Parity" error.* *2. If the number of Cells reaches the value "0xFFFFFFFFF" then these registers will saturate to and remain at this value (e.g., it will NOT overflow to "0x00000000").*

Table 416: Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit ATM Cell Discard Cell Count – Byte 0 (Address = 0xNF2F)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
Transmit – Discard Cell Count[7:0]							
RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 - 0	Transmit – Discard Cell Count[7:0]	RUR	**Transmit – Discard Cell Count – Byte 0[7:0]:** This RESET-upon-READ register, along with the "Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit ATM Cell Discard Cell Count – Bytes 3 through 1" registers; contain a 32-bit value for the number of ATM cells that have been discarded by the Transmit ATM Cell Processor block. This particular register contains the LSB (Least Significant Byte) value of this 32-bit expression. ***Notes:*** *1. The contents within these register includes all ATM cells that contain either a HEC Byte error or a "Transmit UTOPIA Parity" error.* *2. If the number of Cells reaches the value "0xFFFFFFFFF" then these registers will saturate to and remain at this value (e.g., it will NOT overflow to "0x00000000").*

Table 417: Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit ATM HEC Byte Error Count Register – Byte 3 (Address = 0xNF30)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
Transmit – HEC Byte Error Count[31:24]							
RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 – 0	Transmit – HEC Byte Error Count[31:24]	RUR	**Transmit – HEC Byte Error Count – Byte 3[7:0]:** This RESET-upon-READ register, along with the "Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit ATM HEC Byte Error Count Register – Bytes 2 through 0" register; contain a 32-bit value for the number of ATM cells that contain HEC byte errors (as detected by the Transmit ATM Cell Processor block). This particular register functions as the MSB (Most Significant Byte) for this 32-bit expression. ***Notes:*** *1. This register is valid if the Transmit ATM Cell Processor block has been configured to compute and verify the HEC byte of each ATM cell that it receives from the TxFIFO or the "Transmit Cell Insertion Buffer".* *2. If the number of cells reaches the value "0xFFFFFFFF", then these registers will saturate to and remain at this value (e.g., it will NOT overflow to "0x00000000").*

Table 418: Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit ATM HEC Byte Error Count Register – Byte 2 (Address = 0xNF31)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
Transmit – HEC Byte Error Count[23:16]							
RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 – 0	Transmit – HEC Byte Error Count[23:16]	RUR	**Transmit – HEC Byte Error Count – Byte 2[7:0]:** This RESET-upon-READ register, along with the "Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit ATM HEC Byte Error Count Register – Bytes 3, 1 and 0" register; contain a 32-bit value for the number of ATM cells that contain HEC byte errors (as detected by the Transmit ATM Cell Processor block). ***Notes:*** *1.This register is valid if the Transmit ATM Cell Processor block has been configured to compute and verify the HEC byte of each ATM cell that it receives from the TxFIFO or the "Transmit Cell Insertion Buffer".* *2. If the number of cells reaches the value "0xFFFFFFFF", then these registers will saturate to and remain at this value (e.g., it will NOT overflow to "0x00000000").*

Table 419: Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit ATM HEC Byte Error Count Register – Byte 1 (Address = 0xNF32)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
Transmit – HEC Byte Error Count[15:8]							
RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 – 0	Transmit – HEC Byte Error Count[15:8]	RUR	**Transmit – HEC Byte Error Count – Byte 1[7:0]:** This RESET-upon-READ register, along with the "Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit ATM HEC Byte Error Count Register – Bytes 3, 2 and 0" register; contain a 32-bit value for the number of ATM cells that contain HEC byte errors (as detected by the Transmit ATM Cell Processor block). ***Notes:*** *1. This register is valid if the Transmit ATM Cell Processor block has been configured to compute and verify the HEC byte of each ATM cell that it receives from the TxFIFO or the "Transmit Cell Insertion Buffer".* *2. If the number of cells reaches the value "0xFFFFFFFF", then these registers will saturate to and remain at this value (e.g., it will NOT overflow to "0x00000000").*

Table 420: Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit ATM HEC Byte Error Count Register – Byte 0 (Address = 0xNF33)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
Transmit – HEC Byte Error Count[7:0]							
RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 – 0	Transmit – HEC Byte Error Count[7:0]	RUR	**Transmit – HEC Byte Error Count – Byte 0[7:0]:** This RESET-upon-READ register, along with the "Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit ATM HEC Byte Error Count Register – Bytes 3 through 1" register; contain a 32-bit value for the number of ATM cells that contain HEC byte errors (as detected by the Transmit ATM Cell Processor block). This particular register functions as the LSB (Least Significant Byte) for this 32-bit expression. ***Notes:*** *1. This register is valid if the Transmit ATM Cell Processor block has been configured to compute and verify the HEC byte of each ATM cell that it receives from the TxFIFO or the "Transmit Cell Insertion Buffer".* *2. If the number of cells reaches the value "0xFFFFFFFF", then these registers will saturate to and remain at this value (e.g., it will NOT overflow to "0x00000000").*

Table 421: Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit UTOPIA Parity Error Count Register – Byte 3 (Address = 0xNF34)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
Transmit UTOPIA – Parity Error Count[31:24]							
RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 - 0	Transmit UTOPIA – Parity Error Count[31:24]	RUR	**Transmit UTOPIA Parity Error Count – Byte 3[7:0]:** This RESET-upon-READ register, along with the "Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit UTOPIA Parity Error Count Register – Bytes 2 through 0" registers; contains a 32-bit value for the number of ATM cells that contain "Transmit UTOPIA" Parity (byte or word) errors (as detected by the Transmit ATM Cell Processor block). This particular register functions as the MSB (Most Significant Byte) for this 32-bit expression. ***Notes:*** *if the number of cells reaches the value "0xFFFFFFFF", then these registers will saturate to and remain at this value (e.g., it will NOT overflow to "0x00000000").*

Table 422: Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit UTOPIA Parity Error Count Register – Byte 2 (Address = 0xNF35)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
Transmit UTOPIA – Parity Error Count[23:16]							
RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 - 0	Transmit UTOPIA – Parity Error Count[23:16]	RUR	**Transmit UTOPIA Parity Error Count – Byte 2[7:0]:** This RESET-upon-READ register, along with the "Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit UTOPIA Parity Error Count Register – Bytes 3, 1 and 0" registers; contains a 32-bit value for the number of ATM cells that contain "Transmit UTOPIA" Parity (byte or word) errors (as detected by the Transmit ATM Cell Processor block). ***Notes:*** *if the number of cells reaches the value "0xFFFFFFFF", then these registers will saturate to and remain at this value (e.g., it will NOT overflow to "0x00000000").*

Table 423: Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit UTOPIA Parity Error Count Register – Byte 1 (Address = 0xNF36)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
Transmit UTOPIA – Parity Error Count[15:8]							
RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 - 0	Transmit UTOPIA – Parity Error Count[15:8]	RUR	**Transmit UTOPIA Parity Error Count – Byte 1[7:0]:** This RESET-upon-READ register, along with the "Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit UTOPIA Parity Error Count Register – Bytes 3, 2 and 0" registers; contains a 32-bit value for the number of ATM cells that contain "Transmit UTOPIA" Parity (byte or word) errors (as detected by the Transmit ATM Cell Processor block). ***Notes:*** *if the number of cells reaches the value "0xFFFFFFFF", then these registers will saturate to and remain at this value (e.g., it will NOT overflow to "0x00000000").*

Table 424: Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit UTOPIA Parity Error Count Register – Byte 0 (Address = 0xNF37)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
Transmit UTOPIA – Parity Error Count[7:0]							
RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 - 0	Transmit UTOPIA – Parity Error Count[7:0]	RUR	**Transmit UTOPIA Parity Error Count – Byte 0[7:0]:** This RESET-upon-READ register, along with the "Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit UTOPIA Parity Error Count Register – Bytes 3 through 1" registers; contains a 32-bit value for the number of ATM cells that contain "Transmit UTOPIA" Parity (byte or word) errors (as detected by the Transmit ATM Cell Processor block). This particular register functions as the LSB (Least Significant Byte) for this 32-bit expression. ***Notes:*** *if the number of cells reaches the value "0xFFFFFFFF", then these registers will saturate to and remain at this value (e.g., it will NOT overflow to "0x00000000").*

Table 425: Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter Control – Filter 0 (Address = 0xNF43)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
Unused				Transmit User Cell Filter # 0 Enable	Copy Cell Enable	Discard Cell Enable	Filter if Pattern Match
R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 - 4	Unused	R/O	
3	Transmit User Cell Filter # 0 Enable	R/W	**Transmit User Cell Filter # 0 – Enable:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to either enable or disable Transmit User Cell Filter # 0. If the user enables Transmit User Cell Filter # 0, then Transmit User Cell Filter # 0 will function per the configuration settings in Bits 2 through 0, within this register. If the user disables Transmit User Cell Filter # 0, then Transmit User Cell Filter # 0 then all cells that are applied to the input of Transmit User Cell Filter # 0 will pass through to the output of Transmit User Cell Filter # 0. 0 – Disables Transmit User Cell Filter # 0. 1 – Enables Transmit User Cell Filter # 0.
2	Copy Cell Enable	R/W	**Copy Cell Enable – Transmit User Cell Filter # 0:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to either configure Transmit User Cell Filter # 0 (within the Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block) to copy all cells that have header byte patterns that comply with the "user-defined" criteria, per Transmit User Cell Filter # 0, or to NOT copy any of these cells. If the user configures Transmit User Cell Filter # 0 to copy all cells complying with a certain "header-byte" pattern, then a copy (or replicate) of this "compliant" ATM cell will be routed to the Transmit Cell Extraction Buffer. If the user configures Transmit User Cell Filter # 0 to NOT copy all cells complying with a certain "header-byte" pattern, then NO copies (or replicates) of these "compliant" ATM cells will be made nor will any be routed to the Transmit Cell Extraction Buffer. 0 – Configures Transmit User Cell Filter # 0 to NOT copy any cells that have header byte patterns which are compliant with the "user-defined" filtering criteria. 1 – Configures Transmit User Cell Filter # 0 to copy any cells that have header byte patterns that are compliant with the "user-defined" filtering criteria, and to route these copies (of cells) to the Transmit Cell Extraction Buffer. ***Notes:*** *This bit-field is only active if "Transmit User Cell Filter # 0" has been enabled.*
1	Discard Cell Enable	R/W	**Discard Cell Enable – Transmit User Cell Filter # 0:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to either

			configure Transmit User Cell Filter # 0 (within the Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block) to discard all cells that have header byte patterns that comply with the "user-defined" criteria, per Transmit User Cell Filter # 0, or NOT discard any of these cells. If the user configures Transmit User Cell Filter # 0 to NOT discarded any cells that is compliant with a certain "header-byte" pattern, then the cell will be retained for further processing. 0 – Configures Transmit User Cell Filter # 0 to NOT discard any cells that have header byte patterns that are compliant with the "user-defined" filtering criteria. 1 – Configures Transmit User Cell Filter # 0 to discard any cells that have header byte patterns that are compliant with the "user-defined" filtering criteria. ***Notes:*** *This bit-field is only active if "Transmit User Cell Filter # 0" has been enabled.*
0	Filter if Pattern Match	R/W	**Filter if Pattern Match – Transmit User Cell Filter # 0:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to either configure Transmit User Cell Filter # 0 to filter (based upon the configuration settings for Bits 1 and 2, in this register) ATM cells with header bytes that match the "user-defined" header byte patterns, or to filter ATM cells with header bytes that do NOT match the "user-defined" header byte patterns. 0 – Configures Transmit User Cell Filter # 0 to filter user cells that do NOT match the header byte patterns (as defined in the " " registers). 1 – Configures Transmit User Cell Filter # 0 to filter user cells that do match the header byte patterns (as defined in the " " registers). ***Notes:*** *This bit-field is only active if "Transmit User Cell Filter # 0" has been enabled.*

Table 426: Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter # 0 – Pattern Register – Header Byte 1 (Address = 0xNF44)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
Transmit User Cell Filter # 0 – Pattern Register – Byte 1 [7:0]							
R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 – 0	Transmit User Cell Filter # 0 – Pattern Register – Header Byte 1	R/W	**Transmit User Cell Filter # 0 – Pattern Register – Header Byte 1:** The User Cell filtering criteria (for Transmit User Cell Filter # 0) is defined based upon the contents of 9 read/write registers. These registers are the four "Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter # 0 – Pattern Registers", the four "Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter # 0 – Check Registers" and the "Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter # 0 Control Register. This READ/WRITE register, along with the "Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter # 0 – Check Register – Header Byte 1" permits the user to define the User Cell Filtering criteria for "Octet # 1" of the incoming User Cell. The user will write the header byte pattern (for Octet 1) that he/she wishes to use as part of the "User Cell Filtering" criteria, into this register. The user will also write in a value into the "Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter # 0 – Check Register – Header Byte 1" that indicates which bits within the first octet of the incoming cells are to be compared with the contents of this register.

Table 427: Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter # 0 – Pattern Register – Header Byte 2 (Address = 0xNF45)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
Transmit User Cell Filter # 0 – Pattern Register – Byte 2 [7:0]							
R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 – 0	Transmit User Cell Filter # 0 – Pattern Register – Header Byte 2	R/W	**Transmit User Cell Filter # 0 – Pattern Register – Header Byte 2:** The User Cell filtering criteria (for Transmit User Cell Filter # 0) is defined based upon the contents of 9 read/write registers. These registers are the four "Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter # 0 – Pattern Registers", the four "Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter # 0 – Check Registers" and the "Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter # 0 Control Register. This READ/WRITE register, along with the "Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter # 0 – Check Register – Header Byte 2" permits the user to define the User Cell Filtering criteria for "Octet # 2" of the incoming User Cell. The user will write the header byte pattern (for Octet 2) that he/she wishes to use as part of the "User Cell Filtering" criteria, into this register. The user will also write in a value into the "Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter # 0 – Check Register – Header Byte 2" that indicates which bits within the first octet of the incoming cells are to be compared with the contents of this register.

Table 428: Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter # 0 – Pattern Register – Header Byte 3 (Address = 0xNF46)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
Transmit User Cell Filter # 0 – Pattern Register – Byte 3 [7:0]							
R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 – 0	Transmit User Cell Filter # 0 – Pattern Register – Header Byte 3	R/W	**Transmit User Cell Filter # 0 – Pattern Register – Header Byte 3:** The User Cell filtering criteria (for Transmit User Cell Filter # 0) is defined based upon the contents of 9 read/write registers. These registers are the four "Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter # 0 – Pattern Registers", the four "Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter # 0 – Check Registers" and the "Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter # 0 Control Register. This READ/WRITE register, along with the "Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter # 0 – Check Register – Header Byte 3" permits the user to define the User Cell Filtering criteria for "Octet # 3" of the incoming User Cell. The user will write the header byte pattern (for Octet 3) that he/she wishes to use as part of the "User Cell Filtering" criteria, into this register. The user will also write in a value into the "Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter # 0 – Check Register – Header Byte 3" that indicates which bits within the first octet of the incoming cells are to be compared with the contents of this register.

Table 429: Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter # 0 – Pattern Register – Header Byte 4 (Address = 0xNF47)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
Transmit User Cell Filter # 0 – Pattern Register – Byte 4 [7:0]							
R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 – 0	Transmit User Cell Filter # 0 – Pattern Register – Header Byte 4	R/W	**Transmit User Cell Filter # 0 – Pattern Register – Header Byte 4:** The User Cell filtering criteria (for Transmit User Cell Filter # 0) is defined based upon the contents of 9 read/write registers. These registers are the four "Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter # 0 – Pattern Registers", the four "Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter # 0 – Check Registers" and the "Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter # 0 Control Register. This READ/WRITE register, along with the "Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter # 0 – Check Register – Header Byte 4" permits the user to define the User Cell Filtering criteria for "Octet # 4" of the incoming User Cell. The user will write the header byte pattern (for Octet 4) that he/she wishes to use as part of the "User Cell Filtering" criteria, into this register. The user will also write in a value into the "Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter # 0 – Check Register – Header Byte 4" that indicates which bits within the first octet of the incoming cells are to be compared with the contents of this register.

Table 430: Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter # 0 – Check Register – Byte 1 (Address = 0xNF48)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
Transmit User Cell Filter # 0 – Check Register – Byte 1 [7:0]							
R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 – 0	Transmit User Cell Filter # 0 – Check Register – Header Byte 1	R/W	**Transmit User Cell Filter # 0 – Check Register – Header Byte 1:** The User Cell filtering criteria (for Transmit User Cell Filter # 0) is defined based upon the contents of 9 read/write registers. These registers are the four "Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter # 0 – Pattern Registers", the four "Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter # 0 – Check Registers" and the "Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter # 0 Control Register. This READ/WRITE register, along with the "Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter # 0 – Pattern Register – Header Byte 1" permits the user to define the User Cell Filtering criteria for "Octet # 1" within the incoming User Cell. More specifically, these READ/WRITE register bits permit the user to specify which bit(s) in "Octet 1" of the incoming user cell (in the Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block) are to be checked against the corresponding bit-fields within the "Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter # 0 – Pattern Register – Header Byte 1" by the User Cell Filter, when determine whether to "filter" a given User Cell. Writing a "1" to a particular bit-field in this register, forces the Transmit User Cell Filter to check and compare the corresponding bit in "Octet # 1" (of the incoming user cell) with the corresponding bit in the "Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter # 0 – Pattern Register – Header Byte 1". Writing a "0" to a particular bit-field in this register causes the Transmit User Cell Filter to treat the corresponding bit within "Octet # 1" (in the incoming user cell) as a "don't care" (e.g., to forgo the comparison between the corresponding bit in "Octet # 1" of the incoming user cell with the corresponding bit-field in the "Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter # 0 – Pattern Register – Header Byte 1").

Table 431: Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter # 0 – Check Register – Byte 2 (Address = 0xNF49)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
Transmit User Cell Filter # 0 – Check Register – Byte 2 [7:0]							
R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 – 0	Transmit User Cell Filter # 0 – Check Register – Header Byte 2	R/W	**Transmit User Cell Filter # 0 – Check Register – Header Byte 2:** The User Cell filtering criteria (for Transmit User Cell Filter # 0) is defined based upon the contents of 9 read/write registers. These registers are the four "Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter # 0 – Pattern Registers", the four "Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter # 0 – Check Registers" and the "Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter # 0 Control Register. This READ/WRITE register, along with the "Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter # 0 – Pattern Register – Header Byte 2" permits the user to define the User Cell Filtering criteria for "Octet # 2" within the incoming User Cell. More specifically, these READ/WRITE register bits permit the user to specify which bit(s) in "Octet 2" of the incoming user cell (in the Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block) are to be checked against the corresponding bit-fields within the "Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter # 0 – Pattern Register – Header Byte 2" by the User Cell Filter, when determine whether to "filter" a given User Cell. Writing a "1" to a particular bit-field in this register, forces the Transmit User Cell Filter to check and compare the corresponding bit in "Octet # 2" (of the incoming user cell) with the corresponding bit in the "Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter # 0 – Pattern Register – Header Byte 2". Writing a "0" to a particular bit-field in this register causes the Transmit User Cell Filter to treat the corresponding bit within "Octet # 2" (in the incoming user cell) as a "don't care" (e.g., to forgo the comparison between the corresponding bit in "Octet # 2" of the incoming user cell with the corresponding bit-field in the "Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter # 0 – Pattern Register – Header Byte 2").

Table 432: Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter # 0 – Check Register – Byte 3 (Address = 0xNF4A)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
Transmit User Cell Filter # 0 – Check Register – Byte 3 [7:0]							
R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 – 0	Transmit User Cell Filter # 0 – Check Register – Header Byte 3	R/W	**Transmit User Cell Filter # 0 – Check Register – Header Byte 3:** The User Cell filtering criteria (for Transmit User Cell Filter # 0) is defined based upon the contents of 9 read/write registers. These registers are the four "Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter # 0 – Pattern Registers", the four "Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter # 0 – Check Registers" and the "Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter # 0 Control Register. This READ/WRITE register, along with the "Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter # 0 – Pattern Register – Header Byte 3" permits the user to define the User Cell Filtering criteria for "Octet # 3" within the incoming User Cell. More specifically, these READ/WRITE register bits permit the user to specify which bit(s) in "Octet 3" of the incoming user cell (in the Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block) are to be checked against the corresponding bit-fields within the "Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter # 0 – Pattern Register – Header Byte 3" by the User Cell Filter, when determine whether to "filter" a given User Cell. Writing a "1" to a particular bit-field in this register, forces the Transmit User Cell Filter to check and compare the corresponding bit in "Octet # 3" (of the incoming user cell) with the corresponding bit in the "Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter # 0 – Pattern Register – Header Byte 3". Writing a "0" to a particular bit-field in this register causes the Transmit User Cell Filter to treat the corresponding bit within "Octet # 3" (in the incoming user cell) as a "don't care" (e.g., to forgo the comparison between the corresponding bit in "Octet # 3" of the incoming user cell with the corresponding bit-field in the "Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter # 0 – Pattern Register – Header Byte 3").

Table 433: Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter # 0 – Check Register – Byte 4 (Address = 0xNF4B)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
Transmit User Cell Filter # 0 – Check Register – Byte 4 [7:0]							
R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 – 0	Transmit User Cell Filter # 0 – Check Register – Header Byte 4	R/W	**Transmit User Cell Filter # 0 – Check Register – Header Byte 4:** The User Cell filtering criteria (for Transmit User Cell Filter # 0) is defined based upon the contents of 9 read/write registers. These registers are the four "Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter # 0 – Pattern Registers", the four "Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter # 0 – Check Registers" and the "Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter # 0 Control Register. This READ/WRITE register, along with the "Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter # 0 – Pattern Register – Header Byte 4" permits the user to define the User Cell Filtering criteria for "Octet # 4" within the incoming User Cell. More specifically, these READ/WRITE register bits permit the user to specify which bit(s) in "Octet 4" of the incoming user cell (in the Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block) are to be checked against the corresponding bit-fields within the "Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter # 0 – Pattern Register – Header Byte 4" by the User Cell Filter, when determine whether to "filter" a given User Cell. Writing a "1" to a particular bit-field in this register, forces the Transmit User Cell Filter to check and compare the corresponding bit in "Octet # 4" (of the incoming user cell) with the corresponding bit in the "Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter # 0 – Pattern Register – Header Byte 4". Writing a "0" to a particular bit-field in this register causes the Transmit User Cell Filter to treat the corresponding bit within "Octet # 4" (in the incoming user cell) as a "don't care" (e.g., to forgo the comparison between the corresponding bit in "Octet # 4" of the incoming user cell with the corresponding bit-field in the "Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter # 0 – Pattern Register – Header Byte 4").

Table 434: Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter # 0 – Filtered Cell Count – Byte 3 (Address = 0xNF4C)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
Transmit User Cell Filter # 0 – Filtered Cell Count[31:24]							
RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 – 0	Transmit User Cell Filter # 0 – Filtered Cell Count[31:24]	RUR	**Transmit User Cell Filter # 0 – Filtered Cell Count[31:24]:** These RESET-upon-READ bit-fields, along with that in the "Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter # 0 – Filtered Cell Count – Bytes 2" through "0" register contain a 32-bit expression for the number of User Cells that have been filtered by Transmit User Cell Filter # 0 since the last read of this register. Depending upon the configuration settings within the "Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter Control – User Cell Filter # 0" Register (Address = 0xNF43), these register bits will be incremented anytime User Cell Filter # 0 performs any of the following functions. • Discards an incoming "User Cell". • Copies (or Replicates) an incoming "User Cell" and routes the "copy" to the Transmit Cell Extraction Buffer. • Both the above actions. This particular register contains the MSB (Most Significant Byte) value for this 32-bit expression. ***Notes:*** *If the number of "filtered cells" reaches the value "0xFFFFFFFF" then these registers will saturate to and remain at this value (e.g., it will not overflow to "0x00000000").*

Table 435: Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter # 0 – Filtered Cell Count – Byte 2 (Address = 0xNF4D)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
Transmit User Cell Filter # 0 – Filtered Cell Count[23:16]							
RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 – 0	Transmit User Cell Filter # 0 – Filtered Cell Count[23:16]	RUR	**Transmit User Cell Filter # 0 – Filtered Cell Count[23:16]:** These RESET-upon-READ bit-fields, along with that in the "Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter # 0 – Filtered Cell Count – Bytes 3, 1 and 0" register contain a 32-bit expression for the number of User Cells that have been filtered by Transmit User Cell Filter # 0 since the last read of this register. Depending upon the configuration settings within the "Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter Control – Transmit User Cell Filter # 0" Register (Address = 0xNF43), these register bits will be incremented anytime User Cell Filter # 0 performs any of the following functions. • Discards an incoming "User Cell". • Copies (or Replicates) an incoming "User Cell" and routes the "copy" to the Transmit Cell Extraction Buffer. • Both the above actions. ***Notes:*** *If the number of "filtered cells" reaches the value "0xFFFFFFFF" then these registers will saturate to and remain at this value (e.g., it will not overflow to "0x00000000").*

Table 436: Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter # 0 – Filtered Cell Count – Byte 1 (Address = 0xNF4E)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
Transmit User Cell Filter # 0 – Filtered Cell Count[15:8]							
RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 – 0	Transmit User Cell Filter # 0 – Filtered Cell Count[15:8]	RUR	**Transmit User Cell Filter # 0 – Filtered Cell Count[15:8]:** These RESET-upon-READ bit-fields, along with that in the "Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter # 0 – Filtered Cell Count – Bytes 3, 2 and 0" register contain a 32-bit expression for the number of User Cells that have been filtered by Transmit User Cell Filter # 0 since the last read of this register. Depending upon the configuration settings within the "Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter Control – Transmit User Cell Filter # 0" Register (Address = 0xNF43), these register bits will be incremented anytime Transmit User Cell Filter # 0 performs any of the following functions. • Discards an incoming "User Cell". • Copies (or Replicates) an incoming "User Cell" and routes the "copy" to the Transmit Cell Extraction Buffer. • Both the above actions. ***Notes:*** *If the number of "filtered cells" reaches the value "0xFFFFFFFF" then these registers will saturate to and remain at this value (e.g., it will not overflow to "0x00000000").*

Table 437: Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter # 0 – Filtered Cell Count – Byte 0 (Address = 0xNF4F)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
Transmit User Cell Filter # 0 – Filtered Cell Count[7:0]							
RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 – 0	Transmit User Cell Filter # 0 – Filtered Cell Count[7:0]	RUR	**Transmit User Cell Filter # 0 – Filtered Cell Count[7:0]:** These RESET-upon-READ bit-fields, along with that in the "Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter # 0 – Filtered Cell Count – Bytes 3" through "1" register contain a 32-bit expression for the number of User Cells that have been filtered by Transmit User Cell Filter # 0 since the last read of this register. Depending upon the configuration settings within the "Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter Control – Transmit User Cell Filter # 0" Register (Address = 0xNF43), these register bits will be incremented anytime Transmit User Cell Filter # 0 performs any of the following functions. • Discards an incoming "User Cell". • Copies (or Replicates) an incoming "User Cell" and routes the "copy" to the Transmit Cell Extraction Buffer. • Both the above actions. This particular register contains the LSB (Least Significant Byte) value for this 32-bit expression. ***Notes:*** *If the number of "filtered cells" reaches the value "0xFFFFFFFF" then these registers will saturate to and remain at this value (e.g., it will not overflow to "0x00000000").*

Table 438: Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter Control – Filter 1 (Address = 0xNF53)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
Unused				Transmit User Cell Filter # 1 Enable	Copy Cell Enable	Discard Cell Enable	Filter if Pattern Match
R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 - 4	Unused	R/O	
3	Transmit User Cell Filter # 1 Enable	R/W	**Transmit User Cell Filter # 1 – Enable:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to either enable or disable Transmit User Cell Filter # 1. If the user enables Transmit User Cell Filter # 1, then Transmit User Cell Filter # 1 will function per the configuration settings in Bits 2 through 0, within this register. If the user disables Transmit User Cell Filter # 1, then Transmit User Cell Filter # 1 then all cells that are applied to the input of Transmit User Cell Filter # 1 will pass through to the output of Transmit User Cell Filter # 1. 0 – Disables Transmit User Cell Filter # 1. 1 – Enables Transmit User Cell Filter # 1.
2	Copy Cell Enable	R/W	**Copy Cell Enable – Transmit User Cell Filter # 1:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to either configure Transmit User Cell Filter # 1 (within the Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block) to copy all cells that have header byte patterns that comply with the "user-defined" criteria, per Transmit User Cell Filter # 1, or to NOT copy any of these cells. If the user configures Transmit User Cell Filter # 1 to copy all cells complying with a certain "header-byte" pattern, then a copy (or replicate) of this "compliant" ATM cell will be routed to the Transmit Cell Extraction Buffer. If the user configures Transmit User Cell Filter # 1 to NOT copy all cells complying with a certain "header-byte" pattern, then NO copies (or replicates) of these "compliant" ATM cells will be made nor will any be routed to the Transmit Cell Extraction Buffer. 0 – Configures Transmit User Cell Filter # 1 to NOT copy any cells that have header byte patterns which are compliant with the "user-defined" filtering criteria. 1 – Configures Transmit User Cell Filter # 1 to copy any cells that have header byte patterns that are compliant with the "user-defined" filtering criteria, and to route these copies (of cells) to the Transmit Cell Extraction Buffer. ***Notes:*** *This bit-field is only active if "Transmit User Cell Filter # 1" has been enabled.*
1	Discard Cell Enable	R/W	**Discard Cell Enable – Transmit User Cell Filter # 1:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to either

			configure Transmit User Cell Filter # 1 (within the Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block) to discard all cells that have header byte patterns that comply with the "user-defined" criteria, per Transmit User Cell Filter # 1, or NOT discard any of these cells. If the user configures Transmit User Cell Filter # 1 to NOT discarded any cells that is compliant with a certain "header-byte" pattern, then the cell will be retained for further processing. 0 – Configures Transmit User Cell Filter # 1 to NOT discard any cells that have header byte patterns that are compliant with the "user-defined" filtering criteria. 1 – Configures Transmit User Cell Filter # 1 to discard any cells that have header byte patterns that are compliant with the "user-defined" filtering criteria. ***Notes:*** *This bit-field is only active if "Transmit User Cell Filter # 1" has been enabled.*
0	Filter if Pattern Match	R/W	**Filter if Pattern Match – Transmit User Cell Filter # 1:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to either configure Transmit User Cell Filter # 1 to filter (based upon the configuration settings for Bits 1 and 2, in this register) ATM cells with header bytes that match the "user-defined" header byte patterns, or to filter ATM cells with header bytes that do NOT match the "user-defined" header byte patterns. 0 – Configures Transmit User Cell Filter # 1 to filter user cells that do NOT match the header byte patterns (as defined in the " " registers). 1 – Configures Transmit User Cell Filter # 1 to filter user cells that do match the header byte patterns (as defined in the " " registers). ***Notes:*** *This bit-field is only active if "Transmit User Cell Filter # 1" has been enabled.*

Table 439: Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter # 1 – Pattern Register – Header Byte 1 (Address = 0xNF54)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
Transmit User Cell Filter # 1 – Pattern Register – Byte 1 [7:0]							
R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 – 0	Transmit User Cell Filter # 1 – Pattern Register – Header Byte 1	R/W	**Transmit User Cell Filter # 1 – Pattern Register – Header Byte 1:** The User Cell filtering criteria (for Transmit User Cell Filter # 1) is defined based upon the contents of 9 read/write registers. These registers are the four "Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter # 1 – Pattern Registers", the four "Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter # 1 – Check Registers" and the "Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter # 1 Control Register. This READ/WRITE register, along with the "Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter # 1 – Check Register – Header Byte 1" permits the user to define the User Cell Filtering criteria for "Octet # 1" of the incoming User Cell. The user will write the header byte pattern (for Octet 1) that he/she wishes to use as part of the "User Cell Filtering" criteria, into this register. The user will also write in a value into the "Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter # 1 – Check Register – Header Byte 1" that indicates which bits within the first octet of the incoming cells are to be compared with the contents of this register.

Table 440: Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter # 1 – Pattern Register – Header Byte 2 (Address = 0xNF55)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
Transmit User Cell Filter # 1 – Pattern Register – Byte 2 [7:0]							
R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 – 0	Transmit User Cell Filter # 1 – Pattern Register – Header Byte 2	R/W	**Transmit User Cell Filter # 1 – Pattern Register – Header Byte 2:** The User Cell filtering criteria (for Transmit User Cell Filter # 1) is defined based upon the contents of 9 read/write registers. These registers are the four "Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter # 1 – Pattern Registers", the four "Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter # 1 – Check Registers" and the "Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter # 1 Control Register. This READ/WRITE register, along with the "Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter # 1 – Check Register – Header Byte 2" permits the user to define the User Cell Filtering criteria for "Octet # 2" of the incoming User Cell. The user will write the header byte pattern (for Octet 2) that he/she wishes to use as part of the "User Cell Filtering" criteria, into this register. The user will also write in a value into the "Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter # 1 – Check Register – Header Byte 2" that indicates which bits within the first octet of the incoming cells are to be compared with the contents of this register.

Table 441: Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter # 1 – Pattern Register – Header Byte 3 (Address = 0xNF56)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
Transmit User Cell Filter # 1 – Pattern Register – Byte 3 [7:0]							
R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 – 0	Transmit User Cell Filter # 1 – Pattern Register – Header Byte 3	R/W	**Transmit User Cell Filter # 1 – Pattern Register – Header Byte 3:** The User Cell filtering criteria (for Transmit User Cell Filter # 1) is defined based upon the contents of 9 read/write registers. These registers are the four "Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter # 1 – Pattern Registers", the four "Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter # 1 – Check Registers" and the "Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter # 1 Control Register. This READ/WRITE register, along with the "Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter # 1 – Check Register – Header Byte 3" permits the user to define the User Cell Filtering criteria for "Octet # 3" of the incoming User Cell. The user will write the header byte pattern (for Octet 3) that he/she wishes to use as part of the "User Cell Filtering" criteria, into this register. The user will also write in a value into the "Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter # 1 – Check Register – Header Byte 3" that indicates which bits within the first octet of the incoming cells are to be compared with the contents of this register.

Table 442: Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter # 1 – Pattern Register – Header Byte 4 (Address = 0xNF57)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
Transmit User Cell Filter # 1 – Pattern Register – Byte 4 [7:0]							
R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 – 0	Transmit User Cell Filter # 1 – Pattern Register – Header Byte 4	R/W	**Transmit User Cell Filter # 1 – Pattern Register – Header Byte 4:** The User Cell filtering criteria (for Transmit User Cell Filter # 1) is defined based upon the contents of 9 read/write registers. These registers are the four "Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter # 1 – Pattern Registers", the four "Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter # 1 – Check Registers" and the "Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter # 1 Control Register. This READ/WRITE register, along with the "Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter # 1 – Check Register – Header Byte 4" permits the user to define the User Cell Filtering criteria for "Octet # 4" of the incoming User Cell. The user will write the header byte pattern (for Octet 4) that he/she wishes to use as part of the "User Cell Filtering" criteria, into this register. The user will also write in a value into the "Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter # 1 – Check Register – Header Byte 4" that indicates which bits within the first octet of the incoming cells are to be compared with the contents of this register.

Table 443: Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter # 1 – Check Register – Byte 1 (Address = 0xNF58)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
Transmit User Cell Filter # 1 – Check Register – Byte 1 [7:0]							
R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 – 0	Transmit User Cell Filter # 1 – Check Register – Header Byte 1	R/W	**Transmit User Cell Filter # 1 – Check Register – Header Byte 1:** The User Cell filtering criteria (for Transmit User Cell Filter # 1) is defined based upon the contents of 9 read/write registers. These registers are the four "Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter # 1 – Pattern Registers", the four "Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter # 1 – Check Registers" and the "Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter # 1 Control Register. This READ/WRITE register, along with the "Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter # 1 – Pattern Register – Header Byte 1" permits the user to define the User Cell Filtering criteria for "Octet # 1" within the incoming User Cell. More specifically, these READ/WRITE register bits permit the user to specify which bit(s) in "Octet 1" of the incoming user cell (in the Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block) are to be checked against the corresponding bit-fields within the "Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter # 1 – Pattern Register – Header Byte 1" by the User Cell Filter, when determine whether to "filter" a given User Cell. Writing a "1" to a particular bit-field in this register, forces the Transmit User Cell Filter to check and compare the corresponding bit in "Octet # 1" (of the incoming user cell) with the corresponding bit in the "Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter # 1 – Pattern Register – Header Byte 1". Writing a "0" to a particular bit-field in this register causes the Transmit User Cell Filter to treat the corresponding bit within "Octet # 1" (in the incoming user cell) as a "don't care" (e.g., to forgo the comparison between the corresponding bit in "Octet # 1" of the incoming user cell with the corresponding bit-field in the "Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter # 1 – Pattern Register – Header Byte 1").

Table 444: Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter # 1 – Check Register – Byte 2 (Address = 0xNF59)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
Transmit User Cell Filter # 1 – Check Register – Byte 2 [7:0]							
R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 – 0	Transmit User Cell Filter # 1 – Check Register – Header Byte 2	R/W	**Transmit User Cell Filter # 1 – Check Register – Header Byte 2:** The User Cell filtering criteria (for Transmit User Cell Filter # 1) is defined based upon the contents of 9 read/write registers. These registers are the four "Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter # 1 – Pattern Registers", the four "Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter # 1 – Check Registers" and the "Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter # 1 Control Register. This READ/WRITE register, along with the "Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter # 1 – Pattern Register – Header Byte 2" permits the user to define the User Cell Filtering criteria for "Octet # 2" within the incoming User Cell. More specifically, these READ/WRITE register bits permit the user to specify which bit(s) in "Octet 2" of the incoming user cell (in the Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block) are to be checked against the corresponding bit-fields within the "Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter # 1 – Pattern Register – Header Byte 2" by the User Cell Filter, when determine whether to "filter" a given User Cell. Writing a "1" to a particular bit-field in this register, forces the Transmit User Cell Filter to check and compare the corresponding bit in "Octet # 2" (of the incoming user cell) with the corresponding bit in the "Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter # 1 – Pattern Register – Header Byte 2". Writing a "0" to a particular bit-field in this register causes the Transmit User Cell Filter to treat the corresponding bit within "Octet # 2" (in the incoming user cell) as a "don't care" (e.g., to forgo the comparison between the corresponding bit in "Octet # 2" of the incoming user cell with the corresponding bit-field in the "Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter # 1 – Pattern Register – Header Byte 2").

Table 445: Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter # 1 – Check Register – Byte 3 (Address = 0xNF5A)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
Transmit User Cell Filter # 1 – Check Register – Byte 3 [7:0]							
R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 – 0	Transmit User Cell Filter # 1 – Check Register – Header Byte 3	R/W	**Transmit User Cell Filter # 1 – Check Register – Header Byte 3:** The User Cell filtering criteria (for Transmit User Cell Filter # 1) is defined based upon the contents of 9 read/write registers. These registers are the four "Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter # 1 – Pattern Registers", the four "Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter # 1 – Check Registers" and the "Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter # 1 Control Register. This READ/WRITE register, along with the "Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter # 1 – Pattern Register – Header Byte 3" permits the user to define the User Cell Filtering criteria for "Octet # 3" within the incoming User Cell. More specifically, these READ/WRITE register bits permit the user to specify which bit(s) in "Octet 3" of the incoming user cell (in the Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block) are to be checked against the corresponding bit-fields within the "Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter # 1 – Pattern Register – Header Byte 3" by the User Cell Filter, when determine whether to "filter" a given User Cell. Writing a "1" to a particular bit-field in this register, forces the Transmit User Cell Filter to check and compare the corresponding bit in "Octet # 3" (of the incoming user cell) with the corresponding bit in the "Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter # 1 – Pattern Register – Header Byte 3". Writing a "0" to a particular bit-field in this register causes the Transmit User Cell Filter to treat the corresponding bit within "Octet # 3" (in the incoming user cell) as a "don't care" (e.g., to forgo the comparison between the corresponding bit in "Octet # 3" of the incoming user cell with the corresponding bit-field in the "Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter # 1 – Pattern Register – Header Byte 3").

Table 446: Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter # 1 – Check Register – Byte 4 (Address = 0xNF5B)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
Transmit User Cell Filter # 1 – Check Register – Byte 4 [7:0]							
R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 – 0	Transmit User Cell Filter # 1 – Check Register – Header Byte 4	R/W	**Transmit User Cell Filter # 1 – Check Register – Header Byte 4:** The User Cell filtering criteria (for Transmit User Cell Filter # 1) is defined based upon the contents of 9 read/write registers. These registers are the four "Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter # 1 – Pattern Registers", the four "Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter # 1 – Check Registers" and the "Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter # 1 Control Register. This READ/WRITE register, along with the "Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter # 1 – Pattern Register – Header Byte 4" permits the user to define the User Cell Filtering criteria for "Octet # 4" within the incoming User Cell. More specifically, these READ/WRITE register bits permit the user to specify which bit(s) in "Octet 4" of the incoming user cell (in the Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block) are to be checked against the corresponding bit-fields within the "Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter # 1 – Pattern Register – Header Byte 4" by the User Cell Filter, when determine whether to "filter" a given User Cell. Writing a "1" to a particular bit-field in this register, forces the Transmit User Cell Filter to check and compare the corresponding bit in "Octet # 4" (of the incoming user cell) with the corresponding bit in the "Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter # 1 – Pattern Register – Header Byte 4". Writing a "0" to a particular bit-field in this register causes the Transmit User Cell Filter to treat the corresponding bit within "Octet # 4" (in the incoming user cell) as a "don't care" (e.g., to forgo the comparison between the corresponding bit in "Octet # 4" of the incoming user cell with the corresponding bit-field in the "Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter # 1 – Pattern Register – Header Byte 4").

Table 447: Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter # 1 – Filtered Cell Count – Byte 3 (Address = 0xNF5C)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
Transmit User Cell Filter # 1 – Filtered Cell Count[31:24]							
RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 – 0	Transmit User Cell Filter # 1 – Filtered Cell Count[31:24]	RUR	**Transmit User Cell Filter # 1 – Filtered Cell Count[31:24]:** These RESET-upon-READ bit-fields, along with that in the "Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter # 1 – Filtered Cell Count – Bytes 2" through "0" register contain a 32-bit expression for the number of User Cells that have been filtered by Transmit User Cell Filter # 1 since the last read of this register. Depending upon the configuration settings within the "Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter Control – User Cell Filter # 1" Register (Address = 0xNF53), these register bits will be incremented anytime User Cell Filter # 1 performs any of the following functions. • Discards an incoming "User Cell". • Copies (or Replicates) an incoming "User Cell" and routes the "copy" to the Transmit Cell Extraction Buffer. • Both the above actions. This particular register contains the MSB (Most Significant Byte) value for this 32-bit expression. ***Notes:*** *If the number of "filtered cells" reaches the value "0xFFFFFFFF" then these registers will saturate to and remain at this value (e.g., it will not overflow to "0x00000000").*

Table 448: Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter # 1 – Filtered Cell Count – Byte 2 (Address = 0xNF5D)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
Transmit User Cell Filter # 1 – Filtered Cell Count[23:16]							
RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 – 0	Transmit User Cell Filter # 1 – Filtered Cell Count[23:16]	RUR	**Transmit User Cell Filter # 1 – Filtered Cell Count[23:16]:** These RESET-upon-READ bit-fields, along with that in the "Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter # 1 – Filtered Cell Count – Bytes 3, 1 and 0" register contain a 32-bit expression for the number of User Cells that have been filtered by Transmit User Cell Filter # 1 since the last read of this register. Depending upon the configuration settings within the "Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter Control – Transmit User Cell Filter # 1" Register (Address = 0xNF53), these register bits will be incremented anytime User Cell Filter # 1 performs any of the following functions. • Discards an incoming "User Cell". • Copies (or Replicates) an incoming "User Cell" and routes the "copy" to the Transmit Cell Extraction Buffer. • Both the above actions. ***Notes:*** *If the number of "filtered cells" reaches the value "0xFFFFFFFF" then these registers will saturate to and remain at this value (e.g., it will not overflow to "0x00000000").*

Table 449: Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter # 1 – Filtered Cell Count – Byte 1 (Address = 0xNF5E)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
Transmit User Cell Filter # 1 – Filtered Cell Count[15:8]							
RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 – 0	Transmit User Cell Filter # 1 – Filtered Cell Count[15:8]	RUR	**Transmit User Cell Filter # 1 – Filtered Cell Count[15:8]:** These RESET-upon-READ bit-fields, along with that in the "Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter # 1 – Filtered Cell Count – Bytes 3, 2 and 0" register contain a 32-bit expression for the number of User Cells that have been filtered by Transmit User Cell Filter # 1 since the last read of this register. Depending upon the configuration settings within the "Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter Control – Transmit User Cell Filter # 1" Register (Address = 0xNF53), these register bits will be incremented anytime Transmit User Cell Filter # 1 performs any of the following functions. • Discards an incoming "User Cell". • Copies (or Replicates) an incoming "User Cell" and routes the "copy" to the Transmit Cell Extraction Buffer. • Both the above actions. ***Notes:*** *If the number of "filtered cells" reaches the value "0xFFFFFFFF" then these registers will saturate to and remain at this value (e.g., it will not overflow to "0x00000000").*

Table 450: Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter # 1 – Filtered Cell Count – Byte 0 (Address = 0xNF5F)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
Transmit User Cell Filter # 1 – Filtered Cell Count[7:0]							
RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 – 0	Transmit User Cell Filter # 1 – Filtered Cell Count[7:0]	RUR	**Transmit User Cell Filter # 1 – Filtered Cell Count[7:0]:** These RESET-upon-READ bit-fields, along with that in the "Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter # 1 – Filtered Cell Count – Bytes 3" through "1" register contain a 32-bit expression for the number of User Cells that have been filtered by Transmit User Cell Filter # 1 since the last read of this register. Depending upon the configuration settings within the "Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter Control – Transmit User Cell Filter # 1" Register (Address = 0xNF53), these register bits will be incremented anytime Transmit User Cell Filter # 1 performs any of the following functions. • Discards an incoming "User Cell". • Copies (or Replicates) an incoming "User Cell" and routes the "copy" to the Transmit Cell Extraction Buffer. • Both the above actions. This particular register contains the LSB (Least Significant Byte) value for this 32-bit expression. ***Notes:*** *If the number of "filtered cells" reaches the value "0xFFFFFFFF" then these registers will saturate to and remain at this value (e.g., it will not overflow to "0x00000000").*

Table 451: Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter Control – Filter 2 (Address = 0xNF63)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
Unused				Transmit User Cell Filter # 2 Enable	Copy Cell Enable	Discard Cell Enable	Filter if Pattern Match
R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 - 4	Unused	R/O	
3	Transmit User Cell Filter # 2 Enable	R/W	**Transmit User Cell Filter # 2 – Enable:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to either enable or disable Transmit User Cell Filter # 2. If the user enables Transmit User Cell Filter # 2, then Transmit User Cell Filter # 2 will function per the configuration settings in Bits 2 through 0, within this register. If the user disables Transmit User Cell Filter # 2, then Transmit User Cell Filter # 2 then all cells that are applied to the input of Transmit User Cell Filter # 2 will pass through to the output of Transmit User Cell Filter # 2. 0 – Disables Transmit User Cell Filter # 2. 1 – Enables Transmit User Cell Filter # 2.
2	Copy Cell Enable	R/W	**Copy Cell Enable – Transmit User Cell Filter # 2:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to either configure Transmit User Cell Filter # 2 (within the Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block) to copy all cells that have header byte patterns that comply with the "user-defined" criteria, per Transmit User Cell Filter # 2, or to NOT copy any of these cells. If the user configures Transmit User Cell Filter # 2 to copy all cells complying with a certain "header-byte" pattern, then a copy (or replicate) of this "compliant" ATM cell will be routed to the Transmit Cell Extraction Buffer. If the user configures Transmit User Cell Filter # 2 to NOT copy all cells complying with a certain "header-byte" pattern, then NO copies (or replicates) of these "compliant" ATM cells will be made nor will any be routed to the Transmit Cell Extraction Buffer. 0 – Configures Transmit User Cell Filter # 2 to NOT copy any cells that have header byte patterns which are compliant with the "user-defined" filtering criteria. 1 – Configures Transmit User Cell Filter # 2 to copy any cells that have header byte patterns that are compliant with the "user-defined" filtering criteria, and to route these copies (of cells) to the Transmit Cell Extraction Buffer. ***Notes:*** *This bit-field is only active if "Transmit User Cell Filter # 2" has been enabled.*
1	Discard Cell Enable	R/W	**Discard Cell Enable – Transmit User Cell Filter # 2:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to either

			configure Transmit User Cell Filter # 2 (within the Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block) to discard all cells that have header byte patterns that comply with the "user-defined" criteria, per Transmit User Cell Filter # 2, or NOT discard any of these cells. If the user configures Transmit User Cell Filter # 2 to NOT discarded any cells that is compliant with a certain "header-byte" pattern, then the cell will be retained for further processing. 0 – Configures Transmit User Cell Filter # 2 to NOT discard any cells that have header byte patterns that are compliant with the "user-defined" filtering criteria. 1 – Configures Transmit User Cell Filter # 2 to discard any cells that have header byte patterns that are compliant with the "user-defined" filtering criteria. ***Notes:*** *This bit-field is only active if "Transmit User Cell Filter # 2" has been enabled.*
0	Filter if Pattern Match	R/W	**Filter if Pattern Match – Transmit User Cell Filter # 2:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to either configure Transmit User Cell Filter # 2 to filter (based upon the configuration settings for Bits 1 and 2, in this register) ATM cells with header bytes that match the "user-defined" header byte patterns, or to filter ATM cells with header bytes that do NOT match the "user-defined" header byte patterns. 0 – Configures Transmit User Cell Filter # 2 to filter user cells that do NOT match the header byte patterns (as defined in the " " registers). 1 – Configures Transmit User Cell Filter # 2 to filter user cells that do match the header byte patterns (as defined in the " " registers). ***Notes:*** *This bit-field is only active if "Transmit User Cell Filter # 2" has been enabled.*

Table 452: Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter # 2 – Pattern Register – Header Byte 1 (Address = 0xNF64)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
Transmit User Cell Filter # 2 – Pattern Register – Byte 1 [7:0]							
R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 – 0	Transmit User Cell Filter # 2 – Pattern Register – Header Byte 1	R/W	**Transmit User Cell Filter # 2 – Pattern Register – Header Byte 1:** The User Cell filtering criteria (for Transmit User Cell Filter # 2) is defined based upon the contents of 9 read/write registers. These registers are the four "Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter # 2 – Pattern Registers", the four "Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter # 2 – Check Registers" and the "Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter # 2 Control Register. This READ/WRITE register, along with the "Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter # 2 – Check Register – Header Byte 1" permits the user to define the User Cell Filtering criteria for "Octet # 1" of the incoming User Cell. The user will write the header byte pattern (for Octet 1) that he/she wishes to use as part of the "User Cell Filtering" criteria, into this register. The user will also write in a value into the "Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter # 2 – Check Register – Header Byte 1" that indicates which bits within the first octet of the incoming cells are to be compared with the contents of this register.

Table 453: Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter # 2 – Pattern Register – Header Byte 2 (Address = 0XNF65)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
Transmit User Cell Filter # 2 – Pattern Register – Byte 2 [7:0]							
R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 – 0	Transmit User Cell Filter # 2 – Pattern Register – Header Byte 2	R/W	**Transmit User Cell Filter # 2 – Pattern Register – Header Byte 2:** The User Cell filtering criteria (for Transmit User Cell Filter # 2) is defined based upon the contents of 9 read/write registers. These registers are the four "Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter # 2 – Pattern Registers", the four "Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter # 2 – Check Registers" and the "Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter # 2 Control Register. This READ/WRITE register, along with the "Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter # 2 – Check Register – Header Byte 2" permits the user to define the User Cell Filtering criteria for "Octet # 2" of the incoming User Cell. The user will write the header byte pattern (for Octet 2) that he/she wishes to use as part of the "User Cell Filtering" criteria, into this register. The user will also write in a value into the "Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter # 2 – Check Register – Header Byte 2" that indicates which bits within the first octet of the incoming cells are to be compared with the contents of this register.

Table 454: Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter # 2 – Pattern Register – Header Byte 3 (Address = 0xNF66)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
Transmit User Cell Filter # 2 – Pattern Register – Byte 3 [7:0]							
R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 – 0	Transmit User Cell Filter # 2 – Pattern Register – Header Byte 3	R/W	**Transmit User Cell Filter # 2 – Pattern Register – Header Byte 3:** The User Cell filtering criteria (for Transmit User Cell Filter # 2) is defined based upon the contents of 9 read/write registers. These registers are the four "Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter # 2 – Pattern Registers", the four "Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter # 2 – Check Registers" and the "Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter # 2 Control Register. This READ/WRITE register, along with the "Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter # 2 – Check Register – Header Byte 3" permits the user to define the User Cell Filtering criteria for "Octet # 3" of the incoming User Cell. The user will write the header byte pattern (for Octet 3) that he/she wishes to use as part of the "User Cell Filtering" criteria, into this register. The user will also write in a value into the "Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter # 2 – Check Register – Header Byte 3" that indicates which bits within the first octet of the incoming cells are to be compared with the contents of this register.

Table 455: Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter # 2 – Pattern Register – Header Byte 4 (Address = 0xNF67)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
Transmit User Cell Filter # 2 – Pattern Register – Byte 4 [7:0]							
R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 – 0	Transmit User Cell Filter # 2 – Pattern Register – Header Byte 4	R/W	**Transmit User Cell Filter # 2 – Pattern Register – Header Byte 4:** The User Cell filtering criteria (for Transmit User Cell Filter # 2) is defined based upon the contents of 9 read/write registers. These registers are the four "Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter # 2 – Pattern Registers", the four "Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter # 2 – Check Registers" and the "Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter # 2 Control Register. This READ/WRITE register, along with the "Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter # 2 – Check Register – Header Byte 4" permits the user to define the User Cell Filtering criteria for "Octet # 4" of the incoming User Cell. The user will write the header byte pattern (for Octet 4) that he/she wishes to use as part of the "User Cell Filtering" criteria, into this register. The user will also write in a value into the "Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter # 2 – Check Register – Header Byte 4" that indicates which bits within the first octet of the incoming cells are to be compared with the contents of this register.

Table 456: Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter # 2 – Check Register – Byte 1 (Address = 0xNF68)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
Transmit User Cell Filter # 2 – Check Register – Byte 1 [7:0]							
R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 – 0	Transmit User Cell Filter # 2 – Check Register – Header Byte 1	R/W	**Transmit User Cell Filter # 2 – Check Register – Header Byte 1:** The User Cell filtering criteria (for Transmit User Cell Filter # 2) is defined based upon the contents of 9 read/write registers. These registers are the four "Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter # 2 – Pattern Registers", the four "Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter # 2 – Check Registers" and the "Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter # 2 Control Register. This READ/WRITE register, along with the "Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter # 2 – Pattern Register – Header Byte 1" permits the user to define the User Cell Filtering criteria for "Octet # 1" within the incoming User Cell. More specifically, these READ/WRITE register bits permit the user to specify which bit(s) in "Octet 1" of the incoming user cell (in the Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block) are to be checked against the corresponding bit-fields within the "Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter # 2 – Pattern Register – Header Byte 1" by the User Cell Filter, when determine whether to "filter" a given User Cell. Writing a "1" to a particular bit-field in this register, forces the Transmit User Cell Filter to check and compare the corresponding bit in "Octet # 1" (of the incoming user cell) with the corresponding bit in the "Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter # 2 – Pattern Register – Header Byte 1". Writing a "0" to a particular bit-field in this register causes the Transmit User Cell Filter to treat the corresponding bit within "Octet # 1" (in the incoming user cell) as a "don't care" (e.g., to forgo the comparison between the corresponding bit in "Octet # 1" of the incoming user cell with the corresponding bit-field in the "Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter # 2 – Pattern Register – Header Byte 1").

Table 457: Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter # 2 – Check Register – Byte 2 (Address = 0xNF69)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
Transmit User Cell Filter # 2 – Check Register – Byte 2 [7:0]							
R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 – 0	Transmit User Cell Filter # 2 – Check Register – Header Byte 2	R/W	**Transmit User Cell Filter # 2 – Check Register – Header Byte 2:** The User Cell filtering criteria (for Transmit User Cell Filter # 2) is defined based upon the contents of 9 read/write registers. These registers are the four "Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter # 2 – Pattern Registers", the four "Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter # 2 – Check Registers" and the "Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter # 2 Control Register. This READ/WRITE register, along with the "Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter # 2 – Pattern Register – Header Byte 2" permits the user to define the User Cell Filtering criteria for "Octet # 2" within the incoming User Cell. More specifically, these READ/WRITE register bits permit the user to specify which bit(s) in "Octet 2" of the incoming user cell (in the Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block) are to be checked against the corresponding bit-fields within the "Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter # 2 – Pattern Register – Header Byte 2" by the User Cell Filter, when determine whether to "filter" a given User Cell. Writing a "1" to a particular bit-field in this register, forces the Transmit User Cell Filter to check and compare the corresponding bit in "Octet # 2" (of the incoming user cell) with the corresponding bit in the "Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter # 2 – Pattern Register – Header Byte 2". Writing a "0" to a particular bit-field in this register causes the Transmit User Cell Filter to treat the corresponding bit within "Octet # 2" (in the incoming user cell) as a "don't care" (e.g., to forgo the comparison between the corresponding bit in "Octet # 2" of the incoming user cell with the corresponding bit-field in the "Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter # 2 – Pattern Register – Header Byte 2").

Table 458: Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter # 2 – Check Register – Byte 3 (Address = 0xNF6A)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
Transmit User Cell Filter # 2 – Check Register – Byte 3 [7:0]							
R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 – 0	Transmit User Cell Filter # 2 – Check Register – Header Byte 3	R/W	**Transmit User Cell Filter # 2 – Check Register – Header Byte 3:** The User Cell filtering criteria (for Transmit User Cell Filter # 2) is defined based upon the contents of 9 read/write registers. These registers are the four "Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter # 2 – Pattern Registers", the four "Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter # 2 – Check Registers" and the "Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter # 2 Control Register. This READ/WRITE register, along with the "Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter # 2 – Pattern Register – Header Byte 3" permits the user to define the User Cell Filtering criteria for "Octet # 3" within the incoming User Cell. More specifically, these READ/WRITE register bits permit the user to specify which bit(s) in "Octet 3" of the incoming user cell (in the Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block) are to be checked against the corresponding bit-fields within the "Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter # 2 – Pattern Register – Header Byte 3" by the User Cell Filter, when determine whether to "filter" a given User Cell. Writing a "1" to a particular bit-field in this register, forces the Transmit User Cell Filter to check and compare the corresponding bit in "Octet # 3" (of the incoming user cell) with the corresponding bit in the "Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter # 2 – Pattern Register – Header Byte 3". Writing a "0" to a particular bit-field in this register causes the Transmit User Cell Filter to treat the corresponding bit within "Octet # 3" (in the incoming user cell) as a "don't care" (e.g., to forgo the comparison between the corresponding bit in "Octet # 3" of the incoming user cell with the corresponding bit-field in the "Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter # 2 – Pattern Register – Header Byte 3").

Table 459: Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter # 2 – Check Register – Byte 4 (Address = 0xNF6B)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
Transmit User Cell Filter # 2 – Check Register – Byte 4 [7:0]							
R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 – 0	Transmit User Cell Filter # 2 – Check Register – Header Byte 4	R/W	**Transmit User Cell Filter # 2 – Check Register – Header Byte 4:** The User Cell filtering criteria (for Transmit User Cell Filter # 2) is defined based upon the contents of 9 read/write registers. These registers are the four "Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter # 2 – Pattern Registers", the four "Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter # 2 – Check Registers" and the "Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter # 2 Control Register. This READ/WRITE register, along with the "Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter # 2 – Pattern Register – Header Byte 4" permits the user to define the User Cell Filtering criteria for "Octet # 4" within the incoming User Cell. More specifically, these READ/WRITE register bits permit the user to specify which bit(s) in "Octet 4" of the incoming user cell (in the Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block) are to be checked against the corresponding bit-fields within the "Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter # 2 – Pattern Register – Header Byte 4" by the User Cell Filter, when determine whether to "filter" a given User Cell. Writing a "1" to a particular bit-field in this register, forces the Transmit User Cell Filter to check and compare the corresponding bit in "Octet # 4" (of the incoming user cell) with the corresponding bit in the "Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter # 2 – Pattern Register – Header Byte 4". Writing a "0" to a particular bit-field in this register causes the Transmit User Cell Filter to treat the corresponding bit within "Octet # 4" (in the incoming user cell) as a "don't care" (e.g., to forgo the comparison between the corresponding bit in "Octet # 4" of the incoming user cell with the corresponding bit-field in the "Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter # 2 – Pattern Register – Header Byte 4").

Table 460: Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter # 2 – Filtered Cell Count – Byte 3 (Address = 0xNF6C)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
Transmit User Cell Filter # 2 – Filtered Cell Count[31:24]							
RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 – 0	Transmit User Cell Filter # 2 – Filtered Cell Count[31:24]	RUR	**Transmit User Cell Filter # 2 – Filtered Cell Count[31:24]:** These RESET-upon-READ bit-fields, along with that in the "Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter # 2 – Filtered Cell Count – Bytes 2" through "0" register contain a 32-bit expression for the number of User Cells that have been filtered by Transmit User Cell Filter # 2 since the last read of this register. Depending upon the configuration settings within the "Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter Control – User Cell Filter # 2" Register (Address = 0xNF63), these register bits will be incremented anytime User Cell Filter # 2 performs any of the following functions. • Discards an incoming "User Cell". • Copies (or Replicates) an incoming "User Cell" and routes the "copy" to the Transmit Cell Extraction Buffer. • Both the above actions. This particular register contains the MSB (Most Significant Byte) value for this 32-bit expression. ***Notes:*** *If the number of "filtered cells" reaches the value "0xFFFFFFFF" then these registers will saturate to and remain at this value (e.g., it will not overflow to "0x00000000").*

Table 461: Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter # 2 – Filtered Cell Count – Byte 2 (Address = 0xNF6D)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
Transmit User Cell Filter # 2 – Filtered Cell Count[23:16]							
RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 – 0	Transmit User Cell Filter # 2 – Filtered Cell Count[23:16]	RUR	**Transmit User Cell Filter # 2 – Filtered Cell Count[23:16]:** These RESET-upon-READ bit-fields, along with that in the "Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter # 2 – Filtered Cell Count – Bytes 3, 1 and 0" register contain a 32-bit expression for the number of User Cells that have been filtered by Transmit User Cell Filter # 2 since the last read of this register. Depending upon the configuration settings within the "Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter Control – Transmit User Cell Filter # 2" Register (Address = 0xNF63), these register bits will be incremented anytime User Cell Filter # 2 performs any of the following functions. • Discards an incoming "User Cell". • Copies (or Replicates) an incoming "User Cell" and routes the "copy" to the Transmit Cell Extraction Buffer. • Both the above actions. ***Notes:*** *If the number of "filtered cells" reaches the value "0xFFFFFFFF" then these registers will saturate to and remain at this value (e.g., it will not overflow to "0x00000000").*

Table 462: Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter # 2 – Filtered Cell Count – Byte 1 (Address = 0xNF6E)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
Transmit User Cell Filter # 2 – Filtered Cell Count[15:8]							
RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 – 0	Transmit User Cell Filter # 2 – Filtered Cell Count[15:8]	RUR	**Transmit User Cell Filter # 2 – Filtered Cell Count[15:8]:** These RESET-upon-READ bit-fields, along with that in the "Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter # 2 – Filtered Cell Count – Bytes 3, 2 and 0" register contain a 32-bit expression for the number of User Cells that have been filtered by Transmit User Cell Filter # 2 since the last read of this register. Depending upon the configuration settings within the "Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter Control – Transmit User Cell Filter # 2" Register (Address = 0xNF63), these register bits will be incremented anytime Transmit User Cell Filter # 2 performs any of the following functions. • Discards an incoming "User Cell". • Copies (or Replicates) an incoming "User Cell" and routes the "copy" to the Transmit Cell Extraction Buffer. • Both the above actions. ***Notes:*** *If the number of "filtered cells" reaches the value "0xFFFFFFFF" then these registers will saturate to and remain at this value (e.g., it will not overflow to "0x00000000").*

Table 463: Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter # 2 – Filtered Cell Count – Byte 0 (Address = 0xNF6F)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
Transmit User Cell Filter # 2 – Filtered Cell Count[7:0]							
RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 – 0	Transmit User Cell Filter # 2 – Filtered Cell Count[7:0]	RUR	**Transmit User Cell Filter # 2 – Filtered Cell Count[7:0]:** These RESET-upon-READ bit-fields, along with that in the "Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter # 2 – Filtered Cell Count – Bytes 3" through "1" register contain a 32-bit expression for the number of User Cells that have been filtered by Transmit User Cell Filter # 2 since the last read of this register. Depending upon the configuration settings within the "Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter Control – Transmit User Cell Filter # 2" Register (Address = 0xNF63), these register bits will be incremented anytime Transmit User Cell Filter # 2 performs any of the following functions. • Discards an incoming "User Cell". • Copies (or Replicates) an incoming "User Cell" and routes the "copy" to the Transmit Cell Extraction Buffer. • Both the above actions. This particular register contains the LSB (Least Significant Byte) value for this 32-bit expression. ***Notes:*** *If the number of "filtered cells" reaches the value "0xFFFFFFFF" then these registers will saturate to and remain at this value (e.g., it will not overflow to "0x00000000").*

Table 464: Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter Control – Filter 3 (Address = 0xNF63)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
Unused				Transmit User Cell Filter # 3 Enable	Copy Cell Enable	Discard Cell Enable	Filter if Pattern Match
R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 - 4	Unused	R/O	
3	Transmit User Cell Filter # 3 Enable	R/W	**Transmit User Cell Filter # 3 – Enable:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to either enable or disable Transmit User Cell Filter # 3. If the user enables Transmit User Cell Filter # 3, then Transmit User Cell Filter # 3 will function per the configuration settings in Bits 2 through 0, within this register. If the user disables Transmit User Cell Filter # 3, then Transmit User Cell Filter # 3 then all cells that are applied to the input of Transmit User Cell Filter # 3 will pass through to the output of Transmit User Cell Filter # 3. 0 – Disables Transmit User Cell Filter # 3. 1 – Enables Transmit User Cell Filter # 3.
2	Copy Cell Enable	R/W	**Copy Cell Enable – Transmit User Cell Filter # 3:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to either configure Transmit User Cell Filter # 3 (within the Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block) to copy all cells that have header byte patterns that comply with the "user-defined" criteria, per Transmit User Cell Filter # 3, or to NOT copy any of these cells. If the user configures Transmit User Cell Filter # 3 to copy all cells complying with a certain "header-byte" pattern, then a copy (or replicate) of this "compliant" ATM cell will be routed to the Transmit Cell Extraction Buffer. If the user configures Transmit User Cell Filter # 3 to NOT copy all cells complying with a certain "header-byte" pattern, then NO copies (or replicates) of these "compliant" ATM cells will be made nor will any be routed to the Transmit Cell Extraction Buffer. 0 – Configures Transmit User Cell Filter # 3 to NOT copy any cells that have header byte patterns which are compliant with the "user-defined" filtering criteria. 1 – Configures Transmit User Cell Filter # 3 to copy any cells that have header byte patterns that are compliant with the "user-defined" filtering criteria, and to route these copies (of cells) to the Transmit Cell Extraction Buffer. ***Notes:*** *This bit-field is only active if "Transmit User Cell Filter # 3" has been enabled.*
1	Discard Cell Enable	R/W	**Discard Cell Enable – Transmit User Cell Filter # 3:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to either

			configure Transmit User Cell Filter # 3 (within the Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block) to discard all cells that have header byte patterns that comply with the "user-defined" criteria, per Transmit User Cell Filter # 3, or NOT discard any of these cells. If the user configures Transmit User Cell Filter # 3 to NOT discarded any cells that is compliant with a certain "header-byte" pattern, then the cell will be retained for further processing. 0 – Configures Transmit User Cell Filter # 3 to NOT discard any cells that have header byte patterns that are compliant with the "user-defined" filtering criteria. 1 – Configures Transmit User Cell Filter # 3 to discard any cells that have header byte patterns that are compliant with the "user-defined" filtering criteria. ***Notes:*** *This bit-field is only active if "Transmit User Cell Filter # 3" has been enabled.*
0	Filter if Pattern Match	R/W	**Filter if Pattern Match – Transmit User Cell Filter # 3:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to either configure Transmit User Cell Filter # 3 to filter (based upon the configuration settings for Bits 1 and 2, in this register) ATM cells with header bytes that match the "user-defined" header byte patterns, or to filter ATM cells with header bytes that do NOT match the "user-defined" header byte patterns. 0 – Configures Transmit User Cell Filter # 3 to filter user cells that do NOT match the header byte patterns (as defined in the " " registers). 1 – Configures Transmit User Cell Filter # 3 to filter user cells that do match the header byte patterns (as defined in the " " registers). ***Notes:*** *This bit-field is only active if "Transmit User Cell Filter # 3" has been enabled.*

Table 465: Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter # 3 – Pattern Register – Header Byte 1 (Address = 0xNF64)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
Transmit User Cell Filter # 3 – Pattern Register – Byte 1 [7:0]							
R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 – 0	Transmit User Cell Filter # 3 – Pattern Register – Header Byte 1	R/W	**Transmit User Cell Filter # 3 – Pattern Register – Header Byte 1:** The User Cell filtering criteria (for Transmit User Cell Filter # 3) is defined based upon the contents of 9 read/write registers. These registers are the four "Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter # 3 – Pattern Registers", the four "Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter # 3 – Check Registers" and the "Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter # 3 Control Register. This READ/WRITE register, along with the "Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter # 3 – Check Register – Header Byte 1" permits the user to define the User Cell Filtering criteria for "Octet # 1" of the incoming User Cell. The user will write the header byte pattern (for Octet 1) that he/she wishes to use as part of the "User Cell Filtering" criteria, into this register. The user will also write in a value into the "Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter # 3 – Check Register – Header Byte 1" that indicates which bits within the first octet of the incoming cells are to be compared with the contents of this register.

Table 466: Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter # 3 – Pattern Register – Header Byte 2 (Address = 0xNF65)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
Transmit User Cell Filter # 3 – Pattern Register – Byte 2 [7:0]							
R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 – 0	Transmit User Cell Filter # 3 – Pattern Register – Header Byte 2	R/W	**Transmit User Cell Filter # 3 – Pattern Register – Header Byte 2:** The User Cell filtering criteria (for Transmit User Cell Filter # 3) is defined based upon the contents of 9 read/write registers. These registers are the four "Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter # 3 – Pattern Registers", the four "Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter # 3 – Check Registers" and the "Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter # 3 Control Register. This READ/WRITE register, along with the "Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter # 3 – Check Register – Header Byte 2" permits the user to define the User Cell Filtering criteria for "Octet # 2" of the incoming User Cell. The user will write the header byte pattern (for Octet 2) that he/she wishes to use as part of the "User Cell Filtering" criteria, into this register. The user will also write in a value into the "Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter # 3 – Check Register – Header Byte 2" that indicates which bits within the first octet of the incoming cells are to be compared with the contents of this register.

Table 467: Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter # 3 – Pattern Register – Header Byte 3 (Address = 0xNF66)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
Transmit User Cell Filter # 3 – Pattern Register – Byte 3 [7:0]							
R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 – 0	Transmit User Cell Filter # 3 – Pattern Register – Header Byte 3	R/W	**Transmit User Cell Filter # 3 – Pattern Register – Header Byte 3:** The User Cell filtering criteria (for Transmit User Cell Filter # 3) is defined based upon the contents of 9 read/write registers. These registers are the four "Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter # 3 – Pattern Registers", the four "Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter # 3 – Check Registers" and the "Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter # 3 Control Register. This READ/WRITE register, along with the "Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter # 3 – Check Register – Header Byte 3" permits the user to define the User Cell Filtering criteria for "Octet # 3" of the incoming User Cell. The user will write the header byte pattern (for Octet 3) that he/she wishes to use as part of the "User Cell Filtering" criteria, into this register. The user will also write in a value into the "Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter # 3 – Check Register – Header Byte 3" that indicates which bits within the first octet of the incoming cells are to be compared with the contents of this register.

Table 468: Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter # 3 – Pattern Register – Header Byte 4 (Address = 0xNF67)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
Transmit User Cell Filter # 3 – Pattern Register – Byte 4 [7:0]							
R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 – 0	Transmit User Cell Filter # 3 – Pattern Register – Header Byte 4	R/W	**Transmit User Cell Filter # 3 – Pattern Register – Header Byte 4:** The User Cell filtering criteria (for Transmit User Cell Filter # 3) is defined based upon the contents of 9 read/write registers. These registers are the four "Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter # 3 – Pattern Registers", the four "Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter # 3 – Check Registers" and the "Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter # 3 Control Register. This READ/WRITE register, along with the "Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter # 3 – Check Register – Header Byte 4" permits the user to define the User Cell Filtering criteria for "Octet # 4" of the incoming User Cell. The user will write the header byte pattern (for Octet 4) that he/she wishes to use as part of the "User Cell Filtering" criteria, into this register. The user will also write in a value into the "Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter # 3 – Check Register – Header Byte 4" that indicates which bits within the first octet of the incoming cells are to be compared with the contents of this register.

Table 469: Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter # 3 – Check Register – Byte 1 (Address = 0xNF68)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
Transmit User Cell Filter # 3 – Check Register – Byte 1 [7:0]							
R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 – 0	Transmit User Cell Filter # 3 – Check Register – Header Byte 1	R/W	**Transmit User Cell Filter # 3 – Check Register – Header Byte 1:** The User Cell filtering criteria (for Transmit User Cell Filter # 3) is defined based upon the contents of 9 read/write registers. These registers are the four "Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter # 3 – Pattern Registers", the four "Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter # 3 – Check Registers" and the "Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter # 3 Control Register. This READ/WRITE register, along with the "Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter # 3 – Pattern Register – Header Byte 1" permits the user to define the User Cell Filtering criteria for "Octet # 1" within the incoming User Cell. More specifically, these READ/WRITE register bits permit the user to specify which bit(s) in "Octet 1" of the incoming user cell (in the Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block) are to be checked against the corresponding bit-fields within the "Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter # 3 – Pattern Register – Header Byte 1" by the User Cell Filter, when determine whether to "filter" a given User Cell. Writing a "1" to a particular bit-field in this register, forces the Transmit User Cell Filter to check and compare the corresponding bit in "Octet # 1" (of the incoming user cell) with the corresponding bit in the "Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter # 3 – Pattern Register – Header Byte 1". Writing a "0" to a particular bit-field in this register causes the Transmit User Cell Filter to treat the corresponding bit within "Octet # 1" (in the incoming user cell) as a "don't care" (e.g., to forgo the comparison between the corresponding bit in "Octet # 1" of the incoming user cell with the corresponding bit-field in the "Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter # 3 – Pattern Register – Header Byte 1").

Table 470: Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter # 3 – Check Register – Byte 2 (Address = 0xNF69)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
Transmit User Cell Filter # 3 – Check Register – Byte 2 [7:0]							
R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 – 0	Transmit User Cell Filter # 3 – Check Register – Header Byte 2	R/W	**Transmit User Cell Filter # 3 – Check Register – Header Byte 2:** The User Cell filtering criteria (for Transmit User Cell Filter # 3) is defined based upon the contents of 9 read/write registers. These registers are the four "Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter # 3 – Pattern Registers", the four "Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter # 3 – Check Registers" and the "Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter # 3 Control Register. This READ/WRITE register, along with the "Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter # 3 – Pattern Register – Header Byte 2" permits the user to define the User Cell Filtering criteria for "Octet # 2" within the incoming User Cell. More specifically, these READ/WRITE register bits permit the user to specify which bit(s) in "Octet 2" of the incoming user cell (in the Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block) are to be checked against the corresponding bit-fields within the "Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter # 3 – Pattern Register – Header Byte 2" by the User Cell Filter, when determine whether to "filter" a given User Cell. Writing a "1" to a particular bit-field in this register, forces the Transmit User Cell Filter to check and compare the corresponding bit in "Octet # 2" (of the incoming user cell) with the corresponding bit in the "Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter # 3 – Pattern Register – Header Byte 2". Writing a "0" to a particular bit-field in this register causes the Transmit User Cell Filter to treat the corresponding bit within "Octet # 2" (in the incoming user cell) as a "don't care" (e.g., to forgo the comparison between the corresponding bit in "Octet # 2" of the incoming user cell with the corresponding bit-field in the "Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter # 3 – Pattern Register – Header Byte 2").

Table 471: Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter # 3 – Check Register – Byte 3 (Address = 0xNF6A)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
Transmit User Cell Filter # 3 – Check Register – Byte 3 [7:0]							
R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 – 0	Transmit User Cell Filter # 3 – Check Register – Header Byte 3	R/W	**Transmit User Cell Filter # 3 – Check Register – Header Byte 3:** The User Cell filtering criteria (for Transmit User Cell Filter # 3) is defined based upon the contents of 9 read/write registers. These registers are the four "Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter # 3 – Pattern Registers", the four "Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter # 3 – Check Registers" and the "Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter # 3 Control Register. This READ/WRITE register, along with the "Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter # 3 – Pattern Register – Header Byte 3" permits the user to define the User Cell Filtering criteria for "Octet # 3" within the incoming User Cell. More specifically, these READ/WRITE register bits permit the user to specify which bit(s) in "Octet 3" of the incoming user cell (in the Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block) are to be checked against the corresponding bit-fields within the "Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter # 3 – Pattern Register – Header Byte 3" by the User Cell Filter, when determine whether to "filter" a given User Cell. Writing a "1" to a particular bit-field in this register, forces the Transmit User Cell Filter to check and compare the corresponding bit in "Octet # 3" (of the incoming user cell) with the corresponding bit in the "Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter # 3 – Pattern Register – Header Byte 3". Writing a "0" to a particular bit-field in this register causes the Transmit User Cell Filter to treat the corresponding bit within "Octet # 3" (in the incoming user cell) as a "don't care" (e.g., to forgo the comparison between the corresponding bit in "Octet # 3" of the incoming user cell with the corresponding bit-field in the "Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter # 3 – Pattern Register – Header Byte 3").

Table 472: Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter # 3 – Check Register – Byte 4 (Address = 0xNF6B)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
Transmit User Cell Filter # 3 – Check Register – Byte 4 [7:0]							
R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 – 0	Transmit User Cell Filter # 3 – Check Register – Header Byte 4	R/W	**Transmit User Cell Filter # 3 – Check Register – Header Byte 4:** The User Cell filtering criteria (for Transmit User Cell Filter # 3) is defined based upon the contents of 9 read/write registers. These registers are the four "Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter # 3 – Pattern Registers", the four "Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter # 3 – Check Registers" and the "Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter # 3 Control Register. This READ/WRITE register, along with the "Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter # 3 – Pattern Register – Header Byte 4" permits the user to define the User Cell Filtering criteria for "Octet # 4" within the incoming User Cell. More specifically, these READ/WRITE register bits permit the user to specify which bit(s) in "Octet 4" of the incoming user cell (in the Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block) are to be checked against the corresponding bit-fields within the "Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter # 3 – Pattern Register – Header Byte 4" by the User Cell Filter, when determine whether to "filter" a given User Cell. Writing a "1" to a particular bit-field in this register, forces the Transmit User Cell Filter to check and compare the corresponding bit in "Octet # 4" (of the incoming user cell) with the corresponding bit in the "Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter # 3 – Pattern Register – Header Byte 4". Writing a "0" to a particular bit-field in this register causes the Transmit User Cell Filter to treat the corresponding bit within "Octet # 4" (in the incoming user cell) as a "don't care" (e.g., to forgo the comparison between the corresponding bit in "Octet # 4" of the incoming user cell with the corresponding bit-field in the "Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter # 3 – Pattern Register – Header Byte 4").

Table 473: Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter # 3 – Filtered Cell Count – Byte 3 (Address = 0xNF6C)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
Transmit User Cell Filter # 3 – Filtered Cell Count[31:24]							
RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 – 0	Transmit User Cell Filter # 3 – Filtered Cell Count[31:24]	RUR	**Transmit User Cell Filter # 3 – Filtered Cell Count[31:24]:** These RESET-upon-READ bit-fields, along with that in the "Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter # 3 – Filtered Cell Count – Bytes 2" through "0" register contain a 32-bit expression for the number of User Cells that have been filtered by Transmit User Cell Filter # 3 since the last read of this register. Depending upon the configuration settings within the "Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter Control – User Cell Filter # 3" Register (Address = 0xNF63), these register bits will be incremented anytime User Cell Filter # 3 performs any of the following functions. • Discards an incoming "User Cell". • Copies (or Replicates) an incoming "User Cell" and routes the "copy" to the Transmit Cell Extraction Buffer. • Both the above actions. This particular register contains the MSB (Most Significant Byte) value for this 32-bit expression. ***Notes:*** *If the number of "filtered cells" reaches the value "0xFFFFFFFF" then these registers will saturate to and remain at this value (e.g., it will not overflow to "0x00000000").*

Table 474: Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter # 3 – Filtered Cell Count – Byte 2 (Address = 0xNF6D)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
Transmit User Cell Filter # 3 – Filtered Cell Count[23:16]							
RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 – 0	Transmit User Cell Filter # 3 – Filtered Cell Count[23:16]	RUR	**Transmit User Cell Filter # 3 – Filtered Cell Count[23:16]:** These RESET-upon-READ bit-fields, along with that in the "Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter # 3 – Filtered Cell Count – Bytes 3, 1 and 0" register contain a 32-bit expression for the number of User Cells that have been filtered by Transmit User Cell Filter # 3 since the last read of this register. Depending upon the configuration settings within the "Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter Control – Transmit User Cell Filter # 3" Register (Address = 0xNF63), these register bits will be incremented anytime User Cell Filter # 3 performs any of the following functions. • Discards an incoming "User Cell". • Copies (or Replicates) an incoming "User Cell" and routes the "copy" to the Transmit Cell Extraction Buffer. • Both the above actions. ***Notes:*** *If the number of "filtered cells" reaches the value "0xFFFFFFFF" then these registers will saturate to and remain at this value (e.g., it will not overflow to "0x00000000").*

Table 475: Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter # 3 – Filtered Cell Count – Byte 1 (Address = 0xNF6E)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
Transmit User Cell Filter # 3 – Filtered Cell Count[15:8]							
RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 – 0	Transmit User Cell Filter # 3 – Filtered Cell Count[15:8]	RUR	**Transmit User Cell Filter # 3 – Filtered Cell Count[15:8]:** These RESET-upon-READ bit-fields, along with that in the "Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter # 3 – Filtered Cell Count – Bytes 3, 2 and 0" register contain a 32-bit expression for the number of User Cells that have been filtered by Transmit User Cell Filter # 3 since the last read of this register. Depending upon the configuration settings within the "Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter Control – Transmit User Cell Filter # 3" Register (Address = 0xNF63), these register bits will be incremented anytime Transmit User Cell Filter # 3 performs any of the following functions. • Discards an incoming "User Cell". • Copies (or Replicates) an incoming "User Cell" and routes the "copy" to the Transmit Cell Extraction Buffer. • Both the above actions. ***Notes:*** *If the number of "filtered cells" reaches the value "0xFFFFFFFF" then these registers will saturate to and remain at this value (e.g., it will not overflow to "0x00000000").*

Table 476: Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter # 3 – Filtered Cell Count – Byte 0 (Address = 0xNF6F)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
Transmit User Cell Filter # 3 – Filtered Cell Count[7:0]							
RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 – 0	Transmit User Cell Filter # 3 – Filtered Cell Count[7:0]	RUR	**Transmit User Cell Filter # 3 – Filtered Cell Count[7:0]:** These RESET-upon-READ bit-fields, along with that in the "Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter # 3 – Filtered Cell Count – Bytes 3" through "1" register contain a 32-bit expression for the number of User Cells that have been filtered by Transmit User Cell Filter # 3 since the last read of this register. Depending upon the configuration settings within the "Transmit ATM Cell Processor Block – Transmit User Cell Filter Control – Transmit User Cell Filter # 3" Register (Address = 0xNF63), these register bits will be incremented anytime Transmit User Cell Filter # 3 performs any of the following functions. • Discards an incoming "User Cell". • Copies (or Replicates) an incoming "User Cell" and routes the "copy" to the Transmit Cell Extraction Buffer. • Both the above actions. This particular register contains the LSB (Least Significant Byte) value for this 32-bit expression. ***Notes:*** *If the number of "filtered cells" reaches the value "0xFFFFFFFF" then these registers will saturate to and remain at this value (e.g., it will not overflow to "0x00000000").*

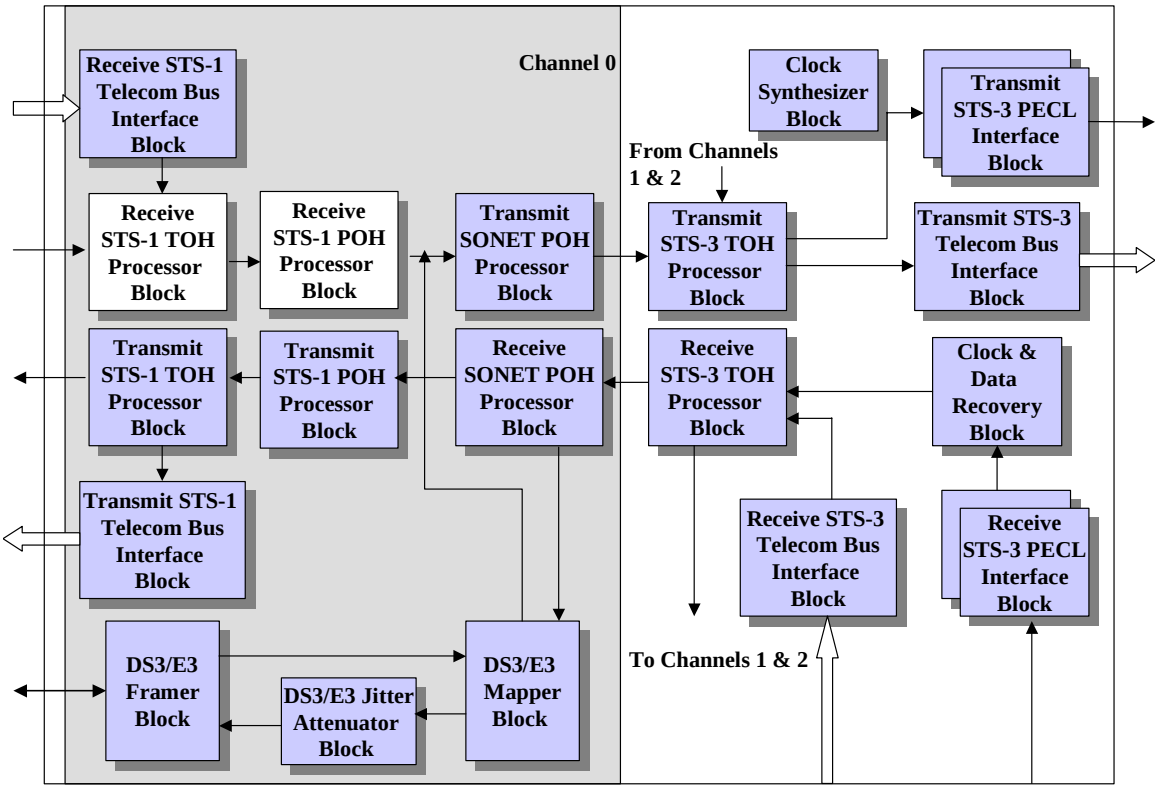
1.11 RECEIVE STS-1 TOH AND POH PROCESSOR BLOCK

The register map for the Receive STS-1 TOH and POH Processor Block is presented in the Table below. Additionally, a detailed description of each of the "Receive STS-1 TOH and POH Processor" block registers is presented below.

In order to provide some orientation for the reader, an illustration of the Functional Block Diagram for the XRT94L33 device, with the "Receive STS-1 TOH and POH Processor Blocks "highlighted" is presented below in

Figure 10

Figure 12: Illustration of the Functional Block Diagram of the XRT94L33 device, with the Receive STS-1 TOH and POH Processor Blocks "High-lighted".



1.11.1 RECEIVE STS-1 TOH AND POH PROCESSOR BLOCK REGISTER

Table 477: Receive STS-1 TOH and POH Processor Block Control Register Address Map

INDIVIDUAL REGISTER ADDRESS	ADDRESS LOCATION	REGISTER NAME	DEFAULT VALUES
0x00 – 0x02	0xN000 – 0xN102	Reserved	0x00
0x03	0xN103	Receive STS-1 Transport Control Register – Byte 0	0x00
0x04, 0x05	0xN104 – 0xN105	Reserved	0x00
0x06	0xN106	Receive STS-1 Transport Status Register – Byte 1	0x00
0x07	0xN107	Receive STS-1 Transport Status Register – Byte 0	0x02
0x08	0xN108	Reserved	0x00
0x09	0xN109	Receive STS-1 Transport Interrupt Status Register – Byte 2	0x00
0x0A	0xN10A	Receive STS-1 Transport Interrupt Status Register – Byte 1	0x00
0x0B	0xN10B	Receive STS-1 Transport Interrupt Status Register – Byte 0	0x00
0x0C	0xN10C	Reserved	0x00
0x0D	0xN10D	Receive STS-1 Transport Interrupt Enable Register – Byte 2	0x00
0x0E	0xN10E	Receive STS-1 Transport Interrupt Enable Register – Byte 1	0x00
0x0F	0xN10F	Receive STS-1 Transport Interrupt Enable Register – Byte 0	0x00
0x10	0xN110	Receive STS-1 Transport B1 Byte Error Count – Byte 3	0x00
0x11	0xN111	Receive STS-1 Transport B1 Byte Error Count – Byte 2	0x00
0x12	0xN112	Receive STS-1 Transport B1 Byte Error Count – Byte 1	0x00
0x13	0xN113	Receive STS-1 Transport B1 Byte Error Count – Byte 0	0x00
0x14	0xN114	Receive STS-1 Transport B2 Byte Error Count – Byte 3	0x00
0x15	0xN115	Receive STS-1 Transport B2 Byte Error Count – Byte 2	0x00
0x16	0xN116	Receive STS-1 Transport B2 Byte Error Count – Byte 1	0x00
0x17	0xN117	Receive STS-1 Transport B2 Byte Error Count – Byte 0	0x00
0x18	0xN118	Receive STS-1 Transport REI-L Error Count – Byte 3	0x00
0x19	0xN119	Receive STS-1 Transport REI-L Error Count – Byte 2	0x00
0x1A	0xN11A	Receive STS-1 Transport REI-L Error Count – Byte 1	0x00
0x1B	0xN11B	Receive STS-1 Transport REI-L Error Count – Byte 0	0x00
0x1C	0xN11C	Reserved	0x00
0x1D, 0x1E	0xN11D – 0xN11E	Reserved	0x00
0x1F	0xN11F	Receive STS-1 Transport – Received K1 Byte Value Register	0x00

INDIVIDUAL REGISTER ADDRESS	ADDRESS LOCATION	REGISTER NAME	DEFAULT VALUES
0x20 – 0x22	0xN120 – 0xN122	Reserved	0x00
0x23	0xN123	Receive STS-1 Transport – Received K2 Byte Value Register	0x00
0x24 – 0x26	0xN124 – 0xN126	Reserved	0x00
0x27	0xN127	Receive STS-1 Transport – Received S1 Byte Value Register	0x00
0x28 – 0x2D	0xN128 – 0xN12D	Reserved	0x00
0x2E	0xN12E	Receive STS-1 Transport – LOS Threshold Value – MSB	0xFF
0x2F	0xN12F	Receive STS-1 Transport – LOS Threshold Value – LSB	0xFF
0x30	0xN130	Reserved	0x00
0x31	0xN131	Receive STS-1 Transport – Receive SF Set Monitor Interval – Byte 2	0x00
0x32	0xN132	Receive STS-1 Transport – Receive SF Set Monitor Interval – Byte 1	0x00
0x33	0xN133	Receive STS-1 Transport – Receive SF Set Monitor Interval – Byte 0	0x00
0x34, 0x35	0xN134, 0xN135	Reserved	0x00
0x36	0xN136	Receive STS-1 Transport – Receive SF Set Threshold – Byte 1	0x00
0x37	0xN137	Receive STS-1 Transport – Receive SF Set Threshold – Byte 0	0x00
0x38, 0x39	0xN138 – 0xN139	Reserved	0x00
0x3A	0xN13A	Receive STS-1 Transport – Receive SF Clear Threshold – Byte 1	0x00
0x3B	0xN13B	Receive STS-1 Transport – Receive SF Clear Threshold – Byte 0	0x00
0x3C	0xN13C	Reserved	0x00
0x3D	0xN13D	Receive STS-1 Transport – Receive SD Set Monitor Interval – Byte 2	0x00
0x3E	0xN13E	Receive STS-1 Transport – Receive SD Set Monitor Interval – Byte 1	0x00
0x3F	0xN13F	Receive STS-1 Transport – Receive SD Set Monitor Interval – Byte 0	0x00
0x40, 0x41	0xN140 – 0xN141	Reserved	0x00
0x42	0xN142	Receive STS-1 Transport – Receive SD Set Threshold – Byte 1	0x00
0x43	0xN143	Receive STS-1 Transport – Receive SD Set Threshold – Byte 0	0x00
0x44, 0x45	0xN144, 0xN145	Reserved	0x00
0x46	0xN146	Receive STS-1 Transport – Receive SD Clear Threshold – Byte 1	0x00

INDIVIDUAL REGISTER ADDRESS	ADDRESS LOCATION	REGISTER NAME	DEFAULT VALUES
0x47	0xN147	Receive STS-1 Transport – Receive SD Clear Threshold – Byte 0	0x00
0x48 – 0x4A	0xN14B – 0xN14A	Reserved	0x00
0x4B	0xN14B	Receive STS-1 Transport – Force SEF Condition	0x00
0x4C – 0x4E	0xN14C – 0xN14E	Reserved	0x00
0x4F	0xN14F	Receive STS-1 Transport – Receive J0 Byte Trace Buffer Control Register	0x00
0x50 – 0x51	0xN150 – 0xN151	Reserved	
0x52	0xN152	Receive STS-1 Transport – Receive SD Burst Error Count Tolerance – Byte 1	0x00
0x53	0xN153	Receive STS-1 Transport – Receive SD Burst Error Count Tolerance – Byte 0	0x00
0x54, 0x55	0xN154, 0xN155	Reserved	0x00
0x56	0xN156	Receive STS-1 Transport – Receive SF Burst Error Count Tolerance – Byte 1	0x00
0x57	0xN157	Receive STS-1 Transport – Receive SF Burst Error Count Tolerance – Byte 0	0x00
0x58	0xN158	Reserved	0x00
0x59	0xN159	Receive STS-1 Transport – Receive SD Clear Monitor Interval – Byte 2	0x00
0x5A	0xN15A	Receive STS-1 Transport – Receive SD Clear Monitor Interval – Byte 1	0x00
0x5B	0xN15B	Receive STS-1 Transport – Receive SD Clear Monitor Interval – Byte 0	0x00
0x5C	0xN15C	Reserved	0x00
0x5D	0xN15D	Receive STS-1 Transport – Receive SF Clear Monitor Interval – Byte 2	0x00
0x5E	0xN15E	Receive STS-1 Transport – Receive SF Clear Monitor Interval – Byte 1	0x00
0x5F	0xN15F	Receive STS-1 Transport – Receive SF Clear Monitor Interval – Byte 0	0x00
0x60 – 0x62	0xN160 – 0xN162	Reserved	0x00
0x63	0xN163	Receive STS-1 Transport – Auto AIS Control Register	0x00
0x64 – 0x6A	0xN164 – 0xN16A	Reserved	0x00
0x6B	0xN16B	Receive STS-1 Transport – Auto AIS (in Downstream STS-1s) Control Register	0x00

INDIVIDUAL REGISTER ADDRESS	ADDRESS LOCATION	REGISTER NAME	DEFAULT VALUES
0x6C – 0x82	0xN16C – 0xN182	Reserved	0x00
0x83	0xN183	Receive STS-1 Path – Control Register – Byte 2	0x00
0x84, 0x85	0xN184 - 0xN185	Reserved	0x00
0x86	0xN186	Receive STS-1 Path – Control Register – Byte 1	
0x87	0xN187	Receive STS-1 Path – Status Register – Byte 0	0x00
0x88	0xN188	Reserved	0x00
0x89	0xN189	Receive STS-1 Path – Interrupt Status Register – Byte 2	0x00
0x8A	0xN18A	Receive STS-1 Path – Interrupt Status Register – Byte 1	0x00
0x8B	0xN18B	Receive STS-1 Path – Interrupt Status Register – Byte 0	0x00
0x8C	0xN18C	Reserved	0x00
0x8D	0xN18D	Receive STS-1 Path – Interrupt Enable Register – Byte 2	0x00
0x8E	0xN18E	Receive STS-1 Path – Interrupt Enable Register – Byte 1	0x00
0x8F	0xN18F	Receive STS-1 Path – Interrupt Enable Register – Byte 0	0x00
0x90 – 0x92	0xN190 – 0xN192	Reserved	0x00
0x93	0xN193	Receive STS-1 Path – SONET Receive RDI-P Register	0x00
0x94, 0x95	0xN194, 0xN195	Reserved	0x00
0x96	0xN196	Receive STS-1 Path – Received Path Label Value (C2 Byte) Register	0x00
0x97	0xN197	Receive STS-1 Path – Expected Path Label Value (C2 Byte) Register	0x00
0x98	0xN198	Receive STS-1 Path – B3 Error Count Register – Byte 3	0x00
0x99	0xN199	Receive STS-1 Path – B3 Error Count Register – Byte 2	0x00
0x9A	0xN19A	Receive STS-1 Path – B3 Error Count Register – Byte 1	0x00
0x9B	0xN19B	Receive STS-1 Path – B3 Error Count Register – Byte 0	0x00
0x9C	0xN19C	Receive STS-1 Path – REI-P Error Count Register – Byte 3	0x00
0x9D	0xN19D	Receive STS-1 Path – REI-P Error Count Register – Byte 2	0x00
0x9E	0xN19E	Receive STS-1 Path – REI-P Error Count Register – Byte 1	0x00
0x9F	0xN19F	Receive STS-1 Path – REI-P Error Count Register – Byte 0	0x00
0xA0 – 0xA5	0xN1A0 – 0xN1A5	Reserved	0x00
0xA6	0xN1A6	Receive STS-1 Path – Pointer Value Register – Byte 1	0x00
0xA7	0xN1A7	Receive STS-1 Path – Pointer Value Register – Byte 0	0x00

INDIVIDUAL REGISTER ADDRESS	ADDRESS LOCATION	REGISTER NAME	DEFAULT VALUES
0xA8 – 0xBA	0xN1A8 – 0xN1BA	Reserved	0x00
0xBB	0xN1BB	Receive STS-1 Path – AUTO AIS Control Register	0x00
0xBC – 0xBE	0xN1BC – 0xN1BE	Reserved	0x00
0xBF	0xN1BF	Receive STS-1 Path – Serial Port Control Register	0x00
0xC0 – 0xC2	0xN1C0 – 0xN1C2	Reserved	0x00
0xC3	0xN1C3	Receive STS-1 Path – SONET Receive Auto Alarm Register – Byte 0	0x00
0xC4 – 0xD2	0xN1C4 – 0xN1D2	Reserved	
0xD3	0xN1D3	Receive STS-1 Path – Receive J1 Byte Capture Register	0x00
0xC4-0xC6	0xN1C4 – 0xN1C6	Reserved	0x00
0xD7	0xN1D7	Receive STS-1 Path – Receive B3 Byte Capture Register	0x00
0xD8 – 0xDA	0xN1D8 – 0xN1DA	Reserved	0x00
0xDB	0xN1DB	Receive STS-1 Path – Receive C2 Byte Capture Register	0x00
0xDC – 0xDE	0xN1DC – 0xN1DE	Reserved	0x00
0xDF	0xN1DF	Receive STS-1 Path – Receive G1 Byte Capture Register	0x00
0xE0 – 0xE2	0xN1E0 – 0xN1E2	Reserved	0x00
0xE3	0xN1E3	Receive STS-1 Path – Receive F2 Byte Capture Register	0x00
0xE4 – 0xE6	0xN1E4 – 0xN1E6	Reserved	0x00
0xE7	0xN1E7	Receive STS-1 Path – Receive H4 Byte Capture Register	0x00
0xE8 – 0xEA	0xN1E8 – 0xN1EA	Reserved	0x00
0xEB	0xN1EB	Receive STS-1 Path – Receive Z3 Byte Capture Register	0x00
0xEC – 0xEE	0xN1EC – 0xN1EE	Reserved	0x00
0xEF	0xN1EF	Receive STS-1 Path – Receive Z4 (K3) Byte Capture Register	0x00
0xF0 – 0xF2	0xN1F0 – 0xN1F2	Reserved	0x00
0xF3	0xN1F3	Receive STS-1 Path – Receive Z5 Byte Capture Register	0x00
0xF6 – 0xFF	0xN1F6 – 0xN1FF	Reserved	0x00

1.11.2 RECEIVE STS-1 TOH AND POH PROCESSOR BLOCK REGISTER DESCRIPTION

Table 478: Receive STS-1 Transport Control Register – Byte 0 (Address Location = 0xN103)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
Unused	SF Detect Enable	SD Detect Enable	Descramble Disable	Unused	REI-L Error Type	B2 Error Type	B1 Error Type
R/O	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/O	R/W	R/W	R/W
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7	Unused	R/O	
6	SF Detect Enable	R/W	**Signal Failure (SF) Detect Enable:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to enable or disable SF Detection by the Receive STS-1 TOH Processor block. 0 – SF Detection is disabled. 1 – SF Detection is enabled:
5	SD Detect Enable	R/W	**Signal Degrade (SD) Detect Enable:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to enable or disable SD Detection by the Receive STS-1 TOH Processor block. 0 – SD Detection is disabled. 1 – SD Detection is enabled.
4	Descramble Disable	R/W	**De-Scramble Disable:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to either enable or disable de-scrambling by the Receive STS-1 TOH Processor block, associated with channel N. 0 – De-Scrambling is enabled. 1 – De-Scrambling is disabled.
3	Unused	R/O	
2	REI-L Error Type	R/W	**REI-L Error Type:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to specify how the “Receive Transport REI-L Error Count” register is incremented. 0 – Configures the Receive STS-1 TOH Processor block to count REI-L Bit Errors. In this case the “Receive Transport REI-L Error Count” register will be incremented by the value of the lower nibble within the M0/M1 byte. 1 – Configures the Receive STS-1 TOH Processor block to count REI-L Frame Errors. In this case the “Receive Transport REI-L Error Count” register will be incremented each time the Receive STS-1 TOH Processor block receives a “non-zero” M0/M1 byte.
1	B2 Error Type	R/W	**B2 Error Type:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to specify how the “Receive

			Transport B2 Error Count" register is incremented. 0 – Configures the Receive STS-1 TOH Processor block to count B2 bit errors. In this case, the "Receive Transport B2 Error Count" register will be incremented by the number of bits, within the B2 value, that is in error. 1 – Configures the Receive STS-1 TOH Processor block to count B2 frame errors. In this case, the "Receive Transport B2 Error Count" register will be incremented by the number of erred STS-1 frames.
0	B1 Error Type	R/W	**B1 Error Type:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to specify how the "Receive Transport B1 Error Count" register is incremented. 0 – Configures the Receive STS-1 TOH Processor block to count B1 bit errors. In this case, the "Receive Transport B1 Error Count" register will be incremented by the number of bits, within the B1 value, that is in error. 1 – Configures the Receive STS-1 TOH Processor block to count B2 bit errors. In this case, the "Receive Transport B1 Error Count" register will be incremented by the number of erred STS-1 frames.

Table 479: Receive STS-1 Transport Status Register – Byte 1 (Address Location= 0xN106)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
Unused					J0 Message Mismatch	J0 Message Unstable	AIS_L Detected
R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 – 3	Unused	R/O	
2	J0 Message Mismatch	R/O	**J0 – Section Trace Mismatch Indicator:** This READ-ONLY bit-field indicates whether or not the Receive STS-1 TOH Processor block is currently declaring the Section Trace Mismatch condition. The Receive STS-1 TOH Processor block will declare a J0 (Section Trace) Mismatch condition, whenever it accepts a J0 Message that differs from the "Expected J0 Message". 0 – Section Trace Mismatch Condition is NOT declared. 1 – Section Trace Mismatch Condition is currently declared.
1	J0 Message Unstable	R/O	**J0 – Section Trace Unstable Indicator:** This READ-ONLY bit-field indicates whether or not the Receive STS-1 TOH Processor block is currently declaring the Section Trace Instability condition. The Receive STS-1 TOH Processor block will declare a J0 (Section Trace) Unstable condition, whenever the "J0 Unstable" counter reaches the value 8. The "J0 Unstable" counter will be incremented for each time that it receives a J0 message that differs from the "Expected J0 Message". The "J0 Unstable" counter is cleared to "0" whenever the Receive STS-3 TOH Processor block has received a given J0 Message 3 (or 5) consecutive times. ***Note:*** *Receiving a given J0 Message 3 (or 5) consecutive times also sets this bit-field to "0".* 0 – Section Trace Instability condition is NOT declared. 1 – Section Trace Instability condition is currently declared.
0	AIS_L Detected	R/O	**AIS-L State:** This READ-ONLY bit-field indicates whether or not the Receive STS-1 TOH Processor block is currently detecting an AIS-L (Line AIS) pattern in the incoming STS-1 data stream. AIS-L is declared if bits 6, 7 and 8 (e.g., the Least Significant Bits, within the K2 byte) value the value "1, 1, 1" for five consecutive STS-1 frames. 0 – AIS-L is NOT currently declared. 1 – AIS-L is currently being declared.

Table 480: Receive STS-1 Transport Status Register – Byte 0 (Address Location = 0xN107)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
RDI-L Declared	S1 Unstable	APS Unstable	SF Detected	SD Detected	LOF Defect Detected	SEF Defect Declared	LOS Defect Declared
R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7	RDI-L Declared	R/O	**RDI-L Indicator:** This READ-ONLY bit-field indicates whether or not the Receive STS-1 TOH Processor block is detecting a Line-Remote Defect Indicator, in the incoming STS-1 signal. RDI-L is declared when bits 6, 7 and 8 (e.g., the three least significant bits) of the K2 byte contains the "1, 1, 0" pattern in 5 consecutive STS-1 frames. 0 – RDI-L is NOT being declared. 1 – RDI-L is currently being declared.
6	S1 Unstable	R/O	**S1 Unstable Condition:** This READ-ONLY bit-field indicates whether or not the Receive STS-1 TOH Processor block is currently declaring the "S1 Byte Instability" condition. The Receive STS-1 TOH Processor block will declare an "S1 Byte Instability" condition whenever the "S1 Byte Unstable Counter" reaches the value 32. The "S1 Byte Unstable Counter" is incremented for each time that the Receive STS-1 TOH Processor block receives an S1 byte that differs from the previously received S1 byte. The "S1 Byte Unstable Counter" is cleared to "0" when the same S1 byte is received for 8 consecutive STS-1 frames. ***Note:*** *Receiving a given S1 byte, in 8 consecutive STS-1 frames also sets this bit-field to "0".* 0 – S1 Instability Condition is NOT declared. 1 – S1 Instability Condition is currently declared.
5	APS Unstable	R/O	**APS (K1, K2 Byte) Instability:** This READ-ONLY bit-field indicates whether or not the Receive STS-1 TOH Processor block is currently declaring the "K1, K2 Byte Unstable" condition. The Receive STS-1 TOH Processor block will declare a "K1, K2 Byte Unstable" condition whenever the Receive STS-1 TOH Processor block fails to receive the same set of K1, K2 bytes, in 12 consecutive STS-1 frames. The "K1, K2 Byte Instability" condition is cleared whenever the STS-1 Receiver receives a given set of K1, K2 byte values in three consecutive STS-1 frames. 0 – K1, K2 Instability Condition is NOT declared. 1 – K1, K2 Instability Condition is currently declared.
4	SF Detected	R/O	**SF (Signal Failure) Defect Indicator:** This READ-ONLY bit-field indicates whether or not the Receive STS-1 TOH Processor block is currently declaring the SF defect. The SF defect is declared when the number of B2 errors observed over a given time interval exceeds a certain threshold. 0 – SF Defect is NOT being declared. This bit is set to "0" when the number of B2 errors (accumulated over a given

			interval of time) does not exceed the "SF Declaration" threshold. 1 – SF Defect is being declared. This bit is set to "1" when the number of B2 errors (accumulated over a given interval of time) does exceed the "SF Declaration" threshold.
3	SD Detected	R/O	**SD (Signal Degrade) Defect Indicator:** This READ-ONLY bit-field indicates whether or not the Receive STS-1 TOH Processor block is currently declaring the SD defect. The SD defect is declared when the number of B2 errors observed over a given time interval exceeds a certain threshold. 0 – SD Defect is NOT being declared. This bit is set to "0" when the number of B2 errors (accumulated over a given interval of time) does not exceed the "SD Declaration" threshold. 1 – SD Defect is being declared. This bit is set to "1" when the number of B2 errors (accumulated over a given interval of time) does exceed the "SD Declaration" threshold.
2	LOF Defect Declared	R/O	**LOF (Loss of Frame) Indicator:** This READ-ONLY bit-field indicates whether or not the Receive STS-1 TOH Processor block is currently declaring the LOF defect. The Receive STS-1 TOH Processor block will declare the LOF defect if it has been declaring the SEF condition for 24 consecutive STS-1 frame periods. Once the LOF defect is declared, then the Receive STS-1 TOH Processor block will clear the LOF defect if it has not been declaring the SEF condition for 3ms (or 24 consecutive STS-1 frame periods). 0 – The Receive STS-1 TOH Processor block is NOT currently declaring the LOF condition. 1 – The Receive STS-1 TOH Processor block is currently declaring the LOF condition.
1	SEF Defect Declared	R/O	**SEF (Severely Errored Frame):** This READ-ONLY bit-field indicates whether or not the Receive STS-1 TOH Processor block is currently declaring an SEF condition. The Receive STS-1 TOH Processor block will declare an SEF condition if it detects Framing Alignment byte errors in four consecutive STS-1 frames. Once the SEF condition is declared the Receive STS-1 TOH Processor block will clear the SEF condition if it detects two consecutive STS-1 frames with un-erred framing alignment bytes. 0 – Indicates that the Receive STS-1 TOH Processor block is NOT declaring the SEF condition. 1 – Indicates that the Receive STS-1 TOH Processor block is currently declaring the SEF condition.
0	LOS Defect Declared	R/O	**LOS (Loss of Signal) Indicator:** This READ-ONLY bit-field indicates whether or not the Receive STS-1 TOH Processor block is currently declaring an LOS (Loss of Signal) condition. The Receive STS-1 TOH Processor block will declare an LOS condition if it detects "LOS_THRESHOLD[15:0]" consecutive "All Zero" bytes in the incoming STS-1 data stream. ***Note:*** *The user can set the "LOS_THRESHOLD[15:0]" value by writing the appropriate data into the "Receive STS-1 Transport – LOS Threshold Value" Register (Address Location= 0xN12E and 0xN12F).* 0 – Indicates that the Receive STS-1 TOH Processor block is NOT currently

			declaring an LOS condition. 1 – Indicates that the Receive STS-1 TOH Processor block is currently declaring an LOS condition.

Table 481: Receive STS-1 Transport Interrupt Status Register – Byte 2 (Address Location= 0xN109)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
Unused						Change of AIS-L Interrupt Status	Change of RDI-L Interrupt Status
R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	RUR	RUR
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 - 2	Unused	R/O	
1	Change of AIS-L Interrupt Status	RUR	**Change of AIS-L (Line AIS) Condition Interrupt Status:** This RESET-upon-READ bit-field indicates whether or not the "Change of AIS-L Condition" interrupt has occurred since the last read of this register. 0 – The "Change of AIS-L Condition" interrupt has not occurred since the last read of this register. 1 – The "Change of AIS-L Condition" interrupt has occurred since the last read of this register. ***Note:*** *The user can obtain the current state of AIS-L by reading the contents of Bit 0 (AIS-L Defect Declared) within the "Receive STS-1 Transport Status Register – Byte 1" (Address Location= 0xN106).*
0	Change of RDI-L Interrupt Status	RUR	**Change of RDI-L (Line - Remote Defect Indicator) Condition Interrupt Status:** This RESET-upon-READ bit-field indicates whether or not the "Change of RDI-L Condition" interrupt has occurred since the last read of this register. 0 – The "Change of RDI-L Condition" interrupt has not occurred since the last read of this register. 1 – The "Change of RDI-L Condition" interrupt has occurred since the last read of this register. ***Note:*** *The user can obtain the current state of RDI-L by reading out the state of Bit 7 (RDI-L Declared) within the "Receive STS-1 Transport Status Register – Byte 0" (Address Location= 0xN107).*

Table 482: Receive STS-1 Transport Interrupt Status Register – Byte 1 (Address Location= 0xN10A)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
New S1 Byte Interrupt Status	Change in S1 Unstable State Interrupt Status	Change in J0 Unstable State Interrupt Status	New J0 Message Interrupt Status	J0 Mismatch Interrupt Status	Unused	Change in APS Unstable State Interrupt Status	NEW K1K2 Byte Interrupt Status
RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	R/O	RUR	RUR
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7	New S1 Byte Value Interrupt Status	RUR	**New S1 Byte Value Interrupt Status:** This RESET-upon-READ bit-field indicates whether or not the "New S1 Byte Value" Interrupt has occurred since the last read of this register. 0 – Indicates that the "New S1 Byte Value" Interrupt has NOT occurred since the last read of this register. 1 – Indicates that the "New S1 Byte Value" interrupt has occurred since the last read of this register. ***Note:*** *The user can obtain the value for this most recently accepted value of the S1 byte by reading the "Receive STS-1 Transport S1 Value" register (Address Location= 0xN127).*
6	Change in S1 Byte Unstable State Interrupt Status	RUR	**Change in S1 Byte Unstable State – Interrupt Status:** This RESET-upon-READ bit-field indicates whether or not the "Change in S1 Byte Unstable State" Interrupt has occurred since the last read of this register. 0 – Indicates that the "Change in S1 Byte Unstable State" Interrupt has occurred since the last read of this register. 1 – Indicates that the "Change in S1 Byte Unstable State" Interrupt has not occurred since the last read of this register. ***Note:*** *The user can obtain the current "S1 Unstable" state by reading the contents of Bit 6 (S1 Unstable) within the "Receive STS-1 Transport Status Register – Byte 0" (Address Location= 0xN107).*
5	Change in J0 Message Unstable State Interrupt Status	RUR	**Change of J0 (Section Trace) Message Unstable condition – Interrupt Status:** This RESET-upon-READ bit-field indicates whether or not the "Change of J0 (Section Trace) Message Instability" condition interrupt has occurred since the last read of this register. 0 – Indicates that the "Change of J0 (Section Trace) Message Instability" condition interrupt has not occurred since the last read of this register. 1 – Indicates that the "Change of J0 (Section Trace) Message Instability" condition interrupt has occurred since the last read of this register.
4	New J0 Message Interrupt Status	RUR	**New J0 Trace Message Interrupt Status:** This RESET-upon-READ bit-field indicates whether or not the

			"New J0 Trace Message" interrupt has occurred since the last read of this register. 0 – Indicates that the "New J0 Trace Message Interrupt" has not occurred since the last read of this register. 1 – Indicates that the "New J0 Trace Message Interrupt" has occurred since the last read of this register. ***Note:*** *The user can read out the contents of the "Receive J0 Trace Buffer", which is located at Address Locations 0xN300 through 0xN33F.*
3	J0 Mismatch Interrupt Status	RUR	**Change in J0 – Section Trace Mismatch Condition" Interrupt Status:** This RESET-upon-READ bit-field indicates whether or not the "Change in J0 – Section Trace Mismatch Condition" interrupt has occurred since the last read of this register. 0 – Indicates that the "Change in J0 – Section Trace Mismatch Condition" interrupt has not occurred since the last read of this register. 1 – Indicates that the "Change in J0 – Section Trace Mismatch Condition" interrupt has occurred since the last read of this register. ***Note:*** *The user can determine whether the "J0 – Section Trace Mismatch" condition is "cleared" or "declared" by reading the state of Bit 2 (J0_MIS) within the "Receive STS-1 Transport Status Register – Byte 1 (Address Location= 0xN106).*
2	Unused	R/O	
1	Change in APS Unstable State Interrupt Status	RUR	**Change of APS (K1, K2 Byte) Instability Condition – Interrupt Status:** This RESET-upon-READ bit-field indicates whether or not the "Change of APS (K1, K2 Byte) Instability Condition" interrupt has occurred since the last read of this register. 0 – Indicates that the "Change of APS (K1, K2 Byte) Instability Condition" interrupt has NOT occurred since the last read of this register. 1 – Indicates that the "Change of APS (K1, K2 Byte) Instability Condition" interrupt has occurred since the last read of this register. ***Note:*** *The user can determine whether the "K1, K2 Instability Condition" is being declared or cleared by reading out the contents of Bit 5 (APS_INV), within the "Receive STS-1 Transport Status Register – Byte 0" (Address Location= 0xN107).*
0	New K1K2 Byte Interrupt Status	RUR	**New K1, K2 Byte Value Interrupt Status:** This RESET-upon-READ bit-field indicates whether or not the "New K1, K2 Byte Value" Interrupt has occurred since the last read of this register. 0 – Indicates that the "New K1, K2 Byte Value" Interrupt has NOT occurred since the last read of this register. 1 – Indicates that the "New K1, K2 Byte Value" Interrupt has occurred since the last read of this register. ***Note:*** *The user can obtain the contents of the new K1 byte by*

			reading out the contents of the "Receive STS-1 Transport K1 Value" Register (Address Location= 0xN11F). Further, the user can also obtain the contents of the new K2 byte by reading out the contents of the "Receive STS-1 Transport K2 Value" Register (Address Location= 0xN123).

Table 483: Receive STS-1 Transport Interrupt Status Register – Byte 0 (Address Location= 0xN10B)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
Change of SF Condition Interrupt Status	Change of SD Condition Interrupt Status	Detection of REI-L Error Interrupt Status	Detection of B2 Error Interrupt Status	Detection of B1 Error Interrupt Status	Change of LOF Condition Interrupt Status	Change of SEF Interrupt Status	Change of LOS Condition Interrupt Status
RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7	Change of SF Condition Interrupt Status	RUR	**Change of Signal Failure (SF) Condition Interrupt Status:** This RESET-upon-READ bit-field indicates whether or not the "Detection of SF Interrupt" has occurred since the last read of this register. 0 - The "Change of SF Condition Interrupt" has NOT occurred since the last read of this register. 1 – The "Change of SF Condition Interrupt" has occurred since the last read of this register. ***Note:*** *The user can determine the current "SF" condition by reading out the state of Bit 4(SF Declared) within the "Receive STS-1 Transport Status Register – Byte 0 (Address Location= 0xN107).*
6	Change of SD Condition Interrupt Status	RUR	**Change of Signal Degrade (SD) Condition Interrupt Status:** This RESET-upon-READ bit-field indicates whether or not the "Change of SD Condition Interrupt" has occurred since the last read of this register. 0 - The "Change of SD Condition Interrupt" has NOT occurred since the last read of this register. 1 – The "Change of SD Condition Interrupt" has occurred since the last read of this register. ***Note:*** *The user can determine the current "SD" condition by reading out the state of Bit 3 (SD Declared) within the "Receive STS-1 Transport Status Register – Byte 0 (Address Location= 0xN107).*
5	Detection of REI-L Interrupt Status	RUR	**Detection of Line – Remote Error Indicator Interrupt Status:** This RESET-upon-READ bit-field indicates whether or not the "Detection of Line – Remote Error Indicator" Interrupt has occurred since the last read of this register. 0 - The "Detection of Line – Remote Error Indicator" Interrupt has NOT occurred since the last read of this register. 1 – The "Detection of Line – Remote Error Indicator" Interrupt has occurred since the last read of this register.
4	Detection of B2 Error Interrupt Status	RUR	**Detection of B2 Error Interrupt Status:** This RESET-upon-READ bit-field indicates whether or not the "Detection of B2 Error Interrupt" has occurred since the last read of this register. 0 - The "Detection of B2 Error Interrupt" has NOT occurred since the last read of this register. 1 – The "Detection of B2 Error Interrupt" has occurred since the last read of this register.

3	Detection of B1 Error Interrupt Status	RUR	**Detection of B1 Error Interrupt Status:** This RESET-upon-READ bit-field indicates whether or not the "Detection of B1 Error Interrupt" has occurred since the last read of this register. 0 - The "Detection of B1 Error Interrupt" has NOT occurred since the last read of this register. 1 – The "Detection of B1 Error Interrupt" has occurred since the last read of this register
2	Change of LOF Condition Interrupt Status	RUR	**Change of Loss of Frame (LOF) Condition Interrupt Status:** This RESET-upon-READ bit-field indicates whether or not the "Change of LOF Condition" interrupt has occurred since the last read of this register. 0 – The "Change of LOF Condition" interrupt has NOT occurred since the last read of this register. 1 – The "Change of LOF Condition" interrupt has occurred since the last read of this register. ***Note:*** *The user can determine the current "LOF" condition by reading out the state of Bit 2 (LOF Defect Declared) within the "Receive STS-1 Transport Status Register – Byte 0 (Address Location= 0xN107).*
1	Change of SEF Condition Interrupt Status	RUR	**Change of SEF Condition Interrupt Status:** This RESET-upon-READ bit-field indicates whether or not the "Change of SEF Condition" Interrupt has occurred since the last read of this register. 0 – The "Change of SEF Condition" Interrupt has NOT occurred since the last read of this register. 1 – The "Change of SEF Condition" Interrupt has occurred since the last read of this register. ***Note:*** *The user can determine the current "SEF" condition by reading out the state of Bit 1 (SEF Defect Declared) within the "Receive STS-1 Transport Status Register – Byte 0 (Address Location= 0xN107).*
0	Change of LOS Condition Interrupt Status	RUR	**Change of Loss of Signal (LOS) Condition Interrupt Status:** This RESET-upon-READ bit-field indicates whether or not the "Change of LOS Condition" interrupt has occurred since the last read of this register. 0 – The "Change of LOS Condition" Interrupt has NOT occurred since the last read of this register. 1 – The "Change of LOS Condition" Interrupt has occurred since the last read of this register. ***Note:*** *The user can determine the current "LOS" status by reading out the contents of Bit 0 (LOS Defect Declared) within the Receive STS-1 Transport Status Register – Byte 0 (Address Location= 0xN107).*

Table 484: Receive STS-1 Transport Interrupt Enable Register – Byte 2 (Address Location= 0xN10D)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
Unused						Change of AIS-L Condition Interrupt Enable	Change of RDI-L Condition Interrupt Enable
R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/W	R/W
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 – 2	Unused	R/O	
1	Change of AIS-L Condition Interrupt Enable	R/W	**Change of AIS-L (Line AIS) Condition Interrupt Enable:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to either enable or disable the "Change of AIS-L Condition" interrupt. If the user enables this interrupt, then the XRT94L33 device will generate an interrupt in response to either of the following conditions. • When the Receive STS-1 TOH Processor block declares the "AIS-L" condition. • When the STS-1 Receiver clears the "AIS-L" condition. 0 – Disables the "Change of AIS-L Condition" Interrupt. 1 – Enables the "Change of AIS-L Condition" Interrupt.
0	Change of RDI-L Condition Interrupt Enable	R/W	**Change of RDI-L (Line Remote Defect Indicator) Condition Interrupt Enable:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to either enable or disable the "Change of RDI-L Condition" interrupt. If the user enables this interrupt, then the XRT94L33 device will generate an interrupt in response to either of the following conditions. • When the Receive STS-1 TOH Processor block declares the "RDI-L" condition. • When the Receive STS-1 TOH Processor clears the "RDI-L" condition. 0 – Disables the "Change of RDI-L Condition" Interrupt. 1 – Enables the "Change of RDI-L Condition" Interrupt.

Table 485: Receive STS-1 Transport Interrupt Enable Register – Byte 1 (Address Location= 0xN10E)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
New S1 Byte Interrupt Enable	Change in S1 Byte Unstable State Interrupt Enable	Change in J0 Message Unstable State Interrupt Enable	New J0 Message Interrupt Enable	J0 Mismatch Interrupt Enable	Unused	Change in APS Unstable State Interrupt Enable	New K1K2 Byte Interrupt Enable
R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/O	R/W	R/W
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7	New S1 Byte Value Interrupt Enable	R/W	**New S1 Byte Value Interrupt Enable:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to enable or disable the "New S1 Byte Value" Interrupt. If the user enables this interrupt, then the Receive STS-1 TOH Processor block will generate this interrupt anytime it receives and accepts a new S1 byte value. The Receive STS-1 TOH Processor block will accept a new S1 byte after it has received it for 8 consecutive STS-1 frames. 0 – Disables the "New S1 Byte Value" Interrupt. 1 – Enables the "New S1 Byte Value" Interrupt.
6	Change in S1 Unstable State Interrupt Enable	R/W	**Change in S1 Byte Unstable State Interrupt Enable:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to either enable or disable the "Change in S1 Byte Unstable State" Interrupt. If the user enables this bit-field, then the Receive STS-1 TOH Processor block will generate an interrupt in response to either of the following conditions. • When the Receive STS-1 TOH Processor block declares the "S1 Byte Instability" condition. • When the Receive STS-1 TOH Processor block clears the "S1 Byte Instability" condition. 0 – Disables the "Change in S1 Byte Unstable State" Interrupt. 1 – Enables the "Change in S1 Byte Unstable State" Interrupt.
5	Change in J0 Message Unstable State Interrupt Enable	R/W	**Change of J0 (Section Trace) Message Instability condition Interrupt Enable:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to either enable or disable the "Change of J0 Message Instability Condition" Interrupt. If the user enables this interrupt, then the Receive STS-1 TOH Processor block will generate an interrupt in response to either of the following conditions. • Whenever the Receive STS-1 TOH Processor block declares the "J0 Message Instability" condition. • Whenever the Receive STS-1 TOH Processor block clears the "J0 Message Instability" condition. 0 – Disable the "Change of J0 Message Instability" Interrupt. 1 – Enables the "Change of J0 Message Instability" Interrupt.
4	New J0 Message Interrupt Enable	R/W	**New J0 Trace Message Interrupt Enable:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to enable or disable the "New J0 Trace Message" interrupt. If the user enables this interrupt, then the

			Receive STS-1 TOH Processor block will generate this interrupt anytime it receives and accepts a new J0 Trace Message. The Receive STS-1 TOH Processor block will accept a new J0 Trace Message after it has received it 3 (or 5) consecutive times. 0 – Disables the "New J0 Trace Message" Interrupt. 1 – Enables the "New J0 Trace Message" Interrupt.
3	J0 Mismatch Interrupt Enable	R/W	**Change in "J0 – Section Trace Mismatch Condition" interrupt enable:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to either enable or disable the "Change in J0 – Section Trace Mismatch condition" interrupt. If the user enables this interrupt, then the Receive STS-1 TOH Processor block will generate an interrupt in response to either of the following events. c. The Receive STS-1 TOH Processor block declares a "J0 – Section Trace Mismatch" condition. d. The Receive STS-1 TOH Processor block clears the "J0 – Section Trace Mismatch" condition. ***Note:*** *The user can determine whether the "J0 – Section Trace Mismatch" condition is "cleared or "declared" by reading the state of Bit 2 (J0_MIS) within the "Receive STS-1 Transport Status Register – Byte 1 (Address Location= 0xN106).*
2	Unused	R/O	
1	Change in APS Unstable State Interrupt Enable	R/W	**Change of APS (K1, K2 Byte) Instability Condition - Interrupt Enable:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to either enable or disable the "Change of APS (K1, K2 Byte) Instability condition" interrupt. If the user enables this interrupt, then the Receive STS-1 TOH Processor block will generate an Interrupt in response to either of the following events. c. If the Receive STS-1 TOH Processor block declares a "K1, K2 Instability" condition. d. If the Receive STS-1 TOH Processor block clears the "K1, K2 Instability" condition.
0	New K1K2 Byte Interrupt Enable	R/W	**New K1, K2 Byte Value Interrupt Enable:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to either enable or disable the "New K1, K2 Byte Value" Interrupt. If the user enables this interrupt, then the Receive STS-1 TOH Processor block will generate this interrupt anytime it receives and accepts a new K1, K2 byte value. The Receive STS-1 TOH Processor block will accept a new K1, K2 byte value, after it has received it within 3 (or 5) consecutive STS-1 frames. 0 – Disables the "New K1, K2 Byte Value" Interrupt. 1 – Enables the "New K1, K2 Byte Value" Interrupt.

Table 486: Receive STS-1Transport Interrupt Status Register – Byte 0 (Address Location= 0xN10F)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
Change of SF Condition Interrupt Enable	Change of SD Condition Interrupt Enable	Detection of REI-L Error Interrupt Enable	Detection of B2 Error Interrupt Enable	Detection of B1 Error Interrupt Enable	Change of LOF Condition Interrupt Enable	Change of SEF Condition Interrupt Enable	Change of LOS Condition Interrupt Enable
R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7	Change of SF Condition Interrupt Enable	R/W	**Change of Signal Failure (SF) Condition Interrupt Enable:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to either enable or disable the "Change of Signal Failure (SF) Condition" Interrupt. If the user enables this interrupt, then the XRT94L33 device will generate an interrupt anytime the Receive STS-1 TOH Processor block detects an SF condition. 0 – Disables the "Change of SF Condition Interrupt". 1 – Enables the "Change of SF Condition Interrupt".
6	Change of SD Condition Interrupt Enable	R/W	**Change of Signal Degrade (SD) Condition Interrupt Enable:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to either enable or disable the "Change of Signal Degrade (SD) Condition" Interrupt. If the user enables this interrupt, then the XRT94L33 device will generate an interrupt anytime the Receive STS-1 TOH Processor block detects an SD condition. 0 – Disables the "Change of SD Condition Interrupt". 1 – Enables the "Change of SD Condition Interrupt".
5	Detection of REI-L Interrupt Enable	R/W	**Detection of Line – Remote Error Indicator Interrupt Enable:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to either enable or disable the "Detection of Line – Remote Error Indicator" interrupt. If the user enables this interrupt, then the XRT94L33 device will generate an interrupt anytime the Receive STS-1 TOH Processor block detects an REI-L condition. 0 – Disables the "Line - Remote Error Indicator" Interrupt. 1 – Enables the "Line – Remote Error Indicator" Interrupt.
4	Detection of B2 Error Interrupt Enable	R/W	**Detection of B2 Error Interrupt Enable:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to either enable or disable the "Detection of B2 Error" Interrupt. If the user enables this interrupt, then the XRT94L33 device will generate an interrupt anytime the Receive STS-1 TOH Processor block detects a B2 error. 0 – Disables the "Detection of B2 Error Interrupt". 1 – Enables the "Detection of B2 Error Interrupt".
3	Detection of B1 Error Interrupt Enable	R/W	**Detection of B1 Error Interrupt Enable:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to either enable or disable the "Detection of B1 Error" Interrupt. If the user enables this interrupt, then the XRT94L33 device will generate an interrupt anytime the Receive STS-1 TOH Processor block detects a B1 error. 0 – Disables the "Detection of B1 Error Interrupt". 1 – Enables the "Detection of B1 Error Interrupt".

2	Change of LOF Condition Interrupt Enable	R/W	**Change of Loss of Frame (LOF) Condition Interrupt Enable:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to either enable or disable the "Change of LOF Condition" interrupt. If the user enables this interrupt, then the XRT94L33 device will generate an interrupt in response to either of the following conditions. • When the Receive STS-1 TOH Processor block declares the "LOF" condition. • When the Receive STS-1 TOH Processor block clears the "LOF" condition. 0 – Disables the "Change of LOF Condition Interrupt. 1 – Enables the "Change of LOF Condition" Interrupt.
1	Change of SEF Condition Interrupt Enable	R/W	**Change of SEF Condition Interrupt Enable:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to either enable or disable the "Change of SEF Condition" Interrupt. If the user enables this interrupt, then the XRT94L33 device will generate an interrupt in response to either of the following conditions. • When the Receive STS-1 TOH Processor block declares the "SEF" condition. • When the Receive STS-1 TOH Processor block clears the "SEF" condition. 0 – Disables the " Change of SEF Condition Interrupt". 1 – Enables the "Change of SEF Condition Interrupt".
0	Change of LOS Condition Interrupt Enable	R/W	**Change of Loss of Signal (LOS) Condition Interrupt Enable:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to either enable or disable the "Change of LOF Condition" interrupt. If the user enables this interrupt, then the XRT94L33 device will generate an interrupt in response to either of the following conditions. • When the Receive STS-1 TOH Processor block declares the "LOF" condition. • When the Receive STS-1 TOH Processor block clears the "LOF" condition. 0 – Disables the "Change of LOF Condition Interrupt. 1 – Enables the "Change of LOF Condition" Interrupt.

Table 487: Receive STS-1 Transport – B1 Error Count Register – Byte 3 (Address Location= 0xN110)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
B1_Error_Count[31:24]							
RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 - 0	B1_Error_Count[31:24]	RUR	**B1 Error Count – MSB:** This RESET-upon-READ register, along with "Receive Transport – B1 Error Count Register – Bytes 2 through 0; function as a 32 bit counter, which is incremented anytime the Receive STS-1 TOH Processor block detects a B1 byte error. ***Note:*** *1. If the B1 Error Type is configured to be "bit errors", then the Receive STS-1 TOH Processor block will increment this 32 bit counter by the number of bits, within the B1 value that are in error* *2. If the B1 Error Type is configured to be "frame errors", then the Receive STS-1 TOH Processor block will increment this 32 bit counter by the number of frames that contain erred B1 bytes.*

Table 488: Receive STS-1 Transport – B1 Error Count Register – Byte 2 (Address Location= 0xN111)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
B1_Error_Count[23:16]							
RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 - 0	B1_Error_Count[23:16]	RUR	**B1 Error Count (Bits 23 through 16):** This RESET-upon-READ register, along with "Receive Transport – B1 Error Count Register – Bytes 3, 1 and 0; function as a 32 bit counter, which is incremented anytime the Receive STS-1 TOH Processor block detects a B1 byte error. ***Note:*** *1. If the B1 Error Type is configured to be "bit errors", then the Receive STS-1 TOH Processor block will increment this 32 bit counter by the number of bits, within the B1 value that are in error.* *2. If the B1 Error Type is configured to be "frame errors", then the Receive STS-1 TOH Processor block will increment this 32 bit counter by the number of frames that contain erred B1 bytes.*

Table 489: Receive STS-1 Transport – B1 Error Count Register – Byte 1 (Address Location= 0xN112)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0

B1_Error_Count[15:8]							
RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 - 0	B1_Error_Count[15:8]	RUR	**B1 Error Count – (Bits 15 through 8)** This RESET-upon-READ register, along with "Receive Transport – B1 Error Count Register – Bytes 3, 2 and 0; function as a 32 bit counter, which is incremented anytime the Receive STS-1 TOH Processor block detects a B1 byte error. ***Note:*** *1. If the B1 Error Type is configured to be "bit errors", then the Receive STS-1 TOH Processor block will increment this 32 bit counter by the number of bits, within the B1 value that are in error* *2. If the B1 Error Type is configured to be "frame errors", then the Receive STS-1 TOH Processor block will increment this 32 bit counter by the number of frames that contain erred B1 bytes.*

Table 490: Receive STS-1 Transport – B1 Error Count Register – Byte 0 (Address Location= 0xN113)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
B1_Error_Count[7:0]							
RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 - 0	B1_Error_Count[7:0]	RUR	**B1 Error Count – LSB:** This RESET-upon-READ register, along with "Receive Transport – B1 Error Count Register – Bytes 3 through 1; function as a 32 bit counter, which is incremented anytime the Receive STS-1 TOH Processor block detects a B1 byte error. ***Note:*** *1. If the B1 Error Type is configured to be "bit errors", then the Receive STS-1 TOH Processor block will increment this 32 bit counter by the number of bits, within the B1 value that are in error.* *2. If the B1 Error Type is configured to be "frame errors", then the Receive STS-1 TOH Processor block will increment this 32 bit counter by the number of frames that contain erred B1 bytes.*

Table 491: Receive STS-1 Transport – B2 Error Count Register – Byte 3 (Address Location= 0xN114)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
B2_Error_Count[31:24]							
RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 - 0	B2_Error_Count[31:24]	RUR	**B2 Error Count – MSB:** This RESET-upon-READ register, along with "Receive STS-1 Transport – B2 Error Count Register – Bytes 2 through 0; function as a 32 bit counter, which is incremented anytime the Receive STS-1 TOH Processor block detects a B2 byte error. ***Note:*** *1. If the B2 Error Type is configured to be "bit errors", then the Receive STS-1 TOH Processor block will increment this 32 bit counter by the number of bits, within the B2 value that are in error.* *2. If the B2 Error Type is configured to be "frame errors", then the Receive STS-1 TOH Processor block will increment this 32 bit counter by the number of frames that contain erred B2 bytes.*

Table 492: Receive STS-1 Transport – B2 Error Count Register – Byte 2 (Address Location= 0xN115)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
B2_Error_Count[23:16]							
RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 - 0	B2_Error_Count[23:16]	RUR	**B2 Error Count (Bits 23 through 16):** This RESET-upon-READ register, along with "Receive Transport – B2 Error Count Register – Bytes 3, 1 and 0; function as a 32 bit counter, which is incremented anytime the Receive STS-1 TOH Processor block detects a B2 byte error. ***Note:*** *1. If the B2 Error Type is configured to be "bit errors", then the Receive STS-1 TOH Processor block will increment this 32 bit counter by the number of bits, within the B2 value that are in error.* *2. If the B2 Error Type is configured to be "frame errors", then the Receive STS-1 TOH Processor block will increment this 32 bit counter by the number of frames that contain erred B2 bytes.*

Table 493: Receive STS-1 Transport – B2 Error Count Register – Byte 1 (Address Location= 0xN116)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
B2_Error_Count[15:8]							
RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 - 0	B2_Error_Count[15:8]	RUR	**B2 Error Count – (Bits 15 through 8)** This RESET-upon-READ register, along with "Receive Transport – B2 Error Count Register – Bytes 3, 2 and 0; function as a 32 bit counter, which is incremented anytime the Receive STS-1 TOH Processor block detects a B2 byte error. ***Note:*** *1. If the B2 Error Type is configured to be "bit errors", then the Receive STS-1 TOH Processor block will increment this 32 bit counter by the number of bits, within the B2 value that are in error.* *2. If the B2 Error Type is configured to be "frame errors", then the Receive STS-1 TOH Processor block will increment this 32 bit counter by the number of frames that contain erred B2 bytes.*

Table 494: Receive STS-1 Transport – B2 Error Count Register – Byte 0 (Address Location= 0xN117)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
B2_Error_Count[7:0]							
RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 - 0	B2_Error_Count[7:0]	RUR	**B2 Error Count – LSB:** This RESET-upon-READ register, along with "Receive Transport – B2 Error Count Register – Bytes 3 through 1; function as a 32 bit counter, which is incremented anytime the Receive STS-1 TOH Processor block detects a B2 byte error. ***Note:*** *1. If the B2 Error Type is configured to be "bit errors", then the Receive STS-1 TOH Processor block will increment this 32 bit counter by the number of bits, within the B2 value that are in error.* *2. If the B2 Error Type is configured to be "frame errors", then the Receive STS-1 TOH Processor block will increment this 32 bit counter by the number of frames that contain erred B2 bytes.*

Table 495: Receive STS-1 Transport – REI-L Error Count Register – Byte 3 (Address Location = 0xN118)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
REI_L_Error_Count[31:24]							
RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 - 0	REI_L_Error_Count[31:24]	RUR	**REI-L Error Count – MSB:** This RESET-upon-READ register, along with "Receive Transport – REI-L Error Count Register – Bytes 2 through 0; function as a 32 bit counter, which is incremented anytime the Receive STS-1 TOH Processor block detects a Line - Remote Error Indicator. ***Note:*** *1. If the REI-L Error Type is configured to be "bit errors", then the Receive STS-1 TOH Processor block will increment this 32 bit counter by the nibble-value within the REI-L field of the M0 byte.* *2. If the REI-L Error Type is configured to be "frame errors", then the Receive STS-1 TOH Processor block will increment this 32 bit counter by the number of frames that contain non-zero REI-L values.*

Table 496: Receive STS-1 Transport – REI_L Error Count Register – Byte 2 (Address Location= 0xN119)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
REI_L_Error_Count[23:16]							
RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 - 0	REI_L_Error_Count[23:16]	RUR	**REI-L Error Count (Bits 23 through 16):** This RESET-upon-READ register, along with "Receive Transport – REI-L Error Count Register – Bytes 3, 1 and 0; function as a 32 bit counter, which is incremented anytime the Receive STS-1 TOH Processor block detects a Line – Remote Error Indicator. ***Note:*** *1. If the REI-L Error Type is configured to be "bit errors", then the Receive STS-1 TOH Processor block will increment this 32 bit counter by the nibble-value within the REI-L field of the M0 byte.* *2. If the REI-L Error Type is configured to be "frame errors", then the Receive STS-1 TOH Processor block will increment this 32 bit counter by the number of frames that contain non-zero REI-L values.*

Table 497: Receive STS-1 Transport – REI_L Error Count Register – Byte 1 (Address Location= 0xN11A)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
REI_L_Error_Count[15:8]							
RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 - 0	REI_L_Error_Count[15:8]	RUR	**REI-L Error Count – (Bits 15 through 8)** This RESET-upon-READ register, along with "Receive Transport – REI-L Error Count Register – Bytes 3, 2 and 0; function as a 32 bit counter, which is incremented anytime the Receive STS-1 TOH Processor block detects a Line –Remote Error Indicator. ***Note:*** *1. If the REI-L Error Type is configured to be "bit errors", then the Receive STS-1 TOH Processor block will increment this 32 bit counter by the nibble-value within the REI-L field of the M0 byte.* *2. If the REI-L Error Type is configured to be "frame errors", then the Receive STS-1 TOH Processor block will increment this 32 bit counter by the number of frames that contain non-zero REI-L values.*

Table 498: Receive STS-1 Transport – REI_L Error Count Register – Byte 0 (Address Location= 0xN11B)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
REI_L_Error_Count[7:0]							
RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 - 0	REI_L_Error_Count[7:0]	RUR	**REI-L Error Count – LSB:** This RESET-upon-READ register, along with "Receive Transport – REI-L Error Count Register – Bytes 3 through 1; function as a 32 bit counter, which is incremented anytime the Receive STS-1 TOH Processor block detects a Line – Remote Error Indicator. ***Note:*** *1. If the REI-L Error Type is configured to be "bit errors", then the Receive STS-1 TOH Processor block will increment this 32 bit counter by the nibble-value within the REI-L field of the M0 byte.* *2. If the REI-L Error Type is configured to be "frame errors", then the Receive STS-1 TOH Processor block will increment this 32 bit counter by the number of frames that contain non-zero REI-L values.*

Table 499: Receive STS-1 Transport – Received K1 Byte Value (Address Location= 0xN11F)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
Filtered_K1_Value[7:0]							
R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 – 0	Filtered_K1_Value[7:0]	R/O	**Filtered/Accepted K1 Value:** These READ-ONLY bit-fields contain the value of the most recently "filtered" K1 value, that the Receive STS-1 TOH Processor block has received. These bit-fields are valid if the K1/K2 pair (to which it belongs) has been received for 3 consecutive STS-1 frames. This register should be polled by Software in order to determine various APS codes.

Table 500: Receive STS-1Transport – Received K2 Byte Value (Address Location= 0xN123)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
Filtered_K2_Value[7:0]							
R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 – 0	Filtered_K2_Value[7:0]	R/O	**Filtered/Accepted K2 Value:** These READ-ONLY bit-fields contain the value of the most recently "filtered" K2 value, that the Receive STS-1 TOH Processor block has received. These bit-fields are valid if the K1/K2 pair (to which it belongs) has been received for 3 consecutive STS-1 frames. This register should be polled by Software in order to determine various APS codes.

Table 501: Receive STS-1 Transport – Received S1 Byte Value (Address Location= 0xN127)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
Filtered_S1_Value[7:0]							
R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 – 0	Filtered_S1_Value[7:0]	R/O	**Filtered/Accepted S1 Value:** These READ-ONLY bit-fields contain the value of the most recently "filtered" S1 value that the Receive STS-1 TOH Processor block has received. These bit-fields are valid if it has been received for 8 consecutive STS-1 frames.

Table 502: Receive STS-1 Transport – LOS Threshold Value - MSB (Address Location= 0xN12E)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
LOS_THRESHOLD[15:8]							
R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W
1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 - 0	LOS_THRESHOLD[15:8]	R/W	**LOS Threshold Value – MSB:** These READ/WRITE bits, along the contents of the "Receive STS-1 Transport – LOS Threshold Value – LSB" register specify the number of consecutive (All Zero) bytes that the Receive STS-1 TOH Processor block must detect before it can declare an LOS condition.

Table 503: Receive STS-1 Transport – LOS Threshold Value - LSB (Address Location= 0xN12F)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
LOS_THRESHOLD[7:0]							
R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W
1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 - 0	LOS_THRESHOLD[7:0]	R/W	**LOS Threshold Value – LSB:** These READ/WRITE bits, along the contents of the "Receive STS-1Transport – LOS Threshold Value – MSB" register specify the number of consecutive (All Zero) bytes that the Receive STS-1 TOH Processor block must detect before it can declare an LOS condition.

Table 504: Receive STS-1 Transport – Receive SF SET Monitor Interval – Byte 2 (Address Location= 0xN131)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
SF_SET_MONITOR_WINDOW[23:16]							
R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W
1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 - 0	SF_SET_MONITOR_WINDOW[23:16]	R/W	**SF_SET_MONITOR_INTERVAL – MSB:** These READ/WRITE bits, along the contents of the "Receive STS-1 Transport – SF SET Monitor Interval – Byte 1 and Byte 0" registers permit the user to specify the number of STS-1 Frame periods that will constitute a SET Sub-Interval for SF (Signal Failure). When the Receive STS-1 TOH Processor block is checking for SF, it will accumulate B2 errors for a total of 8 SET Sub-Interval periods. If the number of accumulated B2 errors exceeds that of programmed into the "Receive Transport SF SET Threshold" register, then an SF condition will be declared.

Table 505: Receive STS-1 Transport – Receive SF SET Monitor Interval – Byte 1 (Address Location= 0xN132)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
SF_SET_MONITOR_WINDOW[15:8]							
R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W
1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 - 0	SF_SET_MONITOR_WINDOW[15:8]	R/W	**SF_SET_MONITOR_INTERVAL (Bits 15 through 8):** These READ/WRITE bits, along the contents of the "Receive STS-1 Transport – SF SET Monitor Interval – Byte 2 and Byte 0" registers permit the user to specify the number of STS-1 Frame periods that will constitute a SET Sub-Interval for SF (Signal Failure). When the Receive STS-1 TOH Processor block is checking for SF, it will accumulate B2 bit errors for a total of 8 SET Sub-Interval periods. If the number of accumulated B2 bit errors exceeds that of programmed into the "Receive STS-1 Transport SF SET Threshold" register, then an SF condition will be declared.

Table 506: Receive STS-1 Transport – Receive SF SET Monitor Interval – Byte 0 (Address Location= 0xN133)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
SF_SET_MONITOR_WINDOW[7:0]							
R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W
1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 - 0	SF_SET_MONITOR_WINDOW[7:0]	R/W	**SF_SET_MONITOR_INTERVAL – LSB:** These READ/WRITE bits, along the contents of the "Receive STS-1 Transport – SF SET Monitor Interval – Byte 2 and Byte 1" registers permit the user to specify the number of STS-1 Frame periods that will constitute a SET Sub-Interval for SF (Signal Failure). When the Receive STS-1 TOH Processor block is checking for SF, it will accumulate B2 bit errors for a total of 8 SET Sub-Interval periods. If the number of accumulated B2 bit errors exceeds that of programmed into the "Receive STS-1 Transport SF SET Threshold" register, then an SF condition will be declared.

Table 507: Receive STS-1 Transport – Receive SF SET Threshold – Byte 1 (Address Location= 0xN136)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
SF_SET_THRESHOLD[15:8]							
R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W
1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 - 0	SF_SET_THRESHOLD[15:8]	R/W	**SF_SET_THRESHOLD – MSB:** These READ/WRITE bits, along the contents of the "Receive STS-1 Transport – SF SET Threshold – Byte 0" registers permit the user to specify the number of B2 bit errors that will cause the Receive STS-1 TOH Processor block to declare an SF (Signal Failure) condition. When the Receive STS-1 TOH Processor block is checking for SF, it will accumulate B2 errors for a total of 8 SET Sub-Interval periods. If the number of accumulated B2 errors exceeds that of programmed into this and the "Receive STS-1 Transport SF SET Threshold – Byte 0" register, then an SF condition will be declared.

Table 508: Receive STS-1 Transport – Receive SF SET Threshold – Byte 0 (Address Location= 0xN137)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
SF_SET_THRESHOLD[7:0]							
R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W
1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 - 0	SF_SET_THRESHOLD[7:0]	R/W	**SF_SET_THRESHOLD – LSB:** These READ/WRITE bits, along the contents of the "Receive STS-1 Transport – SF SET Threshold – Byte 1" registers permit the user to specify the number of B2 bit errors that will cause the Receive STS-1 TOH Processor block to declare an SF (Signal Failure) condition. When the Receive STS-1 TOH Processor block is checking for SF, it will accumulate B2 errors for a total of 8 SET Sub-Interval periods. If the number of accumulated B2 errors exceeds that of programmed into this and the "Receive STS-1 Transport SF SET Threshold – Byte 1" register, then an SF condition will be declared.

Table 509: Receive STS-1 Transport – Receive SF CLEAR Threshold – Byte 1 (Address Location= 0xN13A)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
SF_CLEAR_THRESHOLD[15:8]							
R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W
1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 - 0	SF_CLEAR_THRESHOLD [15:8]	R/W	**SF_CLEAR_THRESHOLD – MSB:** These READ/WRITE bits, along the contents of the "Receive STS-1 Transport – SF CLEAR Threshold – Byte 0" registers permit the user to specify the upper limit for the number of B2 bit errors that will cause the Receive STS-1 TOH Processor block to clear the SF (Signal Failure) condition. When the Receive STS-1 TOH Processor block is checking for clearing SF, it will accumulate B2 errors for a total of 8 CLEAR Sub-Interval periods. If the number of accumulated B2 errors is less than that programmed into this and the "Receive STS-1 Transport SF CLEAR Threshold – Byte 0" register, then an SF condition will be cleared.

Table 510: Receive STS-1 Transport – Receive SF CLEAR Threshold – Byte 0 (Address Location= 0xN13B)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
SF_CLEAR_THRESHOLD[7:0]							
R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W
1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 - 0	SF_CLEAR_THRESHOLD [7:0]	R/W	**SF_CLEAR_THRESHOLD – LSB:** These READ/WRITE bits, along the contents of the "Receive STS-1 Transport – SF CLEAR Threshold – Byte 1" registers permit the user to specify the upper limit for the number of B2 bit errors that will cause the Receive STS-1 TOH Processor block to clear the SF (Signal Failure) condition. When the Receive STS-1 TOH Processor block is checking for clearing SF, it will accumulate B2 errors for a total of 8 CLEAR Sub-Interval periods. If the number of accumulated B2 errors is less than that programmed into this and the "Receive STS-1 Transport SF CLEAR Threshold – Byte 1" register, then an SF condition will be cleared.

Table 511: Receive STS-1 Transport – Receive SD Set Monitor Interval – Byte 2 (Address Location= 0xN13D)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
SD_SET_MONITOR_WINDOW[23:16]							
R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7-0	SD_SET_MONITOR_WINDOW [23:16]	R/W	**SF_SET_MONITOR_INTERVAL – MSB:** These READ/WRITE bits, along the contents of the "Receive STS-1 Transport – SF SET Monitor Interval – Byte 1 and Byte 0" registers permit the user to specify the number of STS-1 Frame periods that will constitute a SET Sub-Interval for SD (Signal Degrade) declaration. When the Receive STS-1 TOH Processor block is checking for SD, it will accumulate B2 bit errors for a total of 8 SET Sub-Interval periods. If the number of accumulated B2 bit errors exceeds that of programmed into the "Receive STS-1 Transport SD SET Threshold" register, then an SD condition will be declared.

Table 512: Receive STS-1 Transport – Receive SD Set Monitor Interval – Byte 1 (Address Location= 0xN13E)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
SD_SET_MONITOR_WINDOW[15:8]							
R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7-0	SD_SET_MONITOR_WINDOW [15:8]	R/W	**SD_SET_MONITOR_INTERVAL – Bits 15 through 8:** These READ/WRITE bits, along the contents of the "Receive STS-1 Transport – SD SET Monitor Interval – Byte 2 and Byte 0" registers permit the user to specify the number of STS-1 Frame periods that will constitute a SET Sub-Interval for SD (Signal Degrade) declaration. When the Receive STS-1 TOH Processor block is checking for SD, it will accumulate B2 bit errors for a total of 8 SET Sub-Interval periods. If the number of accumulated B2 bit errors exceeds that of programmed into the "Receive STS-1 Transport SD SET Threshold" register, then an SD condition will be declared.

Table 513: Receive STS-1 Transport – Receive SD Set Monitor Interval – Byte 0 (Address Location= 0xN13F)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
SD_SET_MONITOR_WINDOW[7:0]							
R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7-0	SD_SET_MONITOR_WINDOW [7:0]	R/W	**SD_SET_MONITOR_INTERVAL – LSB:** These READ/WRITE bits, along the contents of the "Receive STS-1 Transport – SD SET Monitor Interval – Byte 2 and Byte 1" registers permit the user to specify the number of STS-1 Frame periods that will constitute a SET Sub-Interval for SD (Signal Degrade) declaration. When the Receive STS-1 TOH Processor block is checking for SD, it will accumulate B2 bit errors for a total of 8 SET Sub-Interval periods. If the number of accumulated B2 bit errors exceeds that of programmed into the "Receive STS-1 Transport SD SET Threshold" register, then an SD condition will be declared.

Table 514: Receive STS-1 Transport – Receive SD SET Threshold – Byte 1 (Address Location= 0xN142)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
SD_SET_THRESHOLD[15:8]							
R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W
1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 - 0	SD_SET_THRESHOLD[15:8]	R/W	**SD_SET_THRESHOLD – MSB:** These READ/WRITE bits, along the contents of the "Receive STS-1 Transport – SD SET Threshold – Byte 0" registers permit the user to specify the number of B2 bit errors that will cause the Receive STS-1 TOH Processor block to declare an SD (Signal Degrade) condition. When the Receive STS-1 TOH Processor block is checking for SD, it will accumulate B2 errors for a total of 8 SET Sub-Interval periods. If the number of accumulated B2 errors exceeds that of programmed into this and the "Receive STS-1 Transport SD SET Threshold – Byte 0" register, then an SD condition will be declared.

Table 515: Receive STS-1 Transport – Receive SD SET Threshold – Byte 0 (Address Location= 0xN143)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
SD_SET_THRESHOLD[7:0]							
R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W
1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 - 0	SD_SET_THRESHOLD[7:0]	R/W	**SD_SET_THRESHOLD – LSB:** These READ/WRITE bits, along the contents of the "Receive STS-1 Transport – SD SET Threshold – Byte 1" registers permit the user to specify the number of B2 bit errors that will cause the Receive STS-1 TOH Processor block to declare an SD (Signal Degrade) condition. When the Receive STS-1 TOH Processor block is checking for SD, it will accumulate B2 errors for a total of 8 SET Sub-Interval periods. If the number of accumulated B2 errors exceeds that of programmed into this and the "Receive STS-1 Transport SD SET Threshold – Byte 1" register, then an SD condition will be declared.

Table 516: Receive STS-1 Transport – Receive SD CLEAR Threshold – Byte 1 (Address Location= 0xN146)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
SD_CLEAR_THRESHOLD[15:8]							
R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W
1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 - 0	SD_CLEAR_THRESHOLD [15:8]	R/W	**SD_CLEAR_THRESHOLD – MSB:** These READ/WRITE bits, along the contents of the "Receive STS-1 Transport – SD CLEAR Threshold – Byte 0" registers permit the user to specify the upper limit for the number of B2 bit errors that will cause the Receive STS-1 TOH Processor block to clear the SD (Signal Degrade) condition. When the Receive STS-1 TOH Processor block is checking for clearing SD, it will accumulate B2 errors for a total of 8 CLEAR Sub-Interval periods. If the number of accumulated B2 errors is less than that programmed into this and the "Receive STS-1 Transport SD CLEAR Threshold – Byte 0" register, then an SD condition will be cleared.

Table 517: Receive STS-1 Transport – Receive SD CLEAR Threshold – Byte 1 (Address Location= 0xN147)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
SD_CLEAR_THRESHOLD[7:0]							
R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W
1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 - 0	SD_CLEAR_THRESHOLD[7:0]	R/W	**SD_CLEAR_THRESHOLD – LSB:** These READ/WRITE bits, along the contents of the "Receive STS-1 Transport – SD CLEAR Threshold – Byte 1" registers permit the user to specify the upper limit for the number of B2 bit errors that will cause the Receive STS-1 TOH Processor block to clear the SD (Signal Degrade) condition. When the Receive STS-1 TOH Processor block is checking for clearing SD, it will accumulate B2 errors for a total of 8 CLEAR Sub-Interval periods. If the number of accumulated B2 errors is less than that programmed into this and the "Receive STS-1 Transport SD CLEAR Threshold – Byte 1" register, then an SD condition will be cleared.

Table 518: Receive STS-1 Transport – Force SEF Condition Register (Address Location= 0xN14B)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
Unused							SEF FORCE
R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/W
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 – 1	Unused	R/O	
0	SEF FORCE	R/W	**SEF Force:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to force the Receive STS-1 TOH Processor block (within Channel N) to declare an SEF defect. The Receive STS-1 TOH Processor block will then attempt to reacquire framing. Writing a "1" into this bit-field configures the Receive STS-1 TOH Processor block to declare the SEF defect. The Receive STS-1 TOH Processor block will automatically set this bit-field to "0" once it has reacquired framing (e.g., has detected two consecutive STS-1 frames with the correct A1 and A2 bytes).

Table 519: Receive STS-1 Transport – Receive J0 Trace Buffer Control Register (Address Location= 0xN14F)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
Unused			READ SEL	ACCEPT THRD	MSG TYPE	MSG LENGTH	
R/O	R/O	R/O	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 – 5	Unused	R/O	
4	READ SEL	R/W	**J0 Buffer Read Selection:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits a user to specify which of the following buffer segments to read. c. Valid Message Buffer d. Expected Message Buffer 0 – Executing a READ to the Receive J0 Trace Buffer, will return contents within the "Valid Message" buffer. 1 – Executing a READ to the Receive J0 Trace Buffer, will return contents within the "Expected Message Buffer". ***Note:*** *In the case of the Receive STS-3 TOH Processor block, the "Receive J0 Trace Buffer" is located at Address Location 0xN300 through 0xN33F.*
3	ACCEPT THRD	R/W	**Message Accept Threshold:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits a user to select the number of consecutive times that the Receive STS-1 TOH Processor block must receive a given J0 Trace Message, before it is accepted, as described below. 0 – The Receive STS-1 TOH Processor block accepts the J0 Message after it has received it the third time in succession. 1 – The Receive STS-1 TOH Processor block accepts the J0 Message after it has received in the fifth time in succession.
2	MSG TYPE	R/W	**Message Alignment Type:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits a user to specify have the Receive STS-1 TOH Processor block will locate the boundary of the J0 Trace Message, as indicated below. 0 – Message boundary is indicated by "Line Feed". 1 – Message boundary is indicated by the presence of a "1" in the MSB of the first byte (within the J0 Trace Message).
1 - 0	MSG LENGTH	R/W	**J0 Message Length:** These READ/WRITE bit-fields permit the user to specify the length of the J0 Trace Message, that the Receive STS-1 TOH Processor block will receive. The relationship between the content of these bit-fields and the corresponding J0 Trace Message Length is presented below.

MSG LENGTH	Resulting J0 Trace Message Length

			00	1 Byte	
			01	16 Bytes	
			10/11	64 Bytes	

Table 520: Receive STS-1 Transport – Receive SD Burst Error Tolerance – Byte 1 (Address Location= 0xN152)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
SD_BURST_TOLERANCE[15:8]							
R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W
1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 - 0	SD_BURST_TOLERANCE [15:8]	R/W	**SD_BURST_TOLERANCE – MSB:** These READ/WRITE bits, along with the contents of the "Receive STS-1 Transport – SD BURST Tolerance – Byte 0" registers permit the user to specify the maximum number of B2 bit errors that the corresponding Receive STS-1 TOH Processor block can accumulate during a single Sub-Interval period (e.g., an STS-1 frame period), when determining whether or not to declare an SD (Signal Degrade) defect condition. ***Note:*** *The purpose of this feature is to permit the user to provide some level of B2 error burst filtering, when the Receive STS-1 TOH Processor block is accumulating B2 byte errors in order to declare the SD defect condition. The user can implement this feature in order to configure the Receive STS-1 TOH Processor block to detect B2 bit errors in multiple "Sub-Interval" periods before it will declare the SD defect condition.*

Table 521: Receive STS-1 Transport – Receive SD Burst Error Tolerance – Byte 0 (Address Location= 0xN153)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
SD_BURST_TOLERANCE[7:0]							
R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W
1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 - 0	SD_BURST_TOLERANCE[7:0]	R/W	**SD_BURST_TOLERANCE – LSB:** These READ/WRITE bits, along with the contents of the "Receive STS-1 Transport – SD BURST Tolerance – Byte 1" registers permit the user to specify the maximum number of B2 bit errors that the corresponding Receive STS-1 TOH Processor block can accumulate during a single Sub-Interval period (e.g., an STS-1 frame period), when determining whether or not to declare an SD (Signal Degrade) condition. ***Note:*** *The purpose of this feature is to permit the user to provide some level of B2 error burst filtering, when the Receive STS-1 TOH Processor block is accumulating B2 byte errors in order to declare the SD defect condition. The user can implement this feature in order to configure the Receive STS-1 TOH Processor block to detect B2 bit errors in multiple "Sub-Interval" periods before it will declare the SD defect condition.*

Table 522: Receive STS-1 Transport – Receive SF Burst Error Tolerance – Byte 1 (Address Location= 0xN156)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
SF_BURST_TOLERANCE[15:8]							
R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W
1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 - 0	SF_BURST_TOLERANCE[15:8]	R/W	**SF_BURST_TOLERANCE – MSB:** These READ/WRITE bits, along with the contents of the "Receive STS-1 Transport – SF BURST Tolerance – Byte 0" registers permit the user to specify the maximum number of B2 bit errors that the corresponding Receive STS-1 TOH Processor block can accumulate during a single Sub-Interval period (e.g., an STS-1 frame period), when determining whether or not to declare an SF (Signal Failure) condition. ***Note:*** *The purpose of this feature is to permit the user to provide some level of B2 error burst filtering, when the Receive STS-1 TOH Processor block is accumulating B2 byte errors in order to declare the SF defect condition. The user can implement this feature in order to configure the Receive STS-1 TOH Processor block to detect B2 bit errors in multiple "Sub-Interval" periods before it will declare the SF defect condition.*

Table 523: Receive STS-1 Transport – Receive SF Burst Error Tolerance – Byte 0 (Address Location= 0xN157)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
SF_BURST_TOLERANCE[7:0]							
R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W
1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 - 0	SF_BURST_TOLERANCE[7:0]	R/W	**SF_BURST_TOLERANCE – LSB:** These READ/WRITE bits, along with the contents of the "Receive STS-1 Transport – SF BURST Tolerance – Byte 1" registers permit the user to specify the maximum number of B2 bit errors that the corresponding Receive STS-1 TOH Processor block can accumulate during a single Sub-Interval period (e.g., an STS-1 frame period), when determining whether or not to declare an SF (Signal Failure) condition. ***Note:*** *The purpose of this feature is to permit the user to provide some level of B2 error burst filtering, when the Receive STS-1 TOH Processor block is accumulating B2 byte errors in order to declare the SF defect condition. The user can implement this feature in order to configure the Receive STS-1 TOH Processor block to detect B2 bit errors in multiple "Sub-Interval" periods before it will declare the SF defect condition.*

Table 524: Receive STS-1 Transport – Receive SD Clear Monitor Interval – Byte 2 (Address Location= 0xN159)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
SD_CLEAR_MONITOR_WINDOW[23:16]							
R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W
1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 - 0	SD_CLEAR_MONITOR_WINDOW [23:16]	R/W	**SD_CLEAR_MONITOR_INTERVAL – MSB:** These READ/WRITE bits, along the contents of the "Receive STS-1 Transport – SD Clear Monitor Interval – Byte 1 and Byte 0" registers permit the user to specify the number of STS-1 Frame periods that will constitute a CLEAR Sub-Interval for SD (Signal Degrade). When the Receive STS-1 TOH Processor block is checking for clearing the SD defect, it will accumulate B2 errors for a total of 8 SET Sub-Interval periods. If the number of accumulated B2 errors is less than that of programmed into the "Receive STS-1 Transport SD Clear Threshold" register, then the SD defect will be cleared.

Table 525: Receive STS-1 Transport – Receive SD Clear Monitor Interval – Byte 1 (Address Location= 0xN15A)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
SD_CLEAR_MONITOR_WINDOW[15:8]							
R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W
1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 - 0	SD_CLEAR_MONITOR_WINDOW [15:8]	R/W	**SD_CLEAR_MONITOR_INTERVAL – Bits 15 through 8:** These READ/WRITE bits, along the contents of the "Receive STS-1 Transport – SD Clear Monitor Interval – Byte 2 and Byte 0" registers permit the user to specify the number of STS-1 Frame periods that will constitute a CLEAR Sub-Interval for SD (Signal Degrade). When the Receive STS-1 TOH Processor block is checking for clearing the SD defect, it will accumulate B2 errors for a total of 8 SET Sub-Interval periods. If the number of accumulated B2 errors is less than that of programmed into the "Receive STS-1 Transport SD Clear Threshold" register, then the SD defect will be cleared.

Table 526: Receive STS-1 Transport – Receive SD Clear Monitor Interval – Byte 0 (Address Location= 0xN15B)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
SD_CLEAR_MONITOR_WINDOW[7:0]							
R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W
1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 - 0	SD_CLEAR_MONITOR_WINDOW [7:0]	R/W	**SD_CLEAR_MONITOR_INTERVAL – LSB:** These READ/WRITE bits, along the contents of the "Receive STS-1 Transport – SD Clear Monitor Interval – Byte 2 and Byte 1" registers permit the user to specify the number of STS-1 Frame periods that will constitute a CLEAR Sub-Interval for SD (Signal Degrade). When the Receive STS-1 TOH Processor block is checking for clearing the SD defect, it will accumulate B2 errors for a total of 8 SET Sub-Interval periods. If the number of accumulated B2 errors is less than that of programmed into the "Receive STS-1 Transport SD Clear Threshold" register, then the SD defect will be cleared.

Table 527: Receive STS-1 Transport – Receive SF Clear Monitor Interval – Byte 2 (Address Location= 0xN15D)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
SF_CLEAR_MONITOR_WINDOW[23:16]							
R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W
1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 - 0	SF_CLEAR_MONITOR_WINDOW [23:16]	R/W	**SF_CLEAR_MONITOR_INTERVAL – MSB:** These READ/WRITE bits, along the contents of the "Receive STS-1 Transport – SF Clear Monitor Interval – Byte 1 and Byte 0" registers permit the user to specify the number of STS-1 Frame periods that will constitute a CLEAR Sub-Interval for SF (Signal Failure). When the Receive STS-1 TOH Processor block is checking for clearing the SF defect, it will accumulate B2 errors for a total of 8 SET Sub-Interval periods. If the number of accumulated B2 errors is less than that of programmed into the "Receive STS-1 Transport SF Clear Threshold" register, then the SF defect will be cleared.

Table 528: Receive STS-1 Transport – Receive SF Clear Monitor Interval – Byte 1 (Address Location= 0xN15E)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
SF_CLEAR_MONITOR_WINDOW[15:8]							
R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W
1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 - 0	SF_CLEAR_MONITOR_WINDOW [15:8]	R/W	**SF_CLEAR_MONITOR_INTERVAL – Bits 15 through 8:** These READ/WRITE bits, along the contents of the "Receive STS-1 Transport – SF Clear Monitor Interval – Byte 2 and Byte 0" registers permit the user to specify the number of STS-1 Frame periods that will constitute a CLEAR Sub-Interval for SF (Signal Failure). When the Receive STS-1 TOH Processor block is checking for clearing the SF defect, it will accumulate B2 errors for a total of 8 SET Sub-Interval periods. If the number of accumulated B2 errors is less than that of programmed into the "Receive STS-1 Transport SF Clear Threshold" register, then the SF defect will be cleared.

Table 529: Receive STS-1 Transport – Receive SF Clear Monitor Interval – Byte 0 (Address Location= 0xN15F)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
SF_CLEAR_MONITOR_WINDOW[7:0]							
R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W
1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 - 0	SF_CLEAR_MONITOR_WINDOW [7:0]	R/W	**SF_CLEAR_MONITOR_INTERVAL – LSB:** These READ/WRITE bits, along the contents of the "Receive STS-1 Transport – SF Clear Monitor Interval – Byte 2 and Byte 1" registers permit the user to specify the number of STS-1 Frame periods that will constitute a CLEAR Sub-Interval for SF (Signal Failure). When the Receive STS-1 TOH Processor block is checking for clearing the SF defect, it will accumulate B2 errors for a total of 8 SET Sub-Interval periods. If the number of accumulated B2 errors is less than that of programmed into the "Receive STS-1 Transport SF Clear Threshold" register, then the SF defect will be cleared.

Table 530: Receive STS-1 Transport – Auto AIS Control Register (Address Location= 0xN163)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
Transmit AIS-P (Down-stream) upon J0 Message Unstable	Transmit AIS-P (Down-stream) Upon Section Trace Message Mismatch	Transmit AIS-P (Down-stream) upon SF	Transmit AIS-P (Down-stream) upon SD	Unused	Transmit AIS-P (Down-stream) upon LOF	Transmit AIS-P (Down-stream) upon LOS	Transmit AIS-P (Down-stream) Enable
R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7	Transmit AIS-P (Down-stream) upon J0 Message Unstable	R/W	**Transmit Path AIS upon Detection of Unstable Section Trace (J0):** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to configure the Receive STS-1 TOH Processor block to automatically transmit a Path AIS (AIS-P) Indicator via the "downstream" traffic (e.g., towards the Receive STS-1 POH Processor blocks), anytime it detects an Unstable Section Trace (J0) condition in the "incoming" STS-1 data-stream. 0 – Does not configure the Receive STS-1 TOH Processor block to automatically transmit the AIS-P indicator (via the "downstream" traffic) whenever it detects an "Unstable Section Trace" condition. 1 – Configures the Receive STS-1 TOH Processor block to automatically transmit the AIS-P indicator (via the "downstream" traffic) whenever it detects an "Unstable Section Trace" condition. ***Note:*** *The user must also set Bit 0 (Transmit AIS-P Enable) to "1" to configure the Receive STS-1 TOH Processor block to automatically transmit the AIS-P indicator, in response to this defect condition.*
6	Transmit AIS-P (Down-stream) Upon J0 Message Mismatch	R/W	**Transmit Path AIS (AIS-P) upon Detection of Section Trace (J0) Mismatch:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to configure the Receive STS-1 TOH Processor block to automatically transmit a Path AIS (AIS-P) Indicator via the "downstream" traffic (e.g., towards the Receive STS-1 POH Processor blocks), anytime it detects a Section Trace (J0) Mismatch condition in the "incoming" STS-1 data stream. 0 – Does not configure the Receive STS-1 TOH Processor block to automatically transmit the AIS-P indicator (via the "downstream" traffic) whenever it detects a "Section Trace Mismatch" condition. 1 – Configures the Receive STS-1 TOH Processor block to transmit the AIS-P indicator (via the "downstream" traffic) whenever it detects a "Section Trace Mismatch" condition. ***Note:*** *The user must also set Bit 0 (Transmit AIS-P Enable) to "1" to configure the Receive STS-1 TOH Processor block to automatically transmit the AIS-P indicator, in response to this defect condition.*
5	Transmit AIS-P (Down-stream) upon SF	R/W	**Transmit Path AIS upon Signal Failure (SF):** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to configure the Receive

			STS-1 TOH Processor block to automatically transmit a Path AIS (AIS-P) Indicator via the "downstream" traffic (e.g., towards the Receive STS-1 POH Processor block), anytime it declares an SF condition. 0 – Does not configure the Receive STS-1 TOH Processor block to transmit the AIS-P indicator (via the "downstream" traffic) upon declaration of the SF defect. 1 – Configures the Receive STS-1 TOH Processor block to transmit the AIS-P indicator (via the "downstream" traffic) upon declaration of the SF detect. ***Note:*** *The user must also set Bit 0 (Transmit AIS-P Enable) to "1" to configure the Receive STS-1 TOH Processor block to automatically transmit the AIS-P indicator, in response to this defect condition.*
4	Transmit AIS-P (Down-stream) upon SD	R/W	**Transmit Path AIS upon Signal Degrade (SD):** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to configure the Receive STS-1 TOH Processor block to automatically transmit a Path AIS (AIS-P) Indicator via the "downstream" traffic (e.g., towards the Receive STS-1 POH Processor block) anytime it declares an SD condition. 0 – Does not configure the Receive STS-1 TOH Processor block to transmit the AIS-P indicator (via the "downstream" traffic) upon declaration of the SD defect. 1 – Configures the Receive STS-1 TOH Processor block to transmit the AIS-P indicator (via the "downstream" traffic) upon declaration of the SD defect. ***Note:*** *The user must also set Bit 0 (Transmit AIS-P Enable) to "1" to configure the Receive STS-1 TOH Processor block to automatically transmit the AIS-P indicator, in response to this defect condition.*
3	Unused	R/O	
2	Transmit AIS-P (Down-stream) upon LOF	R/W	**Transmit Path AIS upon Loss of Frame (LOF):** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to configure the Receive STS-1 TOH Processor block to automatically transmit a Path AIS (AIS-P) Indicator via the "downstream" traffic (e.g., towards the Receive STS-1 POH Processor block), anytime it declares an LOF condition. 0 – Does not configure the Receive STS-1 TOH Processor block to transmit the AIS-P indicator (via the "downstream" traffic) upon declaration of the LOF defect. 1 – Configures the Receive STS-1 TOH Processor block to transmit the AIS-P indicator (via the "downstream" traffic) upon declaration of the LOF defect. ***Note:*** *The user must also set Bit 0 (Transmit AIS-P Enable) to "1" to configure the Receive STS-1 TOH Processor block to automatically transmit the AIS-P indicator, in response to this defect condition.*
1	Transmit AIS-P (Down-stream) upon LOS	R/W	**Transmit Path AIS upon Loss of Signal (LOS):** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to configure the Receive STS-1 TOH Processor block to automatically transmit a Path AIS (AIS-P) Indicator via the "downstream" traffic (e.g., towards the Receive STS-1 POH Processor block), anytime it declares an LOS condition.

			0 – Does not configure the Receive STS-1 TOH Processor block to transmit the AIS-P indicator (via the "downstream" traffic) anytime it declares the LOS defect. 1 – Configures the Receive STS-1 TOH Processor block to transmit the AIS-P indicator (via the "downstream" traffic) anytime it declares the LOS defect. ***Note:*** *The user must also set Bit 0 (Transmit AIS-P Enable) to "1" to configure the Receive STS-1 TOH Processor block to automatically transmit the AIS-P indicator, in response to this defect condition.*
0	AUTO AIS	R/W	**Automatic Transmission of AIS-P Enable:** This READ/WRITE bit-field serves two purposes. It permits the user to configure the Receive STS-1 TOH Processor block to automatically transmit the Path AIS (AIS-P) indicator, via the down-stream traffic (e.g., towards the Receive STS-1 POH Processor block), upon detection of an SF, SD, Section Trace Mismatch, Section Trace Unstability, LOF or LOS conditions. It also permits the user to configure the Receive STS-1 TOH Processor block to automatically transmit a Path AIS (AIS-P) Indicator via the "downstream" traffic (e.g., towards the Receive STS-1 POH Processor block) anytime it detects an AIS-L condition in the "incoming" STS-1 datastream. 0 – Configures the Receive STS-1 TOH Processor block to NOT automatically transmit the AIS-P indicator (via the "downstream" traffic) upon detection of the AIS-L or any of the "above-mentioned" conditions. 1 – Configures the Receive STS-1 TOH Processor block to automatically transmit the AIS-P indicator (via the "downstream" traffic) upon detection of the AIS-L or any of the "above-mentioned" condition. ***Note:*** *The user must also set the corresponding bit-fields (within this register) to "1" in order to configure the Receive STS-1 TOH Processor block to automatically transmit the AIS-P indicator upon detection of a given alarm/defect condition.*

Table 531: Receive STS-1 Transport – Auto AIS (in Downstream STS-1s) Control Register (Address Location= 0xN16B)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
Unused		Transmit AIS-P (via Downstream STS-1s) upon LOS	Transmit AIS-P (via Downstream STS-1s) upon LOF	Transmit AIS-P (via Downstream STS-1s) upon SD	Transmit AIS-P (via Downstream STS-1s) upon SF	Unused	Transmit AIS-P (via Downstream STS-1s) Enable
R/O	R/O	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/O	R/W
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 - 6	Unused	R/O	
5	Transmit AIS-P (via Downstream STS-1s) upon LOS	R/W	**Transmit AIS-P (via Downstream STS-1s) upon LOS (Loss of Signal):** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to configure the Transmit SONET POH Processor block (in the corresponding channel) to automatically transmit the AIS-P (Path AIS) Indicator via the "downstream" STS-1 signal (within the outbound STS-3 signal), anytime the Receive STS-1 TOH Processor block declares the LOS defect. 0 – Does not configure the corresponding Transmit SONET POH Processor blocks to automatically transmit the AIS-P Indicator via the "downstream" STS-1 signal (within the outbound STS-3 signal), anytime the Receive STS-1 TOH Processor block declares the LOS defect. 1 – Configure the corresponding Transmit SONETPOH Processor blocks to automatically transmit the AIS-P Indicator via the "downstream" STS-1 signals (within the outbound STS-3 signal), anytime the Receive STS-1 TOH Processor block declares the LOS defect. ***Note:*** *1. In the "long-run" the function of this bit-field is exactly the same as that of Bit 1 (Transmit AIS-P Down-stream – Upon LOS), within the Receive STS-1 Transport – Auto AIS Control Register (Address Location= 0xN163). The only difference is that this register bit will cause the corresponding "downstream" Transmit SONET POH Processor block to IMMEDIATELY begin to transmit the AIS-P condition whenever the Receive STS-1 TOH Processor block declares the LOS defect. This will permit the user to easily comply with the Telcordia GR-253-CORE requirements of an NE transmitting the AIS-P indicator downstream within 125us of the NE declaring the LOS defect.* *In the case of Bit 1 (Transmit AIS-P Downstream – Upon LOS), several SONET frame periods are required (after the Receive STS-1 TOH Processor block has declared the LOS defect), before the corresponding Transmit SONET POH Processor block will begin the process of transmitting the AIS-P indicator.* *2. In addition to setting this bit-field to "1", the user must also set Bit 0 (Transmit AIS-P via Downstream STS-1s Enable) within this register, in order enable this feature.*
4	Transmit AIS-P (via Downstream STS-1s) upon LOF	R/W	**Transmit AIS-P (via Downstream STS-1s) upon LOF (Loss of Frame):** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to configure the Transmit SONET POH Processor block (in the corresponding channel) to

			automatically transmit the AIS-P (Path AIS) Indicator via the "downstream" STS-1 signal (within the outbound STS-3 signal), anytime the Receive STS-1 TOH Processor block declares the LOF defect. 0 – Does not configure the corresponding Transmit SONET POH Processor block to automatically transmit the AIS-P Indicator via the "downstream" STS-1 signals (within the outbound STS-3 signal), anytime the Receive STS-1 TOH Processor block declares the LOF defect. 1 – Configures the corresponding Transmit SONET POH Processor block to automatically transmit the AIS-P Indicator via the "downstream" STS-1 signals (within the outbound STS-3 signal), anytime the Receive STS-1 TOH Processor block declares the LOF defect. ***Note:*** *1. In the "long-run" the function of this bit-field is exactly the same as that of Bit 2 (Transmit AIS-P Down-stream – Upon LOF), within the Receive STS-1 Transport – Auto AIS Control Register (Address Location= 0xN163). The only difference is that this register bit will cause the corresponding "downstream" Transmit SONET POH Processor blocks to IMMEDIATELY begin to transmit the AIS-P condition whenever the Receive STS-1 TOH Processor block declares the LOF defect. This will permit the user to easily comply with the Telcordia GR-253-CORE requirements of an NE transmitting the AIS-P indicator downstream within 125us of the NE declaring the LOF defect.* *In the case of Bit 2 (Transmit AIS-P Downstream – Upon LOF), several SONET frame periods are required (after the Receive STS-3 TOH Processor block has declared the LOS defect), before the corresponding Transmit SONET POH Processor block will begin the process of transmitting the AIS-P indicator.* *2. In addition to setting this bit-field to "1", the user must also set Bit 0 (Transmit AIS-P via Downstream STS-1s Enable) within this register, in order enable this feature.*
3	Transmit AIS-P (via Downstream STS-1s) upon SD	R/W	**Transmit AIS-P (via Downstream STS-1s) upon SD (Signal Degrade):** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to configure the Transmit SONET POH Processor block (in the corresponding channel) to automatically transmit the AIS-P (Path AIS) Indicator via the "downstream" STS-1 signals (within the outbound STS-3 signal), anytime the Receive STS-1 TOH Processor block declares the SD defect. 0 – Does not configures the corresponding Transmit SONET POH Processor block to automatically transmit the AIS-P Indicator via the "downstream" STS-1 signals (within the outbound STS-3 signal), anytime the Receive STS-1 TOH Processor block declares the SD defect. 1 – Configures the corresponding Transmit SONET POH Processor block to automatically transmit the AIS-P Indicator via the "downstream" STS-1 signal (within the outbound STS-3 signal), anytime the Receive STS-1 TOH Processor block declares the SD defect. ***Note:*** *1. In the "long-run" the function of this bit-field is exactly the same as that of Bit 4 (Transmit AIS-P Down-stream – Upon SD), within the Receive STS-1 Transport – Auto AIS Control Register (Address Location= 0xN163). The only difference is that this register bit will cause the corresponding "downstream" Transmit SONET POH Processor blocks to IMMEDIATELY begin to transmit the AIS-P condition whenever the Receive STS-1 TOH Processor block declares*

			the SD defect. This will permit the user to easily comply with the Telcordia GR-253-CORE requirements of an NE transmitting the AIS-P indicator downstream within 125us of the NE declaring the LOS defect. *In the case of Bit 1 (Transmit AIS-P Downstream – Upon LOF), several SONET frame periods are required (after the Receive STS-1 TOH Processor block has declared the SD defect), before the corresponding Transmit SONET POH Processor block will begin the process of transmitting the AIS-P indicator.* *2. In addition to setting this bit-field to "1", the user must also set Bit 0 (Transmit AIS-P via Downstream STS-1s Enable) within this register, in order enable this feature.*
2	Transmit AIS-P (via Downstream STS-1s) upon SF	R/W	**Transmit AIS-P (via Downstream STS-1s) upon Signal Failure (SF):** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to configure the Transmit SONET POH Processor block (in the corresponding channel) to automatically transmit the AIS-P (Path AIS) Indicator via the "downstream" STS-1 signal (within the outbound STS-3 signal), anytime the Receive STS-1 TOH Processor block declares an SF condition. 0 – Does not configures the corresponding Transmit SONET POH Processor block to automatically transmit the AIS-P Indicator via the "downstream" STS-1 signal (within the outbound STS-3 signal), anytime the Receive STS-1 TOH Processor block declares the SF defect. 1 – Configures the corresponding Transmit SONET POH Processor block to automatically transmit the AIS-P Indicator via the "downstream" STS-1 signal (within the outbound STS-3 signal), anytime the Receive STS-1 TOH Processor block declares the SF defect. ***Note:*** *In the "long-run" the function of this bit-field is exactly the same as that of Bit 5 (Transmit AIS-P Down-stream – Upon SF), within the Receive STS-1 Transport – Auto AIS Control Register (Address Location= 0xN163). The only difference is that this register bit will cause the corresponding "downstream" Transmit SONET POH Processor blocks to IMMEDIATELY begin to transmit the AIS-P condition whenever the Receive STS-1 TOH Processor block declares the SF defect. This will permit the user to easily comply with the Telcordia GR-253-CORE requirements of an NE transmitting the AIS-P indicator downstream within 125us of the NE declaring the SF defect.* *In the case of Bit 5 (Transmit AIS-P Downstream – Upon SF), several SONET frame periods are required (after the Receive STS-1 TOH Processor block has declared the SF defect), before the corresponding Transmit SONET POH Processor blocks will begin the process of transmitting the AIS-P indicator.* *2. In addition to setting this bit-field to "1", the user must also set Bit 0 (Transmit AIS-P via Downstream STS-1s Enable) within this register, in order enable this feature.*
1	Unused	R/O	
0	Transmit AIS-P (via Downstream STS-1s) Enable	R/W	**Automatic Transmission of AIS-P (via the downstream STS-1s) Enable**: This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to configure the corresponding Transmit SONET POH Processor block to automatically transmit the AIS-P indicator, via its "outbound" STS-1 signal (within the outbound STS-3 signal), upon detection of an SF, SD, LOS and LOF condition via the Receive STS-1 TOH Processor block. 0 – Does not configure the corresponding Transmit SONET POH Processor block to automatically transmit the AIS-P indicator, whenever the Receive STS-1 TOH Processor block declares either the LOS, LOF,

			SD or the SF defects. 1 – Configures the corresponding Transmit SONET POH Processor block to automatically transmit the AIS-P indicator, whenever the Receive STS-1 TOH Processor block declares either the LOS, LOF, SD or the SF defects.

Table 532: Receive STS-1 Path – Control Register – Byte 2 (Address Location= 0xN183)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
Unused				Check Stuff	RDI-P Type	REI-P Error Type	B3 Error Type
R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 - 4	Unused	R/O	
3	Check Stuff	R/W	**Check (Pointer Adjustment) Stuff Select:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to enable/disable the SONET standard recommendation that a pointer increment or decrement operation, detected within 3 SONET frames of a previous pointer adjustment operation (e.g., negative stuff, positive stuff) is ignored. 0 – Disables this SONET standard implementation. In this mode, all pointer-adjustment operations that are detected will be accepted. 1 – Enables this "SONET standard" implementation. In this mode, all pointer-adjustment operations that are detected within 3 SONET frame periods of a previous pointer-adjustment operation, will be ignored.
2	RDI-P Type	R/W	**Path - Remote Defect Indicator Type Select:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to configure the Receive STS-1 POH Processor block to support either the "Single-Bit" or the "Enhanced" RDI-P, as described below. 0 – Configures the Receive STS-1 POH Processor block to support the Single-Bit RDI-P. In this mode, the Receive STS-1 POH Processor block will only monitor Bit 5, within the G1 byte (of the incoming SPE data), in order to declare and clear the RDI-P indicator. 1 – Configures the Receive STS-1 POH Processor block to support the Enhanced RDI-P (ERDI-P). In this mode, the Receive STS-1 POH Processor block will monitor bits 5, 6 and 7, within the G1 byte, in order to declare and clear the RDI-P indicator.
1	REI-P Error Type	R/W	**REI-P Error Type:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to specify how the "Receive Path REI-P Error Count" register is incremented. 0 – Configures the Receive STS-1 POH Processor block to count REI-P Bit Errors. In this case, the "Receive Path REI-P Error Count" register will be incremented by the value of the lower nibble within the G1 byte. 1 – Configures the Receive STS-1 POH Processor block to count REI-P Frame Errors. In this case, the "Receive Path REI-P Error Count" register will be incremented by a single count each time the Receive STS-1 POH Processor block receives a G1 byte, in which bits 1 through 4 are set to a "non-zero" value.
0	B3 Error Type	R/W	**B3 Error Type:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to specify how the "Receive Path B3 Error Count" register is incremented.

			0 – Configures the Receive STS-1 POH Processor block to count B3 bit errors. In this case, the "Receive Path B3 Error Count" register will be incremented by the number of bits, within the B3 value, that is in error. 1 – Configures the Receive STS-1 POH Processor block to count B3 frame errors. In this case, the "Receive Path B3 Error Count" register will be incremented by the number of erred STS-1 frames.

Table 533: Receive STS-1 Path – Control Register – Byte 1 (Address Location= 0xN186)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
Unused							J1 Unstable Indicator
R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/W
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 – 1	Unused	R/O	
0	J1 Unstable Indicator	R/O	**J1 – Path Trace Unstable Indicator:** This READ-ONLY bit-field indicates whether or not the Receive STS-1 POH Processor block is currently declaring the Path Trace Unstable condition. The Receive STS-1 POH Processor block will declare a J1 (Path Trace) Unstable condition, whenever the "J1 Unstable" counter reaches the value "8". The "J0 Unstable" counter will be incremented for each time that it receives a J1 message that differs from the previously received message. The "J1 Unstable" counter is cleared to "0" whenever the Receive STS-1 POH Processor block has received a given J1 Message 3 (or 5) consecutive times. ***Note:*** *Receiving a given J1 Message 3 (or 5) consecutive times also sets this bit-field to "0".* 0 – Path Trace Instability condition is NOT declared. 1 – Path Trace Instability condition is currently declared.

Table 534: Receive STS-1 Path – SONET Receive POH Status – Byte 0 (Address Location= 0xN187)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
TIM-P Defect Declared	C2 Byte Unstable Condition	UNEQ-P Defect Declared	PLM-P Defect Declared	RDI-P Defect Declared	RDI-P Unstable Condition	LOP-P Defect Declared	AIS-P Defect Declared
R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7	TIM-P Defect Declared	R/O	**Trace Identification Mismatch (TIM-P) Defect Indicator:** This READ-ONLY bit-field indicates whether or not the Receive STS-1 POH Processor block is currently declaring the "Trace Identification Mismatch" condition. The Receive STS-1 POH Processor block will declare the "TIM-P" condition, when none of the received 64 byte string (received via the J1 byte) matches the expected 64 byte message. The Receive STS-1 POH Processor block will clear the "TIM-P" condition, when 80% of the received 64 byte string (received via the J1 byte) matches the expected 64 byte message. 0 – Indicates that the Receive STS-1 POH Processor block is NOT currently declaring the TIM-P condition. 1 – Indicates that the Receive STS-1 POH Processor block is currently declaring the TIM-P condition.
6	C2 Byte Unstable Condition	R/O	**C2 Byte (Path Signal Label Byte) Unstable Indicator:** This READ-ONLY bit-field indicates whether or not the Receive STS-1 POH Processor block is currently declaring the "Path Signal Label Byte" Unstable condition. The Receive STS-1 POH Processor block will declare a C2 (Path Signal Label Byte) Unstable condition, whenever the "C2 Unstable" counter reaches the value "5". The "C2 Unstable" counter will be incremented for each time that it receives an SPE with a C2 byte value that differs from the previously received C2 byte value. The "C2 Unstable" counter is cleared to "0" whenever the Receive STS-1 POH Processor block has received 3 (or 5) consecutive SPEs of the same C2 byte value. ***Note:*** *Receiving a given C2 byte value in 3 (or 5) consecutive SPEs also sets this bit-field to "0".* 0 – C2 (Path Signal Label Byte) Unstable condition is NOT declared. 1 – C2 (Path Signal Label Byte) Unstable condition is currently declared.
5	UNEQ-P	R/O	**Path – Unequipped Indicator (UNEQ-P):** This READ-ONLY bit-field indicates whether or not the Receive STS-1 POH Processor block is currently declaring the UNEQ-P condition. The Receive STS-1 POH Processor block will declare a UNEQ-P condition, if it receives at least five (5) consecutive STS-1 frames, in which the C2 byte was set to 0x00 (which indicates that the SPE is "Unequipped"). The Receive STS-1 POH Processor block will clear the UNEQ-P condition, if it receives at least five (5) consecutive STS-1 frames, in which the C2 byte was set to a value other than 0x00. 0 – Indicates that the Receive STS-1 POH Processor block is NOT declaring the

			UNEQ-P condition. 1 – Indicates that the Receive STS-1 POH Processor block is currently declaring the UNEQ-P condition. ***Note:*** *The Receive STS-1 POH Processor block will not declare the UNEQ-P condition if it configured to expect to receive STS-1 frames with C2 bytes being set to "0x00" (e.g., if the "Receive STS-1 Path – Expected Path Label Value" Register –Address Location= 0xN197) is set to "0x00".*
4	PLM-P Defect Declared	R/O	**Path Payload Mismatch Indicator (PLM-P):** This READ-ONLY bit-field indicates whether or not the Receive STS-1 POH Processor block is currently declaring the PLM-P condition. The Receive STS-1 POH Processor block will declare an PLM-P condition, if it receives at least five (5) consecutive STS-1 frames, in which the C2 byte was set to a value other than that which it is expecting to receive. Whenever the Receive STS-1 POH Processor block is determine whether or not it should declare the PLM-P defect, it checks the contents of the following two registers. • The "Receive STS-1 Path – Received Path Label Value" Register (Address Location= 0xN196). • The "Receive STS-1 Path – Expected Path Label Value" Register (Address Location= 0xN197). The "Receive STS-1 Path – Expected Path Label Value" Register contains the value of the C2 bytes, that the Receive STS-1 POH Processor blocks expects to receive. The "Receive STS-1 Path – Received Path Label Value" Register contains the value of the C2 byte, that the Receive STS-1 POH Processor block has most received "validated" (by receiving this same C2 byte in five consecutive STS-1 frames). The Receive STS-1 POH Processor block will declare a PLM-P condition, if the contents of these two register do not match. The Receive STS-1 POH Processor block will clear the PLM-P condition if whenever the contents of these two registers do match. 0 – PLM-P defect is currently not being declared. 1 – PLM-P defect is currently being declared. ***Note:*** *The Receive STS-1 POH Processor block will clear the PLM-P defect, upon detecting the UNEQ-P condition.*
3	RDI-P	R/O	**Path Remote Defect Indicator (RDI-P):** This READ-ONLY bit-field indicates whether or not the Receive STS-1 POH Processor block is currently declaring the RDI-P condition. If the Receive STS-1 POH Processor block is configured to support the "Single-bit RDI-P" function, then it will declare an RDI-P condition if Bit 5 (within the G1 byte of the incoming STS-1 frame) is set to "1" for "RDI-P_THRD" number of consecutive STS-1 frames. If the Receive STS-1 POH Processor block is configured to support the Enhanced RDI-P" (ERDI-P) function, then it will declare an RDI-P condition if Bits 5, 6 and 7 (within the G1 byte of the incoming STS-1 frame) are set to [0, 1, 0], [1, 0, 1] or [1, 1, 0] for "RDI-P_THRD" number of consecutive STS-1 frames. 0 – Indicates that the Receive STS-1 POH Processor block is NOT declaring an RDI-P condition. 1 – Indicates that the Receive STS-1 POH Processor block is currently declaring an RDI-P condition.

			Note: *The user can specify the value for "RDI-P_THRD" by writing the appropriate data into Bits 3 through 0 (RDI-P THRD) within the "Receive STS-1 Path – SONET Receive RDI-P Register (Address Location= 0xN193).*
2	RDI-P Unstable	R/O	**RDI-P (Path – Remote Defect Indicator) Unstable:** This READ-ONLY bit-field indicates whether or not the Receive STS-1 POH Processor block is currently declaring the "RDI-P Unstable" condition. The Receive STS-1 POH Processor block will declare a "RDI-P I Unstable" condition whenever the "RDI-P Unstable Counter" reaches the value "RDI-P THRD". The "RDI-P Unstable" counter is incremented for each time that the Receive STS-1 POH Processor block receives an RDI-P value that differs from that of the previous STS-1 frame. The "RDI-P Unstable" counter is cleared to "0" whenever the same RDI-P value is received in "RDI-P_THRD" consecutive STS-1 frames. ***Note:*** *Receiving a given RDI-P value, in "RDI-P_THRD" consecutive STS-1 frames also clears this bit-field to "0".* 0 – RDI-P Unstable condition is NOT declared. 1 – RDI-P Unstable condition is currently declared. ***Note:*** *The user can specify the value for "RDI-P_THRD" by writing the appropriate data into Bits 3 through 0 (RDI-P THRD) within the "Receive STS-1 Path – SONET Receive RDI-P Register (Address Location= 0xN193).*
1	LOP-P Defect Declared	R/O	**Loss of Pointer Indicator (LOP-P):** This READ-ONLY bit-field indicates whether or not the Receive STS-1 POH Processor block is currently declaring the LOP (Loss of Pointer) condition. The Receive STS-1 POH Processor block will declare the LOP-P condition, if it cannot detect a valid pointer (H1 and H2 bytes, within the TOH) within 8 to 10 consecutive SONET frames. Further, the Receive STS-1 POH Processor block will declare the LOP-P condition, if it detects 8 to 10 consecutive NDF events. The Receive STS-1 POH Processor block will clear the LOP-P condition, whenever the Receive STS-1 POH Processor detects valid pointer bytes (e.g., the H1 and H2 bytes, within the TOH) and normal NDF value for three consecutive STS-1 frames. 0 – Indicates that the Receive STS-1 POH Processor block is NOT declaring the LOP-P condition. 1 – Indicates that the Receive STS-1 POH Processor block is currently declaring the LOP-P condition.
0	AIS-P	R/O	**Path AIS (AIS-P) Indicator:** This READ-ONLY bit-field indicates whether or not the Receive STS-1 POH Processor block is currently declaring an AIS-P condition. The Receive STS-1 POH Processor block will declare an AIS-P if it detects all of the following conditions for three consecutive STS-1 frames. • The H1, H2 and H3 bytes are set to an "All Ones" pattern. • The entire SPE is set to an "All Ones" pattern. The Receive STS-1 POH Processor block will clear the AIS-P indicator when it detects a valid STS-1 pointer (H1 and H2 bytes) and a "set" or "normal" NDF for three consecutive STS-1 frames. 0 – Indicates that the Receive STS-1 POH Processor block is NOT currently declaring the AIS-P condition. 1 – Indicates that the Receive STS-1 POH Processor block is currently declaring the AIS-P condition. ***Note:*** *The Receive STS-1 POH Processor block will NOT declare the LOP-P*

			condition if it detects an "All Ones" pattern in the H1, H2 and H3 bytes. It will, instead, declare the AIS-P condition.

Table 535: Receive STS-1 Path – SONET Receive Path Interrupt Status – Byte 2 (Address Location= 0xN189)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
Unused			Detection of AIS Pointer Interrupt Status	Detection of Pointer Change Interrupt Status	Unused	Change in TIM-P Condition Interrupt Status	Change in J1 Unstable Condition Interrupt Status
R/O	R/O	R/O	RUR	RUR	R/O	RUR	RUR
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 – 5	Unused	R/O	
4	Detection of AIS Pointer Interrupt Status	RUR	**Detection of AIS Pointer Interrupt Status:** This RESET-upon-READ bit-field indicates whether or not the "Detection of AIS Pointer" interrupt has occurred since the last read of this register. If this interrupt is enabled, then the Receive STS-1 POH Processor block will generate this interrupt anytime it detects an "AIS Pointer" in the incoming STS-1 data stream. ***Note:*** *An "AIS Pointer" is defined as a condition in which both the H1 and H2 bytes (within the TOH) are each set to an "All Ones" pattern.* 0 – Indicates that the "Detection of AIS Pointer" interrupt has NOT occurred since the last read of this register. 1 – Indicates that the "Detection of AIS Pointer" interrupt has occurred since the last read of this register.
3	Detection of Pointer Change Interrupt Status	RUR	**Detection of Pointer Change Interrupt Status:** This RESET-upon-READ bit-field indicates whether or not the "Detection of Pointer Change" Interrupt has occurred since the last read of this register. If this interrupt is enabled, then the Receive STS-1 POH Processor block will generate an interrupt anytime it accepts a new pointer value (e.g., H1 and H2 bytes, in the TOH bytes). 0 – Indicates that the "Detection of Pointer Change" Interrupt has NOT occurred since the last read of this register. 1 – Indicates that the "Detection of Pointer Change" Interrupt has occurred since the last read of this register.
2	Unused	R/O	
1	Change in TIM-P Condition Interrupt Status	RUR	**Change in TIM-P (Trace Identification Mismatch) Condition Interrupt.** This RESET-upon-READ bit-field indicates whether or not the "Change in TIM-P" Condition interrupt has occurred since the last read of this register. If this interrupt is enabled, then the Receive STS-1 POH Processor block will generate an interrupt in response to either of the following events.

			• If the TIM-P condition is declared. • If the TIM-P condition is cleared. 0 – Indicates that the "Change in TIM-P Condition" Interrupt has not occurred since the last read of this register. 1 – Indicates that the "Change in TIM-P Condition" Interrupt has occurred since the last read of this register.
0	Change in J1 Unstable Condition Interrupt Status	RUR	**Change in "J1 (Trace Identification Message) Unstable Condition" Interrupt Status:** This RESET-upon-READ bit-field indicates whether or not the "Change in J1 Unstable Condition" Interrupt has occurred since the last read of this register. If this interrupt is enabled, then the Receive STS-1 POH Processor block will generate an interrupt in response to either of the following events. • When the Receive STS-1 POH Processor block declare the "J1 Unstable" Condition. • When the Receive STS-1 POH Processor block clears the "J1 Unstable" condition. 0 – Indicates that the "Change in J1 Unstable Condition" Interrupt has NOT occurred since the last read of this register. 1 – Indicates that the "Change in J1 Unstable Condition" Interrupt has occurred since the last read of this register.

Table 536: Receive STS-1 Path – SONET Receive Path Interrupt Status – Byte 1 (Address Location= 0xN18A)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
New J1 Message Interrupt Status	Detection of REI-P Event Interrupt Status	Change in UNEQ-P Condition Interrupt Status	Change in PLM-P Condition Interrupt Status	New C2 Byte Interrupt Status	Change in C2 Byte Unstable Condition Interrupt Status	Change in RDI-P Unstable Condition Interrupt Status	New RDI-P Value Interrupt Status
RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7	New J1 Message Interrupt Status	RUR	**New J1 (Trace Identification) Message Interrupt Status:** This RESET-upon-READ bit-field indicates whether or not the "New J1 Message" Interrupt has occurred since the last read of this register. If this interrupt is enabled, then the Receive STS-1 POH Processor block will generate an interrupt anytime it has accepted (or validated) and new J1 (Trace Identification) Message. 0 – Indicates that the "New J1 Message" Interrupt has NOT occurred since the last read of this register. 1 – Indicates that the "New J1 Message" Interrupt has occurred since the last read of this register.
6	Detection of REI-P Event Interrupt Status	RUR	**Detection of REI-P Event Interrupt Status:** This RESET-upon-READ bit-field indicates whether or not the "Detection of REI-P Event" Interrupt has occurred since the last read of this register. If this interrupt is enabled, then the Receive STS-1 POH Processor block will generate an interrupt anytime it detects an REI-P condition in the coming STS-1 data-stream. 0 – Indicates that the "Detection of REI-P Event" Interrupt has NOT occurred since the last read of this register. 1 – Indicates that the "Detection of REI-P Event" Interrupt has occurred since the last read of this register.
5	Change in UNEQ-P Condition Interrupt Status	RUR	**Change in UNEQ-P (Path – Unequipped) Condition Interrupt Status:** This RESET-upon-READ bit-field indicates whether or not the "Change in UNEQ-P Condition" interrupt has occurred since the last read of this register. If this interrupt is enabled , then the Receive STS-1 POH Processor block will generate an interrupt in response to either of the following conditions. • When the Receive STS-1 POH Processor block declares the UNEQ-P Condition. • When the Receive STS-1 POH Processor block clears the UNEQ-P Condition. 0 – Indicates that the "Change in UNEQ-P Condition" Interrupt has NOT occurred since the last read of this register. 1 – Indicates that the "Change in UNEQ-P Condition" Interrupt has occurred since the last read of this register. ***Note:*** *The user can determine the current state of UNEQ-P by reading*

			out the state of Bit 5 (UNEQ-P Defect Declared) within the "Receive STS-1 Path – SONET Receive POH Status – Byte 0" Register (Address Location= 0xN187).
4	Change in PLM-P Condition Interrupt Status	RUR	**Change in PLM-P (Path – Payload Mismatch) Condition Interrupt Status:** This RESET-upon-READ bit indicates whether or not the "Change in PLM-P Condition" interrupt has occurred since the last read of this register. If this interrupt is enabled, then the Receive STS-1 POH Processor block will generate an interrupt in response to either of the following conditions. • When the Receive STS-1 POH Processor block declares the "PLM-P" Condition. • When the Receive STS-1 POH Processor block clears the "PLM-P" Condition. 0 – Indicates that the "Change in PLM-P Condition" Interrupt has NOT occurred since the last read of this register. 1 – Indicates that the "Change in PLM-P Condition" Interrupt has occurred since the last read of this register.
3	New C2 Byte Interrupt Status	RUR	**New C2 Byte Interrupt Status:** This RESET-upon-READ bit-field indicates whether or not the "New C2 Byte" Interrupt has occurred since the last read of this register. If this interrupt is enabled, then the Receive STS-1 POH Processor block will generate an interrupt anytime it has accepted a new C2 byte. 0 – Indicates that the "New C2 Byte" Interrupt has NOT occurred since the last read of this register. 1 – Indicates that the "New C2 Byte" Interrupt has occurred since the last read of this register.
2	Change in C2 Byte Unstable Condition Interrupt Status	RUR	**Change in C2 Byte Unstable Condition Interrupt Status:** This RESET-upon-READ bit-field indicates whether or not the "Change in C2 Byte Unstable Condition" Interrupt has occurred since the last read of this register. If this interrupt is enabled , then the Receive STS-1 POH Processor block will generate an interrupt in response to either of the following events. • When the Receive STS-1 POH Processor block declares the "C2 Byte Unstable" condition. • When the Receive STS-1 POH Processor block clears the "C2 Byte Unstable" condition. 0 – Indicates that the "Change in C2 Byte Unstable Condition" Interrupt has NOT occurred since the last read of this register. 1 – Indicates that the "Change in C2 Byte Unstable Condition" Interrupt has occurred since the last read of this register. ***Note:*** *The user can determine the current state of "C2 Byte Unstable Condition" by reading out the state of Bit 6 (C2 Byte Unstable Condition) within the "Receive STS-1 Path – SONET Receive POH Status – Byte 0" Register (Address Location= 0xN187).*
1	Change in RDI-P Unstable Condition Interrupt Status	RUR	**Change in RDI-P Unstable Condition Interrupt Status:** This RESET-upon-READ bit-field indicates whether or not the "Change in RDI-P Unstable Condition" interrupt has occurred since the last read of this register. If this interrupt is enabled, then the Receive STS-1 POH Processor block will

			generate an interrupt in response to either of the following conditions. • When the Receive STS-1 POH Processor block declares an "RDI-P Unstable" condition. • When the Receive STS-1 POH Processor block clears the "RDI-P Unstable" condition. 0 – Indicates that the "Change in RDI-P Unstable Condition" Interrupt has NOT occurred since the last read of this register. 1 – Indicates that the "Change in RDI-P Unstable Condition" Interrupt has occurred since the last read of this register. ***Note:*** *The user can determine the current state of "RDI-P Unstable" by reading out the state of Bit 2 (RDI-P Unstable Condition) within the "Receive STS-1 Path – SONET Receive POH Status – Byte 0" Register (Address Location= 0xN187).*
0	New RDI-P Value Interrupt Status	RUR	**New RDI-P Value Interrupt Status**: This RESET-upon-READ bit-field indicates whether or not the "New RDI-P Value" interrupt has occurred since the last read of this register. If this interrupt is enabled, then the Receive STS-1 POH Processor block will generate this interrupt anytime it receives and "validates" a new RDI-P value. 0 – Indicates that the "New RDI-P Value" Interrupt has NOT occurred since the last read of this register. 1 – Indicates that the "New RDI-P Value" Interrupt has occurred since the last read of this register. ***Note:*** *The user can obtain the "New RDI-P Value" by reading out the contents of the "RDI-P ACCEPT[2:0]" bit-fields. These bit-fields are located in Bits 6 through 4, within the "Receive STS-1 Path – SONET Receive RDI-P Register" (Address Location= 0xN193).*

Table 537: Receive STS-1 Path – SONET Receive Path Interrupt Status – Byte 0 (Address Location= 0xN18B)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
Detection of B3 Byte Error Interrupt Status	Detection of New Pointer Interrupt Status	Detection of Unknown Pointer Interrupt Status	Detection of Pointer Decrement Interrupt Status	Detection of Pointer Increment Interrupt Status	Detection of NDF Pointer Interrupt Status	Change of LOP-P Condition Interrupt Status	Change of AIS-P Condition Interrupt Status
RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7	Detection of B3 Byte Error Interrupt Status	RUR	**Detection of B3 Byte Error Interrupt Status:** This RESET-upon-READ bit-field indicates whether or not the "Detection of B3 Byte Error" Interrupt has occurred since the last read of this register. If this interrupt is enabled, then the Receive STS-1 POH Processor block will generate an interrupt anytime it detects a B3 byte error in the incoming STS-1 data stream. 0 – Indicates that the "Detection of B3 Byte Error" Interrupt has NOT occurred since the last read of this interrupt. 1 – Indicates that the "Detection of B3 Byte Error" Interrupt has occurred since the last read of this interrupt.
6	Detection of New Pointer Interrupt Status	RUR	**Detection of New Pointer Interrupt Status:** This RESET-upon-READ indicates whether the "Detection of New Pointer" interrupt has occurred since the last read of this register. If the user enables this interrupt, then the Receive STS-1 POH Processor block will generate an interrupt anytime it detects a new pointer value in the incoming STS-1 frame. ***Note:*** *Pointer Adjustments with NDF will not generate this interrupt.* 0 – Indicates that the "Detection of New Pointer" Interrupt has NOT occurred since the last read of this register. 1 – Indicates that the "Detection of New Pointer" Interrupt has occurred since the last read of this register.
5	Detection of Unknown Pointer Interrupt Status	RUR	**Detection of Unknown Pointer Interrupt Status:** This RESET-upon-READ bit-field indicates whether or not the "Detection of Unknown Pointer" interrupt has occurred since the last read of this register. If the user enables this interrupt, then the Receive STS-1 POH Processor block will generate an interrupt anytime that it detects a "pointer" that does not fit into any of the following categories. • An Increment Pointer • A Decrement Pointer • An NDF Pointer • An AIS (e.g., All Ones) Pointer • New Pointer 0 – Indicates that the "Detection of Unknown Pointer" interrupt has NOT

			occurred since the last read of this register. 1 – Indicates that the "Detection of Unknown Pointer" interrupt has occurred since the last read of this register.
4	Detection of Pointer Decrement Interrupt Status	RUR	**Detection of Pointer Decrement Interrupt Status:** This RESET-upon-READ bit-field indicates whether or not the "Detection of Pointer Decrement" Interrupt has occurred since the last read of this register. If this interrupt is enabled, then the Receive STS-1 POH Processor block will generate an interrupt anytime it detects a "Pointer Decrement" event. 0 – Indicates that the "Detection of Pointer Decrement" interrupt has NOT occurred since the last read of this register. 1 – Indicates that the "Detection of Pointer Decrement" interrupt has occurred since the last read of this register.
3	Detection of Pointer Increment Interrupt Status	RUR	**Detection of Pointer Increment Interrupt Status:** This RESET-upon-READ bit-field indicates whether or not the "Detection of Pointer Increment" Interrupt has occurred since the last read of this register. If this interrupt is enabled, then the Receive STS-1 POH Processor block will generate an interrupt anytime it detects a "Pointer Increment" event. 0 – Indicates that the "Detection of Pointer Increment" interrupt has NOT occurred since the last read of this register. 1 – Indicates that the "Detection of Pointer Increment" interrupt has occurred since the last read of this register.
2	Detection of NDF Pointer Interrupt Status	RUR	**Detection of NDF Pointer Interrupt Status:** This RESET-upon-READ bit-field indicates whether or not the "Detection of NDF Pointer" interrupt has occurred since the last read of this register. If the user enables this interrupt, then the Receive STS-1 POH Processor block will generate an interrupt anytime it detects an NDF Pointer event. 0 – Indicates that the "Detection of NDF Pointer" interrupt has NOT occurred since the last read of this register. 1 – Indicates that the "Detection of NDF Pointer" interrupt has occurred since the last read of this register.
1	Change of LOP-P Condition Interrupt Status	RUR	**Change of LOP-P Condition Interrupt Status:** This RESET-upon-READ bit-field indicates whether or not the "Change in LOP-P Condition" interrupt has occurred since the last read of this register. If the user enables this interrupt, then the Receive STS-1 POH Processor block will generate an interrupt in response to either of the following events. • When the Receive STS-1 POH Processor block declares an "Loss of Pointer" condition. • When the Receive "STS-1 POH Processor" block clears the "Loss of Pointer" condition. 0 – Indicates that the "Change in LOP-P Condition" interrupt has NOT occurred since the last read of this register. 1 – Indicates that the "Change in LOP-P Condition" interrupt has

			occurred since the last read of this register. ***Note:*** *The user can determine the current state of LOP-P by reading out the state of Bit 1 (LOP-P Defect Declared) within the "Receive STS-1 Path – SONET Receive POH Status – Byte 0" Register (Address Location=0xN187).*
0	Change of AIS-P Condition Interrupt Status	RUR	**Change of AIS-P Condition Interrupt Status:** This RESET-upon-READ bit-field indicates whether or not the "Change of AIS-P Condition" Interrupt has occurred since the last read of this register. If this interrupt is enabled, then the Receive STS-1 POH Processor block will generate an interrupt in response to either of the following events. • When the Receive STS-1 POH Processor block declares an AIS-P condition. • When the Receive STS-1 POH Processor block clears the AIS-P condition. 0 – Indicates that the "Change of AIS-P Condition" Interrupt has NOT occurred since the last read of this register. 1 – Indicates that the "Change of AIS-P Condition" Interrupt has occurred since the last read of this register. ***Note:*** *The user can determine the current state of AIS-P by reading out the state of Bit 0 (AIS-P Defect Declared) within the "Receive STS-1 Path – SONET Receive POH Status – Byte 0" Register (Address Location= 0xN187).*

Table 538: Receive STS-1 Path – SONET Receive Path Interrupt Enable – Byte 2 (Address Location = 0xN18D)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
Unused			Detection of AIS Pointer Interrupt Enable	Detection of Pointer Change Interrupt Enable	Unused	Change in TIM-P Condition Interrupt Enable	Change in J1 Unstable Condition Interrupt Enable
R/O	R/O	R/O	R/W	R/W	R/O	R/W	R/W
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7-5	Unused	R/O	
4	Detection of AIS Pointer Interrupt Enable	R/W	**Detection of AIS Pointer Interrupt Enable:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to either enable or disable the "Detection of AIS Pointer" interrupt. If the user enables this interrupt, then the Receive STS-1 POH Processor block will generate an interrupt anytime it detects an "AIS Pointer", in the incoming STS-1 data stream. ***Note:*** *An "AIS Pointer" is defined as a condition in which both the H1 and H2 bytes (within the TOH) are each set to an "All Ones" Pattern.* 0 – Disables the "Detection of AIS Pointer" Interrupt. 1 – Enables the "Detection of AIS Pointer" Interrupt.
3	Detection of Pointer Change Interrupt Enable	R/W	**Detection of Pointer Change Interrupt Enable:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to either enable or disable the "Detection of Pointer Change" Interrupt. If this interrupt is enabled, then the Receive STS-1 POH Processor block will generate an interrupt anytime it has accepted a new pointer value. 0 – Disables the "Detection of Pointer Change" Interrupt. 1 - Enables the "Detection of Pointer Change" Interrupt.
2	Unused	R/O	
1	Change in TIM-P Condition Interrupt Enable	R/W	**Change in TIM-P (Trace Identification Mismatch) Condition Interrupt:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to either enable or disable the "Change in TIM-P Condition" interrupt. If this interrupt is enabled, then the Receive STS-1 POH Processor block will generate an interrupt in response to either of the following events. • If the TIM-P condition is declared. • If the TIM-P condition is cleared. 0 – Disables the "Change in TIM-P Condition" Interrupt. 1 – Enables the "Change in TIM-P Condition" Interrupt.
0	Change in J1 Unstable Condition Interrupt	R/W	**Change in "J1 (Trace Identification Message) Unstable Condition" Interrupt Status:**

	Enable		**Condition" Interrupt Status:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to either enable or disable the "Change in J1 (Trace Identification) Message Unstable Condition" Interrupt. If this interrupt is enabled, then the Receive STS-1 POH Processor block will generate an interrupt in response to either of the following events. • When the Receive STS-1 POH Processor block declares the "J1 Unstable" Condition. • When the Receive STS-1 POH Processor block clears the "J1 Unstable" Condition. 0 – Disables the "Change in J1 Message Unstable Condition" interrupt. 1 – Enables the "Change in J1 Message Unstable Condition" interrupt.

Table 539: Receive STS-1 Path – SONET Receive Path Interrupt Enable – Byte 1 (Address Location= 0xN18E)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
New J1 Message Interrupt Enable	Detection of REI-P Event Interrupt Enable	Change in UNEQ-P Condition Interrupt Enable	Change in PLM-P Condition Interrupt Enable	New C2 Byte Interrupt Enable	Change in C2 Byte Unstable Condition Interrupt Enable	Change in RDI-P Unstable Condition Interrupt Enable	New RDI-P Value Interrupt Enable
R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7	New J1 Message Interrupt Enable	R/W	**New J1 (Trace Identification) Message Interrupt Enable:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to either enable or disable the "New J1 Message" Interrupt. If this interrupt is enabled, then the Receive STS-1 POH Processor block will generate an interrupt anytime it has accepted (or validated) and new J1 (Trace Identification) Message. 0 – Disables the "New J1 Message" Interrupt. 1 – Enables the "New J1 Message" Interrupt.
6	Detection of REI-P Event Interrupt Enable	R/W	**Detection of REI-P Event Interrupt Enable:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to either enable or disable the "Detection of REI-P Event" Interrupt. If this interrupt is enabled, then he Receive STS-1 POH Processor block will generate an interrupt anytime it detects an REI-P condition in the coming STS-1 data-stream. 0 – Disables the "Detection of REI-P Event" Interrupt. 1 – Enables the "Detection of REI-P Event" Interrupt.
5	Change in UNEQ-P Condition Interrupt Enable	R/W	**Change in UNEQ-P (Path – Unequipped) Condition Interrupt Enable:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to either enable or disable the "Change in UNEQ-P Condition" interrupt. If this interrupt is enabled , then the Receive STS-1 POH Processor block will generate an interrupt in response to either of the following conditions. • When the Receive STS-1 POH Processor block declares the UNEQ-P Condition. • When the Receive STS-1 POH Processor block clears the UNEQ-P Condition. 0 – Disables the "Change in UNEQ-P Condition" Interrupt. 1 – Enables the "Change in UNEQ-P Condition" Interrupt.
4	Change in PLM-P Condition Interrupt Enable	R/W	**Change in PLM-P (Path – Payload Mismatch) Condition Interrupt Enable:** This READ/WRITE bit permits the user to either enable or disable the "Change in PLM-P Condition" interrupt. If this interrupt is enabled, then the Receive STS-1 POH Processor

			block will generate an interrupt in response to either of the following conditions. • When the Receive STS-1 POH Processor block declares the "PLM-P" Condition. • When the Receive STS-1 POH Processor block clears the "PLM-P" Condition. 0 – Disables the "Change in PLM-P Condition" Interrupt. 1 – Enables the "Change in PLM-P Condition" Interrupt.
3	New C2 Byte Interrupt Enable	R/W	**New C2 Byte Interrupt Enable:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to either enable or disable the "New C2 Byte" Interrupt. If this interrupt is enabled, then the Receive STS-1 POH Processor block will generate an interrupt anytime it has accepted a new C2 byte. 0 – Disables the "New C2 Byte" Interrupt. 1 – Enables the "New C2 Byte" Interrupt. ***Note:*** *The user can obtain the value of this "New C2" byte by reading the contents of the "Receive STS-1 Path – Received Path Label Value" Register (Address Location= 0xN196).*
2	Change in C2 Byte Unstable Condition Interrupt Enable	R/W	**Change in C2 Byte Unstable Condition Interrupt Enable:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to either enable or disable the "Change in C2 Byte Unstable Condition" Interrupt. If this interrupt is enabled , then the Receive STS-1 POH Processor block will generate an interrupt in response to either of the following events. • When the Receive STS-1 POH Processor block declares the "C2 Byte Unstable" condition. • When the Receive STS-1 POH Processor block clears the "C2 Byte Unstable" condition. 0 – Disables the "Change in C2 Byte Unstable Condition" Interrupt. 1 – Enables the "Change in C2 Byte Unstable Condition" Interrupt.
1	Change in RDI-P Unstable Condition Interrupt Enable	R/W	**Change in RDI-P Unstable Condition Interrupt Enable:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to either enable or disable the "Change in RDI-P Unstable Condition" interrupt. If this interrupt is enabled, then the Receive STS-1 POH Processor block will generate an interrupt in response to either of the following conditions. • When the Receive STS-1 POH Processor block declares an "RDI-P Unstable" condition. • When the Receive STS-1 POH Processor block clears the "RDI-P Unstable" condition. 0 – Disables the "Change in RDI-P Unstable Condition" Interrupt. 1 – Enables the "Change in RDI-P Unstable Condition" Interrupt.
0	New RDI-P Value Interrupt Enable	R/W	**New RDI-P Value Interrupt Enable:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to either enable or disable the "New RDI-P Value" interrupt. If this interrupt is enabled, then the Receive STS-1 POH Processor block will generate this interrupt anytime it receives and "validates" a

			new RDI-P value. 0 – Disables the “New RDI-P Value” Interrupt. 1 – Enable the “New RDI-P Value” Interrupt.

Table 540: Receive STS-1 Path – SONET Receive Path Interrupt Enable – Byte 0 (Address Location= 0xN18F)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
Detection of B3 Byte Error Interrupt Enable	Detection of New Pointer Interrupt Enable	Detection of Unknown Pointer Interrupt Enable	Detection of Pointer Decrement Interrupt Enable	Detection of Pointer Increment Interrupt Enable	Detection of NDF Pointer Interrupt Enable	Change of LOP-P Condition Interrupt Enable	Change of AIS-P Condition Interrupt Enable
R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7	Detection of B3 Byte Error Interrupt Enable	R/W	**Detection of B3 Byte Error Interrupt Enable:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to either enable or disable the "Detection of B3 Byte Error" Interrupt. If the user enables this interrupt, then the Receive STS-1 POH Processor block will generate an interrupt anytime it detects a B3-byte error in the incoming STS-1 data-stream. 0 – Disables the "Detection of B3 Byte Error" interrupt. 1 – Enables the "Detection of B3 Byte Error" interrupt.
6	Detection of New Pointer Interrupt Enable	R/W	**Detection of New Pointer Interrupt Enable:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to either enable or disable the "Detection of New Pointer" interrupt. If the user enables this interrupt, then the Receive STS-1 POH Processor block will generate an interrupt anytime it detects a new pointer value in the incoming STS-1 frame. ***Note:*** *Pointer Adjustments with NDF will not generate this interrupt.* 0 – Disables the "Detection of New Pointer" Interrupt. 1 – Enables the "Detection of New Pointer" Interrupt.
5	Detection of Unknown Pointer Interrupt Enable	R/W	**Detection of Unknown Pointer Interrupt Enable:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to either enable or disable the "Detection of Unknown Pointer" interrupt. If the user enables this interrupt, then the Receive STS-1 POH Processor block will generate an interrupt anytime it detects a "Pointer Adjustment" that does not fit into any of the following categories. • An Increment Pointer. • A Decrement Pointer • An NDF Pointer • AIS Pointer • New Pointer. 0 – Disables the "Detection of Unknown Pointer" Interrupt. 1 – Enables the "Detection of Unknown Pointer" Interrupt.
4	Detection of Pointer Decrement Interrupt Enable	R/W	**Detection of Pointer Decrement Interrupt Enable:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to enable or disable the "Detection of Pointer Decrement" Interrupt. If the user enables this interrupt, then the Receive STS-1 TOH Processor block will generate an interrupt anytime it detects a "Pointer-Decrement" event. 0 – Disables the "Detection of Pointer Decrement" Interrupt.

			1 – Enables the "Detection of Pointer Decrement" Interrupt.
3	Detection of Pointer Increment Interrupt Enable	R/W	**Detection of Pointer Increment Interrupt Enable:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to either enable or disable the "Detection of Pointer Increment" Interrupt. If the user enables this interrupt, then the Receive STS-1 POH Processor block will generate an interrupt anytime it detects a "Pointer Increment" event. 0 – Disables the "Detection of Pointer Increment" Interrupt. 1 – Enables the "Detection of Pointer Increment" Interrupt.
2	Detection of NDF Pointer Interrupt Enable	R/W	**Detection of NDF Pointer Interrupt Enable:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to either enable or disable the "Detection of NDF Pointer" Interrupt. If the user enables this interrupt, then the Receive STS-1 POH Processor block will generate an interrupt anytime it detects an NDF Pointer event. 0 – Disables the "Detection of NDF Pointer" interrupt. 1 – Enables the "Detection of NDF Pointer" interrupt.
1	Change of LOP-P Condition Interrupt Enable	R/W	**Change of LOP-P Condition Interrupt Enable:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to either enable or disable the "Change in LOP (Loss of Pointer)" Condition interrupt. If the user enables this interrupt, then the Receive STS-1 POH Processor block will generate an interrupt in response to either of the following events. • When the Receive STS-1 POH Processor block declares a "Loss of Pointer" condition. • When the Receive STS-1 POH Processor block clears the "Loss of Pointer" condition. 0 – Disable the "Change of LOP" Interrupt. 1 – Enables the "Change of LOP" Interrupt. ***Note:*** *The user can determine the current state of "LOP" by reading out the contents of Bit 1 (LOP) within the "Receive STS-1 Path – SONET Receive POH Status – Byte 0" (Address Location= 0xN187).*
0	Change of AIS-P Interrupt Enable	R/W	**Change of AIS-P Interrupt Enable:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to either enable or disable the "Change of AIS-P (Path AIS)" interrupt. If the user enables this interrupt, then the Receive STS-1 POH Processor block will generate an interrupt in response to either of the following events. • When the Receive STS-1 POH Processor block declares an "AIS-P" condition. • When the Receive STS-1 POH Processor block clears the "AIS-P" condition. 0 – Disables the "Change of AIS-P" Interrupt. 1 – Enables the "Change of AIS-P" Interrupt. ***Note:*** *The user can determine the current state of "AIS-P" by reading out the contents of Bit 0 (AIS-P Defect Declared) within the "Receive STS-1 Path – SONET Receive POH Status – Byte 0" (Address Location= 0xN187).*

Table 541: Receive STS-1 Path – SONET Receive RDI-P Register (Address Location= 0xN193)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0

Unused	RDI-P_ACCEPT[2:0]			RDI-P THRESHOLD[3:0]			
R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7	Unused	R/O	
6 - 4	RDI-P_ACCEPT[2:0]	R/O	**Accepted RDI-P Value:** These READ-ONLY bit-fields contain the value of the most recently "accepted" RDI-P (e.g., bits 5, 6 and 7 within the G1 byte) value. ***Note:*** *A given RDI-P value will be "accepted" by the Receive STS-1 POH Processor block, if this RDI-P value has been consistently received in "RDI-P THRESHOLD[3:0]" number of STS-1 frames.*
3 - 0	RDI-P THRESHOLD[3:0]	R/W	**RDI-P Threshold:** These READ/WRITE bit-fields permit the user to defined the "RDI-P Acceptance Threshold" for the Receive STS-1 POH Processor Block. The "RDI-P Acceptance Threshold" is the number of consecutive STS-1 frames, in which the Receive STS-1 POH Processor block must receive a given RDI-P value, before it "accepts" or "validates" it. The most recently "accepted" RDI-P value is written into the "RDI-P ACCEPT[2:0]" bit-fields, within this register.

Table 542: Receive STS-1 Path – Received Path Label Value (Address Location= 0xN196)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
Received_C2_Byte_Value[7:0]							
R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O
1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 – 0	Received C2 Byte Value[7:0]	R/O	**Received "Filtered" C2 Byte Value:** These READ-ONLY bit-fields contain the value of the most recently "accepted" C2 byte, via the Receive STS-1 POH Processor block. The Receive STS-1 POH Processor block will "accept" a C2 byte value (and load it into these bit-fields) if it has received a consistent C2 byte, in five (5) consecutive STS-1 frames. ***Note:*** *The Receive STS-1 POH Processor block uses this register, along the "Receive STS-1 Path – Expected Path Label Value" Register (Address Location = 0xN197), when declaring or clearing the UNEQ-P and PLM-P alarm conditions.*

Table 543: Receive STS-1 Path – Expected Path Label Value (Address Location= 0xN197)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
Expected_C2_Byte_Value[7:0]							
R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W
1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 - 0	Expected C2 Byte Value[7:0]	R/W	**Expected C2 Byte Value:** These READ/WRITE bit-fields permits the user to specify the C2 (Path Label Byte) value, that the Receive STS-1 POH Processor block should expect when declaring or clearing the UNEQ-P and PLM-P alarm conditions. If the contents of the "Received C2 Byte Value[7:0]" (see "Receive STS-1 Path – Received Path Label Value" register) matches the contents in these register, then the Receive STS-1 POH will not declare any alarm conditions.

Table 544: Receive STS-1 Path – B3 Error Count Register – Byte 3 (Address Location= 0xN198)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
B3_Error_Count[31:24]							
RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 - 0	B3_Error_Count[31:24]	RUR	**B3 Error Count – MSB:** This RESET-upon-READ register, along with "Receive STS-1 Path – B3 Error Count Register – Bytes 2 through 0; function as a 32 bit counter, which is incremented anytime the Receive STS-1 POH Processor block detects a B3 byte error. ***Note:*** *1. If the B3 Error Type is configured to be "bit errors", then the Receive STS-1 POH Processor block will increment this 32 bit counter by the number of bits, within the B3 value that are in error.* *2. If the B3 Error Type is configured to be "frame errors", then the Receive STS-1 POH Processor block will increment this 32 bit counter by the number of frames that contain erred B3 bytes.*

Table 545: Receive STS-1 Path – B3 Error Count Register – Byte 2 (Address Location= 0xN199)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
B3_Error_Count[23:16]							
RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 - 0	B3_Error_Count[23:16]	RUR	**B3 Error Count (Bits 23 through 16):** This RESET-upon-READ register, along with "Receive STS-1 Path – B3 Error Count Register – Bytes 3, 1 and 0; function as a 32 bit counter, which is incremented anytime the Receive STS-1 POH Processor block detects a B3 byte error. ***Note:*** *1. If the B3 Error Type is configured to be "bit errors", then the Receive STS-1 POH Processor block will increment this 32 bit counter by the number of bits, within the B3 value that are in error.* *2. If the B3 Error Type is configured to be "frame errors", then the Receive STS-1 POH Processor block will increment this 32 bit counter by the number of frames that contain erred B3 bytes.*

Table 546: Receive STS-1 Path – B3 Error Count Register – Byte 1 (Address Location= 0xN19A)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
B3_Error_Count[15:8]							
RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 - 0	B3_Error_Count[15:8]	RUR	**B3 Error Count – (Bits 15 through 8):** This RESET-upon-READ register, along with "Receive STS-1 Path – B3 Error Count Register – Bytes 3, 2 and 0; function as a 32 bit counter, which is incremented anytime the Receive STS-1 POH Processor block detects a B3 byte error. ***Note:*** *1. If the B3 Error Type is configured to be "bit errors", then the Receive STS-1 POH Processor block will increment this 32 bit counter by the number of bits, within the B3 value that are in error.* *2. If the B3 Error Type is configured to be "frame errors", then the Receive STS-1 POH Processor block will increment this 32 bit counter by the number of frames that contain erred B3 bytes.*

Table 547: Receive STS-1 Path – B3 Error Count Register – Byte 0 (Address Location= 0xN19B)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
B3_Error_Count[7:0]							
RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 - 0	B3_Error_Count[7:0]	RUR	**B3 Error Count - LSB:** This RESET-upon-READ register, along with "Receive STS-1 Path – B3 Error Count Register – Bytes 3 through 1; function as a 32 bit counter, which is incremented anytime the Receive STS-1 POH Processor block detects a B3 byte error. ***Note:*** *1. If the B3 Error Type is configured to be "bit errors", then the Receive STS-1 POH Processor block will increment this 32 bit counter by the number of bits, within the B3 value that are in error.* *2. If the B3 Error Type is configured to be "frame errors", then the Receive STS-1 POH Processor block will increment this 32 bit counter by the number of frames that contain erred B3 bytes.*

Table 548: Receive STS-1 Path – REI-P Error Count Register – Byte 3 (Address Location= 0xN19C)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
REI_P_Error_Count[31:24]							
RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 - 0	REI_P_Error_Count[31:24]	RUR	**REI-P Error Count – MSB:** This RESET-upon-READ register, along with "Receive STS-1 Path – REI-P Error Count Register – Bytes 2 through 0; function as a 32 bit counter, which is incremented anytime the Receive STS-1 POH Processor block detects a Path - Remote Error Indicator. ***Note:*** *1. If the REI-P Error Type is configured to be "bit errors", then the Receive STS-1 POH Processor block will increment this 32 bit counter by the nibble-value within the REI-P field of the incoming G1 byte.* *2. If the REI-P Error Type is configured to be "frame errors", then the Receive STS-1 POH Processor block will increment this 32 bit counter by the number of frames that contain non-zero REI-P values.*

Table 549: Receive STS-1 Path – REI_P Error Count Register – Byte 2 (Address Location= 0xN19D)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
REI_P_Error_Count[23:16]							
RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 - 0	REI_P_Error_Count[23:16]	RUR	**REI-P Error Count (Bits 23 through 16):** This RESET-upon-READ register, along with "Receive STS-1 Path – REI-P Error Count Register – Bytes 3, 1 and 0; function as a 32 bit counter, which is incremented anytime the Receive STS-1 POH Processor block detects a Path – Remote Error Indicator. ***Note:*** *1. If the REI-P Error Type is configured to be "bit errors", then the Receive STS-1 POH Processor block will increment this 32 bit counter by the nibble-value within the REI-P field of the incoming G1 byte.* *2. If the REI-P Error Type is configured to be "frame errors", then the Receive STS-1 POH Processor block will increment this 32 bit counter by the number of frames that contain non-zero REI-P values.*

Table 550: Receive STS-1 Path – REI_P Error Count Register – Byte 1 (Address Location= 0xN19E)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
REI_P_Error_Count[15:8]							
RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 - 0	REI_P_Error_Count[15:8]	RUR	**REI-P Error Count – (Bits 15 through 8)** This RESET-upon-READ register, along with "Receive STS-1 Path – REI-P Error Count Register – Bytes 3, 2 and 0; function as a 32 bit counter, which is incremented anytime the Receive STS-1 POH Processor block detects a Path –Remote Error Indicator. ***Note:*** *1. If the REI-P Error Type is configured to be "bit errors", then the Receive STS-1 POH Processor block will increment this 32 bit counter by the nibble-value within the REI-P field of the incoming G1 byte.* *2. If the REI-P Error Type is configured to be "frame errors", then the Receive STS-1 POH Processor block will increment this 32 bit counter by the number of frames that contain non-zero REI-P values.*

Table 551: Receive STS-1 Path – REI_P Error Count Register – Byte 0 (Address Location= 0xN19F)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
REI_P_Error_Count[7:0]							
RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 - 0	REI_P_Error_Count[7:0]	RUR	**REI-P Error Count – LSB:** This RESET-upon-READ register, along with "Receive STS-1 Path – REI-P Error Count Register – Bytes 3 through 1; function as a 32 bit counter, which is incremented anytime the Receive STS-1 POH Processor block detects a Path – Remote Error Indicator. ***Note:*** *1. If the REI-P Error Type is configured to be "bit errors", then the Receive STS-1 POH Processor block will increment this 32 bit counter by the nibble-value within the REI-P field of the incoming G1 byte.* *2. If the REI-P Error Type is configured to be "frame errors", then the Receive STS-1 POH Processor block will increment this 32 bit counter by the number of frames that contain non-zero REI-P values.*

Table 552: Receive STS-1 Path – Receive J1 Control Register (Address Location= 0xN1A3)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
Unused			Receive J1 Message Buffer Read Select	Accept Threshold	Message Type	Message Length[1:0]	
R/O	R/O	R/O	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 – 5	Unused	R/O	
4	Received J1 Message Buffer Read Select	R/W	**J1 Buffer Read Selection:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits a user to specify which of the following buffer segments to read. c. Valid Message Buffer d. Expected Message Buffer 0 – Executing a READ to the Receive J1 Trace Buffer, will return contents within the "Valid Message" buffer. 1 – Executing a READ to the Receive J1 Trace Buffer, will return contents within the "Expected Message Buffer". ***Note:*** *In the case of the Receive STS-1 POH Processor block, the "Receive J1 Trace Buffer" is located at Address Location 0xN500 through 0xN53F.*
3	Accept Threshold	R/W	**Message Accept Threshold:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits a user to select the number of consecutive times that the Receive STS-1 POH Processor block must receive a given J1 Trace Message, before it is accepted, as described below. 0 – The Receive STS-1 POH Processor block accepts the J1 Message after it has received it the third time in succession. 1 – The Receive SONET POH Processor block accepts the J1 Message after it has received in the fifth time in succession.
2	Message Type	R/O	**Message Alignment Type:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits a user to specify have the Receive STS-1 POH Processor block will locate the boundary of the J1 Trace Message, as indicated below. 0 – Message boundary is indicated by "Line Feed". 1 – Message boundary is indicated by the presence of a "1" in the MSB of a the first byte (within the J1 Trace Message).
1 – 0	Message Length[1:0]	R/W	**J1 Message Length[1:0]:** These READ/WRITE bit-fields permit the user to specify the length of the J1 Trace Message, that the Receive STS-1 POH Processor block will receive. The relationship between the content of these bit-fields and the corresponding J1 Trace Message Length is presented below. **MSG LENGTH** | **Resulting J1 Trace Message Length** 00 | 1 Byte

			01	16 Bytes	
			10/11	64 Bytes	

Table 553: Receive STS-1 Path – Pointer Value – Byte 1 (Address Location= 0xN1A6)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
Unused						Current_Pointer Value MSB[9:8]	
R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 - 2	Unused	R/O	
1 – 0	Current_Pointer_Value_MSB[7:0]	R/O	**Current Pointer Value – MSB:** These READ-ONLY bit-fields, along with that from the "Receive STS-1 Path – Pointer Value – Byte 0" Register combine to reflect the current value of the pointer that the "Receive STS-1 POH Processor" block is using to locate the SPE within the incoming STS-1 data stream. ***Note:*** *These register bits comprise the Upper Byte value of the Pointer Value.*

Table 554: Receive STS-1 Path – Pointer Value – Byte 0 (Address Location= 0xN1A7)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
Current_Pointer_Value_LSB[7:0]							
R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 – 0	Current_Pointer_Value_LSB[7:0]	R/O	**Current Pointer Value – LSB:** These READ-ONLY bit-fields, along with that from the "Receive STS-1 Path – Pointer Value – Byte 1" Register combine to reflect the current value of the pointer that the "Receive STS-1 POH Processor" block is using to locate the SPE within the incoming STS-1 data stream. ***Note:*** *These register bits comprise the Lower Byte value of the Pointer Value.*

Table 555: Receive STS-1 Path – AUTO AIS Control Register (Address Location= 0xN1BB)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
Unused	Transmit AIS-P (Down-stream) Upon C2 Byte Unstable	Transmit AIS-P (Down-stream) Upon UNEQ-P	Transmit AIS-P (Down-stream) Upon PLM-P	Transmit AIS-P (Down-stream) Upon J1 Message Unstable	Transmit AIS-P (Down-stream) upon TIM-P	Transmit AIS-P (Down-stream) upon LOP-P	Transmit AIS-P (Down-stream) Enable
R/O	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7	Unused	R/O	
6	Transmit AIS-P (Downstream) upon C2 Byte Unstable	R/W	**Transmit Path AIS upon Detection of Unstable C2 Byte:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to configure the Receive STS-1 POH Processor block to automatically transmit a Path AIS (AIS-P) Indicator via the "downstream" traffic (e.g., towards the Transmit SONET POH Processor blocks), anytime it detects an Unstable C2 Byte condition in the "incoming" STS-1 data-stream. 0 – Does not configure the Receive STS-1 POH Processor block to automatically transmit the AIS-P indicator (via the "downstream" traffic) whenever it detects an "Unstable C2 Byte" condition. 1 – Configures the Receive STS-1 POH Processor block to automatically transmit the AIS-P indicator (via the "downstream" traffic) whenever it detects an "Unstable C2 Byte" condition. ***Note:*** *The user must also set Bit 0 (Transmit AIS-P Enable) to "1" to configure the Receive STS-1 POH Processor block to automatically transmit the AIS-P indicator, in response to this defect condition.*
5	Transmit AIS-P (Downstream) upon UNEQ-P	R/W	**Transmit Path AIS upon Detection of Path-Unequipped Defect (UNEQ-P):** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to configure the Receive STS-1 POH Processor block to automatically transmit a Path AIS (AIS-P) Indicator via the "downstream" traffic (e.g., towards the Transmit SONET POH Processor blocks), anytime it declares an UNEQ-P condition. 0 – Does not configure the Receive STS-1 POH Processor block to transmit the AIS-P indicator (via the "downstream" traffic) upon declaration of the UNEQ-P defect. 1 – Configures the Receive STS-1 POH Processor block to transmit the AIS-P indicator (via the "downstream" traffic) upon declaration of the UNEQ-P defect. ***Note:*** *The user must also set Bit 0 (Transmit AIS-P Enable) to "1" to configure the Receive STS-1 POH Processor block to automatically transmit the AIS-P indicator, in response to this defect condition.*
4	Transmit AIS-P (Downstream) upon PLM-P	R/W	**Transmit Path AIS upon Detection of Path-Payload Label Mismatch Defect (PLM-P):** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to configure the Receive STS-1 POH Processor block to automatically transmit a Path AIS

			(AIS-P) Indicator via the "downstream" traffic (e.g., towards the Transmit SONET POH Processor blocks), anytime it declares an PLM-P condition. 0 – Does not configure the Receive STS-1 POH Processor block to transmit the AIS-P indicator (via the "downstream" traffic) upon declaration of the PLM-P defect. 1 – Configures the Receive STS-1 POH Processor block to transmit the AIS-P indicator (via the "downstream" traffic) upon declaration of the PLM-P defect. ***Note:*** *The user must also set Bit 0 (Transmit AIS-P Enable) to "1" to configure the Receive STS-1 POH Processor block to automatically transmit the AIS-P indicator, in response to this defect condition.*
3	Transmit AIS-P (Downstream) upon J1 Message Unstable	R/W	**Transmit Path AIS upon Detection of Unstable 1 Message:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to configure the Receive STS-1 POH Processor block to automatically transmit a Path AIS (AIS-P) Indicator via the "downstream" traffic (e.g., towards the Transmit SONET POH Processor blocks), anytime it detects an Unstable J1 Message condition in the "incoming" STS-1 data-stream. 0 – Does not configure the Receive STS-1 POH Processor block to automatically transmit the AIS-P indicator (via the "downstream" traffic) whenever it detects an "Unstable J1 Message" condition. 1 – Configures the Receive STS-1 POH Processor block to automatically transmit the AIS-P indicator (via the "downstream" traffic) whenever it detects an "Unstable J1 Message" condition. ***Note:*** *The user must also set Bit 0 (Transmit AIS-P Enable) to "1" to configure the Receive STS-1 POH Processor block to automatically transmit the AIS-P indicator, in response to this defect condition.*
2	Transmit AIS-P (Downstream) upon TIM-P	R/W	**Transmit Path AIS upon Detection of Path-Trace Identification Message Mismatch Defect (TIM-P):** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to configure the Receive STS-1 POH Processor block to automatically transmit a Path AIS (AIS-P) Indicator via the "downstream" traffic (e.g., towards the Transmit SONET POH Processor blocks), anytime it declares a TIM-P condition. 0 – Does not configure the Receive STS-1 POH Processor block to transmit the AIS-P indicator (via the "downstream" traffic) upon declaration of the TIM-P defect. 1 – Configures the Receive STS-1 POH Processor block to transmit the AIS-P indicator (via the "downstream" traffic) upon declaration of the TIM-P defect. ***Note:*** *The user must also set Bit 0 (Transmit AIS-P Enable) to "1" to configure the Receive STS-1 POH Processor block to automatically transmit the AIS-P indicator, in response to this defect condition.*
1	Transmit AIS-P (Downstream) upon LOP-P	R/W	**Transmit Path AIS upon Detection of Loss of Pointer (LOP-P):** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to configure the Receive STS-1 POH Processor block to automatically transmit a Path AIS (AIS-P) Indicator via the "downstream" traffic (e.g., towards the Transmit SONET POH Processor blocks), anytime it declares an LOP-P condition. 0 – Does not configure the Receive STS-1 POH Processor block to

			transmit the AIS-P indicator (via the "downstream" traffic) upon declaration of the LOP-P defect. 1 – Configures the Receive STS-1 POH Processor block to transmit the AIS-P indicator (via the "downstream" traffic) upon declaration of the LOP-P defect. ***Note:*** *The user must also set Bit 0 (Transmit AIS-P Enable) to "1" to configure the Receive STS-1 POH Processor block to automatically transmit the AIS-P indicator, in response to this defect condition.*
0	Transmit AIS-P (Downstream) Enable	R/W	**Automatic Transmission of AIS-P Enable:** This READ/WRITE bit-field serves two purposes. It permits the user to configure the Receive STS-1 POH Processor block to automatically transmit the Path AIS indicator, via the down-stream traffic (e.g., towards the Transmit SONET POH Processor blocks), upon detection of an UNEQ-P, PLM-P, LOP-P or LOS conditions. It also permits the user to configure the Receive STS-1 POH Processor block to automatically transmit a Path (AIS-P) Indicator via the "downstream" traffic (e.g., towards the Transmit SONET POH Processor blocks) anytime it detects an AIS-P condition in the "incoming " STS-1 data-stream. 0 – Configures the Receive STS-1 POH Processor block to NOT automatically transmit the AIS-P indicator (via the "downstream" traffic) upon detection of any of the "above-mentioned" conditions. 1 – Configures the Receive STS-1 POH Processor block to automatically transmit the AIS-P indicator (via the "downstream" traffic) upon detection of any of the "above-mentioned" condition. ***Note:*** *The user must also set the corresponding bit-fields (within this register) to "1" in order to configure the Receive STS-1 POH Processor block to automatically transmit the AIS-P indicator upon detection of a given alarm/defect condition.*

Table 556: Receive STS-1 Path – SONET Receive Auto Alarm Register – Byte 0 (Address Location= 0xN1C3)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
Unused	Transmit AIS-P (via Downstream STS-1s) upon LOP-P	Transmit AIS-P (via Downstream STS-1s) upon PLM-P	Transmit AIS-P (via Downstream STS-1s) upon LCD-P	Transmit AIS-P (via Downstream STS-1s) upon UNEQ-P	Transmit AIS-P (via Downstream STS-1s) upon TIM-P	Transmit AIS-P (via Downstream STS-1s) upon AIS-P	Transmit DS3 AIS (via Downstream DS3) upon PDI-P
R/O	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7	Unused	R/O	
6	Transmit AIS-P (via Downstream STS-1s) upon LOP-P	R/W	**Transmit AIS-P (via Downstream STS-1s) upon LOP-P** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to configure the Transmit SONET POH Processor block (within the corresponding channel) to automatically transmit the AIS-P (Path AIS) Indicator via the "downstream" STS-1 signal (within the outbound STS-3 signal), anytime the Receive STS-1 POH Processor block declares the LOP-P defect. 0 – Does not configure the corresponding Transmit SONET POH Processor block to automatically transmit the AIS-P Indicator via the "downstream" STS-1 signal (within the outbound STS-3 signal), anytime the Receive STS-1 POH Processor block declares the LOP-P defect. 1 – Configures the corresponding Transmit SONET POH Processor block to automatically transmit the AIS-P Indicator via the "downstream" STS-1 signal (within the outbound STS-3 signal), anytime the Receive STS-1 POH Processor block declares the LOP-P defect.
5	Transmit AIS-P (via Downstream STS-1s) upon PLM-P	R/W	**Transmit AIS-P (via Downstream STS-1s) upon PLM-P:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to configure the Transmit SONET POH Processor block (within the corresponding channel) to automatically transmit the AIS-P (Path AIS) Indicator via the "downstream" STS-1 signal, anytime the Receive STS-1 POH Processor block declares the PLM-P defect. 0 – Does not configure the corresponding Transmit SONET POH Processor block to automatically transmit the AIS-P Indicator via the "downstream" STS-1 signal (within the outbound STS-3 signal), anytime the Receive STS-1 POH Processor block declares the PLM-P defect. 1 – Configures the corresponding Transmit SONET POH Processor block to automatically transmit the AIS-P Indicator via the "downstream" STS-1 signal (within the outbound STS-3 signal), anytime the Receive STS-1 POH Processor block declares the PLM-P defect.
4	Transmit AIS-P (via Downstream STS-1s) upon LCD-P	R/W	**Transmit AIS-P (via Downstream STS-1s) upon LCD-P:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to configure the Transmit STS-1 POH Processor block (within the corresponding channel) to automatically transmit the AIS-P (Path AIS) Indicator via the "downstream" STS-1 signal, anytime the Receive SONET POH

			Processor block declares the LCD-P defect. 0 – Does not configure the corresponding Transmit STS-1 POH Processor block to automatically transmit the AIS-P Indicator via the "downstream" STS-1 signals, anytime the Receive SONET POH Processor block declares the LCD-P defect. 1 – Configures the corresponding Transmit STS-1 POH Processor block to automatically transmit the AIS-P Indicator via the "downstream" STS-1 signals, anytime the Receive SONET POH Processor block declares the LCD-P defect.
3	Transmit AIS-P (via Downstream STS-1s) upon UNEQ-P	R/W	**Transmit AIS-P (via Downstream STS-1s) upon UNEQ-P:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to configure the Transmit SONET POH Processor block (within the corresponding channel) to automatically transmit the AIS-P (Path AIS) Indicator via the "downstream" STS-1 signal, (within the outbound STS-3 signal) anytime the Receive STS-1 POH Processor block declares the UNEQ-P defect. 0 – Does not configure the corresponding Transmit SONET POH Processor block to automatically transmit the AIS-P Indicator via the "downstream" STS-1 signal (within the outbound STS-3 signal), anytime the Receive STS-1 POH Processor block declares the UNEQ-P defect. 1 – Configures the corresponding Transmit SONET POH Processor block to automatically transmit the AIS-P Indicator via the "downstream" STS-1 signal (within the outbound STS-3 signal), anytime the Receive STS-1 POH Processor block declares the UNEQ-P defect.
2	Transmit AIS-P (via Downstream STS-1s) upon TIM-P	R/W	**Transmit AIS-P (via Downstream STS-1s) upon TIM-P:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to configure the Transmit SONET POH Processor block (within the corresponding channel) to automatically transmit the AIS-P (Path AIS) Indicator via the "downstream" STS-1 signal (within the outbound STS-3 signal), anytime the Receive STS-1 POH Processor block declares the TIM-P defect. 0 – Does not configure the corresponding Transmit SONET POH Processor block to automatically transmit the AIS-P Indicator via the "downstream" STS-1 signal (within the outbound STS-3 signal), anytime the Receive STS-1 POH Processor block declares the TIM-P defect. 1 – Configures the corresponding Transmit SONET POH Processor block to automatically transmit the AIS-P Indicator via the "downstream" STS-1 signal (within the outbound STS-3 signal), anytime the Receive STS-1 POH Processor block declares the TIM-P defect.
1	Transmit AIS-P (via Downstream STS-1s) upon AIS-P	R/W	**Transmit AIS-P (via Downstream STS-1s) upon AIS-P:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to configure the Transmit SONET POH Processor block (within the corresponding channel) to automatically transmit the AIS-P (Path AIS) Indicator via the "downstream" STS-1 signal (within the outbound STS-3 signal), anytime the Receive STS-1 POH Processor block declares the AIS-P defect. 0 – Does not configure the corresponding Transmit SONET POH Processor block to automatically transmit the AIS-P Indicator via the "downstream" STS-1 signal (within the outbound STS-3 signal), anytime the Receive STS-1 POH Processor block declares the AIS-P defect.

			1 – Configures the corresponding Transmit SONET POH Processor block to automatically transmit the AIS-P Indicator via the "downstream" STS-1 signal A(within the outbound STS-3 signal), anytime the Receive STS-1 POH Processor block declares the AIS-P defect.
0	Unused	R/O	

Table 557: Receive STS-1 Path – Receive J1 Byte Capture Register (Address Location= 0xN1D3)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
J1_Byte_Captured_Value[7:0]							
R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 – 0	J1_Byte_Captured_Value[7:0]	R/O	**J1 Byte Captured Value[7:0]** These READ-ONLY bit-fields contain the value of the J1 byte, within the most recently received STS-1 frame. This particular value is stored in this register for one STS-1 frame period. During the next STS-1 frame period, this value will be overridden with a new J1 byte value.

Table 558: Receive STS-1 Path – Receive B3 Byte Capture Register (Address Location= 0xN1D7)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
B3_Byte_Captured_Value[7:0]							
R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 – 0	B3_Byte_Captured_Value[7:0]	R/O	**B3 Byte Captured Value[7:0]** These READ-ONLY bit-fields contain the value of the B3 byte, within the most recently received STS-1 frame. This particular value is stored in this register for one STS-1 frame period. During the next STS-1 frame period, this value will be overridden with a new B3 byte value.

Table 559: Receive STS-1 Path – Receive C2 Byte Capture Register (Address Location= 0xN1DB)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
C2_Byte_Captured_Value[7:0]							
R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 – 0	C2_Byte_Captured_Value[7:0]	R/O	**C2 Byte Captured Value[7:0]** These READ-ONLY bit-fields contain the value of the C2 byte, within the most recently received STS-1 frame. This particular value is stored in this register for one STS-1 frame period. During the next STS-1 frame period, this value will be overridden with a new C2 byte value.

Table 560: Receive STS-1 Path – Receive G1 Byte Capture Register (Address Location= 0xN1DF)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
G1_Byte_Captured_Value[7:0]							
R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 – 0	G1_Byte_Captured_Value[7:0]	R/O	**G1 Byte Captured Value[7:0]** These READ-ONLY bit-fields contain the value of the G1 byte, within the most recently received STS-1 frame. This particular value is stored in this register for one STS-1 frame period. During the next STS-1 frame period, this value will be overridden with a new G1 byte value.

Table 561: Receive STS-1 Path – Receive F2 Byte Capture Register (Address Location=0xN1E3)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
F2_Byte_Captured_Value[7:0]							
R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 – 0	F2_Byte_Captured_Value[7:0]	R/O	**F2 Byte Captured Value[7:0]** These READ-ONLY bit-fields contain the value of the F2 byte, within the most recently received STS-1 frame. This particular value is stored in this register for one STS-1 frame period. During the next STS-1 frame period, this value will be overridden with a new F2 byte value.

Table 562: Receive STS-1 Path – Receive H4 Byte Capture Register (Address Location= 0xN1E7)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
H4_Byte_Captured_Value[7:0]							
R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 – 0	H4_Byte_Captured_Value[7:0]	R/O	**H4 Byte Captured Value[7:0]** These READ-ONLY bit-fields contain the value of the H4 byte, within the most recently received STS-1 frame. This particular value is stored in this register for one STS-1 frame period. During the next STS-1 frame period, this value will be overridden with a new H4 byte value.

Table 563: Receive STS-1 Path – Receive Z3 Byte Capture Register (Address Location= 0xN1EB)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
Z3_Byte_Captured_Value[7:0]							
R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 – 0	Z3_Byte_Captured_Value[7:0]	R/O	**Z3 Byte Captured Value[7:0]** These READ-ONLY bit-fields contain the value of the Z3 byte, within the most recently received STS-1 frame. This particular value is stored in this register for one STS-1 frame period. During the next STS-1 frame period, this value will be overridden with a new Z3 byte value.

Table 564: Receive STS-1 Path – Receive Z4 (K3) Byte Capture Register (Address Location= 0xN1EF)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
Z4(K3)_Byte_Captured_Value[7:0]							
R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 – 0	Z4(K3)_Byte_Captured_Value[7:0]	R/O	**Z4 (K3) Byte Captured Value[7:0]** These READ-ONLY bit-fields contain the value of the Z4 (K3) byte, within the most recently received STS-1 frame. This particular value is stored in this register for one STS-1 frame period. During the next STS-1 frame period, this value will be overridden with a new Z4 (K3) byte value.

Table 565: Receive STS-1 Path – Receive Z5 Byte Capture Register (Address Location= 0xN1F3)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
Z5_Byte_Captured_Value[7:0]							
R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 – 0	Z5_Byte_Captured_Value[7:0]	R/O	**Z5 Byte Captured Value[7:0]** These READ-ONLY bit-fields contain the value of the Z5 byte, within the most recently received STS-1 frame. This particular value is stored in this register for one STS-1 frame period. During the next STS-1 frame period, this value will be overridden with a new Z5 byte value.

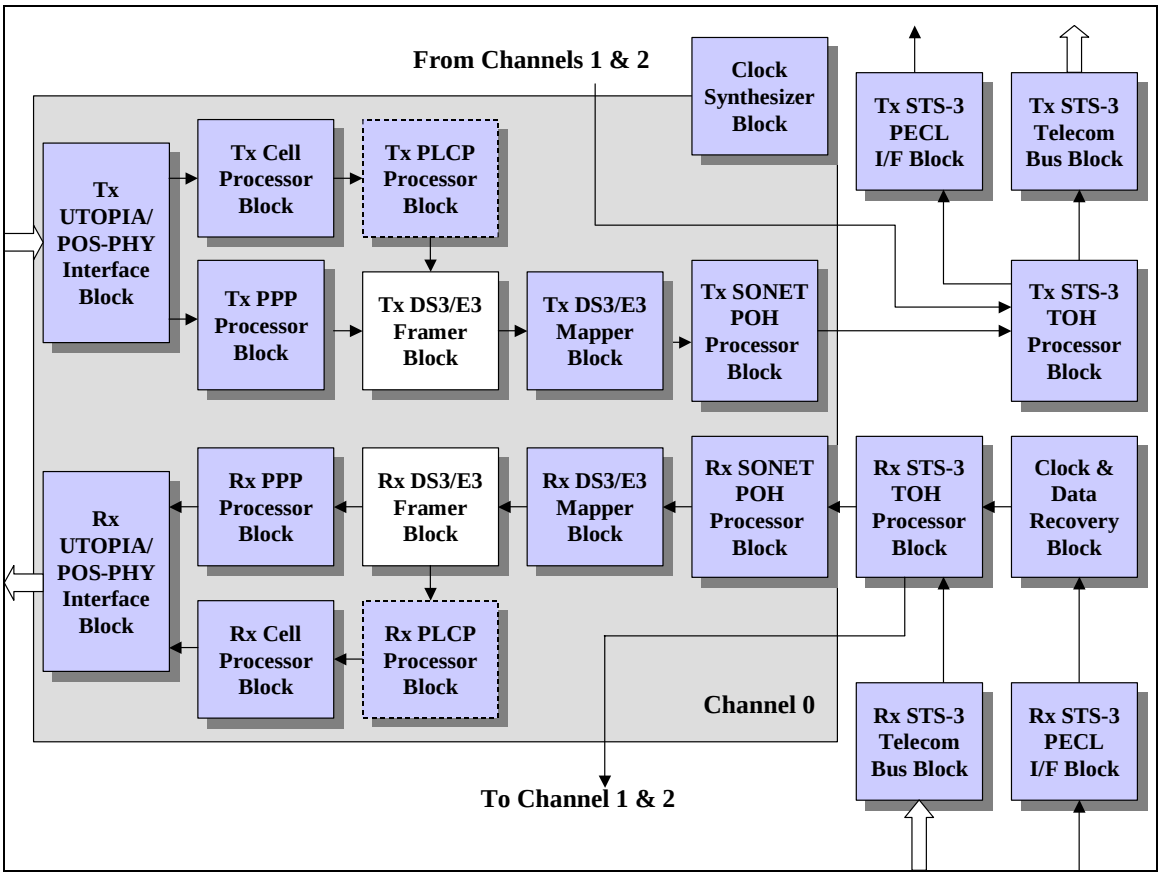
1.12 DS3/E3 FRAMER BLOCK

The register map for the DS3/E3 Framer Block is presented in the Table below. Additionally, a detailed description of each of the "DS3/E3 Framer" block registers is presented below.

In order to provide some orientation for the reader, an illustration of the Functional Block Diagram for the XRT94L33, with the "DS3/E3 Framer Block "highlighted" is presented below in

Figure 13.

Figure 13: Illustration of the Functional Block Diagram of the XRT94L33, with the DS3/E3 Framer Block "High-lighted



1.12.1 DS3/E3 FRAMER BLOCK REGISTER

Table 566: DS3/E3 Framer Block Control Register Map

INDIVIDUAL REGISTER ADDRESS	ADDRESS LOCATION	REGISTER NAME	DEFAULT VALUES
0x00	0xN300	Operating Mode Register	0x23
0x01	0xN301	I/O Control Register	0xA0
0x02 – 0x03	0xN302, 0xN303	Reserved	0x00
0x04	0xN304	Block Interrupt Enable Register	0x00
0x05	0xN305	Block Interrupt Status Register	0x00
0x06 – 0x0B	0xN306 – 0xN30B	Reserved	0x00
0x0C	0xN30C	Test Register	0x00
0x0D – 0x0F	0xN30D – 0xN30F	Reserved	0x00
0x10	0xN310	RxDS3 Configuration and Status Register RxE3 Configuration and Status Register # 1 – G.832 RxE3 Configuration and Status Register # 1 – G.751	0x02
0x11	0xN311	RxDS3 Status Register RxE3 Configuration and Status Register # 2 – G.832 RxE3 Configuration and Status Register # 2 – G.751	0x67
0x12	0xN312	RxDS3 Interrupt Enable Register RxE3 Interrupt Enable Register # 1 – G.832 RxE3 Interrupt Enable Register # 1 – G.751	0x00
0x13	0xN313	RxDS3 Interrupt Status Register RxE3 Interrupt Enable Register # 2 – G.832 RxE3 Interrupt Enable Register # 2 – G.751	0x00
0x14	0xN314	RxDS3 Sync Detect Enable Register RxE3 Interrupt Status Register # 1 – G.832 RxE3 Interrupt Status Register # 1 – G.751	0x00
0x15	0xN315	RxE3 Interrupt Status Register # 2 – G.832 RxE3 Interrupt Status Register # 2 – G.751	0x00
0x16	0xN316	RxDS3 FEAC Register	0x7E
0x17	0xN317	RxDS3 FEAC Interrupt Enable/Status Register	0x00
0x18	0xN318	RxDS3 LAPD Control Register RxE3 LAPD Control Register	0x00
0x19	0xN319	RxDS3 LAPD Status Register	0x00

INDIVIDUAL REGISTER ADDRESS	ADDRESS LOCATION	REGISTER NAME	DEFAULT VALUES
		RxE3 LAPD Status Register	
0x1A	0xN31A	RxE3 NR Byte Register – G.832 RxE3 Service Bit Register – G.751	0x00
0x1B	0xN31B	RxE3 GC Byte Register – G.832	0x00
0x1C	0xN31C	RxE3 TTB-0 Register – G.832	0x00
0x1D	0xN31D	RxE3 TTB-1 Register – G.832	0x00
0x1E	0xN31E	RxE3 TTB-2 Register – G.832	0x00
0x1F	0xN31F	RxE3 TTB-3 Register – G.832	0x00
0x20	0xN320	RxE3 TTB-4 Register – G.832	0x00
0x21	0xN321	RxE3 TTB-5 Register – G.832	0x00
0x22	0xN322	RxE3 TTB-6 Register – G.832	0x00
0x23	0xN323	RxE3 TTB-7 Register – G.832	0x00
0x24	0xN324	RxE3 TTB-8 Register – G.832	0x00
0x25	0xN325	RxE3 TTB-9 Register – G.832	0x00
0x26	0xN326	RxE3 TTB-10 Register – G.832	0x00
0x27	0xN327	RxE3 TTB-11 Register – G.832	0x00
0x28	0xN328	RxE3 TTB-12 Register – G.832	0x00
0x29	0xN329	RxE3 TTB-13 Register – G.832	0x00
0x2A	0xN32A	RxE3 TTB-14 Register – G.832	0x00
0x2B	0xN32B	RxE3 TTB-15 Register – G.832	0x00
0x2C	0xN32C	RxE3 SSM Register – G.832	0x00
0x2D – 0x2E	0xN32D – 0xN32E	Reserved	0x00
0x2F	0xN32F	RxDS3 Pattern Register	0x0C
0x30	0xN330	TxDS3 Configuration Register TxE3 Configuration Register – G.832 TxE3 Configuration Register – G.751	0x00
0x31	0xN331	TxDS3 FEAC Configuration and Status Register	0x00
0x32	0xN332	TxDS3 FEAC Register	0x7E
0x33	0xN333	TxDS3 LAPD Configuration Register TxE3 LAPD Configuration Register	0x08
0x34	0xN334	TxDS3 LAPD Status/Interrupt Register TxE3 LAPD Status/Interrupt Register	0x00

INDIVIDUAL REGISTER ADDRESS	ADDRESS LOCATION	REGISTER NAME	DEFAULT VALUES
0x35	0xN335	TxDS3 M-Bit Mask Register TxE3 GC Byte Register – G.832 TxE3 Service Bits Register – G.751	0x00
0x36	0xN336	TxDS3 F-Bit Mask # 1 Register TxE3 MA Byte Register – G.832	0x00
0x37	0xN337	TxDS3 F-Bit Mask # 2 Register TxE3 NR Byte Register – G.832	0x00
0x38	0xN338	TxDS3 F-Bit Mask # 3 Register TxE3 TTB-0 Register – G.832	0x00
0x39	0xN339	TxDS3 F-Bit Mask # 4 Register TxE3 TTB-1 Register – G.832	0x00
0x3A	0xN33A	TxE3 TTB-2 Register – G.832	0x00
0x3B	0xN33B	TxE3 TTB-3 Register – G.832	0x00
0x3C	0xN33C	TxE3 TTB-4 Register – G.832	0x00
0x3D	0xN33D	TxE3 TTB-5 Register – G.832	0x00
0x3E	0xN33E	TxE3 TTB-6 Register – G.832	0x00
0x3F	0xN33F	TxE3 TTB-7 Register – G.832	0x00
0x40	0xN340	TxE3 TTB-8 Register – G.832	0x00
0x41	0xN341	TxE3 TTB-9 Register – G.832	0x00
0x42	0xN342	TxE3 TTB-10 Register – G.832	0x00
0x43	0xN343	TxE3 TTB-11 Register – G.832	0x00
0x44	0xN344	TxE3 TTB-12 Register – G.832	0x00
0x45	0xN345	TxE3 TTB-13 Register – G.832	0x00
0x46	0xN346	TxE3 TTB-14 Register – G.832	0x00
0x47	0xN347	TxE3 TTB-15 Register – G.832	0x00
0x48	0xN348	TxE3 FA1 Error Mask Register – G.832 TxE3 FAS Error Mask Upper Register – G.751	0x00
0x49	0xN349	TxE3 FA2 Error Mask Register – G.832 TxE3 FAS Error Mask Lower Register – G.751	0x00
0x4A	0xN34A	TxE3 BIP-8 Mask Register – G.832 TxE3 BIP-4 Mask Register – G.751	0x00
0x4B	0xN34B	Tx SSM Register – G.832	0x00
0x4C	0xN34C	TxDS3 Pattern Register	0x0C

INDIVIDUAL REGISTER ADDRESS	ADDRESS LOCATION	REGISTER NAME	DEFAULT VALUES
0x4D	0xN34D	Receive DS3/E3 AIS/PDI-P Alarm Enable Register	0x00
0x4E	0xN34E	PMON Excessive Zero Count Register - MSB	0x00
0x4F	0xN34F	PMON Excessive Zero Count Register - LSB	0x00
0x50	0xN350	PMON LCV Event Count Register - MSB	0x00
0x51	0xN351	PMON LCV Event Count Register - LSB	0x00
0x52	0xN352	PMON Framing Bit/Byte Error Count Register - MSB	0x00
0x53	0xN353	PMON Framing Bit/Byte Error Count Register - LSB	0x00
0x54	0xN354	PMON Parity Error Event Count Register - MSB	0x00
0x55	0xN355	PMON Parity Error Event Count Register - LSB	0x00
0x56	0xN356	PMON FEBE Event Count Register - MSB	0x00
0x57	0xN357	PMON FEBE Event Count Register - LSB	0x00
0x58	0xN358	PMON CP-Bit Error Count Register - MSB	0x00
0x59	0xN359	PMON CP-Bit Error Count Register - LSB	0x00
0x5A	0xN35A	PMON PLCP BIP-8 Error Count Register – MSB	0x00
0x5B	0xN35B	PMON PLCP BIP-8 Error Count Register – LSB	0x00
0x5C	0xN35C	PMON PLCP Framing Byte Error Count Register – MSB	0x00
0x5D	0xN35D	PMON PLCP Framing Byte Error Count Register – LSB	0x00
0x5E	0xN35E	PMON PLCP FEBE Error Count Register – MSB	0x00
0x5F	0xN35F	PMON PLCP FEBE Error Count Register – LSB	0x00
0x60 – 0x67	0xN360 – 0xN367	Reserved	0x00
0x68	0xN368	PMON PRBS Bit Error Count Register - MSB	0x00
0x69	0xN369	PMON PRBS Bit Error Count Register - LSB	0x00
0x6A – 0x6B	0xN36A – 0xN36B	Reserved	0x00
0x6C	0xN36C	PMON Holding Register	0x00
0x6D	0xN36D	One Second Error Status Register	0x00
0x6E	0xN36E	One Second – LCV Count Accumulator Register - MSB	0x00
0x6F	0xN36F	One Second – LCV Count Accumulator Register - LSB	0x00
0x70	0xN370	One Second – Parity Error Accumulator Register - MSB	0x00
0x71	0xN371	One Second – Parity Error Accumulator Register - LSB	0x00
0x72	0xN372	One Second – CP Bit Error Accumulator Register - MSB	0x00
0x73	0xN373	One Second – CP Bit Error Accumulator Register – LSB	0x00

INDIVIDUAL REGISTER ADDRESS	ADDRESS LOCATION	REGISTER NAME	DEFAULT VALUES
0x74 – 0x7F	0xN374 – 0xN37F	Reserved	0x00
0x80	0xN380	Line Interface Drive Register	0x00
0x81	0xN381	Reserved	0x00
0x82	0xN382	Reserved	0x00
0x83	0xN383	TxLAPD Byte Count Register	0x00
0x84	0xN384	RxLAPD Byte Count Register	0x00
0x85 – 0x8F	0xN385 – 0xN38F	Reserved	0x00
0x90	0xN390	Receive PLCP Configuration and Status Register	0x06
0x91	0xN391	Receive PLCP Interrupt Enable Register	0x00
0x92	0xN392	Receive PLCP Interrupt Status Register	0x00
0x93 – 0x97	0xN393 – 0xN397	Reserved	0x00
0x98	0xN398	Transmit PLCP A1 Byte Error Mask Register	0x00
0x99	0xN399	Transmit PLCP A2 Byte Error Mask Register	0x00
0x9A	0xN39A	Transmit PLCP BIP-8 Error Mask Register	0x00
0x9B	0xN39B	Transmit PLCP G1 Byte Register	0x00
0x9C – 0xAF	0xN39C – 0xN3AF	Reserved	0x00
0xB0	0xN3B0	Transmit LAPD Memory Indirect Address Register	0x00
0xB1	0xN3B1	Transmit LAPD Memory Indirect Data Register	0x00
0xB2	0xN3B2	Receive LAPD Memory Indirect Address Register	0x00
0xB3	0xN3B3	Receive LAPD Memory Indirect Data Register	0x00
0xB4 – 0xEF	0xN3B4 – 0xN3EF	Reserved	0x00
0xF0	0xN3F0	Receive DS3/E3 Configuration Register – Secondary Frame Synchronizer Block – Byte 1	0x10
0xF1	0xN3F1	Receive DS3/E3 Configuration Register – Secondary Frame Synchronizer Block – Byte 0	0x10
0xF2	0xN3F2	Receive DS3/E3 AIS/PDI-P Alarm Enable Register – Secondary Frame Synchronizer Block	0x00
0xF3 – 0xF7	0xN3F3 – 0xN3F7	Reserved	0x00
0xF8	0xN3F8	Receive DS3/E3 Interrupt Enable Register – Secondary Frame Synchronizer Block	0x00
0xF9	0xN3F9	Receive DS3/E3 Interrupt Status Register – Secondary Frame Synchronizer Block	0x00

1.12.2 DS3/E3 FRAMER BLOCK REGISTER DESCRIPTION

Table 567: Operating Mode Register (Address Location= 0xN300)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
Local Loop Back	IsDS3	Internal LOS Enable	RESET	Direct Map	Frame Format	TimRefSel[1:0]	
R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W
0	0	1	0	1	0	1	1

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7	Local Loop Back	R/W	**Framer Block Local Loop-back Mode:** This READ/WRITE bit field configures the Frame Generator/Frame Synchronizer blocks to operate in the Local Loop-back Mode. If the Frame Generator/Frame Synchronizer blocks are configured to operate in the Local Loop-back Mode, then the TxPOS_n, TxNEG_n and TxLineClk signal is internally looped back into the RxPOS_n, RxNEG_n and RxLineClk signals. 0 – Normal Operating Mode 1 – Local Loop-back Mode
6	IsDS3	R/W	**Is DS3 Mode:** This READ/WRITE bit-field, along with Bit 2 (Frame Format), permits the user to configure the Frame Generator/Frame Synchronizer block to operate in the appropriate framing format. The relationship between the state of this bit-field, Bit 2 and the resulting framing format is presented below.
5	Internal LOS Enable	R/W	**Internal LOS Enable:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to enable or disable the "Internal LOS Detector", within the Frame Synchronizer block. 0 – Internal LOS Detector is disabled. 1 – Internal LOS Detector is enabled.
4	RESET	R/W	**Software RESET Input:** A "0" to "1" transition in this bit-field commands a Software RESET to the Channel. Once the user executes a Software reset to the frame, all of the internal state machines will be reset; and the Frame Synchronizer block will execute a "Reframe" operation. ***Note:*** *For a Software Reset, the contents of the Command Register will not be reset to their default values.*
3	Direct Map	R/W	**Direct Map:** The READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to configure the DS3/E3 framer

Bit 6 (IsDS3)	Bit 2 (Frame Format)	Framing Format
0	0	E3, ITU-T G.751
0	1	E3, ITU-T G.832
1	0	DS3, C-bit Parity
1	1	DS3, M13

<table>
<tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>block to bypass the PLCP processor block.
0 – PLCP processor block is bypassed
1 – PLCP processor block is used in the design</td></tr>
<tr><td>2</td><td>Frame Format</td><td>R/W</td><td>Frame Format:
This READ/WRITE bit-field, along with Bit 6 (IsDS3), permits the user to configure the Frame Generator/Frame Synchronizer block to operate in the appropriate framing format. The relationship between the state of this bit-field, Bit 2 and the resulting framing format is presented below.
<table>
<tr><th>Bit 6 (IsDS3)</th><th>Bit 2 (Frame Format)</th><th>Framing Format</th></tr>
<tr><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>E3, ITU-T G.751</td></tr>
<tr><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>E3, ITU-T G.832</td></tr>
<tr><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>DS3, C-bit Parity</td></tr>
<tr><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>DS3, M13</td></tr>
</table></td></tr>
<tr><td>1 - 0</td><td>TimRefSel[1:0]</td><td>R/W</td><td>Time Reference Select:
These two READ/WRITE bit-fields permit the user to define both the timing source and the framing-alignment source for the Frame Generator block, as presented below.
<table>
<tr><th>TimRefSel[1:0]</th><th>Timing Reference</th><th>Framing Reference</th></tr>
<tr><td>00</td><td>Loop-Timing (Timing is taken from the Frame Synchronizer block)</td><td>Asynchronous</td></tr>
<tr><td>01</td><td>Transmit Clock Source for the Frame Generator block</td><td>TxDS3FP Input</td></tr>
<tr><td>10</td><td>Transmit Clock Source for the Frame Generator block</td><td>Asynchronous</td></tr>
<tr><td>11</td><td>Transmit Clock Source for the Frame Generator block</td><td>Asynchronous</td></tr>
</table></td></tr>
</table>

Table 568: I/O Control Register (Address Location= 0xN301)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
Disable TxLOC	LOC	Disable RxLOC	AMI/Zero-Suppression	Single Rail/Dual Rail Select	DS3/E3 CLK_OUT Invert:	DS3/E3 CLK_IN Invert:	Reframe
R/W	R/O	R/W	R/W	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/W
1	0	1	0	1	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7	Disable TxLOC	R/W	**Disable Transmit Loss of Clock Feature:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to either enable or disable the "Transmit Loss of Clock" feature. If this feature is enabled, then the DS3/E3 Framer block will enable some circuitry that will terminate the current READ or WRITE access (to the Microprocessor Interface), if a "Loss of Transmit (or Frame Generator) Clock Event were to occur. The intent behind this feature is to prevent any READ/WRITE accesses (to the DS3/E3 Framer block) from "hanging" in the event of a "Loss of Clock" event. 0 – Enables the "Transmit Loss of Clock" feature. 1 - Disables the "Transmit Loss of Clock" feature.
6	LOC	R/O	**Loss of Clock Indicator:** This READ-ONLY bit-field indicates that the Channel has experiences a Loss of Clock event.
5	Disable RxLOC	R/W	**Disable Receive Loss of Clock Feature** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to either enable or disable the "Receive Loss of Clock" feature. If this feature is enabled, then the DS3/E3 Framer block will enable some circuitry that will terminate the current READ or WRITE access (to the Microprocessor Interface), if a "Loss of Receiver (or Frame Synchronizer) Clock Event were to occur. The intent behind this feature is to prevent any READ/WRITE accesses (to the DS3/E3 Framer block) from "hanging" in the event of a "Loss of Clock" event. 0 – Enables the "Receive Loss of Clock" feature. 1 – Disables the "Receive Loss of Clock" feature.
4	AMI/Zero-Suppression		**AMI/Zero-Suppression Line Code Select :** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to configure the DS3/E3 Framer Block (associated with channel N) to operate in either the AMI or B3ZS/HDB3 Line Code; as described below. 0 – Configures the DS3/E3 Framer Channel to operate in the B3ZS/HDB3 Line Code. 1- Configures the DS3/E3 Framer Channel to operate in the AMI Line Code.
3	Single Rail/Dual Rail Select		**Single-Rail/Dual-Rail Select:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to configure the Primary Frame Synchronizer/Frame Generator blocks (within the XRT94L33) to operate in either the "Single-Rail" or "Dual-Rail" Mode. If the user configures the Primary Frame Synchronizer and Frame Generator blocks to operate in the Single-Rail mode, then the following will happen. • The Primary Frame Synchronizer block will accept data (from the LIU IC) in a

			Single-Rail Manner. • The Frame Generator block will output data (to the LIU IC) in a Single-Rail Manner. If the user configures the Primary Frame Synchronizer and Frame Generator blocks to operate in the Dual-Rail mode, then the following will happen. • The Primary Frame Synchronizer block will accept data (from the LIU IC) in a Dual-Rail Manner. • The Frame Generator block will output data (to the LIU IC) in a Dual-Rail Manner. 0 – Configures the Primary Frame Synchronizer/Frame Generator to operate in the Dual-Rail Mode. 1 – Configures the Primary Frame Synchronizer/Frame Generator to operate in the Single-Rail Mode. ***Note:*** *This bit-field is only valid if the Primary Frame Synchronizer block has been configured to operate in the Ingress Direction, and if the Frame Generator block has been configured to operate in the Egress Direction.*
2	DS3/E3_ CLK_OUT Invert:		**DS3/E3_CLK_OUT Invert:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to configure the DS3/E3 Frame Generator block (of Channel n), within the XRT94L33, to update the "TxDS3POS_n" output pins (pin B18, G24, AG9) upon either the rising or falling edge of "TxDS3LineClk_n" (pin C17, E25, AF10) 0 – "TxDS3POS_n" is updated upon the rising edge of "TxDS3LineClk_n". The user should insure that the LIU IC will sample "TxDS3POS_n" upon the falling edge of "TxDS3LineClk_n". 1 – "TxDS3POS_n" is updated upon the falling edge of "TxDS3LineClk_n". The user should insure that the LIU IC will sample "TxDS3POS_n" upon the rising edge of "TxDS3LineClk_n". ***Note:*** *This bit-field is only active if the Frame Generator block has been configured to operate in the Egress Path.*
1	DS3/E3_ CLK_IN Invert:	R/O	**DS3/E3/STS1_CLK_IN Invert:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to configure Channel n, within the XRT94L33; to sample and latch the "RxDS3POS_n" input pins (pin B14. C21. AG15)" upon either the rising or falling edge of "RxDS3LineClk_n" (pin D14, A24, AF14).. 0 – "RxDS3POS_n" is sampled upon the falling edge of "RxDS3LineClk_n" 1 – "RxDS3POS_n" is sampled upon the rising edge of "RxDS3LineClk_n"
0	Reframe	R/W	**DS3/E3 Frame Synchronizer Block – Reframe Command:** A "0" to "1" transition, within this bit-field commands the DS3/E3 Frame Synchronizer block (within Channel n) to exit the Frame Maintenance Mode, and go back and enter the Frame Acquisition Mode. ***Note:*** *The user should go back and set this bit-field to "0" following execution of the "Reframe" Command.*

Table 569: Block Interrupt Enable Register (Address Location= 0xN304)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
DS3/E3 Frame Synch Block Interrupt Enable	Unused					DS3/E3 Frame Generator Block Interrupt Enable	One Second Interrupt
R/W	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/W	R/W
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7	DS3/E3 Frame Synch Block Interrupt Enable	R/W	**DS3/E3 Frame Synchronizer Block Interrupt Enable:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to enable or disable the Frame Synchronizer block for Interrupt Generation. If the user enables the Frame Synchronizer block (for Interrupt Generation) at the block level, the user still needs to enable the interrupts at the "Source" level, as well; in order for these interrupts to be enabled. However, if the user disables the Frame Synchronizer block (for Interrupt Generation) at the Block Level, then ALL Frame Synchronizer-related blocks are disabled. 0 – Frame Synchronizer block is Disabled for Interrupt Generation. 1 – Frame Synchronizer block is enabled (at the Block level) for Interrupt Generation.
6 – 2	Unused	R/O	
1	DS3/E3 Frame Generator Block Interrupt Enable	R/W	**DS3/E3 Frame Generator Block Interrupt Enable:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to enable or disable the Frame Generator block for Interrupt Generation. If the user enables the Frame Generator block (for Interrupt Generation) at the block level, the user still needs to enable the interrupts at the "Source" level, as well; in order for these interrupts to be enabled. However, if the user disables the Frame Generator block (for Interrupt Generation) at the Block Level, then ALL Frame Generator-related blocks are disabled. 0 – Frame Generator block is Disabled for Interrupt Generation. 1 – Frame Generator block is Enabled (at the Block Level) for Interrupt Generation.
0	One Second Interrupt	R/W	**One Second Interrupt Enable:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to enable or disable the One-Second Interrupt, within Channel n. If the user enables this interrupt, then Channel n will generate an interrupt at one second intervals. 0 – One Second Interrupt is disabled. 1 – One Second Interrupt is enabled.

Table 570: Block Interrupt Status Register (Address Location= 0xN305)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
DS3/E3 Frame Sync Block Interrupt Status	Unused					DS3/E3 Frame Generator Block Interrupt Status	One Second Interrupt
R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	RUR
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7	DS3/E3 Frame Synch Block Interrupt Status	R/O	**DS3/E3 Frame Synchronizer Block Interrupt Status:** This READ-ONLY bit-field indicates whether or not a "DS3/E3 Frame Synchronizer Block"-related interrupt (within Channel n) is requesting interrupt service. 0 – The DS3/E3 Frame Synchronizer block (within Channel n) is NOT requesting any interrupt service. 1 – The DS3/E3 Frame Synchronizer block (within Channel n) is requesting interrupt service.
6 - 2	Unused	R/O	
1	DS3/E3 Frame Generator Block Interrupt Status	R/O	**DS3/E3 Frame Generator Block Interrupt Status:** This READ-ONLY bit-field indicates whether or not a "DS3/E3 Frame Generator" –related interrupt (within Channel n) is requesting interrupt service. 0 – The DS3/E3 Frame Generator block (within Channel n) is NOT requesting any interrupt service. 1 – The DS3/E3 Frame Synchronizer block (within Channel n) is requesting interrupt service.
0	One Second Interrupt Status	RUR	**One Second Interrupt Status** This RESET-upon-READ bit-field indicates whether or not a "One Second" Interrupt (from Channel n) has occurred since the last read of this register. 0 – The One Second Interrupt has NOT occurred since the last read of this register. 1 – The One Second Interrupt has occurred since the last read of this register.

Table 571: Test Register (Address Location= 0xN30C)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
TxOHSrc	Unused		RxPRBS Lock	RxPRBS Enable	TxPRBS Enable	Unused	
R/W	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/W	R/W	R/O	R/O
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7	TxOHSrc	R/W	**Transmit Overhead Bit Source:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to configure the Frame Generator to accept and insert overhead bits/bytes which are input via the "Payload Data Input Interface" block, as indicated below. 0 – Overhead bits/bytes are internally generated by the Frame Generator block. 1 – Overhead bits/byte data is accepted from the Payload Data Input Interface block. ***Note:*** *This register bit applies to all framing formats that are supported by the Frame Generator block.*
6 - 5	Unused	R/O	
4	RxPRBS Lock	R/O	**PRBS Lock Indicator:** This READ-ONLY bit-field indicates whether or not the PRBS Receiver (within the Channel) has acquired "PRBS Lock" with the payload data of the incoming DS3 or E3 data stream. 0 – PRBS Receiver does not have PRBS Lock with the incoming data stream. 1 – PRBS Receiver does have PRBS Lock with the incoming data stream. ***Note:*** *This bit-field is not valid if the PRBS Receiver is disabled, or if the Frame Synchronizer block is bypassed.*
3	RxPRBS Enable	R/W	**Receive PRBS Enable:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to either enable or disable the PRBS Receiver within the Frame Synchronizer block. Once the user enables the PRBS Receiver, then it will proceed to attempt to acquire and maintain pattern (or PRBS Lock) within the payload bits, within the incoming DS3 or E3 data stream. 0 – Disables the PRBS Receiver. 1 – Enables the PRBS Receiver. ***Note:*** *This bit-field is ignored if the Frame Synchronizer block is by-passed.*
2	TxPRBS Enable	R/W	**Transmit PRBS Enable:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to either enable or disable the PRBS Generator within the Frame Generator block. Once the user enables the PRBS Generator block, then it will proceed to insert a PRBS pattern into the payload bits, within the outbound DS3 or E3 data stream. 0 – Disables the PRBS Generator. 1 – Enables the PRBS Generator. ***Note:*** *This bit-field is ignored if the Frame Generator block is by-passed.*
1 - 0	Unused	R/O	

1.12.3 RECEIVE DS3 RELATED REGISTERS

Table 572: RxDS3 Configuration and Status Register (Address Location= 0xN310)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
RxAIS	RxLOS	RxIdle	RxOOF	Unused	Framing with Valid P-Bits	F-Sync Algo	M-Sync Algo
R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/W	R/W	R/W
0	0	0	1	0	0	1	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7	RxAIS	R/O	**Receive AIS Defect Indicator:** This READ-ONLY bit-field indicates whether or not the Frame Synchronizer block is currently detecting the AIS pattern in its incoming path. 0 – Frame Synchronizer block is NOT currently detecting an AIS pattern in its incoming path. 1 – Frame Synchronizer block is currently detecting an AIS pattern in its incoming path.
6	RxLOS	R/O	**Receive LOS Defect Indicator:** This READ-ONLY bit-field indicates whether or not the Frame Synchronizer block is currently detecting the LOS condition, in its incoming path. 0 – Frame Synchronizer block is NOT currently declaring an LOS condition in its incoming path. 1 – Frame Synchronizer block is currently detecting an LOS condition in its incoming path.
5	RxIdle	R/O	**Receive Idle Signal Indicator:** This READ-ONLY bit-field indicates whether or not the Frame Synchronizer block is currently detecting the DS3 Idle pattern, in its incoming path. 0 – Frame Synchronizer block is NOT currently detecting the DS3 Idle Pattern, in its incoming path. 1 – Frame Synchronizer block is currently detecting the DS3 Idle Pattern in its incoming path.
4	RxOOF	R/O	**Receive OOF Defect Indicator:** This READ-ONLY bit-field indicates whether or not the Frame Synchronizer block is currently declaring an OOF (Out of Frame) condition. 0 – Frame Synchronizer block is NOT currently declaring the OOF condition. 1 – Frame Synchronizer block is currently declaring the OOF condition.
3	Unused	R/O	
2	Framing with Valid P Bits	R/W	**Framing with Valid P-Bit Select:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to choose between two different sets of DS3 Frame Acquisition/Maintenance criteria. 0 – Normal Framing Acquisition/Maintenance Criteria (without P-bit Checking) In this mode, the Frame Synchronizer block will declare the “In-frame” state, one it has successfully completed both the “F-Bit Search” and the “M-Bit Search” states.

			1 – Framing Acquisition/Maintenance with P-bit Checking In this mode, the Frame Synchronizer block will (in addition to passing through the "F-Bit Search" and "M-Bit Search" states) also verify valid P-bits, prior to declaring the "In-Frame" state. ***Note:*** *This bit-field is ignored if the Frame Synchronizer block is by-passed.*
1	F-Sync Algo	R/W	**F-Bit Search State Criteria Select:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to choose between two different sets of DS3 Out of Frame (OOF) Declaration criteria. 0 – OOF is declared when 6 out of 15 F-bits are erred. 1 – OOF is declared when 3 out of 15 F-bits are erred. ***Note:*** *This bit-field is ignored if the Frame Synchronizer block is by-passed.*
0	M-Sync Algo	R/W	**M-Bit Search State Criteria Select:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to choose between two different sets of DS3 Out of Frame (OOF) Declaration criteria. 0 – M-bit Errors do not result in the Frame Synchronizer declaring OOF. 1 – OOF is declared when M-bits, within 3 out of 4 DS3 frames are in error.

Table 8: RxDS3 Status Register (Address Location= 0xN311)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
Unused			RxFERF	RxAIC	RxFEBE[2:0]		
R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 - 5	Unused	R/O	
4	RxFERF	R/O	**Receive FERF (Far-End Receive Failure) Defect Indicator:** This READ-ONLY bit-field indicates whether or not the Frame Synchronizer block is currently declaring a FERF condition. 0 – The Frame Synchronizer block is NOT currently declaring the FERF condition. 1 – The Frame Synchronizer block is currently declaring the FERF condition. ***Note:*** *This bit-field is not valid if the Frame Synchronizer block has been by-passed.*
3	RxAIC	R/O	**Receive AIC State:** This READ-ONLY bit-field indicates the current state of the AIC bit-field within the incoming DS3 data-stream. 0 – Indicates that the Frame Synchronizer block has received at least 2 consecutive M-frames that have the AIC bit-field set to "0". 1 – Indicates that the Frame Synchronizer block has received at least 63 consecutive M-frames that have the AIC bit-field set to "1".
2 – 0	RxFEBE[2:0]	R/O	**Receive FEBE (Far-End Block Error) Value:** These READ-ONLY bit-fields reflect the FEBE value within the most recently received DS3 frame. RxFEBE[2:0] = [1, 1, 1] indicates a normal condition. All other values for RxFEBE[2:0] indicates an erred condition at the remote terminal equipment. ***Note:*** *1. This bit-field is not valid if the Frame Synchronizer block has been by-passed.* *2. This bit-field is not valid if the Frame Synchronizer block has been configured to operate in the M13 Framing format.*

Table 574: RxDS3 Interrupt Enable Register (Address Location= 0xN312)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
Detection of CP Bit Error Interrupt Enable	Change of LOS Condition Interrupt Enable	Change of AIS Condition Interrupt Enable	Change of Idle Condition Interrupt Enable	Change of FERF Condition Interrupt Enable	Change of AIC State Interrupt Enable	Change of OOF Condition Interrupt Enable	Detection of P-Bit Error Interrupt Enable
R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7	Detection of CP Bit Error Interrupt Enable	R/W	**Detection of CP-Bit Error Interrupt Enable:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to either enable or disable the "Detection of CP-Bit Error" Interrupt, within the Channel. If the user enables this interrupt, then the Frame Synchronizer block will generate an interrupt anytime it detects CP bit errors. 0 – Disables the "Detection of CP Bit Error" Interrupt. 1 – Enables the "Detection of CP-Bit Error" Interrupt. ***Note:*** *This bit-field is ignored if the Frame Synchronizer block is by-passed.*
6	Change of LOS Condition Interrupt Enable	R/W	**Change in LOS Condition Interrupt Enable:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to either enable or disable the "Change in LOS (Loss of Signal) Condition" Interrupt, within the Channel. If the user enables this interrupt, then the Frame Synchronizer block will generate an interrupt in response to either of the following conditions. • The instant that the channel declares an LOS condition. • The instant that the channel clears the LOS condition. 0 – Disables the "Change in LOS Condition" Interrupt. 1 – Enables the "Change in LOS Condition" Interrupt.
5	Change of AIS Condition Interrupt Enable	R/W	**Change in AIS Condition Interrupt Enable:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to either enable or disable the "Change in AIS (Alarm Indication Signal) Condition" Interrupt, within the Channel. If the user enables this interrupt, then the Frame Synchronizer block will generate an interrupt in response to either of the following conditions. • The instant that the channel declares an AIS condition. • The instant that the channel clears the AIS condition. 0 – Disables the "Change in AIS Condition" Interrupt. 1 – Enables the "Change in AIS Condition" Interrupt. ***Note:*** *This bit-field is ignored if the Frame Synchronizer block is by-passed.*
4	Change of Idle Condition Interrupt Enable	R/W	**Change in Idle Condition Interrupt Enable:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to either enable or disable the "Change in Idle Condition" Interrupt, within the Channel. If the user enables this interrupt, then the Frame Synchronizer block will generate an interrupt in response to either of the following conditions. • The instant that the channel detects the Idle condition. • The instant that the channel ceases to detect the Idle condition.

			0 – Disables the "Change in Idle Condition" Interrupt. 1 – Enables the "Change in Idle Condition" Interrupt. ***Note:*** *This bit-field is ignored if the Frame Synchronizer block is by-passed.*
3	Change of FERF Condition Interrupt Enable	R/W	**Change in FERF Condition Interrupt Enable:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to either enable or disable the "Change in FERF (Far-End Receive Failure) Condition" Interrupt, within the Channel. If the user enables this interrupt, then the Frame Synchronizer block will generate an interrupt in response to either of the following conditions. • The instant that the channel declares an FERF condition. • The instant that the channel clears the FERF condition. 0 – Disables the "Change in FERF Condition" Interrupt. 1 – Enables the "Change in FERF Condition" Interrupt. ***Note:*** *This bit-field is ignored if the Frame Synchronizer block is by-passed.*
2	Change of AIC State Interrupt Enable	R/W	**Change in AIC State Interrupt Enable:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to either enable or disable the "Change in AIC State" Interrupt, within the Channel. If the user enables this interrupt, then the Frame Synchronizer block will generate an interrupt in response to it detecting a change in the AIC bit-field, within the incoming DS3 data stream. ***Note:*** *This bit-field is ignored if the Frame Synchronizer block is by-passed.*
1	Change of OOF Condition Interrupt Enable	R/W	**Change in OOF Condition Interrupt Enable:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to either enable or disable the "Change in OOF (Out of Frame) Condition" Interrupt, within the Channel. If the user enables this interrupt, then the Frame Synchronizer block will generate an interrupt in response to either of the following conditions. • The instant that the channel declares an OOF condition. • The instant that the channel clears the OOF condition. 0 – Disables the "Change in OOF Condition" Interrupt. 1 – Enables the "Change in OOF Condition" Interrupt. ***Note:*** *This bit-field is ignored if the Frame Synchronizer block is by-passed.*
0	Detection of P-Bit Error Interrupt Enable	R/W	**Detection of P-Bit Error Interrupt Enable:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to either enable or disable the "Detection of CP-Bit Error" Interrupt, within the Channel. If the user enables this interrupt, then the Frame Synchronizer block will generate an interrupt anytime it detects CP bit errors. 0 – Disables the "Detection of CP Bit Error" Interrupt. 1 – Enables the "Detection of CP-Bit Error" Interrupt. ***Note:*** *This bit-field is ignored if the Frame Synchronizer block is by-passed.*

Table 575: RxDS3 Interrupt Status Register (Address Location= 0xN313)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
Detection of CP Bit Error Interrupt Status	Change of LOS Condition Interrupt Status	Change of AIS Condition Interrupt Status	Change of Idle Condition Interrupt Status	Change of FERF Condition Interrupt Status	Change of AIC State Interrupt Status	Change of OOF Condition Interrupt Status	Detection of P-Bit Error Interrupt Status
RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7	Detection of CP Bit Error Interrupt Status	RUR	**Detection of CP-Bit Error Interrupt Status:** This RESET-upon-READ bit-field indicates whether or not the "Detection of CP-Bit Error" Interrupt has occurred since the last read of this register. 0 – The "Detection of CP-Bit Error" Interrupt has not occurred since the last read of this register. 1 – The "Detection of CP-Bit Error" Interrupt has occurred since the last read of this register. ***Note:*** *This bit-field is ignored if the Frame Synchronizer block is by-passed.*
6	Change of LOS Condition Interrupt Status	RUR	**Change in LOS Condition Interrupt Status:** This RESET-upon-READ register indicates whether or not the "Change in LOS Condition" Interrupt has occurred since the last read of this register. 0 – The "Change in LOS Condition" Interrupt has not occurred since the last read of this register. 1 – The "Change in LOS Condition" Interrupt has occurred since the last read of this register. ***Note:*** *This bit-field is ignored if the Frame Synchronizer block is by-passed.*
5	Change of AIS Condition Interrupt Status	RUR	**Change in AIS Condition Interrupt Status** This RESET-upon-READ register indicates whether or not the "Change in LOS Condition" Interrupt has occurred since the last read of this register. 0 – The "Change in LOS Condition" Interrupt has not occurred since the last read of this register. 1 – The "Change in LOS Condition" Interrupt has occurred since the last read of this register. ***Note:*** *This bit-field is ignored if the Frame Synchronizer block is by-passed.*
4	Change of Idle Condition Interrupt Status	RUR	**Change in Idle Condition Interrupt Status:** This RESET-upon-READ register indicates whether or not the "Change in Idle Condition" interrupt has occurred since the last read of this register. 0 – The "Change in Idle Condition" Interrupt has not occurred since the last read of this register. 1 – The "Change in Idle Condition" Interrupt has occurred since the last read of this register. ***Note:*** *This bit-field is ignored if the Frame Synchronizer block is by-*

			passed.
3	Change of FERF Condition Interrupt Status	RUR	**Change in FERF Condition Interrupt Status:** This RESET-upon-READ register indicates whether or not the "Change in FERF Condition" Interrupt has occurred since the last read of this register. 0 – The "Change in FERF Condition" Interrupt has not occurred since the last read of this register. 1 – The "Change in FERF Condition" Interrupt has occurred since the last read of this register. ***Note:*** *This bit-field is ignored if the Frame Synchronizer block is by-passed.*
2	Change of AIC State Interrupt Status	RUR	**Change in AIC State Interrupt Status:** This RESET-upon-READ register bit indicates whether or not the "Change in AIC State" interrupt has occurred since the last read of this register. 0 – The "Change in AIC State" Interrupt has not occurred since the last read of this register. 1 – The "Change in AIC State" Interrupt has occurred since the last read of this register. ***Note:*** *This bit-field is ignored if the Frame Synchronizer block is by-passed.*
1	Change of OOF Condition Interrupt Status	RUR	**Change in OOF Condition Interrupt Status:** This RESET-upon-READ register indicates whether or not the "Change in OOF Condition" Interrupt has occurred since the last read of this register. 0 – The "Change in OOF Condition" Interrupt has not occurred since the last read of this register. 1 – The "Change in OOF Condition" Interrupt has occurred since the last read of this register. ***Note:*** *This bit-field is ignored if the Frame Synchronizer block is by-passed.*
0	Detection of P-Bit Error Interrupt Status	RUR	**Detection of P-Bit Error Interrupt Status:** This RESET-upon-READ bit-field indicates whether or not the "Detection of CP-Bit Error" Interrupt has occurred since the last read of this register. 0 – The "Detection of CP-Bit Error" Interrupt has not occurred since the last read of this register. 1 – The "Detection of CP-Bit Error" Interrupt has occurred since the last read of this register. ***Note:*** *This bit-field is ignored if the Frame Synchronizer block is by-passed.*

Table 576: RxDS3 Sync Detect Register (Address Location= 0xN314)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
Unused					P-Bit Correct	F Algorithm	One and Only
R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/W	R/W	R/W
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
2	P-Bit Correct	R/W	**P-Bit Correct:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to enable or disable the "P-Bit Correct" feature within the DS3 Frame Synchronizer block. If the user enables this feature, then the DS3 Frame Synchronizer will automatically invert the state of any P-bits, whenever it detects "P-bit errors". 0 – Disables the "P-Bit Correct" feature. 1 – Enables the "P-Bit Correct" feature
1	F Algorithm	R/W	**F-Bit Search Algorithm Select:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to select the "F-bit acquisition" criteria, when the Frame Synchronizer block is operating in the "F-Bit Search" state. 0 – Frame Synchronizer will move on to the "M-Bit Search" state, when it has properly located 10 consecutive F-bits. 1 – Frame Synchronizer will move on to the "M-Bit Search" state, when it has properly located 16 consecutive F-bits.
0	One and Only	R/W	**F-Bit Search/Mimic-Handling Algorithm Select:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to select the "F-bit acquisition" criteria, when the Frame Synchronizer block is operating in the "F-Bit Search" state. 0 – Frame Synchronizer will move on to the "M-Bit Search" state, when it has properly located 10 (or 16) consecutive F-bits (as configured in Bit 1 of this register). 1 – Frame Synchronizer will move on to the "M-Bit Search" state, when (1) it has properly located 10 (or 16) consecutive F-bits; and (2) when it has located and identified only one viable "F-Bit Alignment" candidate. ***Note:*** *If this bit is set to "1", then the Frame Synchronizer block will NOT transition into the "M-Bit Search" state, as long as at least two viable candidate set of bits appear to function as the F-bits.*

Table 577: RxDS3 FEAC Register (Address Location= 0xN316)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
Unused	RxFEACCode[5:0]						Unused
R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O
0	1	1	1	1	1	1	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7	Unused	R/O	
6 - 1	RxFEAC_Code[5:0]	R/O	**Receive FEAC Code Word:** These READ-ONLY bit-fields contain the value of the most recently "validated" FEAC Code word.
0	Unused	R/O	

Table 578: RxDS3 FEAC Interrupt Enable/Status Register (Address Location= 0xN317)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
Unused			FEAC Valid	RxFEAC Remove Interrupt Enable	RxFEAC Remove Interrupt Status	RxFEAC Valid Interrupt Enable	RxFEAC Valid Interrupt Status
R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/W	RUR	R/W	RUR
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 - 5	Unused	R/O	Please set to "0" (the default value) for normal operation.
4	FEAC Valid	R/O	**FEAC Message Validation Indicator:** This READ-ONLY bit-field indicates that the FEAC Code (which resides within the "RxDS3 FEAC" Register) has been validated by the Receive FEAC Controller. The Receive FEAC Controller will validate a FEAC codeword if it has received this codeword in 8 out of the last 10 FEAC Messages. Polled systems can monitor this bit-field, when checking for a newly validated FEAC codeword. 0 – FEAC Message is not (or no longer) validated. 1 – FEAC Message has been validated.
3	RxFEAC Remove Interrupt Enable	R/W	**FEAC Message Remove Interrupt Enable:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to either enable or disable the "Receive FEAC Remove Interrupt". If the user enables this interrupt, then the Framer Synchronizer will generate an interrupt anytime the most recently validated FEAC Message has been removed. The Receive FEAC Controller will remove a validated FEAC codeword, if it has received a different codeword in 3 out of the last 10 FEAC Messages. 0 – Receive FEAC Remove Interrupt is disabled. 1 – Receive FEAC Remove Interrupt is enabled. ***Note:*** *This bit-field is ignored if the Frame Synchronizer block is by-passed.*
2	RxFEAC Remove Interrupt Status	RUR	**FEAC Message Remove Interrupt Status:** This RESET-upon-READ bit-field indicates whether or not the "FEAC Message Remove Interrupt" has occurred since the last read of this register. 0 – FEAC Message Remove Interrupt has NOT occurred since the last read of this register. 1 – FEAC Message Remove Interrupt has occurred since the last read of this register.
1	RxFEAC Valid Interrupt Enable	R/W	**FEAC Message Validation Interrupt Enable:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to either enable or disable the FEAC Message Validation Interrupt. If the user enables this interrupt, then the Frame Synchronizer block will generate an interrupt anytime a new FEAC Codeword has been validated by the Receive FEAC Controller. 0 – FEAC Message Validation Interrupt is NOT enabled. 1 – FEAC Message Validation Interrupt is enabled.
0	RxFEAC Valid Interrupt	RUR	**FEAC Message Validation Interrupt Status:** This RESET-upon-READ bit-field indicates whether or not the "FEAC Message

	Status		Validation" Interrupt has occurred since the last read of this register. 0 – FEAC Message Validation Interrupt has not occurred since the last read of this register. 1 – FEAC Message Validation Interrupt has occurred since the last read of this register.

Table 579: RxDS3 LAPD Control Register (Address Location= 0xN318)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
RxLAPD Any	Unused				RxLAPD Enable	RxLAPD Interrupt Enable	RxLAPD Interrupt Status
R/W	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/W	R/W	RUR
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7	RxLAPD Any	R/W	**Receive LAPD – Any kind:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to configure the LAPD Receiver to receive any kind of LAPD Message (or HDLC Message) with a size of 82 bytes or less. If the user implements this option, then the LAPD Receiver will be capable of receiving any kind of HDLC Message (with any value of header bytes). The only restriction is that the size of the HDLC Message must not exceed 82 bytes. 0 – Does not invoke this "Any Kind of HDLC Message" feature. In this case, the LAPD Receiver will only receive HDLC Messages that contains the Bellcore GR-499-CORE values for SAPI and TEI. Invokes this "Any Kind of HDLC Message" feature. In this case, the LAPD Receiver will be able to receive HDLC Messages that contain any header byte values. ***Note:*** *This bit-field is ignored if the Frame Synchronizer block is by-passed.* *The user can determine the size (or byte-count) of the most recently received LAPD/PMDL Message, by reading the contents of the "RxLAPD Byte Count" Register (Address Location= 0xN284)*
6 – 3	Unused	R/O	
2	RxLAPD Enable	R/W	**LAPD Receiver Enable:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to either enable or disable the LAPD Receiver within the channel. If the user enables the LAPD Receiver, then it will immediately begin extracting out and monitoring the data (being carried via the "DL" bits) within the incoming DS3 data stream. 0 – Enables the LAPD Receiver. 1 – Disables the LAPD Receiver. ***Note:*** *This bit-field is ignored if the Frame Synchronizer block is by-passed.*
1	RxLAPD Interrupt Enable	R/W	**Receive LAPD Message Interrupt Enable:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to either enable or disable the "Receive LAPD Message" Interrupt. If the user enables this interrupt, then the channel will generate an interrupt, anytime the LAPD Receiver receives a new PMDL Message. 0 – Disables the "Receive LAPD Message" Interrupt. 1 – Enables the "Receive LAPD Message" Interrupt. ***Note:*** *This bit-field is ignored if the Frame Synchronizer block is by-passed.*
0	RxLAPD Interrupt Status	RUR	**Receive LAPD Message Interrupt Status:** This RESET-upon-READ bit-field indicates whether or not the "Receive LAPD

	Status		Message" Interrupt has occurred since the last read of this register. 0 – "Receive LAPD Message" Interrupt has NOT occurred since the last read of this register. 1 – "Receive LAPD Message" Interrupt has occurred since the last read of this register. ***Note:*** *This bit-field is ignored if the Frame Synchronizer block is by-passed.*

Table 580: RxDS3 LAPD Status Register (Address Location= 0xN319)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
Unused	RxABORT	RxLAPDType[1:0]		RxCR Type	RxFCS Error	End of Message	Flag Present
R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7	Unused	R/O	
6	RxABORT	R/O	**Receive ABORT Sequence Indicator:** This READ-ONLY bit-field indicates that the LAPD Receiver has received an ABORT sequence (e.g., a string of seven consecutive "0s"). 0 – LAPD Receiver has NOT received an ABORT sequence. 1 - LAPD Receiver has received an ABORT sequence. ***Note:*** *Once the LAPD Receiver receives an ABORT sequence, it will set this bit-field "high", until it receives another LAPD Messages.*
5 – 4	RxLAPDType[1:0]	R/O	**Receive LAPD Message Type Indicator:** These two READ-ONLY bits indicate the type of LAPD Message that is residing within the Receive LAPD Message buffer. The relationship between the content of these two bit-fields and the corresponding message type is presented below.
3	RxCR Type	R/O	**Received C/R Value:** This READ-ONLY bit-field indicates the value of the C/R bit (within one of the header bytes) of the most recently received LAPD Message.
2	RxFCS Error	R/O	**Receive Frame Check Sequence (FCS) Error Indicator:** This READ-ONLY bit-field indicates whether or not the most recently received LAPD Message frame contained an FCS error. 0 – The most recently received LAPD Message frame does not contain an FCS error. 1 – The most recently received LAPD Message frame does contain an FCS error.
1	End of Message	R/O	**End of Message Indicator** This READ-ONLY bit-field indicates whether or not the LAPD Receiver has received a complete LAPD Message. 0 – LAPD Receiver is currently receiving a LAPD Message, but has not

RxLAPDType[1:0]		Message Type
0	0	CL Path Identification
0	1	Idle Signal Identification
1	0	Test Signal Identification
1	1	ITU-T Path Identification

			received the complete message. 1 – LAPD Receiver has received a completed LAPD Message. ***Note:*** *Once the LAPD Receiver sets this bit-field "high", this bit-field will remain high, until the LAPD Receiver begins to receive a new LAPD Message.*
0	Flag Present	R/O	**Receive Flag Sequence Indicator:** This READ-ONLY bit-field indicates whether or not the LAPD Receiver is currently receiving the Flag Sequence (e.g., a continuous stream of 0x7E octets within the Data Link channel). 0 – LAPD Receiver is NOT currently receiving the Flag Sequence octet. 1 – LAPD Receiver is currently receiving the Flag Sequence octet.

Table 581: RxDS3 Pattern Register (Address Location= 0xN32F)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
DS3 AIS Unframed All Ones	DS3 AIS Non Stuck Stuff	Unused	Receive LOS Pattern	Receive DS3 Idle Pattern[3:0]			
R/W	R/W	R/O	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W
0	0	0	0	1	1	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7	DS3 AIS Unframed All Ones	R/W	**DS3 AIS - Unframed All Ones – AIS Pattern** This READ/WRITE bit-field, (along with the "Non-Stuck-Stuff" bit) permits the user specify the "AIS Declaration" criteria for the DS3 Frame Synchronizer block, as described below. 0 – Configures the DS3 Frame Synchronizer block to declare an AIS condition, when receiving a DS3 signal carrying a "framed 1010.." pattern. 1 – Configures the DS3 Frame Synchronizer block to declare an AIS condition, when receiving either an unframed, All Ones pattern or a "framed 1010.." pattern.
6	DS3 AIS Non-Stuck Stuff	R/W	**DS3 AIS - Non-Stuck-Stuff Option – AIS Pattern** This READ/WRITE bit-field (along with the "Unframed All Ones – AIS Pattern bit-field) permits the user to define the "AIS Declaration" criteria for the DS3 Frame Synchronizer block, as described below. 0 – Configures the DS3 Frame Synchronizer block to require that all "C" bits are set to "0" before it will declare an AIS condition. 1 – Configures the DS3 Frame Synchronizer block to NOT require that all "C" bits are set to "0" before it will declare an AIS condition. In this mode, no attention will be paid to the state of the "C" bits within the incoming DS3 data-stream.
5	Unused	R/O	
4	Receive LOS Pattern	R/W	**Receive LOS Pattern:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to define the "LOS Declaration" criteria for the DS3 Frame Synchronizer block, as described below. 0 – Configures the DS3 Frame Synchronizer to declare an LOS condition if it receives a string of a specific length of consecutive zeros. 1 – Configures the DS3 Frame Synchronizer to declare an LOS condition if it receives a string (of a specific length) of consecutive ones.
3 – 0	Receive DS3 Idle Pattern[3:0]	R/W	**Receive DS3 Idle Pattern:** These READ/WRITE bit-fields permit the user to specify the pattern in which the DS3 Frame Synchronizer will recognize as the "DS3 Idle Pattern". ***Note:*** *The Bellcore GR-499-CORE specified value for the Idle Pattern is a framed repeating "1, 1, 0, 0…" pattern. Therefore, if the user wishes to configure the "DS3 Frame Synchronizer" to declare an "Idle Pattern" when it receives this pattern, then he/she write the value [1100] into these bit-fields.*

1.12.4 RECEIVE E3, ITU-T G.751 RELATED REGISTERS

Table 582: RxE3 Configuration and Status Register # 1 - G.751 (Address Location= 0xN310)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
Unused			RxFERF Algo	Unused			RxBIP-4 Enable
R/O	R/O	R/O	R/W	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/W
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 – 5	Unused	R/O	
4	RxFERF Algo	R/W	**Receive FERF Algorithm Select:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to select the "Receive FERF Declaration" and "Clearance" criteria. 0 – Receive FERF is declared if the "A" bit-field (within the incoming E3 data-stream) is set to "1" for 3 consecutive frames. Receive FERF is cleared if the "A" bit-field is set to "0" for 3 consecutive frames. 1 – Receive FERF is declared if the "A" bit-field is set to "1" for 5 consecutive frames. Receive FERF is cleared if the "A" bit-field is set to "0" for 5 consecutive frames.
3 – 1	Unused	R/O	
0	RxBIP4 Enable	R/W	**Enable BIP-4 Verification:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to configure the Frame Synchronizer block to verify the BIP-4 value, within the incoming E3 data-stream. 0 – BIP-4 Verification is NOT performed. 1 – BIP-4 Verification is performed.

Table 583: RxE3 Configuration and Status Register # 2 - G.751 (Address Location= 0xN311)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
RxLOF Algo	RxLOF	RxOOF	RxLOS	RxAIS	Unused		RxFERF
R/W	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O
0	1	1	0	0	0	0	1

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7	RxLOF Algo	R/W	**Receive Loss of Frame Declaration/Clearance Criteria Select:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to select the Loss of Frame (LOF) Declaration and Clearance Criteria. 0 – LOF will be declared if the Frame Synchronizer block resides within the OOF (Out-of-Frame) state for 24 E3 frame periods. LOF will also be cleared once the Frame Synchronizer resides within the "In-Frame" state for 24 E3 frame period. 1 – LOF will be declared if the Frame Synchronizer block resides within the OOF state for 8 E3 frame periods. LOF will also be cleared once the Frame Synchronizer block resides within the "In-Frame" state for 8 E3 frame periods.
6	RxLOF	R/O	**Receive Loss of Frame Defect Indicator** This READ-ONLY bit-field indicates whether or not the Frame Synchronizer block is currently declaring the LOF condition. 0 – Frame Synchronizer is NOT declaring an LOF condition with the incoming data stream. 1 – Frame Synchronizer is currently declaring an LOF condition with the incoming data stream. ***Note:*** *This bit-field is not valid if the Frame Synchronizer block is by-passed.*
5	RxOOF	R/O	**Receive Out of Frame Defect Indicator** This READ-ONLY bit-field indicates whether or not the Frame Synchronizer block is currently declaring the OOF condition. 0 – Frame Synchronizer is NOT declaring an OOF condition with the incoming data stream. 1 – Frame Synchronizer is currently declaring an OOF condition with the incoming data stream. ***Note:*** *This bit-field is not valid if the Frame Synchronizer block is by-passed.*
4	RxLOS	R/O	**Receive Loss of Signal Defect Indicator** This READ-ONLY bit-field indicates whether or not the Frame Synchronizer block is currently declaring the LOS condition. 0 – Frame Synchronizer/Channel is NOT declaring an LOS condition in the incoming data stream. 1 – Frame Synchronizer/Channel is currently declaring an LOS condition in the incoming data stream.
3	RxAIS	R/O	**Receive AIS Defect Indicator:** This READ-ONLY bit-field indicates whether or not the Frame Synchronizer block is currently receiving an AIS signal within the incoming E3 data-stream

			or not. 0 – Frame Synchronizer block is NOT detecting an AIS pattern in the incoming data stream. 1 – Frame Synchronizer block is currently detecting an AIS pattern in the incoming data stream. ***Note:*** *This bit-field is not valid if the Frame Synchronizer block is by-passed.*
2 – 1	Unused	R/O	
0	RxFERF	R/O	**Receive FERF (Far-End-Receive Failure) Defect Indicator:** This READ-ONLY bit-field indicates whether or not the Frame Synchronizer block is currently declaring a FERF condition or not. 0 – Frame Synchronizer block is NOT declaring the FERF condition. 1 – Frame Synchronizer block is declaring the FERF condition. ***Note:*** *This bit-field is ignored if the Frame Synchronizer block is by-passed.*

Table 584: RxE3 Interrupt Enable Register # 1 – G.751 (Address Location= 0xN312)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
Unused			COFA Interrupt Enable	Change in OOF State Interrupt Enable	Change in LOF State Interrupt Enable	Change in LOS State Interrupt Enable	Change in AIS State Interrupt Enable
R/O	R/O	R/O	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 - 5	Unused	R/O	
4	COFA Interrupt Enable	R/W	**Change of Framing Alignment Interrupt Enable**: This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to either enable or disable the "Change of Framing Alignment" Interrupt, within the Channel. If the user enables this interrupt, then the Frame Synchronizer block will generate an interrupt anytime it detects a Change in Frame Alignment (e.g., the FAS bits have appeared to move to a different location in the E3 data stream).
3	Change in OOF State Interrupt Enable	R/W	**Change in OOF Condition Interrupt Enable** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to either enable or disable the "Change in OOF (Out of Frame) Condition" Interrupt, within the Channel. If the user enables this interrupt, then the Frame Synchronizer block will generate an interrupt in response to either of the following conditions. • The instant that the channel declares an OOF condition. • The instant that the channel clears the OOF condition. 0 – Disables the "Change in OOF Condition" Interrupt. 1 – Enables the "Change in OOF Condition" Interrupt. ***Note:*** *This bit-field is ignored if the Frame Synchronizer block is by-passed.*
2	Change in LOF State Interrupt Enable	R/W	**Change in LOF Condition Interrupt Enable:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to either enable or disable the "Change in LOF (Loss of Frame) Condition" Interrupt, within the Channel. If the user enables this interrupt, then the Frame Synchronizer block will generate an interrupt in response to either of the following conditions. • The instant that the channel declares an LOF condition. • The instant that the channel clears the LOF condition. 0 – Disables the "Change in LOF Condition" Interrupt. 1 – Enables the "Change in LOF Condition" Interrupt. ***Note:*** *This bit-field is ignored if the Frame Synchronizer block is by-passed.*
1	Change in LOS State Interrupt Enable	R/W	**Change in LOS Condition Interrupt Enable:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to either enable or disable the "Change in LOS (Loss of Signal) Condition" Interrupt, within the Channel. If the user enables this interrupt, then the Frame Synchronizer block will generate an interrupt in response to either of the following conditions. • The instant that the channel declares an LOS condition. • The instant that the channel clears the LOS condition. 0 – Disables the "Change in LOS Condition" Interrupt.

			1 – Enables the “Change in LOS Condition” Interrupt.
0	Change in AIS State Interrupt Enable	R/W	**Change in AIS Condition Interrupt Enable:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to either enable or disable the “Change in AIS (Alarm Indication Signal) Condition” Interrupt, within the Channel. If the user enables this interrupt, then the Frame Synchronizer block will generate an interrupt in response to either of the following conditions. • The instant that the channel declares an AIS condition. • The instant that the channel clears the AIS condition. 0 – Disables the “Change in AIS Condition” Interrupt. 1 – Enables the “Change in AIS Condition” Interrupt. ***Note:*** *This bit-field is ignored if the Frame Synchronizer block is by-passed.*

Table 585: RxE3 Interrupt Enable Register # 2 – G.751 (Address Location= 0xN313)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
Unused				Change in FERF State Interrupt Enable	Detection of BIP-4 Error Interrupt Enable	Detection of FAS Bit Error Interrupt Enable	Reserved
R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/O
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 - 4	Unused	R/O	Please set to "0" (the default value) for normal operation
3	Change in FERF State Interrupt Enable	R/W	**Change in FERF Condition Interrupt Enable:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to either enable or disable the "Change in FERF Condition" Interrupt. If the user enables this interrupt, then the Frame Synchronizer block will generate an interrupt anytime the state of the FERF condition changes. 0 – Disables the "Change in FERF Condition" Interrupt. 1 – Enables the "Change in FERF Condition" Interrupt. ***Note:*** *This bit-field is ignored anytime the Frame Synchronizer block is by-passed.*
2	Detection of BIP-4 Error Interrupt Enable	R/W	**Detection of BIP-4 Error Interrupt Enable:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to either enable or disable the "Detection of BIP-4 Error" Interrupt. If the user enables this interrupt, then the Frame Synchronizer block will generate an interrupt anytime it detects a BIP-4 error, within the incoming E3 data stream. 0 – Disables the "Detection of BIP-4 Error" Interrupt. 1 – Enables the "Detection of BIP-4 Error" Interrupt. ***Note:*** *This bit-field is ignored anytime the Frame Synchronizer block is by-passed.*
1	Detection of FAS Bit Error Interrupt Enable	R/W	**Detection of FAS (Framing Alignment Signal) Bit Error Interrupt Enable:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to either enable or disable the "FAS Bit Error" Interrupt. If the user enables this interrupt, then the Frame Synchronizer block will generate an interrupt anytime it detects an FAS error within the incoming E3 data stream. 0 – Disables the "Detection of FAS Bit Error" Interrupt. 1 – Enables the "Detection of FAS Bit Error" Interrrupt. ***Note:*** *This bit-field is ignored if the Frame Synchronizer block is by-passed.*
0	Unused	R/O	Please set to "0" (the default value) for normal operation.

Table 586: RxE3 Interrupt Status Register # 1 – G.751 (Address Location= 0xN314)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
Unused			COFA Interrupt Status	Change in OOF State Interrupt Status	Change in LOF State Interrupt Status	Change in LOS State Interrupt Status	Change in AIS State Interrupt Status
R/O	R/O	R/O	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 - 5	Unused	R/O	
4	COFA Interrupt Status	RUR	**Change of Framing Alignment (COFA) Interrupt Status:** This RESET-upon-READ bit-field indicates whether or not the "Change of Framing Alignment (COFA) interrupt has occurred since the last read of this register. 0 – The "COFA" Interrupt has NOT occurred since the last read of this register. 1 – The "COFA" Interrupt has occurred since the last read of this register.
3	Change in OOF State Interrupt Status	RUR	**Change of OOF (Out of Frame) Condition Interrupt Status:** This RESET-upon-READ bit-field indicates whether or not the "Change of OOF Condition" Interrupt has occurred since the last read of this register. If this interrupt is enabled, then the DS3/E3 Framer block will generate an interrupt in response to either of the following condition. • Whenever the Frame Synchronizer block declares the OOF Condition. • Whenever the Frame Synchronizer block clears the OOF Condition. 0 – The "Change in OOF Condition" Interrupt has NOT occurred since the last read of this register. 1 – The "Change in OOF Condition" Interrupt has occurred since the last read of this register. ***Note:*** *The user can obtain the current OOF state of the DS3/E3 Framer block by reading out the state of Bit 5 (RxOOF) within the "RxE3 Configuration and Status # 2 – G.751" (Address Location= 0xN311).*
2	Change in LOF State Interrupt Status	RUR	**Change of LOF (Loss of Frame) Condition Interrupt Status:** This RESET-upon-READ bit-field indicates whether or not the "Change of LOF Condition" Interrupt has occurred since the last read of this register. If this interrupt is enabled, then the DS3/E3 Framer block will generate an interrupt in response to either of the following condition. • Whenever the Frame Synchronizer block declares the LOF Condition. • Whenever the Frame Synchronizer block clears the LOF Condition. 0 – The "Change in LOF Condition" Interrupt has NOT occurred since the last read of this register. 1 – The "Change in LOF Condition" Interrupt has occurred since the last read of this register. ***Note:*** *The user can obtain the current LOF state of the DS3/E3 Framer block by reading out the state of Bit 6 (RxLOF) within the "RxE3 Configuration and Status # 2 – G.751" (Address Location= 0xN311).*

1	Change in LOS State Interrupt Status	RUR	**Change of LOS (Loss of Signal) Condition Interrupt Status:** This RESET-upon-READ bit-field indicates whether or not the "Change of LOS Condition" Interrupt has occurred since the last read of this register. If this interrupt is enabled, then the DS3/E3 Framer block will generate an interrupt in response to either of the following condition. • Whenever the Frame Synchronizer block declares the LOS Condition. • Whenever the Frame Synchronizer block clears the LOS Condition. 0 – The "Change of LOS Condition" Interrupt has NOT occurred since the last read of this register. 1 – The "Change of LOS Condition" Interrupt has occurred since the last read of this register. ***Note:*** *The user can obtain the current LOS state of the DS3/E3 Framer block by reading out the state of Bit 4 (RxLOS) within the "RxE3 Configuration and Status # 2 – G.751" (Address Location= 0xN311).*
0	Change in AIS State Interrupt Status	RUR	**Change of AIS Condition Interrupt Status:** This RESET-upon-READ bit-field indicates whether or not the "Change of AIS Condition" Interrupt has occurred since the last read of this register. If this interrupt is enabled, then the DS3/E3 Framer block will generate an interrupt in response to either of the following condition. • Whenever the Frame Synchronizer block declares the AIS Condition. • Whenever the Frame Synchronizer block clears the AIS Condition. 0 – The "Change of AIS Condition" Interrupt has NOT occurred since the last read of this register. 1 – The "Change of AIS Condition" Interrupt has occurred since the last read of this register. ***Note:*** *The user can obtain the current AIS state of the DS3/E3 Framer block by reading out the state of Bit 3 (RxAIS) within the "RxE3 Configuration and Status # 2 – G.751" (Address Location= 0xN311).*

Table 587: RxE3 Interrupt Status Register # 2 – G.751 (Address Location= 0xN315)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
Unused				Change of FERF Condition Interrupt Status	Detection of BIP-4 Error Interrupt Status	Detection of FAS Bit Error Interrupt Status	Reserved
R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	RUR	RUR	RUR	R/O
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 – 4	Unused	R/O	
3	Change of FERF Condition Interrupt Status	RUR	**Change of FERF Condition Interrupt:** This RESET-upon-READ bit-field indicates whether or not the "Change in FERF Condition" interrupt has occurred since the last read of this register. 0 – The "Change in FERF Condition" interrupt has NOT occurred since the last read of this register. 1 – The "Change in FERF Condition" interrupt has occurred since the last read of this register.
2	Detection of BIP-4 Error Interrupt Status	RUR	**Detection of BIP-4 Error Interrupt:** This "RESET-upon-READ" bit-field indicates whether or not the "Detection of BIP-4 Error" interrupt has occurred since the last read of this register. 0 – The "Detection of BIP-4 Error" Interrupt has NOT occurred since the last read of this register. 1 – The "Detection of BIP-4 Error" Interrupt has occurred since the last read of this register.
1	Detection of FAS Bit Error Interrupt Status	RUR	**Detection of FAS Bit Error Interrupt:** This "RESET-upon-READ" bit-field indicates whether or not the "Detection of FAS Bit Error" interrupt has occurred since the last read of this register. 0 – The "Detection of FAS Bit Error" Interrupt has NOT occurred since the last read of this register. 1 – The "Detection of FAS Bit Error" Interrupt has occurred since the last read of this register.
0	Unused	R/O	

Table 588: RxE3 LAPD Control Register – G.751 (Address Location= 0xN318)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
RxLAPD Any	Message Check Disable	Unused			RxLAPD Enable	RxLAPD Interrupt Enable	RxLAPD Interrupt Status
R/W	R/W	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/W	R/W	RUR
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7	RxLAPD Any	R/W	**Receive LAPD – Any kind:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to configure the LAPD Receiver to receive any kind of LAPD Message (or HDLC Message) with a size of 82 bytes or less. If the user implements this option, then the LAPD Receiver will be capable of receiving any kind of HDLC Message (with any value of header bytes). The only restriction is that the size of the HDLC Message must not exceed 82 bytes. 0 – Does not invoke this "Any Kind of HDLC Message" feature. In this case, the LAPD Receiver will only receive HDLC Messages that contains the Bellcore GR-499-CORE values for SAPI and TEI. 1 - Invokes this "Any Kind of HDLC Message" feature. In this case, the LAPD Receiver will be able to receive HDLC Messages that contain any header byte values. ***Note:*** *This bit-field is ignored if the Frame Synchronizer block is by-passed.* *The user can determine the size (or byte count) of the most recently received LAPD/PMDL Message, by reading the contents of the "RxLAPD Byte Count" Register (Address Location= 0xN384).*
6	Message Check Disable	R/W	**Message Check Disable:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to either enable or disable the new message comparison logic. If the user disables the new message comparison logic, then every message received would generate an interrupt. 0 – Enables the new message comparison logic 1 – Disables the new message comparison logic
5 – 3	Unused	R/O	
2	RxLAPD Enable	R/W	**LAPD Receiver Enable:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to either enable or disable the LAPD Receiver within the channel. If the user enables the LAPD Receiver, then it will immediately begin extracting out and monitoring the data (being carried via the "DL" bits) within the incoming DS3 data stream. 0 – Enables the LAPD Receiver. 1 – Disables the LAPD Receiver. ***Note:*** *This bit-field is ignored if the Frame Synchronizer block is by-passed.*
1	RxLAPD Interrupt Enable	R/W	**Receive LAPD Message Interrupt Enable:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to either enable or disable the "Receive LAPD Message" Interrupt. If the user enables this interrupt, then the channel will generate an interrupt, anytime the LAPD Receiver receives a new PMDL Message.

			0 – Disables the “Receive LAPD Message” Interrupt. 1 – Enables the “Receive LAPD Message” Interrupt. ***Note:*** *This bit-field is ignored if the Frame Synchronizer block is by-passed.*
0	RxLAPD Interrupt Status	RUR	**Receive LAPD Message Interrupt Status:** This RESET-upon-READ bit-field indicates whether or not the “Receive LAPD Message” Interrupt has occurred since the last read of this register. 0 – “Receive LAPD Message” Interrupt has NOT occurred since the last read of this register. 1 – “Receive LAPD Message” Interrupt has occurred since the last read of this register. ***Note:*** *This bit-field is ignored if the Frame Synchronizer block is by-passed.*

Table 589: RxE3 LAPD Status Register – G.751 (Address Location= 0xN319)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
Unused	RxABORT	RxLAPDType[1:0]		RxCR Type	RxFCS Error	End of Message	Flag Present
R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7	Unused	R/O	
6	RxABORT	R/O	**Receive ABORT Sequence Indicator:** This READ-ONLY bit-field indicates that the LAPD Receiver has received an ABORT sequence (e.g., a string of seven consecutive "0s"). 0 – LAPD Receiver has NOT received an ABORT sequence. 1 – LAPD Receiver has received an ABORT sequence. ***Note:*** *Once the LAPD Receiver receives an ABORT sequence, it will set this bit-field "high", until it receives another LAPD Messages.*
5 – 4	RxLAPDType[1:0]	R/O	**Receive LAPD Message Type Indicator:** These two READ-ONLY bits indicate the type of LAPD Message that is residing within the Receive LAPD Message buffer. The relationship between the content of these two bit-fields and the corresponding message type is presented below.
3	RxCR Type	R/O	**Received C/R Value:** This READ-ONLY bit-field indicates the value of the C/R bit (within one of the header bytes) of the most recently received LAPD Message.
2	RxFCS Error	R/O	**Receive Frame Check Sequence (FCS) Error Indicator:** This READ-ONLY bit-field indicates whether or not the most recently received LAPD Message frame contained an FCS error. 0 – The most recently received LAPD Message frame does not contain an FCS error. 1 – The most recently received LAPD Message frame does contain an FCS error.
1	End of Message	R/O	**End of Message Indicator** This READ-ONLY bit-field indicates whether or not the LAPD Receiver has received a complete LAPD Message. 0 – LAPD Receiver is currently receiving a LAPD Message, but has not

RxLAPDType[1:0]		Message Type
0	0	CL Path Identification
0	1	Idle Signal Identification
1	0	Test Signal Identification
1	1	ITU-T Path Identification

			received the complete message. 1 – LAPD Receiver has received a completed LAPD Message. ***Note:*** *Once the LAPD Receiver sets this bit-field "high", this bit-field will remain high, until the LAPD Receiver begins to receive a new LAPD Message.*
0	Flag Present	R/O	**Receive Flag Sequence Indicator:** This READ-ONLY bit-field indicates whether or not the LAPD Receiver is currently receiving the Flag Sequence (e.g., a continuous stream of 0x7E octets within the Data Link channel). 0 – LAPD Receiver is NOT currently receiving the Flag Sequence octet. 1 – LAPD Receiver is currently receiving the Flag Sequence octet.

Table 590: RxE3 Service Bits Register – G.751 (Address Location= 0xN31A)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
Unused						RxA	RxN
R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 - 2	Unused	R/O	
1	RxA	R/O	**Received A Bit Value:** This READ-ONLY bit-field reflects the value of the "A" bit, within the most recently received E3 frame.
0	RxN	R/O	**Received N Bit Value:** This READ-ONLY bit-field reflects the value of the "N" bit, within the most recently received E3 frames.

1.12.5 RECEIVE E3, ITU-T G.832 RELATED REGISTERS

Table 591: RxE3 Configuration and Status Register # 1 – G.832 (Address Location= 0xN310)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
RxPLDType[2:0]			RxFERF Algo.	RxTMark Algo	RxPLDTypeExp[2:0]		
R/O	R/O	R/O	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W
0	1	0	0	0	0	1	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 - 5	RxPLDType[2:0]	R/O	**Received PLD (Payload) Type[2:0]:** These three READ-ONLY bit-fields reflect the value of the Payload Type bits, within the MA byte of the most recently received E3 frame.
4	RxFERF Algo	R/W	**Receive FERF Declaration/Clearance Algorithm:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to select a "Receive FERF Declaration and Clearance" Algorithm, as indicated below. 0 – The Frame Synchronizer block will declare a FERF condition if it receives the FERF indicator in 3 consecutive E3 frames. Additionally, the Frame Synchronizer block will also clear the FERF condition if it no longer receives the FERF indicator for 3 consecutive E3 frames. 1 – The Frame Synchronizer block will declare a FERF condition if it receives the FERF indicator in 5 consecutive E3 frames. Additionally, the Frame Synchronizer block will also clear the FERF condition if it no longer receives the FERF indicator for 5 consecutive E3 frames.
3	RxTMark Algo	R/W	**Receive Timing Marker Validation Algorithm:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to select the "Receive Timing Marker Validation" algorithm, as indicated below. 0 – The Timing Marker will be validated if it is of the same state for three (3) consecutive E3 frames. 1 – The Timing Marker will be validated if it is of the same state for five (5) consecutive E3 frames.
2 - 0	RxPLDTypExp[2:0]	R/W	**Receive PLD (Payload) Type – Expected:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to specify the "expected value" for the Payload Type, within the MA bytes of each incoming E3 frame. If the Frame Synchronizer block receives a Payload Type that differs then what has been written into these register bits, then it will generate the "Payload Type Mismatch" Interrupt.

Table 592: RxE3 Configuration and Status Register # 2 – G.832 (Address Location= 0xN311)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
RxLOF Algo	RxLOF	RxOOF	RxLOS	RxAIS	RxPLD Unstab	RxTMark	RxFERF
R/W	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O
0	1	1	0	0	1	1	1

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7	RxLOF Algo	R/W	**Receive LOF (Loss of Frame) Declaration Algorithm:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to select a "Receive LOF Declaration" Algorithm, as indicated below. 0 – The Frame Synchronizer will declare a Loss of Frame condition after it has resided within the "OOF" (Out of Frame) condition for 24 E3 frame periods. 1 – The Frame Synchronizer will declare a Loss of Frame condition after it has resided within the "OOF" condition for 8 E3 frame periods.
6	RxLOF	R/O	**Receive Loss of Frame Indicator:** This READ-ONLY bit-field indicates whether or not the Frame Synchronizer is currently declaring a Loss of Frame condition, as indicated below. 0 – The Frame Synchronizer block is NOT currently declaring a Loss of Frame condition. 1 – The Frame Synchronizer block is currently declaring a Loss of Frame condition.
5	RxOOF	R/O	**Receive Out of Frame Indicator:** This READ-ONLY bit-field indicates whether or not the Frame Synchronizer is currently declaring an Out of Frame (OOF) condition, as indicated below. 0 – The Frame Synchronizer block is NOT currently declaring an Out of Frame condition. 1 – The Frame Synchronizer block is currently declaring an Out of Frame condition. ***Note:*** *The Frame Synchronizer block will declare an "OOF" condition if it detects FA1 or FA2 byte errors in four (4) consecutive "incoming" E3 frames.*
4	RxLOS	R/O	**Receive Loss of Signal Indicator:** This READ-ONLY bit-field indicates whether or not the Frame Synchronizer block is currently declaring an LOS (Loss of Signal) condition, as indicated below. 0 – The Frame Synchronizer block is NOT currently declaring an LOS condition. 1 – The Frame Synchronizer block is currently declaring an LOS condition.
3	RxAIS	R/O	**Receive AIS Indicator:** This READ-ONLY bit-field indicates whether or not the Frame Synchronizer block is currently detecting an AIS pattern, in the incoming E3 data stream; as indicated below. 0 – The Frame Synchronizer block is NOT currently detecting an AIS pattern in the incoming E3 data stream. 1 – The Frame Synchronizer block is currently detecting an AIS pattern in the

			incoming E3 data stream. ***Note:*** *The Frame Synchronizer block will declare an "AIS" condition if it detects 7 or less "0s" within two consecutive "incoming" E3 frames.*
2	RxPLD Unstab	R/O	**Receive Payload-Type Unstable Indicator:** This READ-ONLY bit-field indicates whether or not the Payload Type (within the MA bytes of each incoming E3 frame) has been consistent in the last 5 frames, as indicated below. 0 – The Payload Type value has been consistent for at least 5 consecutive E3 frames. 1 – The Payload Type value has NOT been consistence for the last 5 E3 frames.
1	RxTMark	R/O	**Received (Validated) Timing Marker:** This READ-ONLY bit-field indicates the value of the most recently validated "Timing Marker".
0	RxFERF	R/O	**Receive FERF (Far-End-Receive Failure) Indicator:** This READ-ONLY bit-field indicates whether or not the Frame Synchronizer is currently declaring a FERF condition, as indicated below. 0 – The Frame Synchronizer block is NOT currently declaring a FERF condition. 1 – The Frame Synchronizer block is currently declaring a FERF condition.

Table 593: RxE3 Interrupt Enable Register # 1 – G.832 (Address Location= 0xN312)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
Unused	Change in SSM MSG Interrupt Enable	Change in SSM OOS Interrupt Enable	COFA Interrupt Enable	Change in OOF State Interrupt Enable	Change in LOF State Interrupt Enable	Change in LOS State Interrupt Enable	Change in AIS State Interrupt Enable
R/O	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7	Unused	R/O	
6	Change in SSM MSG Interrupt Enable	R/W	**Change of Synchronization Status Message (SSM) Condition Interrupt Enable:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to either enable or disable the "Change in SSM Message" Interrupt, as indicated below. 0 – Disables the "Change in SSM Message" Interrupt. 1 – Enables the "Change of SSM Message" Interrupt. In this configuration, the Frame Synchronizer block will generate an interrupt anytime it receives a new (or different) SSM Message in the incoming E3 data-stream.
5	Change in SSM OOS State Interrupt Enable	R/W	**Change of SSM OOS (Out of Sequence) Condition Interrupt Enable:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to either enable or disable the "Change of SSM OOS Condition" Interrupt, as indicated below. 0 – Disables the "Change of SSM OOS Condition" Interrupt. 1 – Enables the "Change of SSM OOS Condition" Interrupt. In this configuration, the Frame Synchronizer block will generate an interrupt under the following conditions. • When the Frame Synchronizer block declares an SSM OOS condition. • When the Frame Synchronizer block clears the SSM OOS condition.
4	COFA Interrupt Enable	R/W	**Change of Framing Alignment Interrupt Enable:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to either enable or disable the "Change of Framing Alignment" condition interrupt, as indicated below. 0 – Disables the "Change of Framing Alignment" Interrupt. 1 – Enables the "Change of Framing Alignment" Interrupt.
3	Change in OOF State Interrupt Enable	R/W	**Change of OOF (Out of Frame) Condition Interrupt Enable:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to either enable or disable the "Change of OOF Condition" Interrupt, as indicated below. 0 – Disables the "Change of OOF Condition" Interrupt. 1 – Enables the "Change of OOF Condition" Interrupt. In this configuration, the Frame Synchronizer block will generate an

			interrupt under the following conditions. • When the Frame Synchronizer block declares an OOF condition. • When the Frame Synchronizer block clears the OOF condition.
2	Change in LOF State Interrupt Enable	R/W	**Change of LOF (Loss of Frame) Condition Interrupt Enable:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to either enable or disable the "Change of LOF Condition" Interrupt, as indicated below. 0 – Disables the "Change of LOF Condition" Interrupt. 1 – Enables the "Change of LOF Condition" Interrupt. In this configuration, the Frame Synchronizer block will generate an interrupt under the following conditions. • When the Frame Synchronizer block declares an LOF condition. • When the Frame Synchronizer block clears the LOF condition.
1	Change in LOS State Interrupt Enable	R/W	**Change of LOS (Loss of Signal) Condition Interrupt Enable:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to either enable or disable the "Change of LOS Condition" Interrupt, as indicated below. 0 – Disables the "Change of LOS Condition" Interrupt. 1 – Enables the "Change of LOS Condition" Interrupt. In this configuration, the Frame Synchronizer block will generate an interrupt under the following conditions. • When the Frame Synchronizer block declares an LOS condition. • When the Frame Synchronizer block clears the LOS condition.
0	AIS Interrupt Enable	R/W	**Change of AIS (Alarm Indication Signal) Condition Interrupt Enable:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to either enable or disable the "Change of AIS Condition" Interrupt, as indicated below. 0 – Disables the "Change of AIS Condition" Interrupt. 1 – Enables the "Change of AIS Condition" Interrupt. In this configuration, the Frame Synchronizer block will generate an interrupt under the following conditions. • When the Frame Synchronizer block declares an AIS condition. • When the Frame Synchronizer block clears the AIS condition.

Table 594: RxE3 Interrupt Enable Register # 2 – G.832 (Address Location= 0xN313)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
Unused	Change in RxTTB Message Interrupt Enable	Reserved	Detection of FEBE Event Interrupt Enable	Change in FERF State Interrupt Enable	Detection of BIP-8 Error Interrupt Enable	Detection of Framing Byte Error Interrupt Enable	RxPLD Mis Interrupt Enable
R/O	R/W	R/O	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7	Unused	R/O	
6	Change in RxTTB Message Interrupt Enable	R/W	**Change in Receive Trail-Trace Buffer Message Interrupt Enable:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to either enable or disable the "Change in RxTTB Message" Interrupt, as indicated below. 0 – Disables the "Change in RxTTB Message" Interrupt. 1 – Enables the "Change in RxTTB Message" Interrupt. In this mode, the Frame Synchronizer block will generate an interrupt anytime it receives a different TTB message, then what it had been receiving.
5	Unused	R/W	
4	Detection of FEBE Event Interrupt Enable	R/W	**Detection of FEBE Interrupt Enable:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to either enable or disable the "Detection of FEBE" Interrupt, as indicated below. 0 – Disables the "Detection of FEBE" Interrupt. 1 – Enables the "Detection of FEBE" Interrupt. In this mode, the Frame Synchronizer block will generate an interrupt anytime it detects a FEBE (Far-End Block Error) indicator in the incoming E3 data-stream.
3	Change in FERF State Interrupt Enable	R/W	**Change of FERF Condition Interrupt Enable:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to either enable or disable the Change of FERF Condition Interrupt, as indicated below. 0 – Disables the "Change in FERF Condition" Interrupt. 1 – Enables the "Change in FERF Condition" Interrupt. In this mode, the Frame Synchronizer block will generate an interrupt, in response to either of the following conditions. • When the Frame Synchronizer declares a FERF condition. • When the Frame Synchronizer clears the FERF condition.
2	Detection of BIP-8 Error Interrupt Enable	R/W	**Detection of BIP-8 Error Interrupt Enable:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to either enable or disable the "Detection of BIP-8 Error" Interrupt, as indicated below. 0 – Disables the "Detection of BIP-8 Error" Interrupt. 1 – Enables the "Detection of BIP-8 Error" Interrupt. In this mode, the Frame Synchronizer block will generate an interrupt anytime it detects a BIP-8 error in the incoming E3 data-stream.
1	Detection of Framing Byte Error Interrupt	R/W	**Detection of Framing Byte Interrupt Enable:**

	Enable		This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to either enable or disable the “Detection of Framing Byte Error” Interrupt, as indicated below. 0 – Disables the “Detection of Framing Byte Error” Interrupt. 1 – Enables the “Detection of Framing Byte Error” Interrupt. In this mode, the Frame Synchronizer block will generate an interrupt anytime it detects a FA1 or FA2 byte error in the incoming E3 data stream.
0	RxPLD Mis Interrupt Enable		**Received Payload Type Mismatch Interrupt Enable:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to either enable or disable the “Receive Payload Type Mismatch” interrupt, as indicated below. 0 – Disables the “Received Payload Type Mismatch” Interrupt. 1 – Enables the “Received Payload Type Mismatch” Interrupt. In this mode, the Frame Synchronizer block will generate an interrupt anytime it receives a “Payload Type” value (within the MA byte) that differs from that written into the “RxPLDExp[2:0]” bit-fields.

Table 595: RxE3 Interrupt Status Register # 1 – G.832 (Address Location= 0xN314)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
Unused	Change in SSM MSG Interrupt Status	Change in SSM OOS Interrupt Status	COFA Interrupt Status	Change in OOF State Interrupt Status	Change in LOF State Interrupt Status	Change in LOS State Interrupt Status	Change in AIS State Interrupt Status
R/O	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7	Unused	R/O	
6	Change in SSM MSG Interrupt Status	RUR	**Change in SSM (Synchronization Status Message) Interrupt Status:** This RESET-upon-READ bit-field indicates whether or not the "Change in SSM Message" Interrupt has occurred since the last read of this register. If this interrupt is enabled, then the DS3/E3 Framer block will generate an interrupt, anytime it detects a change in the "SSM[3:0]" value that it has received via the incoming E3 data-stream. 0 – Indicates that the "Change in SSM Message" Interrupt has NOT occurred since the last read of this register. 1 – Indicates that the "Change in SSM Message" Interrupt has occurred since the last read of this register. ***Note:*** *The user can obtain the newly received value for "SSM" by reading out the contents of Bits 3 through 1 (RxSSM[3:0]) within the "RxE3 SSM Register – G.832" (Address Location= 0xN32C).*
5	Change in SSM OOS State Interrupt Status	RUR	**Change in SSM OOS (Out of Sequence) State Interrupt Status:** This RESET-upon-READ bit-field indicates whether or not the "Change in SSM OOS State" Interrupt has occurred since the last read of this register. If this interrupt is enabled, then the DS3/E3 Framer block will generate the "Change in SSM OOS State" Interrupt will response to the following events. • When the DS3/E3 Frame Synchronizer block declares the SSM OOS Condition. • When the DS3/E3 Frame Synchronizer block clears the SSM OOS condition. 0 – Indicates that the "Change in SSM OOS Condition" Interrupt has NOT occurred since the last read of this register. 1 – Indicates that the "Change in SSM OOS Condition" Interrupt has occurred since the last read of this register.
4	COFA Interrupt Status	RUR	**COFA Interrupt Status:** This RESET-upon-READ bit-field indicates whether or not the "COFA" (Change of Framing Alignment) Interrupt has occurred since the last read of this register.

			If this interrupt is enabled, then the DS3/E3 Framer block will generate an interrupt anytime it detects a new "Framing Alignment" with the incoming E3 data-stream. 0 – Indicates that the "COFA Interrupt" has not occurred since the last of this register. 1 – Indicates that the "COFA Interrupt" has occurred since the last read of this register.
3	Change in OOF State Interrupt Status	RUR	**Change in OOF (Out of Frame) State Interrupt Status:** This RESET-upon-READ bit-field indicates whether or not the "Change in OOF State" Interrupt has occurred since the last read of this register. If this interrupt is enabled, then the DS3/E3 Framer block will generate the "Change in OOF State" Interrupt in response to the following events. • When the DS3/E3 Frame Synchronizer block declares the "OOF Condition". • When the DS3/E3 Frame Synchronizer block clears the "OOF Condition". 0 – Indicates that the "Change in OOF State Interrupt" has not occurred since the last of this register. 1 – Indicates that the "Change in OOF State Interrupt" has occurred since the last read of this register. ***Note:*** *The user can determine the current state of the "AIS Condition" by reading out the contents of Bit 5 (RxOOF) within the "RxE3 Configuration and Status Register # 2 – G.832" (Address Location= 0xN311).*
2	Change in LOF State Interrupt Status	RUR	**Change in LOF (Loss of Frame) State Interrupt Status:** This RESET-upon-READ bit-field indicates whether or not the "Change in LOF State" Interrupt has occurred since the last read of this register. If this interrupt is enabled, then the DS3/E3 Framer block will generate the "Change in LOF State" Interrupt will occur in response to the following events. • When the DS3/E3 Frame Synchronizer block declares the "LOF Condition". • When the DS3/E3 Frame Synchronizer block clears the "LOF Condition". 0 – Indicates that the "Change in LOF State Interrupt" has not occurred since the last of this register. 1 – Indicates that the "Change in LOF State Interrupt" has occurred since the last read of this register. ***Note:*** *The user can determine the current state of the "AIS Condition" by reading out the contents of Bit 6 (RxLOF) within the "RxE3 Configuration and Status Register # 2 – G.832" (Address Location= 0xN311).*
1	Change in LOS State Interrupt Status	RUR	**Change in LOS (Loss of Signal) State Interrupt Status:** This RESET-upon-READ bit-field indicates whether or not the "Change in LOS State" Interrupt has occurred since the last read of this register. If this interrupt is enabled, then the DS3/E3 Framer block will

			generate the "Change in LOS State" Interrupt will occur in response to the following events. • When the DS3/E3 Frame Synchronizer block declares the "LOS Condition". • When the DS3/E3 Frame Synchronizer block clears the "LOS Condition". 0 – Indicates that the "Change in LOS State Interrupt" has not occurred since the last of this register. 1 – Indicates that the "Change in LOS State Interrupt" has occurred since the last read of this register. ***Note:*** *The user can determine the current state of the "AIS Condition" by reading out the contents of Bit 4 (RxLOS) within the "RxE3 Configuration and Status Register # 2 – G.832" (Address Location= 0xN311).*
0	Change in AIS State Interrupt Status	RUR	**Change in AIS State Interrupt Status:** This RESET-upon-READ bit-field indicates whether or not the "Change in AIS State" Interrupt has occurred since the last read of this register. If this interrupt is enabled, then the DS3/E3 Framer block will generate the "Change in AIS State" Interrupt will occur in response to the following events. • When the DS3/E3 Frame Synchronizer block declares the "AIS Condition". • When the DS3/E3 Frame Synchronizer block clears the "AIS Condition". 0 – Indicates that the "Change in AIS State Interrupt" has not occurred since the last of this register. 1 – Indicates that the "Change in AIS State Interrupt" has occurred since the last read of this register. ***Note:*** *The user can determine the current state of the "AIS Condition" by reading out the contents of Bit 3 (RxAIS) within the "RxE3 Configuration and Status Register # 2 – G.832" (Address Location= 0xN311).*

Table 596: RxE3 Interrupt Status Register # 2 – G.832 (Address Location= 0xN315)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
Unused	Change in RxTTB Message Interrupt Status	Reserved	Detection of FEBE Event Interrupt Status	Change in FERF State Interrupt Status	Detection of BIP-8 Error Interrupt Status	Detection of Framing Byte Error Interrupt Status	RxPLD Mis Interrupt Status
R/O	RUR	R/O	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7	Unused	R/O	
6	Change in RxTTB Message Interrupt Status	RUR	**Change in Receive Trail-Trace Buffer Message Interrupt Status:** This RESET-upon-READ bit-field indicates whether or not the "Change in RxTTB Message" Interrupt has occurred since the last read of this register. If this interrupt is enabled, then the DS3/E3 Framer block will generate an interrupt anytime it receives a Trail-Trace Buffer Message, that is different from that of the previously received message. 0 – Indicates that the "Change in Receive TTB Message" Interrupt has NOT occurred since the last read of this register. 1 – Indicates that the "Change in Receive TTB Message" Interrupt has occurred since the last read of this register. ***Note:*** *The user can obtain the value of the most recently received TTB Message by reading out the contents of the "RxE3 TTB-0" through "RxE3 TTB-15" registers (Address Location= 0xN31C through 0xN32B).*
5	Unused	R/O	
4	Detection of FEBE Event Interrupt Status	RUR	**Detection of FEBE Event Interrupt Status:** This RESET-upon-READ bit-field indicates whether or not the "Detection of FEBE Event" Interrupt has occurred since the last read of this register. If this interrupt is enabled, then the DS3/E3 Framer block will generate an interrupt anytime is detects a FEBE event in the incoming E3 data-stream. 0 – Indicates that the "Detection of FEBE Event" Interrupt has NOT occurred since the last read of this register. 1 – Indicates that the "Detection of FEBE Event" Interrupt has occurred since the last read of this register.
3	Change in FERF State Interrupt Status	RUR	**Change in FERF (Far-End Receive Failure) State Interrupt Status:** This RESET-upon-READ bit-field indicates whether or not the "Change in FERF State" Interrupt has occurred since the last read of this register. If this interrupt is enabled, then the DS3/E3 Framer block will generate an interrupt in response to the following events. • When the Frame Synchronizer block declares the FERF condition. • When the Frame Synchronizer block clears the FERF condition. 0 – Indicates that the "Change in FERF State" Interrupt has NOT

			occurred since the last read of this register. 1 – Indicates that the "Change in FERF State" Interrupt has occurred since the last read of the register. ***Note:*** *The user can obtain the state of the FERF condition, by reading out the contents of Bit 0 (RxFERF) within the "RxE3 Configuration and Status Register # 2 – G.832" (Address Location= 0xN311).*
2	Detection of BIP-8 Error Interrupt Status	RUR	**Detection of BIP-8 Error Interrupt Status:** This RESET-upon-READ bit-field indicates whether or not the "Detection of BIP-8 Error" Interrupt has occurred since the last read of this register. If this interrupt is enabled, then the DS3/E3 Framer block will generate an interrupt anytime is detects a BIP-8 Error in the incoming E3 data-stream. 0 – Indicates that the "Detection of BIP-8 Error" Interrupt has NOT occurred since the last read of this register. 1 – Indicates that the "Detection of BIP-8 Error" Interrupt has occurred since the last read of this register.
1	Detection of Framing Byte Error Interrupt Status	RUR	**Detection of Framing Byte Error Interrupt Status:** This RESET-upon-READ bit-field indicates whether or not the "Detection of Framing Byte Error" Interrupt has occurred since the last read of this register. If this interrupt is enabled, then the DS3/E3 Framer block will generate an interrupt anytime is detects an error in either the FA1 or FA2 byte, within the incoming E3 data-stream. 0 – Indicates that the "Detection of Framing Byte Error" Interrupt has NOT occurred since the last read of this register. 1 – Indicates that the "Detection of Framing Byte Error" Interrupt has occurred since the last read of this register.
0	Detection of PLD Type Mismatch Interrupt Status	RUR	**Detection of Payload Type Mismatch Interrupt Status:** This RESET-upon-READ bit-field indicates whether or not the "Detection of Payload Type Mismatch" Interrupt has occurred since the last read of this register. If this interrupt is enabled, then the DS3/E3 Framer block will generate an interrupt anytime it receives an E3 data-stream that contains a "RxPLDType[2:0]" that is different from the "RxPLDTypeExp[2:0]" value. 0 – Indicates that the "Detection of Payload Type Mismatch" Interrupt has NOT occurred since the last read of this register. 1 – Indicates that the "Detection of Payload Type Mismatch" Interrupt has occurred since the last read of this register. ***Note:*** *The user can obtain the contents of the most recently received Payload Type by reading out the contents of Bits 7 through 5 (RxPLDType[2:0]) within the "RxE3 Configuration and Status Register # 1 – G.832" (Address Location= 0xN310).*

Table 597: RxE3 LAPD Control Register – G.832 (Address Location= 0xN318)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
RxLAPD Any	Message Check Disable	Unused		DL from NR Byte	RxLAPD Enable	RxLAPD Interrupt Enable	RxLAPD Interrupt Status
R/W	R/W	R/O	R/O	R/W	R/W	R/W	RUR
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7	RxLAPD Any	R/W	**Receive LAPD – Any kind:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to configure the LAPD Receiver to receive any kind of LAPD Message (or HDLC Message) with a size of 82 bytes or less. If the user implements this option, then the LAPD Receiver will be capable of receiving any kind of HDLC Message (with any value of header bytes). The only restriction is that the size of the HDLC Message must not exceed 82 bytes. 0 – Does not invoke this "Any Kind of HDLC Message" feature. In this case, the LAPD Receiver will only receive HDLC Messages that contains the Bellcore GR-499-CORE values for SAPI and TEI. 1-Invokes this "Any Kind of HDLC Message" feature. In this case, the LAPD Receiver will be able to receive HDLC Messages that contain any header byte values. ***Note:*** *This bit-field is ignored if the Frame Synchronizer block is by-passed.* *The user can determine the size (or byte count) fo the most recently received LAPD/PMDL Message, by reading the contents of the "RxLAPD Byte Count" Register (Address Location= 0xN384).*
6	Message Check Disable	R/W	**Message Check Disable:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to either enable or disable the new message comparison logic. If the user disables the new message comparison logic, then every message received would generate an interrupt. 0 – Enables the new message comparison logic 1 – Disables the new message comparison logic
6 – 4	Unused	R/O	
3	DL from NR Byte	R/W	**PMDL in NR Byte Select:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to configure the LAPD Receiver to extract out the PMDL data from the NR or GC byte, within the incoming E3 data stream. 0 – The LAPD Receiver will extract PMDL information from the GC byte, within the incoming E3 data stream. 1 – The LAPD Receiver will extract PMDL information from the NR byte, within the incoming E3 data stream. ***Note:*** *This bit-field is ignored if the Frame Synchronizer block is by-passed.*
2	RxLAPD Enable	R/W	**LAPD Receiver Enable:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to either enable or disable the LAPD Receiver within the channel. If the user enables the LAPD Receiver, then it will immediately begin extracting out and monitoring the data (being carried via the "DL" bits) within the incoming DS3 data stream.

			0 – Enables the LAPD Receiver. 1 – Disables the LAPD Receiver. ***Note:*** *This bit-field is ignored if the Frame Synchronizer block is by-passed.*
1	RxLAPD Interrupt Enable	R/W	**Receive LAPD Message Interrupt Enable:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to either enable or disable the "Receive LAPD Message" Interrupt. If the user enables this interrupt, then the channel will generate an interrupt, anytime the LAPD Receiver receives a new PMDL Message. 0 – Disables the "Receive LAPD Message" Interrupt. 1 – Enables the "Receive LAPD Message" Interrupt. ***Note:*** *This bit-field is ignored if the Frame Synchronizer block is by-passed.*
0	RxLAPD Interrupt Status	RUR	**Receive LAPD Message Interrupt Status:** This RESET-upon-READ bit-field indicates whether or not the "Receive LAPD Message" Interrupt has occurred since the last read of this register. 0 – "Receive LAPD Message" Interrupt has NOT occurred since the last read of this register. 1 – "Receive LAPD Message" Interrupt has occurred since the last read of this register. ***Note:*** *This bit-field is ignored if the Frame Synchronizer block is by-passed.*

Table 598: RxE3 LAPD Status Register – G.832 (Address Location= 0xN319)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
Unused	RxABORT	RxLAPDType[1:0]		RxCR Type	RxFCS Error	End of Message	Flag Present
R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7	Unused	R/O	
6	RxABORT	R/O	**Receive ABORT Sequence Indicator:** This READ-ONLY bit-field indicates that the LAPD Receiver has received an ABORT sequence (e.g., a string of seven consecutive "0s"). 0 – LAPD Receiver has NOT received an ABORT sequence. 1 - LAPD Receiver has received an ABORT sequence. ***Note:*** *Once the LAPD Receiver receives an ABORT sequence, it will set this bit-field "high", until it receives another LAPD Messages.*
5 – 4	RxLAPDType[1:0]	R/O	**Receive LAPD Message Type Indicator:** These two READ-ONLY bits indicate the type of LAPD Message that is residing within the Receive LAPD Message buffer. The relationship between the content of these two bit-fields and the corresponding message type is presented below.
3	RxCR Type	R/O	**Received C/R Value:** This READ-ONLY bit-field indicates the value of the C/R bit (within one of the header bytes) of the most recently received LAPD Message.
2	RxFCS Error	R/O	**Receive Frame Check Sequence (FCS) Error Indicator:** This READ-ONLY bit-field indicates whether or not the most recently received LAPD Message frame contained an FCS error. 0 – The most recently received LAPD Message frame does not contain an FCS error. 1 – The most recently received LAPD Message frame does contain an FCS error.
1	End of Message	R/O	**End of Message Indicator** This READ-ONLY bit-field indicates whether or not the LAPD Receiver has received a complete LAPD Message. 0 – LAPD Receiver is currently receiving a LAPD Message, but has not

RxLAPDType[1:0]		Message Type
0	0	CL Path Identification
0	1	Idle Signal Identification
1	0	Test Signal Identification
1	1	ITU-T Path Identification

			received the complete message. 1 – LAPD Receiver has received a completed LAPD Message. ***Note:*** *Once the LAPD Receiver sets this bit-field "high", this bit-field will remain high, until the LAPD Receiver begins to receive a new LAPD Message.*
0	Flag Present	R/O	**Receive Flag Sequence Indicator:** This READ-ONLY bit-field indicates whether or not the LAPD Receiver is currently receiving the Flag Sequence (e.g., a continuous stream of 0x7E octets within the Data Link channel). 0 – LAPD Receiver is NOT currently receiving the Flag Sequence octet. 1 – LAPD Receiver is currently receiving the Flag Sequence octet.

Table 599: RxE3 NR Byte Register – G.832 (Address Location= 0xN31A)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
RxNR_Byte[7:0]							
R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 - 0	RxNR_Byte[7:0]	R/O	**Receive NR Byte Value:** These READ-ONLY bit-fields contain the value of the NR byte, within the most recently received E3 frame.

Table 600: RxE3 GC Byte Register – G.832 (Address Location= 0xN31B)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
RxGC_Byte[7:0]							
R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 - 0	RxGC_Byte[7:0]	R/O	**Receive GC Byte Value:** These READ-ONLY bit-fields contain the value of the GC byte, within the most recently received E3 frame.

Table 601: RxE3 TTB-0 Register – G.832 (Address Location= 0xN31C)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
RxTTB_0[7:0]							
R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 - 0	RxTTB_0[7:0]	R/O	**Receive Trail-Trace Buffer Message – Byte 0:** These READ-ONLY bit-fields contain the contents of Byte 0 (e.g., the “Marker” Byte), within the most recently received Trail-Trace Buffer” Message.

Table 602: RxE3 TTB-1 Register – G.832 (Address Location= 0xN31D)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
RxTTB_1[7:0]							
R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 - 0	RxTTB_1[7:0]	R/O	**Receive Trail-Trace Buffer Message – Byte 1:** These READ-ONLY bit-fields contain the contents of Byte 1, within the most recently received Trail-Trace Buffer" Message.

Table 603: RxE3 TTB-2 Register – G.832 (Address Location= 0xN31E)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
RxTTB_2[7:0]							
R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 - 0	RxTTB_2[7:0]	R/O	**Receive Trail-Trace Buffer Message – Byte 2:** These READ-ONLY bit-fields contain the contents of Byte 2, within the most recently received Trail-Trace Buffer" Message.

Table 604: RxE3 TTB-3 Register – G.832 (Address Location= 0xN31F)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
RxTTB_3[7:0]							
R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 - 0	RxTTB_3[7:0]	R/O	**Receive Trail-Trace Buffer Message – Byte 3:** These READ-ONLY bit-fields contain the contents of Byte 3, within the most recently received Trail-Trace Buffer" Message.

Table 605: RxE3 TTB-4 Register – G.832 (Address Location= 0xN320)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
RxTTB_4[7:0]							
R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 - 0	RxTTB_4[7:0]	R/O	**Receive Trail-Trace Buffer Message – Byte 4:** These READ-ONLY bit-fields contain the contents of Byte 4, within the most recently received Trail-Trace Buffer" Message.

Table 606: RxE3 TTB-5 Register – G.832 (Address Location= 0xN321)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
RxTTB_5[7:0]							
R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 - 0	RxTTB_5[7:0]	R/O	**Receive Trail-Trace Buffer Message – Byte 5:** These READ-ONLY bit-fields contain the contents of Byte 5, within the most recently received Trail-Trace Buffer" Message.

Table 607: RxE3 TTB-6 Register – G.832 (Address Location= 0xN322)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
RxTTB_6[7:0]							
R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 - 0	RxTTB_6[7:0]	R/O	**Receive Trail-Trace Buffer Message – Byte 6:** These READ-ONLY bit-fields contain the contents of Byte 6, within the most recently received Trail-Trace Buffer" Message.

Table 608: RxE3 TTB-7 Register – G.832 (Address Location= 0xN323)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
RxTTB_7[7:0]							
R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 - 0	RxTTB_7[7:0]	R/O	**Receive Trail-Trace Buffer Message – Byte 7:** These READ-ONLY bit-fields contain the contents of Byte 7, within the most recently received Trail-Trace Buffer" Message.

Table 609: RxE3 TTB-8 Register – G.832 (Address Location= 0xN324)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
RxTTB_8[7:0]							
R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 - 0	RxTTB_8[7:0]	R/O	**Receive Trail-Trace Buffer Message – Byte 8:** These READ-ONLY bit-fields contain the contents of Byte 8, within the most recently received Trail-Trace Buffer" Message.

Table 610: RxE3 TTB-9 Register – G.832 (Address Location= 0xN325)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
RxTTB_9[7:0]							
R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 - 0	RxTTB_9[7:0]	R/O	**Receive Trail-Trace Buffer Message – Byte 9:** These READ-ONLY bit-fields contain the contents of Byte 9, within the most recently received Trail-Trace Buffer" Message.

Table 611: RxE3 TTB-10 Register – G.832 (Address Location= 0xN326)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
RxTTB_10[7:0]							
R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 - 0	RxTTB_10[7:0]	R/O	**Receive Trail-Trace Buffer Message – Byte 10:** These READ-ONLY bit-fields contain the contents of Byte 10, within the most recently received Trail-Trace Buffer" Message.

Table 612: RxE3 TTB-11 Register – G.832 (Address Location= 0xN327)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
RxTTB_11[7:0]							
R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 - 0	RxTTB_11[7:0]	R/O	**Receive Trail-Trace Buffer Message – Byte 11:** These READ-ONLY bit-fields contain the contents of Byte 11, within the most recently received Trail-Trace Buffer" Message.

Table 613: RxE3 TTB-12 Register – G.832 (Address Location= 0xN328)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
RxTTB_12[7:0]							
R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 - 0	RxTTB_12[7:0]	R/O	**Receive Trail-Trace Buffer Message – Byte 12:** These READ-ONLY bit-fields contain the contents of Byte 12, within the most recently received Trail-Trace Buffer" Message.

Table 614: RxE3 TTB-13 Register – G.832 (Address Location= 0xN329)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
RxTTB_13[7:0]							
R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 - 0	RxTTB_13[7:0]	R/O	**Receive Trail-Trace Buffer Message – Byte 13:** These READ-ONLY bit-fields contain the contents of Byte 13, within the most recently received Trail-Trace Buffer" Message.

Table 615: RxE3 TTB-14 Register – G.832 (Address Location= 0xN32A)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
RxTTB_14[7:0]							
R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 - 0	RxTTB_14[7:0]	R/O	**Receive Trail-Trace Buffer Message – Byte 14:** These READ-ONLY bit-fields contain the contents of Byte 14, within the most recently received Trail-Trace Buffer" Message.

Table 616: RxE3 TTB-15 Register – G.832 (Address Location= 0xN32B)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
RxTTB_15[7:0]							
R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 - 0	RxTTB_15[7:0]	R/O	**Receive Trail-Trace Buffer Message – Byte 15:** These READ-ONLY bit-fields contain the contents of Byte 15, within the most recently received Trail-Trace Buffer" Message.

Table 617: RxE3 SSM Register – G.832 (Address Location= 0xN32C)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
RxSSM Enable	MF[1:0]		Reserved	RxSSM[3:0]			
R/W	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7	RxSSM Enable	R/W	**Receive SSM Enable:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to configure the Frame Synchronizer block to operate in either the "Old ITU-T G.832 Framing" format or in the "New ITU-T G.832 Framing" format. 0 – Configures the Frame Synchronizer block to support the "Pre October 1998" version of the E3, ITU-T G.832 Framing format. 1 – Configures the Frame Synchronizer block to support the "October 1998" version of the E3, ITU-T G.832 framing format.
6 - 5	MF[1:0]	R/O	**Multi-Frame Identification:** These READ-ONLY bit-fields reflect the current frame number, within the Received Multi-Frame. ***Note:*** *These bit-fields are only active if the DS3/E3 Frame Synchronizer block is active, and if Bit 7 (RxSSM Enable) of this register is set to "1".*
4	Unused	R/O	
3 - 0	RxSSM[3:0]	R/O	**Receive Synchronization Status Message[3:0]:** These READ-ONLY bit-fields reflect the content of the "SSM" bits, within the most recently received SSM Multiframe. ***Note:*** *These bit-fields are only active if the DS3/E3 Frame Synchronizer block is active, and if Bit 7 (RxSSM Enable) of this register is set to "1".*

1.12.6 TRANSMIT DS3 RELATED REGISTERS

Table 618: TxDS3 Configuration Register (Address Location= 0xN330)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
Tx Yellow Alarm	Tx X-Bits	TxIdle	TxAIS	TxLOS	TxFERF upon LOS	TxFERF upon OOF	TxFERF upon AIS
R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7	Tx Yellow Alarm	R/W	**Transmit Yellow Alarm (FERF) indicator:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to force the Frame Generator block to transmit the FERF condition by setting both of the X-bits (within each outbound DS3 frame) to "0". 0 – "X" bits are set to the appropriate value, depending upon receive conditions (as detected by the Frame Synchronizer block). 1 – "X" bits are forced to "0" and the FERF indicator is transmitted to the remote terminal equipment.
6	Tx X-Bits	R/W	**Force X bits to "1":** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to force the Frame Generator block to set the X-bits (within each outbound DS3 frame) to "1". 0 – "X" bits are set to the appropriate value, depending upon receive conditions (as detected by the Frame Synchronizer block). 1 – "X" bits are forced to "1".
5	TxIdle	R/W	**Transmit DS3 Idle Signal:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to force the Frame Generator block to transmit an Idle signal condition to the remote terminal equipment. 0 – Normal traffic is generated and transmitted by the Frame Generator block. 1 – Frame Generator block transmits the DS3 Idle Pattern. ***Note:*** *This bit-field is ignored if "TxAIS" or "TxLOS" bit-fields are set to "1".* *The exact pattern that the Frame Generator transmits (whenever this bit-field is set to "1") depends upon the contents within Bits 3 through 0 (Tx_Idle_Pattern[3:0]) within the "Transmit DS3 Pattern" Register (Address Location= 0xN34C).*
4	TxAIS	R/W	**Transmit AIS Pattern:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to force the Frame Generator block to transmit an AIS signal condition to the remote terminal equipment. 0 – Normal traffic is generated and transmitted by the Frame Generator block. 1 – Frame Generator block transmits the DS3 AIS Pattern. ***Note:*** *This bit-field is ignored if the "TxLOS" bit-field is set to "1".* *When this bit-field is set to "1", it will transmit either a "Framed, repeating 1, 0, 1, 0, …" pattern, or an "Unframed, All-Ones" pattern, depending upon the state of Bit 7 (TxAIS Unframed All Ones), within the "Transmit DS3 Pattern Register (Address Location= 0xN34C).*

3	TxLOS	R/W	**Transmit LOS Pattern:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to force the Frame Generator block to transmit an LOS signal condition to the remote terminal equipment. 0 – Normal traffic is generated and transmitted by the Frame Generator block. 1 – Frame Generator block transmits the LOS (e.g., All Zeros) Pattern. ***Note:*** *This bit-field is ignored if "TxAIS" or "TxLOS" are set to "1".* *When this bit-field is set to "1", it will transmit either an "All Zeros" pattern, or an "All Ones" pattern; depending upon the state of Bit 4 (TxLOS Pattern) within the "Transmit DS3 Pattern Register (Address Location=0xN34C).*
2	TxFERF upon LOS	R/W	**Transmit FERF upon Detection of LOS:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to configure the Frame Generator block to automatically transmit the FERF indicator, anytime the Frame Synchronizer block declares an LOS condition. 0 – Frame Generator block will NOT automatically transmit the FERF indicator, upon the Frame Synchronizer detecting an LOS condition. 1 – Frame Generator block will automatically transmit the FERF indicator upon the Frame Synchronizer detecting an LOS condition.
1	TxFERF upon OOF	R/W	**Transmit FERF upon Detection of OOF:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to configure the Frame Generator block to automatically transmit the FERF indicator, anytime the Frame Synchronizer block declares an OOF condition. 0 – Frame Generator block will NOT automatically transmit the FERF indicator, upon the Frame Synchronizer detecting an OOF condition. 1 – Frame Generator block will automatically transmit the FERF indicator upon the Frame Synchronizer detecting an OOF condition.
0	TxFERF upon AIS	R/W	**Transmit FERF upon Detection of AIS:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to configure the Frame Generator block to automatically transmit the FERF indicator, anytime the Frame Synchronizer block declares an AIS condition. 0 – Frame Generator block will NOT automatically transmit the FERF indicator, upon the Frame Synchronizer detecting an AIS condition. 1 – Frame Generator block will automatically transmit the FERF indicator upon the Frame Synchronizer detecting an AIS condition.

Table 619: TxDS3 FEAC Configuration and Status Register (Address Location= 0xN331)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
Unused			TxFEAC Interrupt Enable	TxFEAC Interrupt Status	TxFEAC Enable	TxFEAC Go	TxFEAC Busy
R/O	R/O	R/O	R/W	RUR	R/W	R/W	R/O
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 - 5	Unused	R/O	Please set to "0" for normal operation.
4	TxFEAC Interrupt Enable	R/W	**Transmit FEAC Interrupt Enable:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to either enable or disable the "Transmit FEAC" Interrupt. If the user enables this interrupt, then the Frame Generator will generate an interrupt, once it has completed its 10th transmission of a given FEAC Message to the remote terminal equipment. 0 – Transmit FEAC Interrupt is disabled. The Frame Generator block will NOT generate an interrupt after it has completed its 10th transmission of a given FEAC Message. 1 – Transmit FEAC Interrupt is enabled. The Frame Generator block will generate an interrupt after it has completed its 10th transmission of a given FEAC Message.
3	TxFEAC Interrupt Status	RUR	**Transmit FEAC Interrupt Status:** This RESET-upon-READ bit-field indicates whether or not the "Transmit FEAC Interrupt" has occurred since the last read of this register. 0 – The Transmit FEAC Interrupt has NOT occurred since the last read of this register. 1 – The Transmit FEAC Interrupt has occurred since the last read of this register.
2	TxFEAC Enable	R/W	**Transmit FEAC Controller Enable:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to either enable or disable the Transmit FEAC Controller, within the Frame Generator block. 0 – Disables the Transmit FEAC Controller. 1 – Enables the Transmit FEAC Controller.
1	TxFEAC Go	R/W	**Transmit FEAC Message Command:** A "0" to "1" transition, within this bit-field configures the Transmit FEAC Controller to begin its transmission of the FEAC Message (which consists of the FEAC code, as specified within the "TxDS3 FEAC" Register). ***Note:*** *The user is advised to perform a write operation that resets this bit-field back to "0", following execution of the command to transmit a FEAC Message.*
0	TxFEAC Busy	R/O	**Transmit FEAC Controller BUSY Indicator:** This READ-ONLY bit-field indicates whether or not the Transmit FEAC Controller is currently busy transmitting a FEAC Message to the remote terminal. 0 – Transmit FEAC Controller is NOT busy. 1 – Transmit FEAC Controller is currently transmitting the FEAC Message to the

			remote terminal.

Table 620: TxDS3 FEAC Register (Address Location= 0xN332)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
Unused	TxFEACCode[5:0]						Unused
R/O	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/O
0	1	1	1	1	1	1	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7	Unused	R/O	
6 - 1	TxFEACCode[5:0]	R/W	**Transmit FEAC Code Word[5:0]** These six (6) READ/WRITE bit-fields permit the user to specify the FEAC Code word that the Transmit FEAC Processor (within the Frame Generator block) should transmit to the remote terminal equipment. Once the user enables the "Transmit FEAC Controller" and commands it to begin its transmission, the Transmit FEAC Controller will then (1) encapsulate this six-bit code word into a 16-bit structure, (2) proceed to transmit this 16-bit structure 10 times, repeatedly, and then halt. ***Note:*** *These bit-fields are ignored if the user does not enable and use the Transmit FEAC Controller.*
0	Unused	R/O	

Table 621: TxDS3 LAPD Configuration Register (Address Location= 0xN333)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
TxLAPD Any	Unused			Auto Retransmit	Reserved	TxLAPD Message Length	TxLAPD Enable
R/W	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/W	R/O	R/W	R/W
0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7	TxLAPD Any	R/W	**Transmit LAPD – Any kind:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to configure the LAPD Transmitter to transmit any kind of LAPD Message (or HDLC Message) with a size of 82 byte or less. If the user implements this option, then the LAPD Transmitter will be capable of transmitting any kind of HDLC frame (with any value of header bytes). The only restriction is that the size of the HDLC frame must not exceed 82 bytes. 0 – Does not invoke this "Any Kind of HDLC Message" feature. In this case, the LAPD Transmitter will only transmit HDLC Messages that contains the Bellcore GR-499-CORE values for SAPI and TEI. 1- Invokes this "Any Kind of HDLC Message" feature. In this case, the LAPD Transmitter will be able to transmit HDLC Messages that contain any header byte values. ***Note:*** *If the user invokes the "Any Kind of HDLC Message" feature, then he/she must indicate the size of the information payload (in terms of bytes) within the "Transmit LAPD Byte Count" Register (Address Location=0xN383).*
6 - 4	Unused	R/O	
3	Auto Retransmit	R/W	**Auto-Retransmit of LAPD Message:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to configure the LAPD Transmitter to transmit PMDL messages, repeatedly at one-second intervals. Once the user enables this feature, and then commands the LAPD Transmitter to transmit a given PMDL Message; the LAPD Transmitter will then proceed to transmit this PMDL Message (based upon the contents within the Transmit LAPD Message Buffer) repeatedly at one second intervals. 0 – Disables the Auto-Retransmit Feature. In this case, the PMDL Message will only be transmitted once, afterwards the LAPD Transmitter will proceed to transmit a continuous stream of Flag Sequence octets (0x7E) via the DL bits, within each output DS3 frame. No more PMDL Messages will be transmitted until the user commands another transmission. 1 – Enables the Auto-Retransmit Feature. In this case, the LAPD Transmitter will transmit PMDL messages (based upon the contents within the Transmit LAPD Buffer) repeatedly at one-second intervals. ***Note:*** *This bit-field is ignored if the LAPD Transmitter is disabled.*
2	Reserved	R/O	
1	TxLAPD Message Length	R/W	**Transmit LAPD Message Length Select:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to specify the length of the payload data within the outbound LAPD/PMDL Message, as indicated below:

			data within the outbound LAPD/PMDL Message, as indicated below. 0 – Configures the LAPD Transmitter to transmit a LAPD/PMDL message that has a payload data size of 76 bytes. 1 – Configures the LAPD Transmitter to transmit a LAPD/PMDL message that has a payload data size of 82 bytes.
0	TxLAPD Enable	R/W	**LAPD Transmitter Enable:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to enable the LAPD Transmitter, within the channel. Once the user enables the LAPD Transmitter, it will immediately begin transmitting the Flag Sequence octet (0x7E) to the remote terminal via the outbound "DL" bits, within each DS3 data stream. The LAPD Transmitter will continue to do this until the user commands the LAPD Transmitter to transmit a PMDL Message. 0 – Disables the LAPD Transmitter. 1 – Enables the LAPD Transmitter.

Table 622: TxDS3 LAPD Status/Interrupt Register (Address Location= 0xN334)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
Unused				TxDL Start	TxDL Busy	TxLAPD Interrupt Enable	TxLAPD Interrupt Status
R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/W	R/O	R/W	RUR
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 - 4	Unused	R/O	
3	TxDL Start	R/W	**Transmit LAPD Message Command:** A "0" to "1" transition, within this bit-field commands the LAPD Transmitter to begin the following activities: • Reading out the contents of the Transmit LAPD Message Buffer. • Zero-Stuffing of this data • FCS Calculation and Insertion • Fragmentation of this composite PMDL Message, and insertion into the "DL" bit-fields, within each outbound DS3 frame.
2	TxDL Busy	R/O	**Transmit LAPD Controller Busy Indicator:** This "READ-ONLY" bit-field indicates whether or not the Transmit LAPD Controller is currently busy transmitting a PMDL Message to the remote terminal equipment. The user can continuously poll this bit-field in order to check for completion of transmission of the LAPD/PMDL Message. 0 – LAPD Transmitter is NOT busy transmitting a PMDL Message. 1 – LAPD Transmitter is currently busy transmitting a PMDL Message.
1	TxLAPD Interrupt Enable	R/W	**Transmit LAPD Interrupt Enable:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to either enable or disable the "Transmit LAPD Interrupt". If the user enables this interrupt, then the channel will generate an interrupt anytime the LAPD Transmitter has completed its transmission of a given LAPD/PMDL Message to the remote terminal. 0 – Disables Transmit LAPD Interrupt. 1 – Enables Transmit LAPD Interrupt.
0	TxLAPD Interrupt Status	RUR	**Transmit LAPD Interrupt Status:** This RESET-upon-READ bit-field indicates whether or not the "Transmit LAPD Interrupt" has occurred since the last read of this register. 0 – Transmit LAPD Interrupt has NOT occurred since the last read of this register. 1 – Transmit LAPD Interrupt has occurred since the last read of this register.

Table 623: TxDS3 M-Bit Mask Register (Address Location= 0xN335)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
TxFEBEDat[2:0]			FEBE Register Enable	Tx P-Bit Error	TxM_Bit_Mask[2:0]		
R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DECRIPTION
7 - 5	TxFEBEDat [2:0]	R/W	**Transmit FEBE Value:** These READ/WRITE bit-fields, along with "FEBE Register Enable" permit the user to configure the Frame Generator block to transmit FEBE values (to the remote terminal) based upon the contents of these bit-fields. If the user sets the "FEBE Register Enable" bit-field to "1", then the Frame Generator block will write the contents of these bit-fields into the FEBE bits, within each outbound DS3 frame. If the user sets the "FEBE Register Enable" bit-field to "0" then these register bits will be ignored.
4	FEBE Register Enable	R/W	**Transmit FEBE (by Software) Enable:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to configure the Frame Generator block to transmit FEBE values (to the remote terminal) per register setting via the "TxFEBEDat[2:0]" bit-field. This option provides the user with software control over the "outbound" FEBE values, within the DS3 data stream. 0 – Configures the Frame Generator block to transmit FEBE values based upon receive conditions, as determined by the companion Frame Synchronizer block. 1 – Configures the Frame Generator block to write the contents of the "TxFEBEDat[2:0]" bit-fields into the FEBE bits, within each "outbound" DS3 frame.
3	Tx P-Bit Error	R/W	**Transmit P-Bit Error:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to configure the Frame Generator block to transmit DS3 frames with erred P-bits, as indicated below. 0 – DS3 frames with correct P-bits are generated and transmitted to the remote terminal equipment. 1 – DS3 frames with erred P-bits are generated and transmitted to the remote terminal equipment.
2 – 0	TxM_Bit_ Mask[2:0]	R/W	**Transmit M-Bit Error:** These READ/WRITE bit-fields permit the user to configure the Frame Generator block to transmit DS3 frames with erred M-bits. These three (3) bit-fields correspond to the three M-bits, within each outbound DS3 frame. The Frame Generator block will perform an XOR operation with the contents of these bit-fields and the value of the three M-bits. The results of this calculation will be written back into the M-bit positions within each outbound DS3 frame. The user should set these bit-fields to "0, 0, 0" for normal (e.g., un-erred) operation.

Table 624: TxDS3 F-Bit Mask # 1 Register (; Address Location= 0xN336)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
Unused				F_Bit Mask[27]/ UDL Bit # 9 (C73)	F_Bit Mask [26]/ UDL Bit # 8 (C72)	F_Bit Mask [25]/ UDL Bit # 7 (C71)	F_Bit Mask [24]/
R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 - 4	Unused	R/O	
3	F Bit Mask[27]/ UDL Bit # 9 (C73)	R/W	**Transmit F-Bit Error – Bit 28/UDL Bit # 9 (C73):** The exact function of this register bit depends upon whether Bit 7 (TxOHSrc), within the "Test Register" (Address Location= 0xN30C) is set to "1" or "0". **If "TxOHSrc" = 0 – Transmit F-Bit Error – Bit 28:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to configure the Frame Generator block to transmit DS3 frames with an erred F bit. This F-bit corresponds with the 28th F-bit, within a given outbound DS3 frame. The Frame Generator block will perform an XOR operation with the contents of this bit-field and value of the 28th F-bit. The results of this calculation will be written back into the 28th F-bit position, within each outbound DS3 frame. The user should set this bit-field to "0" for normal (e.g., un-erred) operation. **If "TxOHSrc" = 1 – Insert Enable for UDL Bit # 9 or C73 bit:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to configure the Frame Generator block to externally accept an overhead bit and insert it into the "UDL Bit #9 (or C73)" bit-fields, within the outbound DS3 data-stream. 0 – Configures the Frame Generator to externally accept and insert data into this overhead bit-field. 1 – Configures the Frame Generator to NOT externally accept and insert data into this overhead bit-field.
2	F Bit Mask [26]/ UDL Bit #8 (C72)	R/W	**Transmit F-Bit Error – Bit 27/UDL Bit # 8 (C72):** The exact function of this register bit depends upon whether Bit 7 (TxOHSrc), within the "Test Register" (Address Location= 0xN30C) is set to "1" or "0". **If "TxOHSrc" = 0 – Transmit F-Bit Error – Bit 27** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to configure the Frame Generator block to transmit DS3 frames with an erred F bit. This F-bit corresponds with the 27th F-bit, within a given outbound DS3 frame. The Frame Generator block will perform an XOR operation with the contents of this bit-field and value of the 27th F-bit. The results of this calculation will be written back into the 27th F-bit position, within each outbound DS3 frame. The user should set this bit-field to "0" for normal (e.g., un-erred) operation. **If "TxOHSrc" = 1 – Insert Enable for UDL Bit # 8 or C72 bit:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to configure the Frame Generator block to externally accept an overhead bit and insert it into the "UDL Bit #8 (or C72)" bit-fields, within the outbound DS3 data-stream.

			0 – Configures the Frame Generator to externally accept and insert data into this overhead bit-field. 1 – Configures the Frame Generator to NOT externally accept and insert data into this overhead bit-field.
1	F Bit Mask [25]/ UDL Bit # 7 (C71)	R/W	**Transmit F-Bit Error – Bit 26/UDL Bit # 7 (C71):** The exact function of this register bit depends upon whether Bit 7 (TxOHSrc), within the "Test Register" (Address Location= 0xN30C) is set to "1" or "0". **If "TxOHSrc" = 0 – Transmit F-Bit Error – Bit 26:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to configure the Frame Generator block to transmit DS3 frames with an erred F bit. This F-bit corresponds with the 26th F-bit, within a given outbound DS3 frame. The Frame Generator block will perform an XOR operation with the contents of this bit-field and value of the 26th F-bit. The results of this calculation will be written back into the 26th F-bit position, within each outbound DS3 frame. The user should set this bit-field to "0" for normal (e.g., un-erred) operation. **If "TxOHSrc" = 1 – Insert Enable for UDL Bit # 7 or C71 bit:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to configure the Frame Generator block to externally accept an overhead bit and insert it into the "UDL Bit #7 (or C71)" bit-fields, within the outbound DS3 data-stream. 0 – Configures the Frame Generator to externally accept and insert data into this overhead bit-field. 1 – Configures the Frame Generator to NOT externally accept and insert data into this overhead bit-field.
0	F Bit Mask [24]	R/W	**Transmit F-Bit Error – Bit 25:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to configure the Frame Generator block to transmit DS3 frames with an erred F bit. This F-bit corresponds with the 25th F-bit, within a given outbound DS3 frame. The Frame Generator block will perform an XOR operation with the contents of this bit-field and value of the 25th F-bit. The results of this calculation will be written back into the 25th F-bit position, within each outbound DS3 frame. The user should set this bit-field to "0" for normal (e.g., un-erred) operation. ***Note:*** *This bit-field is ignored if Bit 7 (TxOHSrc), within the "Test Register (Address Location= 0xN30C) is set to the "1".*

Table 625: TxDS3 F-Bit Mask # 2 Register (Address Location= 0xN337)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
F_Bit Mask [23]/ UDL Bit # 6 (C63)	F_Bit Mask [22]/ UDL Bit # 5 (C62)	F_Bit Mask [21]/ UDL Bit # 4 (C61)	F_Bit Mask [20]	F_Bit Mask [19]/ DL Bit # 3 (C53)	F_Bit Mask [18]/ DL Bit # 2 (C52)	F_Bit Mask [17]/ DL Bit # 1 (C51)	F_Bit Mask [16]
R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7	F Bit Mask[23]/ UDL Bit # 6 (C63)	R/W	**Transmit F-Bit Error – Bit 24/UDL Bit # 6 (C63):** The exact function of this register bit depends upon whether Bit 7 (TxOHSrc), within the "Test Register" (Indirect Address = 0xNE, 0x0C; Direct Address Address Location= 0xNFN30C) is set to "1" or "0". **If "TxOHSrc" = 0 – Transmit F-Bit Error – Bit 24:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to configure the Frame Generator block to transmit DS3 frames with an erred F bit. This F-bit corresponds with the 24th F-bit, within a given outbound DS3 frame. The Frame Generator block will perform an XOR operation with the contents of this bit-field and value of the 24th F-bit. The results of this calculation will be written back into the 24th F-bit position, within each outbound DS3 frame. The user should set this bit-field to "0" for normal (e.g., un-erred) operation. **If "TxOHSrc" = 1 - Insert Enable for UDL Bit # 6 or C63 bit:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to configure the Frame Generator block to externally accept an overhead bit and insert it into the "UDL Bit # 6 (or C63)" bit-fields, within the outbound DS3 data-stream. 0 - Configures the Frame Generator to externally accept and insert data into this overhead bit-field. 1- Configures the Frame Generator to NOT externally accept and insert data into this overhead bit-field.
6	F Bit Mask [22]/ UDL Bit # 5 (C62)	R/W	**Transmit F-Bit Error – Bit 23/UDL Bit # 5 (C62):** The exact function of this register bit depends upon whether Bit 7 (TxOHSrc), within the "Test Register" (Address Location= 0xN30C) is set to "1" or "0". **If "TxOHSrc" = 0 – Transmit F-Bit Error – Bit 23:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to configure the Frame Generator block to transmit DS3 frames with an erred F bit. This F-bit corresponds with the 23rd F-bit, within a given outbound DS3 frame. The Frame Generator block will perform an XOR operation with the contents of this bit-field and value of the 23rd F-bit. The results of this calculation will be written back into the 23rd F-bit position, within each outbound DS3 frame. The user should set this bit-field to "0" for normal (e.g., un-erred) operation. **If "TxOHSrc" = 1 - Insert Enable for UDL Bit # 5 or C62 bit:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to configure the Frame Generator block to externally accept an overhead bit and insert it into the "UDL Bit # 5 (or C62)" bit-fields, within the outbound DS3 data-stream. 0 - Configures the Frame Generator to externally accept and insert data into

			this overhead bit-field. 1- Configures the Frame Generator to NOT externally accept and insert data into this overhead bit-field.
5	F Bit Mask [21]/ UDL Bit # 4 (C61)	R/W	**Transmit F-Bit Error – Bit 22/UDL Bit # 4 (C61):** The exact function of this register bit depends upon whether Bit 7 (TxOHSrc), within the "Test Register" (Address Location= 0xN30C) is set to "1" or "0". **If "TxOHSrc" = 0 – Transmit F-Bit Error – Bit 22:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to configure the Frame Generator block to transmit DS3 frames with an erred F bit. This F-bit corresponds with the 22nd F-bit, within a given outbound DS3 frame. The Frame Generator block will perform an XOR operation with the contents of this bit-field and value of the 22nd F-bit. The results of this calculation will be written back into the 22nd F-bit position, within each outbound DS3 frame. The user should set this bit-field to "0" for normal (e.g., un-erred) operation. **If "TxOHSrc" = 1 - Insert Enable for UDL Bit # 4 or C61 bit:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to configure the Frame Generator block to externally accept an overhead bit and insert it into the "UDL Bit # 4 (or C61)" bit-fields, within the outbound DS3 data-stream. 0 - Configures the Frame Generator to externally accept and insert data into this overhead bit-field. 1- Configures the Frame Generator to NOT externally accept and insert data into this overhead bit-field.
4	F Bit Mask [20]	R/W	**Transmit F-Bit Error – Bit 21:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to configure the Frame Generator block to transmit DS3 frames with an erred F bit. This F-bit corresponds with the 21st F-bit, within a given outbound DS3 frame. The Frame Generator block will perform an XOR operation with the contents of this bit-field and value of the 21st F-bit. The results of this calculation will be written back into the 21st F-bit position, within each outbound DS3 frame. The user should set this bit-field to "0" for normal (e.g., un-erred) operation.
3	F Bit Mask [19]/ DL Bit # 3 (C53)	R/W	**Transmit F-Bit Error – Bit 20/DL Bit # 3 (C53):** The exact function of this register bit depends upon whether Bit 7 (TxOHSrc), within the "Test Register" (Address Location= 0xN30C) is set to "1" or "0". **If "TxOHSrc" = 0 – Transmit F-Bit Error – Bit 20:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to configure the Frame Generator block to transmit DS3 frames with an erred F bit. This F-bit corresponds with the 20th F-bit, within a given outbound DS3 frame. The Frame Generator block will perform an XOR operation with the contents of this bit-field and value of the 20th F-bit. The results of this calculation will be written back into the 20th F-bit position, within each outbound DS3 frame. The user should set this bit-field to "0" for normal (e.g., un-erred) operation. **If "TxOHSrc" = 1 - Insert Enable for DL Bit # 3 or C53 bit:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to configure the Frame Generator block to externally accept an overhead bit and insert it into the "DL Bit # 3 (or C53)" bit-fields, within the outbound DS3 data-stream. 0 - Configures the Frame Generator to externally accept and insert data into

			this overhead bit-field. 1- Configures the Frame Generator to NOT externally accept and insert data into this overhead bit-field.
2	F Bit Mask [18]/ DL Bit # 2 (C52)	R/W	**Transmit F-Bit Error – Bit 19/DL Bit # 2 (C52):** The exact function of this register bit depends upon whether Bit 7 (TxOHSrc), within the "Test Register" (Address Location= 0xN30C) is set to "1" or "0". **If "TxOHSrc" = 0 – Transmit F-Bit Error – Bit 19:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to configure the Frame Generator block to transmit DS3 frames with an erred F bit. This F-bit corresponds with the 19th F-bit, within a given outbound DS3 frame. The Frame Generator block will perform an XOR operation with the contents of this bit-field and value of the 19th F-bit. The results of this calculation will be written back into the 19th F-bit position, within each outbound DS3 frame. The user should set this bit-field to "0" for normal (e.g., un-erred) operation. **If "TxOHSrc" = 1 - Insert Enable for DL Bit # 2 or C52 bit:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to configure the Frame Generator block to externally accept an overhead bit and insert it into the "DL Bit # 2 (or C52)" bit-fields, within the outbound DS3 data-stream. 0 - Configures the Frame Generator to externally accept and insert data into this overhead bit-field. 1- Configures the Frame Generator to NOT externally accept and insert data into this overhead bit-field.
1	F Bit Mask [17]/ DL Bit # 1 (C51)	R/W	**Transmit F-Bit Error – Bit 18/DL Bit # 1 (C51):** The exact function of this register bit depends upon whether Bit 7 (TxOHSrc), within the "Test Register" (Address Location= 0xN30C) is set to "1" or "0". **If "TxOHSrc" = 0 – Transmit F-Bit Error – Bit 18:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to configure the Frame Generator block to transmit DS3 frames with an erred F bit. This F-bit corresponds with the 18th F-bit, within a given outbound DS3 frame. The Frame Generator block will perform an XOR operation with the contents of this bit-field and value of the 18th F-bit. The results of this calculation will be written back into the 18th F-bit position, within each outbound DS3 frame. The user should set this bit-field to "0" for normal (e.g., un-erred) operation. **If "TxOHSrc" = 1 - Insert Enable for DL Bit # 1 or C51 bit:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to configure the Frame Generator block to externally accept an overhead bit and insert it into the "DL Bit # 1 (or C51)" bit-fields, within the outbound DS3 data-stream. 0 - Configures the Frame Generator to externally accept and insert data into this overhead bit-field. 1- Configures the Frame Generator to NOT externally accept and insert data into this overhead bit-field.
0	F Bit Mask [16]	R/W	**Transmit F-Bit Error – Bit 17:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to configure the Frame Generator block to transmit DS3 frames with an erred F bit. This F-bit corresponds with the 17th F-bit, within a given outbound DS3 frame. The Frame Generator block will perform an XOR operation with the contents of this bit-field and value of the 17th F-bit. The results of this

			calculation will be written back into the 17th F-bit position, within each outbound DS3 frame. The user should set this bit-field to “0” for normal (e.g., un-erred) operation.

Table 626: TxDS3 F-Bit Mask # 3 Register (Address Location= 0xN338)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
F_Bit Mask [15]/ FEBE Bit 3 (C43)	F_Bit Mask [14]/ FEBE Bit 2 (C42)	F_Bit Mask [13]/ FEBE Bit 1 (C41)	F_Bit Mask [12]	F_Bit Mask [11]/ CP Bit # 3 (C33)	F_Bit Mask [10]/ CP Bit # 2 (C32)	F_Bit Mask [9]/ CP Bit # 1 (C31)	F_Bit Mask [8]
R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7	F Bit Mask[15]/ FEBE Bit # 3 (C43)	R/W	**Transmit F-Bit Error – Bit 16/FEBE Bit # 3 (C43):** The exact function of this register bit depends upon whether Bit 7 (TxOHSrc), within the "Test Register" (Address Location= 0xN30C) is set to "1" or "0". **If "TxOHSrc" = 0 – Transmit F-Bit Error – Bit 16:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to configure the Frame Generator block to transmit DS3 frames with an erred F bit. This F-bit corresponds with the 16th F-bit, within a given outbound DS3 frame. The Frame Generator block will perform an XOR operation with the contents of this bit-field and value of the 16th F-bit. The results of this calculation will be written back into the 16th F-bit position, within each outbound DS3 frame. The user should set this bit-field to "0" for normal (e.g., un-erred) operation. **If "TxOHSrc" = 1 - Insert Enable for FEBE Bit # 3 or C43 bit:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to configure the Frame Generator block to externally accept an overhead bit and insert it into the "FEBE Bit # 3 (or C43)" bit-fields, within the outbound DS3 data-stream. 0 - Configures the Frame Generator to externally accept and insert data into this overhead bit-field. 1- Configures the Frame Generator to NOT externally accept and insert data into this overhead bit-field.
6	F Bit Mask [14]/ FEBE Bit # 2 (C42)	R/W	**Transmit F-Bit Error – Bit 15/FEBE Bit # 2 (C42):** The exact function of this register bit depends upon whether Bit 7 (TxOHSrc), within the "Test Register" (Address Location= 0xN30C) is set to "1" or "0". **If "TxOHSrc" = 0 – Transmit F-Bit Error – Bit 15:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to configure the Frame Generator block to transmit DS3 frames with an erred F bit. This F-bit corresponds with the 15th F-bit, within a given outbound DS3 frame. The Frame Generator block will perform an XOR operation with the contents of this bit-field and value of the 15th F-bit. The results of this calculation will be written back into the 15th F-bit position, within each outbound DS3 frame. The user should set this bit-field to "0" for normal (e.g., un-erred) operation. **If "TxOHSrc" = 1 - Insert Enable for FEBE Bit # 2 or C42 bit:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to configure the Frame Generator block to externally accept an overhead bit and insert it into the "FEBE Bit # 2 (or C42)" bit-fields, within the outbound DS3 data-stream. 0 - Configures the Frame Generator to externally accept and insert data into this overhead bit-field. 1- Configures the Frame Generator to NOT externally accept and insert data

			into this overhead bit-field.
5	F Bit Mask [13]/ FEBE Bit 1 (C41)	R/W	**Transmit F-Bit Error – Bit 14/FEBE Bit # 1 C41):** The exact function of this register bit depends upon whether Bit 7 (TxOHSrc), within the "Test Register" (Address Location= 0xN30C) is set to "1" or "0". **If "TxOHSrc" = 0 – Transmit F-Bit Error – Bit 14:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to configure the Frame Generator block to transmit DS3 frames with an erred F bit. This F-bit corresponds with the 14th F-bit, within a given outbound DS3 frame. The Frame Generator block will perform an XOR operation with the contents of this bit-field and value of the 14th F-bit. The results of this calculation will be written back into the 14th F-bit position, within each outbound DS3 frame. The user should set this bit-field to "0" for normal (e.g., un-erred) operation. **If "TxOHSrc" = 1 - Insert Enable for FEBE Bit # 1 or C41 bit:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to configure the Frame Generator block to externally accept an overhead bit and insert it into the "FEBE Bit # 1 (or C41)" bit-fields, within the outbound DS3 data-stream. 0 - Configures the Frame Generator to externally accept and insert data into this overhead bit-field. 1- Configures the Frame Generator to NOT externally accept and insert data into this overhead bit-field.
4	F Bit Mask [12]	R/W	**Transmit F-Bit Error – Bit 13:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to configure the Frame Generator block to transmit DS3 frames with an erred F bit. This F-bit corresponds with the 13th F-bit, within a given outbound DS3 frame. The Frame Generator block will perform an XOR operation with the contents of this bit-field and value of the 13th F-bit. The results of this calculation will be written back into the 13th F-bit position, within each outbound DS3 frame. The user should set this bit-field to "0" for normal (e.g., un-erred) operation.
3	F Bit Mask [11]/ CP Bit # 3 (C33)	R/W	**Transmit F-Bit Error – Bit 12/CP Bit # 3 (C33):** The exact function of this register bit depends upon whether Bit 7 (TxOHSrc), within the "Test Register" (Address Location= 0xN30C) is set to "1" or "0". **If "TxOHSrc" = 0 – Transmit F-Bit Error – Bit 12:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to configure the Frame Generator block to transmit DS3 frames with an erred F bit. This F-bit corresponds with the 12th F-bit, within a given outbound DS3 frame. The Frame Generator block will perform an XOR operation with the contents of this bit-field and value of the 12th F-bit. The results of this calculation will be written back into the 12th F-bit position, within each outbound DS3 frame. The user should set this bit-field to "0" for normal (e.g., un-erred) operation. **If "TxOHSrc" = 1 - Insert Enable for CP Bit # 3 or C33 bit:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to configure the Frame Generator block to externally accept an overhead bit and insert it into the "CP Bit # 3 (or C33)" bit-fields, within the outbound DS3 data-stream. 0 - Configures the Frame Generator to externally accept and insert data into this overhead bit-field. 1- Configures the Frame Generator to NOT externally accept and insert data into this overhead bit-field.

2	F Bit Mask [10]/ CP Bit # 2 (C32)	R/W	**Transmit F-Bit Error – Bit 11/CP Bit # 2 (C32):** The exact function of this register bit depends upon whether Bit 7 (TxOHSrc), within the "Test Register" (Address Location= 0xN30C) is set to "1" or "0". **If "TxOHSrc" = 0 – Transmit F-Bit Error – Bit 11:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to configure the Frame Generator block to transmit DS3 frames with an erred F bit. This F-bit corresponds with the 11th F-bit, within a given outbound DS3 frame. The Frame Generator block will perform an XOR operation with the contents of this bit-field and value of the 11th F-bit. The results of this calculation will be written back into the 11th F-bit position, within each outbound DS3 frame. The user should set this bit-field to "0" for normal (e.g., un-erred) operation. **If "TxOHSrc" = 1 - Insert Enable for CP Bit # 2 or C32 bit:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to configure the Frame Generator block to externally accept an overhead bit and insert it into the "CP Bit # 2 (or C32)" bit-fields, within the outbound DS3 data-stream. 0 - Configures the Frame Generator to externally accept and insert data into this overhead bit-field. 1- Configures the Frame Generator to NOT externally accept and insert data into this overhead bit-field.
1	F Bit Mask [9]/ CP Bit # 1 (C31)	R/W	**Transmit F-Bit Error – Bit 10/CP Bit # 1 (C31):** The exact function of this register bit depends upon whether Bit 7 (TxOHSrc), within the "Test Register" (Address Location= 0xN30C) is set to "1" or "0". **If "TxOHSrc" = 0 – Transmit F-Bit Error – Bit 10:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to configure the Frame Generator block to transmit DS3 frames with an erred F bit. This F-bit corresponds with the 10th F-bit, within a given outbound DS3 frame. The Frame Generator block will perform an XOR operation with the contents of this bit-field and value of the 10th F-bit. The results of this calculation will be written back into the 10th F-bit position, within each outbound DS3 frame. The user should set this bit-field to "0" for normal (e.g., un-erred) operation. **If "TxOHSrc" = 1 - Insert Enable for CP Bit # 1 or C31 bit:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to configure the Frame Generator block to externally accept an overhead bit and insert it into the "CP Bit # 1 (or C31)" bit-fields, within the outbound DS3 data-stream. 0 - Configures the Frame Generator to externally accept and insert data into this overhead bit-field. 1- Configures the Frame Generator to NOT externally accept and insert data into this overhead bit-field.
0	F Bit Mask [8]	R/W	**Transmit F-Bit Error – Bit 9:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to configure the Frame Generator block to transmit DS3 frames with an erred F bit. This F-bit corresponds with the 9th F-bit, within a given outbound DS3 frame. The Frame Generator block will perform an XOR operation with the contents of this bit-field and value of the 9th F-bit. The results of this calculation will be written back into the 9th F-bit position, within each outbound DS3 frame. The user should set this bit-field to "0" for normal (e.g., un-erred) operation.

Table 62: TxDS3 F-Bit Mask # 4 Register (Address Location= 0xN339)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
F_Bit Mask [7]/ UDL Bit # 3 (C23)	F_Bit Mask [6]/ UDL Bit # 2 (C22)	F_Bit Mask [5]/ UDL Bit # 1 (C21)	F_Bit Mask [4]/ X Bit # 2	F_Bit Mask [3]/ FEAC Bit (C13)	F_Bit Mask [2]/ NA Bit (C12)	F_Bit Mask [1]/ AIC Bit (C11)	F_Bit Mask [0]/ X Bit # 1
R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7	F Bit Mask[7]/ UDL Bit # 3 (C23)	R/W	**Transmit F-Bit Error – Bit 8/UDL Bit # 3 (C23):** The exact function of this register bit depends upon whether Bit 7 (TxOHSrc), within the "Test Register" (Address Location= 0xN30C) is set to "1" or "0". **If "TxOHSrc" = 0 – Transmit F-Bit Error – Bit 8:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to configure the Frame Generator block to transmit DS3 frames with an erred F bit. This F-bit corresponds with the 8th F-bit, within a given outbound DS3 frame. The Frame Generator block will perform an XOR operation with the contents of this bit-field and value of the 8th F-bit. The results of this calculation will be written back into the 8th F-bit position, within each outbound DS3 frame. The user should set this bit-field to "0" for normal (e.g., un-erred) operation. **If "TxOHSrc" = 1 - Insert Enable for UDL Bit # 3 or C23 bit:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to configure the Frame Generator block to externally accept an overhead bit and insert it into the "UDL Bit # 3 (or C23)" bit-fields, within the outbound DS3 data-stream. 0 - Configures the Frame Generator to externally accept and insert data into this overhead bit-field. 1- Configures the Frame Generator to NOT externally accept and insert data into this overhead bit-field.
6	F Bit Mask [6]/ UDL Bit # 2 (C22)	R/W	**Transmit F-Bit Error – Bit 7/UDL Bit # 2 (C22):** The exact function of this register bit depends upon whether Bit 7 (TxOHSrc), within the "Test Register" (Address Location= 0xN30C) is set to "1" or "0". **If "TxOHSrc" = 0 – Transmit F-Bit Error – Bit 7:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to configure the Frame Generator block to transmit DS3 frames with an erred F bit. This F-bit corresponds with the 7th F-bit, within a given outbound DS3 frame. The Frame Generator block will perform an XOR operation with the contents of this bit-field and value of the 7th F-bit. The results of this calculation will be written back into the 7th F-bit position, within each outbound DS3 frame. The user should set this bit-field to "0" for normal (e.g., un-erred) operation. **If "TxOHSrc" = 1 - Insert Enable for UDL Bit # 2 or C22 bit:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to configure the Frame Generator block to externally accept an overhead bit and insert it into the "UDL Bit # 2 (or C22)" bit-fields, within the outbound DS3 data-stream. 0 - Configures the Frame Generator to externally accept and insert data into this overhead bit-field. 1- Configures the Frame Generator to NOT externally accept and insert data

			into this overhead bit-field.
5	F Bit Mask [5]/ UDL Bit # 1 (C21)	R/W	**Transmit F-Bit Error – Bit 6/UDL Bit # 1 (C21):** The exact function of this register bit depends upon whether Bit 7 (TxOHSrc), within the "Test Register" (Address Location= 0xN30C) is set to "1" or "0". **If "TxOHSrc" = 0 – Transmit F-Bit Error – Bit 6:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to configure the Frame Generator block to transmit DS3 frames with an erred F bit. This F-bit corresponds with the 6th F-bit, within a given outbound DS3 frame. The Frame Generator block will perform an XOR operation with the contents of this bit-field and value of the 6th F-bit. The results of this calculation will be written back into the 6th F-bit position, within each outbound DS3 frame. The user should set this bit-field to "0" for normal (e.g., un-erred) operation. **If "TxOHSrc" = 1 - Insert Enable for UDL Bit # 1 or C21 bit:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to configure the Frame Generator block to externally accept an overhead bit and insert it into the "UDL Bit # 1 (or C21)" bit-field, within the outbound DS3 data-stream. 0 - Configures the Frame Generator to externally accept and insert data into this overhead bit-field. 1- Configures the Frame Generator to NOT externally accept and insert data into this overhead bit-field.
4	F Bit Mask [4]/ X Bit # 2	R/W	**Transmit F-Bit Error – Bit 5/X Bit # 2:** The exact function of this register bit depends upon whether Bit 7 (TxOHSrc), within the "Test Register" (Address Location= 0xN30C) is set to "1" or "0". **If "TxOHSrc" = 0 – Transmit F-Bit Error – Bit 5:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to configure the Frame Generator block to transmit DS3 frames with an erred F bit. This F-bit corresponds with the 5th F-bit, within a given outbound DS3 frame. The Frame Generator block will perform an XOR operation with the contents of this bit-field and value of the 5th F-bit. The results of this calculation will be written back into the 5th F-bit position, within each outbound DS3 frame. The user should set this bit-field to "0" for normal (e.g., un-erred) operation. **If "TxOHSrc" = 1 - Insert Enable for X Bit # 2:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to configure the Frame Generator block to externally accept an overhead bit and insert it into the "X-Bit # 2" bit-field, within the outbound DS3 data-stream. 0 - Configures the Frame Generator to externally accept and insert data into this overhead bit-field. 1- Configures the Frame Generator to NOT externally accept and insert data into this overhead bit-field.
3	F Bit Mask [3]/ FEAC Bit (C13)	R/W	**Transmit F-Bit Error – Bit 4/FEAC Bit (C13):** The exact function of this register bit depends upon whether Bit 7 (TxOHSrc), within the "Test Register" (Address Location= 0xN30C) is set to "1" or "0". **If "TxOHSrc" = 0 – Transmit F-Bit Error – Bit 4:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to configure the Frame Generator block to transmit DS3 frames with an erred F bit. This F-bit corresponds with the 4th F-bit, within a given outbound DS3 frame. The Frame Generator block will perform an XOR operation with the contents of this bit-field and value of the 4th F-bit. The results of this calculation will be

			written back into the 4th F-bit position, within each outbound DS3 frame. The user should set this bit-field to "0" for normal (e.g., un-erred) operation. **If "TxOHSrc" = 1 - Insert Enable for FEAC or C13 bit:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to configure the Frame Generator block to externally accept an overhead bit and insert it into the "FEAC (or C13)" bit-field, within the outbound DS3 data-stream. 0 - Configures the Frame Generator to externally accept and insert data into this overhead bit-field. 1- Configures the Frame Generator to NOT externally accept and insert data into this overhead bit-field.
2	F Bit Mask [2]/ NA Bit (C12)	R/W	**Transmit F-Bit Error – Bit 3/NA Bit (C12):** The exact function of this register bit depends upon whether Bit 7 (TxOHSrc), within the "Test Register" (Address Location= 0xN30C) is set to "1" or "0". **If "TxOHSrc" = 0 – Transmit F-Bit Error – Bit 3:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to configure the Frame Generator block to transmit DS3 frames with an erred F bit. This F-bit corresponds with the 3rd F-bit, within a given outbound DS3 frame. The Frame Generator block will perform an XOR operation with the contents of this bit-field and value of the 3rd F-bit. The results of this calculation will be written back into the 3rd F-bit position, within each outbound DS3 frame. The user should set this bit-field to "0" for normal (e.g., un-erred) operation. **If "TxOHSrc" = 1 - Insert Enable for NA or C12 bit:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to configure the Frame Generator block to externally accept an overhead bit and insert it into the "NA (or C12)" bit-field, within the outbound DS3 data-stream. 0 - Configures the Frame Generator to externally accept and insert data into this overhead bit-field. 1- Configures the Frame Generator to NOT externally accept and insert data into this overhead bit-field.
1	F Bit Mask [1]/ AIC Bit (C11)	R/W	**Transmit F-Bit Error – Bit 2/AIC Bit (C11):** The exact function of this register bit depends upon whether Bit 7 (TxOHSrc), within the "Test Register" (Address Location= 0xN30C) is set to "1" or "0". **If "TxOHSrc" = 0 – Transmit F-Bit Error – Bit 2:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to configure the Frame Generator block to transmit DS3 frames with an erred F bit. This F-bit corresponds with the 2nd F-bit, within a given outbound DS3 frame. The Frame Generator block will perform an XOR operation with the contents of this bit-field and value of the 2nd F-bit. The results of this calculation will be written back into the 2nd F-bit position, within each outbound DS3 frame. The user should set this bit-field to "0" for normal (e.g., un-erred) operation. **If "TxOHSrc" = 1 - Insert Enable for AIC or C11 bit:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to configure the Frame Generator block to externally accept an overhead bit and insert it into the "AIC (or C11)" bit-field, within the outbound DS3 data-stream. 0 - Configures the Frame Generator to externally accept and insert data into this overhead bit-field. 1- Configures the Frame Generator to NOT externally accept and insert data into this overhead bit-field.

0	F Bit Mask [0]/ X Bit # 1	R/W	**Transmit F-Bit Error – Bit 1/X Bit # 1:** The exact function of this register bit depends upon whether Bit 7 (TxOHSrc), within the "Test Register" (Address Location= 0xN30C) is set to "1" or "0". **If "TxOHSrc" = 0 – Transmit F-Bit Error – Bit 1:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to configure the Frame Generator block to transmit DS3 frames with an erred F bit. This F-bit corresponds with the 1st F-bit, within a given outbound DS3 frame. The Frame Generator block will perform an XOR operation with the contents of this bit-field and value of the 1st F-bit. The results of this calculation will be written back into the 1st F-bit position, within each outbound DS3 frame. The user should set this bit-field to "0" for normal (e.g., un-erred) operation. **If "TxOHSrc" = 1 - Insert Enable for X Bit # 1:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to configure the Frame Generator block to externally accept an overhead bit and insert it into the "X-Bit # 1" bit-field, within the outbound DS3 data-stream. 0 - Configures the Frame Generator to externally accept and insert data into this overhead bit-field. 1- Configures the Frame Generator to NOT externally accept and insert data into this overhead bit-field.

Table 628: Transmit DS3 Pattern Register (Address Location= 0xN34C)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
TxAIS - Unframed All Ones	Unused		TxLOS Pattern	Transmit_Idle_Pattern[3:0]			
R/W	R/O	R/O	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W
0	0	0	0	1	1	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7	TxAIS - Unframed All Ones	R/W	**Transmit AIS – Unframed All Ones:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to configure the "Frame Generator" block to transmit either of the following pattern, anytime it is configured to transmit an AIS signal. • A "Framed, repeating 1, 0, 1, 0… pattern (per Bellcore GR-499-CORE) or • An "Unframed All Ones" pattern. 0 – Configures the Frame Generator to transmit the "Framed, Repeating 1, 0, 1, 0, … pattern; whenever it is configured to transmit an AIS pattern. 1- Configures the Frame Generator to transmit an "Unframed, All-Ones" pattern, whenever it is configured to transmit an AIS signal.
6 - 5	Unused	R/W	
4	TxLOS Pattern	R/W	**Transmit LOS Pattern:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to configure the "Frame Generator" block to transmit either an "All Zeros" or an "All Ones" pattern, anytime it is configured to transmit an "LOS Pattern". 0 – Configures the Frame Generator to transmit an "All Zeros" pattern, whenever it is configured to transmit an LOS pattern. 1 – Configures the Frame Generator to transmit an "All Ones" pattern, whenever it is configured to transmit an LOS pattern.
3 - 0	Tx_Idle Pattern[3:0]	R/W	**Transmit Idle Pattern:** These READ/WRITE bit-fields permit the user to specify the type of pattern the Frame Generator should send, whenever it is transmitting the "DS3 Idle" pattern. ***Note:*** *Setting these bit-fields to "[1, 1, 0, 0] configure the Frame Generator block to transmit a "Framed, repeating "1, 1, 0, 0, …" pattern (per Bellcore GR-499-CORE) requirements.*

1.12.7 TRANSMIT E3, ITU-T G.751 RELATED REGISTERS

Table 629: TxE3 Configuration Register – G.751 (Address Location= 0xN330)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
TxBIP-4 Enable	TxASrcSel[1:0]		TxNSrcSel[1:0]		TxAIS Enable	TxLOS Enable	TxFAS Source Sel
R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7	TxBIP-4 Enable	R/W	**Transmit BIP-4 Enable:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to configure the Frame Generator block to do the following: • Compute the BIP-4 value over a given E3 frame. • Insert this BIP-4 value into the last nibble-field within the very next E3 frame. 0 – Does not configure this option. In this case, the last nibble (of each "outbound" E3 frame) will contain payload data. 1 – Configures the Frame Generator block to compute and insert the BIP-4 value.
6 - 5	TxASrcSel[1:0]	R/W	**Transmit A Bit Source Select[1:0]:** These two READ/WRITE bit-fields permit the user to specify the source or type of data that is being carried via the "A" bits, within each "outbound" E3 data stream, as indicated below.

TxASrcSel[1:0]		Resulting Source of A Bit
0	0	The "TxA" bit-field, within the "TxE3 Service Bit" register (Address Location= 0xN335).
0	1	Not Valid - Do not use.
1	0	The "A" bit is sourced via the "Payload Data Input Interface" block. This is discussed in greater detail in Section _.
1	1	The Companion Frame Synchronizer block. In this case, the A bit will transmit the FEBE indicator to the remote terminal equipment. The A bit will be set to "1" when the companion Frame Synchronizer detects a BIP-4 error, and will be set to "0" when the Frame Synchronizer detects un-erred E3 frames.

4 – 3	TxNSrcSel[1:0]	R/W	**Transmit N Bit Source Select[1:0]:** These two READ/WRITE bit-fields permit the user to specify the source or

<table>
<tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>type of data that is being carried via the “N” bits, within each “outbound” E3 data stream, as indicated below.

<table>
<tr><th colspan="2">TxNSrcSel[1:0]</th><th>Resulting Source of N Bit</th></tr>
<tr><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>The “TxN” bit-field, within the “TxE3 Service Bit” register (Address Location= 0xN335).</td></tr>
<tr><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>Not Valid – Do not use.</td></tr>
<tr><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>The LAPD Transmitter
In this case, the N bit will function as the LAPD/PMDL channel.</td></tr>
<tr><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>The “N” bit is sourced via the “Payload Data Input Interface” block.
This is discussed in greater detail in Section _.</td></tr>
</table></td></tr>
<tr><td>2</td><td>TxAIS Enable</td><td>R/W</td><td>Transmit AIS Indicator:
This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to (by software control) force the Frame Generator to generate and transmit the AIS indicator to the remote terminal equipment.
0 – Does not configure the Frame Generator to generate and transmit the AIS indicator.
1 – Configures the Frame Generator to generate and transmit the AIS indicator. In this case, the Frame Generator will force all bits (within the “outbound” E3 data stream) to an “All Ones” pattern.
Note: This bit-field is ignored if the Frame Generator has been configured to transmit the LOS pattern.</td></tr>
<tr><td>1</td><td>TxLOS Enable</td><td>R/W</td><td>Transmit LOS (Pattern) Enable:
This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to (by software control) force the Frame Generator block to transmit the LOS (Loss of Signal) pattern to the remote terminal equipment.
0 – Does not configure the Frame Generator block to generate and transmit the LOS pattern.
1 – Configures the Frame Generator block to generate and transmit the LOS pattern. In this case, the Frame Generator block will force all bits (within the “outbound” E3 data stream) to an “All Zeros” pattern.</td></tr>
<tr><td>0</td><td>TxFAS Source Sel</td><td>R/W</td><td>Transmit FAS Source Select:
This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to specify the source of the FAS (Framing Alignment Signal), to be used in the “outbound” E3 data-stream, as indicated below.
0 – FAS bits are inserted internally by the Frame Generator block.
1 – FAS bits are sourced by the “Payload Data Input Interface” block. This is discussed in greater detail in Section _.</td></tr>
</table>

Table 630: TxE3 LAPD Configuration Register – G.751 (Address Location= 0xN333)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
Unused				Auto Retransmit	Reserved	TxLAPD Message Length	TxLAPD Enable
R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/W	R/O	R/W	R/W
0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 - 4	Unused	R/O	
3	Auto Retransmit	R/W	**Auto-Retransmit of LAPD Message:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to configure the LAPD Transmitter to transmit PMDL messages, repeatedly at one-second intervals. Once the user enables this feature, and then commands the LAPD Transmitter to transmit a given PMDL Message; the LAPD Transmitter will then proceed to transmit this PMDL Message (based upon the contents within the Transmit LAPD Message Buffer) repeatedly at one second intervals. 0 – Disables the Auto-Retransmit Feature. In this case, the PMDL Message will only be transmitted once, afterwards the LAPD Transmitter will proceed to transmit a continuous stream of Flag Sequence octets (0x7E) via the DL bits, within each output DS3 frame. No more PMDL Messages will be transmitted until the user commands another transmission. 1 – Enables the Auto-Retransmit Feature. In this case, the LAPD Transmitter will transmit PMDL messages (based upon the contents within the Transmit LAPD Buffer) repeatedly at one-second intervals. ***Note:*** *This bit-field is ignored if the LAPD Transmitter is disabled.*
2	Reserved	R/O	
1	TxLAPD Message Length	R/W	**Transmit LAPD Message Length Select:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to specify the length of the payload data within the outbound LAPD/PMDL Message, as indicated below. 0 – Configures the LAPD Transmitter to transmit a LAPD/PMDL message that has a payload data size of 76 bytes. 1 – Configures the LAPD Transmitter to transmit a LAPD/PMDL message that has a payload data size of 82 bytes.
0	TxLAPD Enable	R/W	**LAPD Transmitter Enable:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to enable the LAPD Transmitter, within the channel. Once the user enables the LAPD Transmitter, it will immediately begin transmitting the Flag Sequence octet (0x7E) to the remote terminal via the outbound "DL" bits, within each DS3 data stream. The LAPD Transmitter will continue to do this until the user commands the LAPD Transmitter to transmit a PMDL Message. 0 – Disables the LAPD Transmitter. 1 – Enables the LAPD Transmitter.

Table 631: TxE3 LAPD Status/Interrupt Register – G.751 (Address Location= 0xN334)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
Unused				TxDL Start	TxDL Busy	TxLAPD Interrupt Enable	TxLAPD Interrupt Status
R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/W	R/O	R/W	RUR
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 - 4	Unused	R/O	
3	TxDL Start	R/W	**Transmit LAPD Message Command:** A "0" to "1" transition, within this bit-field commands the LAPD Transmitter to begin the following activities: • Reading out the contents of the Transmit LAPD Message Buffer. • Zero-Stuffing of this data • FCS Calculation and Insertion • Fragmentation of this composite PMDL Message, and insertion into the "DL" bit-fields, within each outbound DS3 frame.
2	TxDL Busy	R/O	**Transmit LAPD Controller Busy Indicator:** This "READ-ONLY" bit-field indicates whether or not the Transmit LAPD Controller is currently busy transmitting a PMDL Message to the remote terminal equipment. The user can continuously poll this bit-field in order to check for completion of transmission of the LAPD/PMDL Message. 0 – LAPD Transmitter is NOT busy transmitting a PMDL Message. 1 – LAPD Transmitter is currently busy transmitting a PMDL Message.
1	TxLAPD Interrupt Enable	R/W	**Transmit LAPD Interrupt Enable:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to either enable or disable the "Transmit LAPD Interrupt". If the user enables this interrupt, then the channel will generate an interrupt anytime the LAPD Transmitter has completed its transmission of a given LAPD/PMDL Message to the remote terminal. 0 – Disables Transmit LAPD Interrupt. 1 – Enables Transmit LAPD Interrupt.
0	TxLAPD Interrupt Status	RUR	**Transmit LAPD Interrupt Status:** This RESET-upon-READ bit-field indicates whether or not the "Transmit LAPD Interrupt" has occurred since the last read of this register. 0 – Transmit LAPD Interrupt has NOT occurred since the last read of this register. 1 – Transmit LAPD Interrupt has occurred since the last read of this register.

Table 632: TxE3 Service Bits Register – G.751 (Address Location= 0xN335)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
Unused						TxA	TxN
R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/W	R/W
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 – 2	Unused	R/O	
1	TxA	R/W	**Transmit A Bit:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to control the state of the "A" bit, within each "outbound" E3 frame, as indicated below. 0 – Forces each A bit (within the "outbound" E3 frame) to "0". 1 – Forces each A bit (within the "outbound" E3 frame) to "1". ***Note:*** *This bit-field is only valid if the Frame Generator block has been configured to use this bit-field as the source of the "A" bit (e.g., if "TxASrcSel[1:0] = "0, 0").*
0	TxN	R/W	**Transmit N Bit:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to control the state of the "N" bit, within each "outbound" E3 frame, as indicated below. 0 – Forces each N bit (within the "outbound" E3 frame) to "0". 1 – Forces each N bit (within the "outbound" E3 frame) to "1". ***Note:*** *This bit-field is only valid if the Frame Generator block has been configured to use this bit-field as the source of the "N" bit (e.g., if "TxNSrcSel[1:0] = "0, 0").*

Table 633: TxE3 FAS Error Mask Upper Register – G.751 (Address Location= 0xN348)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
Unused			TxFAS_Error_Mask_Upper[4:0]				
R/O	R/O	R/O	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 – 5	Unused	R/O	
4 – 0	TxFAS_Error_Mask_ Upper[4:0]	R/W	**TxFAS Error Mask Upper[4:0]:** These READ/WRITE bit-fields permit the user to insert bit errors into the upper five bits, within the FAS (Framing Alignment Signal), within the outbound E3 data stream. The Frame Generator will perform an XOR operation with the contents of these FAS bits, and this register. The results of this calculation will be inserted into the upper 5 FAS bit positions within the "outbound" E3 data stream. For each bit-field (within this register) that is set to "1", the corresponding bit, within the FAS will be in error. ***Note:*** *For normal operation, the user should set this register to 0x00.*

Table 634: TxE3 FAS Error Mask Lower Register – G.751 (Address Location= 0xN349)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
Unused			TxFAS_Error_Mask_Lower[4:0]				
R/O	R/O	R/O	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 – 5	Unused	R/O	
4 – 0	TxFAS_Error_Mask_Lower[4:0]	R/W	**TxFAS Error Mask Lower[4:0]:** These READ/WRITE bit-fields permit the user to insert bit errors into the lower five bits, within the FAS (Framing Alignment Signal), within the outbound E3 data stream. The Frame Generator will perform an XOR operation with the contents of these FAS bits, and this register. The results of this calculation will be inserted into the lower 5 FAS bit positions within the "outbound" E3 data stream. For each bit-field (within this register) that is set to "1", the corresponding bit, within the FAS will be in error. ***Note:*** *For normal operation, the user should set this register to 0x00.*

Table 635: TxE3 BIP-4 Mask Register – G.751 (Address Location= 0xN34A)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
Unused				TxBIP-4_Mask[3:0]			
R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 – 4	Unused	R/O	
3 - 0	TxBIP-4_Mask_[3:0]	R/W	**TxBIP-4 Error Mask[3:0]:** These READ/WRITE bit-fields permit the user to insert bit errors into the BIP-4 bits, within the outbound E3 data stream. The Frame Generator will perform an XOR operation with the contents of the BIP-4 bits, and this register. The results of this calculation will be inserted into the BIP-4 bit positions within the "outbound" E3 data stream. For each bit-field (within this register) that is set to "1", the corresponding bit, within the BIP-4 will be in error. ***Note:*** *For normal operation, the user should set this register to 0x00.*

1.12.8 TRANSMIT E3, ITU-T G.832 RELATED REGISTERS

Table 636: TxE3 Configuration Register – G.832 (Address Location= 0xN330)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
Unused			TxDL in NR	Reserved	TxAIS Enable	TxLOS Enable	TxMA Rx
R/O	R/O	R/O	R/W	R/O	R/W	R/W	R/W
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 - 5	Unused	R/O	
4	TxDL in NR	R/W	**Transmit DL (Data Link Channel) in NR Byte:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to configure the Frame Generator to use either the NR or the GC byte as the LAPD/PMDL channel. 0 – Configures the Frame Generator to transmit all "outbound" LAPD/PMDL Messages via the GC byte. 1 – Configures the Frame Generator to transmit all "outbound" LAPD/PMDL Messages via the NR byte.
3	Unused	R/O	
2	TxAIS Enable	R/W	**Transmit AIS Indicator:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to (by software control) force the Frame Generator to generate and transmit the AIS indicator to the remote terminal equipment. 0 – Does not configure the Frame Generator to generate and transmit the AIS indicator. 1 – Configures the Frame Generator to generate and transmit the AIS indicator. In this case, the Frame Generator will force all bits (within the "outbound" E3 data stream) to an "All Ones" pattern. ***Note:*** *This bit-field is ignored if the Frame Generator has been configured to transmit the LOS pattern.*
1	TxLOS Enable	R/W	**Transmit LOS (Pattern) Enable:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to (by software control) force the Frame Generator block to transmit the LOS (Loss of Signal) pattern to the remote terminal equipment. 0 – Does not configure the Frame Generator block to generate and transmit the LOS pattern. 1 – Configures the Frame Generator block to generate and transmit the LOS pattern. In this case, the Frame Generator block will force all bits (within the "outbound" E3 data stream) to an "All Zeros" pattern.
0	TxMA Rx	R/W	**Transmit MA Byte from Receiver (Frame Synchronizer) Select:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to configure the Frame Generator block to use either the Frame Synchronizer block or the "Tx MA Byte" Register as the source of the FERF and FEBE bit-fields (within the MA byte-field of the "outbound" E3 data stream); as indicated below. 0 – Configures the Frame Generator to read in the contents of the "Tx MA Byte" register (Address Location= 0xN336), and write it into the "MA" byte-field

			within each “outbound” E3 frame. ***Note:*** *This option permits the user to send FERF and FEBE indicators, under software control.* 1 – Configures the Frame Generator to set the FERF and FEBE bit-fields to values, based upon conditions detected by the companion Frame Synchronizer block.

Table 637: TxE3 LAPD Configuration Register – G.832 (Address Location= 0xN333)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
Unused				Auto Retransmit	Reserved	TxLAPD Message Length	TxLAPD Enable
R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/W	R/O	R/W	R/W
0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 - 4	Unused	R/O	
3	Auto Retransmit	R/W	**Auto-Retransmit of LAPD Message:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to configure the LAPD Transmitter to transmit PMDL messages, repeatedly at one-second intervals. Once the user enables this feature, and then commands the LAPD Transmitter to transmit a given PMDL Message; the LAPD Transmitter will then proceed to transmit this PMDL Message (based upon the contents within the Transmit LAPD Message Buffer) repeatedly at one second intervals. 0 – Disables the Auto-Retransmit Feature. In this case, the PMDL Message will only be transmitted once, afterwards the LAPD Transmitter will proceed to transmit a continuous stream of Flag Sequence octets (0x7E) via the DL bits, within each output DS3 frame. No more PMDL Messages will be transmitted until the user commands another transmission. 1 – Enables the Auto-Retransmit Feature. In this case, the LAPD Transmitter will transmit PMDL messages (based upon the contents within the Transmit LAPD Buffer) repeatedly at one-second intervals. ***Note:*** *This bit-field is ignored if the LAPD Transmitter is disabled.*
2	Reserved	R/O	
1	TxLAPD Message Length	R/W	**Transmit LAPD Message Length Select:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to specify the length of the payload data within the outbound LAPD/PMDL Message, as indicated below. 0 – Configures the LAPD Transmitter to transmit a LAPD/PMDL message that has a payload data size of 76 bytes. 1 – Configures the LAPD Transmitter to transmit a LAPD/PMDL message that has a payload data size of 82 bytes.
0	TxLAPD Enable	R/W	**LAPD Transmitter Enable:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to enable the LAPD Transmitter, within the channel. Once the user enables the LAPD Transmitter, it will immediately begin transmitting the Flag Sequence octet (0x7E) to the remote terminal via the outbound "DL" bits, within each DS3 data stream. The LAPD Transmitter will continue to do this until the user commands the LAPD Transmitter to transmit a PMDL Message. 0 – Disables the LAPD Transmitter. 1 – Enables the LAPD Transmitter.

Table 638: TxE3 LAPD Status/Interrupt Register – G.832 (Address Location= 0xN334)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
Unused				TxDL Start	TxDL Busy	TxLAPD Interrupt Enable	TxLAPD Interrupt Status
R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/W	R/O	R/W	RUR
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 - 4	Unused	R/O	
3	TxDL Start	R/W	**Transmit LAPD Message Command:** A "0" to "1" transition, within this bit-field commands the LAPD Transmitter to begin the following activities: • Reading out the contents of the Transmit LAPD Message Buffer. • Zero-Stuffing of this data • FCS Calculation and Insertion • Fragmentation of this composite PMDL Message, and insertion into the "DL" bit-fields, within each outbound DS3 frame.
2	TxDL Busy	R/O	**Transmit LAPD Controller Busy Indicator:** This "READ-ONLY" bit-field indicates whether or not the Transmit LAPD Controller is currently busy transmitting a PMDL Message to the remote terminal equipment. The user can continuously poll this bit-field in order to check for completion of transmission of the LAPD/PMDL Message. 0 – LAPD Transmitter is NOT busy transmitting a PMDL Message. 1 – LAPD Transmitter is currently busy transmitting a PMDL Message.
1	TxLAPD Interrupt Enable	R/W	**Transmit LAPD Interrupt Enable:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to either enable or disable the "Transmit LAPD Interrupt". If the user enables this interrupt, then the channel will generate an interrupt anytime the LAPD Transmitter has completed its transmission of a given LAPD/PMDL Message to the remote terminal. 0 – Disables Transmit LAPD Interrupt. 1 – Enables Transmit LAPD Interrupt.
0	TxLAPD Interrupt Status	RUR	**Transmit LAPD Interrupt Status:** This RESET-upon-READ bit-field indicates whether or not the "Transmit LAPD Interrupt" has occurred since the last read of this register. 0 – Transmit LAPD Interrupt has NOT occurred since the last read of this register. 1 – Transmit LAPD Interrupt has occurred since the last read of this register.

Table 639: TxE3 GC Byte Register – G.832 (Address Location= 0xN335)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
TxGC_Byte[7:0]							
R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 – 0	TxGC_Byte[7:0]	R/W	**Transmit GC Byte:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to specify the contents of the GC byte, within the "outbound" E3 data stream. The Frame Generator block will load the contents of this register in the GC byte-field, within each outbound E3 frame. ***Note:*** *This register is ignored if the GC byte is configured to be the "LAPD/PMDL" channel.*

Table 640: TxE3 MA Byte Register – G.832 (Address Location= 0xN336)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
TxMA Byte[7:0]							
R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W
0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 – 0	TxMA_Byte[7:0]	R/W	**Transmit MA Byte:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to specify the contents of the MA byte, within the "outbound" E3 data stream. The Frame Generator block will load the contents of this register in the MA byte-field, within each outbound E3 frame. ***Note:*** *This register is ignored if the "Transmit MA Byte – from Receiver" option is selected (e.g., by setting "TxMA Rx = 1").* *This feature permits the user to transmit FERF and FEBE indicators upon software command.*

Table 641: TxE3 NR Byte Register – G.832 (Address Location= 0xN337)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
TxNR_Byte[7:0]							
R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 – 0	TxNR_Byte[7:0]	R/W	**Transmit NR Byte:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to specify the contents of the NR byte, within the "outbound" E3 data stream. The Frame Generator block will load the contents of this register in the NR byte-field, within each outbound E3 frame. ***Note:*** *This register is ignored if the NR byte is configured to be the "LAPD/PMDL" channel.*

Table 642: TxE3 TTB-0 Register – G.832 (Address Location= 0xN338)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
TxTTB_Byte_0							
R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W
1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 – 0	TxTTB_Byte_0[7:0]	R/W	**Transmit TTB (Trail-Trace Buffer) Byte 0:** These READ/WRITE bits permit the user to specify the contents of "Trail-Trace Buffer Byte 0" within the outbound E3 data stream. By default, the MSB (Most Significant Bit) of this register bit will be set to "1" in order to permit the remote terminal to be able to identify this particular byte, as being the first byte of the "Trail-Trace Buffer" Message.

Table 643: TxE3 TTB-1 Register – G.832 (Address Location = 0xN339)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
TxTTB_Byte_1							
R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 – 0	TxTTB_Byte_1[7:0]	R/W	**Transmit TTB (Trail-Trace Buffer) Byte 1:** These READ/WRITE bits permit the user to specify the contents of "Trail-Trace Buffer Byte 1" within the outbound E3 data stream.

Table 644: TxE3 TTB-2 Register – G.832 (Address Location= 0xN33A)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
TxTTB_Byte_2							
R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 – 0	TxTTB_Byte_2[7:0]	R/W	**Transmit TTB (Trail-Trace Buffer) Byte 2:** These READ/WRITE bits permit the user to specify the contents of "Trail-Trace Buffer Byte 2" within the outbound E3 data stream.

Table 645: TxE3 TTB-3 Register – G.832 (Address Location= 0xN33B)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
TxTTB_Byte_3							
R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 – 0	TxTTB_Byte_3[7:0]	R/W	**Transmit TTB (Trail-Trace Buffer) Byte 3:** These READ/WRITE bits permit the user to specify the contents of "Trail-Trace Buffer Byte 3" within the outbound E3 data stream.

Table 646: TxE3 TTB-4 Register – G.832 (Address Location= 0xN33C)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
TxTTB_Byte_4							
R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 – 0	TxTTB_Byte_4[7:0]	R/W	**Transmit TTB (Trail-Trace Buffer) Byte 4:** These READ/WRITE bits permit the user to specify the contents of "Trail-Trace Buffer Byte 4" within the outbound E3 data stream.

Table 647: TxE3 TTB-5 Register – G.832 (Address Location= 0xN33D)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
TxTTB_Byte_5							
R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 – 0	TxTTB_Byte_5[7:0]	R/W	**Transmit TTB (Trail-Trace Buffer) Byte 5:** These READ/WRITE bits permit the user to specify the contents of "Trail-Trace Buffer Byte 5" within the outbound E3 data stream.

Table 648: TxE3 TTB-6 Register – G.832 (Address Location= 0xN33E)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
TxTTB_Byte_6							
R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 – 0	TxTTB_Byte_6[7:0]	R/W	**Transmit TTB (Trail-Trace Buffer) Byte 6:** These READ/WRITE bits permit the user to specify the contents of "Trail-Trace Buffer Byte 6" within the outbound E3 data stream.

Table 649: TxE3 TTB-7 Register – G.832 (Address Location= 0xN33F)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
TxTTB_Byte_7							
R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 – 0	TxTTB_Byte_7[7:0]	R/W	**Transmit TTB (Trail-Trace Buffer) Byte 7:** These READ/WRITE bits permit the user to specify the contents of "Trail-Trace Buffer Byte 7" within the outbound E3 data stream.

Table 650: TxE3 TTB-8 Register – G.832 (Address Location = 0xN340)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
TxTTB_Byte_8							
R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 – 0	TxTTB_Byte_8[7:0]	R/W	**Transmit TTB (Trail-Trace Buffer) Byte 8:** These READ/WRITE bits permit the user to specify the contents of "Trail-Trace Buffer Byte 8" within the outbound E3 data stream.

Table 651: TxE3 TTB-9 Register – G.832 (Address Location= 0xN341)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
TxTTB_Byte_9							
R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 – 0	TxTTB_Byte_9[7:0]	R/W	**Transmit TTB (Trail-Trace Buffer) Byte 9:** These READ/WRITE bits permit the user to specify the contents of "Trail-Trace Buffer Byte 9" within the outbound E3 data stream.

Table 652: TxE3 TTB-10 Register – G.832 (Address Location= 0xN342)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
TxTTB_Byte_10							
R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 – 0	TxTTB_Byte_10[7:0]	R/W	**Transmit TTB (Trail-Trace Buffer) Byte 10:** These READ/WRITE bits permit the user to specify the contents of "Trail-Trace Buffer Byte 10" within the outbound E3 data stream.

Table 653: TxE3 TTB-11 Register – G.832 (Address Location= 0xN343)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
TxTTB_Byte_11							
R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 – 0	TxTTB_Byte_11[7:0]	R/W	**Transmit TTB (Trail-Trace Buffer) Byte 11:** These READ/WRITE bits permit the user to specify the contents of "Trail-Trace Buffer Byte 11" within the outbound E3 data stream.

Table 654: TxE3 TTB-12 Register – G.832 (Address Location= 0xN344)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
TxTTB_Byte_12							
R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 – 0	TxTTB_Byte_12[7:0]	R/W	**Transmit TTB (Trail-Trace Buffer) Byte 12:** These READ/WRITE bits permit the user to specify the contents of "Trail-Trace Buffer Byte 12" within the outbound E3 data stream.

Table 655: TxE3 TTB-13 Register – G.832 (Address Location= 0xN345)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
TxTTB_Byte_13							
R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 – 0	TxTTB_Byte_13[7:0]	R/W	**Transmit TTB (Trail-Trace Buffer) Byte 13:** These READ/WRITE bits permit the user to specify the contents of "Trail-Trace Buffer Byte 13" within the outbound E3 data stream.

Table 656: TxE3 TTB-14 Register – G.832 (Address Location= 0xN346)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
TxTTB_Byte_14							
R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 – 0	TxTTB_Byte_14[7:0]	R/W	**Transmit TTB (Trail-Trace Buffer) Byte 14:** These READ/WRITE bits permit the user to specify the contents of "Trail-Trace Buffer Byte 14" within the outbound E3 data stream.

Table 657: TxE3 TTB-15 Register – G.832 (Address Location= 0xN347)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
TxTTB_Byte_15							
R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 – 0	TxTTB_Byte_15[7:0]	R/W	**Transmit TTB (Trail-Trace Buffer) Byte 15:** These READ/WRITE bits permit the user to specify the contents of "Trail-Trace Buffer Byte 15" within the outbound E3 data stream.

Table 658: TxE3 FA1 Error Mask Register – G.832 (Address Location= 0xN348)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
TxFA1_Mask_Byte[7:0]							
R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 - 0	TxFA1_Mask_Byte[7:0]	R/W	**TxFA1 Error Mask Byte[7:0]:** These READ/WRITE bit-fields permit the user to insert bit errors into the FA1 bytes, within the outbound E3 data stream. The Frame Generator will perform an XOR operation with the contents of the FA1 byte, and this register. The results of this calculation will be inserted into the FA1 byte position within the "outbound" E3 data stream. For each bit-field (within this register) that is set to "1", the corresponding bit, within the FA1 byte will be in error. ***Note:*** *For normal operation, the user should set this register to 0x00.*

Table 659: TxE3 FA2 Error Mask Register – G.832 (Address Location= 0xN349)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
TxFA2_Mask_Byte[7:0]							
R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 - 0	TxFA2_Mask_Byte[7:0]	R/W	**TxFA2 Error Mask Byte[7:0]:** These READ/WRITE bit-fields permit the user to insert bit errors into the FA2 bytes, within the outbound E3 data stream. The Frame Generator will perform an XOR operation with the contents of the FA2 byte, and this register. The results of this calculation will be inserted into the FA2 byte position within the "outbound" E3 data stream. For each bit-field (within this register) that is set to "1", the corresponding bit, within the FA2 byte will be in error. ***Note:*** *For normal operation, the user should set this register to 0x00.*

Table 660: TxE3 BIP-8 Error Mask Register – G.832 (Address Location= 0xN34A)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
TxBIP-8_Mask_Byte[7:0]							
R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 - 0	TxBIP-8_Mask_Byte[7:0]	R/W	**TxBIP-8 (B1) Error Mask[7:0]:** These READ/WRITE bit-fields permit the user to insert bit errors into the B1 bytes, within the outbound E3 data stream. The Frame Generator will perform an XOR operation with the contents of the B1 byte, and this register. The results of this calculation will be inserted into the B1 byte position within the "outbound" E3 data stream. For each bit-field (within this register) that is set to "1", the corresponding bit, within the B1 byte will be in error. ***Note:*** *For normal operation, the user should set this register to 0x00.*

Table 661: TxE3 SSM Register – G.832 (Address Location= 0xN34B)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
TxSSM Enable	Unused			TxSSM[3:0]			
R/W	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7	TxSSM Enable	R/W	**Transmit SSM Enable:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to configure the Frame Generator block to operate in either the "Old ITU-T G.832 Framing" format or in the "New ITU-T G.832 Framing" format. 0 – Configures the Frame Generator block to support the "Pre October 1998" version of the E3, ITU-T G.832 framing format. 1 – Configures the Frame Generator block to support the "October 1998" version of the E3, ITU-T G.832 framing format.
6 - 4	Unused	R/O	
3 - 0	TxSSM[3:0]	R/W	**Transmit Synchronization Status Message[3:0]:** These READ/WRITE bit-fields permit the user to exercise software control over the contents of the "SSM" bits, within the MA byte of the "outbound" E3 data-stream. ***Note:*** *These bit-fields are only active if the DS3/E3 Frame Generator block is active, and if Bit 7 (TxSSM Enable) of this register is set to "1".*

1.12.9 AIS/PDI-P ALARM ENABLE REGISTER

Table 662: Receive DS3/E3 AIS/PDI-P Alarm Enable Register (Address Location= 0xN34D)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
Unused		Transmit PDI-P(Down-stream) upon LOS	Transmit AIS (Down-stream) upon LOS	Transmit PDI-P (Down-stream) upon LOF	Transmit AIS (Down-stream) upon LOF	Transmit PDI-P (Down-stream) upon AIS	Transmit AIS (Down-stream) upon AIS
R/O	R/O	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 - 6	Unused	R/O	
5	Transmit PDI-P (Down-stream) upon LOS	R/W	**Transmit PDI-P (Down-stream) upon LOS:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to configure the DS3/E3 Framer block and the Transmit SONET POH Processor block to automatically transmit the PDI-P (Path – Payload Defect Indicator) anytime the LOS defect is declared within the DS3 Ingress Path. More specifically, if this configuration is implemented then the following events will occur. **If the Primary Frame Synchronizer block is operating the in "DS3/E3 Ingress" path** If the Primary Frame Synchronizer block is operating in the "DS3/E3 Ingress" path, and if it were to declare the LOS defect (within the Ingress Path), then the Transmit SONET POH Processor block will automatically transmit the PDI-P indicator, by setting the C2 byte (within each "down-stream" STS-1 SPE) to the value "0xFC". Once the Primary Frame Synchronizer block clears the LOS defect, then the Transmit SONET POH Processor block will automatically setting the C2 byte (within each "down-stream" STS-1 SPE) to the "0x04". **If the Secondary Frame Synchronizer block is operating in the "DS3/E3 Ingress" path** If the Secondary Frame Synchronizer block is operating in the "DS3/E3 Ingress" path, and if it were to declare the LOS defect (within the Ingress Path), then the Transmit SONET POH Processor block will automatically transmit the PDI-P indicator by setting the C2 byte (within each "down-stream" STS-1 SPE) to the value "0xFC". Once the Secondary Frame Synchronizer block clears the LOS defect, then the Transmit SONET POH Processor block will automatically terminate its transmission of the PDI-P indicator by setting the C2 byte (within each "down-stream" STS-1 SPE) to the value "0x04". 0 – Disables this "Transmit PDI-P (Down-stream) upon LOS feature. 1 – Enables this "Transmit PDI-P (Down-stream) upon LOS feature.
4	Transmit AIS (Down-stream) upon LOS	R/W	**Transmit AIS (Down-stream) upon LOS:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to configure the DS3/E3 Framer block to do all of the following, if the LOS defect is declared. **If the Primary Frame Synchronizer block declares LOS:** If the Primary Frame Synchronizer block declares the LOS detect (within its Receive Path) then it will automatically transmit the AIS indicator, via its output Path. **If the Secondary Frame Synchronizer block declares LOS:** If the Secondary Frame Synchronizer block declares the LOS defect (within its Receive Path) then it will automatically force the "Frame

			Generator" block to generate and transmit the AIS indicator. 0 – Disables the "Transmit AIS (Down-stream) upon LOS feature. 1 – Enables the "Transmit AIS (Down-stream) upon LOS feature.
3	Transmit PDI-P (Down-stream) upon LOF	R/W	**Transmit PDI-P (Down-stream) upon LOF:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to configure the DS3/E3 Framer block and the Transmit SONET POH Processor block to automatically transmit the PDI-P (Path – Payload Defect Indicator) anytime the LOF defect is declared within the DS3 Ingress Path. More specifically, if this configuration is implemented then the following events will occur. **If the Primary Frame Synchronizer block is operating the in "DS3/E3 Ingress" path** If the Primary Frame Synchronizer block is operating in the "DS3/E3 Ingress" path, and if it were to declare the LOF defect (within the Ingress Path), then the Transmit SONET POH Processor block will automatically transmit the PDI-P indicator, by setting the C2 byte (within each "down-stream" STS-1 SPE) to the value "0xFC". Once the Primary Frame Synchronizer block clears the LOF defect, then the Transmit SONET POH Processor block will automatically setting the C2 byte (within each "down-stream" STS-1 SPE) to the "0x04". **If the Secondary Frame Synchronizer block is operating in the "DS3/E3 Ingress" path** If the Secondary Frame Synchronizer block is operating in the "DS3/E3 Ingress" path, and if it were to declare the LOF defect (within the Ingress Path), then the Transmit SONET POH Processor block will automatically transmit the PDI-P indicator by setting the C2 byte (within each "down-stream" STS-1 SPE) to the value "0xFC". Once the Secondary Frame Synchronizer block clears the LOF defect, then the Transmit SONET POH Processor block will automatically terminate its transmission of the PDI-P indicator by setting the C2 byte (within each "down-stream" STS-1 SPE) to the value "0x04". 0 – Disables this "Transmit PDI-P (Down-stream) upon LOF feature. 1 – Enables this "Transmit PDI-P (Down-stream) upon LOF feature.
2	Transmit AIS (Down-stream) upon LOF	R/W	**Transmit AIS (Down-stream) upon LOF:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to configure the DS3/E3 Framer block to do all of the following, if the LOF defect is declared. **If the Primary Frame Synchronizer block declares LOF:** If the Primary Frame Synchronizer block declares the LOF detect (within its Receive Path) then it will automatically transmit the AIS indicator, via its output Path. **If the Secondary Frame Synchronizer block declares LOS:** If the Secondary Frame Synchronizer block declares the LOF defect (within its Receive Path) then it will automatically force the "Frame Generator" block to generate and transmit the AIS indicator. 0 – Disables the "Transmit AIS (Down-stream) upon LOF feature. 1 – Enables the "Transmit AIS (Down-stream) upon LOF feature.
1	Transmit PDI-P (Down-stream) upon AIS	R/W	**Transmit PDI-P (Down-stream) upon AIS:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to configure the DS3/E3 Framer block and the Transmit SONET POH Processor block to

			automatically transmit the PDI-P (Path – Payload Defect Indicator) anytime the AIS defect is declared within the DS3 Ingress Path. More specifically, if this configuration is implemented then the following events will occur. **If the Primary Frame Synchronizer block is operating the in "DS3/E3 Ingress" path** If the Primary Frame Synchronizer block is operating in the "DS3/E3 Ingress" path, and if it were to declare the AIS defect (within the Ingress Path), then the Transmit SONET POH Processor block will automatically transmit the PDI-P indicator, by setting the C2 byte (within each "down-stream" STS-1 SPE) to the value "0xFC". Once the Primary Frame Synchronizer block clears the AIS defect, then the Transmit SONET POH Processor block will automatically setting the C2 byte (within each "down-stream" STS-1 SPE) to the "0x04". **If the Secondary Frame Synchronizer block is operating in the "DS3/E3 Ingress" path** If the Secondary Frame Synchronizer block is operating in the "DS3/E3 Ingress" path, and if it were to declare the AIS defect (within the Ingress Path), then the Transmit SONET POH Processor block will automatically transmit the PDI-P indicator by setting the C2 byte (within each "down-stream" STS-1 SPE) to the value "0xFC". Once the Secondary Frame Synchronizer block clears the AIS defect, then the Transmit SONET POH Processor block will automatically terminate its transmission of the PDI-P indicator by setting the C2 byte (within each "down-stream" STS-1 SPE) to the value "0x04". 0 – Disables this "Transmit PDI-P (Down-stream) upon AIS feature. 1 – Enables this "Transmit PDI-P (Down-stream) upon AIS feature.
0	Transmit AIS (Down-stream) upon AIS	R/W	**Transmit AIS (Down-stream) upon AIS:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to configure the DS3/E3 Framer block to do all of the following, if the AIS defect is declared. **If the Primary Frame Synchronizer block declares AIS:** If the Primary Frame Synchronizer block declares the AIS detect (within its Receive Path) then it will automatically transmit the AIS indicator, via its output Path. **If the Secondary Frame Synchronizer block declares AIS:** If the Secondary Frame Synchronizer block declares the AIS defect (within its Receive Path) then it will automatically force the "Frame Generator" block to generate and transmit the AIS indicator. 0 – Disables the "Transmit AIS (Down-stream) upon AIS feature. 1 – Enables the "Transmit AIS (Down-stream) upon AIS feature.

Table 663: Receive DS3/E3 AIS/PDI-P Alarm Enable Register – Secondary Frame Synchronizer (Address Location= 0xN3F2)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
Unused		Transmit PDI-P (Down-stream) upon LOS	Transmit AIS (Down-stream) upon LOS	Transmit PDI-P (Down-stream) upon LOF	Transmit AIS (Down-stream) upon LOF	Transmit PDI-P (Down-stream) upon AIS	Transmit AIS (Down-stream) upon AIS
R/O	R/O	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 - 6	Unused	R/O	
5	Transmit PDI-P (Down-stream) upon LOS	R/W	**Transmit PDI-P (Down-stream) upon LOS:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to configure the DS3/E3 Framer block and the Transmit SONET POH Processor block to automatically transmit the PDI-P (Path – Payload Defect Indicator) anytime the LOS defect is declared within the DS3 Ingress Path. **If the Secondary Frame Synchronizer block is operating in the "DS3/E3 Ingress" path** If the Secondary Frame Synchronizer block is operating in the "DS3/E3 Ingress" path, and if it were to declare the LOS defect (within the Ingress Path), then the Transmit SONET POH Processor block will automatically transmit the PDI-P indicator by setting the C2 byte (within each "down-stream" STS-1 SPE) to the value "0xFC". Once the Secondary Frame Synchronizer block clears the LOS defect, then the Transmit SONET POH Processor block will automatically terminate its transmission of the PDI-P indicator by setting the C2 byte (within each "down-stream" STS-1 SPE) to the value "0x04". 0 – Disables this "Transmit PDI-P (Down-stream) upon LOS feature. 1 – Enables this "Transmit PDI-P (Down-stream) upon LOS feature.
4	Transmit AIS (Down-stream) upon LOS	R/W	**Transmit AIS (Down-stream) upon LOS:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to configure the DS3/E3 Framer block to do the following, if the LOS defect is declared. **If the Secondary Frame Synchronizer block declares LOS:** If the Secondary Frame Synchronizer block declares the LOS defect (within its Receive Path) then it will automatically force the "Frame Generator" block to generate and transmit the AIS indicator. 0 – Disables the "Transmit AIS (Down-stream) upon LOS feature. 1 – Enables the "Transmit AIS (Down-stream) upon LOS feature.
3	Transmit PDI-P (Down-stream) upon LOF	R/W	**Transmit PDI-P (Down-stream) upon LOF:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to configure the DS3/E3 Framer block and the Transmit SONET POH Processor block to automatically transmit the PDI-P (Path – Payload Defect Indicator) anytime the LOF defect is declared within the DS3 Ingress Path. **If the Secondary Frame Synchronizer block is operating in the "DS3/E3 Ingress" path** If the Secondary Frame Synchronizer block is operating in the "DS3/E3 Ingress" path, and if it were to declare the LOF defect (within the Ingress Path), then the Transmit SONET POH Processor block will automatically transmit the PDI-P indicator by setting the C2 byte (within each "down-stream" STS-1 SPE) to the

			value “0xFC”. Once the Secondary Frame Synchronizer block clears the LOF defect, then the Transmit SONET POH Processor block will automatically terminate its transmission of the PDI-P indicator by setting the C2 byte (within each “down-stream” STS-1 SPE) to the value “0x04”. 0 – Disables this “Transmit PDI-P (Down-stream) upon LOF feature. 1 – Enables this “Transmit PDI-P (Down-stream) upon LOF feature.
2	Transmit AIS (Down-stream) upon LOF	R/W	**Transmit AIS (Down-stream) upon LOF:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to configure the DS3/E3 Framer block to do the following, if the LOF defect is declared. **If the Secondary Frame Synchronizer block declares LOS:** If the Secondary Frame Synchronizer block declares the LOF defect (within its Receive Path) then it will automatically force the “Frame Generator” block to generate and transmit the AIS indicator. 0 – Disables the “Transmit AIS (Down-stream) upon LOF feature. 1 – Enables the “Transmit AIS (Down-stream) upon LOF feature.
1	Transmit PDI-P (Down-stream) upon AIS	R/W	**Transmit PDI-P (Down-stream) upon AIS:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to configure the DS3/E3 Framer block and the Transmit SONET POH Processor block to automatically transmit the PDI-P (Path – Payload Defect Indicator) anytime the AIS defect is declared within the DS3 Ingress Path. **If the Secondary Frame Synchronizer block is operating in the “DS3/E3 Ingress” path** If the Secondary Frame Synchronizer block is operating in the “DS3/E3 Ingress” path, and if it were to declare the AIS defect (within the Ingress Path), then the Transmit SONET POH Processor block will automatically transmit the PDI-P indicator by setting the C2 byte (within each “down-stream” STS-1 SPE) to the value “0xFC”. Once the Secondary Frame Synchronizer block clears the AIS defect, then the Transmit SONET POH Processor block will automatically terminate its transmission of the PDI-P indicator by setting the C2 byte (within each “down-stream” STS-1 SPE) to the value “0x04”. 0 – Disables this “Transmit PDI-P (Down-stream) upon AIS feature. 1 – Enables this “Transmit PDI-P (Down-stream) upon AIS feature.
0	Transmit AIS (Down-stream) upon AIS	R/W	**Transmit AIS (Down-stream) upon AIS:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to configure the DS3/E3 Framer block to do the following, if the AIS defect is declared. **If the Secondary Frame Synchronizer block declares AIS:** If the Secondary Frame Synchronizer block declares the AIS defect (within its Receive Path) then it will automatically force the “Frame Generator” block to generate and transmit the AIS indicator. 0 – Disables the “Transmit AIS (Down-stream) upon AIS feature. 1 – Enables the “Transmit AIS (Down-stream) upon AIS feature.

1.12.10 PERFORMANCE MONITOR REGISTERS

Table 664: PMON Excessive Zero Count Registers – MSB (Address Location= 0xN34E)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
PMON_EXZ_Count_Upper_Byte[7:0]							
RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 - 0	PMON_EXZ_Count_Upper_Byte[7:0]	RUR	**Performance Monitor – Excessive Zero Event Count – Upper Byte:** These RESET-upon-READ bits, along with that within the "PMON Excessive Zero Count Register – LSB" combine to reflect the cumulative number of instances that a string of three or more consecutive zeros (for DS3 applications) or four or more consecutive zeros (for E3 applications) has been detected by the "Primary Frame Synchronizer" block since the last read of this register. This register contains the Most Significant byte of this 16-bit expression.

Table 665: PMON Excessive Zero Count Registers – LSB (Address Location= 0xN34F)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
PMON_EXZ_Count_Lower_Byte[7:0]							
RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 - 0	PMON_EXZ_Count_Upper_Byte[7:0]	RUR	**Performance Monitor – Excessive Zero Event Count – Lower Byte:** These RESET-upon-READ bits, along with that within the "PMON Excessive Zero Count Register – MSB" combine to reflect the cumulative number of instances that a string of three or more consecutive zeros (for DS3 applications) or four or more consecutive zeros (for E3 applications) has been detected by the "Primary Frame Synchronizer" block since the last read of this register. This register contains the Least Significant byte of this 16-bit expression.

Table 666: PMON Line Code Violation Count Registers – MSB (Address Location= 0xN350)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
PMON_LCV_Count_Upper_Byte[7:0]							
RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 – 0	PMON LCV Count Upper Byte[7:0]	RUR	**Performance Monitor- Line Code Violation Count Register – Upper Byte:** These RESET-upon-READ bits along with that within the "PMON Line Code Violation Count – LSB" combine to reflect the cumulative number of Line Code Violations that have been detected by the Primary Frame Synchronizer block, since the last read of this register. This register contains the Most Significant byte of this 16-bit expression.

Table 667: PMON Line Code Violation Count Registers – LSB (Address Location= 0xN351)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
PMON_LCV_Count_Lower_Byte[7:0]							
RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 – 0	PMON LCV Count Lower Byte[7:0]	RUR	**Performance Monitor- Line Code Violation Count Register – Lower Byte:** These RESET-upon-READ bits along with that within the "PMON Line Code Violation Count – MSB" combine to reflect the cumulative number of Line Code Violations that have been detected by the Primary Frame Synchronizer block, since the last read of this register. This register contains the Least Significant byte of this 16-bit expression.

Table 668: PMON Framing Bit/Byte Error Count Register – MSB (Address Location= 0xN352)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
PMON_Framing_Bit/Byte_Error_Count_Upper_Byte[7:0]							
RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 - 0	PMON_Framing Bit/Byte Error_Count_Upper Byte[7:0]	RUR	**Performance Monitor – Framing Bit/Byte Error Count – Upper Byte:** These RESET-upon-READ bits, along with that within the "PMON Framing Bit/Byte Error Count Register – LSB" combine to reflect the cumulative number of Framing bit (or byte) errors that have been detected by the Primary Frame Synchronizer block, since the last read of this register. This register contains the Most Significant byte of this 16-bit expression. ***Note:*** *For DS3 applications, this register will increment for each F or M bit error detected.* *For E3, ITU-T G.751 applications, this register will increment for each FAS error detected.* *For E3, ITU-T G.832 applications, this register will increment for each FA1 or FA2 byte error detected.* *These register bits are not active if the Primary Frame Synchronizer block has been by-passed.*

Table 669: PMON Framing Bit/Byte Error Count Register – LSB (Address Location= 0xN353)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
PMON_Framing_Bit/Byte_Error_Count_Lower_Byte[7:0]							
RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 - 0	PMON_Framing Bit/Byte Error_Count_Lower Byte[7:0]	RUR	**Performance Monitor – Framing Bit/Byte Error Count – Lower Byte:** These RESET-upon-READ bits, along with that within the "PMON Framing Bit/Byte Error Count Register – MSB" combine to reflect the cumulative number of Framing bit (or byte) errors that have been detected by the Primary Frame Synchronizer block, since the last read of this register. This register contains the Least Significant byte of this 16-bit expression. ***Note:*** *For DS3 applications, this register will increment for each F or M bit error detected.* *For E3, ITU-T G.751 applications, this register will increment for each FAS error detected.* *For E3, ITU-T G.832 applications, this register will increment for each FA1 or FA2 byte error detected.* *These register bits are not active if the Primary Frame Synchronizer block has been by-passed.*

Table 670: PMON Parity/P-Bit Error Count Register – MSB (Address Location= 0xN354)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
PMON_Parity_Error_Count_Upper_Byte[7:0]							
RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 - 0	PMON_P-Bit/Parity Bit Error_Count_Upper Byte[7:0]	RUR	**Performance Monitor – P Bit/Parity Bit Error Count – Upper Byte:** These RESET-upon-READ bits, along with that within the "PMON P-Bit/Parity Bit Error Count Register – LSB" combine to reflect the cumulative number of P bit errors (for DS3 applications) or BIP-8/BIP-4 errors (for E3 applications) that have been detected by the Primary Frame Synchronizer block, since the last read of this register. This register contains the Most Significant byte of this 16-bit expression. ***Note:*** *These register bits are not active if the Primary Frame Synchronizer block has been by-passed.*

Table 671: PMON Parity/P-Bit Error Count Register – LSB (Address Location= 0xN355)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
PMON_Parity_Error_Count_Lower_Byte[7:0]							
RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 - 0	PMON_P-Bit/Parity Bit Error_Count_Lower Byte[7:0]	RUR	**Performance Monitor – P Bit/Parity Bit Error Count – Lower Byte:** These RESET-upon-READ bits, along with that within the "PMON P-Bit/Parity Bit Error Count Register – MSB" combine to reflect the cumulative number of P bit errors (for DS3 applications) or BIP-8/BIP-4 errors (for E3 applications) that have been detected by the Primary Frame Synchronizer block, since the last read of this register. This register contains the Least Significant byte of this 16-bit expression. ***Note:*** *These register bits are not active if the Primary Frame Synchronizer block has been by-passed.*

Table 672: PMON FEBE Event Count Register – MSB (Address Location= 0xN356)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
PMON_FEBE_Event_Count_Upper_Byte[7:0]							
RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 - 0	PMON_FEBE Event_Count_Upper Byte[7:0]	RUR	**Performance Monitor – FEBE Event Count – Upper Byte:** These RESET-upon-READ bits, along with that within the "PMON FEBE Event Count Register – LSB" combine to reflect the cumulative number of "erred" FEBE events that have been detected by the Primary Frame Synchronizer block, since the last read of this register. This register contains the Most Significant byte of this 16-bit expression. ***Note:*** *These register bits are not active if the Primary Frame Synchronizer block has been by-passed.*

Table 673: PMON FEBE Event Count Register – LSB (Address Location= 0xN357)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
PMON_FEBE_Event_Count_Lower_Byte[7:0]							
RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 - 0	PMON_FEBE Event_Count_Lower Byte[7:0]	RUR	**Performance Monitor – FEBE Event Count – Lower Byte:** These RESET-upon-READ bits, along with that within the "PMON FEBE Event Count Register – MSB" combine to reflect the cumulative number of "erred" FEBE events that have been detected by the Primary Frame Synchronizer block, since the last read of this register. This register contains the Least Significant byte of this 16-bit expression. ***Note:*** *These register bits are not active if the Primary Frame Synchronizer block has been by-passed.*

Table 674: PMON CP-Bit Error Count Register – MSB (Address Location= 0xN358)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
PMON_CP-Bit_Error_Count_Upper_Byte[7:0]							
RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 - 0	PMON_CP-Bit Error_Count_Upper Byte[7:0]	RUR	**Performance Monitor – CP Bit Error Count – Upper Byte:** These RESET-upon-READ bits, along with that within the "PMON CP-Bit Error Count Register – LSB" combine to reflect the cumulative number of CP bit errors that have been detected by the Primary Frame Synchronizer block, since the last read of this register. This register contains the Most Significant byte of this 16-bit expression. ***Note:*** *These register bits are not active if the Primary Frame Synchronizer block has been by-passed, or if the Frame Synchronizer has not been configured to operate in the DS3 C-Bit Parity Framing format.*

Table 675: PMON CP-Bit Error Count Register – LSB (Address Location= 0xN359)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
PMON_CP-Bit_Error_Count_Lower_Byte[7:0]							
RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 - 0	PMON_CP-Bit Error_Count_Lower Byte[7:0]	RUR	**Performance Monitor – CP Bit Error Count – Lower Byte:** These RESET-upon-READ bits, along with that within the "PMON CP-Bit Error Count Register – MSB" combine to reflect the cumulative number of CP bit errors that have been detected by the Primary Frame Synchronizer block, since the last read of this register. This register contains the Least Significant byte of this 16-bit expression. ***Note:*** *These register bits are not active if the Primary Frame Synchronizer block has been by-passed, or if the Frame Synchronizer has not been configured to operate in the DS3 C-Bit Parity Framing Format.*

Table 676: PMON PLCP BIP-8 Error Count Register – MSB (Address Location= 0xN35A)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
PMON_BIP-8_Error_Count_Upper_Byte[7:0]							
RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 - 0	PMON_BIP-8_ Error_Count_Upper_Byte[7:0]	RUR	**Performance Monitor – BIP-8 Error Count – Upper Byte:** This "Reset-upon-Read" register, along with the "PMON BIP-8 Error Count Register - LSB" (Address = N35B) contains a 16-bit representation of the total number of BIP-8 Errors (in the incoming B1 byte) that have been detected by the Receive PLCP Processor, since the last read of these registers. This register contains the MSB (or Upper Byte) value of this 16 bit expression. ***Note:*** *These register bits are not active if the Primary Frame Synchronizer block has been by-passed.*

Table 677: PMON PLCP BIP-8 Error Count Register – LSB (Address Location= 0xN35B)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
PMON_BIP-8_Error_Count_Lower_Byte[7:0]							
RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 - 0	PMON_BIP-8_ Error_Count_Lower_Byte[7:0]	RUR	**Performance Monitor – BIP-8 Error Count – Lower Byte:** This "Reset-upon-Read" register, along with the "PMON BIP-8 Error Count Register - MSB" (Address = N35A) contains a 16-bit representation of the total number of BIP-8 Errors (in the incoming B1 byte) that have been detected by the Receive PLCP Processor, since the last read of these registers. This register contains the LSB (or Lower Byte) value of this 16 bit expression. ***Note:*** *These register bits are not active if the Primary Frame Synchronizer block has been by-passed.*

Table 678: PMON PLCP Framing Byte Error Count Register – MSB (Address Location= 0xN35C)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
PMON_Framing_Byte_Error_Count_Upper_Byte[7:0]							
RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 - 0	PMON_Framing Byte_ Error_Count_Upper_Byte[7:0]	RUR	**Performance Monitor – Framing Byte Error Count – Upper Byte:** This "Reset-upon-Read" register, along with the "PMON Framing Byte Error Count Register - LSB" (Address = 0xN35D) contains a 16-bit representation of the total number of Framing Byte Errors (in the incoming A1 and A2 bytes) that have been detected by the Receive PLCP Processor, since the last read of these registers. This register contains the MSB (or Upper Byte) value of this 16 bit expression. ***Note:*** *These register bits are not active if the Primary Frame Synchronizer block has been by-passed.*

Table 679: PMON PLCP Framing Byte Error Count Register – LSB (Address Location= 0xN35D)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
PMON_Framing_Byte_Error_Count_Lower_Byte[7:0]							
RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 - 0	PMON_Framing Byte_ Error_Count_Lower_Byte[7:0]	RUR	**Performance Monitor – Framing Byte Error Count – Lower Byte:** This "Reset-upon-Read" register, along with the "PMON Framing Byte Error Count Register - MSB" (Address = 0xN35C) contains a 16-bit representation of the total number of Framing Byte Errors (in the incoming A1 and A2 bytes) that have been detected by the Receive PLCP Processor, since the last read of these registers. This register contains the LSB (or Lower Byte) value of this 16 bit expression. ***Note:*** *These register bits are not active if the Primary Frame Synchronizer block has been by-passed.*

Table 680: PMON PLCP FEBE Event Count Register – MSB (Address Location= 0xN35E)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
PMON_PLCP_FEBE_Event_Count_Upper_Byte[7:0]							
RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 - 0	PMON_PLCP_FEBE_Event_ Count_Upper_Byte[7:0]	RUR	**Performance Monitor –PCLP FEBE Event Count – Upper Byte:** This "Reset-upon-Read" register, along with the "PMON PLCP FEBE Event Count Register - LSB" (Address = 0xN35F) contains a 16-bit representation of the total of data within the FEBE field of the G1 Byte, that have been read by the Receive PLCP Processor, since the last read of these registers. This register contains the MSB (or Upper byte) value of this 16-bit expression. ***Note:*** *These register bits are not active if the Primary Frame Synchronizer block has been by-passed.*

Table 681: PMON PLCP FEBE Event Count Register – LSB (Address Location= 0xN35F)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
PMON_PLCP_FEBE_Event_Count_Lower_Byte[7:0]							
RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 - 0	PMON_PLCP_FEBE_Event_ Count_Lower_Byte[7:0]	RUR	**Performance Monitor –PCLP FEBE Event Count – Lower Byte:** This "Reset-upon-Read" register, along with the "PMON PLCP FEBE Event Count Register - MSB" (Address = 0xN35E) contains a 16-bit representation of the total of data within the FEBE field of the G1 Byte, that have been read by the Receive PLCP Processor, since the last read of these registers. This register contains the LSB (or Lower byte) value of this 16-bit expression. ***Note:*** *These register bits are not active if the Primary Frame Synchronizer block has been by-passed.*

Table 682: PRBS Error Count Register – MSB (Address Location= 0xN368)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
PRBS_Error_Count_Upper_Byte[7:0]							
RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 - 0	PRBS Error_Count_Upper Byte[7:0]	RUR	**PRBS Error Count – Upper Byte:** These RESET-upon-READ bits, along with that within the "PRBS Error Count Register – LSB" combine to reflect the cumulative number of PRBS bit errors that have been detected by the Primary Frame Synchronizer block, since the last read of this register. This register contains the Most Significant byte of this 16-bit expression. ***Note:*** *These register bits are not active if the Primary Frame Synchronizer block has been by-passed, and if the PRBS Receiver has not been enabled.*

Table 683: PRBS Error Count Register – LSB (Address Location= 0xN369)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
PRBS_Error_Count_Lower_Byte[7:0]							
RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 - 0	PRBS Error_Count_Lower Byte[7:0]	RUR	**PRBS Error Count – Lower Byte:** These RESET-upon-READ bits, along with that within the "PRBS Error Count Register – MSB" combine to reflect the cumulative number of PRBS bit errors that have been detected by the Primary Frame Synchronizer block, since the last read of this register. This register contains the Least Significant byte of this 16-bit expression. ***Note:*** *These register bits are not active if the Primary Frame Synchronizer block has been by-passed, and if the PRBS Receiver has not been enabled.*

Table 684: PMON Holding Register (Address Location= 0xN3, 0x6C; Address Location= 0xN36C)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
PMON_Hold_Value[7:0]							
R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 – 0	PMON Holding Value	R/O	**PMON Holding Value**: These READ-ONLY bit-fields were specifically allocated to support READ operations to the PMON (Performance Monitor) Registers, within the DS3/E3 Framer blocks. Since the PMON Register (within the DS3/E3 Framer block) are 16-bit registers. Therefore, given that the bi-directional data bus of the XRT94L33 is only 8-bits wide, it will require two read operations in order to read out the entire 16 bit content of these registers. The other thing to note is that the PMON Registers (within the DS3/E3 Framer blocks) are RESET-upon-READ type registers. As consequence, the entire 16-bit contents of a given PMON Register will be cleared to “0x0000” immediately after the user has executed the first (of two) read operations to this register. In order to avoid losing the contents of the other byte, the contents of the “un-read” byte is automatically loaded into this register. Hence, once the user reads a register, from a given PMON Register, he/she is suppose to obtain the contents of the other byte, by reading the contents of this register.

Table 685: One Second Error Status Register (Address Location= 0xN36D)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
Unused						Errored Second	Severe Errored Second
R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 – 2	Unused	R/O	
1	Errored Second	R/O	**Errored Second Indicator:** This READ-ONLY bit-field indicates whether or not the DS3/E3 Framer block has declared the last one-second accumulation period as a "Errored Second". The DS3/E3 Framer block will declare a "errored second" if it detects any of the following events. *For DS3 Applications* • P-Bit Errors • CP Bit Errors • Framing Bit (F or M bit) Errors *For E3 Applications* • BIP-4/BIP-8 Errors • FAS or Framing Byte (FA1, FA2) Errors 0 – Indicates that the DS3/E3 Framer block has NOT declared the last one-second accumulation period as being an errored second. 1 – Indicates that the DS3/E3 Framer block has declared the last one-second accumulation period as being an errored second. ***Note:*** *This bit-field is only active if the Primary Frame Synchronizer block is enabled.*
0	Severely Errored Second	R/O	**Severely Errored Second Indicator:** This READ-ONLY bit-field indicates whether or not the DS3/E3 Framer block has declared the last one second accumulation period as being a "Severely Errored Second". The DS3/E3 Framer block will declare a given second as being a "severely errored" second if it determines that the BER (Bit Error Rate) during this "one-second accumulation" period is greater than 10^{-3} errors/second. 0 – Indicates that the DS3/E3 Framer block has not declared the last one-second accumulation period as being a "severely-errored" second. 1 – Indicates that the DS3/E3 Framer block has declared the last one-second accumulation period as being a "severely-errored" second. ***Note:*** *This bit-field is only active if the Primary Frame Synchronizer block is enabled.*

Table 686: One Second – LCV Count Accumulator Register – MSB (Address Location= 0xN36E)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
One_Second_LCV_Count_Accum_MSB[7:0]							
R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 - 0	One_Second_LCV_Count Accum_LSB[7:0]	R/O	**One Second LCV Count Accumulator Register – MSB:** These READ-ONLY bits, along with that within the "One Second LCV Count Accumulator Register – MSB" combine to reflect the cumulative number of "Line Code Violations" that have been detected by the Frame Synchronizer block, in the last "one second" accumulation period. This register contains the Most Significant byte of this 16-bit expression.

Table 687: One Second – LCV Count Accumulator Register – LSB (Address Location= 0xN36F)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
One_Second_LCV_Count_Accum_LSB[7:0]							
R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 - 0	One_Second_LCV_Count Accum_LSB[7:0]	R/O	**One Second LCV Count Accumulator Register – LSB:** These READ-ONLY bits, along with that within the "One Second LCV Count Accumulator Register – LSB" combine to reflect the cumulative number of "Line Code Violations" that have been detected by the Frame Synchronizer block, in the last "one second" accumulation period. This register contains the Least Significant byte of this 16-bit expression.

Table 688: One Second – Parity Error Accumulator Register – MSB (Address Location= 0xN370)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
One_Second_Parity_Error_Accum_MSB[7:0]							
R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 - 0	One_Second_Parity Error Accum_MSB[7:0]	R/O	**One Second Parity Error Accumulator Register – MSB:** These READ-ONLY bits, along with that within the "One Second Parity Error Accumulator Register – LSB" combine to reflect the cumulative number of "Parity Errors" that have been detected by the Frame Synchronizer block, in the last "one second" accumulation period. This register contains the Most Significant byte of this 16-bit expression. ***Note:*** *For DS3 applications, the register will reflect the number of P-bit errors, detected within the last "one second" accumulation period.* *For E3, ITU-T G.751 applications, this register will reflect the number of BIP-4 errors, detected within the last "one second" accumulation period.* *For E3, ITU-T G.832 applications, this register will reflect the number of BIP-8 (B1 Byte) errors detected within the last "one second" accumulation period.*

Table 689: One Second – Parity Error Accumulator Register – LSB (Address Location= 0xN371)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
One_Second_Parity_Error_Accum_LSB[7:0]							
R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 - 0	One_Second_Parity Error Accum_LSB[7:0]	R/O	**One Second Parity Error Accumulator Register – LSB:** These READ-ONLY bits, along with that within the "One Second Parity Error Accumulator Register – MSB" combine to reflect the cumulative number of "Parity Errors" that have been detected by the Frame Synchronizer block, in the last "one second" accumulation period. This register contains the Least Significant byte of this 16-bit expression. ***Note:*** *For DS3 applications, the register will reflect the number of P-bit errors, detected within the last "one second" accumulation period.* *For E3, ITU-T G.751 applications, this register will reflect the number of BIP-4 errors, detected within the last "one second" accumulation period.* *For E3, ITU-T G.832 applications, this register will reflect the number of BIP-8 (B1 Byte) errors detected within the last "one second" accumulation period.*

Table 690: One Second – CP Bit Error Accumulator Register – MSB (Address Location= 0xN372)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
One_Second_CP_Bit_Error_Accum_MSB[7:0]							
R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 - 0	One_Second_CP Bit Error Accum_MSB[7:0]	R/O	**One Second CP Bit Error Accumulator Register – MSB:** These READ-ONLY bits, along with that within the "One Second CP-Bit Error Accumulator Register – LSB" combine to reflect the cumulative number of "CP Bit Errors" that have been detected by the Frame Synchronizer block, in the last "one second" accumulation period. This register contains the Most Significant byte of this 16-bit expression. ***Note:*** *This register is inactive if the Frame Synchronizer block is "by-passed" or if the Frame Synchronizer block has not been configured to operate in the DS3, C-Bit Parity framing format.*

Table 691: One Second – CP Bit Error Accumulator Register – LSB (Address Location= 0xN373)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
One_Second_CP_Bit_Error_Accum_LSB[7:0]							
R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 - 0	One_Second_CP Bit Error Accum_LSB[7:0]	R/O	**One Second CP Bit Error Accumulator Register – LSB:** These READ-ONLY bits, along with that within the "One Second CP-Bit Error Accumulator Register – MSB" combine to reflect the cumulative number of "CP Bit Errors" that have been detected by the Frame Synchronizer block, in the last "one second" accumulation period. This register contains the Least Significant byte of this 16-bit expression. ***Note:*** *This register is inactive if the Frame Synchronizer block is "by-passed" or if the Frame Synchronizer block has not been configured to operate in the DS3, C-Bit Parity framing format.*

1.12.11 GENERAL PURPOSE I/O PIN CONTROL REGISTERS

Table 692: Line Interface Drive Register (Address Location= 0xN380)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
Internal Remote Loop-back	Unused						
R/W	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O
0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7	Internal Remote Loop-back	R/W	**Internal Remote Loop-back Mode:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to configure the DS3/E3 Framer block to operate in the "Remote Loop-back" Mode. If the user enables this feature, then the Receive Input of the Primary Frame Synchronizer block will automatically be routed to the Transmit Output of the Frame Generator block. 0 – Disables the Remote Loop-back Mode. 1 – Enables the Remote Loop-back Mode. ***Note:*** *This feature is only available if both the Frame Generator and the Primary Frame Synchronizer blocks are enabled.*
6 - 0	Unused	R/O	

1.12.12 LAPD CONTROLLER BYTE COUNT REGISTERS

Table 693: TxLAPD Byte Count Register (Address Location= 0xN383)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
TxLAPD_MESSAGE_SIZE[7:0]							
R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 – 0	TxLAPD_MESSAGE_SIZE[7:0]	R/W	**Transmit LAPD Message Size:** These READ/WRITE bit-fields permit the user to specify the size of the information payload (in terms of bytes) within the very next outbound LAPD/PMDL Message, whenever Bit 7 (TxLAPD Any) within the "Transmit Tx LAPD Configuration" Register has been set to "1".

Table 694: RxLAPD Byte Count Register (Address Location= 0xN384)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
RxLAPD_MESSAGE_SIZE[7:0]							
R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 – 0	RxLAPD_MESSAGE_SIZE[7:0]	R/O	**Receive LAPD Message Size:** These READ-ONLY bit-fields indicate the size of the most recently received LAPD/PMDL Message, whenever Bit 7 (RxLAPD Any) within the "Rx LAPD Control" Register; has been set to "1". The contents of these register bits, reflects the Received LAPD Message size, in terms of bytes.

Table 695: Receive PLCP Configuration and Status Register (Address Location= 0xN390)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
Unused		Nibble Boundary Shift	Speed Count	Reframe	POOF Status	PLOF Status	Yellow Status
R/O	R/O	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/O	R/O	R/O
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 – 6	Unused	R/O	
5	Nibble Boundary Shift	R/W	
4	Speed Count	R/W	
3	Reframe	R/W	**Receive PLCP Processor Reframe Operation:** This "Read/Write" bit-field allows the user to command the Receive PLCP Processor to perform a "Reframe" operation. If the user invokes this command, the Receive PLCP Processor will transition from the "In-Frame" state to the "Loss-of-Frame" state. Afterwards, it will attempt to re-acquire framing. 1 – The Receive PLCP Processor will perform a "reframe: operation 0 – The Receive PLCP Processor will NOT perform a "Reframe" operation
2	POOF Status	R/O	**POOF (Receive PLCP Processor Out-of-Frame) Status:** This "Read-Only" bit-field indicates whether or not the Receive PLCP Processor is in the "Out-of-Frame (OOF)" condition or not. 0 – Receive PLCP Processor is either in the "In-Frame" condition or in the "Loss-of-Frame" condition. 1 – Receive PLCP is currently in the "OOF Condition".
1	PLOF Status	R/O	**PLOP (Receive PLCP Processor Loss of Frame) Status:** This "Read-Only" bit-field indicates whether or not the Receive PLCP Processor is in the "Loss of Frame (LOF) condition or not. PLCP Loss of Frame is declared if PLCP Out-of-Frame (POOF), in bit 2 of this register, is declared for more than 1ms. PLOF is deasserted if POOF is off for more than 12 ms. 0 – Receive PLCP Processor is either in the "In-Frame" condition or in the "Out-of-Frame" condition. 1 – Receive PLCP Processor is currently in the "LOF Condition".
0	Yellow Status	R/O	**Yellow Status:** This "Read-Only" bit field indicates whether or not the Receive PLCP Processor has detected a prolonged "Yellow Alarm" indication in the G1 bytes of the incoming PLCP frames.

			If a "Far-End" Receive PLCP Processor has trouble receiving valid PLCP data from the "Near-End" Transmit PLCP Processor, it (the Far End Transmit PLCP Processor) will begin to transmit PLCP frames that contain G1 bytes with the asserted "Yellow Alarm - RAI" indicators. If the "Near-End" Receive PLCP Processor determines that it has been receiving PLCP frames with these kind of G1 bytes for a 10 or more consecutive frames; then the Receive PLCP Processor will set this bit-field to "1". 1 – Indicates 10 or more consecutive frames received contain Yellow Alarm Indicators in G1 bytes. 0 – Indicates 10 or more consecutive frames received without Yellow Alarm Indicators in G1 bytes.

Table 696: Receive PLCP Interrupt Enable Register (Address Location= 0xN391)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
Unused						POOF Interrupt Enable	PLOF Interrupt Enable
R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/W	R/W
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 – 2	Unused	R/O	
1	POOF Interrupt Enable	R/W	**POOF Interrupt Enable:** This "Read-Write" bit-field allows the user to enable or disable the "Change in POOF Condition" interrupt. 0 – Disables PLCP Out-of-Frame (OOF) interrupt condition 1 – Enables PLCP Out-of-Frame (OOF) interrupt condition
0	PLOF Interrupt Enable	R/W	**PLOF Interrupt Enable:** This "Read-Write" bit-field allows the user to enable or disable the "Change in PLOF Condition" interrupt. 0 – Disables PLCP Loss-of-Frame (LOF) interrupt condition 1 – Enables PLCP Loss-of-Frame (LOF) interrupt condition

Table 697: Receive PLCP Interrupt Status Register (Address Location= 0xN392)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
Unused						POOF Interrupt Status	PLOF Interrupt Status
R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 – 2	Unused	R/O	
1	POOF Interrupt Status	R/W	**POOF Interrupt Status:** This "Read-Only" bit-field indicates whether a "Change in POOF (Receive PLCP Processor Out of Frame) condition" interrupt has been generated since the last read of this register. If this bit-field is "0", then the "Change in POOF Condition" interrupt has not occurred since the last read of this register. However, if this bit-field is "1", then the "Change in POOF Condition" interrupt has occurred since the last read of this register. This bit-field will be asserted under the following two conditions: 1. The Receive PLCP Processor transitions from the "In-Frame" or "Loss of Frame" condition to the "Out of Frame" condition. 2. The Receive PLCP Processor transitions from the "Out-of-Frame" condition to the "In-Frame" condition. The local µP can read the "Rx PLCP Configuration/Status" Register (Address = 0xN390), in order to determine the current "POOF" status.condition
0	PLOF Interrupt Status	R/W	**PLOF Interrupt Status:** This "Read Only" bit-field indicates whether a "Change in PLOF (Receive PLCP Processor Loss of Frame) condition" interrupt has been generated since the last read of this register. If this bit-field is "0", then the "Change in PLOF Condition" interrupt has not occurred since the last read of this register. However, if this bit-field is "1", then the "Change in PLOF Condition" interrupt has occurred since the last read of this register. This bit-field will be asserted under the following two conditions: 1. The Receive PLCP Processor transitions from the "In-Frame" condition to the "Loss of Frame" condition. 2. The Receive PLCP Processor transitions from the "Loss of Frame" or "Out of Frame" condition to the "In-Frame"

			condition. The local µP can read the “Rx PLCP Configuration/Status” Register (Address = 0xN390), in order to determine the current “PLOF” status.

Table 698: Transmit PLCP A1 Byte Error Mask Register (Address Location= 0xN398)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
A1_Byte_Error_Mask [7:0]							
R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/w	R/W
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 – 0	A1_Byte_Error_Mask [7:0]	R/W	**A1_Byte_Error_Mask [7:0]:** This register allows the user to insert errors into the A1 Byte of each outgoing PLCP Frame. The Transmit PLCP Processor automatically performs the XOR operation on the A1 byte of every outbound PLCP frame with the contents of this register. Therefore, if this register contains any "1s", then errors will be inserted into the A1 byte. If the user wishes to operate the Transmit PLCP in a normal mode (e.g., by NOT inserting errors into the A1 byte), then he/she must insure that this register contains the default value, 00h.

Table 699: Transmit PLCP A2 Byte Error Mask Register (Address Location= 0xN399)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
A2_Byte_Error_Mask [7:0]							
R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/w	R/W
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 – 0	A2_Byte_Error_Mask [7:0]	R/W	**A2_Byte_Error_Mask [7:0]:** This register allows the user to insert errors into the A2 Byte of each outgoing PLCP Frame. The Transmit PLCP Processor automatically performs the XOR operation on the A2 byte of every outbound PLCP frame with the contents of this register. Therefore, if this register contains any "1s", then errors will be inserted into the A2 byte. If the user wishes to operate the Transmit PLCP in a normal mode (e.g., by NOT inserting errors into the A2 byte), then he/she must insure that this register contains the default value, 00h.

Table 700: Transmit PLCP B1 Byte (BIP-8) Error Mask Register (Address Location= 0xN39A)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
B1_Byte_Error_Mask [7:0]							
R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/w	R/W
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 – 0	B1_Byte_Error_Mask [7:0]	R/W	**B1_Byte_Error_Mask [7:0]:** This register allows the user to insert errors into the B1 Byte of each outgoing PLCP Frame. The Transmit PLCP Processor automatically performs the XOR operation on the B1 byte of every outbound PLCP frame with the contents of this register. Therefore, if this register contains any "1s", then errors will be inserted into the B1 byte. If the user wishes to operate the Transmit PLCP in a normal mode (e.g., by NOT inserting errors into the B1 byte), then he/she must insure that this register contains the default value, 00h.

Table 701: Transmit PLCP G1 Byte Register (Address Location= 0xN39B)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
Unused			Tx FEBE Mask	Yellow Alarm	LSS [2:0]		
R/O	R/O	R/O	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 - 5	Unused	R/O	
4	Tx FEBE Mask	R/W	**Tx FEBE Mask:** This "Read/Write" bit-field allows the user to command the Transmit PLCP Processor to insert a value of "0000" into the FEBE field of the G1 byte in the outbound PLCP Frame. 1 – Transmit FEBE count with the value of "0000" overwritten by the Transmit PLCP Processor 0 – Transmit Received FEBE count
3	Yellow Alarm	R/W	**Yellow Alarm:** This "Read/Write" bit-field allows the user to command the Transmit PLCP to send a "Yellow Alarm" via the G1 byte (within the outbound PLCP frame) to the far-end Receive PLCP Processor. 1 – The Transmit PLCP will force the "RAI" bit (Yellow Alarm) , within the G1 byte, to "1" 0 – "RAI" bit (Yellow Alarm) will NOT be forced.
2 – 0	LSS [2:0]	R/W	**LSS (Link Status Signal) 2:0]:** This "Read/Write" bit-fields allows the user to transmit their own "proprietary" data link messages, via the 3 unused bits within the G1 bytes, of each outbound PLCP frame.

Table 702: Receive DS3/E3 Configuration Register – Secondary Frame Synchronizer (Address Location= 0xN3F0)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
Unused			Primary Frame - Clock Output Invert	Primary Frame – Transmit AIS Enable	Secondary Frame – Single-Rail Input	Primary Frame - Dual-Rail Output	Primary Frame – Idle Pattern Insert
R/O	R/O	R/O	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 - 5	Unused	R/O	
4	Primary Frame – Clock Output Invert	R/W	**Primary Frame Synchronizer – Clock Output Invert:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to configure the Primary Frame Synchronizer block to update the "DS3/E3/STS1_DATA_OUT_n" output pins upon either the rising or falling edge of "DS3/E3/STS1_CLK_OUT_n. 0 – DS3/E3/STS1_DATA_OUT_n is updated upon the rising edge of "DS3/E3/STS1_Clk_OUT_n". The user should insure that the LIU IC will sample "DS3/E3/STS1_DATA_OUT_n" upon the falling edge of "DS3/E3/STS1_CLK_OUT_n" 1 – DS3/E3/STS1_DATA_OUT_n" is updated upon the falling edge of "DS3/E3/STS1_Clk_OUT_n". The user should insure that the LIU IC will sample "DS3/E3/STS1_DATA_OUT_n" upon the rising edge of "DS3/E3/STS1_CLK_OUT_n". ***Note:*** *This bit-field is only active if the "Primary Frame Synchronizer" block has been configured to operate in the "Egress" Direction.*
3	Primary Frame – Transmit AIS Enable	R/W	**Primary Frame Synchronizer Block – Transmit AIS Enable:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to either enable or disable the AIS Pattern Generator, within the Primary Frame Synchronizer block.. If the user enables the "AIS Pattern Generator", then the data, that is output via the Primary Frame Synchronizer block, will be overwritten with the AIS Pattern. 0 –Disables the "AIS Pattern Generator" within the Primary Frame Synchronizer block. 1 – Enables the "AIS Pattern Generator" within the Primary Frame Synchronizer block.
2	Secondary Frame – Single-Rail Input	R/W	**Secondary Frame Synchronizer Block –Single-Rail/Dual Rail Input Select:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to configure the Secondary Frame Synchronizer block to accept data via either the "Single-Rail" or "Dual-Rail" manner. 0 – Configures the Secondary Frame Synchronizer block to accept data via the "Single-Rail" Mode. 1 – Configures the Secondary Frame Synchronizer block to accept data via the "Dual-Rail" Mode. ***Note:*** *This register bit is only valid if the Secondary Frame Synchronizer block has been configured to operate in the "Ingress" Direction.*

1	Primary Frame – Dual-Rail Output	R/W	**Primary Frame Synchronizer – Dual-Rail Output:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user configure the Primary Frame Synchronizer block to output data (to the LIU IC) in either the Single-Rail or Dual-Rail Manner. 0 – Configures the Primary Frame Synchronizer block to output data (to the LIU IC) in a Single-Rail Manner. 1 – Configures the Primary Frame Synchronizer block to output data (to the LIU IC) in a Dual-Rail Manner. ***Note:*** *This register bit is only valid if the Primary Frame Synchronizer block has been configured to operate in the "Egress" Direction.*
0	Primary Frame – Idle Pattern Insert	R/O	**Primary Frame Synchronizer Block – Idle Pattern Insert:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to either enable or disable the Idle Pattern Generator, within the Primary Frame Synchronizer block.. If the user enables the "Idle Pattern Generator", then the data, that is output via the Primary Frame Synchronizer block, will be overwritten with the Idle Pattern. 0 –Disables the "Idle Pattern Generator" within the Primary Frame Synchronizer block. 1 – Enables the "Idle Pattern Generator" within the Primary Frame Synchronizer block.

Table 703: Receive DS3/E3 Status Register – Secondary Frame Synchronizer (Address Location= 0xN3F1)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
Secondary Frame Synchronizer - AIS Defect Declared	Secondary Frame Synchronizer – LOS Defect Declared	Secondary Frame Synchronizer – DS3 Idle Pattern Detected	Secondary Frame Synchronizer – OOF Defect Declared	Unused			
R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O
0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7	Secondary Frame Synchronizer – AIS Defect Declared	R/O	**Secondary Frame Synchronizer Block – AIS Defect Declared:** This READ/WRITE bit-field indicates whether or not the Secondary Frame Synchronizer block is currently declaring the AIS condition. 0 – Indicates that the Secondary Frame Synchronizer block is NOT declaring the AIS defect. 1 – Indicates that the Secondary Frame Synchronizer block is currently declaring the AIS defect
6	Secondary Frame Synchronizer – LOS Defect Declared	R/O	**Secondary Frame Synchronizer Block – LOS Defect Declared:** This READ/WRITE bit-field indicates whether or not the Secondary Frame Synchronizer block is currently declaring the LOS condition. 0 – Indicates that the Secondary Frame Synchronizer block is NOT declaring the LOS defect. 1 – Indicates that the Secondary Frame Synchronizer block is currently declaring the LOS defect.
5	Secondary Frame Synchronizer – Idle Pattern Detected	R/O	**Secondary Frame Synchronizer Block – Idle Pattern Detected:** This READ/WRITE bit-field indicates whether or not the Secondary Frame Synchronizer block is currently detecting the DS3 Idle Pattern, within its incoming Receive Path. 0 – Indicates that the Secondary Frame Synchronizer block is NOT detecting the DS3 Idle Pattern. 1 – Indicates that the Secondary Frame Synchronizer block is currently detecting the DS3 Idle Pattern. ***Note:*** *This bit-field is only valid if the DS3/E3 Frame Synchronizer block has been configured to operate in the DS3 Mode.*
4	Secondary Frame Synchronizer – OOF Defect Declared	R/O	**Secondary Frame Synchronizer Block – OOF Defect Declared:** This READ/WRITE bit-field indicates whether or not the Secondary Frame Synchronizer block is currently declaring the OOF condition. 0 – Indicates that the Secondary Frame Synchronizer block is NOT declaring the OOF defect. 1 – Indicates that the Secondary Frame Synchronizer block is currently declaring the OOF defect.
3 – 0	Unused	R/O	

Table 704: Receive DS3/E3 Interrupt Enable Register – Secondary Frame Synchronizer Block (Address Location= 0xN3F8)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
Unused	Change of LOS Condition Interrupt Enable	Change of AIS Condition Interrupt Enable	Change of DS3 Idle Condition Interrupt Enable	Unused		Change of OOF Condition Interrupt Enable	Unused
R/O	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/O	R/O	R/W	R/O
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7	Unused	R/O	
6	Change of LOS Condition Interrupt Enable	R/W	**Change of LOS Condition Interrupt Enable:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to either enable or disable the "Change of LOS Condition" Interrupt for the Secondary Frame Synchronizer block. If the user enables this interrupt, then the Secondary Frame Synchronizer block will generate an interrupt in response to either of the following conditions. • Whenever the Secondary Frame Synchronizer block declares the LOS defect. • Whenever the Secondary Frame Synchronizer block clears the LOS defect. 0 – Disables the "Change of LOS Condition" Interrupt. 1 – Enables the "Change of LOS Condition" Interrupt.
5	Change of AIS Condition Interrupt Enable	R/W	**Change of AIS Condition Interrupt Enable:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to either enable or disable the "Change of AIS Condition" Interrupt for the Secondary Frame Synchronizer block. If the user enables this interrupt, then the Secondary Frame Synchronizer block will generate an interrupt in response to either of the following conditions. • Whenever the Secondary Frame Synchronizer block declares the AIS defect. • Whenever the Secondary Frame Synchronizer block clears the AIS defect. 0 – Disables the "Change of AIS Condition" Interrupt. 1 – Enables the "Change of AIS Condition" Interrupt.
4	Change in DS3 Idle Condition Interrupt Enable	R/W	**Change of DS3 Idle Condition Interrupt Enable:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to either enable or disable the "Change of DS3 Idle Condition" Interrupt for the Secondary Frame Synchronizer block. If the user enables this interrupt, then the Secondary Frame Synchronizer block will generate an interrupt in response to either of the following conditions. • Whenever the Secondary Frame Synchronizer block detects the DS3

			Idle pattern within its receive path. • Whenever the Secondary Frame Synchronizer block ceases to detect the DS3 Idle pattern within its receive path. 0 – Disables the "Change of DS3 Idle Condition" Interrupt. 1 – Enables the "Change of DS3 Idle Condition" Interrupt. ***Note:*** *This bit-field is only active if the DS3/E3 Framer block has been configured to operate in the DS3 Mode.*
3 - 2	Unused	R/O	
1	Change of OOF Condition Interrupt Enable	R/W	**Change of OOF Condition Interrupt Enable:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to either enable or disable the "Change of OOF Condition" Interrupt for the Secondary Frame Synchronizer block. If the user enables this interrupt, then the Secondary Frame Synchronizer block will generate an interrupt in response to either of the following conditions. • Whenever the Secondary Frame Synchronizer block declares the OOF defect. • Whenever the Secondary Frame Synchronizer block clears the OOF defect. 0 – Disables the "Change of OOF Condition" Interrupt. 1 – Enables the "Change of OOF Condition" Interrupt.
0	Unused	R/O	

Table 705: Receive DS3/E3 Interrupt Status Register – Secondary Frame Synchronizer Block (Address Location= 0xN3F9)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
Unused	Change of LOS Condition Interrupt Status	Change of AIS Condition Interrupt Status	Change of DS3 Idle Condition Interrupt Status	Unused		Change of OOF Condition Interrupt Status	Unused
R/O	RUR	RUR	RUR	R/O	R/O	RUR	R/O
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7	Unused	R/O	
6	Change of LOS Condition Interrupt Status	RUR	**Change of LOS Condition Interrupt Status:** This RESET-upon-READ bit-field indicates whether or not the "Change of LOS Condition" Interrupt (per the Secondary Frame Synchronizer block) has occurred since the last read of this register. 0 – Indicates that the "Change of LOS Condition" Interrupt (per the Secondary Frame Synchronizer block) has NOT occurred since the last read of this register. 1 – Indicates that the "Change of LOS Condition" Interrupt (per the Secondary Frame Synchronizer block) has occurred since the last read of this register. ***Note:*** *The user can determine the current state of "LOS" (per the Secondary Frame Synchronizer" block) by reading out the state of Bit 6 (Secondary Frame Synchronizer – LOS Defect Declared) within the Receive DS3/E3 Status Register – Secondary Frame Synchronizer block" register (Address Location= 0xN3F1).*
5	Change of AIS Condition Interrupt Status	RUR	**Change of AIS Condition Interrupt Status:** This RESET-upon-READ bit-field indicates whether or not the "Change of AIS Condition" Interrupt (per the Secondary Frame Synchronizer block) has occurred since the last read of this register. 0 – Indicates that the "Change of AIS Condition" Interrupt (per the Secondary Frame Synchronizer block) has NOT occurred since the last read of this register. 1 – Indicates that the "Change of AIS Condition" Interrupt (per the Secondary Frame Synchronizer block) has occurred since the last read of this register. ***Note:*** *The user can determine the current state of "LOS" (per the Secondary Frame Synchronizer" block) by reading out the state of Bit 7 (Secondary Frame Synchronizer – AIS Defect Declared) within the Receive DS3/E3 Status Register – Secondary Frame Synchronizer block" register (Address Location= 0xN3F1).*
4	Change of DS3 Idle Condition Interrupt Status	RUR	**Change of DS3 Idle Condition Interrupt Status:** This RESET-upon-READ bit-field indicates whether or not the "Change of DS3 Idle Condition" Interrupt (per the Secondary Frame Synchronizer block) has occurred since the last read of this

			register. 0 – Indicates that the "Change of DS3 Idle Condition" Interrupt (per the Secondary Frame Synchronizer block) has NOT occurred since the last read of this register. 1 – Indicates that the "Change of DS3 Idle Condition" Interrupt (per the Secondary Frame Synchronizer block) has occurred since the last read of this register. ***Note:*** *The user can determine the current "DS3 Idle" state (per the Secondary Frame Synchronizer" block) by reading out the state of Bit 5 (Secondary Frame Synchronizer – DS3 Idle Pattern Detected) within the Receive DS3/E3 Status Register – Secondary Frame Synchronizer block" register (Address Location= 0xN3F1).*
3 - 2	Unused	R/O	
1	Change of OOF Condition Interrupt Status	RUR	**Change of OOF Condition Interrupt Status:** This RESET-upon-READ bit-field indicates whether or not the "Change of OOF Condition" Interrupt (per the Secondary Frame Synchronizer block) has occurred since the last read of this register. 0 – Indicates that the "Change of OOF Condition" Interrupt (per the Secondary Frame Synchronizer block) has NOT occurred since the last read of this register. 1 – Indicates that the "Change of OOF Condition" Interrupt (per the Secondary Frame Synchronizer block) has occurred since the last read of this register. ***Note:*** *The user can determine the current state of "LOS" (per the Secondary Frame Synchronizer" block) by reading out the state of Bit 4 (Secondary Frame Synchronizer – OOF Defect Declared) within the Receive DS3/E3 Status Register – Secondary Frame Synchronizer block" register (Address Location= 0xN3F1).*
0	Unused	R/O	

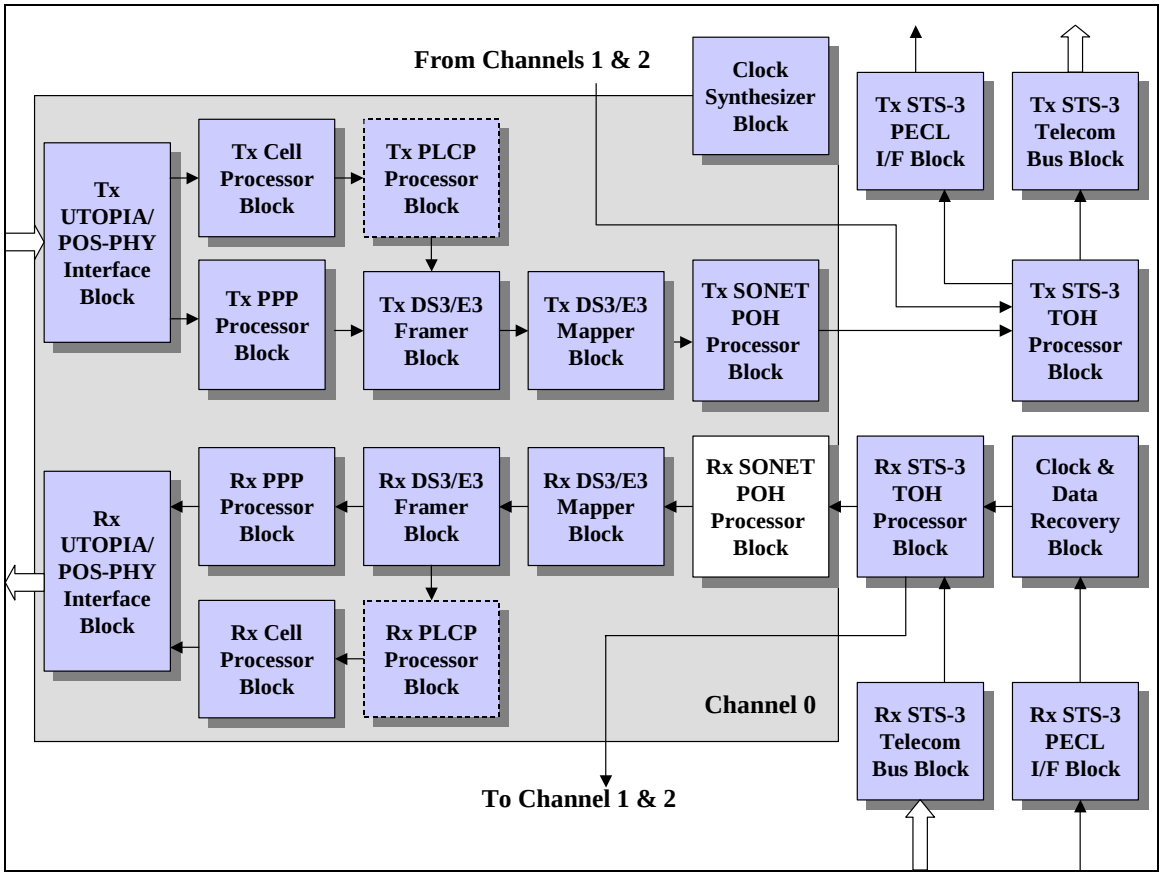
1.13 RECEIVE STS-3C POH PROCESSOR BLOCK

The register map for the Receive STS-3c POH Processor Block is presented in the Table below. Additionally, a detailed description of each of the "Receive STS-3c POH Processor" block registers is presented below.

In order to provide some orientation for the reader, an illustration of the Functional Block Diagram for the XRT94L33, with the "Receive STS-3c POH Processor Block "highlighted" is presented below in

Figure 14.

Figure 14: Illustration of the Functional Block Diagram of the XRT94L33, with the Receive STS-3c POH Processor Block "High-lighted".



1.13.1 RECEIVE STS-3C POH PROCESSOR BLOCK REGISTER

Table 706: Receive STS-3c POH Processor Block - Register Address Map

INDIVIDUAL REGISTER ADDRESS	ADDRESS LOCATION	REGISTER NAME	DEFAULT VALUES
0x00 – 0x81	0x1000 – 0x1181	Reserved	**0x00**
0x82	0x1182	Receive STS-3c Path – Control Register – Byte 1	0x00
0x83	0x1183	Receive STS-3c Path – Control Register – Byte 0	0x00
0x84, 0x85	0x1184, 0x1185	Reserved	0x00
0x86	0x1186	Receive STS-3c Path – Status Register – Byte 1	0x00
0x87	0x1187	Receive STS-3c Path – Status Register – Byte 0	0x00
0x88	0x1188	Reserved	0x00
0x89	0x1189	Receive STS-3c Path – Interrupt Status Register – Byte 2	0x00
0x8A	0x118A	Receive STS-3c Path – Interrupt Status Register – Byte 1	0x00
0x8B	0x118B	Receive STS-3c Path – Interrupt Status Register – Byte 0	0x00
0x8C	0x118C	Reserved	0x00
0x8D	0x118D	Receive STS-3c Path – Interrupt Enable Register – Byte 2	0x00
0x8E	0x118E	Receive STS-3c Path – Interrupt Enable Register – Byte 1	0x00
0x8F	0x118F	Receive STS-3c Path – Interrupt Enable Register – Byte 0	0x00
0x90 – 0x92	0x1190 – 0x1192	Reserved	0x00
0x93	0x1193	Receive STS-3c Path – SONET Receive RDI-P Register	0x00
0x94, 0x95	0x1194, 0x1195	Reserved	0x00
0x96	0x1196	Receive STS-3c Path – Received Path Label Byte (C2) Register	0x00
0x97	0x1197	Receive STS-3c Path – Expected Path Label Byte (C2) Register	0x00
0x98	0x1198	Receive STS-3c Path – B3 Error Count Register – Byte 3	0x00
0x99	0x1199	Receive STS-3c Path – B3 Error Count Register – Byte 2	0x00
0x9A	0x119A	Receive STS-3c Path – B3 Error Count Register – Byte 1	0x00
0x9B	0x119B	Receive STS-3c Path – B3 Error Count Register – Byte 0	0x00
0x9C	0x119C	Receive STS-3c Path – REI-P Error Count Register – Byte 3	0x00
0x9D	0x119D	Receive STS-3c Path – REI-P Error Count Register – Byte 2	0x00
0x9E	0x119E	Receive STS-3c Path – REI-P Error Count Register – Byte 1	0x00
0x9F	0x119F	Receive STS-3c Path – REI-P Error Count Register – Byte 0	0x00
0xA0 – 0xA2	0x11A0 – 0x11A2	Reserved	0x00

INDIVIDUAL REGISTER ADDRESS	ADDRESS LOCATION	REGISTER NAME	DEFAULT VALUES
	0x11A2		
0xA3	0x11A3	Receive STS-3c Path – Receive J1 Byte Control Register	0x00
0xA4, 0xA5	0x11A4, 0x11A5	Reserved	0x00
0xA6	0x11A6	Receive STS-3c Path – Pointer Value Register – Byte 1	0x00
0xA7	0x11A7	Receive STS-3c Path – Pointer Value Register – Byte 0	0x00
0xA8 – 0xAA	0x11A8 – 0x11AA	Reserved	0x00
0xAB	0x11AB	Receive STS-3c Path – Loss of Pointer – Concatenation Status Register	0x00
0xAC – 0xB2	0x11AC – 0x11B2	Reserved	0x00
0xB3	0x11B3	Receive STS-3c Path – AIS - Concatenation Status Register	0x00
0xB4 – 0xBA	0x11B4 – 0x11BA	Reserved	0x00
0xBB	0x11BB	Receive STS-3c Path – AUTO AIS Control Register	0x00
0xBC – 0xBE	0x11BC – 0x11BE	Reserved	0x00
0xBF	0x11BF	Receive STS-3c Path – Serial Port Control Register	0x00
0xC0 – 0xC2	0x11C0 – 0x11C2	Reserved	0x00
0xC3	0x11C3	Receive STS-3c Path – SONET Receive Auto Alarm Register – Byte 0	0x00
0xC4 – 0xD2	0x11C4 – 0x11D2	Reserved	0x00
0xD3	0x11D3	Receive STS-3c Path – Receive J1 Byte Capture Register	0x00
0xD4 – 0xD6	0x11D4 – 0x11D6	Reserved	0x00
0xD7	0x11D7	Receive STS-3c Path – Receive B3 Byte Capture Register	0x00
0xD8 – 0xDA	0x11D8 – 0x11DA	Reserved	0x00
0xDB	0x11DB	Receive STS-3c Path – Receive C2 Byte Capture Register	0x00
0xDC – 0xDE	0x11DC – 0x11DE	Reserved	0x00
0xDF	0x11DF	Receive STS-3c Path – Receive G1 Byte Capture Register	0x00
0xE0 – 0xE2	0x11E0 – 0x11E2	Reserved	0x00
0xE3	0x11E3	Receive STS-3c Path – Receive F2 Byte Capture Register	0x00
0xE4 – 0xE6	0x11E4 – 0x11E6	Reserved	0x00
0xE7	0x11E7	Receive STS-3c Path – Receive H4 Byte Capture Register	0x00

INDIVIDUAL REGISTER ADDRESS	ADDRESS LOCATION	REGISTER NAME	DEFAULT VALUES
0xE8 – 0xEA	0x11E8 – 0x11EA	Reserved	0x00
0xEB	0x11EB	Receive STS-3c Path – Receive Z3 Byte Capture Register	0x00
0xEC – 0xEE	0x11EC – 0x11EE	Reserved	0x00
0xEF	0x11EF	Receive STS-3c Path – Receive Z4 (K3) Byte Capture Register	0x00
0xF0 – 0xF2	0x11F0 – 0x11F2	Reserved	0x00
0xF3	0x11F3	Receive STS-3c Path – Receive Z5 Byte Capture Register	0x00
0xF4 – 0xFF	0x11F4 – 0x11FF	Reserved	

1.13.2 RECEIVE STS-3C POH PROCESSOR BLOCK REGISTER DESCRIPTION

Table 707: Receive STS-3c Path – Control Register – Byte 0 (Address Location= 0x1183)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
Unused				Check Stuff	RDI-P Type	REI-P Error Type	B3 Error Type
R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 – 4	Unused	R/O	
3	Check Stuff	R/W	**Check (Pointer Adjustment) Stuff Select:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to enable/disable the SONET standard recommendation that a pointer increment or decrement operation, detected within 3 SONET frames of a previous pointer adjustment operation (e.g., negative stuff, positive stuff) is ignored. 0 – Disables this SONET standard implementation. In this mode, all pointer-adjustment operations that are detected will be accepted. 1 – Enables this "SONET standard" implementation. In this mode, all pointer-adjustment operations that are detected within 3 SONET frame periods of a previous pointer-adjustment operation, will be ignored.
2	RDI-P Type	R/W	**Path – Remote Defect Indicator Type Select:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to configure the Receive STS-3c POH Processor block to support either the "Single-Bit" or the "Enhanced" RDI-P, as described below. 0 – Configures the Receive STS-3c POH Processor block to support the Single-Bit RDI-P. In this mode, the Receive STS-3c POH Processor block will only monitor Bit 5, within the G1 byte (of incoming SPE data), in order to declare and clear the RDI-P indicator. 1 – Configures the Receive STS-3c POH Processor block to support the Enhanced RDI-P (ERDI-P). In this mode, the Receive STS-3c POH Processor block will monitor bits 5, 6 and 7, within the G1 byte, in order to declare and clear the RDI-P indicator.
1	REI-P Error Type	R/W	**REI-P Error Type:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to specify how the "Receive Path REI-P Error Count" register is incremented. 0 – Configures the Receive STS-3c POH Processor block to count REI-P Bit Errors. In this case, the "Receive Path REI-P Error Count" register will be incremented by the value of the lower nibble within the G1 byte. 1 – Configures the Receive STS-3c POH Processor block to count REI-P Frame Errors. In this case, the "Receive Path REI-P Error Count" register will be incremented by a single count each time the Receive STS-3c POH Processor block receives a G1 byte, in which bits 1 through 4 are set to a "non-zero" value.

0	B3 Error Type	R/W	**B3 Error Type:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to specify how the "Receive Path B3 Error Count" register is incremented. 0 – Configures the Receive STS-3c POH Processor block to count B3 bit errors. In this case, the "Receive Path B3 Error Count" register will be incremented by the number of bits, within the B3 value, that is in error. 1 – Configures the Receive STS-3c POH Processor block to count B3 frame errors. In this case, the "Receive Path B3 Error Count" register will be incremented by the number of erred STS-3c frames.

Table 708: Receive STS-3c Path – Control Register – Byte 0 (Address Location= 0x1186)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
Unused							J1 Unstable Indicator
R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/W
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 – 1	Unused	R/O	
0	J1 Unstable Indicator	R/O	**J1 – Path Trace Unstable Indicator:** This READ-ONLY bit-field indicates whether or not the Receive STS-3c POH Processor block is currently declaring the Path Trace Unstable condition. The Receive STS-3c POH Processor block will declare a J1 (Path Trace) Unstable condition, whenever the "J1 Unstable" counter reaches the value "8". The "J0 Unstable" counter will be incremented for each time that it receives a J1 message that differs from the previously received message. The "J1 Unstable" counter is cleared to "0" whenever the Receive STS-3c POH Processor block has received a given J1 Message 3 (or 5) consecutive times. ***Note:*** *Receiving a given J1 Message 3 (or 5) consecutive times also sets this bit-field to "0".* 0 – Path Trace Instability condition is NOT declared. 1 – Path Trace Instability condition is currently declared.

Table 709: Receive STS-3c Path – SONET Receive POH Status – Byte 0 (Address Location= 0x1187)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
TIM-P Defect Declared	C2 Byte Unstable Condition	UNEQ-P Defect Declared	PLM-P Defect Declared	RDI-P Defect Declared	RDI-P Unstable Condition	LOP-P Defect Declared	AIS-P Defect Declared
R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7	TIM-P Defect Declared	R/O	**Trace Identification Mismatch (TIM-P) Defect Indicator:** This READ-ONLY bit-field indicates whether or not the Receive STS-3c POH Processor block is currently declaring the "Trace Identification Mismatch" (TIM-P) condition. The Receive STS-3c POH Processor block will declare the "TIM-P" condition, when none of the received 64 byte string (received via the J1 byte) matches the expected 64 byte message. The Receive STS-3c POH Processor block will clear the "TIM-P" condition, when 80% of the received 64 byte string (received via the J1 byte) matches the expected 64 byte message. 0 – Indicates that the Receive STS-3c POH Processor block is NOT currently declaring the TIM-P condition. 1 – Indicates that the Receive STS-3c POH Processor block is currently declaring the TIM-P condition.
6	C2 Byte Unstable Condition	R/O	**C2 Byte (Path Signal Label Byte) Unstable Indicator:** This READ-ONLY bit-field indicates whether or not the Receive STS-3c POH Processor block is currently declaring the "Path Signal Label Byte" Unstable condition. The Receive STS-3c POH Processor block will declare a C2 (Path Signal Label Byte) Unstable condition, whenever the "C2 Unstable" counter reaches the value "5". The "C2 Unstable" counter will be incremented for each time that it receives an STS-3c SPE with a C2 byte value that differs from the previously received C2 byte value. The "C2 Unstable" counter is cleared to "0" whenever the Receive STS-3c POH Processor block has received 3 (or 5) consecutive SPEs of the same C2 byte value. ***Note:*** *Receiving a given C2 byte value in 3 (or 5) consecutive SPEs also sets this bit-field to "0".* 0 – C2 (Path Signal Label Byte) Unstable condition is NOT declared. 1 – C2 (Path Signal Label Byte) Unstable condition is currently declared.
5	UNEQ-P	R/O	**Path – Unequipped Indicator (UNEQ-P):** This READ-ONLY bit-field indicates whether or not the Receive STS-3c POH Processor block is currently declaring the UNEQ-P condition. The Receive STS-3c POH Processor block will declare a UNEQ-P condition, if it receives at least five (5) consecutive STS-3c frames, in which the C2 byte was set to 0x00 (which indicates that the SPE is "Unequipped"). The Receive STS-3c POH Processor block will clear the UNEQ-P condition, if it receives at least five (5) consecutive STS-3c frames, in which the C2 byte was set to a value other than 0x00. 0 – Indicates that the Receive STS-3c POH Processor block is NOT declaring

			the UNEQ-P condition. 1 – Indicates that the Receive STS-3c POH Processor block is currently declaring the UNEQ-P condition. ***Note:*** *1. The Receive STS-3c POH Processor block will not declare the UNEQ-P condition if it configured to expect to receive SONET frames with C2 bytes being set to "0x00" (e.g., if the "Receive STS-3c Path – Expected Path Label Value" Register is set to "0x00".* *2. The Address Locations of the "Receive STS-3c Path – Expected Path Label Value" Register is 0x1197*
4	PLM-P Defect Declared	R/O	**Path Payload Mismatch Indicator (PLM-P):** This READ-ONLY bit-field indicates whether or not the Receive STS-3c POH Processor block is currently declaring the PLM-P condition. The Receive STS-3c POH Processor block will declare an PLM-P condition, if it receives at least five (5) consecutive STS-3c frames, in which the C2 byte was set to a value other than that which it is expecting to receive. Whenever the Receive STS-3c POH Processor block is determine whether or not it should declare the PLM-P defect, it checks the contents of the following two registers. • The "Receive STS-3c Path – Received Path Label Value" Register • The "Receive STS-3c Path – Expected Path Label Value" Register The "Receive STS-3c Path – Expected Path Label Value" Register contains the value of the C2 bytes, that the Receive STS-3c POH Processor blocks expects to receive. The "Receive STS-3c Path – Received Path Label Value" Register contains the value of the C2 byte, that the Receive STS-3c POH Processor block has most received "validated" (by receiving this same C2 byte in five consecutive SONET frames). The Receive STS-3c POH Processor block will declare the PLM-P defect, if the contents of these two register do not match. The Receive STS-3c POH Processor block will clear the PLM-P condition if whenever the contents of these two registers do match. 0 – PLM-P defect is currently not being declared. 1 – PLM-P defect is currently being declared. ***Note:*** *1. The Receive STS-3c POH Processor block will clear the PLM-P defect, upon detecting the UNEQ-P condition.* *2. The Address Location of the "Receive STS-3c Path – Received Path Label Value" Register is 0x1196* *3. The Address Location of the Receive STS-3c Path – Expected Path Label Value" Register is 0x1196*
3	RDI-P	R/O	**Path Remote Defect Indicator (RDI-P):** This READ-ONLY bit-field indicates whether or not the Receive STS-3c POH Processor block is currently declaring the RDI-P condition. If the Receive STS-3c POH Processor block is configured to support the "Single-bit RDI-P" function, then it will declare an RDI-P condition if Bit 5 (within the G1 byte of the incoming STS-3c frame) is set to "1" for "RDI-P_THRD" number of consecutive STS-3c frames. If the Receive STS-3c POH Processor block is configured to support the Enhanced RDI-P" (ERDI-P) function, then it will declare an RDI-P condition if

			Bits 5, 6 and 7 (within the G1 byte of the incoming STS-3c frame) are set to [0, 1, 0], [1, 0, 1] or [1, 1, 0] for "RDI-P_THRD" number of consecutive STS-3c frames. 0 – Indicates that the Receive STS-3c POH Processor block is NOT declaring an RDI-P condition. 1 – Indicates that the Receive STS-3c POH Processor block is currently declaring an RDI-P condition. ***Note:*** *1. The user can specify the value for "RDI-P_THRD" by writing the appropriate data into Bits 3 through 0 (RDI-P THRD) within the "Receive STS-3c Path – SONET Receive RDI-P Register.* *2. The Address Location of the "Receive STS-3c Path – SONET Receive RDI-P Registers is 0x1193*
2	RDI-P Unstable	R/O	**RDI-P (Path – Remote Defect Indicator) Unstable:** This READ-ONLY bit-field indicates whether or not the Receive STS-3c POH Processor block is currently declaring the "RDI-P Unstable" condition. The Receive STS-3c POH Processor block will declare a "RDI-P I Unstable" condition whenever the "RDI-P Unstable Counter" reaches the value "RDI-P THRD". The "RDI-P Unstable" counter is incremented for each time that the Receive STS-3c POH Processor block receives an RDI-P value that differs from that of the previous STS-3c frame. The "RDI-P Unstable" counter is cleared to "0" whenever the same RDI-P value is received in "RDI-P_THRD" consecutive STS-3c frames. ***Note:*** *Receiving a given RDI-P value, in "RDI-P_THRD" consecutive STS-3c frames also clears this bit-field to "0".* 0 – RDI-P Unstable condition is NOT declared. 1 – RDI-P Unstable condition is currently declared. ***Note:*** *1. The user can specify the value for "RDI-P_THRD" by writing the appropriate data into Bits 3 through 0 (RDI-P THRD) within the "Receive STS-3c Path – SONET Receive RDI-P Register.* *2. The Address Location of the Receive STS-3c Path – SONET Receive RDI-P Registers is 0x1193*
1	LOP-P Defect Declared	R/O	**Loss of Pointer Indicator (LOP-P):** This READ-ONLY bit-field indicates whether or not the Receive STS-3c POH Processor block is currently declaring the LOP-P (Loss of Pointer) condition. The Receive STS-3c POH Processor block will declare the LOP-P condition, if it cannot detect a valid pointer (H1 and H2 bytes, within the TOH) within 8 to 10 consecutive SONET frames. Further, the Receive STS-3c POH Processor block will declare the LOP-P condition, if it detects 8 to 10 consecutive NDF events. The Receive STS-3c POH Processor block will clear the LOP-P condition, whenever the Receive STS-3c POH Processor detects valid pointer bytes (e.g., the H1 and H2 bytes, within the TOH) and normal NDF value for three consecutive SONET frames. 0 – Indicates that the Receive STS-3c POH Processor block is NOT declaring the LOP-P condition. 1 – Indicates that the Receive STS-3c POH Processor block is currently declaring the LOP-P condition.
0	AIS-P	R/O	**Path AIS (AIS-P) Indicator:** This READ-ONLY bit-field indicates whether or not the Receive STS-3c POH

			Processor block is currently declaring an AIS-P condition. The Receive STS-3c POH Processor block will declare an AIS-P if it detects all of the following conditions for three consecutive STS-3c frames. a. The H1, H2 and H3 bytes are set to an "All Ones" pattern. b. The entire SPE is set to an "All Ones" pattern. The Receive STS-3c POH Processor block will clear the AIS-P indicator when it detects a valid STS-3c pointer (H1 and H2 bytes) and a "set" or "normal" NDF for three consecutive STS-3c frames. 0 – Indicates that the Receive STS-3c POH Processor block is NOT currently declaring the AIS-P defect. 1 – Indicates that the Receive STS-3c POH Processor block is currently declaring the AIS-P defect. ***Note:*** *The Receive STS-3c POH Processor block will NOT declare the LOP-P condition if it detects an "All Ones" pattern in the H1, H2 and H3 bytes. It will, instead, declare the AIS-P condition.*

Table 710: Receive STS-3c Path – SONET Receive Path Interrupt Status – Byte 2 (Address Location= 0x1189)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
Unused	Change in AIS-C Condition Interrupt Status	Change in LOP-C Condition Interrupt Status	Detection of AIS Pointer Interrupt Status	Detection of Pointer Change Interrupt Status	POH Capture Interrupt Status	Change in TIM-P Condition Interrupt Status	Change in J1 Unstable Condition Interrupt Status
R/O	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7	Unused	R/O	
6	Change in AIS-C Condition Interrupt Status	RUR	**Change in AIS-C (AIS Concatenation) Condition Interrupt Status:** This RESET-upon-READ bit-field permits indicates whether or not the "Change in AIS-C Condition" Interrupt has occurred since the last read of this register. If this interrupt is enabled, then an interrupt will be generated in response to either of the following events. a. Whenever the Receive STS-3c POH Processor block declares an AIS-C condition with one of the STS-1 signals; within the incoming STS-3c signal. b. Whenever the Receive STS-3c POH Processor block clears the AIS-C condition with one of the STS-1 signals; within the incoming STS-3c signal. 0 – Indicates that the "Change in AIS-C Condition" Interrupt has NOT occurred since the last read of this register. 1 – Indicates that the "Change in AIS-C Condition" Interrupt has occurred since the last read of this register. ***Note:*** *The user can determine the current state of AIS-C by reading out the contents of the "Receive STS-3c Path – AIS-C Status" Register (Address Locations: 0x11B3).*
5	Change in LOP-C Condition Interrupt Status	RUR	**Change in LOP-C (Loss of Pointer - Concatenation) Condition Interrupt Status:** This RESET-upon-READ bit-field permits indicates whether or not the "Change in LOP-C Condition" Interrupt has occurred since the last read of this register. If this interrupt is enabled, then an interrupt will be generated in response to either of the following events. a. Whenever the Receive STS-3c POH Processor block declares an LOP-C condition with one of the STS-1 signals; within the incoming STS-3c signal. b. Whenever the Receive STS-3c POH Processor block clears the LOP-C condition with one of the STS-1 signals; within the incoming STS-3c signal. 0 – Indicates that the "Change in LOP-C Condition" Interrupt has NOT occurred since the last read of this register.

			1 – Indicates that the "Change in LOP-C Condition" Interrupt has occurred since the last read of this register. ***Note:*** *The user can determine the current state of AIS-C by reading out the contents of the "Receive STS-3c Path – LOP-C Status" Register (Address Locations: 0x11AB).*
4	Detection of AIS Pointer Interrupt Status	RUR	**Detection of AIS Pointer Interrupt Status:** This RESET-upon-READ bit-field indicates whether or not the "Detection of AIS Pointer" interrupt has occurred since the last read of this register. If this interrupt is enabled, then the Receive STS-3c POH Processor block will generate this interrupt anytime it detects an "AIS Pointer" in the incoming STS-3c data stream. ***Note:*** *An "AIS Pointer" is defined as a condition in which both the H1 and H2 bytes (within the TOH) are each set to an "All Ones" pattern.* 0 – Indicates that the "Detection of AIS Pointer" interrupt has NOT occurred since the last read of this register. 1 – Indicates that the "Detection of AIS Pointer" interrupt has occurred since the last read of this register.
3	Detection of Pointer Change Interrupt Status	RUR	**Detection of Pointer Change Interrupt Status:** This RESET-upon-READ bit-field indicates whether or not the "Detection of Pointer Change" Interrupt has occurred since the last read of this register. If this interrupt is enabled, then the Receive STS-3c POH Processor block will generate an interrupt anytime it accepts a new pointer value (e.g., H1 and H2 bytes, in the TOH bytes). 0 – Indicates that the "Detection of Pointer Change" Interrupt has NOT occurred since the last read of this register. 1 – Indicates that the "Detection of Pointer Change" Interrupt has occurred since the last read of this register.
2	POH Capture Interrupt Status	RUR	**Path Overhead Data Capture Interrupt Status:** This RESET-upon-READ bit-field indicates whether or not the "POH Capture" Interrupt has occurred since the last read of this register. If this interrupt is enabled, then the Receive STS-3c POH Processor block will generate an interrupt once the Z5 byte (e.g., the last POH byte) has been loaded into the POH Capture Buffer. The contents of the POH Capture Buffer will remain intact for one SONET frame period. Afterwards, the POH data, for the next SPE will be loaded into the "POH Capture" buffer. 0 – Indicates that the "POH Capture" Interrupt has NOT occurred since the last read of this register. 1 – Indicates that the "POH Capture" Interrupt has occurred since the last read of this register. ***Note:*** *The user can obtain the contents of the POH, within the most recently received SPE by reading out the contents of address locations "0xN0D3" through "0xN0F3").*
1	Change in TIM-P Condition Interrupt Status	RUR	**Change in TIM-P (Trace Identification Mismatch) Condition Interrupt.**

			This RESET-upon-READ bit-field indicates whether or not the "Change in TIM-P" Condition interrupt has occurred since the last read of this register. If this interrupt is enabled, then the Receive STS-3c POH Processor block will generate an interrupt in response to either of the following events. • If the TIM-P condition is declared. • If the TIM-P condition is cleared. 0 – Indicates that the "Change in TIM-P Condition" Interrupt has not occurred since the last read of this register. 1 – Indicates that the "Change in TIM-P Condition" Interrupt has occurred since the last read of this register.
0	Change in J1 Unstable Condition Interrupt Status	RUR	**Change in "J1 (Trace Identification Message) Unstable Condition" Interrupt Status:** This RESET-upon-READ bit-field indicates whether or not the "Change in J1 Unstable Condition" Interrupt has occurred since the last read of this register. If this interrupt is enabled, then the Receive STS-3c POH Processor block will generate an interrupt in response to either of the following events. • When the Receive STS-3c POH Processor block declare the "J1 Unstable" Condition. • When the Receive STS-3c POH Processor block clears the "J1 Unstable" condition. 0 – Indicates that the "Change in J1 Unstable Condition" Interrupt has NOT occurred since the last read of this register. 1 – Indicates that the "Change in J1 Unstable Condition" Interrupt has occurred since the last read of this register.

Table 711: Receive STS-3c Path – SONET Receive Path Interrupt Status – Byte 1 (Address Location= 0x118A)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
New J1 Message Interrupt Status	Detection of REI-P Event Interrupt Status	Change in UNEQ-P Condition Interrupt Status	Change in PLM-P Condition Interrupt Status	New C2 Byte Interrupt Status	Change in C2 Byte Unstable Condition Interrupt Status	Change in RDI-P Unstable Condition Interrupt Status	New RDI-P Value Interrupt Status
RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7	NEW J1 Message Interrupt Status	RUR	**New J1 (Trace Identification) Message Interrupt Status:** This RESET-upon-READ bit-field indicates whether or not the "New J1 Message" Interrupt has occurred since the last read of this register. If this interrupt is enabled, then the Receive STS-3c POH Processor block will generate an interrupt anytime it has accepted (or validated) and new J1 (Trace Identification) Message. 0 – Indicates that the "New J1 Message" Interrupt has NOT occurred since the last read of this register. 1 – Indicates that the "New J1 Message" Interrupt has occurred since the last read of this register.
6	Detection of REI-P Event Interrupt Status	RUR	**Detection of REI-P Event Interrupt Status:** This RESET-upon-READ bit-field indicates whether or not the "Detection of REI-P Event" Interrupt has occurred since the last read of this register. If this interrupt is enabled, then the Receive STS-3c POH Processor block will generate an interrupt anytime it detects an REI-P condition in the coming STS-3c data-stream. 0 – Indicates that the "Detection of REI-P Event" Interrupt has NOT occurred since the last read of this register. 1 – Indicates that the "Detection of REI-P Event" Interrupt has occurred since the last read of this register.
5	Change in UNEQ-P Condition Interrupt Status	RUR	**Change in UNEQ-P (Path – Unequipped) Condition Interrupt Status:** This RESET-upon-READ bit-field indicates whether or not the "Change in UNEQ-P Condition" interrupt has occurred since the last read of this register. If this interrupt is enabled, then the Receive STS-3c POH Processor block will generate an interrupt in response to either of the following conditions. • When the Receive STS-3c POH Processor block declares the UNEQ-P Condition. • When the Receive STS-3c POH Processor block clears the UNEQ-P Condition. 0 – Indicates that the "Change in UNEQ-P Condition" Interrupt has NOT occurred since the last read of this register. 1 – Indicates that the "Change in UNEQ-P Condition" Interrupt has occurred since the last read of this register. ***Note:***

			1. The user can determine the current state of UNEQ-P by reading out the state of Bit 5 (UNEQ-P Defect Declared) within the "Receive STS-3c Path – SONET Receive POH Status – Byte 0" Register. *2. The Address Location of the Receive STS-3c Path – SONET Receive POH Status – Byte 0" Registers is 0x1187*
4	Change in PLM-P Condition Interrupt Status	RUR	**Change in PLM-P (Path – Payload Mismatch) Condition Interrupt Status:** This RESET-upon-READ bit indicates whether or not the "Change in PLM-P Condition" interrupt has occurred since the last read of this register. If this interrupt is enabled, then the Receive STS-3c POH Processor block will generate an interrupt in response to either of the following conditions. • When the Receive STS-3c POH Processor block declares the "PLM-P" Condition. • When the Receive STS-3c POH Processor block clears the "PLM-P" Condition. 0 – Indicates that the "Change in PLM-P Condition" Interrupt has NOT occurred since the last read of this register. 1 – Indicates that the "Change in PLM-P Condition" Interrupt has occurred since the last read of this register.
3	New C2 Byte Interrupt Status	RUR	**New C2 Byte Interrupt Status:** This RESET-upon-READ bit-field indicates whether or not the "New C2 Byte" Interrupt has occurred since the last read of this register. If this interrupt is enabled, then the Receive STS-3c POH Processor block will generate an interrupt anytime it has accepted a new C2 byte. 0 – Indicates that the "New C2 Byte" Interrupt has NOT occurred since the last read of this register. 1 – Indicates that the "New C2 Byte" Interrupt has occurred since the last read of this register.
2	Change in C2 Byte Unstable Condition Interrupt Status	RUR	**Change in C2 Byte Unstable Condition Interrupt Status:** This RESET-upon-READ bit-field indicates whether or not the "Change in C2 Byte Unstable Condition" Interrupt has occurred since the last read of this register. If this interrupt is enabled, then the Receive STS-3c POH Processor block will generate an interrupt in response to either of the following events. • When the Receive STS-3c POH Processor block declares the "C2 Byte Unstable" condition. • When the Receive STS-3c POH Processor block clears the "C2 Byte Unstable" condition. 0 – Indicates that the "Change in C2 Byte Unstable Condition" Interrupt has NOT occurred since the last read of this register. 1 – Indicates that the "Change in C2 Byte Unstable Condition" Interrupt has occurred since the last read of this register. ***Note:*** *1. The user can determine the current state of "C2 Byte Unstable Condition" by reading out the state of Bit 6 (C2 Byte Unstable Condition) within the "Receive STS-3c Path – SONET Receive POH Status – Byte 0" Register.* *2. The Address Location of the Receive STS-3c Path – SONET Receive POH Status – Byte 0" Register is 0x1187*

1	Change in RDI-P Unstable Condition Interrupt Status	RUR	**Change in RDI-P Unstable Condition Interrupt Status:** This RESET-upon-READ bit-field indicates whether or not the "Change in RDI-P Unstable Condition" interrupt has occurred since the last read of this register. If this interrupt is enabled, then the Receive STS-3c POH Processor block will generate an interrupt in response to either of the following conditions. • When the Receive STS-3c POH Processor block declares an "RDI-P Unstable" condition. • When the Receive STS-3c POH Processor block clears the "RDI-P Unstable" condition. 0 – Indicates that the "Change in RDI-P Unstable Condition" Interrupt has NOT occurred since the last read of this register. 1 – Indicates that the "Change in RDI-P Unstable Condition" Interrupt has occurred since the last read of this register. ***Note:*** *1. The user can determine the current state of "RDI-P Unstable" by reading out the state of Bit 2 (RDI-P Unstable Condition) within the "Receive STS-3c Path – SONET Receive POH Status – Byte 0" Register.* *2. The Address Location of the Receive STS-3c Path – SONET Receive POH Status – Byte 0" Register is 0x1187*
0	New RDI-P Value Interrupt Status	RUR	**New RDI-P Value Interrupt Status:** This RESET-upon-READ bit-field indicates whether or not the "New RDI-P Value" interrupt has occurred since the last read of this register. If this interrupt is enabled, then the Receive STS-3c POH Processor block will generate this interrupt anytime it receives and "validates" a new RDI-P value. 0 – Indicates that the "New RDI-P Value" Interrupt has NOT occurred since the last read of this register. 1 – Indicates that the "New RDI-P Value" Interrupt has occurred since the last read of this register. ***Note:*** *1. The user can obtain the "New RDI-P Value" by reading out the contents of the "RDI-P ACCEPT[2:0]" bit-fields. These bit-fields are located in Bits 6 through 4, within the "Receive STS-3c Path – SONET Receive RDI-P Register".* *2. The Address Location of the Receive STS-3c Path – SONET Receive POH Status – Byte 0" Register is 0x1193*

Table 712: Receive STS-3c Path – SONET Receive Path Interrupt Status – Byte 0 (Address Location= 0x118B)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
Detection of B3 Byte Error Interrupt Status	Detection of New Pointer Interrupt Status	Detection of Unknown Pointer Interrupt Status	Detection of Pointer Decrement Interrupt Status	Detection of Pointer Increment Interrupt Status	Detection of NDF Pointer Interrupt Status	Change of LOP-P Condition Interrupt Status	Change of AIS-P Condition Interrupt Status
RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7	Detection of B3 Byte Error Interrupt Status	RUR	**Detection of B3 Byte Error Interrupt Status:** This RESET-upon-READ bit-field indicates whether or not the "Detection of B3 Byte Error" Interrupt has occurred since the last read of this register. If this interrupt is enabled, then the Receive STS-3c POH Processor block will generate an interrupt anytime it detects a B3 byte error in the incoming STS-3c data stream. 0 – Indicates that the "Detection of B3 Byte Error" Interrupt has NOT occurred since the last read of this interrupt. 1 – Indicates that the "Detection of B3 Byte Error" Interrupt has occurred since the last read of this interrupt.
6	Detection of New Pointer Interrupt Status	RUR	**Detection of New Pointer Interrupt Status:** This RESET-upon-READ indicates whether the "Detection of New Pointer" interrupt has occurred since the last read of this register. If the user enables this interrupt, then the Receive STS-3c POH Processor block will generate an interrupt anytime it detects a new pointer value in the incoming STS-3c frame. ***Note:*** *Pointer Adjustments with NDF will not generate this interrupt.* 0 – Indicates that the "Detection of New Pointer" Interrupt has NOT occurred since the last read of this register. 1 – Indicates that the "Detection of New Pointer" Interrupt has occurred since the last read of this register.
5	Detection of Unknown Pointer Interrupt Status	RUR	**Detection of Unknown Pointer Interrupt Status:** This RESET-upon-READ bit-field indicates whether or not the "Detection of Unknown Pointer" interrupt has occurred since the last read of this register. If the user enables this interrupt, then the Receive STS-3c POH Processor block will generate an interrupt anytime that it detects a "pointer" that does not fit into any of the following categories. • An Increment Pointer • A Decrement Pointer • An NDF Pointer • An AIS (e.g., All Ones) Pointer • New Pointer 0 – Indicates that the "Detection of Unknown Pointer" interrupt has NOT

			occurred since the last read of this register. 1 – Indicates that the "Detection of Unknown Pointer" interrupt has occurred since the last read of this register.
4	Detection of Pointer Decrement Interrupt Status	RUR	**Detection of Pointer Decrement Interrupt Status:** This RESET-upon-READ bit-field indicates whether or not the "Detection of Pointer Decrement" Interrupt has occurred since the last read of this register. If this interrupt is enabled, then the Receive STS-3c POH Processor block will generate an interrupt anytime it detects a "Pointer Decrement" event. 0 – Indicates that the "Detection of Pointer Decrement" interrupt has NOT occurred since the last read of this register. 1 – Indicates that the "Detection of Pointer Decrement" interrupt has occurred since the last read of this register.
3	Detection of Pointer Increment Interrupt Status	RUR	**Detection of Pointer Increment Interrupt Status:** This RESET-upon-READ bit-field indicates whether or not the "Detection of Pointer Increment" Interrupt has occurred since the last read of this register. If this interrupt is enabled, then the Receive STS-3c POH Processor block will generate an interrupt anytime it detects a "Pointer Increment" event. 0 – Indicates that the "Detection of Pointer Increment" interrupt has NOT occurred since the last read of this register. 1 – Indicates that the "Detection of Pointer Increment" interrupt has occurred since the last read of this register.
2	Detection of NDF Pointer Interrupt Status	RUR	**Detection of NDF Pointer Interrupt Status:** This RESET-upon-READ bit-field indicates whether or not the "Detection of NDF Pointer" interrupt has occurred since the last read of this register. If the user enables this interrupt, then the Receive STS-3c POH Processor block will generate an interrupt anytime it detects an NDF Pointer event. 0 – Indicates that the "Detection of NDF Pointer" interrupt has NOT occurred since the last read of this register. 1 – Indicates that the "Detection of NDF Pointer" interrupt has occurred since the last read of this register.
1	Change of LOP-P Condition Interrupt Status	RUR	**Change of LOP-P Condition Interrupt Status:** This RESET-upon-READ bit-field indicates whether or not the "Change in LOP-P Condition" interrupt has occurred since the last read of this register. If the user enables this interrupt, then the Receive STS-3c POH Processor block will generate an interrupt in response to either of the following events. a. When the Receive STS-3c POH Processor block declares the "Loss of Pointer" defect. b. When the Receive "STS-3c POH Processor" block clears the "Loss of Pointer" defect. 0 – Indicates that the "Change in LOP-P Condition" interrupt has NOT occurred since the last read of this register. 1 – Indicates that the "Change in LOP-P Condition" interrupt has occurred since the last read of this register.

			Note: *1. The user can determine the current state of LOP-P by reading out the state of Bit 1 (LOP-P Defect Declared) within the "Receive STS-3c Path – SONET Receive POH Status – Byte 0" Register.* *2. The Address Location of the "Receive STS-3c Path – SONET Receive POH Status – Byte 0" Register is 0x1187*
0	Change of AIS-P Condition Interrupt Status	RUR	**Change of AIS-P Condition Interrupt Status:** This RESET-upon-READ bit-field indicates whether or not the "Change of AIS-P Condition" Interrupt has occurred since the last read of this register. If this interrupt is enabled, then the Receive STS-3c POH Processor block will generate an interrupt in response to either of the following events. • When the Receive STS-3c POH Processor block declares an AIS-P condition. • When the Receive STS-3c POH Processor block clears the AIS-P condition. 0 – Indicates that the "Change of AIS-P Condition" Interrupt has NOT occurred since the last read of this register. 1 – Indicates that the "Change of AIS-P Condition" Interrupt has occurred since the last read of this register. ***Note:*** *1. The user can determine the current state of AIS-P by reading out the state of Bit 0 (AIS-P Defect Declared) within the "Receive STS-3c Path – SONET Receive POH Status – Byte 0" Register.* *2. The Address Location of the Receive STS-3c Path – SONET Receive POH Status – Byte 0" Registers is 0x1187*

Table 713: Receive STS-3c Path – SONET Receive Path Interrupt Enable – Byte 2 (Address Location= 0x118D)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
New K3 Byte Interrupt Enable	Change in AIS-C Condition Interrupt Enable	Change in LOP-C Condition Interrupt Enable	Detection of AIS Pointer Interrupt Enable	Detection of Pointer Change Interrupt Enable	POH Capture Interrupt Enable	Change in TIM-P Condition Interrupt Enable	Change in J1 Unstable Condition Interrupt Enable
R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7	New K3 Byte Interrupt Enable	R/W	**New K3 Byte Interrupt Enable:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to either enable or disable the "New K3 Byte" Interrupt. If this interrupt is enabled, then the Receive SONET POH Processor block will generate an interrupt anytime it has accepted (or validated) and new K3 Byte. 0 – Disables the "New K3 Byte" Interrupt. 1 – Enables the "New K3 Byte" Interrupt.
6	Change in AIS-C Condition Interrupt Enable	R/W	**Change in AIS-C (AIS Concatenation) Condition Interrupt Enable:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to either enable or disable the "Change in AIS-C Condition" Interrupt. If this interrupt is enabled, then an interrupt will generated in response to either of the following events. a. Whenever the Receive STS-3c POH Processor block declares an AIS-C condition with one of the STS-1 signals; within the incoming STS-3c signal. b. Whenever the Receive STS-3c POH Processor block clears the AIS-C condition with one of the STS-1 signals; within the incoming STS-3c signal. 0 – Disables the "Change in AIS-C Condition" Interrupt. 1 – Enables the "Change in AIS-C Condition" Interrupt ***Note:*** *This bit-field is only valid if the XRT94L33 is receiving an STS-3 signal that contains one or more STS-3c signals.* *This bit-field is only valid for the following Address Locations: "0x118D" (for STS-3c)*
5	Change in LOP-C Condition Interrupt Enable	R/W	**Change in LOP-C (Loss of Pointer - Concatenation) Condition Interrupt Enable:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to either enable or disable the "Change in LOP-C Condition" Interrupt. If this interrupt is enabled, then an interrupt will generated in response to either of the following events. a. Whenever the Receive STS-3c POH Processor block declares an LOP-C condition with one of the STS-1 signals;

			within the incoming STS-3c signal. b. Whenever the Receive STS-3c POH Processor block clears the LOP-C condition with one of the STS-1 signals; within the incoming STS-3c signal. 0 – Disables the "Change in LOP-C Condition" Interrupt. 1 – Enables the "Change in LOP-C Condition" Interrupt ***Note:*** *This bit-field is only valid if the XRT94L33 is receiving an STS-3 signal that contains one or more STS-3c signals.* *This bit-field is only valid for the following Address Locations: "0x118D" (for STS-3c)*
4	Detection of AIS Pointer Interrupt Enable	R/W	**Detection of AIS Pointer Interrupt Enable:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to either enable or disable the "Detection of AIS Pointer" interrupt. If the user enables this interrupt, then the Receive STS-3c POH Processor block will generate an interrupt anytime it detects an "AIS Pointer", in the incoming STS-3c data stream. ***Note:*** *An "AIS Pointer" is defined as a condition in which both the H1 and H2 bytes (within the TOH) are each set to an "All Ones" Pattern.* 0 – Disables the "Detection of AIS Pointer" Interrupt. 1 – Enables the "Detection of AIS Pointer" Interrupt.
3	Detection of Pointer Change Interrupt Enable	R/W	**Detection of Pointer Change Interrupt Enable:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to either enable or disable the "Detection of Pointer Change" Interrupt. If this interrupt is enabled, then the Receive STS-3c POH Processor block will generate an interrupt anytime it has accepted a new pointer value. 0 – Disables the "Detection of Pointer Change" Interrupt. 1 – Enables the "Detection of Pointer Change" Interrupt.
2	POH Capture Interrupt Enable	R/W	**Path Overhead Data Capture Interrupt Enable:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to either enable or disable the "POH Capture" Interrupt. If this interrupt is enabled, then the Receive STS-3c POH Processor block will generate an interrupt once the Z5 byte (e.g., the last POH byte) has been loaded into the POH Capture Buffer. The contents of the POH Capture Buffer will remain intact for one SONET frame period. Afterwards, the POH data for the next SPE will be loaded into the "POH Capture" Buffer. 0 – Disables the "POH Capture" Interrupt 1 – Enables the "POH Capture" Interrupt.
1	Change in TIM-P Condition Interrupt Enable	R/W	**Change in TIM-P (Trace Identification Mismatch) Condition Interrupt:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to either enable or disable the "Change in TIM-P Condition" interrupt. If this interrupt is enabled, then the Receive STS-3c POH Processor block will generate an interrupt in response to either of the following

			events. • If the TIM-P condition is declared. • If the TIM-P condition is cleared. 0 – Disables the "Change in TIM-P Condition" Interrupt. 1 – Enables the "Change in TIM-P Condition" Interrupt.
0	Change in J1 Unstable Condition Interrupt Enable	R/W	**Change in "J1 (Trace Identification Message) Unstable Condition" Interrupt Status:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to either enable or disable the "Change in J1 (Trace Identification) Message Unstable Condition" Interrupt. If this interrupt is enabled, then the Receive STS-3c POH Processor block will generate an interrupt in response to either of the following events. • When the Receive STS-3c POH Processor block declares the "J1 Unstable" Condition. • When the Receive STS-3c POH Processor block clears the "J1 Unstable" Condition. 0 – Disables the "Change in J1 Message Unstable Condition" interrupt. 1 – Enables the "Change in J1 Message Unstable Condition" interrupt.

Table 714: Receive STS-3c Path – SONET Receive Path Interrupt Enable – Byte 1 (Address Location= 0x118E)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
New J1 Message Interrupt Enable	Detection of REI-P Event Interrupt Enable	Change in UNEQ-P Condition Interrupt Enable	Change in PLM-P Condition Interrupt Enable	New C2 Byte Interrupt Enable	Change in C2 Byte Unstable Condition Interrupt Enable	Change in RDI-P Unstable Condition Interrupt Enable	New RDI-P Value Interrupt Enable
R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7	NEW J1 Message Interrupt Enable	R/W	**New J1 (Trace Identification) Message Interrupt Enable:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to either enable or disable the "New J1 Message" Interrupt. If this interrupt is enabled, then the Receive STS-3c POH Processor block will generate an interrupt anytime it has accepted (or validated) and new J1 (Trace Identification) Message. 0 – Disables the "New J1 Message" Interrupt. 1 – Enables the "New J1 Message" Interrupt.
6	Detection of REI-P Event Interrupt Enable	R/W	**Detection of REI-P Event Interrupt Enable:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to either enable or disable the "Detection of REI-P Event" Interrupt. If this interrupt is enabled, then he Receive STS-3c POH Processor block will generate an interrupt anytime it detects an REI-P condition in the coming STS-3c data-stream. 0 – Disables the "Detection of REI-P Event" Interrupt. 1 – Enables the "Detection of REI-P Event" Interrupt.
5	Change in UNEQ-P Condition Interrupt Enable	R/W	**Change in UNEQ-P (Path – Unequipped) Condition Interrupt Enable:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to either enable or disable the "Change in UNEQ-P Condition" interrupt. If this interrupt is enabled , then the Receive STS-3c POH Processor block will generate an interrupt in response to either of the following conditions. • When the Receive STS-3c POH Processor block declares the UNEQ-P Condition. • When the Receive STS-3c POH Processor block clears the UNEQ-P Condition. 0 – Disables the "Change in UNEQ-P Condition" Interrupt. 1 – Enables the "Change in UNEQ-P Condition" Interrupt.
4	Change in PLM-P Condition Interrupt Enable	R/W	**Change in PLM-P (Path – Payload Mismatch) Condition Interrupt Enable:** This READ/WRITE bit permits the user to either enable or disable the "Change in PLM-P Condition" interrupt. If this interrupt is enabled, then the Receive STS-3c POH Processor block

			will generate an interrupt in response to either of the following conditions. • When the Receive STS-3c POH Processor block declares the "PLM-P" Condition. • When the Receive STS-3c POH Processor block clears the "PLM-P" Condition. 0 – Disables the "Change in PLM-P Condition" Interrupt. 1 – Enables the "Change in PLM-P Condition" Interrupt.
3	New C2 Byte Interrupt Enable	R/W	**New C2 Byte Interrupt Enable:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to either enable or disable the "New C2 Byte" Interrupt. If this interrupt is enabled, then the Receive STS-3c POH Processor block will generate an interrupt anytime it has accepted a new C2 byte. 0 – Disables the "New C2 Byte" Interrupt. 1 – Enables the "New C2 Byte" Interrupt. ***Note:*** *1. The user can obtain the value of this "New C2" byte by reading the contents of the "Receive STS-3c Path – Received Path Label Value" Register.* *2. The Address Location of the Receive STS-3c Path – Received Path Label Value" Register is 0x1196*
2	Change in C2 Byte Unstable Condition Interrupt Enable	R/W	**Change in C2 Byte Unstable Condition Interrupt Enable:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to either enable or disable the "Change in C2 Byte Unstable Condition" Interrupt. If this interrupt is enabled , then the Receive STS-3c POH Processor block will generate an interrupt in response to either of the following events. • When the Receive STS-3c POH Processor block declares the "C2 Byte Unstable" condition. • When the Receive STS-3c POH Processor block clears the "C2 Byte Unstable" condition. 0 – Disables the "Change in C2 Byte Unstable Condition" Interrupt. 1 – Enables the "Change in C2 Byte Unstable Condition" Interrupt.
1	Change in RDI-P Unstable Condition Interrupt Enable	R/W	**Change in RDI-P Unstable Condition Interrupt Enable:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to either enable or disable the "Change in RDI-P Unstable Condition" interrupt. If this interrupt is enabled, then the Receive STS-3c POH Processor block will generate an interrupt in response to either of the following conditions. • When the Receive STS-3c POH Processor block declares an "RDI-P Unstable" condition. • When the Receive STS-3c POH Processor block clears the "RDI-P Unstable" condition. 0 – Disables the "Change in RDI-P Unstable Condition" Interrupt. 1 – Enables the "Change in RDI-P Unstable Condition" Interrupt.
0	New RDI-P Value Interrupt Enable	R/W	**New RDI-P Value Interrupt Enable**: This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to either enable or disable the "New RDI-P Value" interrupt.

			If this interrupt is enabled, then the Receive STS-3c POH Processor block will generate this interrupt anytime it receives and “validates” a new RDI-P value. 0 – Disables the “New RDI-P Value” Interrupt. 1 – Enable the “New RDI-P Value” Interrupt.

Table 715: Receive STS-3c Path – SONET Receive Path Interrupt Enable – Byte 0 (Address Location= 0x118F)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
Detection of B3 Byte Error Interrupt Enable	Detection of New Pointer Interrupt Enable	Detection of Unknown Pointer Interrupt Enable	Detection of Pointer Decrement Interrupt Enable	Detection of Pointer Increment Interrupt Enable	Detection of NDF Pointer Interrupt Enable	Change of LOP-P Condition Interrupt Enable	Change of AIS-P Condition Interrupt Enable
R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7	Detection of B3 Byte Error Interrupt Enable	R/W	**Detection of B3 Byte Error Interrupt Enable:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to either enable or disable the "Detection of B3 Byte Error" Interrupt. If the user enables this interrupt, then the Receive STS-3c POH Processor block will generate an interrupt anytime it detects a B3-byte error in the incoming STS-3c data-stream. 0 – Disables the "Detection of B3 Byte Error" interrupt. 1 – Enables the "Detection of B3 Byte Error" interrupt.
6	Detection of New Pointer Interrupt Enable	R/W	**Detection of New Pointer Interrupt Enable:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to either enable or disable the "Detection of New Pointer" interrupt. If the user enables this interrupt, then the Receive STS-3c POH Processor block will generate an interrupt anytime it detects a new pointer value in the incoming STS-3c frame. ***Note:*** *Pointer Adjustments with NDF will not generate this interrupt.* 0 – Disables the "Detection of New Pointer" Interrupt. 1 – Enables the "Detection of New Pointer" Interrupt.
5	Detection of Unknown Pointer Interrupt Enable	R/W	**Detection of Unknown Pointer Interrupt Enable:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to either enable or disable the "Detection of Unknown Pointer" interrupt. If the user enables this interrupt, then the Receive STS-3c POH Processor block will generate an interrupt anytime it detects a "Pointer Adjustment" that does not fit into any of the following categories. • An Increment Pointer. • A Decrement Pointer • An NDF Pointer • AIS Pointer • New Pointer. 0 – Disables the "Detection of Unknown Pointer" Interrupt. 1 – Enables the "Detection of Unknown Pointer" Interrupt.
4	Detection of Pointer Decrement Interrupt Enable	R/W	**Detection of Pointer Decrement Interrupt Enable:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to enable or disable the "Detection of Pointer Decrement" Interrupt. If the user enables this interrupt, then the Receive STS-3c POH Processor block will generate an

			interrupt anytime it detects a "Pointer-Decrement" event. 0 – Disables the "Detection of Pointer Decrement" Interrupt. 1 – Enables the "Detection of Pointer Decrement" Interrupt.
3	Detection of Pointer Increment Interrupt Enable	R/W	**Detection of Pointer Increment Interrupt Enable:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to either enable or disable the "Detection of Pointer Increment" Interrupt. If the user enables this interrupt, then the Receive STS-3c POH Processor block will generate an interrupt anytime it detects a "Pointer Increment" event. 0 – Disables the "Detection of Pointer Increment" Interrupt. 1 – Enables the "Detection of Pointer Increment" Interrupt.
2	Detection of NDF Pointer Interrupt Enable	R/W	**Detection of NDF Pointer Interrupt Enable:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to either enable or disable the "Detection of NDF Pointer" Interrupt. If the user enables this interrupt, then the Receive STS-3c POH Processor block will generate an interrupt anytime it detects an NDF Pointer event. 0 – Disables the "Detection of NDF Pointer" interrupt. 1 – Enables the "Detection of NDF Pointer" interrupt.
1	Change of LOP-P Condition Interrupt Enable	R/W	**Change of LOP-P Condition Interrupt Enable:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to either enable or disable the "Change in LOP (Loss of Pointer)" Condition interrupt. If the user enables this interrupt, then the Receive STS-3c POH Processor will generate an interrupt in response to either of the following events. a. When the Receive STS-3c POH Processor block declares a "Loss of Pointer" condition. b. When the Receive STS-3c POH Processor block clears the "Loss of Pointer" condition. 0 – Disable the "Change of LOP-P Condition" Interrupt. 1 – Enables the "Change of LOP-P Condition" Interrupt. ***Note:*** *1. The user can determine the current state of "LOP-P" by reading out the contents of Bit 1 (LOP-P) within the "Receive STS-3c Path – SONET Receive POH Status – Byte 0".* *2. The Address Location of the Receive STS-3c Path – SONET Receive POH Status Byte 0" Register is 0x1187*
0	Change of AIS-P Interrupt Enable	R/W	**Change of AIS-P Interrupt Enable:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to either enable or disable the "Change of AIS-P (Path AIS)" interrupt. If the user enables this interrupt, then the Receive STS-3c POH Processor block will generate an interrupt in response to either of the following events. a. When the Receive STS-3c POH Processor block declares an "AIS-P" condition. b. When the Receive STS-3c POH Processor block clears the "AIS-P" condition. 0 – Disables the "Change of AIS-P" Interrupt. 1 – Enables the "Change of AIS-P" Interrupt. ***Note:*** *1. The user can determine the current state of "AIS-P" by reading out the*

			contents of Bit 0 (AIS-P) within the "Receive STS-3c Path – SONET Receive POH Status – Byte 0" Register. *2. The Address Location of the Receive STS-3c Path – SONET Receive POH Status – Byte 0" Register is 0x1187*

Table 716: Receive STS-3c Path – SONET Receive RDI-P Register (Address Location= 0x1193)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
Unused	RDI-P_ACCEPT[2:0]			RDI-P THRESHOLD[3:0]			
R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7	Unused	R/O	
6 – 4	RDI-P_ACCEPT[2:0]	R/O	**Accepted RDI-P Value:** These READ-ONLY bit-fields contain the value of the most recently "accepted" RDI-P (e.g., bits 5, 6 and 7 within the G1 byte) value. ***Note:*** *A given RDI-P value will be "accepted" by the Receive STS-3c POH Processor block, if this RDI-P value has been consistently received in "RDI-P THRESHOLD[3:0]" number of SONET frames.*
3 – 0	RDI-P THRESHOLD[3:0]	R/W	**RDI-P Threshold:** These READ/WRITE bit-fields permit the user to defined the "RDI-P Acceptance Threshold" for the Receive STS-3c POH Processor Block. The "RDI-P Acceptance Threshold" is the number of consecutive SONET frames, in which the Receive STS-3c POH Processor block must receive a given RDI-P value, before it "accepts" or "validates" it. The most recently "accepted" RDI-P value is written into the "RDI-P ACCEPT[2:0]" bit-fields, within this register.

Table 717: Receive STS-3c Path – Received Path Label Value (Address Location= 0x1196)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
Received_C2_Byte_Value[7:0]							
R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O
1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 – 0	Received C2 Byte Value[7:0]	R/O	**Received "Filtered" C2 Byte Value:** These READ-ONLY bit-fields contain the value of the most recently "accepted" C2 byte, via the Receive STS-3c POH Processor block. The Receive STS-3c POH Processor block will "accept" a C2 byte value (and load it into these bit-fields) if it has received a consistent C2 byte, in five (5) consecutive SONET frames. ***Note:*** *1. The Receive STS-3c POH Processor block uses this register, along the "Receive STS-3c Path – Expected Path Label Value" Register, when declaring or clearing the UNEQ-P and PLM-P alarm conditions.* *2. The Address Location of the Receive STS-3c Path – Expected Path Label Value" Register is 0x1197*

Table 718: Receive STS-3c Path – Expected Path Label Value (Address Location= 0x1197)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
Expected_C2_Byte_Value[7:0]							
R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W
1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 – 0	Expected C2 Byte Value[7:0]	R/W	**Expected C2 Byte Value:** These READ/WRITE bit-fields permits the user to specify the C2 (Path Label Byte) value, that the Receive STS-3c POH Processor block should expect when declaring or clearing the UNEQ-P and PLM-P alarm conditions. If the contents of the "Received C2 Byte Value[7:0]" (see "Receive STS-3c Path – Received Path Label Value" register) matches the contents in these register, then the Receive STS-3c POH will not declare any alarm conditions.

Table 719: Receive STS-3c Path – B3 Error Count Register – Byte 3 (Address Location= 0x1198)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
B3_Error_Count[31:24]							
RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 – 0	B3_Error_Count[31:24]	RUR	**B3 Error Count – MSB:** This RESET-upon-READ register, along with "Receive STS-3c Path – B3 Error Count Register – Bytes 2 through 0; function as a 32 bit counter, which is incremented anytime the Receive STS-3c POH Processor block detects a B3 byte error. ***Note:*** *If the B3 Error Type is configured to be "bit errors", then the Receive STS-3c POH Processor block will increment this 32 bit counter by the number of bits, within the B3 value that are in error.* *If the B3 Error Type is configured to be "frame errors", then the Receive STS-3c POH Processor block will increment this 32 bit counter by the number of frames that contain erred B3 bytes.*

Table 720: Receive STS-3c Path – B3 Error Count Register – Byte 2 (Address Location= 0x1199)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
B3_Error_Count[23:16]							
RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 – 0	B3_Error_Count[23:16]	RUR	**B3 Error Count (Bits 23 through 16):** This RESET-upon-READ register, along with "Receive STS-3c Path – B3 Error Count Register – Bytes 3, 1 and 0; function as a 32 bit counter, which is incremented anytime the Receive STS-3c POH Processor block detects a B3 byte error. ***Note:*** *If the B3 Error Type is configured to be "bit errors", then the Receive STS-3c POH Processor block will increment this 32 bit counter by the number of bits, within the B3 value that are in error.* *If the B3 Error Type is configured to be "frame errors", then the Receive STS-3c POH Processor block will increment this 32 bit counter by the number of frames that contain erred B3 bytes.*

Table 721: Receive STS-3c Path – B3 Error Count Register – Byte 1 (Address Location= 0x119A)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
B3_Error_Count[15:8]							
RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR

0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 – 0	B3_Error_Count[15:8]	RUR	**B3 Error Count – (Bits 15 through 8):** This RESET-upon-READ register, along with "Receive STS-3c Path – B3 Error Count Register – Bytes 3, 2 and 0; function as a 32 bit counter, which is incremented anytime the Receive STS-3c POH Processor block detects a B3 byte error. ***Note:*** *If the B3 Error Type is configured to be "bit errors", then the Receive STS-3c POH Processor block will increment this 32 bit counter by the number of bits, within the B3 value that are in error.* *If the B3 Error Type is configured to be "frame errors", then the Receive STS-3c POH Processor block will increment this 32 bit counter by the number of frames that contain erred B3 bytes.*

Table 722: Receive STS-3c Path – B3 Error Count Register – Byte 0 (Address Location= 0x119B)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
B3_Error_Count[7:0]							
RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 – 0	B3_Error_Count[7:0]	RUR	**B3 Error Count – LSB:** This RESET-upon-READ register, along with "Receive STS-3c Path – B3 Error Count Register – Bytes 3 through 1; function as a 32 bit counter, which is incremented anytime the Receive STS-3c POH Processor block detects a B3 byte error. ***Note:*** *If the B3 Error Type is configured to be "bit errors", then the Receive STS-3c POH Processor block will increment this 32 bit counter by the number of bits, within the B3 value that are in error.* *If the B3 Error Type is configured to be "frame errors", then the Receive STS-3c POH Processor block will increment this 32 bit counter by the number of frames that contain erred B3 bytes.*

Table 723: Receive STS-3c Path – REI-P Error Count Register – Byte 3 (Address Location= 0x119C)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
REI_P_Error_Count[31:24]							
RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 – 0	REI_P_Error_Count[31:24]	RUR	**REI-P Error Count – MSB:** This RESET-upon-READ register, along with "Receive STS-3c Path – REI-P Error Count Register – Bytes 2 through 0; function as a 32 bit counter, which is incremented anytime the Receive STS-3c POH Processor block detects a Path – Remote Error Indicator. ***Note:*** *If the REI-P Error Type is configured to be "bit errors", then the Receive STS-3c POH Processor block will increment this 32 bit counter by the nibble-value within the REI-P field of the incoming G1 byte.* *If the REI-P Error Type is configured to be "frame errors", then the Receive STS-3c POH Processor block will increment this 32 bit counter by the number of frames that contain non-zero REI-P values.*

Table 724: Receive STS-3c Path – REI_P Error Count Register – Byte 2 (Address Location= 0x119D)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
REI_P_Error_Count[23:16]							
RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 – 0	REI_P_Error_Count[23:16]	RUR	**REI-P Error Count (Bits 23 through 16):** This RESET-upon-READ register, along with "Receive STS-3c Path – REI-P Error Count Register – Bytes 3, 1 and 0; function as a 32 bit counter, which is incremented anytime the Receive STS-3c POH Processor block detects a Path – Remote Error Indicator. ***Note:*** *If the REI-P Error Type is configured to be "bit errors", then the Receive STS-3c POH Processor block will increment this 32 bit counter by the nibble-value within the REI-P field of the incoming G1 byte.* *If the REI-P Error Type is configured to be "frame errors", then the Receive STS-3c POH Processor block will increment this 32 bit counter by the number of frames that contain non-zero REI-P values.*

Table 725: Receive STS-3c Path – REI_P Error Count Register – Byte 1 (Address Location=0x119E)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
REI_P_Error_Count[15:8]							
RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR

0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 – 0	REI_P_Error_Count[15:8]	RUR	**REI-P Error Count – (Bits 15 through 8)** This RESET-upon-READ register, along with "Receive STS-3c Path – REI-P Error Count Register – Bytes 3, 2 and 0; function as a 32 bit counter, which is incremented anytime the Receive STS-3c POH Processor block detects a Path –Remote Error Indicator. ***Note:*** *1. If the REI-P Error Type is configured to be "bit errors", then the Receive STS-3c POH Processor block will increment this 32 bit counter by the nibble-value within the REI-P field of the incoming G1 byte.* *2. If the REI-P Error Type is configured to be "frame errors", then the Receive STS-3c POH Processor block will increment this 32 bit counter by the number of frames that contain non-zero REI-P values.*

Table 726: Receive STS-3c Path – REI_P Error Count Register – Byte 0 (Address Location= 0x119F)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
REI_P_Error_Count[7:0]							
RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR	RUR
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 – 0	REI_P_Error_Count[7:0]	RUR	**REI-P Error Count – LSB:** This RESET-upon-READ register, along with "Receive STS-3c Path – REI-P Error Count Register – Bytes 3 through 1; function as a 32 bit counter, which is incremented anytime the Receive STS-3c POH Processor block detects a Path – Remote Error Indicator. ***Note:*** *1. If the REI-P Error Type is configured to be "bit errors", then the Receive STS-3c POH Processor block will increment this 32 bit counter by the nibble-value within the REI-P field of the incoming G1 byte.* *2. If the REI-P Error Type is configured to be "frame errors", then the Receive STS-3c POH Processor block will increment this 32 bit counter by the number of frames that contain non-zero REI-P values.*

Table 727: Receive STS-3c Path – Receive J1 Control Register (Address Location=0x11A3)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
Unused		New Message Ready	Receive J1 Message Buffer Read Select	Accept Threshold	Message Type	Message Length[1:0]	
R/O	R/O	R/O	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/O	R/O
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 – 5	Unused	R/O	
5	New Message Ready	R/O	**New Message Ready:** This READ/WRITE bit-field indicates whether or not the J1 trace buffer has received a new expected value. 0 – Indicates "NO" new expected value has been downloaded into the receive J1 trace buffer. 1 – Indicates a new expected value has been downloaded into the receive J1 trace buffer.
4	Received J1 Message Buffer Read Select	R/W	**J1 Buffer Read Selection:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits a user to specify which of the following buffer segments to read. a. Valid Message Buffer b. Expected Message Buffer 0 – Executing a READ to the Receive J1 Trace Buffer, will return contents within the "Valid Message" buffer. 1 – Executing a READ to the Receive J1 Trace Buffer, will return contents within the "Expected Message Buffer". ***Note:*** *In the case of the Receive STS-3c POH Processor block, the "Receive J1 Trace Buffer" is located at Address Location = 0x1500 through 0x153F*
3	Accept Threshold	R/W	**Message Accept Threshold:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits a user to select the number of consecutive times that the Receive STS-3c POH Processor block must receive a given J1 Trace Message, before it is accepted, as described below. 0 – The Receive STS-3c POH Processor block accepts the J1 Message after it has received it the third time in succession. 1 – The Receive STS-3c POH Processor block accepts the J1 Message after it has received in the fifth time in succession.
2	Message Type	R/O	**Message Alignment Type:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits a user to specify have the Receive STS-3c POH Processor block will locate the boundary of the J1 Trace Message, as indicated below. 0 – Message boundary is indicated by "Line Feed". 1 – Message boundary is indicated by the presence of a "1" in the MSB of a the first byte (within the J1 Trace Message).

<table>
<tr>
<td>1 – 0</td>
<td>Message Length[1:0]</td>
<td>R/W</td>
<td>J1 Message Length[1:0]:

These READ/WRITE bit-fields permit the user to specify the length of the J1 Trace Message, that the Receive STS-3c POH Processor block will receive. The relationship between the content of these bit-fields and the corresponding J1 Trace Message Length is presented below.

<table>
<tr><th>MSG LENGTH</th><th>Resulting J1 Trace Message Length</th></tr>
<tr><td>00</td><td>1 Byte</td></tr>
<tr><td>01</td><td>16 Bytes</td></tr>
<tr><td>10/11</td><td>64 Bytes</td></tr>
</table>
</td>
</tr>
</table>

Table 728: Receive STS-3c Path – Pointer Value – Byte 1 (Address Location= 0x11A6)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
Unused						Current_Pointer Value MSB[9:8]	
R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 - 2	Unused	R/O	
1 – 0	Current_Pointer_Value_MSB[1:0]	R/O	**Current Pointer Value – MSB:** These READ-ONLY bit-fields, along with that from the "Receive STS-3c Path – Pointer Value – Byte 0" Register combine to reflect the current value of the pointer that the "Receive STS-3c POH Processor" block is using to locate the SPE within the incoming SONET data stream. ***Note:*** *These register bits comprise the two-most significant bits of the Pointer Value.*

Table 729: Receive STS-3c Path – Pointer Value – Byte 0 (Address Location=0x11A7)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
Current_Pointer_Value_LSB[7:0]							
R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 – 0	Current_Pointer_Value_LSB[7:0]	R/O	**Current Pointer Value – LSB:** These READ-ONLY bit-fields, along with that from the "Receive STS-3c Path – Pointer Value – Byte 1" Register combine to reflect the current value of the pointer that the "Receive STS-3c POH Processor" block is using to locate the SPE within the incoming SONET data stream. ***Note:*** *These register bits comprise the Lower Byte value of the Pointer Value.*

Table 730: Receive STS-3c Path – LOP-C Status Register (Address Location=0x11AB)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
Unused					LOP-C Status STS-1 # 3	LOP-C Status STS-1 # 2	Unused
R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 - 3	Unused	R/O	
2	LOP-C Status – STS-1 # 3	R/O	**Loss of Pointer – Concatenation Status – STS-1 # 3** This READ-ONLY bit-field indicates whether or not the Receive STS-3c POH Processor block is declaring the LOP-C (Loss of Pointer – Concatenation) defect with STS-1 # 3 (within an STS-3c signal). The Receive STS-3c POH Processor block will declare the LOP-C condition, with STS-1 # 3; if it does not receive the "Concatenation Indicator" value of "0x93FF" in the H1, H2 bytes (associated with STS-1 # 3) for 8 consecutive SONET frames. 0 – Indicates that the Receive STS-3c POH Processor block is NOT currently declaring the LOP-C condition with STS-1 # 3. 1 – Indicates that the Receive STS-3c POH Processor block is currently declaring the LOP-C condition with STS-1 # 3. ***Note:*** *This bit-field is only valid if the XRT94L33 is receiving an STS-3 signal that contains one or more STS-3c signals.*
1	LOP-C Status – STS-1 # 2	R/O	**Loss of Pointer – Concatenation Status – STS-1 # 2** This READ-ONLY bit-field indicates whether or not the Receive STS-3c POH Processor block is declaring the LOP-C (Loss of Pointer – Concatenation) condition with STS-1 # 2 (within an STS-3c signal). The Receive STS-3c POH Processor block will declare the LOP-C condition, with STS-1 # 2; if it does not receive the "Concatenation Indicator" value of "0x93FF" in the H1, H2 bytes (associated with STS-1 # 2) for 8 consecutive SONET frames. 0 – Indicates that the Receive STS-3c POH Processor block is NOT currently declaring the LOP-C condition with STS-1 # 2. 1 – Indicates that the Receive STS-3c POH Processor block is currently declaring the LOP-C condition with STS-1 # 2. ***Note:*** *This bit-field is only valid if the XRT94L33 is receiving an STS-3 signal that contains one or more STS-3c signals.*
0	Unused	R/O	

Table 731: Receive STS-3c Path – AIS-C Status Register (Address Location=0x11B3)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
Unused					AIS-C Status STS-1 # 3	AIS-C Status STS-1 # 2	Unused
R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 - 3	Unused	R/O	
2	AIS-C Status – STS-1 # 3	R/O	**AIS – Concatenation Status – STS-1 # 3** This READ-ONLY bit-field indicates whether or not the Receive STS-3c POH Processor block is declaring the LOP-C (AIS – Concatenation) condition with STS-1 # 3 (within an STS-3c signal). The Receive STS-3c POH Processor block will declare the AIS-C condition, with STS-1 # 3; if it receives an "All Ones" string; in the H1, H2 bytes (associated with STS-1 # 3) for 3 consecutive SONET frames. 0 – Indicates that the Receive STS-3c POH Processor block is NOT currently declaring the AIS-C condition with STS-1 # 3. 1 – Indicates that the Receive STS-3c POH Processor block is currently declaring the AIS-C condition with STS-1 # 3. ***Note:*** *This bit-field is only valid if the XRT94L33 is receiving an STS-3 signal that contains one or more STS-3c signals.*
1	AIS-C Status – STS-1 # 2	R/O	**AIS – Concatenation Status – STS-1 # 2** This READ-ONLY bit-field indicates whether or not the Receive STS-3c POH Processor block is declaring the AIS-C (Loss of Pointer – Concatenation) condition with STS-1 # 2 (within an STS-3c signal). The Receive STS-3c POH Processor block will declare the AIS-C condition, with STS-1 # 2; if it receives an "All Ones" string in the H1, H2 bytes (associated with STS-1 # 2) for 3 consecutive SONET frames. 0 – Indicates that the Receive STS-3c POH Processor block is NOT currently declaring the AIS-C condition with STS-1 # 2. 1 – Indicates that the Receive STS-3c POH Processor block is currently declaring the AIS-C condition with STS-1 # 2. ***Note:*** *This bit-field is only valid if the XRT94L33 is receiving an STS-3 signal that contains one or more STS-3c signals.*
0	Unused	R/O	

Table 732: Receive STS-3c Path – AUTO AIS Control Register (Address Location= 0x11BB)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
Unused	Transmit AIS-P (Down-stream) Upon C2 Byte Unstable	Transmit AIS-P (Down-stream) Upon UNEQ-P	Transmit AIS-P (Down-stream) Upon PLM-P	Transmit AIS-P (Down-stream) Upon J1 Message Unstable	Transmit AIS-P (Down-stream) Upon TIM-P	Transmit AIS-P (Down-stream) upon LOP-P	Transmit AIS-P (Down-stream) Enable
R/O	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7	Unused	R/O	
6	Transmit AIS-P (Downstream) upon C2 Byte Unstable	R/W	**Transmit Path AIS upon Detection of Unstable C2 Byte:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to configure the Receive STS-3c POH Processor block to automatically transmit a Path AIS (AIS-P) Indicator via the "downstream" traffic (e.g., towards the Receive STS-3/STM-1 Telecom Bus Interface), anytime it detects an Unstable C2 Byte condition in the "incoming" STS-3c data-stream. 0 – Does not configure the Receive STS-3c POH Processor block to automatically transmit the AIS-P indicator (via the "downstream" traffic) whenever it detects an "Unstable C2 Byte" condition. 1 – Configures the Receive STS-3c POH Processor block to automatically transmit the AIS-P indicator (via the "downstream" traffic) whenever it detects an "Unstable C2 Byte" condition. ***Note:*** *The user must also set Bit 0 (Transmit AIS-P Enable) to "1" to configure the Receive STS-3c POH Processor block to automatically transmit the AIS-P indicator, in response to this defect condition.*
5	Transmit AIS-P (Downstream) upon UNEQ-P	R/W	**Transmit Path AIS upon Detection of Path-Unequipped Defect (UNEQ-P):** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to configure the Receive STS-3c POH Processor block to automatically transmit a Path AIS (AIS-P) Indicator via the "downstream" traffic (e.g., towards the Receive STS-3/STM-1 Telecom Bus Interface), anytime it declares an UNEQ-P condition. 0 – Does not configure the Receive STS-3c POH Processor block to transmit the AIS-P indicator (via the "downstream" traffic) upon declaration of the UNEQ-P defect. 1 – Configures the Receive STS-3c POH Processor block to transmit the AIS-P indicator (via the "downstream" traffic) upon declaration of the UNEQ-P defect. ***Note:*** *The user must also set Bit 0 (Transmit AIS-P Enable) to "1" to configure the Receive STS-3c POH Processor block to automatically transmit the AIS-P indicator, in response to this defect condition.*
4	Transmit AIS-P (Downstream) upon PLM-P	R/W	**Transmit Path AIS upon Detection of Path-Payload Label Mismatch Defect (PLM-P):** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to configure the Receive STS-3c POH Processor block to automatically transmit a Path AIS

			(AIS-P) Indicator via the "downstream" traffic (e.g., towards the Receive STS-3/STM-1 Telecom Bus Interface), anytime it declares an PLM-P condition. 0 – Does not configure the Receive STS-3c POH Processor block to transmit the AIS-P indicator (via the "downstream" traffic) upon declaration of the PLM-P defect. 1 – Configures the Receive STS-3c POH Processor block to transmit the AIS-P indicator (via the "downstream" traffic) upon declaration of the PLM-P defect. ***Note:*** *The user must also set Bit 0 (Transmit AIS-P Enable) to "1" to configure the Receive STS-3c POH Processor block to automatically transmit the AIS-P indicator, in response to this defect condition.*
3	Transmit AIS-P (Downstream) upon J1 Message Unstable	R/W	**Transmit Path AIS upon Detection of Unstable 1 Message:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to configure the Receive STS-3c POH Processor block to automatically transmit a Path AIS (AIS-P) Indicator via the "downstream" traffic (e.g., towards the Receive STS-3/STM-1 Telecom Bus Interface), anytime it detects an Unstable J1 Message condition in the "incoming" STS-3c data-stream. 0 – Does not configure the Receive STS-3c POH Processor block to automatically transmit the AIS-P indicator (via the "downstream" traffic) whenever it detects an "Unstable J1 Message" condition. 1 – Configures the Receive STS-3c POH Processor block to automatically transmit the AIS-P indicator (via the "downstream" traffic) whenever it detects an "Unstable J1 Message" condition. ***Note:*** *The user must also set Bit 0 (Transmit AIS-P Enable) to "1" to configure the Receive STS-3c POH Processor block to automatically transmit the AIS-P indicator, in response to this defect condition.*
2	Transmit AIS-P (Downstream) upon TIM-P	R/W	**Transmit Path AIS upon Detection of Path-Trace Identification Message Mismatch Defect (TIM-P):** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to configure the Receive STS-3c POH Processor block to automatically transmit a Path AIS (AIS-P) Indicator via the "downstream" traffic (e.g., towards the Receive STS-3/STM-1 Telecom Bus Interface), anytime it declares an TIM-P condition. 0 – Does not configure the Receive STS-3c POH Processor block to transmit the AIS-P indicator (via the "downstream" traffic) upon declaration of the TIM-P defect. 1 – Configures the Receive STS-3c POH Processor block to transmit the AIS-P indicator (via the "downstream" traffic) upon declaration of the TIM-P defect. ***Note:*** *The user must also set Bit 0 (Transmit AIS-P Enable) to "1" to configure the Receive STS-3c POH Processor block to automatically transmit the AIS-P indicator, in response to this defect condition.*
1	Transmit AIS-P (Downstream) upon LOP-P	R/W	**Transmit Path AIS upon Detection of Loss of Pointer (LOP-P):** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to configure the Receive STS-3c POH Processor block to automatically transmit a Path AIS (AIS-P) Indicator via the "downstream" traffic (e.g., towards the Receive STS-3/STM-1 Telecom Bus Interface), anytime it declares an LOP-P condition.

			0 – Does not configure the Receive STS-3c POH Processor block to transmit the AIS-P indicator (via the "downstream" traffic) upon declaration of the LOP-P defect. 1 – Configures the Receive STS-3c POH Processor block to transmit the AIS-P indicator (via the "downstream" traffic) upon declaration of the LOP-P defect. ***Note:*** *The user must also set Bit 0 (Transmit AIS-P Enable) to "1" to configure the Receive STS-3c POH Processor block to automatically transmit the AIS-P indicator, in response to this defect condition.*
0	Transmit AIS-P (Downstream) Enable	R/W	**Automatic Transmission of AIS-P Enable:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to configure the Receive STS-3c POH Processor block to automatically transmit the Path AIS indicator, via the down-stream traffic (e.g., towards the Receive STS-3/STM-1 Telecom Bus Interface), upon detection of an AIS-P, UNEQ-P, PLM-P, TIM-P, LOP-P, Trace Identification Message Mismatch or J1 Message Unstable conditions. 0 – Configures the Receive STS-3c POH Processor block to NOT automatically transmit the AIS-P indicator (via the "downstream" traffic) upon detection of any of the "above-mentioned" conditions. 1 – Configures the Receive STS-3c POH Processor block to automatically transmit the AIS-P indicator (via the "downstream" traffic) upon detection of any of the "above-mentioned" condition. ***Note:*** *The user must also set the corresponding bit-fields (within this register) to "1" in order to configure the Receive STS-3c POH Processor block to automatically transmit the AIS-P indicator upon detection of a given alarm/defect condition.*

Table 733: Receive STS-3c Path – Serial Port Control Register (Address Location= 0x11BF)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
Unused				RxPOH_CLOCK_SPEED[7:0]			
R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 - 4	Unused	R/O	
3 - 0	RxPOH_CLOCK_SPEED[7:0]	R/W	**RxPOHClk Output Clock Signal Speed:** These READ/WRITE bit-fields permit the user to specify the frequency of the "RxPOHClk output clock signal. The formula that relates the contents of these register bits to the "RxPOHClk" frequency is presented below. FREQ = 19.44 /[2 * (RxPOH_CLOCK_SPEED) ***Note:*** *For STS-3/STM-1 applications, the frequency of the RxPOHClk output signal must be in the range of 0.304MHz to 9.72MHz*

Table 734: Receive STS-3c Path – SONET Receive Auto Alarm Register – Byte 0 (Address Location= 0x11C3)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
Transmit AIS-P (via Downstream STS-3c) upon LOP-P	Unused	Transmit AIS-P (via Downstream STS-3cs) upon PLM-P	Unused	Transmit AIS-P (via Downstream STS-3c) upon UNEQ-P	Transmit AIS-P (via Downstream STS-3c) upon TIM-P	Transmit AIS-P (via Downstream STS-3c) upon AIS-P	Unused
R/W	R/O	R/W	R/O	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7	Transmit AIS-P (via Downstream STS-3c) upon LOP-P	R/W	**Transmit AIS-P (via Downstream STS-3c) upon LOP-P** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to configure the Transmit STS-3c POH Processor block (within the corresponding channel) to automatically transmit the AIS-P (Path AIS) Indicator via the "downstream" STS-3c signal, anytime the Receive STS-3c POH Processor block declares the LOP-P defect. 0 – Does not configure the corresponding Transmit STS-1 POH Processor block to automatically transmit the AIS-P Indicator via the "downstream" STS-3c signals, anytime the Receive STS-3c POH Processor block declares the LOP-P defect. 1 – Configures the corresponding Transmit STS-3c POH Processor block to automatically transmit the AIS-P Indicator via the "downstream" STS-3c signals, anytime the Receive STS-3c POH Processor block declares the LOP-P defect.
6	Unused	R/O	
5	Transmit AIS-P (via Downstream STS-1s) upon PLM-P	R/W	**Transmit AIS-P (via Downstream STS-1s) upon PLM-P:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to configure the Transmit STS-1 POH Processor block (within the corresponding channel) to automatically transmit the AIS-P (Path AIS) Indicator via the "downstream" STS-1 signal, anytime the Receive STS-3c POH Processor block declares the PLM-P defect. 0 – Does not configure the corresponding Transmit STS-1 POH Processor block to automatically transmit the AIS-P Indicator via the "downstream" STS-1 signals, anytime the Receive STS-3c POH Processor block declares the PLM-P defect. 1 – Configures the corresponding Transmit STS-1 POH Processor block to automatically transmit the AIS-P Indicator via the "downstream" STS-1 signals, anytime the Receive STS-3c POH Processor block declares the PLM-P defect.
4	Unused	R/O	
3	Transmit AIS-P (via Downstream STS-1s) upon UNEQ-P	R/W	**Transmit AIS-P (via Downstream STS-1s) upon UNEQ-P:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to configure the Transmit STS-1 POH Processor block (within the corresponding channel) to automatically transmit the AIS-P (Path AIS) Indicator via the "downstream" STS-1 signal, anytime the Receive STS-3c POH Processor block declares the UNEQ-P defect.

			0 – Does not configure the corresponding Transmit STS-1 POH Processor block to automatically transmit the AIS-P Indicator via the "downstream" STS-1 signals, anytime the Receive STS-3c POH Processor block declares the UNEQ-P defect. 1 – Configures the corresponding Transmit STS-1 POH Processor block to automatically transmit the AIS-P Indicator via the "downstream" STS-1 signals, anytime the Receive STS-3c POH Processor block declares the UNEQ-P defect.
2	Transmit AIS-P (via Downstream STS-1s) upon TIM-P	R/W	**Transmit AIS-P (via Downstream STS-1s) upon TIM-P:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to configure the Transmit STS-1 POH Processor block (within the corresponding channel) to automatically transmit the AIS-P (Path AIS) Indicator via the "downstream" STS-1 signal, anytime the Receive STS-3c POH Processor block declares the TIM-P defect. 0 – Does not configure the corresponding Transmit STS-1 POH Processor block to automatically transmit the AIS-P Indicator via the "downstream" STS-1 signals, anytime the Receive STS-3c POH Processor block declares the TIM-P defect. 1 – Configures the corresponding Transmit STS-1 POH Processor block to automatically transmit the AIS-P Indicator via the "downstream" STS-1 signals, anytime the Receive STS-3c POH Processor block declares the TIM-P defect.
1	Transmit AIS-P (via Downstream STS-1s) upon AIS-P	R/W	**Transmit AIS-P (via Downstream STS-1s) upon AIS-P:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to configure the Transmit STS-1 POH Processor block (within the corresponding channel) to automatically transmit the AIS-P (Path AIS) Indicator via the "downstream" STS-1 signal, anytime the Receive STS-3c POH Processor block declares the AIS-P defect. 0 – Does not configure the corresponding Transmit STS-1 POH Processor block to automatically transmit the AIS-P Indicator via the "downstream" STS-1 signals, anytime the Receive STS-3c POH Processor block declares the AIS-P defect. 1 – Configures the corresponding Transmit STS-1 POH Processor block to automatically transmit the AIS-P Indicator via the "downstream" STS-1 signal, anytime the Receive STS-3c POH Processor block declares the AIS-P defect.
0	Unused	R/O	

Table 735: Receive STS-3c Path – Receive J1 Capture Register (Address Location= 0x11D3)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
J1_Byte_Captured_Value[7:0]							
R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 – 0	J1_Byte_Captured_Value[7:0]	R/O	**J1 Byte Captured Value[7:0]** These READ-ONLY bit-fields contain the value of the J1 byte, within the most recently received SONET frame. This particular value is stored in this register for one SONET frame period. During the next SONET frame period, this value will be overridden with a new J1 byte value.

Table 736: Receive STS-3c Path – Receive B3 Capture Register (Address Location= 0x11D7)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
B3_Byte_Captured_Value[7:0]							
R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 – 0	B3_Byte_Captured_Value[7:0]	R/O	**B3 Byte Captured Value[7:0]** These READ-ONLY bit-fields contain the value of the B3 byte, within the most recently received SONET frame. This particular value is stored in this register for one SONET frame period. During the next SONET frame period, this value will be overridden with a new B3 byte value.

Table 737: Receive STS-3c Path – Receive C2 Capture Register (Address Location= 0x11DB)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
C2_Byte_Captured_Value[7:0]							
R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 – 0	C2_Byte_Captured_Value[7:0]	R/O	**C2 Byte Captured Value[7:0]** These READ-ONLY bit-fields contain the value of the C2 byte, within the most recently received SONET frame. This particular value is stored in this register for one SONET frame period. During the next SONET frame period, this value will be overridden with a new C2 byte value.

Table 738: Receive STS-3c Path – Receive G1 Byte Capture Register (Address Location= 0x11DF)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
G1_Byte_Captured_Value[7:0]							
R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 – 0	G1_Byte_Captured_Value[7:0]	R/O	**G1 Byte Captured Value[7:0]** These READ-ONLY bit-fields contain the value of the G1 byte, within the most recently received SONET frame. This particular value is stored in this register for one SONET frame period. During the next SONET frame period, this value will be overridden with a new G1 byte value.

Table 739: Receive STS-3c Path – Receive F2 Byte Capture Register (Address Location=0x11E3)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
F2_Byte_Captured_Value[7:0]							
R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 – 0	F2_Byte_Captured_Value[7:0]	R/O	**G1 Byte Captured Value[7:0]** These READ-ONLY bit-fields contain the value of the F2 byte, within the most recently received SONET frame. This particular value is stored in this register for one SONET frame period. During the next SONET frame period, this value will be overridden with a new F2 byte value.

Table 740: Receive STS-3c Path – Receive H4 Capture Register (Address Location=0x11E7)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
H4_Byte_Captured_Value[7:0]							
R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 – 0	H4_Byte_Captured_Value[7:0]	R/O	**H4 Byte Captured Value[7:0]** These READ-ONLY bit-fields contain the value of the H4 byte, within the most recently received SONET frame. This particular value is stored in this register for one SONET frame period. During the next SONET frame period, this value will be overridden with a new H4 byte value.

Table 741: Receive STS-3c Path – Receive Z3 Capture Register (Address Location=0x11EB)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
Z3_Byte_Captured_Value[7:0]							
R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 – 0	Z3_Byte_Captured_Value[7:0]	R/O	**Z3 Byte Captured Value[7:0]** These READ-ONLY bit-fields contain the value of the Z3 byte, within the most recently received SONET frame. This particular value is stored in this register for one SONET frame period. During the next SONET frame period, this value will be overridden with a new Z3 byte value.

Table 742: Receive STS-3c Path – Receive Z4 (K3) Capture Register (Address Location= 0x11EF)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
Z4(K3)_Byte_Captured_Value[7:0]							
R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 – 0	Z4(K3)_Byte_Captured_Value[7:0]	R/O	**Z4 (K3) Byte Captured Value[7:0]** These READ-ONLY bit-fields contain the value of the Z4 (K3) byte, within the most recently received SONET frame. This particular value is stored in this register for one SONET frame period. During the next SONET frame period, this value will be overridden with a new Z4 (K3) byte value.

Table 743: Receive STS-3c Path – Receive Z5 Capture Register (Address Location= 0x11F3)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
Z5_Byte_Captured_Value[7:0]							
R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 – 0	Z5_Byte_Captured_Value[7:0]	R/O	**Z5 Byte Captured Value[7:0]** These READ-ONLY bit-fields contain the value of the Z5 byte, within the most recently received SONET frame. This particular value is stored in this register for one SONET frame period. During the next SONET frame period, this value will be overridden with a new Z5 byte value.

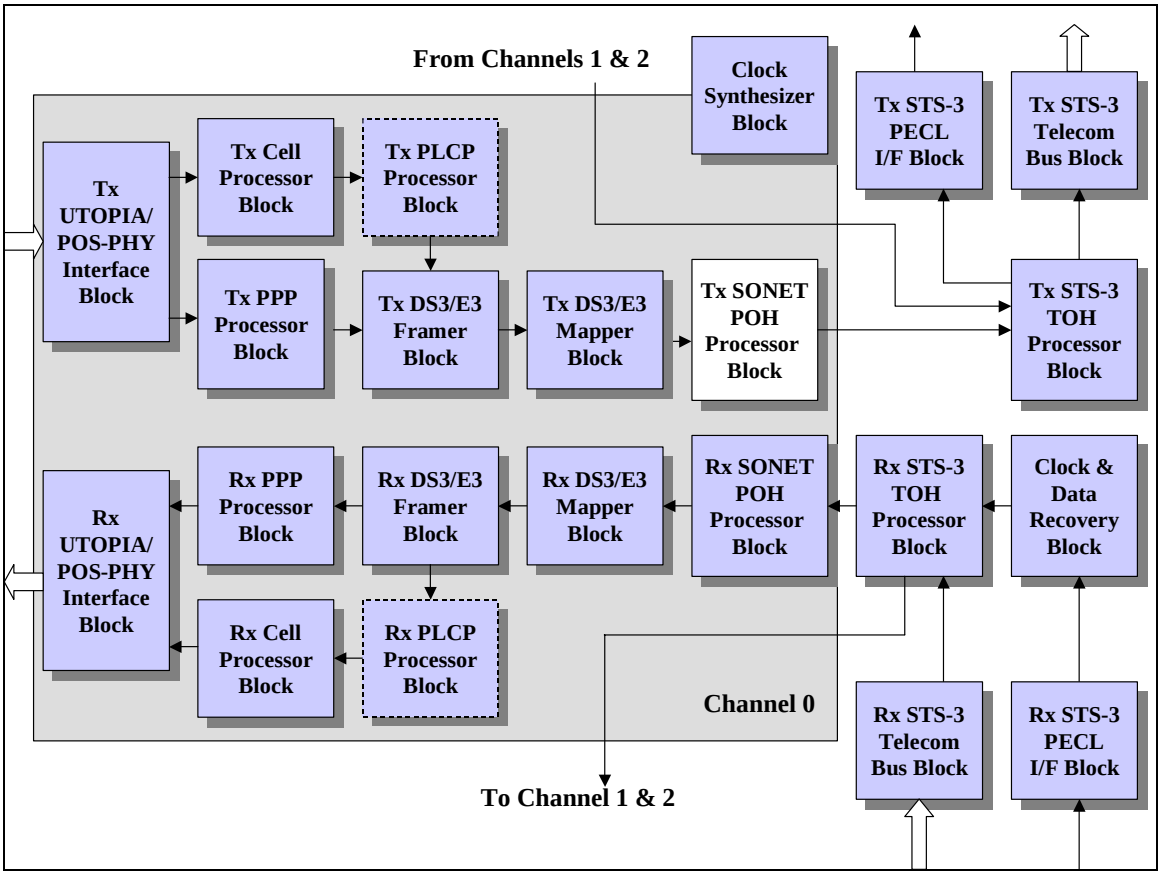
1.13.3 TRANSMIT STS-3c POH PROCESSOR BLOCK

The register map for the Transmit STS-3c POH Processor Block is presented in the Table below. Additionally, a detailed description of each of the "Transmit STS-3c POH Processor" block registers is presented below.

In order to provide some orientation for the reader, an illustration of the Functional Block Diagram for the XRT94L33, with the "Transmit STS-3c POH Processor Block "highlighted" is presented below in Figure 15.

Figure 15: Illustration of the Functional Blo

ck Diagram of the XRT94L33, with the Transmit STS-3c POH Processor Block "High-lighted".



1.13.4 TRANSMIT STS-3c POH PROCESSOR BLOCK REGISTER

Table 744: Transmit STS-3c POH Processor Block - Register Address Map

INDIVIDUAL REGISTER ADDRESS	ADDRESS LOCATION	REGISTER NAME	DEFAULT VALUES
0x00 – 0x81	0x1900 – 0x1981	Reserved	0x00
0x82	0x1982	Transmit STS-3c Path – SONET Control Register – Byte 1	0x00
0x83	0x1983	Transmit STS-3c Path – SONET Control Register – Byte 0	0x00
0x84- 0x92	0x1984 – 0x1992	Reserved	0x00
0x93	0x1993	Transmit STS-3c Path – Transmit J1 Byte Value Register	0x00
0x94 – 0x96	0x1994 – 0x1996	Reserved	0x00
0x97	0x1997	Transmit STS-3c Path – B3 Byte Mask Register	0x00
0x98 – 0x9A	0x1998 – 0x199A	Reserved	0x00
0x9B	0x199B	Transmit STS-3c Path – Transmit C2 Byte Value Register	0x00
0x9C – 0x9E	0x199C – 0x199E	Reserved	0x00
0x9F	0x199F	Transmit STS-3c Path – Transmit G1 Byte Value Register	0x00
0xA0 – 0xA2	0x19A0 – 0x19A2	Reserved	0x00
0xA3	0x19A3	Transmit STS-3c Path – Transmit F2 Byte Value Register	0x00
0xA4 – 0xA6	0x19A4 – 0x19A6	Reserved	0x00
0xA7	0x19A7	Transmit STS-3c Path – Transmit H4 Byte Value Register	0x00
0xA8 – 0xAA	0x19A8 – 0x19AA	Reserved	0x00
0xAB	0x19AB	Transmit STS-3c Path – Transmit Z3 Byte Value Register	0x00
0xAC – 0xAE	0x19AC – 0x19AE	Reserved	0x00
0xAF	0x19AF	Transmit STS-3c Path – Transmit Z4 Byte Value Register	0x00
0xB0 – 0xB2	0x19B0 – 0x19B2	Reserved	0x00
0xB3	0x19B3	Transmit STS-3c Path – Transmit Z5 Byte Value Register	0x00
0xB4 – 0xB6	0x19B4 – 0x19B6	Reserved	0x00
0xB7	0x19B7	Transmit STS-3c Path – Transmit Path Control Register – Byte 0	0x00
0xB8 – 0xBA	0x19B8 – 0x19BA	Reserved	0x00
0xBB	0x19BB	Transmit STS-3c Path – Transmit J1 Control Register	0x00

INDIVIDUAL REGISTER ADDRESS	ADDRESS LOCATION	REGISTER NAME	DEFAULT VALUES
0xBC – 0xBE	0x19BC – 0x19BE	Reserved	0x00
0xBF	0x19BF	Transmit STS-3c Path – Transmit Arbitrary H1 Byte Pointer Register	0x94
0xC0 – 0xC2	0x19C0 – 0x19C2	Reserved	0x00
0xC3	0x19C3	Transmit STS-3c Path – Transmit Arbitrary H2 Byte Pointer Register	0x00
0xC4, 0xC5	0x19C4 – 0x19C5	Reserved	0x00
0xC6	0x19C6	Transmit STS-3c Path – Transmit Pointer Byte Register – Byte 1	0x02
0xC7	0x19C7	Transmit STS-3c Path – Transmit Pointer Byte Register – Byte 0	0x0A
0xC8	0x19C8	Reserved	0x00
0xC9	0x19C9	Transmit STS-3c Path – RDI-P Control Register – Byte 2	0x40
0xCA	0x19CA	Transmit STS-3c Path – RDI-P Control Register – Byte 1	0xC0
0xCB	0x19CB	Transmit STS-3c Path – RDI-P Control Register – Byte 0	0xA0
0xCC – 0xCE	0x19CC – 0x19CE	Reserved	0x00
0xCF	0x19CF	Transmit STS-3c Path – Transmit Path Serial Port Control Register	0x00
0xD0 – 0xFF	0x19D0 – 0x19FF	Reserved	0x00

1.13.5 TRANSMIT STS-3C POH PROCESSOR BLOCK REGISTER DESCRIPTION

Table 745: Transmit STS-3c Path – SONET Control Register – Byte 1 (Address Location= 0x1982)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
Unused				Z5 Insertion Type	Z4 Insertion Type	Z3 Insertion Type	H4 Insertion Type
R/W	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 – 4	Unused	R/O	
3	Z5 Insertion Type	R/W	**Z5 Insertion Type:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to configure the Transmit STS-3c POH Processor block to use either the "Transmit STS-3c Path – Transmit Z5 Byte Value" Register or the TPOH input pin as the source for the Z5 byte, in the outbound STS-3c SPE. 0 – Configures the Transmit STS-3c POH Processor block to use the "Transmit STS-3c Path – Transmit Z5 Byte Value" Register. 1 – Configures the Transmit STS-3c POH Processor block to use the "TPOH" input as the source for the Z5 byte, in the outbound STS-3c SPE. ***Note:*** *The Address Location of the Transmit Z5 Byte Value Register is 0x19B3*
2	Z4 Insertion Type	R/W	**Z4 Insertion Type:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to configure the Transmit STS-3c POH Processor block to use either the "Transmit STS-3c Path – Transmit Z4 Byte Value" Register or the TxPOH input pin as the source for the Z4 byte, in the outbound STS-3c SPE. 0 – Configures the Transmit STS-3c POH Processor block to use the "Transmit STS-3c Path – Transmit Z4 Byte Value" Register. 1 – Configures the Transmit STS-3c POH Processor block to use the "TxPOH" input as the source for the Z4 byte, in the outbound STS-3c SPE. ***Note:*** *The address location of the Transmit Z4 Byte Value Register is 0x19AF*
1	Z3 Insertion Type	R/W	**Z3 Insertion Type:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to configure the Transmit STS-3c POH Processor block to use either the "Transmit STS-3c Path – Transmit Z3 Byte Value" Register or the TxPOH input pin as the source for the Z3 byte, in the outbound STS-3c SPE. 0 – Configures the Transmit STS-3c POH Processor block to use the "Transmit STS-3c Path – Transmit Z3 Byte Value" Register. 1 – Configures the Transmit STS-3c POH Processor block to use the "TxPOH" input as the source for the Z3 byte, in the outbound STS-3c SPE. ***Note:*** *The Address Location of the Transmit Z3 Byte Value Register is 0x19AB*
0	H4 Insertion Type	R/W	**H4 Insertion Type:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to configure the Transmit STS-3c POH Processor block to use either the "Transmit STS-3c Path – Transmit H4 Byte Value" Register or the TxPOH input pin as the source for the H4

			byte, in the outbound STS-3c SPE. 0 – Configures the Transmit STS-3c POH Processor block to use the "Transmit STS-3c Path – Transmit H4 Byte Value" Register. 1 – Configures the Transmit STS-3c POH Processor block to use the "TPOH" input as the source for the H4 byte, in the outbound STS-3c SPE. ***Note:*** *The Address Location of the Transmit H4 Byte Value Register is 0x19A7*

Table 746: Transmit STS-3c Path – SONET Control Register – Byte 0 (Address Location= 0x1983)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
F2 Insertion Type	REI-P Insertion Type[1:0]		RDI-P Insertion Type[1:0]		C2 Byte Insertion Type	Unused	Transmit AIS-P Enable
R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/O	R/W
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7	F2 Insertion Type	R/W	**F2 Insertion Type:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to configure the Transmit STS-3c POH Processor block to use either the "Transmit STS-3c Path – Transmit F2 Byte Value" Register or the TxPOH input pin as the source for the F2 byte, in the outbound STS-3c SPE. 0 – Configures the Transmit STS-3c POH Processor block to use the "Transmit STS-3c Path – Transmit F2 Value" Register. 1 – Configures the Transmit STS-3c POH Processor block to use the "TPOH" input as the source for the F2 byte, in the outbound STS-3c SPE. ***Note:*** *The Address Location of the Transmit F2 Byte Value Register is 0x19A3*
6 - 5	REI-P Insertion Type[1:0]	R/W	**REI-P Insertion Type[1:0]:** These two READ/WRITE bit-fields permit the user to configure the Transmit STS-3c POH Processor block to use one of the three following sources for the REI-P bit-fields (e.g., bits 1 through 4, within the G1 byte of the outbound STS-3c SPE). • From the corresponding Receive STS-3c POH Processor block (e g., when it detects B3 bytes in its incoming SPE data). • From the "Transmit G1 Byte Value" Register. • From the "TPOH" input pin. 00/11 – Configures the Transmit STS-3c POH Processor block to set Bits 1 through 4 (in the G1 byte of the outbound SPE) based upon "receive conditions" as detected by the corresponding Receive STS-3c POH Processor block. 01 – Configures the Transmit STS-3c POH Processor block to set Bits 1 through 4 (in the G1 byte of the outbound SPE) based upon the contents within the "Transmit G1 Byte Value" register. 10 – Configures the Transmit STS-3c POH Processor block to use the TPOH input pin as the source of Bits 1 through 4 (in the G1 byte of the outbound SPE). ***Note:*** *The address location of the Transmit G1 Byte Value Register is 0x199F*
4 - 3	RDI-P Insertion Type[1:0]	R/W	**RDI-P Insertion Type[1:0]:** These two READ/WRITE bit-fields permit the user to configure the Transmit STS-3c POH Processor block to use one of the three following sources for the RDI-P bit-fields (e.g., bits 5 through 7, within the G1 byte of the outbound STS-3c SPE). • From the corresponding Receive STS-3c POH Processor block (e g., when it detects various alarm conditions within its incoming STS-3c SPE data). • From the "Transmit G1 Byte Value" Register.

			• From the "TPOH" input pin. 00/11 – Configures the Transmit STS-3c POH Processor block to set Bits 5 through 7 (in the G1 byte of the outbound SPE) based upon "receive conditions" as detected by the corresponding Receive STS-3c POH Processor block. 01 – Configures the Transmit STS-3c POH Processor block to set Bits 5 through 7 (in the G1 byte of the outbound SPE) based upon the contents within the "Transmit G1 Byte Value" register. 10 – Configures the Transmit STS-3c POH Processor block to use the TPOH input pin as the source of Bits 5 through 7 (in the G1 byte of the outbound SPE). ***Note:*** *The address location of the Transmit G1 Byte Value Register is 0x199F*
2	C2 Byte Insertion Type	R/W	**C2 Insertion Type:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to configure the Transmit STS-3c POH Processor block to use either the "Transmit STS-3c Path – Transmit C2 Byte Value" Register or the TPOH input pin as the source for the C2 byte, in the outbound STS-3c SPE. 0 – Configures the Transmit STS-3c POH Processor block to use the "Transmit STS-3c Path – Transmit C2 Byte Value" Register. 1 – Configures the Transmit STS-3c POH Processor block to use the "TPOH" input as the source for the C2 byte, in the outbound STS-3c SPE. ***Note:*** *The address location of the Transmit C2 Byte Value Register is 0x199B*
1	Unused	R/O	
0	Transmit AIS-P Enable	R/W	**Transmit AIS-P Enable:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to configure the Transmit STS-3c POH Processor block to (via software control) transmit an AIS-P indicator to the remote PTE. If this feature is enabled, then the Transmit STS-3c POH Processor block will automatically set the H1, H2, H3 and all the "outbound" STS-3c SPE bytes to an "All Ones" pattern, prior to routing this data to the Transmit STS-3 TOH Processor block. 0 – Configures the Transmit STS-3c POH Processor block to NOT transmit the AIS-P indicator to the remote PTE. 1 – Configures the Transmit STS-3c POH Processor block to transmit the AIS-P indicator to the remote PTE.

Table 747: Transmit STS-3c Path – Transmitter J1 Byte Value Register (Address Location= 0x1993)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
Transmit_J1_Byte[7:0]							
R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 - 0	Transmit J1 Byte Value[7:0]	R/W	**Transmit J1 Byte Value:** These READ/WRITE bit-fields permit the user to have software control over the value of the J1 byte, within each outbound STS-3c SPE. If the user configures the Transmit STS-3c POH Processor block to this register as the source of the J1 byte, then it will automatically write the contents of this register into the J1 byte location, within each "outbound" STS-3c SPE. This feature is enabled whenever the user writes the value "[1, 0]" into Bits 1 and 0 (Insertion Method) within the "Transmit STS-3c Path – SONET Path J1 Byte Control Register" register. ***Note:*** *The Address Location of the Transmit STS-3c Path – SONET J1 Byte Control Register is 0x19BB*

Table 748: Transmit STS-3c Path – Transmitter B3 Error Mask Register (Address Location= 0x1997)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
Transmit_B3_Byte_Mask[7:0]							
R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 - 0	Transmit B3 Byte Mask[7:0]	R/W	**Transmit B3 Byte Mask[7:0]:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to insert errors into the B3 byte, within the "outbound" STS-3c SPE, prior to transmission to the Transmit STS-3 TOH Processor block. The Transmit STS-3c POH Processor block will perform an XOR operation with the contents of this register, and the B3 byte value. The results of this operation will be written back into the B3 byte of the "outbound" STS-3c SPE. If the user sets a particular bit-field, within this register, to "1", then that corresponding bit, within the "outbound" B3 byte will be in error. ***Note:*** *For normal operation, the user should set this register to 0x00.*

Table 749: Transmit STS-3c Path – Transmit C2 Byte Value Register (Address Location= 0x199B)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
Transmit_C2_Byte_Value[7:0]							
R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 - 0	Transmit C2 Byte Value[7:0]	R/W	**Transmit C2 Byte Value:** These READ/WRITE bit-fields permit the user to have software control over the value of the C2 byte, within each outbound STS-3c SPE. If the user configures the Transmit STS-3c POH Processor block to this register as the source of the C2 byte, then it will automatically write the contents of this register into the C2 byte location, within each "outbound" STS-3c SPE. This feature is enabled whenever the user writes a "0" into Bit 2 (C2 Insertion Type) within the "Transmit STS-3c Path – SONET Control Register – Byte 0" register. ***Note:*** *The Address Location of the Transmit STS-3c Path – SONET Control Register – Byte 0" Register is 0x1983*

Table 750: Transmit STS-3c Path – Transmit G1 Byte Value Register (Address Location= 0x199F)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
Transmit_G1_Byte_Value[7:0]							
R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 - 0	Transmit G1 Byte Value[7:0]	R/W	**Transmit G1 Byte Value:** These READ/WRITE bit-fields permit the user to have software control over the contents of the RDI-P and REI-P bit-fields, within each G1 byte in the "outbound" STS-3c SPE. If the users sets "REI-P_Insertion_Type[1:0]" and "RDI-P_Insertion_Type[1:0]" bits to the value [0, 1], then contents of the REI-P and the RDI-P bit-fields (within each G1 byte of the "outbound" STS-3c SPE) will be dictated by the contents of this register. ***Note:*** *1. The "REI-P_Insertion_Type[1:0]" and "RDI-P_Insertion_Type[1:0]" bit-fields are located in the "Transmit STS-3c Path – SONET Control Register – Byte 0" Register.* *2. The Address Location of the Transmit STS-3c Path – SONET Control Register – Byte 0" Register is 0x1983*

Table 751: Transmit STS-3c Path – Transmit F2 Byte Value Register (Address Location= 0x19A3)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
Transmit_F2_Byte_Value[7:0]							
R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 - 0	Transmit F2 Byte Value[7:0]	R/W	**Transmit F2 Byte Value:** These READ/WRITE bit-fields permit the user to have software control over the value of the F2 byte, within each outbound STS-3c SPE. If the user configures the Transmit STS-3c POH Processor block to this register as the source of the F2 byte, then it will automatically write the contents of this register into the F2 byte location, within each "outbound" STS-3c SPE. This feature is enabled whenever the user writes a "0" into Bit 7 (F2 Insertion Type) within the "Transmit STS-3c Path – SONET Control Register – Byte 0" register. ***Note:*** *The Address Location of the Transmit STS-3c Path – SONET Control Register is 0x1983*

Table 752: Transmit STS-3c Path – Transmit H4 Byte Value Register (Address Location= 0x19A7)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
Transmit_H4_Byte_Value[7:0]							
R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 - 0	Transmit H4 Byte Value[7:0]	R/W	**Transmit H4 Byte Value:** These READ/WRITE bit-fields permit the user to have software control over the value of the H4 byte, within each outbound STS-3c SPE. If the user configures the Transmit STS-3c POH Processor block to this register as the source of the H4 byte, then it will automatically write the contents of this register into the H4 byte location, within each "outbound" STS-3c SPE. This feature is enabled whenever the user writes a "0" into Bit 0 (H4 Insertion Type) within the "Transmit STS-3c Path – SONET Control Register – Byte 1" register. ***Note:*** *The Address Location for the "Transmit STS-3c Path – SONET Control Register – Byte 1" register is 0x1982*

Table 753: Transmit STS-3c Path – Transmit Z3 Byte Value Register (Address Location= 0x19AB)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
Transmit_Z3_Byte_Value[7:0]							
R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 - 0	Transmit Z3 Byte Value[7:0]	R/W	**Transmit Z3 Byte Value:** These READ/WRITE bit-fields permit the user to have software control over the value of the Z3 byte, within each outbound STS-3c SPE. If the user configures the Transmit STS-3c POH Processor block to this register as the source of the Z3 byte, then it will automatically write the contents of this register into the Z3 byte location, within each "outbound" STS-3c SPE. This feature is enabled whenever the user writes a "0" into Bit 1 (Z3 Insertion Type) within the "Transmit STS-3c Path – SONET Control Register – Byte 1" register. ***Note:*** *The Address Location for the "Transmit STS-3c Path – SONET Control Register – Byte 1" register is 0x1982*

Table 754: Transmit STS-3c Path – Transmit Z4 Byte Value Register (Address Location= 0x19AF)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
Transmit_Z4_Byte_Value[7:0]							
R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 - 0	Transmit Z4 Byte Value[7:0]	R/W	**Transmit Z4 Byte Value:** These READ/WRITE bit-fields permit the user to have software control over the value of the Z4 byte, within each outbound STS-3c SPE. If the user configures the Transmit STS-3c POH Processor block to this register as the source of the Z4 byte, then it will automatically write the contents of this register into the Z4 byte location, within each "outbound" STS-3c SPE. This feature is enabled whenever the user writes a "0" into Bit 2 (Z4 Insertion Type) within the "Transmit STS-3c Path – SONET Control Register – Byte 0" register. ***Note:*** *The Address Location of the Transmit STS-3c Path – SONET Control Register – Byte 0" Register is 0x1982*

Table 755: Transmit STS-3c Path – Transmit Z5 Byte Value Register (Address Location= 0x19B3)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
Transmit_Z5_Byte_Value[7:0]							
R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 - 0	Transmit Z5 Byte Value[7:0]	R/W	**Transmit Z5 Byte Value:** These READ/WRITE bit-fields permit the user to have software control over the value of the Z5 byte, within each outbound STS-3c SPE. If the user configures the Transmit STS-3c POH Processor block to this register as the source of the Z5 byte, then it will automatically write the contents of this register into the Z5 byte location, within each "outbound" STS-3c SPE. This feature is enabled whenever the user writes a "0" into Bit 3 (Z5 Insertion Type) within the "Transmit STS-3c Path – SONET Control Register – Byte 0" register. ***Note:*** *The Address Location of the Transmit STS-3c Path – SONET Control Register – Byte 0" register is 0x1982*

Table 756: Transmit STS-3c Path – Transmit Path Control Register (Address Location= 0x19B7)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
Unused		Pointer Force	Check Stuff	Insert Negative Stuff	Insert Positive Stuff	Insert Continuous NDF Events	Insert Single NDF Event
R/O	R/O	R/W	R/W	W	W	R/W	R/W
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 - 6	Unused	R/O	
5	Pointer Force	R/W	**Pointer Force:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to load the values contained within the "Transmit STS-3c POH Arbitrary H1 Pointer Byte" and "Transmit STS-3c POH Arbitrary H2 Pointer Byte" registers into the H1 and H2 bytes (within the outbound STS-3c data stream). ***Note:*** *The actual location of the SPE will NOT be adjusted, per the value of H1 and H2 bytes. Hence, this feature should cause the remote terminal to declare an "Invalid Pointer" condition.* 0 – Configures the Transmit STS-3c POH and Transmit STS-3 TOH Processor blocks to transmit STS-3c/STS-3 data with normal and correct H1 and H2 bytes. 1 – Configures the Transmit STS-3c POH and Transmit STS-3 TOH Processor blocks to overwrite the values of the H1 and H2 bytes (in the outbound STS-3c/STS-3 data-stream) with the values in the "Transmit STS-3c POH Arbitrary H1 and H2 Pointer Byte" registers. ***Note:*** *1. The Address Location of the Transmit STS-3c Arbitrary H1 Pointer Byte register is 0x19BF* *2. The Address Location of the Transmit STS-3c Arbitrary H2 Pointer Byte register is 0x19C3*
4	Check Stuff	R/W	**Check Stuff Monitoring:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to configure the Transmit STS-3c POH and Transmit STS-3 TOH Processor blocks to only execute a "Positive", "Negative" or "NDF" event (via the "Insert Positive Stuff", "Insert Negative Stuff", "Insert Continuous or Single NDF" options, via software command) if no pointer adjustment (NDF or otherwise) has occurred during the last 3 SONET frame periods. 0 – Disables this feature. In this mode, the Transmit STS-3c POH and Transmit STS-3 TOH Processor blocks will execute a "software-commanded" pointer adjustment event, independent of whether a pointer adjustment event has occurred in the last 3 SONET frame periods. 1 – Enables this feature. In this mode, the Transmit STS-3c POH and Transmit STS-3 TOH Processor blocks will ONLY execute a "software-commanded" pointer adjustment event, if no pointer adjustment event has occurred during the last 3 SONET frame periods.
3	Insert Negative Stuff	R/W	**Insert Negative Stuff:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to configure the Transmit STS-3c

			POH and Transmit STS-3 TOH Processor blocks to insert a negative-stuff into the outbound STS-3c/STS-3 data stream. This command, in-turn will cause a "Pointer Decrementing" event at the remote terminal. Writing a "0" to "1" transition into this bit-field causes the following to happen. • A negative-stuff will occur (e.g., a single payload byte will be inserted into the H3 byte position within the outbound STS-1/STS-3 data stream). • The "D" bits, within the H1 and H2 bytes will be inverted (to denote a "Decrementing" Pointer Adjustment event). • The contents of the H1 and H2 bytes will be decremented by "1", and will be used as the new pointer from this point on. ***Note:*** *Once the user writes a "1" into this bit-field, the XRT94L33 will automatically clear this bit-field. Hence, there is no need to subsequently reset this bit-field to "0".*
2	Insert Positive Stuff	R/W	**Insert Positive Stuff:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to configure the Transmit STS-3c POH and Transmit STS-3 TOH Processor blocks to insert a positive-stuff into the outbound STS-3c/STS-3 data stream. This command, in-turn will cause a "Pointer Incrementing" event at the remote terminal. Writing a "0" to "1" transition into this bit-field causes the following to happen. • A positive-stuff will occur (e.g., a single stuff-byte will be inserted into the STS-3c/STS-3 data-stream, immediately after the H3 byte position within the outbound STS-3c/STS-3 data stream). • The "I" bits, within the H1 and H2 bytes will be inverted (to denote a "Incrementing" Pointer Adjustment event). • The contents of the H1 and H2 bytes will be incremented by "1", and will be used as the new pointer from this point on. ***Note:*** *Once the user writes a "1" into this bit-field, the XRT94L33 will automatically clear this bit-field. Hence, there is no need to subsequently reset this bit-field to "0".*
1	Insert Continuous NDF Events	R/W	**Insert Continuous NDF Events:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user configure the Transmit STS-3c POH and Transmit STS-3 TOH Processor blocks to continuously insert a New Data Flag (NDF) pointer adjustment into the outbound STS-3c/STS-3 data stream. ***Note:*** *As the Transmit STS-3c POH and Transmit STS-3 TOH Processor blocks insert the NDF event into the STS-1/STS-3 data stream, it will proceed to load in the contents of the "Transmit STS-3c POH Arbitrary H1 Pointer" and "Transmit STS-3c POH Arbitrary H2 Pointer" registers into the H1 and H2 bytes (within the outbound STS-3c/STS-3 data stream).* 0 – Configures the "Transmit STS-3c TOH and Transmit STS-3 POH Processor" blocks to not continuously insert NDF events into the "outbound" STS-3c/STS-3 data stream. 1- Configures the "Transmit STS-3c TOH and Transmit STS-3 POH Processor" blocks to continuously insert NDF events into the "outbound" STS-3c/STS-3 data stream.
0	Insert Single NDF Event	R/W	**Insert Single NDF Event:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to configure the Transmit STS-3c POH and Transmit STS-3 TOH Processor blocks to insert a New Data Flag (NDF) pointer adjustment into the outbound STS-3c/STS-3 data stream.

			Writing a "0" to "1" transition into this bit-field causes the following to happen. • The "N" bits, within the H1 byte will set to the value "1001" • The ten pointer-value bits (within the H1 and H2 bytes) will be set to new pointer value per the contents within the "Transmit STS-3c POH – Arbitrary H1 Pointer" and "Transmit STS-3c POH Arbitrary H2 Pointer" registers (Address Location= 0xN9BF and 0xN9C3). • Afterwards, the "N" bits will resume their normal value of "0110"; and this new pointer value will be used as the new pointer from this point on. ***Note:*** *1. Once the user writes a "1" into this bit-field, the XRT94L33 will automatically clear this bit-field. Hence, there is no need to subsequently reset this bit-field to "0".* *2. The Address Location of the Transmit STS-3c Arbitrary H1 Pointer Byte register is 0x19BF* *3. The Address Location of the Transmit STS-3c Arbitrary H2 Pointer Byte register is 0x19C3*

Table 757: Transmit STS-3c Path – SONET Path J1 Byte Control Register (Address Location= 0x19BB)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
Unused				Message_Length[1:0]		Insertion_Method[1:0]	
R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 – 4	Unused	R/O	
3 - 2	Message_Length[1:0]	R/W	**J1 Message Length[1:0]:** These READ/WRITE bit-fields permit the user to specify the length of the J1 Trace Message, that the Transmit STS-3c POH Processor block will transmit. The relationship between the content of these bit-fields and the corresponding J1 Trace Message Length is presented below. **MSG LENGTH** / **Resulting J1 Trace Message Length** 00 / 1 Byte 01 / 16 Bytes 10/11 / 64 Bytes
1 - 0	Insertion_Method[1:0]	R/W	**J1 Insertion_Method[1:0]:** These READ/WRITE bit-fields permit the user to specify the method that he/she will use to insert the J1 byte into the outbound STS-3c SPE. The relationship between the contents of these bit-fields and the corresponding J1 Insertion Method is presented below. **J1 Insertion Method[1:0]** / **Resulting Insertion Method** 00 / Insert the value “0x00” 01 / Insert from the J1 Trace Buffer 10 / Insert from the “Transmit STS-3c Path – Transmit J1 Byte Value Register. 11 / Insert via the “TxPOH_n” input port

Table 758: Transmit STS-3c Path – Transmit Arbitrary H1 Pointer Register (Address Location= 0x19BF)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
NDF Bits				SS Bits		H1 Pointer Value	
R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 - 4	NDF Bits	R/W	**NDF (New Data Flag) Bits:** These READ/WRITE bit-fields permit the user provide the value that will be loaded into the "NDF" bit-field (of the H1 byte), whenever a "0 to 1" transition occurs in Bit 5 (Pointer Force) within the "Transmit STS-3c Path – Transmit Path Control" Register. ***Note:*** *The Address Location of the Transmit STS-3c Path – Transmit Path Control register is 0x19B7*
3 - 2	SS Bits	R/W	**SS Bits** These READ/WRITE bit-fields permits the user to provide the value that will be loaded into the "SS" bit-fields (of the H1 byte) whenever a "0 to 1" transition occurs in Bit 5 (Pointer Force) within the "Transmit STS-3c Path – Transmit Path Control" Register. ***Note:*** *1. The "SS" bits have no functional value, within the H1 byte.* *2. The Address Location of the Transmit STS-3c Path – Transmit Path Control register is 0x19B7*
1 - 0	H1 Pointer Value[1:0]	R/W	**H1 Pointer Value[1:0]:** These two READ/WRITE bit-fields, along with the constants of the "Transmit STS-3c Path – Transmit Arbitrary H2 Pointer" Register (Address Location= 0xN9C3) permit the user to provide the contents of the Pointer Word. These two READ/WRITE bit-fields permit the user to define the value of the two most significant bits within the Pointer word. Whenever a "0 to 1" transition occurs in Bit 5 (Pointer Force) within the Transmit STS-3c Path – Transmit Path Control" Register, the values of these two bits will be loaded into the two most significant bits within the Pointer Word. ***Note:*** *The Address Location of the Transmit STS-3c Path – Transmit Path Control register is 0x19B7*

Table 759: Transmit STS-3c Path – Transmit Arbitrary H2 Pointer Register (Address Location= 0x19C3)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
H2 Pointer Value[7:0]							
R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 - 0	H2 Pointer Value[7:0]	R/W	**H2 Pointer Value[1:0]:** These eight READ/WRITE bit-fields, along with the constants of bits 1 and 0 within the "Transmit STS-3c Path – Transmit Arbitrary H1 Pointer" Register permit the user to provide the contents of the Pointer Word. These two READ/WRITE bit-fields permit the user to define the value of the eight least significant bits within the Pointer word. Whenever a "0 to 1" transition occurs in Bit 5 (Pointer Force) within the Transmit STS-3c Path – Transmit Path Control" Register, the values of these eight bits will be loaded into the H2 byte, within the outbound STS-3c/STS-3 data stream. ***Note:*** *1. The Address Location of the Transmit STS-3c Path – Transmit Arbitrary H1 Pointer" register is 0x19C3* *2. The Address Location of the Transmit STS-3c Path – Transmit Path Control register is 0x19B7*

Table 760: Transmit STS-3c Path – Transmit Current Pointer Byte Register – Byte 1 (Address Location= 0x19C6)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
Unused						Tx_Pointer_High[1:0]	
R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O
0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 – 2	Unused	R/O	
1 - 0	Tx_Pointer_High[1:0]	R/O	**Transmit Pointer Word – High[1:0]:** These two READ-ONLY bits, along with the contents of the "Transmit STS-3c Path – Transmit Current Pointer Byte Register – Byte 0" reflect the current value of the pointer (or offset of SPE within the STS-3c frame). These two bits contain the two most significant bits within the "10-bit pointer" word. ***Note:*** *The Address Location of the Transmit STS-3c Path – Transmit Current Pointer Byte – Byte 0 register is 0x19C7*

Table 761: Transmit STS-3c Path – Transmit Current Pointer Byte Register – Byte 0 (Address Location= 0x19C7)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
Tx_Pointer_Low[7:0]							
R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O
0	0	0	0	1	0	1	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 – 0	Tx_Pointer_Low[7:0]	R/O	**Transmit Pointer Word – Low[7:0]:** These two READ-ONLY bits, along with the contents of the "Transmit STS-3c Path – Transmit Current Pointer Byte Register – Byte 1" reflect the current value of the pointer (or offset of SPE within the STS-3c frame). These two bits contain the eight least significant bits within the "10-bit pointer" word. ***Note:*** *The Address Location of the Transmit STS-3c Path – Transmit Current Pointer Byte – Byte 0 register is 0x19C6*

Table 762: Transmit STS-3c Path – RDI-P Control Register – Byte 2 (Address Location= 0x19C9)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
Unused				PLM-P RDI-P Code[2:0]			Transmit RDI-P upon PLM-P
R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 – 4	Unused	R/O	
3 - 1	PLM-P RDI-P Code[2:0]	R/W	**PLM-P (Path – Payload Mismatch) – RDI-P Code:** These three READ/WRITE bit-fields permit the user to specify the value that the Transmit STS-3c POH Processor block will transmit, within the RDI-P bit-fields of the G1 byte (within the "outbound" STS-3c SPE), whenever the corresponding Receive STS-3c POH Processor block detects and declares a PLM-P condition. ***Note:*** *In order to enable this feature, the user must set Bit 0 (RDI-P upon PLM-P) within this register to "1".*
0	Transmit RDI-P upon PLM-P	R/W	**Transmit RDI-P upon PLM-P:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to configure the Transmit STS-3c POH Processor block to automatically transmit the RDI-P Code (as configured in Bits 3 through 1 – within this register) whenever the corresponding Receive STS-3c POH Processor block declares a PLM-P condition. 0 – Disables the automatic transmission of RDI-P upon detection of PLM-P. 1 – Enables the automatic transmission of RDI-P upon detection of PLM-P.

Table 763: Transmit STS-3c Path – RDI-P Control Register – Byte 1 (Address Location= 0x19CA)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
TIM-P RDI-P Code[2:0]			Transmit RDI-P upon TIM-P	UNEQ-P RDI-P Code[2:0]			Transmit RDI-P upon UNEQ-P
R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W
1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 - 5	TIM-P RDI-P Code[2:0]	R/W	**TIM-P (Path – Trace Identification Mismatch) – RDI-P Code:** These three READ/WRITE bit-fields permit the user to specify the value that the Transmit STS-3c POH Processor block will transmit, within the RDI-P bit-fields of the G1 byte (within the "outbound" STS-3c SPE), whenever the corresponding Receive STS-3c POH Processor block detects and declares a TIM-P condition. ***Note:*** *In order to enable this feature, the user must set Bit 4 (RDI-P upon TIM-P) within this register to "1".*
4	Transmit RDI-P upon TIM-P	R/W	**Transmit RDI-P upon TIM-P:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to configure the Transmit STS-3c POH Processor block to automatically transmit the RDI-P Code (as configured in Bits 7 through 5 – within this register) whenever the corresponding Receive STS-3c POH Processor block declares a TIM-P condition. 0 – Disables the automatic transmission of RDI-P upon detection of TIM-P. 1 – Enables the automatic transmission of RDI-P upon detection of TIM-P.
3 - 1	UNEQ-P RDI-P Code[2:0]	R/W	**UNEQ-P (Path – Unequipped) – RDI-P Code:** These three READ/WRITE bit-fields permit the user to specify the value that the Transmit STS-3c POH Processor block will transmit, within the RDI-P bit-fields of the G1 byte (within the "outbound" STS-3c SPE), whenever the corresponding Receive STS-3c POH Processor block detects and declares a UNEQ-P condition. ***Note:*** *In order to enable this feature, the user must set Bit 4 (RDI-P upon UNEQ-P) within this register to "1".*
0	Transmit RDI-P upon UNEQ-P	R/W	**Transmit RDI-P upon UNEQ-P:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to configure the Transmit STS-3c POH Processor block to automatically transmit the RDI-P Code (as configured in Bits 7 through 5 – within this register) whenever the corresponding Receive STS-3c POH Processor block declares a UNEQ-P condition. 0 – Disables the automatic transmission of RDI-P upon detection of UNEQ-P. 1 – Enables the automatic transmission of RDI-P upon detection of UNEQ-P.

Table 764: Transmit STS-3c Path – RDI-P Control Register – Byte 1 (Address Location= 0x19CB)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
LOP-P RDI-P Code[2:0]			Transmit RDI-P upon LOP-P	AIS-P RDI-P Code[2:0]			Transmit RDI-P upon AIS-P
R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W
1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 - 5	LOP-P RDI-P Code[2:0]	R/W	**LOP-P (Path – Loss of Pointer) – RDI-P Code:** These three READ/WRITE bit-fields permit the user to specify the value that the Transmit STS-3c POH Processor block will transmit, within the RDI-P bit-fields of the G1 byte (within the "outbound" STS-3c SPE), whenever the corresponding Receive STS-3c POH Processor block detects and declares a LOP-P condition. ***Note:*** *In order to enable this feature, the user must set Bit 4 (RDI-P upon LOP-P) within this register to "1".*
4	Transmit RDI-P upon LOP-P	R/W	**Transmit RDI-P upon LOP-P:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to configure the Transmit STS-3c POH Processor block to automatically transmit the RDI-P Code (as configured in Bits 7 through 5 – within this register) whenever the corresponding Receive STS-3c POH Processor block declares a LOP-P condition. 0 – Disables the automatic transmission of RDI-P upon detection of LOP-P. 1 – Enables the automatic transmission of RDI-P upon detection of LOP-P.
3 - 1	AIS-P RDI-P Code[2:0]	R/W	**AIS-P (Path – AIS) – RDI-P Code:** These three READ/WRITE bit-fields permit the user to specify the value that the Transmit STS-3c POH Processor block will transmit, within the RDI-P bit-fields of the G1 byte (within the "outbound" STS-3c SPE), whenever the corresponding Receive STS-3c POH Processor block detects and declares an AIS-P condition. ***Note:*** *In order to enable this feature, the user must set Bit 4 (RDI-P upon AIS-P) within this register to "1".*
0	Transmit RDI-P upon AIS-P	R/W	**Transmit RDI-P upon AIS-P:** This READ/WRITE bit-field permits the user to configure the Transmit STS-3c POH Processor block to automatically transmit the RDI-P Code (as configured in Bits 7 through 5 – within this register) whenever the corresponding Receive STS-3c POH Processor block declares a AIS-P condition. 0 – Disables the automatic transmission of RDI-P upon detection of AIS-P. 1 – Enables the automatic transmission of RDI-P upon detection of AIS-P.

Table 765: Transmit STS-3c Path – Serial Port Control Register (Address Location= 0x19CF)

BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
Unused				TxPOH Clock Speed [3:0]			
R/O	R/O	R/O	R/O	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BIT NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7 – 4	Unused	R/O	
3 – 0	TxPOH Clock Speed [3:0]	R/W	**TxPOHClk Output Clock Signal Speed:** These READ/WRITE bit-fields permit the user to specify the frequency of the "TxPOHClk output clock signal. The formula that relates the contents of these register bits to the "TxPOHClk" frequency is presented below. FREQ = 19.44/[2 * (TxPOH_CLOCK_SPEED + 1) ***Note:*** *For STS-3/STM-1 applications, the frequency of the RxPOHClk output signal must be in the range of 0.304MHz to 9.72MHz*

NOTES:

Rev. 2.0.0 – Added description of bits 4, 5, 6 of register 0x011B.

NOTICE